

United States International Trade Commission

**Harmonized Tariff Schedule
of the United States
1998**

**For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes**

USITC PUBLICATION 3066

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C.

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Marcia E. Miller, Chairman
Lynn M. Bragg, Vice Chairman
Don E. Newquist
Carol T. Crawford

*This publication was prepared by the staff of the
Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements*

Eugene A. Rosengarden
Director

Lawrence A. DiRicco
Ronald H. Heller
Craig M. Houser
Sandra M. Nathan
Terry A. O'Brien
Linda D. Powell

Frederick Schottman
Lin Su
Janis L. Summers
Leo A. Webb
Diane R. Whitfield
Gil Whitson

**Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, DC 20436**

SUPPLEMENT 1 TO HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES (1998)

Annotated For Statistical Reporting Purposes

The pages of this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (1998) Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes. The principal changes in this supplement reflect—

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 7103 (To Facilitate Positive Adjustment to Competition From Imports of Wheat Gluten, effective June 1, 1998);
- (2) Presidential Proclamation 7107 (To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences, effective July 1, 1998);
- (3) Presidential Proclamation 7113 (To Implement An Accelerated Schedule of Duty Elimination under the North American Trade Agreement, effective August 1, 1998);
- (4) Public Law 105-178, June 9, 1998, 112 Stat 107 (Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century, Headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States amended, effective June 9, 1998);
- (5) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (Modification of the Tariff-Rate Import Quota for Certain Cheeses from Hungary, effective January 1, 1998);
- (6) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (Technical Corrections to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, effective dates specified for the enumerated actions);
- (7) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (Technical Corrections to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, effective December 31, 1995);
- (8) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (Determination of Action Under Section 301(b): Honduran Protection of Intellectual Property Rights, effective April 20, 1998);
- (9) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (Restoration of Preferential Tariff Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences for Certain Articles from Thailand, effective July 15, 1998);
- (10) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (Termination of Action: Protection of Intellectual Property Rights by the Government of Honduras, effective June 30, 1998);
- (11) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (Corrections to the Termination of Action: Protection of Intellectual Property Rights by the Government of Honduras, effective June 30, 1998);
- (12) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (Results of the 1997 Annual Review and 1998 De Minimis Waiver and Redesignation Reviews, Redesignation of Associations of Countries for Treatment as One Country, effective June 30, 1998);
- (13) Changes approved by the Committee For Statistical Annotation of Tariff Schedules (effective August 1, 1998).

For the nature of the changes, please see the Change Record.

**USITC Publication 3066
United States Government Printing Office
Washington, DC: August 4, 1998**

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Lynn M. Bragg, Chairman
Marcia E. Miller, Vice Chairman
Carol T. Crawford

*This publication was prepared by the staff of the
Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements*

Eugene A. Rosengarden
Director

Lawrence A. DiRicco
Ronald H. Heller
Craig M. Houser
Sandra M. Nathan
Terry A. O'Brien
Linda D. Powell

Frederick Schottman
Lin Su
Janis L. Summers
Leo A. Webb
Diane R. Whitfield
Gil Whitson

**Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, DC 20436**

October 30, 1997

Preface to the 10th Edition

The Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (1998) Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes (HTS 1998) is being published pursuant to section 1207 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-418; 19 U.S.C. 3007), 1/ embracing the legal text of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule, as amended and modified, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1484(f)). 2/

1/ Section 1207(a) of the Act provides that "[t]he Commission shall compile and publish, at appropriate intervals, and keep up to date the Harmonized Tariff Schedule and related information in the form of printed copy....". Section 1207(b) of the Act provides that the published copy of the HTS "shall contain--(1) the then current Harmonized Tariff Schedule; (2) statistical annotations and related statistical information formulated under section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1484(f)); and (3) such other matters as the Commission considers to be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes enumerated in the Preamble to the Harmonized System convention." The first edition consisted of the original publication and four supplements. The second edition consisted of the original publication and two supplements. The third edition consisted of the original publication and one supplement. The fourth edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The fifth edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The sixth edition consisted of the original and two supplements. The seventh edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The eighth edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The ninth edition consisted of the original and one supplement.

2/ Sec. 484(f) reads as follows:

"(f) Statistical Enumeration.--The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the United States International Trade Commission are authorized and directed to established from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and shall seek, in conjunction with statistical programs for domestic production and programs for achieving international harmonization of trade statistics, to establish the comparability thereof with such enumeration of articles. All import entries and export declarations shall include or have attached thereto an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and exported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

The legal text of the HTS consists of the General Rules of Interpretation; the Additional U.S. Rules of Interpretation; the General Notes; Sections I through XXII, inclusive (encompassing chapters 1 - 99, and including all Section and Chapter notes, heading/subheading numbers through the 8-digit level, article descriptions and tariff and other treatment accorded thereto); the Chemical Appendix; the Pharmaceutical Appendix; and the Intermediate Chemicals for Dyes Appendix. The statistical annotations, notes, annexes, suffixes, units of quantity and other matters formulated under section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930 comprise the statistical parts of the HTS. Such elements as the Table of Contents, footnotes, Schedule C and Schedule D, and published index are inserted for ease of reference only.

The principal changes in this edition reflect (1) the stages of duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1998, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States to Canada and Mexico under the North American Free Trade Agreement (Pres. Proc. 6641); (2) the stage of duty reductions that becomes effective January 1, 1998, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States under the Uruguay Round Of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (Pres. Proc. 6763); (3) the stage of duty reductions that becomes effective January 1, 1998; pursuant to concessions granted by the United States under the World Trade Organization Ministerial Declaration on Trade in Information Technology Products and the Agreement on Distilled Spirits; (4) the allocation of tariff rate quotas for certain cheeses that becomes effective January 1, 1998 (Pres. Proc. 6914); (5) Presidential Proclamation 7016 (To Implement an Accelerated Schedule of Duty Elimination Under the North American Free Trade Agreement) effective July 1, 1997; (6) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice making technical corrections to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, published September 30, 1997; (7) changes approved by the Committee for Statistical Annotation of Tariff Schedules (formulated pursuant to section 484(f), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended); (8) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule C (Classification of Country & Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics) and in Schedule D (Customs District and Port Codes).

The statistical annotations contained in the HTS prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms or electronic filings with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers and other interested persons to determine (1) the classification of and rates of duty applicable to imported articles and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports. Except as specified in the notice to exporters, this publication may also be used in place of the reporting codes of Schedule B for reporting exports on the Shipper's Export Declaration or under the program for electronic reporting of exports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be submitted no later than April 1, for changes to be effective July 1, and August 1, for changes to be effective January 1. These requests should be submitted to:

The Chairman
Committee for Statistical Annotation
of Tariff Schedules
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should indicate precisely the nature of each desired change and give detailed reasons in support of the requests. In addition, the requestor should provide the names of importers and foreign manufacturers and indicate the countries from which the commodities are being imported.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL NOTES; GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION; GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Section Notes

- Chapter 1 Live animals
- 2 Meat and edible meat offal
- 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
- 4 Dairy produce; birds eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
- 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Section Notes

- Chapter 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
- 8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
- 9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices
- 10 Cereals
- 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
- 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruits; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
- 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
- 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

- Chapter 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products
prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS, AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

Section Notes

- Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans,
molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; bakers' wares
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of
plants
- 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
- 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
- 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal
feed
- 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

SECTION V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

- Chapter 25 Salt; sulfur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime
and cement
- 26 Ores, slag and ash
- 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation;
bituminous substances; mineral waxes

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Section Notes

- Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
- 29 Organic chemicals
- 30 Pharmaceutical products
- 31 Fertilizers
- 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other coloring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
- 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
- 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modeling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
- 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
- 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
- 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods
- 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Section Notes

- Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof
- 40 Rubber and articles thereof

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES
THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS,
HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT
(OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

- Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
- 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods,
handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut
(other than silkworm gut)
- 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL;
CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURERS OF STRAW,
OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

- Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting
materials; basketware and wickerwork

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;
WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Section Notes

- Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and
scrap of paper or paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of
paperboard
- 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the
printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

SECTION XI

TEXTILE AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Section Notes

- Chapter 50 Silk
- 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
 - 52 Cotton
 - 53 Other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn and woven fabric of paper yarn
 - 54 Man-made filaments
 - 55 Man-made staple fibers
 - 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns, twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
 - 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
 - 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace, tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
 - 59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
 - 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
 - 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
 - 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
 - 63 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,
WALKING STICKS, SEATSTICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND
PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

- Chapter 64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
- 65 Headgear and parts thereof
- 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking sticks, seatsticks, whips,
riding-crops and parts thereof
- 67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of
down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA
OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS;
GLASS AND GLASSWARE

- Chapter 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar
materials
- 69 Ceramic products
- 70 Glass and glassware

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS
STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL
AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

- Chapter 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones,
precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and
articles thereof; imitation jewelry; coin

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Section Notes

- Chapter 72 Iron and steel
- 73 Articles of iron or steel
- 74 Copper and articles thereof
- 75 Nickel and articles thereof
- 76 Aluminum and articles thereof
- 77 (Reserved for possible future use)
- 78 Lead and articles thereof
- 79 Zinc and articles thereof
- 80 Tin and articles thereof
- 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
- 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal;
parts thereof of base metal
- 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Section Notes

- Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances;
parts thereof
- 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound
recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such
articles

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Section Notes

- Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
- 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock, and parts and accessories thereof
- 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
- 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
- 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
- 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- Chapter 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

- Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated buildings
- 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
- 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

- Chapter 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

SECTION XXII

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS; TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

- Chapter 98 Special classification provisions
- 99 Temporary legislation; temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade agreements legislation; additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended

Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule

Pharmaceutical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule

Intermediate Chemicals for Dyes Appendix to the Tariff Schedule

Statistical Annexes

- Annex A - Schedule C, Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics
- Annex B - International Standard Country Codes
- Annex C - Schedule D, Customs District and Port Codes

Alphabetical Index

Change Record

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Gen.Rs.Int.

GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Classification of goods in the tariff schedule shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The table of contents, alphabetical index, and titles of sections, chapters and sub-chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative section or chapter notes and, provided such headings or notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2.
 - (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as entered, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), entered unassembled or disassembled.
 - (b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of rule 3.
3. When, by application of rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
 - (a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
 - (b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
 - (c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
 - (a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and entered with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
 - (b) Subject to the provisions of rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers entered with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related subheading notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this rule, the relative section, chapter and subchapter notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Add.U.S.Rs.Int.

ADDITIONAL U.S. RULES OF INTERPRETATION

1. In the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires--
 - (a) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of goods of that class or kind to which the imported goods belong, and the controlling use is the principal use;
 - (b) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which the imported goods are put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the goods are so used and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the goods are entered;
 - (c) a provision for parts of an article covers products solely or principally used as a part of such articles but a provision for "parts" or "parts and accessories" shall not prevail over a specific provision for such part or accessory; and
 - (d) the principles of section XI regarding mixtures of two or more textile materials shall apply to the classification of goods in any provision in which a textile material is named.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Goods and of Vessel Equipments, Parts and Repairs. All goods provided for in this schedule and imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof, and all vessel equipments, parts, materials and repairs covered by the provisions of subchapter XVIII to chapter 98 of this schedule, are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general notes 3 through 14, inclusive, and general note 16.
2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the tariff schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.
3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns designated 1 ("General" and "Special") and 2 of the tariff schedule apply to goods imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this note:
 - (a) Rate of Duty Column 1.
 - (i) Except as provided in subparagraph (iv) of this paragraph, the rates of duty in column 1 are rates which are applicable to all products other than those of countries enumerated in paragraph (b) of this note. Column 1 is divided into two subcolumns, "General" and "Special", which are applicable as provided below.
 - (ii) The "General" subcolumn sets forth the general most-favored-nation (MFN) rates which are applicable to products of those countries described in subparagraph (i) above which are not entitled to special tariff treatment as set forth below.
 - (iii) The "Special" subcolumn reflects rates of duty under one or more special tariff treatment programs described in paragraph (c) of this note and identified in parentheses immediately following the duty rate specified in such subcolumn. These rates apply to those products which are properly classified under a provision for which a special rate is indicated and for which all of the legal requirements for eligibility for such program or programs have been met. Where a product is eligible for special treatment under more than one program, the lowest rate of duty provided for any applicable program shall be imposed. Where no special rate of duty is provided for a provision, or where the country from which a product otherwise eligible for special treatment was imported is not designated as a beneficiary country under a program appearing with the appropriate provision, the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn of column 1 shall apply.
 - (iv) Products of Insular Possessions.
 - (A) Except as provided in additional U.S. note 5 of chapter 91 and except as provided in additional U.S. note 2 of chapter 96, and except as provided in section 423 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, goods imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column 1 of the tariff schedule, except that all such goods the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent of their total value (or more than 50 percent of their total value with respect to goods described in section 213(b) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all goods previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.
 - (B) In determining whether goods produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either--
 - (1) at the time such goods are entered, or
 - (2) at the time such material is imported into the insular possession,

GN 3(a)(iv)(B)--3(a)(v)(B)(1)

may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, and entered free of duty; except that no goods containing material to which (2) of this subparagraph applies shall be exempt from duty under subparagraph (A) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such goods during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

- (C) Subject to the limitations imposed under sections 503(a)(2), 503(a)(3) and 503(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, goods designated as eligible under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.
- (D) Subject to the provisions in section 213 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.
- (E) Subject to the provisions in section 204 of the Andean Trade Preference Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.
- (F) No quantity of an agricultural product that is subject to a tariff-rate quota that exceeds the in-quota quantity shall be eligible for duty-free treatment under this paragraph.
- (v) Products of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone.
 - (A) Subject to the provisions of this paragraph, articles which are imported directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone as defined in subdivision (G) of this subparagraph or Israel and are--
 - (1) wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone; or
 - (2) new or different articles of commerce that have been grown, produced or manufactured in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, and the sum of--
 - (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel, plus
 - (II) the direct costs of processing operations (not including simple combining or packaging operations, and not including mere dilution with water or with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of such articles) performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel,

is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such articles;

shall be eligible for duty-free entry into the customs territory of the United States. For purposes of subdivision (A)(2), materials which are used in the production of articles in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, and which are the product of the United States, may be counted in an amount up to 15 percent of the appraised value of such articles.
 - (B) Articles are "imported directly" for the purposes of this paragraph if--
 - (1) they are shipped directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel into the United States without passing through the territory of any intermediate country; or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(a)(v)(B)(2)--3(a)(v)(E)(1)(I)

- (2) they are shipped through the territory of an intermediate country, and the articles in the shipment do not enter into the commerce of any intermediate country and the invoices, bills of lading and other shipping documents specify the United States as the final destination; or
- (3) they are shipped through an intermediate country and the invoices and other documents do not specify the United States as the final destination, and the articles--
 - (I) remain under the control of the customs authority in an intermediate country;
 - (II) do not enter into the commerce of an intermediate country except for the purpose of a sale other than at retail, but only if the articles are imported as a result of the original commercial transactions between the importer and the producer or the producer's sales agent; and
 - (III) have not been subjected to operations other than loading, unloading or other activities necessary to preserve the articles in good condition.
- (C) The term "new or different articles of commerce" means that articles must have been substantially transformed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone into articles with a new name, character or use.
- (D) (1) For the purposes of subdivision (A)(2)(I), the cost or value of materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone includes--
 - (I) the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials;
 - (II) when not included in the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials, the freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the materials to the manufacturer's plant;
 - (III) the actual cost of waste or spoilage, less the value of recoverable scrap; and
 - (IV) taxes or duties imposed on the materials by the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, if such taxes are not remitted on exportation.
- (2) If a material is provided to the manufacturer without charge, or at less than fair market value, its cost or value shall be determined by computing the sum of--
 - (I) all expenses incurred in the growth, production or manufacture of the material, including general expenses;
 - (II) an amount for profit; and
 - (III) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the manufacturer's plant.
- (3) If the information necessary to compute the cost or value of a material is not available, the Customs Service may ascertain or estimate the value thereof using all reasonable methods.
- (E) (1) For purposes of this paragraph, the "direct costs of processing operations performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone" with respect to an article are those costs either directly incurred in, or which can be reasonably allocated to, the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of that article. Such costs include, but are not limited to, the following to the extent that they are includible in the appraised value of articles imported into the United States:
 - (I) All actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the article, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and costs of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(a)(v)(E)(1)(II)--3(a)(v)(G)(3)

- (II) Dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to such articles;
 - (III) Research, development, design, engineering and blueprint costs insofar as they are allocable to such articles; and
 - (IV) Costs of inspecting and testing such articles.
- (2) Those items that are not included as direct costs of processing operations with respect to an article are those which are not directly attributable to the article or are not costs of manufacturing the article. Such items include, but are not limited to--
- (I) profit; and
 - (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the article or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the article, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.
- (F) Whenever articles are entered with a claim for the duty exemption provided in this paragraph--
- (1) the importer shall be deemed to certify that such articles meet all of the conditions for duty exemption; and
 - (2) when requested by the Customs Service, the importer, manufacturer or exporter submits a declaration setting forth all pertinent information with respect to such articles, including the following:
 - (I) A description of such articles, quantities, numbers and marks of packages, invoice numbers and bills of lading;
 - (II) A description of the operations performed in the production of such articles in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel and an identification of the direct costs of processing operations;
 - (III) A description of the materials used in the production of such articles which are wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone, Israel or the United States, and a statement as to the cost or value of such materials;
 - (IV) A description of the operations performed on, and a statement as to the origin and cost or value of, any foreign materials used in such articles which are claimed to have been sufficiently processed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel so as to be materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel; and
 - (V) A description of the origin and cost or value of any foreign materials used in the article which have not been substantially transformed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone.
- (G) For the purposes of this paragraph, a "qualifying industrial zone" means any area that--
- (1) encompasses portions of the territory of Israel and Jordan or Israel and Egypt;
 - (2) has been designated by local authorities as an enclave where merchandise may enter without payment of duty or excise taxes; and
 - (3) has been designated by the United States Trade Representative in a notice published in the Federal Register as a qualifying industrial zone.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(b)--3(c)(iv)

- (b) Rate of Duty Column 2. 1/ Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this note, the rates of duty shown in column 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, to section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 or to any other applicable section of law, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Afghanistan	Laos	Vietnam
Cuba	North Korea	

(c) Products Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment.

- (i) Programs under which special tariff treatment may be provided, and the corresponding symbols for such programs as they are indicated in the "Special" subcolumn, are as follows:

Generalized System of Preferences	A, A* or A+
Automotive Products Trade Act	B
Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft	C
North American Free Trade Agreement:	
Goods of Canada, under the terms of	
general note 12 to this schedule.	CA
Goods of Mexico, under the terms of	
general note 12 to this schedule	MX
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act	E or E*
United States-Israel Free Trade Area	IL
Andean Trade Preference Act	J or J*
Agreement on Trade in Pharmaceutical Products	K
Uruguay Round Concessions on Intermediate	
Chemicals for Dyes	L

- (ii) Articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in general notes 4 through 14 and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters I, II and VII of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in the "Effective Period" column in chapter 99, to rates of duty as follows:

- (A) if a rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 followed by one or more symbols described above, such rate shall apply in lieu of the rate followed by the corresponding symbol(s) set forth for such article in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98; or
- (B) if "No change" appears in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 and subdivision (c)(ii)(A) above does not apply, the rate of duty in the "General" subcolumn in chapter 99 or the applicable rate(s) of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98, whichever is lower, shall apply.

- (iii) Unless the context requires otherwise, articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in general notes 4 through 14 and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters III or IV of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in chapter 99, to the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn in such chapter.

- (iv) Whenever any rate of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98 is equal to or higher than, the corresponding rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn in such chapters, such rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn shall be deleted; except that, if the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn is an intermediate stage in a series of staged rate reductions for that provision, such rate shall be treated as a suspended rate and shall be set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, followed by one or more symbols described above, and followed by an "s" in parentheses. If no rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is provided in the "Special" subcolumn for a particular provision in chapters 1 to 98, the rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn shall apply.

1/ Pursuant to Pub.L. 102-420, Oct. 16, 1992 (106 Stat. 2149), nondiscriminatory treatment was withdrawn from goods that are products of Serbia or Montenegro effective Oct. 31, 1992.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(d)--3(d)(iii)(B)

(d) Certain Motor Vehicles Manufactured in Foreign Trade Zones.

- (i) Duty imposed. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the duty imposed on a qualified article shall be the amount determined by multiplying the applicable foreign value content of such article by the applicable rate of duty for such article.
- (ii) Qualified article. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "qualified article" means an article that is--
 - (A) classifiable under any of subheadings 8702.10 through 8704.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States,
 - (B) produced or manufactured in a foreign trade zone before January 1, 1996,
 - (C) exported therefrom to a NAFTA country (as defined in section 2(4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3301(4)), and
 - (D) subsequently imported from that NAFTA country into the customs territory of the United States--
 - (I) on or after the effective date of this subdivision, or
 - (II) on or after January 1, 1994, and before such effective date, if the entry of such article is unliquidated, under protest, or in litigation, or liquidation is otherwise not final on such effective date.
- (iii) Applicable foreign value content.
 - (A) Applicable foreign value content. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "applicable foreign value content" means the amount determined by multiplying the value of a qualified article by the applicable percentage.
 - (B) Applicable percentage. The term "applicable percentage" means the FTZ percentage for the article plus 5 percentage points.
- (iv) Other definitions and special rules. For purposes of this subdivision--
 - (A) FTZ percentage. The FTZ percentage for a qualified article shall be the percentage determined in accordance with subparagraph (I), (II), or (III) of this paragraph, whichever is applicable.
 - (I) Report for year published. If, at the time a qualified article is entered, the FTZ Annual Report for the year in which the article was manufactured has been published, the FTZ percentage for the article shall be the percentage of foreign status merchandise set forth in that report for the subzone in which the qualified article was manufactured, or if not manufactured in a subzone, the foreign trade zone in which the qualified article was manufactured.
 - (II) Report for year not published. If, at the time a qualified article is entered, the FTZ Annual Report for the year in which the article was manufactured has not been published, the FTZ percentage for the article shall be the percentage of foreign status merchandise set forth in the most recently published FTZ Annual Report for the subzone in which the article was manufactured, or if not manufactured in a subzone, the foreign trade zone in which the qualified article was manufactured.
 - (B) Applicable rate of duty. The term "applicable duty rate" means the rate of duty set forth in any of subheadings 8702.10 through 8704.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States that is applicable to the qualified article and which would apply to that article if the article were directly entered for consumption into the United States from the foreign trade zone with non-privileged foreign status having been claimed for all foreign merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the qualified article.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(d)(iv)--(iv)(E)

- (C) Foreign trade zone; subzone. The terms "foreign trade zone" and "subzone" mean a zone or subzone established pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1934, commonly known as the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81a et seq.).
- (D) FTZ annual report. The term "FTZ Annual Report" means the Annual Report to the Congress published in accordance with section 16 of the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81p(c)).
- (E) Non-privileged foreign status. The term "non-privileged foreign status" means that privilege has not been requested with respect to an article pursuant to section 3 of the Foreign Trade Zones Act.

GN 4(a)

4. Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP). 1/

- (a) The following countries, territories and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2467(2)) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

Independent Countries

Albania	Gambia, The	Philippines
Angola	Ghana	Poland
Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada	Romania
Argentina	Guatemala	Russia
Armenia	Guinea	Rwanda
Bahrain	Guinea-Bissau	St. Kitts and Nevis
Bangladesh	Guyana	Saint Lucia
Barbados	Haiti	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Belarus	Honduras	Sao Tome and Principe
Belize	Hungary	Senegal
Benin	India	Seychelles
Bhutan	Indonesia	Sierra Leone
Bolivia	Jamaica	Slovakia
Bosnia and Hercegovina	Jordan	Slovenia
Botswana	Kazakhstan	Solomon Islands
Brazil	Kenya	Somalia
Bulgaria	Kiribati	South Africa
Burkina Faso	Kyrgyzstan	Sri Lanka
Burundi	Latvia	Suriname
Cambodia	Lebanon	Swaziland
Cameroon	Lesotho	Tanzania
Cape Verde	Lithuania	Thailand
Central African Republic	Macedonia, Former	Togo
Chad	Yugoslav Republic of	Tonga
Chile	Madagascar	Trinidad and Tobago
Colombia	Malawi	Tunisia
Comoros	Mali	Turkey
Congo	Malta	Tuvalu
Costa Rica	Mauritius	Uganda
Cote d'Ivoire	Moldova	Ukraine
Croatia	Morocco	Uruguay
Czech Republic	Mozambique	Uzbekistan
Djibouti	Namibia	Nepal
Dominica	Niger	Venezuela
Dominican Republic	Oman	Western Samoa
Ecuador	Pakistan	Republic of
Egypt	Panama	Yemen
El Salvador	Papua New Guinea	Zaire
Equatorial Guinea	Paraguay	Zambia
Estonia	Peru	Zimbabwe
Ethiopia		
Fiji		

1/ The statutory authority for tariff preferences accorded under the GSP expired at the close of June 30, 1998, and had not been renewed as of the date of the preparation of this supplement. Please consult the Customs Service notice of June 10, 1998, printed at 63 Federal Register 32911-32912, for interim procedures, and contact the named official to ascertain the program's status.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(a) (con.)

Non-Independent Countries and Territories

Anguilla	French Polynesia	Saint Helena
British Indian Ocean Territory	Gibraltar	Tokelau
Christmas Island (Australia)	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Turks and Caicos Islands
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Montserrat	Virgin Islands, British
Cook Islands	New Caledonia	Wallis and Futuna
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	Niue	West Bank and Gaza Strip
	Norfolk Island	Western Sahara
	Pitcairn Islands	

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)

Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)

Consisting of:

Bolivia
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela

Members of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN) Eligible for GSP except Brunei Darussalam, Malaysia and Singapore

Consisting of:

Indonesia
Philippines
Thailand

Member Countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM), except The Bahamas

Consisting of:

Antigua and Barbuda
Barbados
Belize
Dominica
Grenada
Guyana
Jamaica
Montserrat
St. Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago

Member Countries of the West African Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU)

Consisting of:

Benin
Burkina Faso
Cote d'Ivoire
Guinea-Bissau
Mali
Niger
Senegal
Togo

Member Countries of the Southern Africa Development Community (SADC)

Currently qualifying:

Botswana
Mauritius
Tanzania

GN 4(b)--4(c)

- (b) (i) The following beneficiary countries are designated as least-developed beneficiary developing countries pursuant to section 502(a)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended:

Angola	Comoros	Madagascar	Somalia
Bangladesh	Djibouti	Malawi	Tanzania
Benin	Equatorial Guinea	Mali	Togo
Bhutan	Ethiopia	Mozambique	Tuvalu
Burkina Faso	Gambia, The	Nepal	Uganda
Burundi	Guinea	Niger	Vanuatu
Cambodia	Guinea-Bissau	Rwanda	Republic of
Cape Verde	Haiti	Sao Tome and	Yemen
Central African	Kiribati	Principe	Zaire
Republic	Lesotho	Sierra Leone	Zambia
Chad			

Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product or manufacture of one of the countries designated as a least-developed beneficiary developing country is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c) of this note without regard to the limitations on preferential treatment of eligible articles in section 503(c)(2)(A) of the Trade Act, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)).

- (ii) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "A+" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503(a)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended. The symbol "A+" indicates that all least-developed beneficiary countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provisions. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated least-developed developing country listed in subdivision (b)(i) of this note is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the least-developed beneficiary developing country or 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such least-developed beneficiary developing country or such members countries, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a least-developed beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "A" or "A*" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The following articles may not be designated as an eligible article for purposes of the GSP:
- (i) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
 - (ii) watches, except as determined by the President pursuant to section 503(c)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended;
 - (iii) import-sensitive electronic articles;
 - (iv) import-sensitive steel articles;
 - (v) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the GSP on April 1, 1984;
 - (vi) import-sensitive semimanufactured and manufactured glass products;

GN 4(c) (continued)

- (vii) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product; and
- (viii) any other articles which the President determines to be import-sensitive in the context of the GSP.

The symbol "A" indicates that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provision. The symbol "A*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (d) of this note, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated provision. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated beneficiary developing country listed in subdivision (a) of this note is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country or territory, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (d) of this note; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

- (d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "A*" in parentheses, if imported from a beneficiary developing country set out opposite the provisions enumerated below, are not eligible for the duty-free treatment provided in subdivision (c) of this note:

0202.30.10 Argentina	1701.91.10 Brazil	2811.19.60 India
0303.77.00 Argentina	1701.91.42 Jamaica	2811.21.00 India
0304.20.50 Argentina	1701.99.05 Brazil	2811.22.10 India
0404.90.10 Argentina	1701.99.10 Brazil	2811.23.00 India
0603.10.70 Colombia	1702.60.22 Argentina	2811.29.50 India
0703.10.20 Chile	1702.90.35 Belize	2812.10.50 India
0703.20.00 Argentina	1702.90.40 Dominican Republic	2812.90.00 India
0708.10.20 Guatemala	1703.10.30 Dominican Republic	2813.10.00 India
0708.90.15 India		2813.90.50 Argentina; India
0708.90.30 Ecuador	1806.10.65 Brazil; India	2815.30.00 India
0709.10.00 Chile		2816.10.00 India
0709.20.10 Peru	1806.32.55 Colombia	2816.20.00 India
0710.29.30 Ecuador	2002.90.40 Turkey	2816.30.00 India
0710.80.70 Guatemala	2004.10.40 Colombia	2818.10.20 India
0710.80.93 Guatemala	2007.99.48 Argentina	2819.10.00 India
0711.30.00 Turkey	2007.99.50 Brazil	2819.90.00 India
0712.90.74 Turkey	2008.30.10 Dominican Republic	2820.10.00 India
0713.90.10 India; Peru		2820.90.00 India
0714.10.10 Costa Rica	2008.50.20 Argentina	2821.10.00 India
0714.10.20 Costa Rica	2008.99.13 Costa Rica	2821.20.00 India
0714.20.20 Dominican Republic	2008.99.23 Dominican Republic	2822.00.00 India
0802.50.20 Turkey	2009.30.10 Honduras	2823.00.00 India
0802.90.80 Guatemala	2101.20.32 India	2824.10.00 India
0811.20.40 Chile	2106.90.06 Colombia	2824.90.10 India
0811.90.10 Costa Rica	2106.90.12 Dominican Republic	2824.90.50 India
0811.90.50 Costa Rica		2825.10.00 India
0813.10.00 Turkey	2202.90.36 Dominican Republic	2825.20.00 India
0813.30.00 Argentina	2208.90.05 Trinidad and Tobago	2825.30.00 India; South Africa
1005.90.20 Argentina		2825.50.10 India
1005.90.40 Argentina	2401.20.57 Indonesia	2825.50.20 India
1006.30.10 India	2402.10.80 Dominican Republic	2825.50.30 India
1007.00.00 Argentina		2825.60.00 India
1106.30.20 Ecuador	2403.91.20 India	2825.70.00 India
1301.90.40 Indonesia	2516.22.00 India	2825.90.10 India
1403.90.40 India	2516.90.00 South Africa	2825.90.15 Brazil; India
1602.50.09 Argentina	2603.00.00 Chile; Indonesia	2825.90.20 India
1602.50.20 Argentina		2825.90.75 India
1604.14.50 Indonesia; Thailand	2608.00.00 Peru	2825.90.90 India
1604.15.00 Chile	2801.30.10 India	2826.11.10 India
1604.16.10 Argentina	2804.10.00 India	2826.11.50 India
1605.10.20 Thailand	2804.21.00 India	2826.19.00 India
1605.90.55 Indonesia	2804.29.00 India	2826.20.00 India
1701.11.05 Brazil; India	2804.30.00 India	2826.90.00 India
1701.11.10 Argentina; Brazil; Dominican Republic	2804.40.00 India	2827.10.00 India
	2804.69.10 Brazil; India	2827.31.00 India
	2805.22.10 India	2827.33.00 India
	2805.40.00 Argentina; India	2827.34.00 India
1701.11.20 Brazil; Guatemala		2827.35.00 India
	2806.20.00 India	2827.36.00 India
1701.12.05 Brazil	2810.00.00 India	2827.38.00 India
1701.12.10 Brazil	2811.19.10 India	2827.39.10 India
1701.91.05 Brazil	2811.19.30 India	2827.39.20 India

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

2827.39.25 India	2836.92.00 India	2901.10.30 India
2827.39.30 India	2836.99.10 India	2901.29.50 India;
2827.39.50 India	2836.99.20 India	South Africa
2827.41.00 India	2836.99.50 India	2902.11.00 Argentina;
2827.49.10 India	2837.20.10 India	India
2827.49.50 India	2837.20.50 India	2902.50.00 India
2827.59.50 India	2838.00.00 India	2902.60.00 India
2827.60.20 India	2839.11.00 India	2902.90.40 India
2827.60.50 India	2839.19.00 India	2902.90.60 India
2828.10.00 India	2839.20.00 India	2903.11.00 India
2828.90.00 India	2839.90.00 Argentina;	2903.12.00 India
2829.19.00 India	India	2903.13.00 India
2829.90.05 India	2840.11.00 India;	2903.14.00 India
2829.90.25 India	Turkey	2903.15.00 India
2829.90.40 India	2840.19.00 India;	2903.16.00 India
2829.90.60 India	Turkey	2903.19.10 India
2830.10.00 India	2840.20.00 India	2903.19.60 India
2830.20.20 India	2840.30.00 India	2903.21.00 India
2830.30.00 India	2841.10.00 India	2903.22.00 India
2830.90.00 India	2841.20.00 India	2903.23.00 India
2831.10.50 India	2841.30.00 Argentina;	2903.29.00 India
2831.90.00 India	India	2903.30.20 India
2832.10.00 India	2841.40.00 India	2903.41.00 India
2832.20.00 India	2841.50.00 Argentina;	2903.42.00 India
2832.30.10 Argentina;	India	2903.43.00 India
India	2841.61.00 India	2903.44.00 India
2832.30.50 India	2841.69.00 India	2903.45.00 India
2833.11.50 India	2841.70.10 India	2903.46.00 India
2833.21.00 India	2841.70.50 India	2903.47.00 India
2833.23.00 India	2841.90.10 India;	2903.49.90 India
2833.24.00 India	South Africa	2903.51.00 India
2833.25.00 India	2841.90.20 India	2903.59.10 India
2833.26.00 India	2841.90.30 India	2903.59.30 India
2833.27.00 India	2841.90.50 India	2903.59.40 India
2833.29.10 India	2842.90.00 India	2903.59.70 India
2833.29.30 India	2843.21.00 India	2903.61.10 India
2833.29.50 India	2843.29.00 India	2903.61.30 India
2833.30.00 India	2843.30.00 Argentina;	2903.69.05 India
2833.40.20 India	Chile;	2903.69.30 India
2833.40.60 India	Colombia;	2904.10.04 India
2834.10.10 India	India	2904.10.08 India
2834.10.50 India	2843.90.00 India	2904.20.30 India
2834.22.00 India	2844.10.10 India	2904.20.50 India
2834.29.20 India	2844.30.10 India	2904.90.04 India
2834.29.50 India	2844.30.50 India	2904.90.15 Brazil;
2835.10.00 India	2846.10.00 India	India
2835.22.00 India	2846.90.80 India	2904.90.35 India
2835.23.00 India	2847.00.00 India	2904.90.50 India
2835.24.00 India	2848.00.10 India	2905.11.20 India;
2835.29.20 India	2849.10.00 Argentina;	Trinidad and
2835.29.50 India	India	Tobago
2835.31.00 India	2849.20.20 India	2905.12.00 Argentina;
2835.39.10 India	2849.90.10 India	India
2835.39.50 India	2849.90.20 India	2905.13.00 Argentina;
2836.10.00 India	2849.90.50 India;	India
2836.20.00 India	South Africa	2905.14.50 India
2836.40.10 India	2850.00.07 India	2905.15.00 India
2836.40.20 India	2850.00.20 India	2905.16.00 India
2836.60.00 India	2850.00.50 Argentina;	2905.19.00 India
2836.70.00 India	India	2905.22.10 India
2836.91.00 India	2851.00.00 India	2905.22.20 India

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

2905.22.50 Argentina; India	2909.50.40 India; Indonesia	2915.29.50 India
2905.29.10 India	2909.60.50 India	2915.31.00 Brazil; India
2905.29.90 India	2910.10.00 India	2915.32.00 India
2905.31.00 India	2910.20.00 India	2915.33.00 India
2905.32.00 India	2910.30.00 India	2915.34.00 India
2905.39.10 India	2910.90.10 India	2915.35.00 India
2905.39.20 India	2910.90.50 India	2915.39.10 India
2905.39.90 India	2911.00.50 India	2915.39.20 India
2905.41.00 India	2912.11.00 India	2915.39.40 India
2905.42.00 India	2912.12.00 India	2915.39.45 India
2905.43.00 India	2912.13.00 Colombia; India	2915.39.47 India
2905.44.00 India	2912.19.10 India	2915.39.90 India
2905.45.00 India	2912.19.20 India	2915.40.10 India
2905.49.10 India	2912.19.30 India	2915.40.50 India
2905.49.40 India	2912.19.40 India	2915.50.10 India
2905.49.50 India	2912.19.50 India	2915.50.20 India
2905.50.10 India	2912.29.10 India	2915.50.50 India
2905.50.30 India	2912.29.60 India	2915.60.10 India
2905.50.60 India	2912.30.20 India	2915.60.50 India
2906.11.00 Brazil; India	2912.30.50 India	2915.70.00 Argentina; India
2906.13.10 India	2912.41.00 India	2915.90.10 India
2906.13.50 India	2912.42.00 India	2915.90.14 India
2906.14.00 Argentina; India	2912.49.10 India	2915.90.20 India
2906.19.50 India	2912.49.25 India	2915.90.50 India
2906.29.10 India	2912.49.50 India	2916.12.10 India
2906.29.20 India	2912.50.50 India	2916.12.50 India
2907.11.00 India	2912.60.00 India	2916.14.20 India
2907.12.00 India	2913.00.50 India	2916.15.50 India
2907.15.10 India	2914.12.00 Argentina; India	2916.19.10 India
2907.19.40 India	2914.13.00 Argentina; India	2916.19.20 India
2907.22.10 India	2914.19.00 India	2916.19.50 India
2907.23.00 Brazil; India	2914.21.20 India	2916.20.50 India
2907.29.10 India	2914.22.10 India	2916.31.15 India
2907.29.25 India; South Africa	2914.22.20 India	2916.31.20 India
2908.10.15 India	2914.23.00 India	2916.34.15 India
2908.10.20 India	2914.29.10 India	2916.35.15 India
2908.20.15 India	2914.29.50 India	2916.39.06 India
2908.90.04 India	2914.31.00 India	2916.39.08 India
2908.90.24 India	2914.39.90 India	2916.39.12 India
2908.90.30 India	2914.40.10 India	2916.39.15 India
2909.11.00 India	2914.40.20 India	2916.39.16 India
2909.19.14 India	2914.40.90 India	2916.39.20 India
2909.19.18 India	2914.50.50 India	2917.11.00 India
2909.19.60 India	2914.69.10 India	2917.12.20 India
2909.20.00 India	2914.70.10 India	2917.13.00 India
2909.30.10 India	2914.70.90 India	2917.14.10 India
2909.30.20 India	2915.11.00 India	2917.14.50 Argentina; India
2909.30.30 India	2915.12.00 India	2917.19.10 India
2909.41.00 India	2915.13.10 India	2917.19.15 India
2909.42.00 India	2915.13.50 India	2917.19.17 India
2909.43.00 India	2915.21.00 India	2917.19.23 India
2909.44.00 India	2915.22.00 India	2917.19.30 India
2909.49.20 India	2915.23.00 India	2917.19.70 India
2909.49.60 India	2915.24.00 India	2917.31.00 India
2909.50.20 India		2917.32.00 India
		2917.33.00 India
		2917.34.00 India
		2917.35.00 India

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

2917.37.00 India	2922.30.14 India	2932.21.00 India
2917.39.20 India	2922.30.17 India	2932.29.10 India
2918.11.10 India	2922.30.50 India	2932.29.25 India
2918.11.50 India	2922.41.00 India	2932.29.50 India
2918.13.50 India	2922.42.50 India	2932.94.00 India
2918.14.00 India	2922.49.40 India	2932.99.08 India
2918.15.10 India	2922.49.80 India	2932.99.20 India
2918.15.50 India	2922.50.11 India	2932.99.90 Argentina;
2918.16.10 India	2922.50.19 India	India
2918.16.50 India	2922.50.50 India	2933.11.00 India
2918.19.60 India	2923.10.00 India	2933.19.23 India
2918.21.10 India	2923.20.20 India	2933.19.30 India
2918.21.50 Argentina;	2923.90.00 India	2933.19.35 India
India	2924.10.10 India	2933.19.45 India
2918.22.10 Argentina;	2924.21.04 India	2933.19.90 India
India;	2924.21.16 India	2933.21.00 India
Turkey	2924.21.18 India	2933.29.20 India
2918.22.50 Argentina;	2924.21.50 India	2933.29.45 India
India	2924.29.10 India	2933.29.90 India
2918.23.10 India	2924.29.36 India	2933.39.21 India
2918.23.20 India	2924.29.41 India	2933.39.23 India
2918.29.22 India	2924.29.47 India	2933.39.25 India
2918.29.25 India	2924.29.52 India	2933.39.27 India
2918.29.30 India	2924.29.62 India	2933.40.08 India
2918.30.90 India	2924.29.65 India	2933.40.10 India
2918.90.18 India	2924.29.90 India	2933.40.30 Argentina;
2918.90.20 India	2925.11.00 India	India
2918.90.30 India	2925.19.90 India	2933.59.10 India
2918.90.35 India	2925.20.90 India	2933.59.15 India
2918.90.50 India	2926.10.00 India	2933.59.18 India
2919.00.25 India	2926.90.08 India	2933.59.59 India
2919.00.50 India	2926.90.14 India	2933.59.95 India
2920.10.10 India	2926.90.17 India	2933.61.00 India
2920.10.40 India	2926.90.21 India	2933.69.60 India
2920.10.50 India	2926.90.23 India	2933.71.00 India
2920.90.10 India	2926.90.25 India	2933.79.20 India
2920.90.50 India	2926.90.30 India	2933.79.30 India
2921.11.00 India	2927.00.15 India	2933.79.80 India
2921.12.00 India	2927.00.25 India	2933.90.06 India
2921.19.10 India	2927.00.30 India	2933.90.14 India
2921.19.60 India	2928.00.10 India	2933.90.17 India
2921.21.00 India	2928.00.30 India	2933.90.22 India
2921.22.05 India	2928.00.50 India	2933.90.24 India
2921.22.50 India	2929.10.15 Argentina;	2933.90.55 Argentina;
2921.29.00 India	India	India
2921.30.50 India	2929.10.30 India	2933.90.85 India
2921.42.15 India	2929.90.50 India	2933.90.87 India
2921.42.21 India	2930.10.00 India	2933.90.90 India
2921.42.23 Guatemala;	2930.20.10 India	2933.90.97 India
India	2930.20.90 India	2934.10.90 India
2921.42.55 India	2930.30.60 India	2934.20.05 India
2921.43.19 India	2930.90.10 India	2934.20.10 India
2921.49.32 India	2930.90.24 India	2934.20.15 India
2921.51.20 India	2930.90.30 India	2934.20.35 India
2921.59.20 India	2930.90.44 India	2934.90.08 India
2922.11.00 India	2930.90.90 India	2934.90.11 India
2922.12.00 India	2931.00.25 India	2934.90.12 India
2922.13.00 India	2931.00.90 India	2934.90.15 Brazil;
2922.19.95 India	2932.11.00 India	India
2922.29.26 India	2932.13.00 India	2934.90.16 India
2922.29.29 India	2932.19.50 India	2934.90.18 India

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

2934.90.20 India	3215.90.50 India	3402.19.10 India
2934.90.30 India	3301.12.00 Brazil;	3402.19.50 India
2934.90.47 India	India	3402.20.10 India
2934.90.90 India	3301.19.10 Argentina;	3402.90.10 India
2935.00.05 India	India	3402.90.30 India
2935.00.20 India	3301.24.00 India	3402.90.50 India
2935.00.32 India	3301.29.10 India	3403.11.40 India
2938.10.00 India	3301.29.20 India	3403.11.50 India
2938.90.00 India	3301.90.10 Argentina;	3403.19.50 India
2940.00.60 India	India	3403.91.10 India
2941.20.10 India	3302.10.10 Argentina;	3404.20.00 India
2942.00.50 India	India	3405.10.00 India
3201.90.10 India	3302.10.20 Argentina;	3405.20.00 India
3201.90.50 India	India	3405.30.00 India
3202.10.10 India	3302.10.40 India	3405.40.00 India
3202.90.50 India	3302.10.50 India	3405.90.00 India
3203.00.80 India	3302.90.10 Argentina;	3406.00.00 India
3204.12.20 Argentina;	India	3501.10.10 India
India	3302.90.20 India	3501.90.20 India
3204.12.30 Argentina;	3303.00.20 India	3501.90.60 India
India	3303.00.30 Argentina;	3503.00.10 India
3204.12.45 Argentina;	India	3503.00.55 India
India	3304.10.00 India	3504.00.10 India
3204.12.50 Argentina;	3304.20.00 Argentina;	3504.00.50 Argentina;
India	India	India
3204.19.35 India	3304.30.00 India	3505.10.00 India
3204.20.10 India	3304.91.00 India	3505.20.00 India
3204.20.80 India	3304.99.50 Argentina;	3506.10.50 India
3204.90.00 India	India	3506.91.00 India
3205.00.15 India	3305.10.00 Argentina;	3506.99.00 Argentina;
3206.11.00 India	India	India
3206.19.00 India	3305.20.00 India	3507.90.70 India
3206.20.00 India	3305.30.00 India	3601.00.00 India
3206.30.00 India	3305.90.00 Argentina;	3603.00.30 India
3206.41.00 India	India	3603.00.60 India
3206.42.00 India	3306.10.00 India	3603.00.90 India
3206.43.00 India	3306.20.00 India	3604.10.10 India
3206.49.10 India	3306.90.00 India	3604.10.90 India
3206.49.30 India	3307.10.10 India	3604.90.00 India
3206.49.50 India	3307.10.20 India	3606.90.80 India
3207.10.00 India	3307.20.00 Argentina;	3701.10.00 Argentina;
3207.20.00 India	India	India
3207.30.00 India	3307.30.10 India	3701.20.00 India
3207.40.10 India	3307.30.50 India	3701.30.00 India
3208.10.00 India	3307.41.00 India	3701.91.00 India
3208.20.00 India	3307.49.00 Argentina;	3701.99.30 India
3208.90.00 India	India	3701.99.60 India
3209.10.00 India	3307.90.00 India	3702.10.00 Argentina;
3209.90.00 Argentina;	3401.11.10 Argentina;	India
India	India	3702.20.00 India
3210.00.00 India	3401.11.50 India	3702.31.00 India
3212.10.00 India	3401.19.00 India	3702.32.00 India
3212.90.00 India	3401.20.00 India	3702.39.00 India
3213.10.00 India	3402.11.20 India	3702.41.00 India
3213.90.00 India	3402.11.40 India	3702.42.00 India
3214.10.00 India	3402.11.50 India	3702.43.00 India
3215.11.00 India	3402.12.10 India	3702.44.00 India
3215.19.00 India	3402.12.50 India	3702.51.00 India
3215.90.10 India	3402.13.10 India	3702.52.00 India
	3402.13.20 India	3702.53.00 India
	3402.13.50 India	3702.54.00 India

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

3702.91.00 India	3824.60.00 India; *	4106.12.00 India;
3702.92.00 India	Indonesia	Pakistan
3702.93.00 India	3824.90.19 India	4106.19.20 India
3702.95.00 India	3824.90.22 India	4106.19.30 India;
3703.10.30 India	3824.90.25 India	Pakistan
3703.10.60 India	3824.90.28 India	4106.20.30 India
3703.20.30 India	3824.90.31 India	4106.20.60 India;
3703.20.60 India	3824.90.32 India	Pakistan
3703.90.30 India	3824.90.33 India	4107.21.00 Argentina
3703.90.60 India	3824.90.34 India	4107.29.30 Argentina
3706.10.30 Argentina;	3824.90.36 India	4107.29.60 Argentina
India	3824.90.40 Brazil;	4107.90.60 Argentina
3707.10.00 India	India	4109.00.70 Argentina
3707.90.32 Argentina;	3824.90.46 India	4201.00.60 Argentina
India	3901.90.90 Argentina	4203.21.20 Pakistan
3707.90.60 India	3902.10.00 Argentina	4203.21.55 Pakistan
3801.10.10 India	3902.20.50 Argentina	4203.21.60 Pakistan
3801.30.00 India	3902.90.00 Argentina	4203.21.80 Pakistan
3801.90.00 India	3903.90.50 Argentina	4205.00.60 Argentina
3802.10.00 India	3904.21.00 Brazil	4303.10.00 Argentina
3802.90.10 India	3904.40.00 Argentina	4303.90.00 Argentina
3802.90.20 India	3906.10.00 Argentina	4409.10.40 Chile
3802.90.50 India	3906.90.50 Argentina	4410.11.00 Argentina
3805.10.00 India	3907.30.00 Argentina	4410.19.00 Argentina
3806.10.00 India	3907.60.00 Argentina	4411.11.00 Argentina;
3806.20.00 India	3907.99.00 Argentina	Brazil
3806.30.00 Argentina;	3909.10.00 Argentina	4411.19.20 Brazil
India	3909.50.50 Argentina	4411.21.00 Brazil
3807.00.00 India	3913.90.20 Argentina	4411.29.60 Brazil
3808.10.10 India	3920.59.80 Dominican	4411.29.90 Brazil
3808.10.25 India	Republic	4412.13.05 Indonesia
3808.10.30 India	3920.62.00 India	4412.13.25 Indonesia
3808.20.15 India	3920.93.00 India	4412.13.40 Indonesia
3808.20.28 India	3921.90.50 Argentina	4412.13.50 Brazil;
3808.20.30 India	3923.90.00 Argentina	Indonesia
3808.30.15 India	3926.20.30 Pakistan	4412.13.60 Indonesia
3808.30.20 India	4006.10.00 Brazil	4412.13.90 Brazil;
3808.40.10 India	4011.10.10 Argentina;	Indonesia
3808.40.50 India	Brazil	4412.14.30 Brazil;
3808.90.08 India	4011.10.50 Brazil	Indonesia
3808.90.70 India	4011.20.10 Brazil	4412.14.55 Brazil;
3809.10.00 India	4011.20.50 Brazil	Indonesia
3809.91.00 India	4015.11.00 Thailand	4412.22.30 Brazil;
3812.10.10 India	4016.99.30 Thailand	Indonesia
3812.20.10 India	4016.99.35 Thailand	4412.22.40 Brazil;
3812.30.20 India	4104.21.00 Argentina	Colombia;
3812.30.60 India	4104.22.00 Argentina;	Indonesia
3813.00.50 India	Brazil	4412.22.50 Indonesia
3814.00.20 India	4104.29.30 India	4412.29.35 Brazil;
3815.90.10 India	4104.29.50 Argentina	Indonesia
3815.90.20 India	4104.29.90 Argentina	4412.29.45 Brazil;
3816.00.00 India	4104.31.40 Argentina	Ecuador;
3817.10.50 India;	4104.31.50 Argentina	Indonesia
Indonesia	4104.31.60 Argentina	4412.92.50 Indonesia
3822.00.50 Argentina;	4104.31.80 Argentina	4412.99.55 Colombia
India	4104.39.40 Argentina	4421.90.50 Brazil
3823.11.00 India	4104.39.50 Argentina;	4421.90.60 Brazil
3823.12.00 India	India	4602.10.23 Indonesia
3823.19.20 India	4104.39.60 Argentina	4802.52.10 Argentina
3824.20.00 India	4104.39.80 Argentina	4809.10.20 Guatemala
3824.30.00 India	4105.20.60 Argentina	4823.20.10 Brazil

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

4823.90.20 Philippines	7206.90.00 Trinidad and Tobago	8471.60.45 Thailand
5208.31.20 India	7307.21.50 Brazil	8477.51.00 Argentina
5208.32.10 India	7307.91.30 Brazil	8479.20.00 Argentina
5208.41.20 India	7307.91.50 Brazil	8480.30.00 Argentina
5208.42.10 India	7308.90.70 Venezuela	8481.30.20 Argentina
5208.51.20 India	7308.90.95 Argentina	8481.80.30 Argentina
5208.52.10 India	7315.90.00 Argentina	8481.80.90 Argentina
5209.31.30 India	7401.10.00 India	8481.90.30 Argentina
5209.41.30 India	7402.00.00 Chile	8503.00.65 Argentina
5209.51.30 India	7403.11.00 Chile;	8516.50.00 Thailand
5307.20.00 India	Peru	8517.21.00 Thailand
5310.90.00 India	7403.12.00 Chile;	8517.80.10 Indonesia
5701.10.13 Pakistan	Peru	8521.10.60 Thailand
5702.10.10 Pakistan	7403.13.00 Chile	8524.31.00 Argentina
5702.20.10 India	7403.19.00 Chile	8524.32.00 Argentina
5702.49.15 India	7403.21.00 Chile	8524.52.10 Argentina
5702.91.20 Pakistan	7403.22.00 Chile	8524.60.00 Argentina
5702.99.20 India	7403.23.00 Chile	8524.91.00 Argentina
5703.90.00 India	7403.29.00 Chile	8524.99.60 Argentina
5805.00.20 Pakistan	7407.21.90 Brazil	8524.99.90 Argentina
5904.91.00 India	7407.22.30 Russia	8525.20.05 Philippines
6304.99.10 Pakistan	7409.11.50 Argentina	8528.12.04 Indonesia
6304.99.25 India	7409.21.00 Argentina	8528.12.16 Thailand
6304.99.40 Pakistan	7409.39.50 Hungary	8531.20.00 Philippines;
6406.10.65 Brazil;	7411.21.50 Trinidad and	Thailand
Dominican	Tobago	8534.00.00 Thailand
Republic	7419.99.50 Argentina	8535.40.00 Dominican
6406.99.60 Argentina	7604.10.30 Venezuela	Republic
6501.00.60 Colombia	7604.29.30 Venezuela	8536.90.40 Argentina
6908.10.20 Thailand	7605.11.00 Venezuela	8536.90.80 Argentina
6910.10.00 Brazil	7605.21.00 Venezuela	8538.90.80 Argentina
6910.90.00 Argentina;	7614.90.20 Venezuela	8544.30.00 Thailand
Brazil	7614.90.50 Venezuela	8606.30.00 India
6911.90.00 Brazil	7901.11.00 Argentina	8708.39.50 Brazil
6912.00.44 Brazil	7901.12.50 Argentina	8708.40.50 Brazil
7007.11.00 Argentina	7904.00.00 South Africa	8708.60.80 Argentina
7012.00.00 India	7905.00.00 Peru	8708.70.60 Argentina
7106.92.50 Chile	8104.11.00 Russia	8708.99.80 Argentina
7109.00.00 Peru	8112.30.60 Russia	8716.90.50 Argentina
7113.11.50 Thailand	8207.20.00 Argentina	8802.30.00 Brazil
7113.19.21 Peru	8211.92.60 Pakistan	9001.30.00 Indonesia
7113.19.29 India	8408.20.20 Brazil	9003.90.00 Argentina
7113.19.50 Dominican	8408.20.90 Brazil	9006.62.00 Thailand
Republic;	8409.91.50 Argentina;	9009.12.00 Thailand
India;	Brazil	9018.11.60 Argentina
Turkey	8409.91.99 Argentina	9018.90.10 Argentina
7113.20.21 India	8409.99.91 Argentina	9018.90.80 Dominican
7114.11.60 Argentina	8412.10.00 Russia	Republic;
7115.90.30 Argentina	8413.30.10 Brazil	Pakistan
7115.90.40 Argentina	8413.91.90 Argentina	9025.11.20 India
7116.10.10 Thailand	8414.30.80 Brazil	9105.19.10 Brazil
7116.20.05 Thailand	8419.90.20 Brazil	9105.19.40 Brazil
7116.20.15 Thailand	8422.30.90 Argentina	9113.10.00 Argentina
7117.90.55 Peru	8429.11.00 Brazil	9113.20.60 Argentina
7202.21.10 Brazil	8429.20.00 Brazil	9401.30.40 Croatia;
7202.21.50 Argentina;	8429.30.00 Brazil	Slovenia
Brazil	8431.49.10 Argentina	9401.61.40 Croatia;
7202.30.00 Argentina;	8431.49.90 Brazil	Slovenia
Brazil	8471.49.29 Thailand	9401.69.40 Indonesia
7202.50.00 Russia	8471.60.35 Indonesia	9401.69.60 Croatia;
		Slovenia

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

9401.90.40 Croatia;
Slovenia
9403.20.00 Argentina
9403.50.90 Argentina
9403.60.80 Argentina;
Indonesia
9405.30.00 Thailand
9405.50.30 India
9506.61.00 Philippines
9506.62.80 Pakistan
9506.91.00 Pakistan
9614.20.60 Turkey

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 5

5. Automotive Products and Motor Vehicles Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment. Articles entered under the Automotive Products Trade Act are subject to the following provisions:

- (a) Motor vehicles and original motor-vehicle equipment which are Canadian articles and which fall in provisions for which the rate of duty "Free (B)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn may be entered free of duty. As used in this note--
 - (i) The term "Canadian article" means an article which originates in Canada, as defined in general note 12.
 - (ii) The term "original motor-vehicle equipment", as used with reference to a Canadian article (as defined above), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract or letter of intent of a bona fide motor vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component originating in Canada, as defined in general note 12, and intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.
 - (iii) The term "motor vehicle", as used in this note, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in headings 8702, 8703 and 8704 of chapter 87 (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor principally designed for the transport of persons or goods.
 - (iv) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer" means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the *Federal Register*, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.
- (b) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service--
 - (i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or
 - (ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 6

6. Articles Eligible for Duty-Free Treatment Pursuant to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.

- (a) Whenever a product is entered under a provision for which the rate of duty "Free (C)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn and a claim for such rate of duty is made, the importer--
 - (i) shall maintain such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require; and
 - (ii) shall be deemed to certify that the imported article is a civil aircraft, or has been imported for use in a civil aircraft and will be so used.

The importer may amend the entry or file a written statement to claim a free rate of duty under this note at any time before the liquidation of the entry becomes final, except that, notwithstanding section 505(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1505(c)), any refund resulting from any such claim shall be without interest.

- (b) (i) For purposes of the tariff schedule, the term "civil aircraft" means any aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (including parts, components, and subassemblies thereof)--
 - (A) that is used as original or replacement equipment in the design, development, testing, evaluation, manufacture, repair, maintenance, rebuilding, modification, or conversion of aircraft; and
 - (B) (1) that is manufactured or operated pursuant to a certificate issued by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (hereafter referred to as the "FAA") under section 44704 of title 49, United States Code, or pursuant to the approval of the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the FAA as an acceptable substitute for such an FAA certificate;
 - (2) for which an application for such certificate has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the FAA by an existing type and production certificate holder pursuant to section 44702 of title 49, United States Code, and regulations promulgated thereunder; or
 - (3) for which an application for such approval or certificate will be submitted in the future by an existing type and production certificate holder, pending the completion of design or other technical requirements stipulated by the Administrator of the FAA.
- (ii) The term "civil aircraft" does not include any aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (or parts, components, and subassemblies thereof) purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard, unless such aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (or parts, components, and subassemblies thereof) satisfies the requirements of subdivisions (i)(A) and (i)(B)(1) or (2).
- (iii) Subdivision (i)(B)(3) shall apply only to such quantities of the parts, components, and subassemblies as are required to meet the design and technical requirements stipulated by the Administrator. The Commissioner of Customs may require the importer to estimate the quantities of parts, components, and subassemblies covered for purposes of such subdivision.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 7(a)--7(b)(iii)(A)

7. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA).

- (a) The following countries and territories or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for the purposes of the CBERA, pursuant to section 212 of that Act (19 U.S.C. 2702):

Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada	Nicaragua
Aruba	Guatemala	Panama
Bahamas	Guyana	St. Kitts and
Barbados	Haiti	Nevis
Belize	Honduras	Saint Lucia
Costa Rica	Jamaica	Saint Vincent and the
Dominica	Montserrat	Grenadines
Dominican Republic	Netherlands Antilles	Trinidad and Tobago
El Salvador		Virgin Islands, British

- (b) (i) Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a subheading for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" or "E*" in parentheses, and if--
- (A) that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and
- (B) the sum of (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries, plus (II) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries is not less than 35 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in (II) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in (II) above.
- (ii) Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(2) of the CBERA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulation as may be necessary to carry out this note including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under CBERA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new or different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country, and must be stated as such in a declaration by the appropriate party; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone--
- (A) simple combining or packaging operations, or
- (B) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (iii) As used in subdivision (b) of this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
- (A) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 7(b)(iii)(B)--7(d)(i)

- (B) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (I) profit, and (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

- (iv) Notwithstanding section 311 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1311), the products of a beneficiary country which are imported directly from such country into Puerto Rico may be entered under bond for processing or manufacturing in Puerto Rico. No duty shall be imposed on the withdrawal from warehouse of the product of such processing or manufacturing if, at the time of such withdrawal, such product meets the requirements of subdivision (b)(i)(B) above.
- (v) Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(5) of the CBERA, duty-free treatment shall be provided under the CBERA to an article (other than an article enumerated in subsection 213(b) of the CBERA) which is the growth, product, or manufacture of Puerto Rico if--
 - (A) the article is imported directly from the beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States,
 - (B) the article was by any means advanced in value or improved in condition in a beneficiary country, and
 - (C) any materials are added to the article in a beneficiary country, such materials are a product of a beneficiary country or the United States.
- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "E" or "E*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the CBERA pursuant to section 213 of that Act. The symbol "E" indicates that all articles provided for in the designated provision are eligible for preferential treatment except those described in subdivision (e). The symbol "E*" indicates that some articles provided for in the designated provision are not eligible for preferential treatment, as further described in subdivision (d) of this note. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country or territory listed in subdivision (a) of this note, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note. Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the special subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" in parentheses, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country or territory listed in subdivision (a) of this note shall be eligible for such rate in lieu of the rate of duty set forth in the "General" subcolumn.
- (d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note, except--
 - (i) articles of beef or veal, however provided for in chapter 2 or chapter 16 and heading 2301, and sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.44, if a product of the following countries, pursuant to section 213(c) of the CBERA:

Antigua and Barbuda
Montserrat
Netherlands Antilles
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

GN 7(d)(ii)--7(f)

- (ii) sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.44, to the extent that importation and duty-free treatment of such articles are limited by additional U.S. note 4 of chapter 17, pursuant to section 213(d) of the CBERA; or
- (iii) except as provided in subdivision (f) of this note, textile and apparel articles--
 - (A) of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, man-made fibers, or blends thereof in which those fibers, in the aggregate, exceed in weight each other single component fiber thereof; or
 - (B) in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 - (C) in which the wool or fine animal hair content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 - (D) containing blends of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof;

provided, that beneficiary country exports of handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, or handmade cottage industry products made of such handloom fabrics, or traditional folklore handicraft textile products, if such products are properly certified under an arrangement established between the United States and such beneficiary country, are eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note.
- (e) The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.
- (f) Handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel, the product of any beneficiary country, and not designated on August 5, 1983, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, are dutiable at the rates set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of column 1 followed by the symbol "E" in parentheses.
- (g) The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

GN 8

8. United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985.

- (a) The products of Israel described in Annex 1 of the Agreement on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel, entered into on April 22, 1985, are subject to duty as provided herein. Products of Israel, as defined in subdivision (b) of this note, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered under a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "IL" in parentheses are eligible for the tariff treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, in accordance with section 4(a) of the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 82).
- (b) For purposes of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "products of Israel" only if--
 - (i) each article is the growth, product or manufacture of Israel or is a new or different article of commerce that has been grown, produced or manufactured in Israel;
 - (ii) each article is imported directly from Israel (or directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone as defined in general note 3(a)(v)(G) to the tariff schedule) into the customs territory of the United States; and
 - (iii) the sum of--
 - (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in Israel, and including the cost or value of materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone pursuant to general note 3(a)(v) to the tariff schedule, plus
 - (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in Israel, and including the direct costs of processing operations performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone pursuant to general note 3(a)(v) to the tariff schedule, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of each article at the time it is entered.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributable to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (b)(iii) of this note.

- (c) No goods may be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (b)(i) of this note by virtue of having merely undergone--
 - (i) simple combining or packaging operations; or
 - (ii) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods.
- (d) As used in this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
 - (i) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel; and
 - (ii) dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned, or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (A) profit, and (B) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

- (e) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this note.

9. United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement. (Suspended; see general note 12.)10. Products of the Freely Associated States.

- (a) Pursuant to sections 101 and 401 of the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 1773 and 1838), the following countries shall be eligible for treatment as freely associated states:

Marshall Islands
Micronesia, Federated States of
Republic of Palau

- (b) Except as provided in subdivisions (d) and (e) of this note, any article the growth, product or manufacture of a freely associated state shall enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty if--
- (i) such article is imported directly from the freely associated state, and
- (ii) the sum of (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in the freely associated state, plus (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in the freely associated state is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article the product of a freely associated state and not described in subdivision (d) of this note, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (b)(ii)(B) of this note.

- (c) Tunas and skipjack, prepared or preserved, not in oil, in airtight containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kilograms each, in an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year from the freely associated states not to exceed 10 percent of United States consumption of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service, may enter the customs territory free of duty; such imports shall be counted against, but not be limited by, the aggregate quantity of tuna, if any, that is dutiable under subheading 1604.14.20 for that calendar year.
- (d) The duty-free treatment provided under subdivision (b) of this note shall not apply to--
- (i) tunas and skipjack, prepared or preserved, not in oil, in airtight containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kilograms each, in excess of the quantity afforded duty-free entry under subdivision (c) of this note;
- (ii) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
- (iii) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences on April 1, 1984;
- (iv) watches, clocks and timing apparatus of chapter 91 (except such articles incorporating an optoelectronic display and no other type of display);
- (v) buttons of subheading 9606.21.40 or 9606.29.20; and
- (vi) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

GN 10(e)--10(g)

(e) (i) Whenever a freely associated state--

(A) has exported (directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article having an appraised value in excess of an amount which bears the same ratio to \$25,000,000 as the gross national product of the United States for the preceding calendar year (as determined by the Department of Commerce) bears to the gross national product of the United States for calendar year 1974 (as determined for purposes of sections 503(c)(2)(A)(i)(I) and 503(c)(2)(A)(ii) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)(i)(I) and 2463(c)(2)(A)(ii)); or

(B) has exported (either directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article equal to or exceeding 50 percent of the appraised value of the total imports of such article into the United States during that calendar year;

then on or after July 1 of the next calendar year the duty-free treatment provided under subdivision (b) of this note shall not apply to such article imported from such freely associated state.

(ii) Whenever during a subsequent calendar year imports of such article from such freely associated state no longer exceed the limits specified in this subdivision, then on and after July 1 of the next calendar year such article imported from such freely associated state shall again enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty under subdivision (b) of this note.

(f) The provisions of subdivision (e) of this note shall not apply with respect to an article--

(i) imported from a freely associated state, and

(ii) not excluded from duty-free treatment under subdivision (d) of this note,

if such freely associated state has entered a quantity of such article during the preceding calendar year with an aggregate value that does not exceed the limitation on de minimis waivers applicable under section 503(c)(2)(F) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(F)) to such preceding calendar year.

(g) Any article the growth, product or manufacture of a freely associated state and excluded from duty-free treatment pursuant to subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note shall be dutiable at the rate provided in the general subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for the appropriate heading or subheading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 11(a)--11(b)

11. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Andean Trade Preference Act (ATPA).

- (a) The following countries or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for purposes of the ATPA, pursuant to section 203 of the Act (19 U.S.C. 3202):

Bolivia
Colombia

Ecuador
Peru

- (b) (i) Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J*" in parentheses, and if--
- (A) that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and
- (B) the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries under the ATPA or the CBERA, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries (under the ATPA or the CBERA) is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (B)(2) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (B)(2).
- (ii) Pursuant to subsection 204(a)(2) of the ATPA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this note including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under the ATPA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new and different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone--
- (A) simple combining or packaging operations, or
- (B) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (iii) As used in subdivision (b) of this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
- (A) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and
- (B) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (1) profit, and (2) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, interest, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 11(c)--11(e)

- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the ATPA pursuant to section 204 of that Act. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country listed in subdivision (a) of this note, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (d) of this note. Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" in parentheses, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country listed in subdivision (a) of this note shall be eligible for such rate in lieu of the rates of duty set forth in the "General" subcolumn.
- (d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note, except--
 - (i) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
 - (ii) footwear, except goods of subheadings 6402.20.00 and 6405.90.20 of the HTS;
 - (iii) tuna, prepared or preserved in any manner, in airtight containers;
 - (iv) petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum, provided for in headings 2709 and 2710 of the HTS;
 - (v) watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which the HTS column 2 rates of duty apply;
 - (vi) articles to which reduced rates of duty apply under subdivision (e) of this note;
 - (vii) sugars, syrups, and molasses provided for in subheadings 1701.11.50, 1701.12.50, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.46 of the HTS;
 - (viii) rum and tafia provided for in subheading 2208.40 of the HTS; or
 - (ix) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.
- (e) Handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel, the product of any beneficiary country, and not designated on August 5, 1983, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, are dutiable at the rates set forth in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" in parentheses.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(a)--12(b)(iv)

12. North American Free Trade Agreement.

- (a) Goods originating in the territory of a party to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) are subject to duty as provided herein. For the purposes of this note--
 - (i) Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under the terms of subdivision (b) of this note and that qualify to be marked as goods of Canada under the terms of the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (without regard to whether the goods are marked), when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
 - (ii) Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under subdivision (b) of this note and that qualify to be marked as goods of Mexico under the terms of the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (whether or not the goods are marked), when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
- (b) For the purposes of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for the tariff treatment and quantitative limitations set forth in the tariff schedule as "goods originating in the territory of a NAFTA party" only if--
 - (i) they are goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States; or
 - (ii) they have been transformed in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States so that--
 - (A) except as provided in subdivision (f) of this note, each of the non-originating materials used in the production of such goods undergoes a change in tariff classification described in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note or the rules set forth therein, or
 - (B) the goods otherwise satisfy the applicable requirements of subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) where no change in tariff classification is required, and the goods satisfy all other requirements of this note; or
 - (iii) they are goods produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States exclusively from originating materials; or
 - (iv) they are produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States but one or more of the non-originating materials falling under provisions for "parts" and used in the production of such goods does not undergo a change in tariff classification because--
 - (A) the goods were imported into the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States in unassembled or disassembled form but were classified as assembled goods pursuant to general rule of interpretation 2(a), or
 - (B) the tariff headings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts and is not further divided into subheadings, or the subheadings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts,

provided that such goods do not fall under chapters 61 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, and provided further that the regional value content of such goods, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, is not less than 60 percent where the transaction

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(b)(iv)--12(c)(iv)(D)(2)

value method is used, or is not less than 50 percent where the net cost method is used, and such goods satisfy all other applicable provisions of this note. For purposes of this note, the term "material" means a good that is used in the production of another good, and includes a part or an ingredient.

- (c) Regional value content. Except as provided in subdivision (c)(iv) of this note, the regional value content of a good shall be calculated, at the choice of the exporter or producer of such good, on the basis of either the transaction value method set out in subdivision (c)(i) or the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii).

- (i) Transaction value method. The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following transaction value method:

$$RVC = \frac{TV - VNM}{TV} \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; TV is the transaction value of the good adjusted to a F.O.B. basis; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

- (ii) Net cost method. The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following net cost method:

$$RVC = \frac{NC - VNM}{NC} \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; NC is the net cost of the good; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

- (iii) Except as provided in subdivisions (d)(i) and (d)(ii)(A)(2) of this note, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of a good shall not, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good under subdivision (c)(i) or (c)(ii) of this note, include the value of non-originating materials used to produce originating materials that are subsequently used in the production of such good.
- (iv) The regional value content of a good shall be calculated solely on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note where--
- (A) there is no transaction value for the good;
 - (B) the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a(b));
 - (C) the good is sold by the producer to a related person and the volume, by units of quantity, of sales of identical or similar goods to related persons (as defined in article 415 of the NAFTA) during the six-month period immediately preceding the month in which the good is sold exceeds 85 percent of the producer's total sales of such goods during that period;
 - (D) the good is--
 - (1) a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;
 - (2) identified in annex 403.1 or 403.2 to the NAFTA and is for use in a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(c)(iv)(D)(3)--12(c)(vii)(C)(2)

- (3) provided for in subheadings 6401.10 through 6406.10, inclusive; or
 - (4) provided for in subheading 8469.11;
 - (E) the exporter or producer chooses to accumulate the regional value content of the good in accordance with subdivision (e) of this note; or
 - (F) the good is designated as an intermediate material under subdivision (c)(viii) of this note and is subject to a regional value-content requirement.
- (v) If the regional value content of a good is calculated on the basis of the transaction value method set out in subdivision (c)(i) of this note and a NAFTA party subsequently notifies the exporter or producer, during the course of a verification of the origin of the good, that the transaction value of the good, or the value of any material used in the production of the good, is required to be adjusted or is unacceptable under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a), the exporter or producer may then also calculate the regional value content of the good on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note.
- (vi) For purposes of calculating the net cost of a good under subdivision (c)(ii) of this note, the producer of the good may--
- (A) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the total cost of all such goods; and then reasonably allocate the resulting net cost of those goods to the good;
 - (B) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; reasonably allocate the total cost to the good; and then subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the portion of the total cost allocated to the good; or
 - (C) reasonably allocate each cost that forms part of the total cost incurred with respect to the good so that the aggregate of these costs does not include any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs;
- provided that the allocation of all such costs is consistent with the provisions regarding the reasonable allocation of costs set out in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. The term "total cost" means all product costs, period costs and other costs incurred in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.
- (vii) Except as provided in subdivision (c)(ix) of this note, the value of a material used in the production of a good shall--
- (A) be the transaction value of the material determined in accordance with section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended; or
 - (B) in the event that there is no transaction value or the transaction value of the material is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, be determined in accordance with subsections (c) through (h), inclusive, of such section; and
 - (C) where not included under subdivision (A) or (B), include--
 - (1) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the location of the producer;
 - (2) duties, taxes and customs brokerage fees on the material that were paid in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States; and

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(c)(vii)(C)(3)--12(d)(ii)(A)

- (3) the cost of waste and spoilage resulting from the use of the material in the production of the good, less the value of renewable scrap or by-product.
 - (viii) Except for goods described in subdivision (d)(i) of this note, the producer of a good may, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good, designate any self-produced material (other than a component, or material thereof, identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA) used in the production of the good as an intermediate material; provided that if the intermediate material is subject to a regional value-content requirement, no other self-produced material that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is used in the production of that intermediate material may be designated by the producer as an intermediate material.
 - (ix) The value of an intermediate material shall be--
 - (A) the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by the producer of the good that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material; or
 - (B) the aggregate of each cost that is part of the total cost incurred with respect to that intermediate material that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material.
 - (x) The value of an indirect material shall be based on the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles applicable in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States in which the good is produced.
 - (xi) For purposes of this note, the term "reasonably allocate" means to apportion in a manner appropriate to the circumstances.
- (d) Automotive Goods.
- (i) For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note for--
 - (A) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31; or
 - (B) a good provided for in the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 where the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is for use as original equipment in the production of a good provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31,

the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of the values of non-originating materials, determined in accordance with subdivision (c)(vii) of this note at the time the non-originating materials are received by the first person in the territory of Canada, Mexico or the United States who takes title to them; that are imported from the outside the territories of Canada, Mexico and the United States under the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA and that are used in the production of the good or that are used in the production of any material used in the production of the good.
 - (ii) For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method for a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706, or for a component identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA for use as original equipment in the production of the motor vehicle, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of--
 - (A) for each material used by the producer listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, whether or not produced by the producer, at the choice of the producer and determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, either--

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(d)(ii)(A)(1)--12(d)(v)(A)(1)

- (1) the value of such material that is non-originating, or
 - (2) the value of non-originating materials used in the production of such material;
and
 - (B) the value of any other non-originating material used by the producer that is not listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note.
- (iii) For purposes of calculating the regional value content of a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) of this note, or for any or all goods provided for in a tariff item listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA, or a component or material identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, the producer may average its calculation over its fiscal year in accordance with section 202(c)(3) and (4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1993.
- (iv) Notwithstanding subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, and except as provided in subdivision (d)(v) of this note, the regional value-content requirement shall be--
- (A) for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 56 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 62.5 percent under the net cost method, for--
 - (1) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60; subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive; or subheadings 8704.21 or 8704.31, and
 - (2) a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40, that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(1); and
 - (B) for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 55 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 60 percent under the net cost method, for--
 - (1) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706;
 - (2) a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40 that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(B)(1); and
 - (3) except for a good identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(2) or provided for in subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, inclusive, 8483.20 or 8483.30, a good identified in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(1) or (d)(iv)(B)(1).
- (v) The regional value-content requirement for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) shall be--
- (A) 50 percent for five years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced in a plant by a motor vehicle assembler, if--
 - (1) it is a motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(ii), size category and underbody, not previously produced by the motor vehicle assembler in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(d)(v)(A)(2)--12(f)(iii)(A)

(2) the plant consists of a new building in which the motor vehicle is assembled; and

(3) the plant contains substantially all new machinery that is used in the country of assembly of the motor vehicle; or

(B) 50 percent for two years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced at a plant following a refit, if it is a different motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(ii), size category and underbody, than was assembled by the motor vehicle assembler in the plant before the refit.

(e) Accumulation.

(i) For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good, the production of the good in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States by one or more producers shall, at the choice of the exporter or producer of the good for which preferential tariff treatment is claimed, be considered to have been performed in the territory of a NAFTA party by that exporter or producer, provided that--

(A) all non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note,

(B) the good satisfies any applicable regional value-content requirement, entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; and

(C) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.

(ii) For purposes of subdivision (c)(viii) of this note, the production of a producer that chooses to accumulate its production with that of other producers under subdivision (e)(i) shall be considered to be the production of a single producer.

(f) De minimis.

(i) Except as provided in subdivisions (f)(iii) through (vi), inclusive, a good shall be considered to be an originating good if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good that do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, the value of all such non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that--

(A) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such non-originating materials shall be taken into account in calculating the regional value content of the good; and

(B) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.

(ii) A good that is otherwise subject to a regional value-content requirement shall not be required to satisfy such requirement if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, the value of all non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.

(iii) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to--

(A) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in chapter 4;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(f)(iii)(B)--12(f)(vi)

- (B) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in the following provisions: tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; heading 2105; or tariff items 2106.90.01, 2106.90.02, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28;
 - (C) a non-originating material provided for in heading 0805 or subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, or tariff items 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36;
 - (D) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 9 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 2101.11.21;
 - (E) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 15 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1501 through 1508, inclusive, 1512, 1514 or 1515;
 - (F) a non-originating material provided for in heading 1701 that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1701 through 1703, inclusive;
 - (G) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 17 or heading 1805 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 1806.10;
 - (H) a non-originating material provided for in headings 2203 through 2208, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 2207 or 2208;
 - (I) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 7321.11.30, subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, inclusive, 8418.10 through 8418.21, inclusive, 8418.29 through 8418.40, inclusive, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, inclusive, 8451.21 through 8451.29, inclusive, or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40; and
 - (J) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good, provided for in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material.
- (iv) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to a non-originating single juice ingredient provided for in heading 2009 that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 2009.90 or tariff items 2106.90.54 or 2202.90.37.
 - (v) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, of this schedule unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined under this note.
 - (vi) A good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of this schedule that does not originate because certain fibers or yarns used in the production of the component of the good that determines the tariff classification of the good do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification, provided for in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, shall nonetheless be considered to originate if the total weight of all such fibers or yarns in that component is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of that component.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(g)--12(l)

- (g) Fungible goods and materials. For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good--
- (i) where originating and non-originating fungible materials are used in the production of a good, the determination of whether the materials are originating need not be made through the identification of any specific fungible material, but may be determined on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury; and
 - (ii) where originating and non-originating fungible goods are commingled and exported in the same form, the determination may be made on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The term "fungible" means that the particular materials or goods are interchangeable for commercial purposes and have essentially identical properties.

- (h) Accessories, spare parts and tools. Accessories, spare parts or tools delivered with the good that form part of the good's standard accessories, spare parts or tools, shall be considered as originating if the good originates and shall be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note, provided that--
- (i) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the good;
 - (ii) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the good; and
 - (iii) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
- (i) Indirect materials. An indirect material shall be considered to be an originating material without regard to where it is produced. The term "indirect material" means a good used in the production, testing or inspection of a good but not physically incorporated into the good, or a good used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of a good, including the following: fuel and energy; tools, dies and molds; spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings; lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate other equipment and buildings; gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; equipment, devices and supplies used for testing or inspecting the goods; catalysts and solvents; and any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but whose use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production.
- (j) Packaging materials and containers for retail sale. Packaging materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale shall, if classified with the good, be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note, and, if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such packaging materials and containers shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
- (k) Packing materials and containers for shipment. Packing materials and containers in which the good is packed for shipment shall be disregarded in determining whether--
- (i) the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note; and
 - (ii) the good satisfies a regional value-content requirement.

- (l) Transshipment. A good shall not be considered to be an originating good by reason of having undergone production that satisfies the requirements of this note if, subsequent to that production, the good undergoes further production or any other operation outside the territories of the NAFTA parties, other than unloading, reloading or any other operation necessary to preserve it in good condition or to transport the good to the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(m)--12(q)(i)

- (m) Non-qualifying operations. A good shall not be considered to be an originating good merely by reason of--
- (i) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the good; or
 - (ii) any production or pricing practice with respect to which it may be demonstrated, on the basis of a preponderance of evidence, that the object was to circumvent this note.
- (n) As used in subdivision (b)(i) of this note, the phrase "goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States" means--
- (i) mineral goods extracted in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (ii) vegetable goods, as such goods are defined in this schedule, harvested in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (iii) live animals born and raised in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (iv) goods obtained from hunting, trapping or fishing in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (v) goods (fish, shellfish and other marine life) taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with a NAFTA party and flying its flag;
 - (vi) goods produced on board factory ships from the goods referred to in subdivision (n)(v) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with that NAFTA party and fly its flag;
 - (vii) goods taken by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that a NAFTA party has rights to exploit such seabed;
 - (viii) goods taken from outer space, provided such goods are obtained by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party and not processed outside the NAFTA parties;
 - (ix) waste and scrap derived from--
 - (A) production in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, or
 - (B) used goods collected in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, provided such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
 - (x) goods produced in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties exclusively from goods referred to in subdivisions (n)(i) through (ix), inclusive, or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.
- (o) As used in this note, the term "non-originating good" or "non-originating material" means a good or material that does not qualify as originating under this note.
- (p) As used in this note, the term "producer" means a person who grows, mines, harvests, fishes, traps, hunts, manufactures, processes or assembles a good; and the term "production" means growing, mining, harvesting, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, processing or assembling a good.
- (q) For purposes of this note, the term "territory" means--
- (i) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(q)(ii)--12(r)(v)(A)

- (ii) with respect to Mexico,
 - (A) the states of the Federation and the Federal District,
 - (B) the islands, including the reefs and keys, in adjacent seas,
 - (C) the islands of Guadalupe and Revillagigedo situated in the Pacific Ocean,
 - (D) the continental shelf and the submarine shelf of such islands, keys and reefs,
 - (E) the waters of the territorial seas, in accordance with international law, and its interior maritime waters,
 - (F) the space located above the national territory, in accordance with international law, and
 - (G) any areas beyond the territorial seas of Mexico within which, in accordance with international law, including the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, and its domestic law, Mexico may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources; and

- (iii) with respect to the United States,
 - (A) the customs territory of the United States, as set forth in general note 2 to this schedule,
 - (B) the foreign trade zones located in the United States and Puerto Rico, and
 - (C) any areas beyond the territorial seas of the United States within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, the United States may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources.

(r) Interpretation of Rules of Origin. For purposes of interpreting the rules of origin set out in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note:

- (i) the specific rule, or specific set of rules, that applies to a particular heading, subheading or tariff item is set out immediately adjacent to the heading, subheading or tariff item;
- (ii) a rule applicable to a tariff item shall take precedence over a rule applicable to the heading or subheading which is parent to that tariff item;
- (iii) a requirement of a change in tariff classification applies only to non-originating materials;
- (iv) a reference to weight in the rules for goods of chapters 1 through 24, inclusive, of the tariff schedule means dry weight unless otherwise specified in the tariff schedule;
- (v) subdivision (f) (de minimis) does not apply to:
 - (A) certain non-originating materials used in the production of goods provided for in the following provisions of the tariff schedule, inclusive: chapter 4; headings 1501 through 1508, 1512, 1514, 1515, or 1701 through 1703; subheading 1806.10; tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30 or 2009.90; heading 2105; tariff items 2101.11.21, 2106.90.01, 2106.90.02, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2106.90.54, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 or 2202.90.37; headings 2207 through 2208; tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24, 2309.90.28 or 7321.11.30; subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, 8418.10 through 8418.21, 8418.29 through 8418.40, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, or 8451.21 through 8451.29; or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(r)(v)(B)--12(s)(iii)(B)

- (B) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material, and
- (C) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined;
- (vi) subdivision (f)(vi) of this note applies to a good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule;
- (vii) for purposes of this note, the term subheading refers to tariff classifications designated by six digits or by six digits followed by two zeroes in this schedule; and the term tariff item refers to subordinate tariff classifications designated by eight digits in this schedule;
- (viii) for purposes of applying the rules set forth in subdivision (t) to goods of section XI of the tariff schedule, the term "wholly" means that the good is made entirely or solely of the named material; and, for purposes of this note, the term "average yarn number" as applied to woven fabrics of cotton or man-made fibers shall have the meaning provided in section 10 of annex 300-B of the NAFTA; and
- (ix) for purposes of determining the origin of goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply.
- (s) Exceptions to Change in Tariff Classification Rules.
 - (i) Agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of a NAFTA party shall be treated as originating in the territory of that party even if grown from seed, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, slips or other live parts of plants imported from a non-party to the NAFTA, except that goods which are exported from the territory of Mexico and are provided for in--
 - (A) heading 1202, if the goods were not harvested in the territory of Mexico,
 - (B) subheading 2008.11, if any material provided for in heading 1202 used in the production of such goods was not harvested in the territory of Mexico, or
 - (C) tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65, 1806.10.75, 2106.90.42, 2106.90.44 or 2106.90.46, if any material provided for in subheading 1701.99 used in the production of such goods is not a qualifying good,shall be treated as nonoriginating goods. The term "qualifying good" means an originating good that is an agricultural good, except that in determining whether such good is an originating good, operations performed in or materials obtained from Canada shall be considered as if they were performed in or obtained from a non-party to the NAFTA.
 - (ii) Fruit, nut and vegetable preparations of chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine or natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as an originating good only if the fresh good were wholly produced or obtained entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - (iii) A material, imported into the territory of a NAFTA party for use in the production of a good classified in heading 3808, shall be treated as a material originating in the territory of a NAFTA party if:
 - (A) such material is eligible, in the territories of both that party and the party to whose territory the good is exported, for duty-free entry at the most-favored-nation rate of duty; or
 - (B) the good is exported to the territory of the United States and such material would, if imported into the territory of the United States, be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive-need limitation.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/1--12(t)/18.2

(t) Change in Tariff Classification Rules.

Chapter 1. A change to headings 0101 through 0106 from any other chapter.

Chapter 2. A change to headings 0201 through 0210 from any other chapter.

Chapter 3. A change to headings 0301 through 0307 from any other chapter.

Chapter 4. A change to headings 0401 through 0410 from any other chapter, except from tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.

Chapter 5. A change to headings 0501 through 0511 from any other chapter.

Chapter 6. A change to headings 0601 through 0604 from any other chapter.

Chapter 7. A change to headings 0701 through 0714 from any other chapter.

Chapter 8. A change to headings 0801 through 0814 from any other chapter.

Chapter 9. A change to headings 0901 through 0910 from any other chapter.

Chapter 10. A change to headings 1001 through 1008 from any other chapter.

Chapter 11. A change to headings 1101 through 1109 from any other chapter.

Chapter 12. A change to headings 1201 through 1214 from any other chapter.

Chapter 13. A change to headings 1301 through 1302 from any other chapter.

Chapter 14. A change to headings 1401 through 1404 from any other chapter.

Chapter 15.

1. A change to headings 1501 through 1518 from any other chapter, except from heading 3823.

2. A change to heading 1520 from any other heading, except from heading 3823.

3. A change to headings 1521 through 1522 from any other chapter.

Chapter 16. A change to headings 1601 through 1605 from any other chapter.

Chapter 17.

1. A change to headings 1701 through 1703 from any other chapter.

2. A change to heading 1704 from any other heading.

Chapter 18.

1. A change to headings 1801 through 1805 from any other chapter.

2. A change to tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65 or 1806.10.75 from any other heading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/18.3--12(t)/20.7

3. A change to subheading 1806.10 from any other heading, provided that the non-originating sugar of chapter 17 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the sugar and the non-originating cocoa powder of heading 1805 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the cocoa powder.
4. A change to subheading 1806.20 from any other heading.
5. A change to subheading 1806.31 from any other subheading.
6. A change to subheading 1806.32 from any other heading.
7. A change to subheading 1806.90 from any other subheading.

Chapter 19.

1. A change to tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40 or 1901.10.45 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
2. A change to subheading 1901.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff items 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.40 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
4. A change to subheading 1901.20 from any other chapter.
5. A change to tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
6. A change to subheading 1901.90 from any other chapter.
7. A change to headings 1902 through 1903 from any other chapter.
8. A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other subheading, except from chapter 20.
10. A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other chapter.
11. A change to heading 1905 from any other chapter.

Chapter 20.

1. A change to headings 2001 through 2007 from any other chapter.
2. A change to tariff items 2008.11.22, 2008.11.25 or 2008.11.35 from any other heading, except from heading 1202.
3. A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheadings 2008.19 through 2008.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 0805.
6. A change to subheadings 2009.40 through 2009.80 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter; or a change to subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading within chapter 20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/21.1--12(t)/22.4

Chapter 21.

1. A change to tariff item 2101.11.21 from any other chapter, provided that the non-originating coffee of chapter 9 constitutes no more than 60 percent by weight of the good.
2. A change to heading 2101 from any other chapter.
3. A change to heading 2102 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 2103.10 from any other chapter.
5. A change to tariff item 2103.20.20 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2002.90.
6. A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheadings 2103.30 through 2103.90 from any other chapter.
8. A change to heading 2104 from any other chapter.
9. A change to heading 2105 from any other heading, except from chapter 4 or from tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
10. A change to tariff items 2106.90.48 or 2106.90.52 from any other chapter, except from headings 0805 or 2009, or tariff items 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36.
11. (A) A change to tariff item 2106.90.54 from any other chapter, except from heading 2009 or tariff item 2202.90.37; or
(B) A change to tariff item 2106.90.54 from any other subheading within chapter 21, heading 2009 or tariff item 2202.90.37, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.
12. A change to tariff items 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80 or 2106.90.82 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
13. A change to tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2203 through 2209.
14. A change to heading 2106 from any other chapter.

Chapter 22.

1. A change to heading 2201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff items 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36 from any other chapter, except from headings 0805 or 2009 or tariff items 2106.90.48 or 2106.90.52.
4. (A) A change to tariff item 2202.90.37 from any other chapter, except from heading 2009 or tariff item 2106.90.54; or
(B) A change to tariff item 2202.90.37 from any other subheading within chapter 22, heading 2009 or tariff item 2106.90.54, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/23--12(t)/28.4

5. A change to tariff items 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24 or 2202.90.28 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
6. A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter.
7. A change to headings 2203 through 2209 from any heading outside that group, except from tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18.

Chapter 23.

1. A change to headings 2301 through 2308 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 2309.10 from any other heading.
3. A change to tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28 from any other heading, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
4. A change to subheading 2309.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 24. A change to headings 2401 through 2403 from tariff items 2401.10.21, 2401.20.14 or 2403.91.20 or any other chapter.

Chapter 25. A change to headings 2501 through 2530 from any other chapter.

Chapter 26. A change to headings 2601 through 2621 from any other chapter.

Chapter 27.

1. A change to headings 2701 through 2703 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 2704 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 2705 through 2709 from any other chapter.
4. A change to headings 2710 through 2715 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to heading 2716 from any other heading.

Chapter 28.

1. A change to subheadings 2801.10 through 2801.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to headings 2802 through 2803 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
3. A change to subheadings 2804.10 through 2804.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.5--12(t)/28.16

5. A change to subheadings 2804.70 through 2804.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to subheadings 2805.11 through 2805.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. (A) A change to subheading 2806.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2801.10; or
(B) A change to subheading 2806.10 from subheading 2801.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 2806.20 from any other subheading.
9. A change to headings 2807 through 2808 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
10. A change to subheadings 2809.10 through 2814.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other subheading within heading 2815, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 2815.20 from any other subheading.
13. (A) A change to subheading 2815.30 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2815.11 through 2815.20; or
(B) A change to subheading 2815.30 from subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. A change to subheadings 2816.10 through 2818.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
15. (A) A change to subheading 2819.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 2819.10 from subheading 2819.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 2819.90 from any other subheading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.17--12(t)/28.26

17. (A) A change to 2820.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 2820.10 from subheading 2820.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. A change to subheading 2820.90 from any other subheading.
19. (A) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to headings 2822 through 2823 from any other headings, including another heading within that group.
21. (A) A change to subheadings 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. A change to subheadings 2825.10 through 2828.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
23. A change to subheading 2829.11 from any other subheading.
24. (A) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
25. A change to subheadings 2830.10 through 2835.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
26. A change to subheading 2836.10 from any other subheading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.27--12(t)/29.5

27. (A) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any subheading outside that group;
or
(B) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. A change to subheadings 2836.40 through 2836.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
29. A change to subheadings 2837.11 through 2850.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. (A) A change to heading 2851 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 2851 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 29.

1. A change to subheadings 2901.10 through 2901.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 2902.11 through 2902.44 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
3. (A) A change to subheading 2902.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2902.60; or
(B) A change to subheading 2902.50 from subheading 2902.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheadings 2902.60 through 2902.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 or 2902; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30 from headings 2901 or 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.6--12(t)/29.13

6. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 or 2902; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69 from headings 2901 or 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 2905.11 through 2905.45 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
(B) A change to esters of glycerol formed with acids of heading 2904 from glycerol of subheading 2905.45.
9. (A) A change to tariff item 2905.49.20 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
(B) A change to tariff item 2905.49.20 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to subheading 2905.49 from any other subheading.
11. A change to subheading 2905.50 from any other subheading.
12. A change to subheadings 2906.11 through 2907.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2907; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.14--12(t)/29.23

14. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. A change to subheading 2909.30 from any other subheading.
16. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.60 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
17. A change to subheadings 2910.10 through 2911.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
18. A change to subheading 2912.11 from any other subheading.
19. (A) A change to subheading 2912.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2901.21; or
(B) A change to subheading 2912.12 from subheading 2901.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to subheadings 2812.13 through 2912.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
21. (A) A change to subheading 2912.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.11; or
(B) A change to subheading 2912.60 from subheading 2912.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. (A) A change to heading 2913 from any other heading, except from heading 2912; or
(B) A change to heading 2913 from heading 2912, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. A change to subheadings 2914.11 through 2914.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.24--12(t)/29.32

- 24. A change to subheading 2915.11 from any other subheading.
- 25. (A) A change to subheading 2915.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.11; or
(B) A change to subheading 2915.12 from subheading 2915.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 26. A change to subheading 2915.13 from any other subheading.
- 27. (A) A change to subheading 2915.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.12; or
(B) A change to subheading 2915.21 from subheading 2912.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 28. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.22 through 2915.31 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.22 through 2915.31 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 29. A change to subheading 2915.32 from any other subheading.
- 30. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.33 through 2915.34 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.33 through 2915.34 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 31. A change to subheading 2915.35 from any other subheading.
- 32. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.39 through 2915.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.39 through 2915.40 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.33--12(t)/29.43

33. A change to subheadings 2915.50 through 2915.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
34. (A) A change to subheading 2915.90 from any other subheading; or
(B) A change to valproic salts of subheading 2915.90 from valproic acids of subheading 2915.90.
35. A change to subheadings 2916.11 through 2917.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
36. A change to subheadings 2918.11 through 2918.21 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
37. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2918.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from subheading 2918.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.29 through 2918.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
(B) A change to parabens of subheading 2918.29 from p-hydroxybenzoic acid of subheading 2918.29.
39. (A) A change to subheading 2918.90 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 2908.10 or 2915.40; or
(B) A change to subheading 2918.90 from subheadings 2908.10 or 2915.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
40. A change to heading 2919 from any other heading.
41. A change to subheadings 2920.10 through 2920.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
42. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
43. A change to subheading 2921.19 from any other subheading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.44--12(t)/29.51

- 44. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other subheading within heading 29.21, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 45. A change to subheading 2921.30 from any other subheading.
- 46. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.50 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.50 from any other subheading within that group or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 48. A change to subheadings 2923.10 through 2923.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 49. A change to subheading 2924.10 from any other subheading.
- 50. (A) A change to subheading 2924.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2924.21 from subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 51. (A) A change to subheadings 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any other subheading within that group or subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.52--12(t)/29.59

- 52. A change to subheadings 2925.11 through 2928.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 53. (A) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from heading 2921; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from heading 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 54. A change to subheadings 2930.10 through 2930.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 55. A change to heading 2931 from any other heading.
- 56. (A) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.99 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.99 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.69 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.69 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 58. (A) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 59. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.79 through 2933.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2933.79 through 2933.90 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.60--12(t)/29.67

- 60. (A) A change to subheadings 2934.10 through 2934.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- (B) A change to nucleic acids of subheading 2934.90 from other heterocyclic compounds of subheading 2934.90.
- 61. A change to heading 2935 from any other heading.
- 62. (A) A change to subheadings 2936.10 through 2936.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2936.10 through 2936.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 63. (A) A change to subheadings 2937.10 through 2937.99 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2937.10 through 2937.99 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 64. (A) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2940; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2940, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 65. A change to subheadings 2939.10 through 2939.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 66. (A) A change to heading 2940 from any other heading, except from heading 2938; or
- (B) A change to heading 2940 from heading 2938, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 67. (A) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.68--12(t)/30.7

68. (A) A change to heading 2942 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to heading 2942 from any other heading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 30.

- 1. (A) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other subheading within heading 3001, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to subheading 3001.90 from any other subheading.
- 3. A change to subheadings 3002.10 through 3002.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 4. (A) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.32 from any other heading, except from heading 3003; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.32 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. A change to subheading 3004.39 from any other subheading.
- 7. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from any other heading, except from heading 3003; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/30.8--12(t)/32.4(A)

8. A change to subheading 3004.90 from any other subheading.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. (A) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other subheading within heading 3006, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3006.20 from any other subheading.
12. (A) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other subheading within heading 3006, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 31.

1. A change to heading 3101 from any other heading.
2. A change to subheadings 3102.10 through 3105.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Chapter 32.

1. A change to subheadings 3201.10 through 3202.90 from any other heading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to heading 3203 from any other heading.
3. A change to subheadings 3204.11 through 3204.16 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, identified in the following list of colors, a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading:

Pigment yellow: 1, 3, 16, 55, 61, 62, 65, 73, 74, 75, 81, 97, 120, 151, 152, 154, 156, and 175;

Pigment orange: 4, 5, 13, 34, 36, 60, and 62;

Pigment red: 2, 3, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 48, 49, 52, 53, 57, 63, 112, 119, 133, 146, 170, 171, 175, 176, 183, 185, 187, 188, 208, and 210;
or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/32.4(B)--12(t)/32.15

- (B) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, not identified in the list of colors:
 - (1) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading, except from within chapter 29; or
 - (2) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any subheading within chapter 29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (I) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (II) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other subheading within heading 3204, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. (A) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to heading 3205 from any other heading.
- 8. (A) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.50 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.50 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 9. A change to subheadings 3207.10 through 3207.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 10. A change to headings 3208 through 3210 from any heading outside that group.
- 11. A change to heading 3211 from any other heading.
- 12. A change to subheadings 3212.10 through 3212.90 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
- 13. A change to heading 3213 from any other heading.
- 14. A change to subheadings 3214.10 through 3214.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 15. A change to heading 3215 from any other heading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/33.1--12(t)/33.9

Chapter 33.

1. A change to subheading 3301.11 from any other subheading.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3301.14 from any other subheading.
4. (A) A change to subheading 3301.19 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 3301.19 from any other subheading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheadings 3301.21 through 3301.26 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.29 through 3301.90 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.29 through 3301.90 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to heading 3302 from any other heading, except from headings 2207 through 2208.
8. (A) A change to heading 3303 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 3303 from any other heading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 3306 through 3307; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any other subheading within that group or headings 3306 through 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/33.10--12(t)/34.3

10. (A) A change to subheading 3306.10 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3306.10 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3306.20 from any other subheading, except from headings 5201 through 5203, chapter 54 or headings 5501 through 5507.
12. (A) A change to subheading 3306.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
(B) A change to subheading 3306.90 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3306; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from headings 3304 through 3306, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 34.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other subheading within heading 3401, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other heading, except to linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid or linear alkylbenzene sulfonates of subheading 3402.11 from linear alkylbenzene of subheading 3817.10; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within heading 34.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3402.13 from any other subheading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/34.4--12(t)35.5(B)

4. (A) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other subheading within heading 3402, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheadings 3403.11 through 3403.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. A change to subheadings 3404.10 through 3404.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8. A change to subheadings 3405.10 through 3405.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
9. (A) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other subheading within heading 3405, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to headings 3406 through 3407 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 35.

1. A change to subheadings 3501.10 through 3501.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 3502.11 through 3502.19 from any subheading outside that group.
3. A change to subheadings 3502.20 through 3502.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. A change to headings 3503 through 3504 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other subheading within heading 3505, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/35.5(B)(1)--12(t)/37.3

- (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other subheading within heading 3506, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 3507.10 through 3507.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Chapter 36.

1. A change to headings 3601 through 3603 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other subheading within heading 3604, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 3605 from any other heading.
4. A change to subheading 3606.10 from any other subheading.
5. (A) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other subheading within heading 3606, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 37.

1. A change to headings 3701 through 3703 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 3704 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 3705 through 3706 from any heading outside that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/37.4--12(t)/38.9

4. (A) A change to subheadings 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other subheading within chapter 37, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 38.

1. A change to subheadings 3801.10 through 3801.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other subheading within heading 3802, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 3803 through 3804 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
4. A change to subheadings 3805.10 through 3805.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
5. A change to subheadings 3806.10 through 3806.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to heading 3807 from any other heading.
7. A change to heading 3808 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, or 80 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient; or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, or 70 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient.
8. (A) A change to subheading 3809.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3505.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3809.10 from subheading 3505.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3809.91 through 3809.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.10--12(t)/38.17

10. (A) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other subheading within heading 38.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. (A) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to subheadings 3811.21 through 3811.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
14. (A) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28s through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. (A) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to headings 3813 through 3814 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
17. A change to subheadings 3815.11 through 3815.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.18--12(t)/38.28

18. (A) A change to heading 3816 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 3816 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
19. A change to subheadings 3817.10 through 3817.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
20. A change to headings 3818 through 3819 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
21. (A) A change to heading 3820 from any other heading, except from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49; or
(B) A change to heading 3820 from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. (A) A change to heading 3821 from any other heading, except from heading 35.03; or
(B) A change to heading 3821 from heading 3503, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. (A) A change to heading 3822 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 3822 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
24. A change to subheadings 3823.11 through 3823.13 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
25. A change to subheading 3823.19 from any other subheading.
26. A change to subheading 3823.70 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
27. A change to subheadings 3824.10 through 3824.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
28. (A) A change to subheading 3824.30 from any other subheading, except from heading 2849; or
(B) A change to subheading 3824.30 from heading 2849, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.29--12(t)/39.7

29. A change to subheadings 3824.40 through 3824.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 39.

1. A change to headings 3901 through 3920 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 3921.11 through 3921.13 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3921.14 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheading 3921.19 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 3921.90 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to heading 3922 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 3923.10 through 3923.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/39.8--12(t)/40.4

8. A change to subheading 3923.29 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3923.30 through 3923.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to headings 3924 through 3926 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 40.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to headings 4001 through 4006 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 4001 through 4006 from any other heading within chapter 40, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to headings 4007 through 4008 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to subheadings 4009.10 through 4009.40 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
4. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017; or
(B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from subheadings 4009.10 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
(C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/40.SR5--12(t)/42.3

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 5 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 4010.10 or heading 4011 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

5. A change to headings 4010 through 4011 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
6. A change to subheading 4012.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 4012.20.15 or 4012.20.60.
7. A change to subheadings 4012.20 through 4012.90 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
8. A change to headings 4013 through 4015 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
9. A change to subheadings 4016.10 through 4016.92 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
10. A change to tariff item 4016.93.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 4008.19.20, 4008.19.60 or 4008.29.20.
11. A change to subheading 4016.93 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
12. A change to subheadings 4016.94 through 4016.95 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
13. A change to tariff items 4016.99.30 or 4016.99.55 from any other subheading, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
14. A change to subheading 4016.99 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
15. A change to heading 4017 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4016.

Chapter 41.

1. A change to headings 4101 through 4103 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4104 from any other heading, except from headings 4105 through 4111.
3. A change to heading 4105 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4105.19.10, or any other chapter.
4. A change to heading 4106 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4106.19.20, or any other chapter.
5. A change to heading 4107 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4107.10.20, or any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 4108 through 4111 from any other heading, except from headings 4104 through 4111.

Chapter 42.

1. A change to heading 4201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/42.4--12(t)/48.6

4. A change to subheadings 4202.19 through 4202.21 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
6. A change to subheadings 4202.29 through 4202.31 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
8. A change to subheadings 4202.39 through 4202.91 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
10. A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter.
11. A change to headings 4203 through 4206 from any other chapter.

Chapter 43.

1. A change to heading 4301 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4302 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 4303 through 4304 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 44. A change to headings 4401 through 4421 from any other headings, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 45.

1. A change to headings 4501 through 4502 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 4503 through 4504 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 46.

1. A change to heading 4601 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4602 from any other heading.

Chapter 47. A change to headings 4701 through 4707 from any other chapter.

Chapter 48.

1. A change to headings 4801 through 4807 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 4808 through 4809 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 4810 through 4813 from any other chapter.
4. A change to headings 4814 through 4815 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to heading 4816 from any other heading, except from heading 4809.
6. A change to headings 4817 through 4823 from any heading outside that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/49--12(t)/55.2

Chapter 49. A change to headings 4901 through 4911 from any other chapter.

Chapter 50.

1. A change to headings 5001 through 5003 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5004 through 5006 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 5007 from any other heading.

Chapter 51.

1. A change to headings 5101 through 5105 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5106 through 5110 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 5111 through 5113 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 52.

1. A change to headings 5201 through 5207 from any other chapter, except from headings 5401 through 5405 or 5501 through 5507.
2. A change to headings 5208 through 5212 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 53.

1. A change to headings 5301 through 5305 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5306 through 5308 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 5309 from any other heading, except from headings 5307 through 5308.
4. A change to headings 5310 through 5311 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5307 through 5308.

Chapter 54.

1. A change to headings 5401 through 5406 from any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507.
2. A change to tariff items 5407.61.11, 5407.61.21 or 5407.61.91 from tariff items 5402.43.10 or 5402.52.10, or from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.
3. A change to heading 5407 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.
4. A change to heading 5408 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 55.

1. A change to headings 5501 through 5511 from any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5401 through 5405.
2. A change to headings 5512 through 5516 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

GN 12(t)/56--12(t)/61.CR1

Chapter 56. A change to headings 5601 through 5609 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 57.

A change to headings 5701 through 5705 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308 or 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516; provided that for purposes of trade between the United States and Mexico, a good of chapter 57 shall be treated as an originating good only if any of the following changes in tariff classification were satisfied within the territory of one or more of the parties:

- (a) A change to subheadings 5703.20 or 5703.30 or heading 5704 from any heading outside chapter 57 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308, 5311 or any headings of chapters 54 or 55; or
- (b) A change to any other heading or subheading of chapter 57 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308, 5311, any heading of chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5516.

Chapter 58. A change to headings 5801 through 5811 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 59.

1. A change to heading 5901 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
2. A change to heading 5902 from any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, or 5306 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
3. A change to headings 5903 through 5908 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
4. A change to heading 5909 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5512 through 5516.
5. A change to heading 5910 from any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
6. A change to heading 5911 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.

Chapter 60. A change to headings 6001 through 6002 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, chapter 52, headings 5307 through 5308, or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 61.

Chapter rule 1: A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

5111 through 5112, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding tariff items 5408.22.10, 5408.23.11, 5408.23.21 or 5408.24.10), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any other heading outside that group.

GN 12(t)/61.CR2--12(t)/61.5

Chapter rule 2: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good, and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in chapter rule 1 for this chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of trade between the United States and Mexico, sweaters of subheadings 6110.30, 6103.23 or 6104.23, and sweaters otherwise described in subheading 6110.30 that are classified as part of an ensemble in subheadings 6103.23 or 6104.23, shall be treated as an originating good only if any of the following changes in tariff classification is satisfied within the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties:

- (a) A change to tariff items 6110.30.10, 6110.30.15, 6110.30.20 or 6110.30.30 from any heading outside chapter 61 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308, 5310 through 5311, any heading of chapters 54 or 55 or headings 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
 - (b) A change to subheading 6110.30 from any heading outside chapter 61 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308, 5310 through 5311, any heading of chapter 54, headings 5508 through 5516, or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more NAFTA parties.
1. A change to subheadings 6101.10 through 6101.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 2. A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 3. A change to subheadings 6102.10 through 6102.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 4. A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 5. A change to subheadings 6103.11 through 6103.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.6--12(t)61.13(A)

6. A change to tariff items 6103.19.60 or 6103.19.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
7. A change to subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 60.01 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
8. A change to subheadings 6103.21 through 6103.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6101 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6103, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
9. A change to subheadings 6103.31 through 6103.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
10. A change to tariff items 6103.39.40 or 6103.39.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
11. A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
12. A change to subheadings 6103.41 through 6103.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
13. A change to subheadings 6104.11 through 6104.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.13(B)--12(t)/61.20

- (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 14. A change to tariff items 6104.19.40 or 6104.19.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 15. A change to subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 16. A change to subheadings 6104.21 through 6104.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6102, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6104, or a skirt described in heading 6104, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 17. A change to subheadings 6104.31 through 6104.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 18. A change to tariff item 6104.39.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 19. A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 20. A change to subheadings 6104.41 through 6104.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.21--12(t)/61.29

21. A change to subheadings 6104.51 through 6104.53 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
22. A change to tariff items 6104.59.40 or 6104.59.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
23. A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
24. A change to subheadings 6104.61 through 6104.69 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
25. A change to headings 6105 through 6106 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
26. A change to subheadings 6107.11 through 6107.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
27. (A) A change to subheading 6107.21 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband or elastic, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
(B) A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
28. A change to subheadings 6107.22 through 6107.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
29. A change to subheadings 6108.11 through 6108.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.30--12(t)/61.38

30. (A) A change to subheading 6108.21 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
(B) A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
31. A change to subheadings 6108.22 through 6108.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
32. (A) A change to subheading 6108.31 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
(B) A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
33. A change to subheadings 6108.32 through 6108.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
34. A change to subheadings 6108.91 through 6108.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
35. A change to headings 6109 through 6111 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
36. A change to subheadings 6112.11 through 6112.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
37. A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in headings 6101, 6102, 6201 or 6202, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
38. A change to subheadings 6112.31 through 6112.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

GN 12(t)/61.39--12(t)/62.2

39. A change to headings 6113 through 6117 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Chapter 62.

Chapter rule 1: A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

5111 through 5112, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding tariff items 5408.22.10, 5408.23.11, 5408.23.21 and 5408.24.10), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any other heading outside that group.

Chapter rule 2: Apparel goods of this chapter shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (A) Velveteen fabrics of subheading 5801.23, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton;
- (B) Corduroy fabrics of subheading 5801.22, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton and containing more than 7.5 wales per centimeter;
- (C) Fabrics of subheadings 5111.11 or 5111.19, if hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm, woven in the United Kingdom in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Harris Tweed Association, Ltd., and so certified by the Association;
- (D) Fabrics of subheading 5112.30, weighing not more than 340 grams per square meter, containing wool, not less than 20 per cent by weight of fine animal hair and not less than 15 per cent by weight of man-made staple fibers; or
- (E) Batiste fabrics of subheadings 5513.11 or 5513.21, of square construction, of single yarns exceeding 76 metric count, containing between 60 and 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of a weight not exceeding 110 grams per square meter.

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in chapter rule 1 for this chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

1. A change to subheadings 6201.11 through 6201.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
2. A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

GN 12(t)/62.3--12(t)/62.10

3. A change to subheadings 6201.91 through 6201.93 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
4. A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
5. A change to subheadings 6202.11 through 6202.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
6. A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
7. A change to subheadings 6202.91 through 6202.93 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 60.02, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
8. A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
9. A change to subheadings 6203.11 through 6203.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
10. A change to tariff items 6203.19.50 or 6203.19.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.11--12(t)/62.17

11. A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
12. A change to subheadings 6203.21 through 6203.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6201 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6203, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
13. A change to subheadings 6203.31 through 6203.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
14. A change to tariff items 6203.39.50 or 6203.39.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
15. A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
16. A change to subheadings 6203.41 through 6203.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
17. A change to subheadings 6204.11 through 6204.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.18--12(t)/62.24

18. A change to tariff items 6204.19.40 or 6204.19.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
19. A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
20. A change to subheadings 6204.21 through 6204.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6202, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6204, or a skirt described in heading 6204, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
21. A change to subheadings 6204.31 through 6204.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
22. A change to tariff items 6204.39.60 or 6204.39.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
23. A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
24. A change to subheadings 6204.41 through 6204.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.25--12(t)/62.SR30(g)

25. A change to subheadings 6204.51 through 6204.53 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
26. A change to tariff item 6204.59.40 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
27. A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
28. A change to subheadings 6204.61 through 6204.69 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
29. A change to subheading 6205.10 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Subheading rule: Men's or boys' shirts of cotton (subheading 6205.20) or of man-made fibers (subheading 6205.30) shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and assembled in the territory of one or more of the parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (a) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.21, 5208.22, 5208.29, 5208.31, 5208.32, 5208.39, 5208.41, 5208.42, 5208.49, 5208.51, 5208.52 or 5208.59, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric;
- (b) Fabrics of subheadings 5513.11 or 5513.21, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;
- (c) Fabrics of subheadings 5210.21 or 5210.31, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;
- (d) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.22 or 5208.32, not of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 65 metric;
- (e) Fabrics of subheadings 5407.81, 5407.82 or 5407.83, weighing less than 170 grams per square meter, having a dobby weave created by a dobby attachment;
- (f) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.42 or 5208.49, not of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 85 metric;
- (g) Fabrics of subheading 5208.51, of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.SR30(h)--12(t)/62.38

- (h) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, of square construction, with a gingham pattern, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric, and characterized by a check effect produced by the variation in color of the yarns in the warp and filling; or
 - (i) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, with the warp colored with vegetable dyes, and the filling yarns white or colored with vegetable dyes, of average yarn number greater than 65 metric.
- 30. A change to subheadings 6205.20 through 6205.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - 31. A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - 32. A change to headings 6206 through 6210 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - 33. A change to subheadings 6211.11 through 6211.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - 34. A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6101, 6102, 6201 or 6202, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 - 35. A change to subheadings 6211.31 through 6211.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - 36. A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - 37. A change to subheadings 6212.20 through 6212.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - 38. A change to headings 6213 through 6217 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/63--12(t)/65

Chapter 63.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good.

1. A change to headings 6301 through 6302 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
2. A change to tariff item 6303.92.10 from tariff items 5402.43.10 or 5402.52.10 or any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
3. A change to heading 6303 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
4. A change to headings 6304 through 6310 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Chapter 64.

1. A change to headings 6401 through 6405 from any heading outside that group, except from subheading 6406.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.
2. A change to subheading 6406.10 from any other subheading, except from headings 6401 through 6405, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.
3. A change to subheadings 6406.20 through 6406.99 from any other chapter.

Chapter 65.

1. A change to headings 6501 through 6502 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 6503 through 6507 from any heading outside that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/66--12(t)/71.1

Chapter 66.

1. A change to heading 6601 from any other heading, except from a combination of both:
 - (A) subheading 6603.20; and
 - (B) headings 3920 through 3921, 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408, 5512 through 5516, 5602 through 5603, 5801 through 5811, 5901 through 5911 or 6001 through 6002.
2. A change to heading 6602 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 6603 from any other chapter.

Chapter 67.

1. A change to tariff item 6701.00.30 from any other tariff item.
2. A change to heading 6701 from any other chapter.
3. A change to heading 6702 from any other heading.
4. A change to heading 6703 from any other chapter.
5. A change to heading 6704 from any other heading.

Chapter 68.

1. A change to headings 6801 through 6811 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 6812.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 6812.20 from any other subheading.
4. A change to subheadings 6812.30 through 6812.40 from any subheading outside that group.
5. A change to subheading 6812.50 from any other subheading.
6. A change to subheadings 6812.60 through 6812.90 from any subheading outside that group.
7. A change to heading 6813 from any other heading.
8. A change to headings 6814 through 6815 from any other chapter.

Chapter 69. A change to headings 6901 through 6914 from any other chapter.

Chapter 70.

1. A change to headings 7001 through 7002 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 7003 through 7009 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 7010 through 7020 from any other heading, except from headings 7007 through 7020.

Chapter 71.

1. A change to headings 7101 through 7112 from any other chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/71.HR2--12(t)/73.7(E)

Heading rule: Pearls, permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as an originating good only if the pearls were obtained in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

2. A change to headings 7113 through 7118 from any heading outside that group, except from tariff items 7101.10.30 or 7101.22.30.

Chapter 72.

1. A change to heading 7201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 7202.11 through 7202.60 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 7202.70 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2613.10.
4. A change to subheadings 7202.80 through 7202.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to headings 7203 through 7205 from any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 7206 through 7207 from any heading outside that group.
7. A change to headings 7208 through 7216 from any heading outside that group.
8. A change to heading 7217 from any other heading, except from headings 7213 through 7215.
9. A change to headings 7218 through 7222 from any heading outside that group.
10. A change to heading 7223 from any other heading, except from headings 7221 through 7222.
11. A change to headings 7224 through 7228 from any heading outside that group.
12. A change to heading 7229 from any other heading, except from headings 7227 through 7228.

Chapter 73.

1. A change to headings 7301 through 7303 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 7304.10 through 7304.39 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff item 7304.41.30 from subheading 7304.49 or any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 7304.49 through 7304.90 from any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 7305 through 7307 from any other chapter.
7. A change to heading 7308 from any other heading, except for changes resulting from the following processes performed on angles, shapes, or sections of heading 7216:
 - (A) drilling, punching, notching, cutting, cambering, or sweeping, whether performed individually or in combination;
 - (B) adding attachments or weldments for composite construction;
 - (C) adding attachments for handling purposes;
 - (D) adding weldments, connectors or attachments to H-sections or I-sections, provided that the maximum dimension of the weldments, connectors, or attachments is not greater than the dimension between the inner surfaces of the flanges of the H-sections or I-sections;
 - (E) painting, galvanizing, or otherwise coating; or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/73.7(F)--12(t)/73.20

- (F) adding a simple base plate without stiffening elements, individually or in combination with drilling, punching, notching, or cutting, to create an article suitable as a column.
- 8. A change to headings 7309 through 7311 from any heading outside that group.
- 9. A change to headings 7312 through 7314 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 7315.11 through 7315.12 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7315.11 through 7315.12 from subheading 7315.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other heading.
- 12. (A) A change to subheadings 7315.20 through 7315.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7315.20 through 7315.89 from subheading 7315.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 13. A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other heading.
- 14. A change to heading 7316 from any other heading, except from headings 7312 or 7315.
- 15. A change to headings 7317 through 7318 from any heading outside that group.
- 16. A change to headings 7319 through 7320 from any heading outside that group.
- 17. A change to tariff item 7321.11.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 7321.90.10, 7321.90.20 or 7321.90.40.
- 18. (A) A change to subheading 7321.11 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 7321.11 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 19. (A) A change to subheadings 7321.12 through 7321.83 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7321.12 through 7321.83 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 20. A change to tariff item 7321.90.10 from any other tariff item.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/73.21--12(t)/74.6

21. A change to tariff item 7321.90.20 from any other tariff item.
22. A change to tariff item 7321.90.40 from any other tariff item.
23. A change to subheading 7321.90 from any other heading.
24. A change to headings 7322 through 7323 from any heading outside that group.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 7324.10 through 7324.29 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7324.10 through 7324.29 from subheading 7324.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other heading.
27. A change to headings 7325 through 7326 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 74.

1. A change to headings 7401 through 7402 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to heading 7403 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 7403 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. No required change in tariff classification to heading 7404, provided the waste and scrap are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
4. (A) A change to headings 7405 through 7407 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7405 through 7407 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to tariff item 7408.11.60 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to tariff item 7408.11.60 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 7408.11 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/74.7--12(t)/76.7

7. A change to subheadings 7408.19 through 7408.29 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
8. A change to heading 7409 from any other heading.
9. A change to heading 7410 from any other heading, except from heading 7409.
10. A change to heading 7411 from any other heading, except from tariff items 7407.10.15, 7407.21.15, 7407.22.15 or 7407.29.15, or heading 7409.
11. A change to heading 7412 from any other heading, except from heading 7411.
12. (A) A change to heading 7413 from any other heading, except from headings 7407 through 7408;
or
(B) A change to heading 7413 from headings 7407 through 7408, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to headings 7414 through 7418 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
14. A change to subheading 7419.10 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
15. A change to subheadings 7419.91 through 7419.99 from any other heading.

Chapter 75.

1. A change to headings 7501 through 7504 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 7505 from any other heading.
3. A change to tariff item 7506.10.45 from any other tariff item.
4. A change to tariff item 7506.20.45 from any other tariff item.
5. A change to heading 7506 from any other heading.
6. A change to headings 7507 through 7508 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 76.

1. A change to headings 7601 through 7603 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 7604 through 7606 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 7607 from any other heading.
4. A change to headings 7608 through 7609 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to headings 7610 through 7613 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
6. A change to heading 7614 from any other heading, except from headings 7604 through 7605.
7. A change to headings 7615 through 7616 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/78--12(t)/81.6

Chapter 78.

1. A change to headings 7801 through 7802 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to headings 7803 through 7806 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7803 through 7806 from any other heading within chapter 78, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 79.

1. A change to headings 7901 through 7903 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to headings 7904 through 7907 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7904 through 7907 from any other heading within chapter 79, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 80.

1. A change to headings 8001 through 8002 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 8003 through 8004 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 8005 through 8007 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 81.

1. A change to subheadings 8101.10 through 8101.91 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 8101.92 from any other subheading.
3. A change to subheading 8101.93 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 8101.99 from any other subheading.
5. A change to subheadings 8102.10 through 8102.91 from any other chapter.
6. A change to subheading 8102.92 from any other subheading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/81.7--12(t)/82.2

7. A change to subheading 8102.93 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8102.92.30.
8. A change to subheading 8102.99 from any other subheading.
9. A change to subheading 8103.10 from any other chapter.
10. A change to subheading 8103.90 from any other subheading.
11. A change to subheadings 8104.11 through 8104.30 from any other chapter.
12. A change to subheading 8104.90 from any other subheading.
13. A change to subheading 8105.10 from any other chapter.
14. A change to subheading 8105.90 from any other subheading.
15. A change to heading 8106 from any other chapter.
16. A change to subheading 8107.10 from any other chapter.
17. A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading.
18. A change to subheading 8108.10 from any other chapter.
19. A change to subheading 8108.90 from any other subheading.
20. A change to subheading 8109.10 from any other chapter.
21. A change to subheading 8109.90 from any other subheading.
22. A change to heading 8110 from any other chapter.
23. A change to tariff item 8111.00.60 from any other tariff item.
24. A change to heading 8111 from any other chapter.
25. A change to heading 8112 through 8113 from any other chapter.

Chapter 82.

1. A change to heading 8201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 8202.10 through 8202.20 from any other chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/82.3--12(t)/82.12

3. (A) A change to subheading 8202.31 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 8202.31 from subheading 8202.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheadings 8202.39 through 8202.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to headings 8203 through 8206 from any other chapter.
6. (A) A change to subheading 8207.13 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 8207.13 from subheading 8207.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 8207.19 through 8207.90 from any other chapter.
8. A change to headings 8208 through 8210 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 8211.10 from any other chapter.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 8211.91 through 8211.93 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8211.91 through 8211.93 from subheading 8211.95, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheadings 8211.94 through 8211.95 from any other chapter.
12. A change to headings 8212 through 8215 from any other chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12 (t)/83SR--83.7(A)

Chapter 83.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8301.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 8301.10 through 8301.50 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8301.10 through 8301.50 from subheading 8301.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 8301.60 through 8301.70 from any other chapter.
3. A change to headings 8302 through 8304 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 8305.10 through 8305.20 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8305.10 through 8305.20 from subheading 8305.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other heading.
6. A change to headings 8306 through 8307 from any other chapter.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 8308.10 through 8308.20 from any other chapter; or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/83.7(B)--12(t)/84.CR3(f)

- (B) A change to subheadings 8308.10 through 8308.20 from subheading 8308.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8. A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other heading.
- 9. A change to headings 8309 through 8310 from any other chapter.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 8311.10 through 8311.30 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8311.10 through 8311.30 from subheading 8311.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 84.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: For purposes of subheading 8471.49, the origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were presented separately; and the special rate of duty applicable to each unit presented within a system shall be the rate that is applicable to such unit under the appropriate tariff item within subheading 8471.49.

For purposes of this rule, the term "unit presented within a system" shall mean:

- (a) a separate unit as described in note 5(B) to chapter 84 of the tariff schedule; or
- (b) any other separate machine that is presented and classified with a system under subheading 8471.49.

Chapter rule 3: Tariff items 8473.30.30 and 8473.30.60 cover the following parts for printers of subheading 8471.60:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;
- (b) light source assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: light emitting diode assembly; gas laser; mirror polygon assembly; base casting;
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (e) ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;
- (f) maintenance/sealing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: vacuum unit; ink jet covering unit; sealing unit; purging unit;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.CR3(g)--12(t)/84.5

- (g) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray;
- (h) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;
- (i) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit; or
- (j) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Chapter rule 4: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 8401.10 through 8401.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8401.10 through 8401.30 from subheading 8401.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 8401.40 from any other heading.
3. (A) A change to subheadings 8402.11 through 8402.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8402.11 through 8402.20 from subheading 8402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. (A) A change to subheading 8402.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8402.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8403.10 from subheading 8403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.6--12(t)/84.18

6. A change to subheading 8403.90 from any other heading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 8404.10 through 8404.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8404.10 through 8404.20 from subheading 8404.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 8404.90 from any other heading.
9. (A) A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8405.10 from subheading 8405.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to subheading 8405.90 from any other heading.
11. A change to subheadings 8406.10 through 8406.82 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 8406.90.20, 8406.90.40, 8406.90.50 or 8406.90.70.
12. A change to tariff items 8406.90.20 or 8406.90.50 from tariff items 8406.90.30 or 8406.90.60, or any other heading.
13. A change to tariff items 8406.90.40 or 8406.90.70 from any other tariff item.
14. A change to subheading 8406.90 from any other heading.
15. A change to headings 8407 through 8408 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other heading.
17. (A) A change to subheading 8409.91 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.91, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8409.99 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.19--12(t)/84.28(B)

19. (A) A change to subheadings 8410.11 through 8410.13 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8410.11 through 8410.13 from subheading 8410.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to subheading 8410.90 from any other heading.
21. (A) A change to subheadings 8411.11 through 8411.82 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8411.11 through 8411.82 from subheadings 8411.91 through 8411.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. A change to subheadings 8411.91 through 8411.99 from any other heading.
23. (A) A change to subheadings 8412.10 through 8412.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8412.10 through 8412.80 from subheading 8412.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
24. A change to subheading 8412.90 from any other heading.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 8413.11 through 8413.82 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8413.11 through 8413.82 from subheadings 8413.91 through 8413.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 8413.91 from any other heading.
27. (A) A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8413.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. (A) A change to subheadings 8414.10 through 8414.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8414.10 through 8414.20 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.28(B)(1)--12(t)/84.37

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheading 8414.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8414.90.30.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 8414.40 through 8414.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8414.40 through 8414.80 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. (A) A change to subheading 8414.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8414.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
32. A change to subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
33. (A) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
34. A change to tariff item 8415.90.40 from any other tariff item.
35. A change to subheading 8415.90 from any other heading.
36. (A) A change to subheadings 8416.10 through 8416.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8416.10 through 8416.30 from subheading 8416.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
37. A change to subheading 8416.90 from any other heading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.38--12(t)/84.48(B)

- 38. (A) A change to subheadings 8417.10 through 8417.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8417.10 through 8417.80 from subheading 8417.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 39. A change to subheading 8417.90 from any other heading.
- 40. A change to subheadings 8418.10 through 8418.21 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or tariff item 8418.99.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
- 41. (A) A change to subheading 8418.22 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8418.22 from subheadings 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 42. A change to subheadings 8418.29 through 8418.40 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or tariff item 8418.99.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
- 43. (A) A change to subheadings 8418.50 through 8418.69 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8418.50 through 8418.69 from subheadings 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 44. A change to subheading 8418.91 from any other subheading.
- 45. A change to tariff item 8418.99.40 from any other tariff item.
- 46. A change to subheading 8418.99 from any other heading.
- 47. (A) A change to subheadings 8419.11 through 8419.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8419.11 through 8419.89 from subheading 8419.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 48. (A) A change to subheading 8419.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8419.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.48(B)(1)--12(t)/84.59(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
49. (A) A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8420.10 from subheadings 8420.91 through 8420.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
50. A change to subheadings 8420.91 through 8420.99 from any other heading.
51. (A) A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8421.11 from subheading 8421.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
52. A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8421.91.20, 8421.91.40 or 8537.10.30.
53. (A) A change to subheadings 8421.19 through 8421.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8421.19 through 8421.39 from subheadings 8421.91 through 8421.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
54. A change to tariff item 8421.91.20 from any other tariff item.
55. A change to tariff item 8421.91.40 from any other tariff item.
56. A change to subheading 8421.91 from any other heading.
57. (A) A change to subheading 8421.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8421.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
58. A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8422.90.02, 8422.90.04 or 8537.10.30 or from water circulation systems incorporating a pump, whether or not motorized, and auxiliary apparatus for controlling, filtering, or dispersing a spray.
59. (A) A change to subheadings 8422.19 through 8422.40 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8422.19 through 8422.40 from subheading 8422.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.59(B)(1)--12(t)/84.69(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 60. A change to tariff item 8422.90.02 from any other tariff item.
- 61. A change to tariff item 8422.90.04 from any other tariff item.
- 62. A change to subheading 8422.90 from any other heading.
- 63. (A) A change to subheadings 8423.10 through 8423.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8423.10 through 8423.89 from subheading 8423.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 64. A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other heading.
- 65. (A) A change to subheadings 8424.10 through 8424.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8424.10 through 8424.89 from subheading 8424.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 66. A change to subheading 8424.90 from any other heading.
- 67. (A) A change to headings 8425 through 8426 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8431; or
(B) A change to headings 8425 through 8426 from heading 8431, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 68. (A) A change to tariff item 8427.10.40 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 8501; or
(B) A change to tariff item 8427.10.40 from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 8501, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 69. (A) A change to subheading 8427.10 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
(B) A change to subheading 8427.10 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.69(B)(1)--12(t)/84.76(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
70. (A) A change to tariff item 8427.20.40 from any other heading, except from heading 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8427.20.40 from heading 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
71. (A) A change to subheading 8427.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.20 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
72. (A) A change to subheading 8427.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.90 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
73. (A) A change to headings 8428 through 8430 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 8431; or
- (B) A change to headings 8428 through 8430 from heading 8431, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
74. (A) A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
75. A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other heading.
76. (A) A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.31, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.76(B)(1)--12(t)/84.85(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 77. (A) A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.39, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 78. A change to subheadings 8431.41 through 8431.42 from any other heading.
- 79. (A) A change to subheading 8431.43 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.43, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 80. (A) A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.49, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 81. (A) A change to subheadings 8432.10 through 8432.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8432.10 through 8432.80 from subheading 8432.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 82. A change to subheading 8432.90 from any other heading.
- 83. (A) A change to subheadings 8433.11 through 8433.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8433.11 through 8433.60 from subheading 8433.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 84. A change to subheading 8433.90 from any other heading.
- 85. (A) A change to subheadings 8434.10 through 8434.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8434.10 through 8434.20 from subheading 8434.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.85(B)(1)--12(t)/84.95

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
86. A change to subheading 8434.90 from any other heading.
87. (A) A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8435.10 from subheading 8435.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
88. A change to subheading 8435.90 from any other heading.
89. (A) A change to subheadings 8436.10 through 8436.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8436.10 through 8436.80 from subheadings 8436.91 through 8436.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
90. A change to subheadings 8436.91 through 8436.99 from any other heading.
91. (A) A change to subheadings 8437.10 through 8437.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8437.10 through 8437.80 from subheading 8437.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
92. A change to subheading 8437.90 from any other heading.
93. (A) A change to subheadings 8438.10 through 8438.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8438.10 through 8438.80 from subheading 8438.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
94. A change to subheading 8438.90 from any other heading.
95. (A) A change to subheadings 8439.10 through 8439.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8439.10 through 8439.30 from subheadings 8439.91 through 8439.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.96--12(t)/84.104

- 96. A change to subheadings 8439.91 through 8439.99 from any other heading.
- 97. (A) A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8440.10 from subheading 8440.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 98. A change to subheading 8440.90 from any other heading.
- 99. (A) A change to subheadings 8441.10 through 8441.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8441.10 through 8441.80 from subheading 8441.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 100. (A) A change to subheading 8441.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8441.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 101. (A) A change to subheadings 8442.10 through 8442.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8442.10 through 8442.30 from subheadings 8442.40 through 8442.50, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 102. A change to subheadings 8442.40 through 8442.50 from any other heading.
- 103. (A) A change to subheadings 8443.11 through 8443.59 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8443.11 through 8443.59 from subheading 8443.60 or 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 104. (A) A change to subheading 8443.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8443.60 from subheading 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.105--12(t)/84.118

- 105. A change to subheading 8443.90 from any other heading.
- 106. (A) A change to headings 8444 through 8447 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 8448; or
 - (B) A change to headings 8444 through 8447 from heading 8448, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 107. (A) A change to subheadings 8448.11 through 8448.19 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 8448.11 through 8448.19 from subheadings 8448.20 through 8448.59, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 108. A change to subheadings 8448.20 through 8448.59 from any other heading.
- 109. A change to heading 8449 from any other heading.
- 110. A change to subheadings 8450.11 through 8450.20 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8450.90.20, 8450.90.40 or 8537.10.30 or from washer assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: agitator, motor, transmission, clutch.
- 111. A change to tariff item 8450.90.20 from any other tariff item.
- 112. A change to tariff item 8450.90.40 from any other tariff item.
- 113. A change to subheading 8450.90 from any other heading.
- 114. (A) A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 8451.10 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 115. A change to subheadings 8451.21 through 8451.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8451.90.30 or 8451.90.60, or subheading 8537.10.
- 116. (A) A change to subheadings 8451.30 through 8451.80 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 8451.30 through 8451.80 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 117. A change to tariff item 8451.90.30 from any other tariff item.
- 118. A change to tariff item 8451.90.60 from any other tariff item.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.119--12(t)/84.129

- 119. A change to subheading 8451.90 from any other heading.
- 120. (A) A change to subheadings 8452.10 through 8452.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8452.10 through 8452.30 from subheading 8452.40 or 8452.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 121. A change to subheadings 8452.40 through 8452.90 from any other heading.
- 122. (A) A change to subheadings 8453.10 through 8453.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8453.10 through 8453.80 from subheading 8453.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 123. A change to subheading 8453.90 from any other heading.
- 124. (A) A change to subheadings 8454.10 through 8454.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8454.10 through 8454.30 from subheading 8454.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 125. A change to subheading 8454.90 from any other heading.
- 126. A change to subheadings 8455.10 through 8455.22 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8455.90.40.
- 127. (A) A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8455.30 from subheading 8455.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 128. A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other heading.
- 129. A change to subheading 8456.10 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) subheading 9013.20.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.130--12(t)/84.137(A)

130. A change to subheadings 8456.20 through 8456.99 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
131. A change to heading 8457 from any other heading, except from heading 8459 or more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
132. A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
133. A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
134. A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
135. A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.
136. A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
137. (A) A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.137(B)--12(t)/84.141(A)

- (B) A change to subheading 8459.21 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
138. A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
139. (A) A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8459.31 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
140. A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
141. (A) A change to subheadings 8459.40 through 8459.51 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.141(B)--12(t)/84.145(A)

- (B) A change to subheadings 8459.40 through 8459.51 from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
142. A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
143. (A) A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8459.61 from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
144. A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
145. (A) A change to tariff item 8459.70.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.145(B)--12(t)/84.153

- (B) A change to tariff item 8459.70.40 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
146. A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
147. A change to subheading 8460.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
148. A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
149. A change to subheading 8460.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
150. A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
151. A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
152. A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
153. A change to tariff item 8460.40.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.153(A)--12(t)/84.161

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
154. A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
155. A change to tariff item 8460.90.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
156. A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
157. A change to tariff item 8461.10.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
158. A change to subheading 8461.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
159. A change to tariff item 8461.20.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
160. A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
161. A change to tariff item 8461.30.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.162--12(t)/84.171

162. A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
163. A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
164. A change to tariff item 8461.50.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
165. A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
166. A change to tariff item 8461.90.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
167. A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
168. A change to subheading 8462.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
169. A change to subheading 8462.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
170. A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
171. A change to subheading 8462.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.172--12(t)/84.180

172. A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
173. A change to subheading 8462.41 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
174. A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
175. A change to tariff item 8462.91.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
176. A change to subheading 8462.91 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
177. A change to tariff item 8462.99.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
178. A change to subheading 8462.99 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
179. A change to heading 8463 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
180. (A) A change to heading 8464 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.91; or
- (B) A change to heading 8464 from subheading 8466.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.181--12(t)/84.189

- 181. (A) A change to heading 8465 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.92; or
 - (B) A change to heading 8465 from subheading 8466.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 182. A change to heading 8466 from any other heading.
- 183. (A) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.89 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.89 from subheadings 8467.91, 8467.92 or 8467.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 184. A change to subheadings 8467.91 through 8467.99 from any other heading.
- 185. (A) A change to subheadings 8468.10 through 8468.80 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 8468.10 through 8468.80 from subheading 8468.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 186. A change to subheading 8468.90 from any other heading.
- 187. (A) A change to subheading 8469.11 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 8469.11 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 188. (A) A change to subheadings 8469.12 through 8469.30 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 8469.12 through 8469.30 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 189. (A) A change to heading 8470 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
 - (B) A change to heading 8470 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.190--12(t)/84.207

190. (A) A change to subheading 8471.10 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
(B) A change to subheading 8471.10 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
191. A change to subheadings 8471.30 through 8471.41 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8471.50.
- Subheading 8471.49 rule:** The origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined as though each unit were presented separately and were classified under the appropriate tariff provision for that unit.
192. A change to subheading 8471.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.30 through 8471.49.
193. A change to tariff item 8471.60.35 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8540.40 or tariff item 8540.91.15.
194. A change to tariff items 8471.60.51 or 8471.60.61 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.10, 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
195. A change to tariff items 8471.60.52 or 8471.60.62 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff item 8473.30.10.
196. A change to tariff items 8471.60.53 or 8471.60.63 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.10, 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
197. A change to tariff items 8471.60.54 or 8471.60.64 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
198. A change to tariff items 8471.60.55 or 8471.60.65 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
199. A change to tariff items 8471.60.56 or 8471.60.66 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
200. A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
201. A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
202. A change to tariff item 8471.80.10 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
203. A change to tariff item 8471.80.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
204. A change to any other tariff item within subheading 8471.80 from tariff items 8471.80.10 or 8471.80.40 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
205. A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading.
206. (A) A change to heading 8472 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
(B) A change to heading 8472 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
207. A change to tariff items 8473.10.20 or 8473.10.40 from any other heading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.208--12(t)/84.215C

- 208. (A) A change to tariff item 8473.10.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to tariff item 8473.10.60, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 208A. A change to subheading 8473.10 from any other heading.
- 209. (A) A change to subheading 8473.21 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.21, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 210. (A) A change to subheading 8473.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 211. A change to tariff item 8473.30.10 from any other tariff item.
- 212. A change to tariff item 8473.30.20 from any other tariff item.
- [213. Rule deleted.]
- 214. A change to subheading 8473.30 from any other heading.
- 215. (A) A change to subheading 8473.40 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.40, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 215A. A change to tariff item 8473.50.30 from any other tariff item.
- 215B. A change to tariff item 8473.50.60 from any other tariff item.
- Subheading rule:** Subdivision (B) of rule 215C does not apply to a part or accessory provided for in subheading 8473.50 if that part or accessory is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 8469.11 or heading 8471.
- 215C. (A) A change to subheading 8473.50 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.50, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.216--12(t)/84.224

216. (A) A change to subheadings 8474.10 through 8474.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8474.10 through 8474.80 from subheading 8474.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
217. (A) A change to subheading 8474.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8474.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
218. (A) A change to subheadings 8475.10 through 8475.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8475.10 through 8475.29 from subheading 8475.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
219. A change to subheading 8475.90 from any other heading.
220. (A) A change to subheadings 8476.21 through 8476.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8476.21 through 8476.89 from subheading 8476.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
221. A change to subheading 8476.90 from any other heading.
222. A change to subheading 8477.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.35 or 8477.90.45,
- (B) subheading 8537.10.
223. A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.35 or 8477.90.45,
- (B) subheading 8537.10.
224. A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.55 or 8477.90.65,
- (B) subheading 8537.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.225--12(t)/84.236

225. (A) A change to subheadings 8477.40 through 8477.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8477.40 through 8477.80 from subheading 8477.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
226. A change to subheading 8477.90 from any other heading.
227. (A) A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8478.10 from subheading 8478.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
228. A change to subheading 8478.90 from any other heading.
229. (A) A change to subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.82 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.82 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- [230. Rule deleted.]
231. A change to tariff item 8479.89.55 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8479.90.45, 8479.90.55, 8479.90.65 or 8479.90.75, or combinations thereof.
232. (A) A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8479.89 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
233. A change to tariff item 8479.90.45 from any other tariff item.
234. A change to tariff item 8479.90.55 from any other tariff item.
235. A change to tariff item 8479.90.65 from any other tariff item.
236. A change to tariff item 8479.90.75 from any other tariff item.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.237--12(t)/84.245

237. A change to subheading 8479.90 from any other heading.

238. A change to heading 8480 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 239 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8481.20, 8481.30 or 8481.80 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

239. (A) A change to subheadings 8481.10 through 8481.80 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8481.10 through 8481.80 from subheading 8481.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

240. A change to subheading 8481.90 from any other heading.

241. (A) A change to subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 from tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

242. A change to subheadings 8482.91 through 8482.99 from any other heading.

243. (A) A change to subheading 8483.10 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.10 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

244. (A) A change to subheading 8483.20 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.20 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

245. (A) A change to subheading 8483.30 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.30 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.SR246--12(t)/85.CR2

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 246 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8483.40 or 8483.50 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

246. (A) A change to subheadings 8483.40 through 8483.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8483.40 through 8483.60 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

247. A change to subheading 8483.90 from any other heading.

248. A change to headings 8484 through 8485 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 85.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term "printed circuit assembly" means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: Tariff item 8517.90.04 covers the following parts for facsimile machines:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; modem; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;
- (b) optics module assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: optics lamp; charge couples device and appropriate optics; lenses; mirror;
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (d) ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;
- (e) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;
- (f) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (g) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (h) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or
- (i) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.CR3--12(t)/85.1

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of this chapter:

- (a) references to "high definition" as it applies to television receivers and cathode-ray tubes refers to goods having--
 - (i) an aspect ratio of the screen equal to or greater than 16:9, and
 - (ii) a viewing screen capable of displaying more than 700 scanning lines; and
- (b) the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across the visible portion of the face plate used for displaying video.

Chapter rule 4: Tariff items 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 and 8529.90.39 cover the following parts of television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors):

- (a) Video intermediate (IF) amplifying and detecting systems;
- (b) Video processing and amplification systems;
- (c) Synchronizing and deflection circuitry;
- (d) Tuners and tuner control systems;
- (e) Audio detection and amplification systems.

Chapter rule 5: For purposes of tariff item 8540.91.15, the term "front panel assembly" refers to:

- (a) with respect to a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), an assembly which consists of a glass panel and a shadow mask or aperture grille, attached for ultimate use, which is suitable for incorporation into a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons; or
- (b) with respect to a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), an assembly which consists of either a glass panel or a glass envelope, which is suitable for incorporation into a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel or glass envelope with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons.

Chapter rule 6: The origin of a television combination unit shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were solely a television receiver.

Chapter rule 7: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 1. (A) A change to heading 8501 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8503.00.35, 8503.00.45 or 8503.00.65; or
- (B) A change to heading 8501 from tariff items 8503.00.35, 8503.00.45 or 8503.00.65, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.2--12(t)/85.9(B)

2. (A) A change to heading 8502 from any other heading, except from headings 8406, 8411, 8501 or 8503; or
(B) A change to heading 8502 from headings 8406, 8411, 8501 or 8503, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 8503 from any other heading.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 8504.10 through 8504.34 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8504.10 through 8504.34 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to tariff item 8504.40.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8504.90.65 or 8504.90.75.
- 5A. A change to tariff items 8504.40.60 or 8504.40.70 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
6. (A) A change to subheading 8504.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8504.40 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. (A) A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8504.50 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to tariff item 8504.90.40 from any other tariff item.
- 8A. A change to subheading 8504.90 from any other heading.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 8505.11 through 8505.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8505.11 through 8505.30 from subheading 8505.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.10--12(t)/85.18

10. A change to subheading 8505.90 from any other heading.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 from subheading 8506.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 8506.90 from any other heading.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from subheading 8507.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. A change to subheading 8507.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15.
15. (A) A change to subheadings 8508.10 through 8508.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from heading 8501 or tariff item 8508.90.40; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8508.10 through 8508.80 from heading 8501 or tariff item 8508.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 8508.90 from any other heading.
17. (A) A change to subheadings 8509.10 through 8509.40 from any subheading outside that group, except from heading 8501 or tariff items 8509.90.05, 8509.90.25 or 8509.90.45; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8509.10 through 8509.40 from heading 8501 or tariff items 8509.90.05, 8509.90.25 or 8509.90.45, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8509.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8509.80 from subheading 8509.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.19--12(t)/85.28(B)

- 19. A change to subheading 8509.90 from any other heading.
- 20. (A) A change to subheadings 8510.10 through 8510.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8510.10 through 8510.30 from subheading 8510.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

21. A change to subheading 8510.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 22 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8511.30, 8511.40 or 8511.50 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 22. (A) A change to subheadings 8511.10 through 8511.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8511.10 through 8511.80 from subheading 8511.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

23. A change to subheading 8511.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 24 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8512.20 or 8512.40 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 24. (A) A change to subheadings 8512.10 through 8512.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8512.10 through 8512.40 from subheading 8512.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

25. A change to subheading 8512.90 from any other heading.

- 26. (A) A change to subheading 8513.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8513.10 from subheading 8513.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

27. A change to subheading 8513.90 from any other heading.

- 28. (A) A change to subheadings 8514.10 through 8514.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8514.10 through 8514.40 from subheading 8514.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.28(B)(1)--12(t)/85.39

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 29. A change to subheading 8514.90 from any other heading.
- 30. (A) A change to subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80 from subheading 8515.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 31. A change to subheading 8515.90 from any other heading.
- 32. (A) A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 33. A change to subheading 8516.31 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8516.80 or heading 8501.
- 34. (A) A change to subheading 8516.32 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8516.32 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 35. A change to subheading 8516.33 from any other subheading, except from heading 8501, subheading 8516.80 or tariff item 8516.90.15.
- 36. A change to subheading 8516.40 from any other subheading, except from heading 8402, subheading 8481.40 or tariff item 8516.90.25.
- 37. A change to subheading 8516.50 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8516.90.35 or 8516.90.45.
- 38. A change to tariff item 8516.60.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8516.90.55, 8516.90.65, 8516.90.75 or 8537.10.30.
- 39. (A) A change to subheading 8516.60 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8516.60 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.40--12(t)/85.50A

- 40. (A) A change to subheading 8516.71 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.71 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 41. (A) A change to subheading 8516.72 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8516.90.85, or subheading 9032.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.72 from tariff item 8516.90.85, or subheading 9032.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 42. (A) A change to subheading 8516.79 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.79 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 43. (A) A change to subheading 8516.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.80 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 44. A change to tariff item 8516.90.35 from any other tariff item.
- 45. A change to tariff item 8516.90.45 from any other tariff item.
- 46. A change to tariff item 8516.90.55 from any other tariff item.
- 47. A change to tariff item 8516.90.65 from any other tariff item.
- 48. A change to tariff item 8516.90.75 from any other tariff item.
- 49. A change to subheading 8516.90 from any other heading.
- 50. A change to subheading 8517.11 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8517.90.12, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
- 50A. A change to tariff item 8517.19.40 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
 - (A) except as provided in subdivision (B) of this rule, for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.50B--12(t)/85.63

- 50B. A change to subheading 8517.19 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8517.90.12, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
51. A change to subheadings 8517.22 through 8517.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
52. A change to subheading 8517.21 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8517.90.04."
53. A change to tariff item 8517.50.10 from any other subheading.
54. A change to tariff item 8517.50.50 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B) of this rule, for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
55. A change to subheading 8517.50 from any other subheading.
56. A change to tariff item 8517.80.10 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
- 56A. A change to subheading 8517.80 from any other subheading.
57. A change to tariff item 8517.90.12 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
58. A change to tariff items 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26 or 8517.90.32 from any other tariff item, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.34, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
59. A change to tariff item 8517.90.04 from any other tariff item.
60. A change to tariff item 8517.90.34 from any other tariff item.
61. A change to tariff items 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44 from any other tariff item.
62. A change to tariff items 8517.90.48, 8517.90.52 or 8517.90.56 from any other heading.
63. A change to tariff items 8517.90.58, 8517.90.64 or 8517.90.66 from tariff items 8517.90.48, 8517.90.52 or 8517.90.56, or any other heading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.64--12(t)/85.73

- 64. A change to subheading 8517.90 from any other heading.
- 65. (A) A change to subheadings 8518.10 through 8518.21 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8518.10 through 8518.21 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 66. (A) A change to subheading 8518.22 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.22 from subheading 8518.29 or 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 67. (A) A change to subheading 8518.29 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.29 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 68. A change to tariff item 8518.30.10 from any other tariff item.
- 69. (A) A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.30 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 70. (A) A change to subheadings 8518.40 through 8518.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8518.40 through 8518.50 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 71. A change to subheading 8518.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 72 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8519.91 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 72. A change to subheadings 8519.10 through 8519.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.
- 73. A change to subheadings 8520.10 through 8520.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.74--12(t)/85.83

74. A change to subheadings 8521.10 through 8521.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.
75. A change to heading 8522 from any other heading.
76. A change to headings 8523 through 8524 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
77. A change to subheadings 8525.10 through 8525.20 from any subheading outside that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22 or 8529.90.24:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
78. A change to tariff item 8525.30.30 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8525.30.60.
79. A change to subheading 8525.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22 or 8529.90.24.
- 79A. A change to subheading 8525.40 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22 or 8529.90.24.
80. A change to subheading 8526.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8525.20, tariff item 8529.90.26 or more than two of the following:
- (A) display unit provided for in subheading 8471.92 or 8529.90, incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display,
 - (B) subheading 8529.10,
 - (C) tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22 or 8529.90.24.
81. (A) A change to subheadings 8526.91 through 8526.92 from any other heading, except from heading 8529; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8526.91 through 8526.92 from heading 8529, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 82 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8527.21 or 8527.29 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

82. A change to subheadings 8527.12 through 8527.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22 or 8529.90.24.
83. A change to subheading 8527.90 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22 or 8529.90.24:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.84--12(t)/85.88(B)(2)

84. A change to tariff items 8528.12.12, 8528.12.16, 8528.12.20 or 8528.12.24 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22, 8529.90.24, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
85. A change to tariff items 8528.12.28 or 8528.12.32 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1999, the text of subdivision 85 shall be replaced by the following:

A change to tariff items 8528.12.28 or 8528.12.32 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

86. A change to tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 of chapter 85.

87. A change to tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.
88. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.12.44 or 8528.12.48 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.12.44 or 8528.12.48 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.89(A)--12(t)/85.92C.TIR(B)

89. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.12.52 or 8528.12.56 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff item 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.12.52 or 8528.12.56 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
90. A change to tariff items 8528.12.62, 8528.12.64, 8528.12.68 or 8528.12.72 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.
91. A change to tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
92. A change to subheading 8528.12 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 92A. A change to subheading 8528.13 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22, 8529.90.24, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
- 92B. A change to tariff items 8528.21.16, 8528.21.19, 8528.21.24 or 8528.21.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22, 8529.90.24, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
- 92C. A change to tariff items 8528.21.34 or 8528.21.39 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1999, the text of subdivision 92C shall be replaced by the following:

A change to tariff items 8528.21.34 or 8528.21.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

GN 12(t)/85.TIR92D--12(t)/85.92J(B)

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

92D. A change to tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:

(A) tariff item 7011.20.10,

(B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85.

92E. A change to tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.

92F. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.21.44 or 8528.21.49 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video monitor component, may be non-originating; or

(B) A change to tariff items 8528.21.44 or 8528.21.49 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

92G. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.21.51 or 8528.21.52 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video monitor component, may be non-originating; or

(B) A change to tariff items 8528.21.51 or 8528.21.52 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

92H. A change to tariff items 8528.21.55, 8528.21.60, 8528.21.65 or 8528.21.70 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.

92I. A change to tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.

92J. A change to subheading 8528.21 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.92K--12(t)/85.92Q(B)

92K. A change to subheading 8528.22 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22, 8529.90.24, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39:

(A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and

(B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.1.

92L. A change to tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:

(A) tariff item 7011.20.10,

(B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 of chapter 85:

92M. A change to tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.

92N. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.30.50 or 8528.30.60 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video projector component, may be non-originating; or

(B) A change to tariff items 8528.30.50 or 8528.30.60 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

92O. A change to tariff items 8528.30.62, 8528.30.64, 8528.30.66 or 8528.30.68 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.

92P. A change to tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49 or.

92Q. A change to subheading 8528.30 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.93--12(t)/85.106

- 93. A change to subheading 8529.10 from any other heading.
- 94. A change to tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.22 or 8529.90.24 from any other tariff item.
- 95. A change to tariff item 8529.90.26 from any other tariff item.
- 96. A change to tariff items 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39 from any other tariff item.
- 97. A change to tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49 from any other tariff item.
- 98. A change to tariff item 8529.90.53 from any other tariff item.
- 99. A change to tariff items 8529.90.63, 8529.90.69, 8529.90.73, 8529.90.73 or 8529.90.77 from any other tariff item.
- 100. (A) A change to tariff items 8529.90.78, 8529.90.81, 8529.90.83, 8529.90.84 or 8529.90.87 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to tariff items 8529.90.78, 8529.90.81, 8529.90.83, 8529.90.84 or 8529.90.87, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 101. A change to subheading 8529.90 from any other heading.
- 102. (A) A change to subheadings 8530.10 through 8530.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8530.10 through 8530.80 from subheading 8530.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 103. A change to subheading 8530.90 from any other heading.
- 104. A change to subheading 8531.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8531.90.10 or 8531.90.30.
- 105. (A) A change to subheading 8531.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8531.20 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 106. A change to tariff item 8531.80.40 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8531.90.10 or 8531.90.30:
 - (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.107--12(t)/85.118

107. (A) A change to subheading 8531.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8531.80 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
108. A change to subheading 8531.90 from any other heading.
109. (A) A change to subheading 8532.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8532.10 from subheading 8532.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
110. A change to subheadings 8532.21 through 8532.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
111. A change to subheading 8532.90 from any other heading.
112. A change to subheadings 8533.10 through 8533.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
113. A change to subheading 8533.40 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8533.90.40.
114. A change to subheading 8533.90 from any other heading.
115. A change to heading 8534 from any other heading.
116. (A) A change to tariff item 8535.90.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8535.90.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
117. (A) A change to heading 8535 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to heading 8535 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
118. (A) A change to tariff item 8536.30.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8536.30.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.SR119--12(t)/85.125

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivisions 119 and 120 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8536.50 or 8536.90 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

119. (A) A change to tariff item 8536.50.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8536.50.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
120. (A) A change to heading 8536 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to heading 8536 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 121 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8537.10 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

121. (A) A change to heading 8537 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to heading 8537 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

122. A change to heading 8538 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 123 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8539.10 or 8539.21 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

123. (A) A change to subheadings 8539.10 through 8539.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8539.10 through 8539.49 from subheading 8539.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

124. A change to subheading 8539.90 from any other heading.

125. A change to tariff item 8540.11.10 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.126--12(t)/85.135

126. A change to tariff item 8540.11.24 or 8540.11.28 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.
127. A change to tariff item 8540.11.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
128. A change to tariff item 8540.11.44 or 8540.11.48 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
129. (A) A change to subheading 8540.11 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.11 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
130. A change to tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Subdivision 130 applies only to goods incorporating a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 5 of chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

131. A change to tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Subdivision 131 applies only to goods incorporating a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 5 of chapter 85.

132. A change to tariff items 8540.12.20 or 8540.12.70 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
133. (A) A change to subheading 8540.12 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.12 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
134. (A) A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.20 from subheadings 8540.91 through 8540.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
135. A change to subheadings 8540.40 through 8540.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.136--12(t)/85.147(A)

- 136. A change to subheadings 8540.71 through 8540.79 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8540.99.40.
- 137. A change to subheadings 8540.81 through 8540.89 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 138. A change to tariff item 8540.91.15 from any other tariff item.
- 139. A change to subheading 8540.91 from any other heading.
- 140. A change to tariff item 8540.99.40 from any other tariff item.
- 141. A change to subheading 8540.99 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: Notwithstanding Article 411 (Transshipment) to the NAFTA, a good provided for in subheadings 8541.10 through 8541.60 or 8542.12 through 8542.50 qualifying under the rule above as an originating good may undergo further production outside the territory of the NAFTA parties and, when imported into the territory of a party, will originate in the territory of a party, provided that such further production did not result in a change to a subheading outside of that group.

- 142. A change to subheadings 8541.10 through 8542.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 143. (A) A change to subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 144. (A) A change to tariff item 8543.89.80 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8504.40 or tariff items 8543.90.15, 8543.90.64 or 8543.90.68; or
(B) A change to tariff item 8543.89.80 from subheading 8504.40 or tariff items 8543.90.15, 8543.90.64 or 8543.90.68, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 145. (A) A change to subheading 8543.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8543.89 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 146. A change to subheading 8543.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 147 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8544.30 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 147. (A) A change to subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 7408, 7413, 7605 or 7614; or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.147(B)--12(t)/86.7

(B) A change to subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60 from headings 7408, 7413, 7605 or 7614, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

148. (A) A change to subheading 8544.70 from any other subheading, except from heading 7002 or 9001; or

(B) A change to subheading 8544.70 from headings 7002 or 9001, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

149. A change to headings 8545 through 8547 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

150. A change to subheading 8548.10 from any other chapter.

151. A change to subheading 8548.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 86.

1. (A) A change to headings 8601 through 8606 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8607; or

(B) A change to headings 8601 through 8606 from heading 8607, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

2. A change to subheadings 8607.11 through 8607.12 from any other heading.

3. (A) A change to tariff item 8607.19.03 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to tariff item 8607.19.03 from tariff item 8607.19.06, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

4. (A) A change to tariff item 8607.19.12 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to tariff item 8607.19.12 from tariff item 8607.19.15, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

5. A change to subheading 8607.19 from any other heading.

6. A change to subheadings 8607.21 through 8607.99 from any other heading.

7. A change to headings 8608 through 8609 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.1--12(t)/87.16

Chapter 87.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note apply.

1. A change to heading 8701 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
2. A change to tariff item 8702.10.30 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
3. A change to tariff item 8702.10.60 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
4. A change to tariff item 8702.90.30 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
5. A change to tariff item 8702.90.60 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
6. A change to subheading 8703.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8. A change to subheading 8704.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
9. A change to subheading 8704.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
10. A change to subheadings 8704.22 through 8704.23 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
11. A change to subheading 8704.31 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
12. A change to subheadings 8704.32 through 8704.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
13. A change to heading 8705 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
14. A change to tariff items 8706.00.03 or 8706.00.15 from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
15. A change to tariff items 8706.00.05, 8706.00.25, 8706.00.30 or 8706.00.50 from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
16. (A) A change to heading 8707 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 8707 from heading 8708, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.17--12(t)/87.26

17. (A) A change to subheading 8708.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.10 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.21 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
19. (A) A change to subheading 8708.29 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
20. (A) A change to subheading 8708.31 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.31 from subheadings 8708.39 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
21. (A) A change to subheading 8708.39 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.39 from subheadings 8708.31 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
22. (A) A change to subheading 8708.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.40 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
23. (A) A change to tariff item 8708.50.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80; or
(B) A change to tariff item 8708.50.50 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
24. (A) A change to subheading 8708.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.50 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
25. (A) A change to tariff item 8708.60.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80; or
(B) A change to tariff item 8708.60.50 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
26. (A) A change to subheading 8708.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.60 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.27--12(t)/87.37(B)

27. (A) A change to subheading 8708.70 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.70 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
28. A change to tariff items 8708.80.15 or 8708.80.30 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
29. (A) A change to subheading 8708.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.80 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent of the net cost method.
30. (A) A change to subheading 8708.91 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.91 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent of the net cost method.
31. (A) A change to subheading 8708.92 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.92 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
32. (A) A change to subheading 8708.93 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.93 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
33. (A) A change to subheading 8708.94 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.94 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
34. A change to tariff items 8708.99.03, 8708.99.27 or 8708.99.55 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
35. (A) A change to tariff items 8708.99.06, 8708.99.31 or 8708.99.58 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8708.99.06, 8708.99.31 or 8708.99.58 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
36. (A) A change to subheading 8708.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
37. (A) A change to subheadings 8709.11 through 8709.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8709.11 through 8709.19 from subheading 8709.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.37(B)(1)--12(t)/87.46

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. A change to subheading 8709.90 from any other heading.
39. A change to heading 8710 from any other heading.
40. (A) A change to heading 8711 from any other heading, except from heading 8714; or
- (B) A change to heading 8711 from heading 8714, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
41. (A) A change to heading 8712 from any other heading, except from heading 8714; or
- (B) A change to heading 8712 from heading 8714, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
42. (A) A change to heading 8713 from any other heading, except from heading 8714; or
- (B) A change to heading 8713 from heading 8714, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
43. A change to heading 8714 from any other heading.
44. A change to heading 8715 from any other heading.
45. (A) A change to subheadings 8716.10 through 8716.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8716.10 through 8716.80 from subheading 8716.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
46. A change to subheading 8716.90 from any other heading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/88--12(t)/90.CR3(b)

Chapter 88.

1. A change to subheadings 8801.10 through 8803.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to headings 8804 through 8805 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 89.

1. (A) A change to headings 8901 through 8902 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 8901 through 8902 from any other heading within chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 8903 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. (A) A change to headings 8904 through 8905 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 8904 through 8905 from any other heading within chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to headings 8906 through 8908 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 90.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: The origin of the goods of chapter 90 shall be determined without regard to the origin of any automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471, or parts and accessories thereof of heading 8473, which may be included therewith.

Chapter rule 3: Tariff items 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30 cover the following parts for photo-copying apparatus of subheading 9009.12:

- (a) imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle unit; developer distribution unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (b) optics assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: lens; mirror; illumination source; document exposure glass;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.CR3(c)--12(t)/90.10(A)

- (c) user control assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; power supply; user input keyboard; wiring harness; display unit (cathode-ray type or flat panel);
- (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (e) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or
- (f) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Chapter rule 4: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheading 9001.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 7002; or
(B) A change to subheading 9001.10 from heading 7002, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 9001.20 through 9001.90 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 9002 from any other heading, except from heading 9001.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 9003.11 through 9003.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9003.11 through 9003.19 from subheading 9003.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 9003.90 from any other heading.
6. (A) A change to heading 9004 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 9004 from any other heading within chapter 90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 9005.10 through 9005.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 9001 through 9002 or tariff item 9005.90.40.
8. A change to tariff item 9005.90.40 from any other heading, except from heading 9001 or 9002.
9. A change to subheading 9005.90 from any other heading.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 9006.10 through 9006.69 from any other heading; or

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.10(B)--12(t)/90.18

- (B) A change to subheadings 9006.10 through 9006.69 from subheadings 9006.91 or 9006.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheadings 9006.91 through 9006.99 from any other heading.
- 12. (A) A change to subheading 9007.11 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 9007.11 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 13. A change to tariff item 9007.19.40 from any other tariff item.
- 14. (A) A change to subheading 9007.19 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 9007.19 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 15. (A) A change to subheading 9007.20 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 9007.20 from subheading 9007.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16. A change to subheading 9007.91 from any other heading.
- 17. (A) A change to subheading 9007.92 from any other heading; or
 - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9007.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 18. (A) A change to subheadings 9008.10 through 9008.40 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 9008.10 through 9008.40 from subheading 9008.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.19--12(t)/90.32

19. A change to subheading 9008.90 from any other heading.
20. A change to subheading 9009.11 from any other subheading.
21. A change to subheading 9009.12 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30.
22. A change to subheadings 9009.21 through 9009.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
23. A change to tariff items 9009.90.10 or 9009.90.30 from tariff items 9009.90.50 or 9009.90.70, or any other heading, provided that at least one of the components of such assembly named in chapter rule 3 to chapter 90 is originating.
24. A change to subheading 9009.90 from any other heading.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 9010.10 through 9010.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9010.10 through 9010.60 from subheading 9010.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 9010.90 from any other heading.
27. (A) A change to subheadings 9011.10 through 9011.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9011.10 through 9011.80 from subheading 9011.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. A change to subheading 9011.90 from any other heading.
29. (A) A change to subheading 9012.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9012.10 from subheading 9012.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
30. A change to subheading 9012.90 from any other heading.
31. (A) A change to subheadings 9013.10 through 9013.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9013.10 through 9013.80 from subheading 9013.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
32. A change to subheading 9013.90 from any other heading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.33--12(t)/90.47

- 33. (A) A change to subheadings 9014.10 through 9014.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9014.10 through 9014.80 from subheading 9014.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 34. A change to subheading 9014.90 from any other heading.
- 35. (A) A change to subheadings 9015.10 through 9015.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9015.10 through 9015.80 from subheading 9015.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 36. (A) A change to subheading 9015.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9015.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 37. A change to heading 9016 from any other heading.
- 38. (A) A change to subheadings 9017.10 through 9017.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9017.10 through 9017.80 from subheading 9017.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 39. A change to subheading 9017.90 from any other heading.
- 40. A change to tariff item 9018.11.30 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.11.60.
- 41. A change to subheading 9018.11 from any other heading.
- 41A. A change to subheadings 9018.12 through 9018.14 from any other heading.
- 42. A change to tariff item 9018.19.55 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.19.75.
- 43. A change to subheading 9018.19 from any other heading.
- 44. A change to subheadings 9018.20 through 9018.50 from any other heading.
- 45. A change to tariff item 9018.90.64 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.90.68.
- 46. A change to subheading 9018.90 from any other heading.
- 47. A change to headings 9019 through 9021 from any heading outside that group.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.48--12(t)/90.59

- 48. A change to subheadings 9022.12 through 9022.14 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 9022.90.05.
- 49. A change to subheading 9022.19 from any other subheading, except from subheading 9022.30 or tariff item 9022.90.05.
- 50. A change to subheading 9022.21 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 9022.90.15.
- 51. (A) A change to subheadings 9022.29 through 9022.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9022.29 through 9022.30 from subheading 9022.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 52. A change to tariff item 9022.90.05 from any other tariff item.
- 53. (A) A change to subheading 9022.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9022.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 54. A change to heading 9023 from any other heading.
- 55. (A) A change to subheadings 9024.10 through 9024.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9024.10 through 9024.80 from subheading 9024.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 56. A change to subheading 9024.90 from any other heading.
- 57. (A) A change to subheadings 9025.11 through 9025.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9025.11 through 9025.80 from subheading 9025.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 58. A change to subheading 9025.90 from any other heading.
- 59. (A) A change to subheadings 9026.10 through 9026.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9026.10 through 9026.80 from subheading 9026.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.60--12(t)/90.70

- 60. A change to subheading 9026.90 from any other heading.
- 61. (A) A change to subheadings 9027.10 through 9027.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9027.10 through 9027.50 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 62. A change to tariff item 9027.80.25 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8505.19 or tariff item 9027.90.45.
- 63. (A) A change to subheading 9027.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9027.80 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 64. A change to subheading 9027.90 from any other heading.
- 65. (A) A change to subheadings 9028.10 through 9028.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9028.10 through 9028.30 from subheading 9028.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 66. A change to subheading 9028.90 from any other heading.
- 67. (A) A change to subheadings 9029.10 through 9029.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9029.10 through 9029.20 from subheading 9029.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 68. A change to subheading 9029.90 from any other heading.
- 69. (A) A change to subheading 9030.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9030.10 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 70. A change to subheadings 9030.20 through 9030.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 9030.90.25, 9030.90.64 or 9030.90.68.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.71--12(t)/90.78(B)

71. (A) A change to subheadings 9030.40 through 9030.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9030.40 through 9030.89 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
72. A change to subheading 9030.90 from any other heading.
73. (A) A change to subheadings 9031.10 through 9031.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9031.10 through 9031.30 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
74. (A) A change to subheading 9031.41 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.41 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost is used.
75. A change to tariff item 9031.49.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8537.10 or tariff item 9031.90.45.
- 75A. (A) A change to subheading 9031.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.49 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
76. (A) A change to subheading 9031.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.80 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
77. A change to subheading 9031.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 78 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 9032.89 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

78. (A) A change to subheadings 9032.10 through 9032.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9032.10 through 9032.89 from subheading 9032.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.78(B)(1)--12(t)/91.7

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

79. A change to subheading 9032.90 from any other heading.

80. A change to heading 9033 from any other heading.

Chapter 91.

1. (A) A change to headings 9101 through 9107 from any other chapter; or

(B) A change to headings 9101 through 9107 from heading 9114, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

2. A change to headings 9108 through 9110 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

3. A change to subheadings 9111.10 through 9111.80 from subheading 9111.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or

4. A change to subheading 9111.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

5. A change to subheadings 9112.10 through 9112.80 from subheading 9112.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

6. A change to subheading 9112.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

7. A change to heading 9113 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/91.8--12(t)/94.4

8. A change to heading 9114 from any other heading.

Chapter 92.

1. (A) A change to headings 9201 through 9208 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 9201 through 9208 from heading 9209, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 9209 from any other heading.

Chapter 93.

1. (A) A change to headings 9301 through 9304 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 9301 through 9304 from heading 9305, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 9305 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 9306 through 9307 from any other chapter.

Chapter 94.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 9401.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 9401.10 through 9401.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9401.10 through 9401.80 from subheading 9401.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 9402 from any other chapter.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 9403.10 through 9403.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9403.10 through 9403.80 from subheading 9403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/94.5--GN 12(t)/95.10

5. A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other heading.
6. A change to subheadings 9404.10 through 9404.30 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 9404.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 9405.10 through 9405.60 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9405.10 through 9405.60 from subheadings 9405.91 through 9405.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 9405.91 through 9405.99 from any other heading.
10. A change to heading 9406 from any other chapter.

Chapter 95.

1. A change to heading 9501 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to subheading 9502.10 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 9502.10 from subheadings 9502.91 through 9502.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheadings 9502.91 through 9502.99 from any other heading.
4. A change to headings 9503 through 9505 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 9506.11 through 9506.29 from any other chapter.
6. (A) A change to subheading 9506.31 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 9506.31 from subheading 9506.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 9506.32 through 9506.39 from any other chapter.
- [8. Rule deleted.]
9. A change to subheadings 9506.40 through 9506.99 from any other chapter.
10. A change to headings 9507 through 9508 from any other chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/96.1--12(t)/96.14

Chapter 96.

1. A change to headings 9601 through 9605 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 9606.10 from any other chapter.
3. (A) A change to subheadings 9606.21 through 9606.29 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9606.21 through 9606.29 from subheading 9606.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheading 9606.30 from any other heading.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 9607.11 through 9607.19 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9607.11 through 9607.19 from subheading 9607.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 9607.20 from any other heading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 9608.10 through 9608.50 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9608.10 through 9608.50 from subheadings 9608.60 through 9608.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheadings 9608.60 through 9608.99 from any other heading.
9. A change to headings 9609 through 9612 from any other chapter.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 9613.10 through 9613.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9613.10 through 9613.80 from subheading 9613.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 9613.90 from any other heading.
12. A change to tariff item 9614.20.10 from any other chapter.
13. A change to subheading 9614.20 from tariff item 9614.20.10 or any other subheading, except from subheading 9614.90.
14. A change to subheading 9614.90 from any other heading.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/96.15--12(t)/97

15. (A) A change to subheadings 9615.11 through 9615.19 from any other chapter; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 9615.11 through 9615.19 from subheading 9615.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
 16. A change to subheading 9615.90 from any other heading.
 17. A change to headings 9616 through 9618 from any other chapter.
- Chapter 97. A change to headings 9701 through 9706 from any other chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 13--GN 16(d)

13. Pharmaceutical products. Whenever a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "K" in parentheses appears in the "Special" subcolumn for a heading or subheading, any product (by whatever name known) classifiable in such provision which is the product of a country eligible for tariff treatment under column 1 shall be entered free of duty, provided that such product is included in the pharmaceutical appendix to the tariff schedule. Products in the pharmaceutical appendix include the salts, esters and hydrates of the International Non-proprietary Name (INN) products enumerated in table 1 of the appendix that contain in their names any of the prefixes or suffixes listed in table 2 of the appendix, provided that any such salt, ester or hydrate is classifiable in the same 6-digit tariff provision as the relevant product enumerated in table 1.
14. Intermediate chemicals for dyes. Whenever a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "L" in parentheses appears in the special subcolumn for a heading or subheading, any product classifiable in such provision which is the product of a country eligible for tariff treatment under column 1 shall be entered free of duty, provided that such product is listed in the intermediate chemicals for dyes appendix to the tariff schedule.
15. Exclusions. Whenever any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, is of a type (i) subject to a tariff-rate quota and (ii) subject to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 99, entries of such products described in this note shall not be counted against the quantity specified as the in-quota quantity for any such product in such chapters:
 - (a) such products imported by or for the account of any agency of the U.S. Government;
 - (b) such products imported for the personal use of the importer, provided that the net quantity of such product in any one shipment does not exceed 5 kilograms;
 - (c) such products, which will not enter the commerce of the United States, imported as samples for taking orders, for exhibition, display or sampling at a trade fair, for research, for use by embassies of foreign governments or for testing of equipment, provided that written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) is presented at the time of entry;
 - (d) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, provided that, subject to approval of the Foreign Trade Zones Board, such syrups are manufactured in and entered from a U.S. foreign trade zone by a foreign trade zone user whose facilities were in operation on June 1, 1990, to the extent that the annual quantity entered into the customs territory from such zone does not contain a quantity of sugar of nondomestic origin greater than that authorized by the Foreign Trade Zones Board for processing in the zones during calendar year 1985; and
 - (e) cotton entered under the provisions of U.S. note 6 to subchapter III of chapter 99 and subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.20, inclusive.

In applying to USDA for approval under subdivision (c) of this note, the importer must identify the product, quantity and intended use of the goods for which exemption is sought. USDA may seek additional information and specify such conditions of entry as it deems necessary to ensure that the product will not enter the commerce of the United States.

The Secretary of Agriculture shall carry out the provisions of this note in consultation with the United States Trade Representative.

16. Exemptions. For the purposes of general note 1--
 - (a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,
 - (b) telecommunications transmissions,
 - (c) records, diagrams and other data with regard to any business, engineering or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes or other media,
 - (d) articles returned from space within the purview of section 484a of the Tariff Act of 1930,

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 16(e)--GN 17(d)

- (e) articles exported from the United States which are returned within 45 days after such exportation from the United States as undeliverable and which have not left the custody of the carrier or foreign customs service, and
- (f) any aircraft part or equipment that was removed from a United States-registered aircraft while being used abroad in international traffic because of accident, breakdown, or emergency, that was returned to the United States within 45 days after removal, and that did not leave the custody of the carrier or foreign customs service while abroad,

are not goods subject to the provisions of the tariff schedule. No exportation referred to in subdivision (e) may be treated as satisfying any requirement for exportation in order to receive a benefit from, or meet an obligation to, the United States as a result of such exportation.

17. Commingling of Goods.

- (a) Whenever goods subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:
 - (i) sampling,
 - (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
 - (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

the commingled goods shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the goods pursuant to subparagraph (b) hereof.

- (b) Every segregation of goods made pursuant to this note shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the goods are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.
- (c) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof--
 - (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and
 - (ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the goods, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which they are commingled.

- (d) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof--
 - (i) that the value of the commingled goods is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 17(d)(ii)--GN 19(d)

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this note shall apply only in cases where the tariff schedule does not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled goods.

18. Abbreviations. In the tariff schedule the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars	kN	-	kilonewtons
¢	-	cents	kVA	-	kilovolt-amperes
%	-	percent ad valorem	kvar	-	kilovolt-amperes reactive
+	-	plus	kW	-	kilowatts
/	-	per	kWH	-	kilowatt-hours
°	-	degrees	lin	-	linear
AC	-	alternating current	m	-	meter
ASTM	-	American Society for Testing Materials	Mbq	-	megabecquerel
bbl	-	barrels	mc	-	millicuries
C	-	Celsius	mg	-	milligrams
cc	-	cubic centimeters	MHz	-	megahertz
cu.	-	cubic	ml	-	milliliters
cg	-	centigrams	mm	-	millimeters
cm	-	centimeters	MPa	-	megapascals
cm ²	-	square centimeters	m ²	-	square meters
cm ³	-	cubic centimeters	m ³	-	cubic meters
cy	-	clean yield	No.	-	number
d	-	Denier	ode	-	ozone depletion equivalent
DC	-	direct current	pcs.	-	pieces
doz.	-	dozens	pf.	-	proof
g	-	grams	prs.	-	pairs
G.V.W.	-	gross vehicle weight	r.p.m.	-	revolutions per minute
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code	sbe	-	standard brick equivalent
kcal	-	kilocalories	SME	-	square meters equivalent
kg	-	kilograms	t	-	metric tons
kHz	-	kilohertz	V	-	volts
			W	-	watts
			wt.	-	weight

19. Definitions. For the purposes of the tariff schedule, unless the context otherwise requires--

- the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States;
- the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;
- the term "withdrawn from warehouse for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include goods entered for consumption;
- the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 19(e)--GN 21

- (e) the terms "wholly of", "in part of", and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton"), have the following meanings:
 - (i) "wholly of" means that the goods are, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;
 - (ii) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the goods contain a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified above, it is intended that the *de minimis* rule apply.

- (f) the term "headings" refers to the article descriptions and tariff provisions appearing in the schedule at the first hierarchical level; the term "subheading" refers to any article description or tariff provision indented thereunder; a reference to "headings" encompasses subheadings indented thereunder.
20. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the tariff schedule. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the tariff schedule which provides for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this note.
21. Methods of Ascertainment. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 1--GSN 1(a)(xv)

GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Goods.

- (a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of goods imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry summary or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:
 - (i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the goods are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of the tariff schedule;
 - (ii) the name of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the goods first arrived in the United States;
 - (iii) the foreign port of lading;
 - (iv) the U.S. port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;
 - (v) the date of importation;
 - (vi) the country of origin of the goods expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
 - (vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
 - (viii) the date of exportation;
 - (ix) a description of the goods in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in the tariff schedule;
 - (x) the statistical reporting number under which the goods are classifiable, including the appropriate symbol placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming special tariff treatment as provided for in general note 3(c)(i) (asterisks, however, are not to be reported with or in place of the symbol prefix, e.g. for the Generalized System of Preferences only the "A" and not the asterisk shall be reported);
 - (xi) gross weight in kilograms for the goods covered by each reporting number for all modes of transportation;
 - (xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved and with the units noted;
 - (xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;
 - (xiv) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance and all other charges, costs and expenses (each of which charges, costs and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred (except as provided below) in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry. In the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs shall include freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs and expenses incurred in bringing the merchandise from the point of origin (where the merchandise begins its journey to the United States) in Canada or Mexico to the first U.S. port of entry; and
 - (xv) such other information with respect to the imported goods as is provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 1(b)--GSN 3(c)

- (b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:
 - (i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation; and
 - (ii) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraph (xiv) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations.

- (a) The statistical annotations to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States consist of--
 - (i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,
 - (ii) the indicated units of quantity, and
 - (iii) the statistical notes and annexes.
- (b) The legal text of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in the general rules of interpretation.

3. Statistical Reporting Number.

- (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this note, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 10-digit number formed by combining the 8-digit subheading number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under subheading 0106.00.50 is "0106.00.5010".
- (b) Whenever in the tariff schedule an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number for the basic provision followed by the 10-digit subheading number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number for certain mountings for optical telescopes is "9005.90.8000-9005.80.4040". If multiple statistical reporting numbers are shown for the subheading from which the duty rate is derived and the shipment contains articles covered by more than one statistical reporting number from the subheading, then report the last applicable statistical reporting number only.
- (c) Whenever an article is eligible for reduced Merchandise Processing Fee (MPF), and a claim therefor is made under one of the following programs, the statistical reporting number is, in absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number prefixed by the appropriate symbol indicated below:

Automotive Products Trade Act	B#
Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft	C#
North American Free Trade Agreement:	
Goods of Canada or of Mexico, under the	
terms of general note 12, included in the	
pharmaceutical appendix	K#
Goods of Canada or of Mexico, under the	
terms of general note 12, included in the	
intermediate chemicals for dyes appendix	L#
Other goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 . .	CA
Other goods of Mexico, under the terms of general note 12 . .	MX

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 3(d)--GSN 5

- (d) Whenever a claim is made for special tariff treatment under one of the following programs, the statistical reporting number is, in absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number prefixed by the appropriate symbol indicated below:

Products of West Bank and Gaza Strip	N
Products of Puerto Rico (advanced in value or improved in condition in a CBERA beneficiary country) (see 19 U.S.C. 2703(a)(5))	W
Products of Insular Possessions	Y
Articles from the Freely Associated States	Z

- (e) Whenever in the tariff schedule goods are classified as a set in accordance with General Rules of Interpretation 3(b) or 3(c), the set is to be identified by placing the prefix "X" in front of the statistical reporting numbers applicable to the set.

4. Abbreviations.

- (a) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.
- (b) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.
- (c) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

GBq	-	gigabecquerels
gr. containers	-	gross containers
ISRI	-	Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries
MBq	-	megabecquerels
ode	-	ozone depletion equivalent

5. Reporting of exports.

Except as noted below, the statistical reporting numbers for articles classified in chapters 1 through 97 of this schedule may be used in place of comparable Schedule B numbers on the Shipper's Export Declaration. Statistical reporting numbers for articles covered by chapters 98 and 99 of this schedule may only be used on import entries. Schedule B numbers may not be reported on import entries in place of HTS numbers. Statistical reporting numbers used on the Shipper's Export Declaration should not include any symbols in the form of prefixes used to denote special tariff treatment.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

Through this notice, this publication may be used in place of the reporting codes of Schedule B for reporting exports on the Shipper's Export Declaration or under the program for electronic reporting of exports.

Except as noted below, the statistical reporting numbers (with the article descriptions and units of quantity) for articles falling in Chapters 1 through 97 may be used in place of those in Schedule B. The special prefix symbols which denote special tariff treatment should not be included.

Exceptions:

The following provisions are applicable for export purposes in lieu of the corresponding provisions in the HTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Hearts of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0010	kg
Kidneys of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0020	kg
Brains of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0030	kg
Sweetbreads of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0040	kg
Lips of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0050	kg
Other edible offal of bovine animals, n.e.s.o.i. (except tongues and livers), frozen	0206.29.0090	kg
Tongues of swine, frozen	0206.49.0010	kg
Hearts of swine, frozen	0206.49.0020	kg
Feet of swine, frozen	0206.49.0030	kg
Head meat of swine, frozen	0206.49.0040	kg
Skins of swine, frozen	0206.49.0050	kg
Other edible offal of swine, n.e.s.o.i. (except livers), frozen	0206.49.0090	kg
Leg quarters of chickens, frozen	0207.14.0010	kg
Legs (except leg quarters) of chickens, frozen	0207.14.0025	kg
Wings or wing tips of chickens, or parts thereof, frozen	0207.14.0030	kg
Paws (feet) of chickens, frozen	0207.14.0045	kg
Other edible offal of chickens, n.e.s.o.i., frozen	0207.14.0050	kg
Meat cuts of chickens, n.e.s.o.i., frozen	0207.14.0090	kg
Legs of turkeys, with bone, frozen	0207.27.0010	kg
Leg meat of turkeys, without bone, frozen	0207.27.0025	kg
Wings of turkeys or parts thereof, frozen	0207.27.0030	kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Breasts of turkeys or parts thereof, frozen	0207.27.0045	kg
Other edible offal of turkeys, n.e.s.o.i., frozen	0207.27.0050	kg
Meat cuts of turkeys, n.e.s.o.i., frozen	0207.27.0090	kg
Beef tripe, frozen	0504.00.0050	kg
Beef intestines, frozen	0504.00.0070	kg
Pork intestines, frozen	0504.00.0080	kg
Other guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), n.e.s.o.i., whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	0504.00.0090	kg
Pink beans, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, not of a kind used for sowing	0713.33.5050	kg
Kidney beans, n.e.s.o.i., dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, not of a kind used for sowing (and not including navy or pea beans, dark and light red kidney beans and pink beans)	0713.33.5070	kg
Yellow dent corn, U.S. No.1	1005.90.2020	T
Yellow dent corn, U.S. No.2	1005.90.2030	T
Yellow dent corn, U.S. No.3	1005.90.2035	T
Yellow dent corn, U.S. No.4	1005.90.2045	T
Yellow dent corn, other	1005.90.2070	T
Sorghum-Sudan grass seed	1209.29.0050	kg
Sausages and similar products, of chicken meat, chicken offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	1601.00.0010	kg
Sausages and similar products, of poultry (except chickens), poultry offal or blood (except offal or blood of chickens); food preparations based on these products	1601.00.0020	kg
Sausages and similar products of meat (except poultry), meat offal or blood (except offal or blood of poultry); food preparations based on these products	1601.00.0090	kg
Paste of turkey (comminuted meat or mechanically separated turkey (MST)), prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i.	1602.31.0030	kg
Preformed turkey patties or similar products; pre-seasoned, pre-cooked or smoked turkey meat	1602.31.0050	kg
Prepared or preserved meat, offal or blood of turkeys, n.e.s.o.i.	1602.31.0090	kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Paste of chicken (comminuted meat or mechanically separated chicken (MSC)), prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i.	1602.32.0035	kg
Preformed chicken patties or similar products; pre-seasoned, pre-cooked or smoked chicken meat	1602.32.0050	kg
Prepared or preserved meat, offal or blood of chickens, n.e.s.o.i.	1602.32.0090	kg
Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, n.e.s.o.i., refined from imported raw sugar and eligible for drawback, packaged for retail sale	1701.99.2020	kg
Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, n.e.s.o.i., refined from imported raw sugar and eligible for drawback, other than packaged for retail sale	1701.99.2040	kg
Mixes and doughs, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, for the preparation of cookies (sweet biscuits), waffles and wafers	1901.20.0005	kg
Mixes and doughs, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, for the preparation of pastries, cakes and similar sweet baked products (including gingerbread and the like), and puddings	1901.20.0015	kg
Mixes and doughs, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905, n.e.s.o.i.	1901.20.0025	kg
Flue-cured cigarette leaf tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco	2401.10.6030	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Burley cigarette leaf tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco	2401.10.6060	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Flue-cured tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed, not threshed or similarly processed, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco	2401.20.3010	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Burley tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped, not threshed or similarly processed, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco	2401.20.3020	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Flue-cured tobacco, threshed or similarly processed, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped	2401.20.8010	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Burley tobacco, threshed or similarly processed, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped	2401.20.8020	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Tobacco stems	2401.30.5000	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Tobacco refuse, not elsewhere specified or indicated	2401.30.9000	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Cotton, other, having staple length under 25.4 mm (1 inch)	5201.00.1025	run- ning bale kg
Cotton, other, having staple length 25.4 mm (1 inch) or more but under 28.575 mm (1 1/8 inch)	5201.00.1090	run- ning bale kg
American Pima having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more	5201.00.2030	run- ning bale kg
Turbojet aircraft engines, of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN, for use in civil aircraft	8411.11.4010	No.
Turbojet aircraft engines, of a thrust exceeding 25 kN, for use in civil aircraft	8411.12.4010	No.
Turbopropeller aircraft engines, of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW, for use in civil aircraft	8411.21.4010	No.
Turbopropeller aircraft engines, of a power exceeding 1,100 kW, for use in civil aircraft	8411.22.4010	No.
Gas turbine aircraft engines, of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW, for use in civil aircraft	8411.81.4010	No.
Gas turbine aircraft engines, of a power exceeding 5,000 kW, for use in civil aircraft	8411.82.4010	No.
Parts of turbojet and turbopropeller aircraft turbines except cast iron, for use in civil aircraft	8411.91.7010	X
Parts of other aircraft gas turbines, except cast iron, for use in civil aircraft	8411.99.7010	X
Self-propelled aerial work platforms, except trucks powered by an electric motor	8427.20.8020	No.
Aerial work platform trucks, except self-propelled	8427.90.0020	No.
Transmitters, for use in civil aircraft	8525.10.6010	No.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Transmission apparatus, except television and transmitters, for use in civil aircraft	8525.10.8020	X
Transceivers except citizens band (CB) and transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz (including walkie talkies), for use in civil aircraft	8525.20.3005	No.
Radar apparatus, for use in civil aircraft	8526.10.0010	No.
Radio navigational aid apparatus, for use in civil aircraft	8526.91.0010	No.
Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers, for use in civil aircraft	8527.90.8005	No.
Propellers and rotors, and parts thereof, for use in civil aircraft	8803.10.0010	kg
Undercarriages and parts thereof, for use in civil aircraft	8803.20.0010	kg
Other parts of airplanes and helicopters, for use in civil aircraft	8803.30.0010	kg
Other parts of articles of heading 8801 or 8802, n.e.s.o.i., for use in civil aircraft	8803.90.9010	kg
Direction finding compasses, optical instruments, for use in civil aircraft	9014.10.1040	No.
Gyroscopic compasses, other than electrical, for use in civil aircraft	9014.10.6040	No.
Gyroscopic compasses, electrical, for use in civil aircraft	9014.10.7040	No.
Other direction finding compasses, for use in civil aircraft	9014.10.9040	No.
Electro-chemical instruments and apparatus	9027.80.3100	No.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

Chapter 98 Special Classification Provisions

Exports of Articles Previously Imported for Repair or Alterations;
Instruments of International Traffic;
Articles Donated for Relief or Charity, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included;
Military Wearing Apparel; Military Equipment Not Identified By Kind

Statistical Notes

1. For the purpose of Schedule B number 9801.10.0000, the value of repairs or alterations made in the United States shall be:
 - (a) Reported only for articles previously imported for repairs or alterations.
 - (b) The total cost of the repair or alteration (including parts and labor); or
 - (c) If no charge is made, the value to the exporter of such repair or alteration.
2. Shipping containers leaving the United States strictly as instruments of international traffic (i.e., in their capacity as carriers of merchandise), and not for sale or transfer of ownership, are not considered to be exported; therefore, such containers are not required to be reported on the Shipper's Export Declaration. However, they may be:
 - (a) Reported (if for any reason the exporter wishes to record their movement) under Schedule B number 9801.20.0000, whether loaded or empty; and
 - (b) The value reported for such instruments of international traffic shall exclude the value of the contents (if any) of such containers.
3. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Articles exported after having been imported temporarily under bond for processing (importations under statistical reporting number 9813.00.0520).
 - (b) Those food products donated for relief or charity provided for in chapter 1 through 16 when shipped individually in bulk.
 - (c) Shipments of commodities for relief or charitable purposes by government agencies, except used wearing apparel donated by government agencies.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Check Digit</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Exports of Articles Previously Imported for Repairs or Alterations; Instruments of International Traffic:			
Value of repairs or alterations of previously imported articles, repaired or altered prior to exportation from the United States . . .	9801.10.0000	0	X
Shipping containers as instruments of international traffic	9801.20.0000	8	X

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Articles Donated for Relief or Charity, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included:		
Commingle food products, donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies	9802.10.0000	X
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies	9802.20.0000	X
All wearing apparel (including footwear and headwear) donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies; and used wearing apparel donated for relief or charity by government agencies	9802.30.0000	X
Articles donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies, not elsewhere specified or included	9802.40.0000	X
Military Wearing Apparel, Military Equipment Not Identified By Kind:		
Military wearing apparel of all types and materials, including footwear and headwear	9803.10.0000	X
Military equipment not identified by kind	9803.20.0000	X

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

I-1

Notes

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 1

LIVE ANIMALS

I
1-1

Note

1. This chapter covers all live animals except:
 - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
 - (b) Cultures of microorganisms and other products of heading 3002; and
 - (c) Animals of heading 9508.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The expression "purebred breeding animals" covers only animals certified to the U.S. Customs Service by the Department of Agriculture as being purebred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.
2. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in chapter 98.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
1-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
0101		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:				
		Horses:				
0101.11.00		Purebred breeding animals.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Male.....	No.			
	20	Female.....	No.			
0101.19.00		Other.....	.....	Free		20%
	10	Imported for immediate slaughter....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
0101.20		Asses, mules and hinnies:				
		Asses:				
0101.20.10	00	Purebred breeding animals.....	No.....	Free		Free
0101.20.20	00	Other.....	No.....	9.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
		Mules and hinnies:				
0101.20.30	00	Imported for immediate slaughter....	No.....	Free		Free
0101.20.40	00	Other.....	No.....	6.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0102		Live bovine animals:				
0102.10.00		Purebred breeding animals.....	.....	Free		Free
		Dairy:				
	10	Male.....	No.			
	20	Female.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Male.....	No.			
	50	Female.....	No.			
0102.90		Other:				
0102.90.20		Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
	11	Weighing less than 90 kg each.....	No. v kg			
	12	Weighing 90 kg or more each.....	No. v kg			
0102.90.40		Other.....	.....	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	Bison.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
		Weighing less than 90 kg each:				
	24	Male.....	No. v kg			
	28	Female.....	No. v kg			
		Weighing 90 kg or more but less than 200 kg each:				
	34	Male.....	No. v kg			
	38	Female.....	No. v kg			
		Weighing 200 kg or more but less than 320 kg each:				
	54	Male.....	No. v kg			
	58	Female.....	No. v kg			
		Weighing 320 kg or more each:				
		For immediate slaughter:				
	62	Steers.....	No. v kg			
	64	Bulls.....	No. v kg			
	66	Cows.....	No. v kg			
	68	Heifers.....	No. v kg			
		For breeding:				
	72	Male.....	No. v kg			
	74	Female.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	82	Male.....	No. v kg			
	84	Female.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
1-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0103		Live swine:				
0103.10.00	00	Purebred breeding animals.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
0103.91.00	00	Weighing less than 50 kg each.....	No.....v kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0103.92.00	00	Weighing 50 kg or more each.....	No.....v kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0104		Live sheep and goats:				
0104.10.00	00	Sheep.....	No.....v kg	Free		\$3/head
0104.20.00	00	Goats.....	No.....	95.3¢/head	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3/head
0105		Live poultry of the following kinds: Chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys and guineas:				
		Weighing not more than 185 g:				
0105.11.00		Chickens.....		1.3¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4¢ each
		Breeding stock, whether or not purebred:				
	10	Layer-type (egg-type).....	No.			
	20	Broiler-type (meat-type).....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
0105.12.00	00	Turkeys.....	No.....	1.3¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4¢ each
0105.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	1.3¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4¢ each
		Other:				
0105.92.00	00	Chickens, weighing not more than 2,000 g.....	No.....v kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0105.93.00	00	Chickens, weighing more than 2,000 g.....	No.....v kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0105.99.00	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0106.00		Other live animals:				
0106.00.10	00	Birds.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0106.00.30	00	Foxes.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
0106.00.50		Other.....		Free		15%
	10	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.			
	20	Worms.....	X			
	25	Bait (other than worms).....	X			
	30	Leaf cutter bee larvae.....	kg			
	70	Rabbits or hares.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

I
2-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
 - (b) Guts, bladders, or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
 - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (chapter 15)

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter--
 - (a) The term "processed" covers meats which have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer.
 - (b) The term "high-quality beef cuts" means beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.
2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.
3. The aggregate quantity of beef, entered under subheadings 0201.10.10, 0201.20.10, 0201.20.30, 0201.20.50, 0201.30.10, 0201.30.30, 0201.30.50, 0202.10.10, 0202.20.10, 0202.20.30, 0202.20.50, 0202.30.10, 0202.30.30 and 0202.30.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note.

Quantity (metric ton)

Canada	No limit
Mexico	No limit
Australia	378,214
New Zealand	213,402
Japan	200
Argentina	20,000*
Uruguay	20,000*
Other countries or areas	64,805

Imports under these provisions are subject to regulations issued by the United States Trade Representative.

* The quantity for Argentina or Uruguay shall be permitted entry pursuant to the provisions of this note on and after the date of publication by the Secretary of Agriculture of a notice in the Federal Register that Argentina or Uruguay has been granted approval by the Department of Agriculture to ship fresh, chilled or frozen beef to the United States. This paragraph and the "*" symbol following the quantity for Argentina and Uruguay shall be deleted from this note on the January 1 following the later date of the date of publication of the notice for Argentina or Uruguay.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
2-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0201		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:				
0201.10		Carcasses and half-carcasses:				
0201.10.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Veal.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0201.10.10		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Veal.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0201.10.50		Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg	28%	Free (MX)	31.1%
	10	Veal.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0201.20		Other cuts with bone in:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0201.20.02	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.20.04	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.20.06	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0201.20.10	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.20.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0201.20.80		Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg	28%	Free (MX)	31.1%
	10	Bison.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0201.30		Boneless:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0201.30.02	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.30.04	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.30.06	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0201.30.10	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0201.30.80	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	28%	Free (MX)	31.1%

1/ See subheadings 9904.02.01-9904.02.37.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
2-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0202		Meat of bovine animals, frozen:				
0202.10		Carcasses and half-carcasses:				
0202.10.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Veal.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0202.10.10		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Veal.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0202.10.50		Other 1/.....	.....	28%	Free (MX)	31.1%
	10	Veal.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0202.20		Other cuts with bone in:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0202.20.02	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.20.04	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.20.06	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0202.20.10	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.20.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0202.20.80	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	28%	Free (MX)	31.1%
0202.30		Boneless:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0202.30.02	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.30.04	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.30.06	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0202.30.10	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0202.30.80	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	28%	Free (MX)	31.1%

1/ See subheadings 9904.02.01-9904.02.37.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
2-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0203		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
		Fresh or chilled:				
0203.11.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.12		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:				
0203.12.10		Processed.....	.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Hams and cuts thereof.....	kg			
	20	Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	kg			
0203.12.90		Other.....	.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
	10	Hams and cuts thereof.....	kg			
	20	Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	kg			
0203.19		Other:				
0203.19.20		Processed.....	.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Spare ribs.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0203.19.40		Other.....	.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
	10	Bellies.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Frozen:				
0203.21.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.22		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:				
0203.22.10	00	Processed.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
0203.22.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.29		Other:				
0203.29.20	00	Processed.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
0203.29.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
2-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0204		Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0204.10.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.21.00	00	Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled: Carcasses and half-carcasses <u>1/</u>	kg.....	3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.22		Other cuts with bone in:				
0204.22.20		Lamb.....		0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
	10	Shoulders.....	kg			
	20	Legs.....	kg			
	30	Loins.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0204.22.40	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.23		Boneless:				
0204.23.20	00	Lamb.....	kg.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.23.40	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.30.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen.....	kg.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.41.00	00	Other meat of sheep, frozen: Carcasses and half-carcasses <u>1/</u>	kg.....	3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.42		Other cuts with bone in:				
0204.42.20		Lamb.....		0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
	10	Shoulders.....	kg			
	20	Legs.....	kg			
	30	Loins.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0204.42.40	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.43		Boneless:				
0204.43.20	00	Lamb.....	kg.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.43.40	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.50.00	00	Meat of goats.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0205.00.00	00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0206		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0206.10.00	00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Of bovine animals, frozen:				
0206.21.00	00	Tongues.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.22.00	00	Livers.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.30.00	00	Of swine, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Of swine, frozen:				
0206.41.00	00	Livers.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.80.00	00	Other, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.90.00		Other, frozen.....		Free		30%
	20	Of sheep (including lamb).....	kg			
	40	Of goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9904.02.60.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

I
2-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0207		Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
		Of chickens:				
0207.11.00		Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	kg	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Young (broilers, fryers, roasters and capons).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0207.12.00		Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	kg	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Young (broilers, fryers, roasters and capons).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0207.13.00	00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled.....	kg	19.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.14.00		Cuts and offal, frozen.....	kg	19.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Livers.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Of turkeys:				
0207.24.00	00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	kg	16.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.25		Not cut in pieces, frozen:				
0207.25.20	00	Valued less than 88¢/kg.....	kg	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.25.40	00	Valued 88¢ or more per kg.....	kg	10.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0207.26.00	00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled.....	kg	19.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.27.00		Cuts and offal, frozen.....	kg	19.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Livers.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Of ducks, geese or guineas:				
0207.32.00	00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	kg	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.33.00	00	Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	kg	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.34.00	00	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled.....	kg	19.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.35.00	00	Other, fresh or chilled.....	kg	19.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.36.00		Other, frozen.....	kg	19.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Livers.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
2-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0208		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0208.10.00	00	Of rabbits or hares.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0208.20.00	00	Frogs' legs.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0208.90		Other:				
0208.90.20	00	Deer.....	kg.....	Free		13.2¢/kg
0208.90.30	00	Quail, eviscerated, not in pieces.....	kg.....	8.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
0208.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0209.00.00	00	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

I
2-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0210		Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
		Meat of swine:				
0210.11.00		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	kg	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Hams and cuts thereof.....	kg			
	20	Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	kg			
0210.12.00		Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof.....	kg	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
	20	Bacon.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0210.19.00		Other.....	kg	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Canadian style bacon.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0210.20.00	00	Meat of bovine animals.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
0210.90		Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
0210.90.20	00	Meat of poultry of heading 0105.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0210.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 3

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

I
3-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Marine mammals (heading 0106) or meat thereof (heading 0208 or 0210);
 - (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
 - (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604).
2. In this chapter the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Certain fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are provided for in chapter 98.

Statistical Note

1. Imports of shrimp or products of shrimp are subject to the provisions of section 609 of Public Law 101-162 of November 21, 1989 (16 U.S.C. 1537 note).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0301		Live fish:				
0301.10.00	00	Ornamental fish.....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.91.00	00	Other live fish: Trout (<u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus clarki</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gilae</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus apache</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</u>).....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.92.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0301.93.00	00	Carp.....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
0302		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:				
0302.11.00		Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes: Trout (<u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus clarki</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gilae</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus apache</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</u>).....		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Rainbow trout (<u>Salmo gairdneri</u>), farmed.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0302.12.00		Pacific salmon (<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u>), Atlantic salmon (<u>Salmo salar</u>) and Danube salmon (<u>Hucho hucho</u>).....		Free		4.4¢/kg
		Atlantic:				
	03	Farmed.....	kg			
	04	Not farmed.....	kg			
		Chinook (king):				
	13	Farmed.....	kg			
	14	Not farmed.....	kg			
	22	Chum (dog).....	kg			
	32	Pink (humpie).....	kg			
	42	Sockeye (red).....	kg			
		Coho (silver):				
	53	Farmed.....	kg			
	54	Not farmed.....	kg			
	62	Other.....	kg			
0302.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.21.00		Flat fish (<u>Pleuronectidae</u> , <u>Bothidae</u> , <u>Cynoglossidae</u> , <u>Soleidae</u> , <u>Scophthalmidae</u> and <u>Citharidae</u>), excluding livers and roes: Halibut and Greenland turbot (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>).....		Free		4.4¢/kg
	10	Atlantic.....	kg			
	20	Pacific.....	kg			
	90	Other (including Greenland).....	kg			
0302.22.00	00	Plaice (<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>).....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0302.23.00	00	Sole (<u>Solea</u> spp.).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0302.29.00		Other.....		0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	10	Flounder.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0302.31.00	00	Tunas (of genus <u>Thunnus</u>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<u>Euthynnus</u> (<u>Katsuwonus</u>) <u>pelamis</u>), excluding livers and roes: Albacore or longfinned tunas (<u>Thunnus alalunga</u>).....		Free		Free
0302.32.00	00	Yellowfin tunas (<u>Thunnus albacares</u>).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.33.00	00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.39.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	20	Bluefin (<u>Thunnus thynnus</u>).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0302 (con.)		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):				
0302.40.00	00	Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.50.00		Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u>), excluding livers and roes.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Atlantic.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0302.61.00	00	Other fish, excluding livers and roes: Sardines (<u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella (<u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats (<u>Sprattus sprattus</u>)...	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0302.62.00	00	Haddock (<u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.63.00	00	Atlantic pollock (<u>Pollachius virens</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.64.00	00	Mackerel (<u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.65.00		Dogfish and other sharks.....	.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	10	Dogfish (<u>Squalus</u> spp.).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0302.66.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.69		Other:				
0302.69.10		Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera and/or fins have been removed, but not otherwise processed), in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	20	Sable fish (<u>Anoplopoma fimbria</u>).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0302.69.20		Other:				
		Smelts, cusk, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.), pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Smelts.....	kg			
	21	Cusk.....	kg			
	22	Hake.....	kg			
	23	Pollock.....	kg			
	30	Shad and sturgeon.....	kg			
		Swordfish:				
	41	Steaks.....	kg			
	49	Other.....	kg			
		Fresh-water fish:				
	52	Pike.....	kg			
	54	Pickrel.....	kg			
	56	Pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
		Other perch.....	kg			
	58	Bass.....	kg			
	62	Whitefish.....	kg			
	64	Other.....	kg			
0302.69.40		Other.....	.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	20	Sable fish (<u>Anoplopoma fimbria</u>).....	kg			
	30	Ocean perch.....	kg			
	40	Snapper (<u>Lutjanidae</u> spp.).....	kg			
	60	Grouper.....	kg			
	65	Lingcod (<u>Ophiodon elongatus</u>).....	kg			
	75	Monkfish (<u>Lophius</u> spp.)...	kg			
	92	Atka mackerel (Atkafish) (<u>Pleurogrammus monopterygius</u>).....	kg			
	98	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0302 (con.) 0302.70 0302.70.20	00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.): Livers and roes: Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0302.70.40	10 90	Other..... Mullet roe..... Other.....	kg kg	Free		44¢/kg
0303 0303.10.00		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304: Pacific salmon (<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u>), excluding livers and roes.....	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
	12 22 32 42 52 62	Chinook (king)..... Chum (dog)..... Pink (humpie)..... Sockeye (red)..... Coho (silver)..... Other.....	kg kg kg kg kg kg			
0303.21.00	00	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes: Trout (<u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus clarki</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gilae</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus apache</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.22.00	00	Atlantic salmon (<u>Salmo salar</u>) and Danube salmon (<u>Hucho hucho</u>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.31.00		Flat fish (<u>Pleuronectidae</u> , <u>Bothidae</u> , <u>Cynoglossidae</u> , <u>Soleidae</u> , <u>Scophthalmidae</u> and <u>Citharidae</u>), excluding livers and roes: Halibut and Greenland turbot (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>).....	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
	10 20 30	Atlantic halibut (<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>)..... Pacific halibut (<u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>)..... Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>).....	kg kg kg			
0303.32.00	00	Plaice (<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>).....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.33.00	00	Sole (<u>Solea spp.</u>).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.39.00		Other.....	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	10 20 30 95	Flounder..... Rock sole (<u>Pleuronectes bilineatus</u>)..... Yellowfin sole (<u>Pleuronectes asper</u>)..... Other.....	kg kg kg kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0303 (con.)		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):				
		Tunas (of the genus <u>Thunnus</u>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<u>Euthynnus</u> (<u>Katsuwonus</u>) <u>pelamis</u>), excluding livers and roes:				
0303.41.00	00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (<u>Thunnus</u> <u>alalunga</u>).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.42.00		Yellowfin tunas (<u>Thunnus albacares</u>).....	kg.....	Free		Free
	20	Whole fish.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Head-on.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0303.43.00	00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.49.00		Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	20	Bluefin (<u>Thunnus thynnus</u>).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0303.50.00	00	Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.60.00		Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus</u> <u>macrocephalus</u>), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Atlantic.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0303.71.00	00	Other fish, excluding livers and roes:				
		Sardines (<u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella (<u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats (<u>Sprattus sprattus</u>)...	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.72.00	00	Haddock (<u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.73.00	00	Atlantic pollock (<u>Pollachius virens</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.74.00	00	Mackerel (<u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber</u> <u>australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.75.00		Dogfish and other sharks.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	10	Dogfish (<u>Squalus</u> spp.).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0303.76.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.77.00	00	Sea bass (<u>Dicentrarchus labrax</u> , <u>Dicentrarchus punctatus</u>).....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.78.00	00	Whiting (<u>Merluccius</u> spp.) and hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.79		Other:				
0303.79.20		Smelts, cusk, pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and fresh- water fish.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Smelts:				
	05	Sea smelts.....	kg			
	15	Other smelts.....	kg			
		Cusk and pollock:				
	24	Alaska pollock (<u>Theragra</u> <u>chalcogramma</u>).....	kg			
	26	Other.....	kg			
	30	Shad and sturgeon.....	kg			
		Swordfish:				
	41	Steaks.....	kg			
	49	Other.....	kg			
		Fresh-water fish:				
	55	Pike and pickerel.....	kg			
	65	Perch and pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	75	Sauger.....	kg			
	80	Whitefish.....	kg			
		Other:				
	94	Tilapia (<u>Tilapia</u> spp.).....	kg			
	98	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

I
3-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0303 (con.)		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.): Other fish, excluding livers and roes (con.): Other (con.):				
0303.79 (con.)		Other.....	kg	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.79.40	15	Atka mackerel (Atkafish) (<u>Pleurogrammus monopterygius</u>)...	kg			
	20	Mullet.....	kg			
	30	Monkfish (<u>Lophius</u> spp.).....	kg			
	40	Butterfish.....	kg			
	50	Capelin.....	kg			
	60	Sable fish (<u>Anoplopoma fimbria</u>).....	kg			
	70	Ocean perch.....	kg			
	75	Snapper (<u>Lutjanidae</u> spp.).....	kg			
	80	Grouper.....	kg			
	93	Patagonian toothfish (Chilean seabass) (<u>Dissostichus eleginoides</u>).....	kg			
	96	Other.....	kg			
0303.80		Livers and roes:				
0303.80.20	00	Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0303.80.40		Other.....	kg	Free		44¢/kg
	20	Herring roe.....	kg			
	40	Salmon roe.....	kg			
	50	Alaskan pollock (<u>Theragra chalcogramma</u>).....	kg			
	60	Mullet roe.....	kg			
	95	Other.....	kg			
0304		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0304.10		Fresh or chilled:				
0304.10.10		Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2¢/kg (MX)(s)1/	5.5¢/kg
	20	Atlantic ocean perch.....	kg			
	44	Atlantic cod.....	kg			
	48	Other cod.....	kg			
	50	Haddock.....	kg			
	55	Cusk and pollock.....	kg			
0304.10.30	00	Hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.).....	kg.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304 (con.) 0304.10 (con.) 0304.10.40		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.): Fresh or chilled (con.): Other.....		Free		5.5¢/kg
		Fresh-water fish:				
		Perch:				
	10	Yellow perch.....	kg			
	25	Pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	35	Other.....	kg			
	42	Pike.....	kg			
	45	Pickrel.....	kg			
	55	Whitefish.....	kg			
		Other:				
	61	Tilapia (<u>Tilapia</u>).....	kg			
	62	Other.....	kg			
		Flatfish:				
	65	Sole.....	kg			
	70	Plaice.....	kg			
	75	Flounder.....	kg			
	80	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>).....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Salmon:				
		Atlantic (<u>Salmo salar</u>):				
	93	Farmed.....	kg			
	94	Not farmed.....	kg			
	96	Other.....	kg			
	99	Other.....	kg			
0304.20 0304.20.20		Frozen fillets: Skinned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 4.5 kg, imported to be minced, ground or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions.....		Free		2.8¢/kg
		Cod:				
	11	Atlantic.....	kg			
	12	Other.....	kg			
		Flatfish:				
	21	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>).....	kg			
	23	Sole.....	kg			
	25	Flounder.....	kg			
		Other:				
	27	Halibut.....	kg			
	28	Turbot.....	kg			
	29	Other.....	kg			
	30	Haddock.....	kg			
	33	Ocean catfish (wolf fish).....	kg			
	37	Pickrel.....	kg			
	38	Sauger.....	kg			
		Pollock:				
	44	Alaska pollock (<u>Theragra chalcogramma</u>).....	kg			
	48	Other.....	kg			
	55	Whiting (<u>Merluccius</u> spp.).....	kg			
		Perch:				
	60	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	kg			
	61	Other ocean perch.....	kg			
	63	Other.....	kg			
	66	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

I
3-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304 (con.) 0304.20 (con.)		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.): Frozen fillets (con.):				
0304.20.30		Other: Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2¢/kg (MX)(s) <u>1</u> /	5.5¢/kg
	20	Atlantic ocean perch.....	kg			
	30	Atlantic cod.....	kg			
	35	Other cod.....	kg			
	61	Cusk.....	kg			
	62	Haddock.....	kg			
	65	Pollock: Alaska pollock (<u>Ther- agra chalcogramma</u>).....	kg			
	68	Other.....	kg			
0304.20.50	00	Hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.).....	kg.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0304.20.60		Other.....	.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
	05	Salmonidae: Trout.....	kg			
	06	Other: Atlantic (<u>Salmo salar</u>).....	kg			
	08	Other.....	kg			
		Other: Fresh-water fish: Perch: Yellow perch....	kg			
	10	Pike perch	kg			
	12	(including yellow pike)....	kg			
	15	Other.....	kg			
	23	Pickrel.....	kg			
	25	Pike.....	kg			
	30	Catfish.....	kg			
	35	Sauger.....	kg			
	42	Other: Tilapia (<u>Tilapia</u>).....	kg			
	43	Other.....	kg			
	55	Flatfish: Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>).....	kg			
	57	Sole.....	kg			
	58	Flounder.....	kg			
	59	Other: Halibut.....	kg			
	61	Turbot.....	kg			
	64	Other.....	kg			
	70	Ocean catfish (wolf fish).....	kg			
	71	Ocean perch (other than Atlantic ocean perch)....	kg			
	75	Orange roughy (<u>Hoplo- stethus atlanticus</u>).....	kg			
	91	Dolphin (Mahi mahi) (<u>Coryphaena</u> spp.).....	kg			
	92	Swordfish.....	kg			
	93	Patagonian toothfish (Chilean seabass) (<u>Dissostichus eleginoides</u>).....	kg			
	98	Other.....	kg			

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304 (con.) 0304.90 0304.90.10		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.): Other: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each.....		Free		2.8¢/kg
		Minced:				
		Surimi:				
	03	Alaska pollock.....	kg			
	04	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	05	Cod.....	kg			
	09	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	12	Cod.....	kg			
	20	Haddock.....	kg			
	48	Pollock.....	kg			
	50	Sole.....	kg			
	60	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>).....	kg			
	70	Ocean perch.....	kg			
	82	Pike.....	kg			
	83	Whitefish.....	kg			
		Other:				
	84	Fresh-water.....	kg			
	89	Other.....	kg			
0304.90.90		Other.....		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	91	Ocean.....	kg			
	92	Other.....	kg			
0305		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:				
0305.10		Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:				
0305.10.20	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each.....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0305.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0305.20		Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine:				
0305.20.20	00	Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0305.20.40		Other.....		Free		44¢/kg
	20	Salmon roe.....	kg			
	40	Herring roe.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0305.30		Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:				
0305.30.20	00	Herrings, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.30.40	00	Mackerel, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.30.60		Other.....		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Herring.....	kg			
	30	Cod.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305 (con.)		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption (con.):				
0305.41.00	00	Smoked fish, including fillets: Pacific salmon (<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u>), Atlantic salmon (<u>Salmo salar</u>) and Danube salmon (<u>Hucho hucho</u>).....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.42.00		Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>).....	.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
	20	Whole or beheaded but not otherwise processed.....	kg			
	50	Other:				
	60	Boneless.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
0305.49		Other:				
0305.49.20	00	Mackerel.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.49.40		Other.....	.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
	20	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.) and pollock...	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:				
0305.51.00	00	Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u>).....	kg.....	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0305.59		Other:				
0305.59.20	00	Shark fins.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.8¢/kg
0305.59.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:				
0305.61		Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>):				
0305.61.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.61.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305 (con.)		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption (con.):				
		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine (con.):				
0305.62.00		Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u>).....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:				
	10	Having a moisture content by weight over 50 percent.....	kg			
	25	Having a moisture content by weight over 45 percent but not over 50 percent.....	kg			
	30	Having a moisture content by weight over 43 percent but not over 45 percent.....	kg			
	45	Having a moisture content by weight not over 43 percent.....	kg			
	50	Other: Having a moisture content by weight over 50 percent.....	kg			
	60	Having a moisture content by weight over 45 percent but not over 50 percent.....	kg			
	70	Having a moisture content by weight over 43 percent but not over 45 percent.....	kg			
	80	Having a moisture content by weight not over 43 percent.....	kg			
0305.63		Anchovies (<u>Engraulis</u> spp.): In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each:				
0305.63.20	00	In airtight containers.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
0305.63.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1%
0305.63.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.5%
0305.69		Other:				
0305.69.10		Cusk, haddock, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.) and pollock.....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:				
	21	Hake.....	kg			
	22	Pollock.....	kg			
	29	Haddock and cusk.....	kg			
		Other:				
	41	Hake.....	kg			
	42	Pollock.....	kg			
	49	Haddock and cusk.....	kg			
0305.69.20	00	Mackerel: In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
0305.69.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0305.69.40	00	Salmon.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

I
3-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305 (con.)		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption (con.):				
0305.69 (con.)		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
0305.69.50	00	Other:				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0305.69.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	1%
0306		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:				
		Frozen:				
0306.11.00	00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<u>Palinurus</u> spp., <u>Panulirus</u> spp., <u>Jasus</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.12.00		Lobsters (<u>Homarus</u> spp.).....	.....	Free		Free
		In airtight containers:				
	10	In brine.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
	50	In brine.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
0306.13.00		Shrimps and prawns.....	.....	Free		Free
		Shell-on, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter:				
	03	Count size (headless weight) less than 33 per kg (15s).....	kg			
	06	Count size (headless weight) 33-45 per kg (15-20s).....	kg			
	09	Count size (headless weight) 46-55 per kg (21-25s).....	kg			
	12	Count size (headless weight) 56-66 per kg (26-30s).....	kg			
	15	Count size (headless weight) 67-88 per kg (31-40s).....	kg			
	18	Count size (headless weight) 89-110 per kg (41-50s).....	kg			
	21	Count size (headless weight) 111-132 per kg (51-60s).....	kg			
	24	Count size (headless weight) 133-154 per kg (61-70s).....	kg			
	27	Count size (headless weight) more than 154 per kg (70s).....	kg			
	40	Peeled, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0306 (con.)		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption (con.):				
		Frozen (con.):				
		Crabs:				
0306.14		Crabmeat.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
0306.14.20	00					
0306.14.40		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	King crab.....	kg			
	20	Snow crab.....	kg			
	30	Dungeness crab.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0306.19.00		Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.....		Free		Free
	10	Freshwater crawfish.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0306.21.00	00	Not frozen:				
		Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<u>Palinurus</u> spp., <u>Panulirus</u> spp., <u>Jasus</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.22.00		Lobsters (<u>Homarus</u> spp.).....		Free		Free
	10	Live.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0306.23.00		Shrimps and prawns.....		Free		Free
	20	Shell-on.....	kg			
	40	Peeled.....	kg			
0306.24		Crabs:				
0306.24.20	00	Crabmeat.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
0306.24.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.29.00	00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.....	kg.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

I
3-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0307		Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:				
0307.10.00	20	Oysters.....	liters.v	Free		Free
		Seed oysters.....	kg			
	60	Other:				
	80	Farmed.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
		Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <u>Pecten</u> , <u>Chlamys</u> or <u>Placopecten</u> :				
0307.21.00	00	Live, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Mussels (<u>Mytilus</u> spp., <u>Perna</u> spp.):				
0307.31.00	10	Live, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	90	Farmed.....	kg			
0307.39.00	00	Other.....	kg	Free		Free
		Cuttle fish (<u>Sepia officinalis</u> , <u>Rossia macro-</u> <u>soma</u> , <u>Sepioloa</u> spp.) and squid (<u>Ommastrephes</u> spp., <u>Loligo</u> spp., <u>Nototodar</u> spp., <u>Sepioteuthis</u> spp.):				
0307.41.00		Live, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	20	Squid:				
	40	Loligo.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0307.49.00		Other.....	kg	Free		Free
	10	Squid:				
		Frozen fillets.....	kg			
		Other:				
	22	Loligo:				
	24	<u>Loligo opalescens</u>	kg			
	29	<u>Loligo pealei</u>	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		Octopus (<u>Octopus</u> spp.):				
0307.51.00	00	Live, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.60.00	00	Snails, other than sea snails.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crus- taceans, fit for human consumption:				
0307.91.00		Live, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	21	Sea urchin:				
	29	Roe.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
		Conch.....	kg			
		Clams:				
	50	Geoduck.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
0307.99.00	90	Other.....	kg	Free		Free
	20	Other.....	kg			
		Abalone.....	kg			
		Clams:				
	30	Geoduck.....	kg			
	51	Stimson's.....	kg			
	55	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

I
4-1

Notes

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 0405:
 - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 percent or more but not more than 95 percent by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 percent by weight and a maximum water content of 16 percent by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colors, neutralizing salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
 - (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 percent or more but less than 80 percent by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
 - (a) A milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
 - (b) A dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
 - (c) They are molded or capable of being molded.
4. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95 percent lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); or
 - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 percent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4" means any of the following goods: malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (except (a) white chocolate and (b) inedible dried milk powders certified to be used for calibrating infrared milk analyzers); articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat which are suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 2 and 3 to chapter 18); or, dried milk, whey or buttermilk (of the type provided for in subheadings 0402.10, 0402.21, 0403.90 or 0404.10) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.
2. For the purposes of this schedule, the expression "EC 15" refers to articles the product of one of the following: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden or the United Kingdom.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "soft ripened cow's milk cheese" means cheese which:
 - (a) Has a prominent crust formed on the exterior surface as a result of curing or ripening by biological curing agents such as molds, yeasts or other microorganisms;
 - (b) Visibly cures or ripens from the surface toward the center;
 - (c) Has a fat content by weight (on a moisture-free basis) of not less than 50 percent; and
 - (d) Has a moisture content (calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter) of not less than 65 percent, but does not include cheese with mold distributed throughout its interior.
4. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires--
 - (a) the term "capable of being processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients" means that the imported product is in such condition or container as to be subject to any additional preparation, treatment or manufacture or be blended or combined with any additional ingredient, including water or any other liquid, other than processing or mixing with other ingredients performed by the ultimate consumer prior to consumption of the product;
 - (b) the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labelling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging; and
 - (c) the term "ultimate consumer" does not include institutions such as hospitals, prisons and military establishments or food service establishments such as restaurants, hotels, bars or bakeries.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-2

5. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0401.30.05 and 0403.90.04 in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,308,080 liters (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, New Zealand shall have access to a quantity of not less than 5,678,117 liters.

6. The aggregate quantity of butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0401.30.50, 0403.90.74 and 0405.10.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed 5,777,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

7. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, entered under subheadings 0402.10.10 and 0402.21.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed 3,661,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

8. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.21.30 and 0403.90.51 in any calendar year shall not exceed 2,141,300 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

9. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.21.75 and 0403.90.61 in any calendar year shall not exceed 99,500 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

10. The aggregate quantity of dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, entered under subheadings 0402.29.10, 0402.99.70, 0403.10.10, 0403.90.90, 0404.10.11, 0404.90.30, 0405.20.60, 1517.90.50, 1704.90.54, 1806.20.81, 1806.32.60, 1806.90.05, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.80, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.45, 1901.90.42, 1901.90.46, 2105.00.30, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.85 and 2202.90.24 in any calendar year shall not exceed 3,225,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, Australia shall have access to a quantity of not less than 1,016,046 kilograms, and Belgium and Denmark (aggregated) shall have access to a quantity of not less than 154,221 kilograms.

11. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.91.10, 0402.91.30, 0402.99.10 and 0402.99.30 in any calendar year shall not exceed 5,257,300 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia:	
condensed, in airtight containers	91,625
Canada:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	31,751
condensed, in airtight containers	994,274
other condensed	2,267
Denmark:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	4,989
condensed, in airtight containers	605,092
Germany:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	9,979
Netherlands:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	548,393
condensed, in airtight containers	153,314

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-3

12. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, dried cream and dried whey, the foregoing whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter and entered under subheadings 0403.90.41 and 0404.10.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed 296,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions not in excess of 224,981 kilograms in any calendar year require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

13. For purposes of subheading 0404.90.10, the term "milk protein concentrate" means any complete milk protein (casein plus lactalbumin) concentrate that is 40 percent or more protein by weight.
14. The aggregate quantity of butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, entered under subheadings 0405.20.20, 0405.90.10, 2106.90.24 and 2106.90.34 and butter oil however provided for in this schedule in any calendar year shall not exceed 5,040,500 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

15. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.
16. The aggregate quantity of cheeses and substitutes for cheese (except (i) cheese not containing cow's milk; (ii) soft ripened cow's milk cheese; (iii) cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat; and, (iv) articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 17 through 25, inclusive, to this chapter), the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.04, 0406.10.84, 0406.20.89, 0406.30.89 and 0406.90.95 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	Quantity (kg)
Argentina	100,000
Australia	2,466,667
Canada	1,141,000
Costa Rica	1,550,000
Czech Republic	200,000
EC 15	25,029,000
Iceland	323,000
Israel	673,000
New Zealand	11,322,000
Norway	150,000
Poland	1,236,224
Switzerland	1,553,333
Slovak Republic	600,000
Uruguay	250,000
Other countries or areas	201,635
Any country	300,000

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note for the EC 15, Portugal shall have access to a quantity of not less than 353,000 kilograms.

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note for Israel, no more than 160,000 kilograms shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat.

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-4

17. The aggregate quantity of blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.14, 0406.20.24, 0406.20.61, 0406.30.14, 0406.30.61, 0406.40.54, 0406.40.58 and 0406.90.72 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	2,000
Chile	53,333
Czech Republic	50,000
EC 15	2,679,000
Other countries or areas	1

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

18. (a) The aggregate quantity of Cheddar cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from Cheddar cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.24, 0406.20.31, 0406.20.65, 0406.30.24, 0406.30.65, 0406.90.08 and 0406.90.76 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia	2,033,333
Canada	833,417
Chile	146,667
Czech Republic	50,000
EC 15	929,667
New Zealand	6,500,000
Other countries or areas	139,889
Any country	100,000

- (b) Except as provided in (c), imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

- (c) No license shall be required under subheadings 0406.20.31 and 0406.90.08 for an aggregate quantity of up to 833,417 kilograms per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, which was made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months, and which prior to exportation has been certified as meeting such requirements by an official of the Canadian government.

19. The aggregate quantity of American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.34, 0406.20.36, 0406.20.69, 0406.30.34, 0406.30.69, 0406.90.52 and 0406.90.82 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia	1,000,000
EC 15	320,667
New Zealand	2,000,000
Other countries or areas	168,556

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-5

20. The aggregate quantity of Edam and Gouda cheeses and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.44, 0406.20.44, 0406.20.73, 0406.30.44, 0406.30.73, 0406.90.16 and 0406.90.86 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	235,000
Czech Republic	100,000
EC 15	5,955,667
Norway	167,000
Other countries or areas	25,402

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

21. The aggregate quantity of Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz); and Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves, the foregoing goods entered under subheading 0406.10.54, 0406.20.51, 0406.20.77, 0406.30.77, 0406.90.31, 0406.90.36, 0406.90.41 and 0406.90.66 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	6,383,000
EC 15	3,848,667
Poland	1,325,000
Romania	333,333
Uruguay	1,178,000
Other countries or areas	13,064

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

22. The aggregate quantity of Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.64, 0406.20.81, 0406.30.51, 0406.30.81 and 0406.90.90 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
EC 15	5,798,333
Switzerland	1,850,000
Other countries or areas	79,833

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-6

23. The aggregate quantity of cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 16 through 22, inclusive, or additional U.S. notes 24 and 25 to this chapter) and margarine cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.74, 0406.20.85, 0406.30.85, 0406.90.93 and 1901.90.34 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
EC 15	4,250,000
New Zealand	1,000,000
Poland	174,907
Israel	50,000
Other countries or areas	1

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

24. Stilton cheese, the product of the United Kingdom, the foregoing good entered under subheadings 0406.20.15, 0406.30.05, 0406.40.44 or 0406.40.48 during any calendar year shall not be subject to limits on the quantity of such cheese imported into the United States. Stilton cheese, other than the product of the United Kingdom, shall be classified as appropriate in the subheadings for blue-mold cheeses and is subject to any quantitative limitation on such cheeses.
25. The aggregate quantity of Swiss and Emmentaler cheese with eye formation, the foregoing goods entered under subheading 0406.90.46 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	80,000
Australia	500,000
Canada	70,000
Czech Republic	400,000
EC 15	21,393,334
Hungary	800,000
Iceland	300,000
Israel	27,000
Norway	6,883,000
Switzerland	3,563,333
Other countries or areas	85,276

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

26. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior and specimens imported for scientific collections.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0401		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0401.10.00	00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 percent.....	liters.v kg	0.36¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
0401.20		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 percent but not exceeding 6 percent:				
0401.20.20	00	For not over 11,356,236 liters entered in any calendar year.....	liters..	0.45¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7¢/liter
0401.20.40	00	Other.....	liters..	1.6¢/liter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	1.7¢/liter
0401.30		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 percent:				
0401.30.02	00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 45 percent: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	liters..	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15¢/liter
0401.30.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	liters..	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15¢/liter
0401.30.25	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	liters..	81.7¢/liter	See 9906.04.01- 9906.04.03 (MX)	90.8¢/liter
0401.30.42	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	liters.v kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
0401.30.50	00	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	liters.v kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	31¢/kg
0401.30.75	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	liters.v kg	\$1.743/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.04- 9906.04.06 (MX)	\$1.936/kg
0402		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0402.10		In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent:				
0402.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0402.10.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	6.6¢/kg
0402.10.50	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	91.6¢/kg	See 9908.04.03 (IL) See 9906.04.07- 9906.04.13 (MX)	\$1.018/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.01-9904.04.08.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.09-9904.04.21.

3/ See subheadings 9904.04.22-9904.04.30.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0402 (con.)		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.): In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent:				
0402.21		Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 3 percent:				
0402.21.02	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0402.21.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	6.6¢/kg
0402.21.25	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	91.6¢/kg	See 9908.04.03 (IL) See 9906.04.14-9906.04.16 (MX)	\$1.018/kg
		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 3 percent but not exceeding 35 percent:				
0402.21.27	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.30	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.50	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.156/kg	See 9906.04.17-9906.04.19 (MX)	\$1.285/kg
		Other:				
0402.21.73	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	13.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.3¢/kg
0402.21.75	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	13.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	27.3¢/kg
0402.21.90	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$1.648/kg	See 9906.04.20-9906.04.22 (MX)	\$1.831/kg
0402.29		Other:				
0402.29.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0402.29.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0402.29.50	00	Other 4/.....	kg.....	\$1.169/kg + 15.8%	See 9906.04.23-9906.04.25 (MX)	\$1.299/kg + 17.5%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.22-9904.04.30.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.31-9904.04.39.

3/ See subheadings 9904.04.40-9904.04.49.

4/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0402 (con.)		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
0402.91		Other:				
		Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0402.91.03	00	In airtight containers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4¢/kg
0402.91.06	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.6¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0402.91.10	00	In airtight containers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	4¢/kg
0402.91.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	5.6¢/kg
		Other:				
0402.91.70	00	In airtight containers <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	33.1¢/kg	See 9906.04.26-9906.04.28 (MX)	36.8¢/kg
0402.91.90	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	33.1¢/kg	See 9906.04.26-9906.04.28 (MX)	36.8¢/kg
0402.99		Other:				
		Condensed milk:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0402.99.03	00	In airtight containers....	kg.....	3.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢/kg
0402.99.06	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.6¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0402.99.10	00	In airtight containers....	kg.....	3.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	6¢/kg
0402.99.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	5.6¢/kg
		Other:				
0402.99.45	00	In airtight containers <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	52.5¢/kg	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	58.4¢/kg
0402.99.55	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	52.5¢/kg	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	58.4¢/kg
		Other:				
0402.99.68	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0402.99.70	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0402.99.90	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	49¢/kg + 15.8%	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	54.5¢/kg + 17.5%

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.02-9904.05.19.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0403		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:				
0403.10		Yogurt:				
		In dry form:				
0403.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0403.10.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0403.10.50	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.096/kg + 18%	See 9906.04.32-9906.04.34 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 20%
0403.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0403.90		Other:				
		Sour cream containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat; buttermilk:				
		Fluid:				
		Sour cream:				
0403.90.02	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	liters..	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15¢/liter
0403.90.04	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	liters..	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15¢/liter
0403.90.16	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	liters..	81.7¢/liter	See 9906.04.36-9906.04.38 (MX)	90.8¢/liter
0403.90.20	00	Buttermilk.....	liters..	0.36¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
		Dried:				
		Containing not over 6 percent by weight of butterfat:				
0403.90.37	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0403.90.41		Described in additional U.S. note 12 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Articles for which an import license is required.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0403.90.45	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	92.7¢/kg	See 9906.04.39-9906.04.41 (MX)	\$1.03/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.01-9904.04.08.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.20-9904.05.36.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0403 (con.)		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (con.):				
0403.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Sour cream containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat; buttermilk (con.):				
		Dried (con.):				
		Containing over 6 percent but not over 35 percent by weight of butterfat:				
0403.90.47	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.51	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.55	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.156/kg	See 9906.04.42-9906.04.44 (MX)	\$1.285/kg
0403.90.57	00	Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	13.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.3¢/kg
0403.90.61	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	13.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	27.3¢/kg
0403.90.65	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.648/kg	See 9906.04.45-9906.04.47 (MX)	\$1.831/kg
		Sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
0403.90.72	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.9¢/kg
0403.90.74	00	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	30.9¢/kg
0403.90.78	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.743/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.48-9906.04.50 (MX)	\$1.936/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.31-9904.04.39.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.40-9904.04.49.

3/ See subheadings 9904.04.09-9904.04.21.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0403 (con.)		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (con.):				
0403.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
0403.90.85	00	Other:				
		Fermented milk other than dried fermented milk or other than dried milk with added lactic ferments.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0403.90.87	00	Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0403.90.90	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0403.90.95	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.095/kg + 18%	See 9906.04.51-9906.04.53 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0404		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included:				
0404.10		Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Modified whey:				
0404.10.05	00	Whey protein concentrates.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
0404.10.08	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0404.10.11	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0404.10.15	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.096/kg + 9%	See 9906.04.55-9906.04.59 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 10%
		Other:				
0404.10.20	00	Fluid.....	liters..	0.36¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
		Dried:				
0404.10.48	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0404.10.50		Described in additional U.S. note 12 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Articles for which an import license is required.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0404.10.90	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	92.7¢/kg	See 9906.04.60-9906.04.66 (MX)	\$1.03/kg
0404.90		Other:				
0404.90.10	00	Milk protein concentrates.....	kg.....	0.39¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12¢/kg
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
0404.90.28	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	14.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0404.90.30	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	14.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
0404.90.50	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.259/kg + 9%	See 9906.04.70-9906.04.72 (MX)	\$1.399/kg + 10%
0404.90.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
					See 9906.04.73-9906.04.74 (MX)	

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.20-9904.05.36.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0405		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:				
0405.10		Butter:				
0405.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.9¢/kg
0405.10.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	30.9¢/kg
0405.10.20	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.632/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.75-9906.04.77 (MX)	\$1.813/kg
0405.20		Dairy spreads:				
		Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state:				
		Containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
0405.20.10	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
0405.20.20	00	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	31¢/kg
0405.20.30	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$2.113/kg	See 9906.06.40-9906.06.42 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
0405.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
0405.20.50	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0405.20.60	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0405.20.70	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	74.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.06.43-9906.06.45 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
0405.20.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0405.90		Other:				
0405.90.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....		10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	20	Anhydrous milk fat.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0405.90.10		Described in additional U.S. note 14 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....		10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
	20	Anhydrous milk fat.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0405.90.20		Other 2/.....		\$1.975/kg + 9%	See 9906.04.78-9906.04.80 (MX)	\$2.194/kg + 10%
	20	Anhydrous milk fat.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.09-9904.04.21.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.37-9904.05.47.

3/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406		Cheese and curd:				
0406.10		Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd:				
0406.10.02	00	Chongos: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0406.10.04	00	Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.08	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.598/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.81-9906.04.82 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.10.12	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.10.14	00	Other: Blue-mold cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.18	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	\$2.403/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.83-9906.04.85 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.10.24	00	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.28	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.299/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.86-9906.04.88 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
0406.10.34	00	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.38	00	Other <u>4</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.117/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.86-9906.04.88 (MX)	\$1.241/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

4/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.10 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, inclu- ding whey cheese, and curd (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Edam and Gouda cheeses, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or proces- sed from, Edam and Gouda cheese:				
0406.10.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.48	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.909/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.89- 9906.04.94 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
		Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Pro- voletti and Sbrinz); Ital- ian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Par- mesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or pro- cessed from, such Italian- type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves:				
0406.10.54	00	Described in ad- ditional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.58	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$2.272/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.95- 9906.05.00 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye for- mation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and sub- stitutes for cheese con- taining, or processed from, such cheeses:				
0406.10.64	00	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its pro- visions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.68	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$1.468/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.01- 9906.05.03 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

3/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.10 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, includ- ing whey cheese, and curd (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other: Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat: Described in ad- ditional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and en- tered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.74	00					
0406.10.78	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.195/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.04- 9906.05.06 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
0406.10.84	00	Other cheese and sub- stitutes for cheese (except cheese not containing cow's milk, and soft ripened cow's milk cheese): Described in add- ditional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pur- suant to its pro- visions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.88	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.598/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.07- 9906.05.09 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.10.95	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.29-9904.06.37.

2/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

1
4-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.20		Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds:				
		Blue-veined cheese:				
0406.20.10	00	Roquefort cheese.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	35%
0406.20.15	00	Stilton cheese described in additional U.S. note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	18%		35%
0406.20.22	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.28	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$2.403/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.11- 9906.05.13 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.20.29	00	Cheddar cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.31		Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
	10	Produced in Canada and not subject to licensing requirements.....	kg			
0406.20.33	90 00	Other..... Other 2/.....	kg kg.....	\$1.299/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.14- 9906.05.16 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
0406.20.34	00	Colby: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.36	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.39	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$1.117/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.14- 9906.05.16 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
0406.20.43	00	Edam and Gouda cheeses: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.48	00	Other 4/.....	kg.....	\$1.909/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.17- 9906.05.22 (MX)	\$2.121/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

4/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.20 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.):				
		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya cheeses:				
0406.20.49	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Made from cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its pro- visions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.51	00					
0406.20.53	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$2.272/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.23- 9906.05.25 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.20.54	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other, including mixtures of the above:				
0406.20.55	00	Cheeses made from sheep's milk.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	35%
0406.20.56	00	Other, described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
0406.20.57	00	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost or Roquefort cheeses.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort):				
0406.20.61	00	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.63	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$2.403/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.28- 9906.05.30 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:				
0406.20.65	00	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.67	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$1.299/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.31- 9906.05.33 (MX)	\$1.443/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.20 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.): Other, including mixtures of the above (con.): Other (con.): Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese but not including Cheddar): Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.69	00				See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.31- 9906.05.33 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
0406.20.71	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.117/kg		
0406.20.73	00	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.75	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.909/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.34- 9906.05.36 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
0406.20.77	00	Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) made from cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.79	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$2.272/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.37- 9906.05.39 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.20.81	00	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler, or Gruyere-process cheeses: Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.83	00	Other 4/.....	kg.....	\$1.468/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.40- 9906.05.42 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

4/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.20 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.): Other, including mixtures of the above (con.): Other (con.): Other: Containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat: Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.85	00					
0406.20.87	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.195/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.43- 9906.05.45 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
		Other: Containing cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.89	00					
0406.20.91	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.598/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.46- 9906.05.48 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.20.95	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30		Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered: Blue-veined cheese other than Roquesfort cheese: Stilton cheese described in additional U.S. note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	18%		35%
0406.30.05	00					
0406.30.12	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.14	00	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.18	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$2.403/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.50- 9906.05.52 (MX)	\$2.67/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.

2/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

I
4-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.30 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered (con.):				
		Cheddar cheese:				
0406.30.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.28	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.299/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.53-9906.05.55 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
		Colby cheese:				
0406.30.32	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.38	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.117/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.53-9906.05.55 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
		Edam and Gouda cheeses:				
0406.30.42	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.48	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.909/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.56-9906.05.58 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
		Gruyere-process cheese:				
0406.30.49	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.51	00	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.53	00	Other <u>4</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.468/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.59-9906.05.61 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

4/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.30 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered (con.): Other, including mixtures of the above: Cheeses made from sheep's milk.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	35%
0406.30.55	00					
0406.30.56	00	Other, described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.57	00	Other: Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost or Roquefort cheeses.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.61	00	Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort): Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.63	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$2.403/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.63- 9906.05.65 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.30.65	00	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese: Described in additional additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.67	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.299/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.66- 9906.05.68 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
0406.30.69	00	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar): Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.71	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$1.117/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.66- 9906.05.68 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
0406.30.73	00	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheeses: Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.75	00	Other 4/.....	kg.....	\$1.909/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.69- 9906.05.71 (MX)	\$2.121/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

4/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

I
4-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.30 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures of the above (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya):				
0406.30.77	00	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.79	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	\$2.272/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.72-9906.05.75 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheeses:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.81	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.468/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.76-9906.05.78 (MX)	\$1.631/kg
0406.30.83	00	Other:				
		Containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.85	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.195/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.79-9906.05.81 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
		Other:				
		Containing cow's milk:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.87	00	Other <u>4</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.598/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.82-9906.05.84 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.30.89	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.91	00					
0406.30.95	00					

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

2/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

3/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.

4/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.40		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Blue-veined cheese:				
		Roquefort:				
0406.40.20	00	In original loaves.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.40.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	3% (MX) Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	35%
		Stilton cheese described in additional U.S. note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0406.40.44	00	In original loaves.....	kg.....	13.5%		35%
0406.40.48	00	Other.....	kg.....	18%		35%
		Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0406.40.51	00	In original loaves.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.40.52	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0406.40.54	00	In original loaves.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.40.58	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.40.70	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$2.403/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.86- 9906.05.88 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.90		Other cheese:				
0406.90.05	00	Bryndza cheese.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.2% (MX)	35%
		Cheddar cheese:				
0406.90.06	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.08		Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
	10	Produced in Canada and not subject to licensing requirements.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0406.90.12	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.299/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.89- 9906.05.91 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
		Edam and Gouda cheeses:				
0406.90.14	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.16	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.18	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$1.909/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.92- 9906.05.94 (MX)	\$2.121/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

I
4-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.90 (con.)		Other cheese (con.):				
0406.90.20	00	Gjetost cheeses: Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent by weight of cow's milk.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	35%
0406.90.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	35%
0406.90.28	00	Goya cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	25%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.31	00	Other: Made from cow's milk and not in original loaves: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	25%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.32	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	\$2.272/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.95- 9906.05.97(MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.33	00	Other.....	kg.....	22.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 12.5% (MX)	35%
0406.90.34	00	Sbrinz cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	19%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.36	00	Other: Made from cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	19%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.37	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	\$2.272/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.99- 9906.06.04 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.38	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.06.02- 9906.06.04 (MX)	35%

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.90 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Other cheese (con.): Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone and Provoletti cheeses:				
0406.90.39	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
0406.90.41	00	Made from cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.42	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$2.272/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.05- 9906.06.10 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.43	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation:				
0406.90.44	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.46	00	Described in additional U.S. note 25 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.48	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.987/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.12- 9906.06.14 (MX)	\$2.208/kg
0406.90.49	00	Gammelost and Nokkelost cheeses.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	35%
		Colby cheese:				
0406.90.51	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.52	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.54	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$1.117/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.16- 9906.06.18 (MX)	\$1.241/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

2/ See subheadings 9904.06.06-9904.06.18.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

I
4-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
0406 (con.) 0406.90 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Other cheese (con.): Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above: Cheeses made from sheep's milk: In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	kg.....	Free		35%
0406.90.56	00					
0406.90.57	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	kg.....	Free		35%
0406.90.59	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	35%
0406.90.61	00	Other, described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions (including mixtures): Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.63	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.66	00	Other, including mixtures of the above (excluding goods containing mixtures of subheadings 0406.90.61 or 0406.90.63): Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.68	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	\$2.272/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.19- 9906.06.21 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.72	00	Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.74	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	\$2.403/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.22- 9906.06.24 (MX)	\$2.67/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.90 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Other cheese (con.):				
		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures of the above (excluding goods containing mixtures of subheadings 0406.90.61 or 0406.90.63) (con.):				
0406.90.76	00	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.78	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.299/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.25- 9906.06.27 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
0406.90.82	00	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar): Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.84	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.117/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.25- 9906.06.27 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
0406.90.86	00	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.88	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	\$1.909/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.28- 9906.06.30 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
0406.90.90	00	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.92	00	Other 4/.....	kg.....	\$1.468/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.31- 9906.06.33 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

4/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.90 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Other cheese (con.):				
		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures of the above (excluding goods containing mixtures of subheadings 0406.90.61 or 0406.90.63)(con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat:				
0406.90.93	00	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.94	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.195/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.34- 9906.06.36 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
		Other:				
		Containing cow's milk (except soft-ripened cow's milk cheese):				
0406.90.95	00	Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.97	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.598/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.37- 9906.06.39 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.90.99	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0407.00.00		Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.....	.....	3¢/doz.	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10¢/doz.
	20	For hatching.....	doz			
	30	Fresh table eggs (consumer grades).....	doz			
	90	Other.....	doz			
0408		Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, molded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Egg yolks:				
0408.11.00	00	Dried.....	kg.....	51.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
0408.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	24.3¢/kg
		Other:				
0408.91.00	00	Dried.....	kg.....	51.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
0408.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	24.3¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.

2/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0409.00.00		Natural honey.....	.....	2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	25	Comb honey and honey packaged for retail sale.....	kg			
		Other:				
	42	White or lighter.....	kg			
	44	Extra light amber.....	kg			
	62	Light amber.....	kg			
	64	Amber or darker.....	kg			
0410.00.00	00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

I
5-1

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (chapter 41 or 43);
 - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (section XI); or
 - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends, respectively, are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule, elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory."
4. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Additional U.S. Note

1. (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this note, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird:
 - (i) Whether raw or processed;
 - (ii) Whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;
 - (iii) Whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and
 - (iv) Whether or not forming part of another article.
 - (b) Paragraph (a) shall not apply:
 - (i) In respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guineas, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants and pea fowl;
 - (ii) To any importation for scientific or educational purposes;
 - (iii) To the importation of fully manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;
 - (iv) To the importation of birds which are classifiable under subheading 9804.00.55; and
 - (v) To the importation of live birds.
 - (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:
 - (i) For use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing; (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (Gallus sonneratii), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (Dendronessa galericulata); and
 - (ii) For use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (Chrysolophus amerstiae), golden pheasant (Chrysolophus pictus), silver pheasant (Lophura nycthemera), Reeves pheasant (Symaticus reevesii), blue-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon auritum) and brown-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon mantchuricum).^{1/}
- For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.

^{1/} Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 CFR 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
5-2

- (d) No article specified in paragraph (c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of paragraph (c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in paragraph (c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat):
- (i) In the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or
 - (ii) In the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasant, or any combination thereof.
- The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.
- (e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above, and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.
- (f) Nothing in this note shall be construed to repeal the provision of the act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat. 847), or the act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the district director of Customs before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the district director of Customs, or to the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat. 847), or the act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the district director of Customs, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

1
5-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0501.00.00	00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0502		Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brushmaking hair; waste of such bristles or hair:				
0502.10.00	00	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0502.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0503.00.00	00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material..	kg.....	Free		Free
0504.00.00		Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.....		Free		Free
		Prepared for use as sausage casings:				
	20	Hog.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0505		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:				
0505.10.00		Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down.... Meeting both test standards 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:		Free		20%
	50	Feathers.....	kg			
	55	Down.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Feathers.....	kg			
	65	Down.....	kg			
0505.90		Other:				
0505.90.20		Feather meal and waste.....		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Feather meal.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0505.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
0506		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products:				
0506.10.00	00	Ossein and bones treated with acid.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0506.90.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	20	Bones, crude, steamed or ground.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0507		Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:				
0507.10.00	00	Ivory; ivory powder and waste.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0507.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0508.00.00	00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttlebone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0509.00.00	00	Natural sponges of animal origin.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
5-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0510.00		Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved:				
0510.00.20	00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0510.00.40		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	Pancreas glands.....	kg			
	20	Bile and other animal secretions.....	kg			
	40	Cantharides; glands (other than pancreas), organs and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products.....	kg			
0511		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:				
0511.10.00		Bovine semen.....		Free		10%
	10	Dairy.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
0511.91.00	00	Other: Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of chapter 3.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0511.99		Other:				
0511.99.20	00	Parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins; glue stock not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0511.99.30	00	Products chiefly used as food for animals or as ingredients in such food.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0511.99.40		Other.....		1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	24	Cattle embryos:				
	28	Dairy cattle.....	No.			
	30	Other cattle.....	No.			
	50	Dried blood.....	X			
		Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

II-1

Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE;
CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

II
6-1

Notes

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not apply to collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
6-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0601		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212:				
0601.10		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant:				
0601.10.15	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.06/1000	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.30	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	45.6¢/1000	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4/1000
0601.10.45	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	66.1¢/1000	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.60	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.59/1000	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.75	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	22.8¢/1000	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2/1000
0601.10.85	00	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$1.71/1000	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.90		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Iris bulbs.....	No.			
	40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.			
	60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
0601.20		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:				
0601.20.10	00	Hyacinth bulbs, without soil attached....	No.....	45.6¢/1000	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4/1000
0601.20.90	00	Other.....	No.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0602		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn:				
0602.10.00	00	Unrooted cuttings and slips.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0602.20.00	00	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts.....	No.....	Free		25%
0602.30.00	00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not....	No.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0602.40.00	00	Roses, grafted or not.....	No.....	Free		4¢ each
0602.90		Other:				
		Herbaceous perennials:				
0602.90.20	00	Orchid plants.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Other:				
0602.90.30		With soil attached to roots....		1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Chrysanthemums.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
0602.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Other:				
0602.90.50	00	Mushroom spawn.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
		Other:				
0602.90.60		With soil attached to roots...		1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Trees and shrubs.....	No.			
	20	Poinsettias.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
0602.90.90		Other.....		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Trees and shrubs.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
6-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0603		Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:				
		Fresh:				
0603.10		Miniature (spray) carnations.....	No. <u>1</u> /	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0603.10.30	00	Roses.....	.....	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0603.10.60		Sweetheart.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	10	Other.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
0603.10.70	90	Chrysanthemums, standard carnations, anthuriums and orchids.....	.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Chrysanthemums:				
	10	Pom Pom.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	20	Other.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	30	Standard carnations.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	40	Anthuriums.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
		Orchids:				
	50	Dendrobium.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	60	Other.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
0603.10.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0603.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0604		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:				
0604.10.00	00	Mosses and lichens.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
0604.91.00		Fresh.....	.....	Free		Free
		Evergreen Christmas trees:				
	20	Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	40	Fir except Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
0604.99		Other:				
0604.99.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free		Free
0604.99.60	00	Other.....	X.....	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

1/ Report the number of stems.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

II
7-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214.
2. In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, eggplants (aubergines), sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice), fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (Marjorana hortensis or Origanum marjorana).
3. Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than:
 - (a) Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713);
 - (b) Sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104;
 - (c) Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 1105);
 - (d) Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice) are excluded from this chapter (heading 0904).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this chapter cover the named products whether or not reduced in size.
2. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.
3. Articles of a kind covered by this chapter that can be used either for food or for sowing or planting (e.g., onions, onion sets, shallots, garlic, potatoes, and potato eyes) remain classified in this chapter even if rendered inedible as the result of treatment with insecticides, fungicides or similar chemicals.
4. In subheading 0701.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed potatoes which are certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official seed potato tags and imported for use as seed.
5. The aggregate quantity of olives entered under subheadings 0711.20.18 and 2005.70.06 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,400 metric tons.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
7-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0701		Potatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0701.10.00		Seed.....	.....	0.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7¢/kg
	20	In immediate containers of not over 45 kg net weight.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0701.90		Other:				
0701.90.10	00	Yellow (Solano) potatoes.....	kg.....	0.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.7¢/kg
0701.90.50		Other.....	.....	0.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7¢/kg
		In immediate containers of not over 45 kg net weight:				
	10	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	30	Other: Russet or netted gem varieties.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0702.00		Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0702.00.20		If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	.....	4.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.01- 9906.07.05 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
	30	Cherry.....	kg			
	60	Roma (plum type).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0702.00.40		If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	.....	3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	30	Cherry.....	kg			
	60	Roma (plum type).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0702.00.60		If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	.....	3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.06- 9906.07.09 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
	30	Cherry.....	kg			
	60	Roma (plum type).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0703		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alli- aceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0703.10		Onions and shallots:				
0703.10.20	00	Onion sets.....	kg.....	0.99¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
		Other:				
0703.10.30	00	Pearl onions not over 16 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.14¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0703.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.11- 9906.07.13 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0703.20.00		Garlic.....	.....	0.85¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
	10	Fresh whole bulbs.....	kg			
	20	Fresh whole peeled cloves.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0703.90.00	00	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables.....	kg.....	21.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0704		Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:				
0704.10		Cauliflower and headed broccoli (<i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>botrytis</i>):				
0704.10.20	00	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:				
0704.10.40	00	Not reduced in size.....	kg.....	10.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.14-9906.07.16 (MX)	50%
0704.10.60	00	Cut, sliced or otherwise reduced in size.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 6.2% (MX)	35%
0704.20.00	00	Brussels sprouts.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.17-9906.07.18 (MX)	50%
0704.90		Other (including sprouting broccoli (<i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>italica</i>)):				
0704.90.20	00	Cabbage.....	kg.....	0.76¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0704.90.40		Other.....	.....	21.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.19-9906.07.22 (MX)	50%
	20	Broccoli.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0705		Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium</i> spp.), fresh or chilled:				
		Lettuce:				
0705.11		Head lettuce (cabbage lettuce):				
0705.11.20	00	If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.56¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.11.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.23-9906.07.24 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
		Other:				
0705.19		If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.56¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.19.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.25-9906.07.26 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
		Chicory:				
0705.21.00	00	Witloof chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i>).....	kg.....	0.21¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.21¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
7-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0706		Carrots, turnips, salad beets (salad beetroot), salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:				
0706.10		Carrots and turnips:				
0706.10.05	00	Carrots:				
		Reduced in size.....	kg.....	15.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
0706.10.10	00	Under 10 cm in length.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg
0706.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
0706.10.40	00	Turnips.....	kg.....	Free		0.6¢/kg
0706.90		Other:				
0706.90.20	00	Radishes.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0706.90.30	00	Beets and horseradish.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12%
0706.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0707.00		Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled:				
0707.00.20	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.40	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	5.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 4.4¢/kg (MX)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.50	00	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	5.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.27- 9906.07.28 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.60	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0708		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:				
0708.10		Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>):				
0708.10.20	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.20		Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):				
0708.20.10	00	Lima beans, if entered during the period from November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0708.20.20	00	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0708.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.29- 9906.07.30 (MX)	7.7¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0708 (con.)		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled (con.):				
0708.90		Other leguminous vegetables:				
0708.90.05	00	Chickpeas (garbanzos).....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0708.90.15	00	Lentils.....	kg.....	0.14¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0708.90.25	00	Pigeon peas: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		8.6¢/kg
0708.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0709		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0709.10.00	00	Globe artichokes.....	kg.....	15.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0709.20		Asparagus:				
0709.20.10	00	Not reduced in size, entered during the period from September 15 to November 15, inclusive, in any year, and transported to the United States by air.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0709.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	22.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.31-9906.07.34 (MX)	50%
0709.30		Eggplants (aubergines):				
0709.30.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year...	kg.....	2.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.35-9906.07.38 (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0709.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
0709.40		Celery other than celeriac:				
0709.40.20	00	Reduced in size.....	kg.....	15.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.2% (MX)	35%
0709.40.40	00	Other: If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.35¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.40.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.39-9906.07.40 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.51.00	00	Mushrooms and truffles: Mushrooms.....	kg.....	9.5¢/kg + 21.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4¢/kg + 9.2% (MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0709.52.00	00	Truffles.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0709.60		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):				
0709.60.20	00	Chili peppers.....	kg.....	4.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.41-9906.07.43 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0709.60.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.44-9906.07.45 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0709.70.00	00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach).....	kg.....	21.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
7-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0709 (con.) 0709.90		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (con.):				
0709.90.05	00	Other:				
		Jicamas, pumpkins and breadfruit.....	kg.....	15.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.10	00	Chayote (<u>Sechium edule</u>).....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.14	00	Okra.....	kg.....	21.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.20	00	Squash.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.46- 9906.07.48 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.90.30	00	Fiddlehead greens.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0709.90.35	00	Olives.....	kg.....	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0709.90.45	00	Sweet corn.....	kg.....	22.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	21.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.50- 9906.07.53 (MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0710		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:				
0710.10.00	00	Potatoes.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0710.21		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:				
0710.21.20	00	Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>): If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.21.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.22		Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.): Not reduced in size:				
0710.22.10	00	Lima beans: If entered during the period from November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.20	00	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0710.22.25	00	String beans (snap beans).....	kg.....	5.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.37	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.40		Reduced in size.....		13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Green and wax.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0710.29		Other:				
0710.29.05	00	Chickpeas (garbanzos).....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0710.29.15	00	Lentils.....	kg.....	0.14¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0710.29.25	00	Pigeon peas: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		8.6¢/kg
0710.29.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.29.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.30.00	00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach).....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0710.40.00	00	Sweet corn.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
7-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0710 (con.)		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen (con.):				
0710.80		Other vegetables:				
0710.80.10	00	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts.....	kg.....	Free		35%
0710.80.20	00	Mushrooms.....	kg.....	6.2¢/kg + 8.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.5¢/kg + 5% (MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
		Tomatoes:				
0710.80.40	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	3.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0710.80.45	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	2.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0710.80.50	00	If entered during the period from November 15 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	kg.....	2.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
		Not reduced in size:				
0710.80.60	00	Fiddlehead greens.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0710.80.65	00	Brussels sprouts.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0710.80.70		Other.....	.....	15.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	40	Carrots.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		Reduced in size:				
0710.80.85	00	Brussels sprouts.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
0710.80.93	00	Okra.....	kg.....	15.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0710.80.97		Other.....	.....	15.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.54- 9906.07.55 (MX)	35%
	10	Asparagus.....	kg			
		Broccoli:				
	22	Spears.....	kg			
	24	Other: In containers each holding more than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	26	Other.....	kg			
	30	Cauliflower.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
0710.90		Mixtures of vegetables:				
0710.90.10	00	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0710.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0711		Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:				
0711.10.00	00	Onions.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0711.20		Olives:				
		Not pitted:				
		Green in color, in a saline solution, in containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives:				
0711.20.18	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.28	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.38	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.40	00	Pitted or stuffed.....	kg.....	9.3¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
					5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	
0711.30.00	00	Capers.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0711.40.00	00	Cucumbers including gherkins.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0711.90		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:				
0711.90.20	00	Leguminous vegetables.....	kg.....	Free	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0711.90.40	00	Mushrooms.....	kg.....	6.2¢/kg on drained weight + 8.7%		22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
0711.90.60	00	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
7-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0712		Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:				
0712.20		Onions:				
0712.20.20	00	Powder or flour.....	kg.....	31.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 23.3% (MX)	35%
0712.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	22.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 16.6% (MX)	35%
0712.30		Mushrooms and truffles:				
0712.30.10	00	Mushrooms: Air dried or sun dried.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.30.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.30.40	00	Truffles.....	kg.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0712 (con.) 0712.90 0712.90.10	00	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (con.): Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables: Carrots.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0712.90.15	00	Olives: Not ripe.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0712.90.20	00	Ripe.....	kg.....	3.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0712.90.30	00	Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared.....	kg.....	2.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢/kg
0712.90.40		Garlic.....	.....	31.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 23.3% (MX)	35%
	20	Powder or flour.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0712.90.60	00	Fennel, marjoram, parsley, savory and tarragon: Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0712.90.65	00	Other: Parsley.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0712.90.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0712.90.74	00	Tomatoes: In powder.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0712.90.78	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0712.90.80		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegeta- bles.....	.....	9.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Broccoli.....	kg			
	20	Celery stalks.....	kg			
	30	Leeks.....	kg			
	40	Spinach.....	kg			
	50	Sweet corn seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
7-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0713		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:				
0713.10		Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>):				
0713.10.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Other:				
0713.10.20	00	Split peas.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0713.10.40		Other.....		0.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
	20	Green peas.....	kg			
	40	Yellow peas.....	kg			
	60	Austrian winter peas.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
0713.20		Chickpeas (garbanzos):				
0713.20.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
0713.31		Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):				
		Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.)				
		Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek:				
0713.31.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Other:				
0713.31.20	00	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.31.40	00	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	kg.....	0.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.32		Small red (adzuki) beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i>):				
0713.32.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.32.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.33		Kidney beans, including white pea beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>):				
0713.33.10		Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....		2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	20	Navy or pea beans.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0713.33.20		Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....		1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Navy or pea beans.....	kg			
	30	Dark red beans.....	kg			
	50	Light red beans.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0713.33.40		If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....		2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Navy or pea beans.....	kg			
	30	Dark red beans.....	kg			
	50	Light red beans.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0713 (con.)		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split (con.):				
0713.39		Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)(con.):				
0713.39.10		Other:				
		Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Cranberry beans.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0713.39.15	00	Other:				
		Cowpeas.....	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.39.20		Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year....	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Black beans.....	kg			
	20	Great Northern beans.....	kg			
	30	Baby lima beans.....	kg			
	40	Other lima beans.....	kg			
	50	Pinto beans.....	kg			
	60	Other white beans....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
0713.39.40		If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	kg	1.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Black beans.....	kg			
	20	Great Northern beans.....	kg			
	30	Baby lima beans.....	kg			
	40	Other lima beans.....	kg			
	50	Pinto beans.....	kg			
	60	Other white beans....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
0713.40		Lentils:				
0713.40.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.40.20	00	Other.....	kg	0.21¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
0713.50		Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i>) and horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> and <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i>):				
0713.50.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.50.20	00	Other.....	kg	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.90		Other:				
0713.90.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.90.50	00	Other:				
		Guar seeds.....	kg	Free		Free
0713.90.60	00	Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.90.80	00	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

II
7-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0714		Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:				
0714.10		Cassava (manioc):				
0714.10.10	00	Frozen.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0714.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.20		Sweet potatoes:				
0714.20.10	00	Frozen.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0714.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.90		Other:				
0714.90.10	00	Fresh or chilled: Dasheens.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0714.90.20	00	Yams.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0714.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	19%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 12.5% (MX)	50%
0714.90.45	00	Frozen.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0714.90.50	00	Other: In the form of pellets.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0714.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF
CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

II
8-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruit.
2. Chilled fruit and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruit and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes.
 - (a) For additional preservation or stabilization (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulfuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate)
 - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup) provided that they retain the character of dried fruits or dried nuts.

Additional U.S. Note:

1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
8-2
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0801		Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:				
		Coconuts:				
0801.11.00	00	Desiccated.....	kg.....	Free		7.7¢/kg
0801.19.00	20	Other.....	kg.....	Free		7.7¢/kg
	40	In shell.....	kg.....			
		Shelled.....	kg.....			
0801.21.00	00	Brazil nuts:				
		In shell.....	kg.....	Free		9.9¢/kg
0801.22.00	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	Free		9.9¢/kg
0801.31.00	00	Cashew nuts:				
		In shell.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0801.32.00	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0802		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:				
		Almonds:				
0802.11.00	00	In shell.....	kg.....	9.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	12.1¢/kg
0802.12.00	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	28.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40.8¢/kg
		Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus</i> spp.):				
0802.21.00	00	In shell.....	kg.....	8.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.22.00	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	15.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
		Walnuts:				
0802.31.00	00	In shell.....	kg.....	8.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.32.00	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	28.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	33.1¢/kg
0802.40.00	00	Chestnuts (<i>Castanea</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0802.50		Pistachios:				
0802.50.20	00	In shell.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0802.50.40	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.90		Other:				
		Pecans:				
0802.90.10	00	In shell.....	kg.....	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.90.15	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	19.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
		Pignolia:				
0802.90.20	00	In shell.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0802.90.25	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
		Other:				
0802.90.80		In shell.....	.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	Macadamia nuts.....	kg.....			
	90	Other.....	kg.....			
0802.90.94	00	Shelled:				
		Kola nuts.....	kg.....	7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.90.98		Other.....	.....	7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
	10	Macadamia nuts.....	kg.....			
	90	Other.....	kg.....			
0803.00		Bananas and plantains, fresh or dried:				
0803.00.20		Bananas.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Fresh.....	kg.....			
	40	Dried.....	kg.....			
		Plantains:				
0803.00.30	00	Fresh.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0803.00.40	00	Dried.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0804		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:				
0804.10		Dates:				
0804.10.20	00	Whole, with or without pits: Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 4.6 kg.....	kg.....	14.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16.5¢/kg
0804.10.40	00	Other: With pits.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
0804.10.60	00	With pits removed.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0804.10.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	31.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0804.20		Figs:				
0804.20.40	00	Whole: In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.5 kg each.....	kg.....	8.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0804.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0804.20.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0804.30		Pineapples:				
0804.30.20	00	Not reduced in size: In bulk.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.64¢/kg
0804.30.40	00	In crates or other packages.....	kg.....	1.17¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.11¢/kg
0804.30.60	00	Reduced in size.....	kg.....	0.48¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0804.40.00	00	Avocados.....	kg.....	11.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50		Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:			6.6¢/kg (MX)	
0804.50.40		Fresh: If entered during the period from September 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	7.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50.60	40 80	Mangoes..... Other..... If entered at any other time.....	kg kg	7.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.01- 9906.08.02 (MX)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50.80	40 80 00	Mangoes..... Other..... Dried.....	kg kg kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33.1¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
8-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0805		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:				
0805.10.00		Oranges.....	.....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	20	Temple oranges.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0805.20.00		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids.....	.....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.05- 9906.08.06 (MX)	2.2¢/kg
	20	Tangerines.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0805.30		Lemons (<u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus limonum</u>) and limes (<u>Citrus aurantifolia</u>):				
0805.30.20	00	Lemons.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.3¢/kg (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0805.30.40	00	Limes.....	kg.....	1.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1.1¢/kg (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0805.40		Grapefruit:				
0805.40.40	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.40.60	00	If entered during the month of October...	kg.....	1.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.9¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.40.80	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.4¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.90.00	00	Other, including kumquats, citrons and bergamots.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0806		Grapes, fresh or dried:				
0806.10		Fresh:				
0806.10.20	00	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	m ³ .....v kg	\$1.22/m ³	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$8.83/m ³
0806.10.40	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	m ³ .....v kg	Free		\$8.83/m ³
0806.10.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	m ³ .....v kg	\$1.91/m ³	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$8.83/m ³
0806.20		Dried:				
0806.20.10		Raisins:				
		Made from seedless grapes.....	.....	1.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	10	Currants.....	kg			
	20	Sultanas.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0806.20.20	00	Other raisins.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0806.20.90	00	Other dried grapes.....	kg.....	4.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0807		Melons (including watermelons) and papayas (papaws), fresh:				
0807.11		Melons (including watermelons):				
0807.11.30	00	Watermelons:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	12.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.11.40	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					See 9906.08.09-9906.08.11 (MX)	
0817.19		Other:				
0807.19.10	00	Cantaloupes:				
		If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					10% (MX)	
0807.19.20	00	If entered at any other time...	kg.....	31.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	35%
					See 9906.08.07-9906.08.08 (MX)	
0807.19.50	00	Ogen and Galia melons:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.19.60	00	If entered at any other time...	kg.....	8.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.19.70	00	Other:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	35%
					See 9906.08.12-9906.08.13 (MX)	
0807.19.80	00	If entered at any other time...	kg.....	30.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					23.3% (MX)	
0807.20.00	00	Papayas (papaws).....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 4.2% (MX)	35%
0808		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:				
0808.10.00	00	Apples.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20		Pears and quinces:				
0808.20.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20.40	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	0.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0809		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums (including prune plums) and sloes, fresh:				
0809.10.00	00	Apricots.....	kg.....	0.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0809.20.00		Cherries.....		Free		4.4¢/kg
	20	Sweet varieties.....	kg			
	40	Tart varieties.....	kg			
0809.30		Peaches, including nectarines:				
0809.30.20	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year...	kg.....	0.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0809.30.40		If entered at any other time.....		Free		1.1¢/kg
	10	Peaches.....	kg			
	90	Nectarines.....	kg			
0809.40		Plums (including prune plums) and sloes:				
0809.40.20	00	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0809.40.40	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
8-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0810		Other fruit, fresh:				
0810.10		Strawberries:				
0810.10.20	00	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.8¢/kg
0810.10.40	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.8¢/kg
0810.20		Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries:				
0810.20.10		Raspberries and loganberries entered during the period from September 1 in any year to June 30 of the following year.....	.....	0.35¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.8¢/kg
	20	Raspberries.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0810.20.90		Other.....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
	20	Raspberries.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0810.30.00	00	Black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit).....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.40.00		Cranberries, blueberries and other fruits of the genus <u>Vaccinium</u>.....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
		Blueberries:				
	24	Wild.....	kg			
	28	Cultivated.....	kg			
	30	Cranberries.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0810.50.00	00	Kiwi fruit.....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.90		Other:				
0810.90.25		Berries and tamarinds.....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
	30	Tamarinds.....	kg			
	90	Berries.....	kg			
0810.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0811.10.00		Strawberries.....	.....	12.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	35%
	20	In immediate containers each holding not more than 1.2 liters.....	kg			
		In immediate containers each holding more than 1.2 liters:				
	50	Containing cane and/or beet sugar: Not more than 25 percent by weight.....	kg			
	60	More than 25 percent by weight.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
0811.20		Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, logan- berries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit):				
0811.20.20		Raspberries, loganberries, black currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit).....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Raspberries.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0811.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0811 (con.)		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
0811.90		Other:				
0811.90.10	00	Bananas and plantains.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0811.90.20		Blueberries.....	.....	Free		35%
	24	Wild.....	kg			
	28	Cultivated.....	kg			
0811.90.22	00	Boysenberries.....	kg.....	12.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					7% (MX)	
0811.90.25	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapo- dillas, soursops and sweetsops.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.30	00	Coconut meat.....	kg.....	Free		4.9¢/kg
0811.90.35	00	Cranberries (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpum</i>).....	kg.....	Free		35%
0811.90.40	00	Papayas.....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					8.7% (MX)	
0811.90.50	00	Pineapples.....	kg.....	0.35¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0811.90.52	00	Mangoes.....	kg.....	12.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.55	00	Melons.....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.80		Other.....	.....	15.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Cherries:				
	40	Sweet varieties.....	kg			
	60	Tart varieties.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
0812		Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:				
0812.10.00	00	Cherries.....	kg.....	15.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.9¢/kg
0812.20.00	00	Strawberries.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.8¢/kg
0812.90		Other:				
0812.90.10	00	Mixtures of two or more fruits.....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
0812.90.20	00	Citrus.....	kg.....	1.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0812.90.30	00	Figs.....	kg.....	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	11¢/kg
					1.6¢/kg (MX)	
0812.90.40	00	Pineapples.....	kg.....	0.35¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0812.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

II
8-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0813		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter:				
0813.10.00	00	Apricots.....	kg.....	1.9¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.20		Prunes:				
0813.20.10	00	Soaked in brine and dried.....	kg.....	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0813.30.00	00	Apples.....	kg.....	1.04¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.40		Other fruit:				
0813.40.10	00	Papayas.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Berries:				
0813.40.15	00	Barberries.....	kg.....	3.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0813.40.20		Other.....		1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	Wild blueberries.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
0813.40.30	00	Cherries.....	kg.....	11.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0813.40.40	00	Peaches.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.40.80	00	Tamarinds.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0813.40.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0813.50.00		Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter.....		15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Containing only fruit.....	kg			
	40	Containing only nuts.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0814.00		Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including water-melons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions:				
0814.00.10	00	Orange or citron.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0814.00.40	00	Lime.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0814.00.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 9

COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

II
9-1

Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103.

2. This chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) or other products of heading 1211.

Additional U.S. Notes

- 1. Except as otherwise indicated, the provisions in this chapter cover the named products whether whole or in crushed or powdered form.
- 2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the products of this chapter.
- 3. The rates of duty specified in subheadings 0901.11 to 0901.22, inclusive, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed pursuant to section 319 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1319).
- 4. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (heading 0902) in packages of less than 2.3 kg, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty, except that such goods originating in the territory of Canada or Mexico shall enter free of duty.
- 5. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41, the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in chapter 98.
- 6. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is prohibited.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
9-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0901		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes con- taining coffee in any proportion:				
		Coffee, not roasted:				
0901.11.00		Not decaffeinated.....		Free		Free
	10	Arabica.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0901.12.00	00	Decaffeinated.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Coffee, roasted:				
0901.21.00		Not decaffeinated.....		Free		Free
	30	In retail containers weighing 2 kg or less.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0901.22.00		Decaffeinated.....		Free		Free
	30	In retail containers weighing 2 kg or less.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0901.90		Other:				
0901.90.10	00	Coffee husks and skins.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0901.90.20	00	Coffee substitutes containing coffee.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0902		Tea, whether or not flavored:				
0902.10		Green tea (not fermented) in immediate pack- ings of a content not exceeding 3 kg:				
0902.10.10	00	Flavored.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0902.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0902.20		Other green tea (not fermented):				
0902.20.10	00	Flavored.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0902.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0902.30.00		Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg.....		Free		Free
	10	In tea bags.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0902.40.00	00	Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0903.00.00	00	Maté.....	kg.....	Free		10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
9-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0904		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):				
0904.11.00		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> :				
	20	Neither crushed nor ground.....		Free		Free
	40	Black.....	kg			
	00	White.....	kg			
0904.12.00		Crushed or ground.....	kg.....	Free		2¢/kg
0904.20		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including allspice), dried or crushed or ground:				
		Of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (including cayenne pepper, paprika and red pepper):				
0904.20.20	00	Paprika.....	kg.....	3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0904.20.40	00	Anaheim and ancho pepper.....	kg.....	7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	11¢/kg
		Other:			5.5¢/kg (MX)	
0904.20.60		Not ground.....		3.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
	10	Bell peppers.....	kg			
	20	Jalapeno peppers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Ground:				
0904.20.73	00	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt.....	kg.....	Free		17.6¢/kg
0904.20.76	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg
0904.20.80	00	Of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including allspice).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0905.00.00	00	Vanilla beans.....	kg.....	Free		66¢/kg
0906		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:				
0906.10.00	00	Neither crushed nor ground.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0906.20.00	00	Crushed or ground.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0907.00.00	00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0908		Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:				
0908.10.00	00	Nutmeg.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0908.20		Mace:				
0908.20.20	00	Bombay or wild mace, ground.....	kg.....	7.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49¢/kg
0908.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0908.30.00	00	Cardamoms.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries:				
0909.10.00	00	Seeds of anise or badian.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.20.00	00	Seeds of coriander.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.30.00	00	Seeds of cumin.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.40.00	00	Seeds of caraway.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.50.00	00	Seeds of fennel; juniper berries.....	kg.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
9-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0910		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:				
0910.10		Ginger:				
0910.10.20	00	Not ground.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.10.40	00	Ground.....	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0910.20.00	00	Saffron.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.30.00	00	Turmeric (curcuma).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.40		Thyme; bay leaves:				
0910.40.20	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
0910.40.30	00	Thyme.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0910.40.40	00	Bay leaves.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0910.50.00	00	Curry.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0910.91.00	00	Other spices: Mixtures referred to in note 1(b) to this chapter.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0910.99		Other:				
		Organum (<u>Lippia</u> spp.):				
0910.99.20	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.99.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
0910.99.50	00	Dill.....	kg.....	Free		25%
0910.99.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 10

CEREALS

II
10-1

Notes

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
(b) This chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 1006.
2. Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (chapter 7).

Subheading Note

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the Triticum durum species and the hybrids derived from the interspecific crossing of Triticum durum which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Additional U.S. Note

1. In subheading 1005.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed corn or maize which is certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
10-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1001		Wheat and meslin:				
1001.10.00		Durum wheat.....	kg	0.69¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.3¢/kg (MX)	1.5¢/kg
	10	Seed.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1001.90		Other:				
1001.90.10	00	Seed.....	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
1001.90.20		Other.....	kg	0.49¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.5¢/kg
	10	Red spring wheat:				
	20	Grade 1.....	kg			
	30	Grade 2.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	50	White winter wheat.....	kg			
		"Canadian" western red winter wheat.....	kg			
	60	Soft white spring wheat.....	kg			
	95	Other.....	kg			
1002.00.00	00	Rye.....	kg	Free		0.59¢/kg
1003.00		Barley:				
1003.00.20	00	For malting purposes.....	kg	0.14¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.92¢/kg
1003.00.40		Other.....	kg	0.21¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.92¢/kg
	10	Seed.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1004.00.00		Oats.....	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
	10	Seed.....	kg			
	20	Mixed feed oats.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1005		Corn (maize):				
1005.10.00		Seed.....	kg	Free		0.98¢/kg
	10	Yellow corn.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1005.90		Other:				
1005.90.20	00	Yellow dent corn.....	kg	0.1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.98¢/kg
1005.90.40		Other.....	kg	0.49¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.98¢/kg
	40	Popcorn.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1006		Rice:				
1006.10.00	00	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough).....	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.4¢/kg (MX)	2.8¢/kg
1006.20		Husked (brown) rice:				
1006.20.20	00	Basmati.....	kg	0.99¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.6¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
1006.20.40		Other.....	kg	2.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
	20	Long grain.....	kg			
	40	Medium grain.....	kg			
	60	Short grain.....	kg			
	80	Mixtures of any of the above.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
10-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1006 (con.) 1006.30		Rice (con.):				
1006.30.10		Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed: Parboiled.....		13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Long grain.....	kg			
	40	Other, including mixtures.....	kg			
1006.30.90		Other.....		1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.1¢/kg (MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	Long grain.....	kg			
	20	Medium grain.....	kg			
	30	Short grain.....	kg			
	40	Mixtures of any of the above.....	kg			
1006.40.00	00	Broken rice.....	kg.....	0.52¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.3¢/kg (MX)	1.4¢/kg
1007.00.00		Grain sorghum.....		0.44¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	20	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1008		Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals (including wild rice):				
1008.10.00	00	Buckwheat.....	kg.....	Free		0.55¢/kg
1008.20.00	00	Millet.....	kg.....	0.45¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
1008.30.00	00	Canary seed.....	kg.....	0.17¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
1008.90.00		Other cereals (including wild rice).....		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	20	Wild rice.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

II
11-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 0901 or 2101);
 - (b) Prepared flours, meals or starches of heading 1901;
 - (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 1904;
 - (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004 or 2005;
 - (e) Pharmaceutical products (chapter 30); or
 - (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
 2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall within this chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
 - (a) A starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in column (2); and
 - (b) An ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground is always classified in heading 1104.
 - (B) Products falling within this chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.
- Otherwise, they fall in heading 1103 or 1104.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of--	
			315 micrometers (microns)	500 micrometers (microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Wheat and rye.....	45	2.5	80	-
Barley.....	45	3	80	-
Oats.....	45	5	80	-
Corn (maize) and grain sorghum.....	45	2	-	90
Rice.....	45	1.6	80	-
Buckwheat.....	45	4	80	-

3. For the purposes of heading 1103 the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which --
 - (a) In the case of corn (maize) products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
 - (b) In the case of other cereal products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Notwithstanding the rates of duty set forth in this subchapter, mixtures of the products classifiable in headings 1101, 1102, 1103 or 1104 (except mixtures classifiable in subheading 1102.90.30) are dutiable as follows:

column 1 (general)- 15.2%

column 1 (special)- Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)

column 2- 20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
11-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1101.00.00		Wheat or meslin flour.....	.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.3¢/kg
	10	Hard spring wheat.....	kg			
	20	Durum wheat.....	kg			
	30	White winter wheat.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1102		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:				
1102.10.00	00	Rye flour.....	kg.....	0.32¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1¢/kg
1102.20.00	00	Corn (maize) flour.....	kg.....	0.42¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
1102.30.00	00	Rice flour.....	kg.....	0.13¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.4¢/kg
1102.90		Other:				
1102.90.20	00	Buckwheat flour.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
		Other:				
1102.90.30	00	Mixtures.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1102.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1103		Cereal groats, meal and pellets:				
		Groats and meal:				
1103.11.00		Of wheat.....	.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.3¢/kg
	20	Semolina.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1103.12.00	00	Of oats.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.8¢/kg
1103.13.00		Of corn (maize).....	.....	0.42¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
	20	Cornmeal.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1103.14.00	00	Of rice.....	kg.....	0.13¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.4¢/kg
1103.19.00	00	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	12.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Pellets:				
1103.21.00	00	Of wheat.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1103.29.00	00	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1104		Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:				
		Rolled or flaked grains:				
1104.11.00	00	Of barley.....	kg.....	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
1104.12.00	00	Of oats.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.8¢/kg
1104.19.00	00	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	0.63¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1¢/kg
		Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):				
1104.21.00	00	Of barley.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17%
1104.22.00	00	Of oats.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11%
1104.23.00	00	Of corn (maize).....	kg.....	0.63¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1¢/kg
1104.29.00	00	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1104.30.00	00	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
11-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1105		Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes:				
1105.10.00	00	Flour, meal and powder.....	kg.....	2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
1105.20.00	00	Flakes, granules and pellets.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.1¢/kg
1106		Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of chapter 8:				
1106.10.00	00	Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713.....	kg.....	9.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
1106.20.00	00	Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1106.30		Of the products of chapter 8:				
1106.30.20	00	Banana and plantain.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1106.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1107		Malt, whether or not roasted				
1107.10.00	00	Not roasted.....	kg.....	0.42¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.88¢/kg
1107.20.00	00	Roasted.....	kg.....	0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.88¢/kg
1108		Starches; inulin:				
		Starches:				
1108.11.00		Wheat starch.....		0.76¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
	10	For food use.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1108.12.00		Corn (maize) starch.....		0.76¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
	10	For food use.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1108.13.00		Potato starch.....		0.67¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	For human consumption.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1108.14.00	00	Cassava (manioc) starch.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1108.19.00		Other starches.....		Free		Free
	10	Cereal starches for non-food use....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1108.20.00	00	Inulin.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
1109.00		Wheat gluten, whether or not dried:				
1109.00.10	00	To be used as animal feed <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1109.00.90	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9903.11.05 - 9903.11.07

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 12 OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

II
12-1

Notes

1. Heading 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesame seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (chapter 7 or chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species Vicia faba) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (chapter 7);
- (b) Spices or other products of chapter 9;
- (c) Cereals (chapter 10); or
- (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or of heading 1211.

4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, licorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to:

- (a) Medicaments of chapter 30;
- (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of chapter 33; or
- (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.

5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:

- (a) Dead single-cell microorganisms of heading 2102;
- (b) Cultures of microorganisms of heading 3002; or
- (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

Additional U.S. Note

1. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this chapter.
2. The aggregate quantity of peanuts entered under subheadings 1202.10.40, 1202.20.40, 2008.11.25 and 2008.11.45 during the 12-month period from April 1 in any year through the following March 31, inclusive, shall not exceed the quantities specified herein (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Quantity (metric tons)

	Entered in the 12-month period from April 1, 1997, through the following March 31, 1998, inclusive	Entered in the 12-month period from April 1, 1998, through the following March 31, 1999, inclusive
Argentina	33,365	36,877
Other countries or areas	6,033	7,024

For the purposes of this note, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

Imports of peanuts under this note are subject to such regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or other designated agency.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1201.00.00		Soybeans, whether or not broken.....	.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
	20	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg			
	30	Seeds of a kind used as oil stock.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1202		Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:				
1202.10		In shell:				
1202.10.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	9.35¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.35¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1202.10.40		Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	9.35¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	9.35¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1202.10.80		Other <u>1/</u>.....	.....	173.4%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.12.01- 9906.12.03 (MX)	192.7%
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1202.20		Shelled, whether or not broken:				
1202.20.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1202.20.40		Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1202.20.80		Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	139.5%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.12.04- 9906.12.06 (MX)	155%
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1203.00.00	00	Copra.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1204.00.00		Flaxseed (linseed), whether or not broken.....	.....	0.55¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.55¢/kg
	10	For sowing.....	kg			
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1205.00.00		Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.....	.....	0.69¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	10	For sowing.....	kg			
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1206.00.00		Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.....	.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
		For sowing:				
	35	For oil stock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	61	For human use:				
	69	In-shell.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.12.01-9904-12.19.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1207		Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:				
1207.10.00	00	Palm nuts and kernels.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1207.20.00		Cotton seeds.....	.....	0.56¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.73¢/kg
	10	For sowing.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1207.30.00	00	Castor beans.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
1207.40.00	00	Sesame seeds.....	kg.....	Free		2.6¢/kg
1207.50.00	00	Mustard seeds.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1207.60.00	00	Safflower seeds.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
1207.91.00	00	Poppy seeds.....	kg.....	0.08¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
1207.92.00	00	Shea nuts (karite nuts).....	kg.....	Free		Free
1207.99.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Niger seed.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1208		Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard:				
1208.10.00	00	Of soybeans.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1208.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1209		Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing:				
		Beet seed:				
1209.11.00	00	Sugar beet seed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1209.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		9¢/kg
		Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:				
1209.21.00		Alfalfa (lucerne) seed.....	.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg
	20	Certified.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1209.22		Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed:				
1209.22.20	00	White and ladino.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13¢/kg
1209.22.40		Other.....	.....	Free		18¢/kg
	20	Alsike.....	kg			
	30	Crimson.....	kg			
		Red:				
	41	Double cut.....	kg			
	49	Other.....	kg			
	60	Sweet.....	kg			
	95	Other.....	kg			
1209.23.00		Fescue seed.....	.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
	20	Tall.....	kg			
		Creeping red:				
	31	Certified.....	kg			
	39	Other.....	kg			
	60	Meadow.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1209.24.00	00	Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed.....	kg.....	1.72¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
1209.25.00		Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed.....	.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Annual.....	kg			
	40	Perennial.....	kg			
1209.26.00	00	Timothy grass seed.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

II
12-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1209 (con.)		Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing (con.):				
		Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed (con.):				
1209.29.00		Other.....		Free		8%
	20	Bent grass (genus <u>Agrostis</u>).....	kg			
		Bermuda grass for sowing:				
	25	Husked.....	kg			
	26	Other.....	kg			
	30	Birdsfoot trefoil.....	kg			
		Bromegrass:				
	36	Meadow.....	kg			
	39	Other.....	kg			
	40	Orchard grass.....	kg			
	60	Sudan grass.....	kg			
		Wheatgrass:				
	71	Crested.....	kg			
	74	Other.....	kg			
	76	Wild rye.....	kg			
	79	Other grass.....	kg			
	96	Other.....	kg			
1209.30.00		Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers.....		1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Petunia.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1209.91		Other:				
1209.91.10	00	Vegetable seeds:				
		Cauliflower.....	kg.....	8.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55¢/kg
1209.91.20	00	Celery.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.91.40	00	Onion.....	kg.....	Free		33¢/kg
1209.91.50	00	Parsley.....	kg.....	0.95¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
1209.91.60		Pepper.....		Free		33¢/kg
	10	Sweet pepper.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1209.91.80		Other.....		2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	05	Broccoli.....	kg			
		Cabbage:				
	08	Green cabbage.....	kg			
	09	Other.....	kg			
	10	Carrot.....	kg			
	20	Radish.....	kg			
	30	Spinach.....	kg			
	40	Cucumber.....	kg			
	45	Kale.....	kg			
	47	Kohlrabi.....	kg			
	50	Lettuce.....	kg			
	54	Parsnip.....	kg			
	55	Pumpkin.....	kg			
	60	Squash.....	kg			
	70	Tomato.....	kg			
	74	Turnip.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1209.99		Other:				
1209.99.20	00	Tree and shrub.....	kg.....	Free		17.6¢/kg
1209.99.40		Other.....		1.65¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	20	Cantaloupe.....	kg			
	40	Watermelon.....	kg			
	70	Tobacco.....	kg			
	75	Other melon.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1210		Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin:				
1210.10.00	00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets.....	kg.....	14.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	53¢/kg
1210.20.00		Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.....	.....	14.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	53¢/kg
	20	Hop cone pellets.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1211		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:				
1211.10.00	00	Licorice roots.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1211.20.00		Ginseng roots.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Cultivated.....	kg			
	40	Wild.....	kg			
1211.90		Other:				
		Mint leaves:				
1211.90.20	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1211.90.40		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	Herbal teas and herbal infusions (single species, unmixed).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1211.90.60	00	Tonka beans.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55¢/kg
1211.90.80		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Substances having anesthetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties and principally used as medicaments or as ingredients in medicaments:				
	10	Coca leaves.....	kg			
	20	Psyllium seed husks.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	40	Basil.....	kg			
	50	Sage.....	kg			
		Other:				
	80	Herbal teas and herbal infusions (single species, unmixed).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1212		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <u>Cichorium intybus sativum</u>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1212.10.00	00	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1212.20.00	00	Seaweeds and other algae.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1212.30.00	00	Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
1212.91.00	00	Sugar beet.....	t.....	55.9¢/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	88.2¢/t
1212.92.00	00	Sugar cane.....	t.....	\$1.75/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$2.76/t
1212.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1213.00.00	00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.....	t.....	Free		\$1.65/t

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1214		Rutabagas (swedes), mangolds, fodder roots, hay, alfalfa (lucerne), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
1214.10.00		Alfalfa (lucerne) meal and pellets.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Dehydrated:				
	10	Cubes.....	t			
	15	Other.....	t			
		Other:				
		Sun-cured:				
	30	Cubes.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
1214.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		\$5.51/t
		Hay:				
	10	Alfalfa, whether or not double compressed.....	t			
		Other.....	t			
	15	Other.....	t			
	30	Clover.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 13

LAC; GUMS; RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

II
13-1

Note

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to licorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Licorice extract containing more than 10 percent by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (chapter 33); or
- (i) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
13-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1301		Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams):				
1301.10.00		Lac.....		Free		Free
	20	Seed lac.....	kg			
	40	Bleached shellac.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1301.20.00	00	Gum Arabic.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
1301.90		Other:				
1301.90.40	00	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees).....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
1301.90.90		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	Balsams.....	kg			
	30	Tragacanth.....	kg			
	40	Karaya.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1302		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:				
		Vegetable saps and extracts:				
1302.11.00	00	Opium.....		Free		\$40/kg of anhydrous morphine content
		anhydrous morphine content.....	kg			
1302.12.00	00	Of licorice.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1302.13.00	00	Of hops.....	kg.....	\$1.25/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$5.29/kg
1302.14.00	00	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1302.19		Other:				
		Ginseng; substances having anes- thetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties:				
1302.19.20	00	Poppy straw extract.....	X.....	Free		Free
1302.19.40		Other.....		1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	20	Ginseng.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1302.19.90		Other.....		Free		Free
	20	Cashew nut shell liquid.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1302.20.00	00	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates.... Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	kg.....	Free		25%
1302.31.00	00	Agar-agar.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
1302.32.00		Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds.....		Free		Free
	20	Guar.....	kg			
	40	Locust bean.....	kg			
1302.39.00		Other.....		3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	10	Carageenan.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

II
14-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in section XI: vegetable materials or fibers of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered nonflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1402 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405).
4. Heading 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

II
14-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1401		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):				
1401.10.00	00	Bamboos.....	X.....	Free		Free
1401.20		Rattans:				
1401.20.20		In the rough or cut transversely into sections.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	In the rough, 4 meters or more in length.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
1401.20.40	00	Other.....	X.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1401.90		Other:				
1401.90.20	00	Willow (osier).....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
1401.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1402		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:				
1402.10.00	00	Kapok.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1402.90		Other:				
1402.90.10	00	Vegetable hair.....	kg.....	0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
1402.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
1403		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:				
1403.10.00	00	Broomcorn (<u>Sorghum vulgare</u> var. <u>technicum</u>)....	t.....	\$6.97/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$22/t
1403.90		Other:				
1403.90.20	00	Istle.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1403.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1404		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:				
1404.10.00		Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gall nuts, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, tara, urunday, valonia, wattle and other materials of a kind used primarily in tanning.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1404.20.00	00	Cotton linters.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1404.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR
CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 15

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEFTAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III
15-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat, of heading 0209;
 - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 1804);
 - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 percent of the products of heading 0405 (generally chapter 21);
 - (d) Greaves (heading 2301) or residues of headings 2304 to 2306;
 - (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulfonated oils or other goods of section VI; or
 - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading 4002).
2. Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510).
3. Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 1522.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Products of American fisheries are provided for in chapter 98.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1501.00.00		Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503.....	.....	4.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Lard.....	kg			
	40	Choice white grease.....	kg			
	60	Yellow grease.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
1502.00.00		Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503.....	.....	0.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
		Tallow:				
	20	Edible.....	kg			
	40	Inedible.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1503.00.00	00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.....	kg.....	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
1504		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Fish-liver oils and their fractions:				
1504.10						
1504.10.20	00	Cod.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1504.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 10%
1504.20		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:				
		Cod.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1504.20.20	00		kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢/kg
1504.20.40	00	Herring.....	kg.....			
1504.20.60		Other.....	.....	1.5¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
	20	Menhaden.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1504.30.00	00	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
1505		Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):				
		Wool grease, crude.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9.5¢/kg
1505.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27%
1506.00.00	00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1507		Soybean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1507.10.00	00	Crude oil, whether or not degummed.....	kg.....	20.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
1507.90		Other:				
1507.90.20	00	Pharmaceutical Grade meeting FDA requirements for use in intravenous fat emulsions, valued over \$5/kg.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1507.90.40		Other.....	.....	20.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	20	Once-refined (subjected to alkalai or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
	40	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
1508		Peanut (ground-nut) oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1508.10.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	7.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
1508.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
1509		Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1509.10		Virgin:				
1509.10.20	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	14.3¢/kg
1509.90		Other:				
1509.90.20	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	14.3¢/kg
1510.00		Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils and fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509:				
1510.00.20	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1510.00.40	00	Other:				
		Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1510.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	14.3¢/kg
1511		Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1511.10.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1511.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1512		Sunflower-seed, safflower or cottonseed oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:				
1512.11.00		Crude oil.....		1.8¢/kg + 3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
	20	Sunflower-seed oil.....	kg			
	40	Safflower oil.....	kg			
1512.19.00		Other.....		1.8¢/kg + 3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
	20	Sunflower-seed oil.....	kg			
	40	Safflower oil.....	kg			
1512.21.00	00	Cottonseed oil and its fractions:				
		Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed.....	kg.....	5.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
1512.29.00		Other.....		5.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Once-refined (subjected to alkalai or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
	40	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
1513		Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:				
1513.11.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1513.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
		Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:				
1513.21.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
1513.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
1514		Rapeseed, colza or mustard oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Crude oil:				
1514.10		Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	kg.....	Free		1.8¢/kg
1514.10.10	00					
1514.10.90		Other.....		6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
	10	Rape or colza oil and its fractions.....	kg			
	20	Mustard seed oil and its fractions.....	kg			
1514.90		Other:				
1514.90.10	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	kg.....	Free		1.8¢/kg
		Other:				
1514.90.50		Denatured.....		1.38¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.92¢/kg
	10	Rape or colza oil and its fractions.....	kg			
	20	Mustard seed oil and its fractions.....	kg			
1514.90.90		Other.....		6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
	10	Rape or colza oil and its fractions.....	kg			
	20	Mustard seed oil and its fractions.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1515		Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Linseed oil and its fractions:				
1515.11.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	7.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
1515.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
		Corn (maize) oil and its fractions:				
1515.21.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1515.29.00		Other.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	20	Once-refined (subjected to alkali or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
	40	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
1515.30.00	00	Castor oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
1515.40.00	00	Tung oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1515.50.00	00	Sesame oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	0.95¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
1515.60.00	00	Jojoba oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1515.90		Other:				
1515.90.20	00	Nut oils.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1515.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1516		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, interesterified, reesterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:				
1516.10.00	00	Animal fats and oils and their fractions.....	kg.....	8.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
1516.20		Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:				
1516.20.10	00	Rapeseed oil.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	12.5%
1516.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1517		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:				
1517.10.00	00	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine.....	kg.....	13.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
1517.90		Other:				
		Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in headings 1501 to 1515, inclusive:				
1517.90.10		Containing 5 percent or more by weight of soybean oil or any fraction thereof.....	.....	19.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	Salad and cooking oils.....	kg			
	40	Baking or frying fats:				
	60	Wholly of vegetable oils..	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
1517.90.20		Other.....	.....	8.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	20	Salad and cooking oils.....	kg			
	40	Baking or frying fats:				
	60	Wholly of vegetable oils..	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1517.90.45	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions...	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
1517.90.50	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	11¢/kg
1517.90.60	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	36.2¢/kg	See 9906.15.01-9906.15.03 (MX)	40.2¢/kg
1517.90.90		Other.....	.....	9.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.5¢/kg (MX)	11¢/kg
	15	Partially hydrogenated salad and cooking oil.....	kg			
	25	Soybean oil, wholly hydrogenated.....	kg			
	85	Cottonseed oil, wholly hydrogenated.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1518.00		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulfurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1518.00.20	00	Of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	kg.....	7.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
1518.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1520.00.00	00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
1521		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or colored:				
1521.10.00		Vegetable waxes.....		Free		Free
	20	Candelilla.....	kg			
	40	Carnauba.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1521.90		Other:				
1521.90.20	00	Bleached beeswax.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
1521.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1522.00.00	00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV-1

Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

Additional U.S. Note

1. In this section the term "canned" means preserved in airtight containers by heat processing to destroy or inactivate micro-organisms and enzymes that otherwise could cause spoilage.
2. For the purposes of this section, unless the context otherwise requires--
 - (a) the term "percent by dry weight" means the sugar content as a percentage of the total solids in the product;
 - (b) the term "capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients" means that the imported product is in such condition or container as to be subject to any additional preparation, treatment or manufacture or to be blended or combined with any additional ingredient, including water or any other liquid, other than processing or mixing with other ingredients performed by the ultimate consumer prior to consumption of the product;
 - (c) the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labeling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging; and
 - (d) the term "ultimate consumer" does not include institutions such as hospitals, prisons and military establishments or food service establishments such as restaurants, hotels, bars or bakeries.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

IV
16-1

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 2 or 3 or heading 0504.
2. Food preparations fall in this chapter provided that they contain more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103 or 2104.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 1602.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in chapter 3 under the same name.

Additional U.S. Notes:

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "in oil" means packed in oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.
2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.
3. For purposes of subheadings 1604.14.20 and 1604.14.30, tunas and skipjack from the freely associated states may be entered free of duty under the appropriate subheading in an aggregate quantity provided by, and under the terms set forth in, general note 10(c) to the tariff schedule. Goods from the freely associated states entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in excess of such specified aggregate quantity shall be dutied under the appropriate subheading at the rate set forth in the "General" subcolumn of column 1.

Statistical Note

1. Imports of shrimp or products of shrimp are subject to the provisions of section 609 of Public Law 101-162 of November 21, 1989 (16 U.S.C. 1537 note).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1601.00		Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products:				
1601.00.20		Pork.....		1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Canned.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
1601.00.40		Beef in airtight containers.....		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
	10	Canned.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1601.00.60		Other.....		3.8%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
	20	Beef.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Canned.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
1602		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood:				
1602.10.00	00	Homogenized preparations.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
1602.20		Of liver of any animal:				
1602.20.20	00	Of goose.....	kg.....	5.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
1602.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Of poultry of heading 0105:				
1602.31.00		Of turkeys.....		7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Prepared meals.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602.32.00		Of chickens.....		7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Prepared meals:				
	10	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602.39.00		Other.....		7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Prepared meals:				
	15	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	35	Other.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1602 (con.)		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood (con.):				
		Of swine:				
1602.41		Hams and cuts thereof:				
1602.41.10	00	Containing cereals or vegetables....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
1602.41.20		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	5.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602.41.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
1602.42		Shoulders and cuts thereof:				
1602.42.20		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602.42.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
1602.49		Other, including mixtures:				
1602.49.10	00	Offal.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Not containing cereals or vegetables:				
1602.49.20	00	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight con- tainers.....	kg.....	5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1602.49.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
		Other:				
1602.49.60	00	Mixtures of pork and beef.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
1602.49.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
16-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1602 (con.)		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood (con.):				
1602.50		Of bovine animals:				
1602.50.05	00	Offal.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Not containing cereals or vegetables:				
1602.50.09	00	Cured or pickled.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
1602.50.10	20	In airtight containers:				
		Corned beef.....	.....	Free		30%
		In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
1602.50.20	40	Other.....	kg			
		Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
	20	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
1602.50.60	40	Other.....	kg			
	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
1602.50.90		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
	20	Prepared meals.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602.90		Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:				
1602.90.10	00	Frog meat.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1602.90.90		Other.....	.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	60	Canned.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
1603.00		Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crusta- ceans, molluscs or other aquatic inverte- brates:				
1603.00.10	00	Clam juice.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
1603.00.90		Other.....	.....	Free		13%
	10	Of meat.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:				
		Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:				
1604.11		Salmon:				
1604.11.20		In oil, in airtight containers.....		7.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	20	Pink (humpie).....	kg			
	30	Sockeye.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1604.11.40		Other.....		0.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Canned:				
	10	Chum (dog).....	kg			
	20	Pink (humpie).....	kg			
	30	Sockeye.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
1604.12		Herrings:				
1604.12.20	00	In oil, in airtight containers.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
1604.12.40	00	In tomato sauce, smoked or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.45 kg each.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1604.12.60		Other.....		Free		25%
		Pickled:				
	10	Filletts.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50	Kipper snacks.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1604.13		Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:				
1604.13.10	00	In oil, in airtight containers: Smoked sardines, neither skinned nor boned, valued \$1 or more per kg in tin-plate containers, or \$1.10 or more per kg in other containers.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)(s) <u>1</u> /	30%
1604.13.20	00	Other: Neither skinned nor boned.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	30%
1604.13.30	00	Skinned or boned.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	30%
1604.13.40	00	Other: In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 225 grams each.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
1604.13.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
16-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.):				
		Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):				
1604.14		Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.):				
		Tunas and skipjack:				
		In airtight containers:				
1604.14.10	00	In oil.....	kg.....	35%	Free (A+,CA,IL) 23.3% (MX)	45%
		Not in oil:				
1604.14.20		In containers weigh- ing with their contents not over 7 kg each, and not the product of any insular possession of the United States, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20 percent of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immedi- ately preceding year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service....	.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,IL) 4% (MX)	25%
	20	Albacore (Thunnus alalunga).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1604.14.30		Other.....	.....	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,IL) 8.3% (MX)	25%
	20	Albacore (Thunnus alalunga).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1604.14.40	00	Not in airtight containers: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each, not in oil.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7¢/kg (MX)	2.8¢/kg
1604.14.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1604.14.70	00	Bonito (Sarda spp.): In oil.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	30%
1604.14.80	00	Not in oil.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.): Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):				
1604.15.00	00	Mackerel.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1604.16		Anchovies:				
1604.16.10	00	In oil, in airtight containers: For an aggregate quantity en- tered in any calendar year not to exceed 3,000 metric tons....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
1604.16.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
1604.16.40	00	Other: In immediate containers weigh- ing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
1604.16.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
16-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.): Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):				
1604.19		Other (including yellowtail): In airtight containers:				
		Not in oil:				
1604.19.10	00	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
1604.19.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		In oil:				
1604.19.25	00	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
1604.19.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:				
1604.19.40	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1604.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
1604.19.60	00	In oil and in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 7 kg each...	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
1604.19.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
1604.20		Other prepared or preserved fish:				
1604.20.05		Products containing meat of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; prepared meals.....		10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	10	Prepared meals.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
1604.20.10	00	Pastes.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1604.20.15	00	Balls, cakes and puddings: In oil.....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Not in oil:				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 6.8 kg each:				
1604.20.20	00	In airtight containers.....	kg.....	Free		25%
1604.20.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
1604.20.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.) 1604.20 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.): Other prepared or preserved fish (con.): Other (con.): Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:				
1604.20.40	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1604.20.50		Other.....	.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	10	Pre-cooked and frozen.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1604.20.60		Other.....	.....	1.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Pre-cooked and frozen.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1604.30		Caviar and caviar substitutes:				
1604.30.20	00	Caviar.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Caviar substitutes:				
1604.30.30	00	Boiled and in airtight containers...	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
1604.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		44¢/kg
1605		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:				
1605.10		Crab:				
1605.10.05		Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	10	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Crabmeat:				
1605.10.20		In airtight containers.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
	10	King crab.....	kg			
		Snow crab (<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u> , <u>C. opilio</u> , <u>C. tanneri</u> and <u>C. angulatus</u>):				
	22	<u>C. opilio</u> (small)....	kg			
	25	Other.....	kg			
	30	Dungeness.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1605.10.40		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
		Frozen:				
	02	King crab.....	kg			
		Snow crab (<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u> , <u>C. opilio</u> , <u>C. tanneri</u> and <u>C. angulatus</u>):				
	05	<u>C. opilio</u> (small)....	kg			
	10	Other.....	kg			
	15	Dungeness.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1605.10.60		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1605 (con.) 1605.20 1605.20.05		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (con.): Shrimps and prawns: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	10	In airtight containers, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter.....	kg			
	90	Other, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter.....	kg			
1605.20.10		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Frozen, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter:				
	10	In airtight containers.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Breaded.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
		Other, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter:				
	40	Canned.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
1605.30 1605.30.05		Lobster: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	10	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1605.30.10		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Lobster meat, cooked by steaming or boiling in water and out of shell, whether or not frozen but not further prepared or preserved:				
	10	Frozen.....	kg			
	30	Not frozen.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1605.40 1605.40.05		Other crustaceans: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1605.40.10	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1605 (con.) 1605.90 1605.90.05	00	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (con.): Other: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1605.90.06	00	Other: Clams: In airtight containers: Razor clams (<u>Siliqua</u> <u>patula</u>).....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
1605.90.10	00	Other: Boiled clams, whether whole, minced or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate contain- ers, the contents of each container not exceeding 680 grams gross weight...	kg.....	10.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
1605.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
1605.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1605.90.40	00	Oysters: Smoked.....	kg.....	Free		7.5%
1605.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
1605.90.55	00	Snails, other than sea snails.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1605.90.60		Other.....		Free		Free
	20	Abalone (<u>Haliotis</u> spp.).....	kg			
	40	Scallops.....	kg			
		Squid:				
	50	Loligo.....	kg			
	55	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 17

SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

IV
17-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806);
 - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degrees.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "degree" as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this chapter means International Sugar Degree as determined by polarimetric test performed in accordance with procedures recognized by the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis (ICUMSA).
2. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17" means articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.
3. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form, the foregoing that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; or (d) cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections, finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars, and sauces and preparations therefor.
4. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17" means blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.
5. (a)(i) The aggregate quantity of raw cane sugar entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, under subheading 1701.11.10, during any fiscal year, shall not exceed in the aggregate an amount (expressed in terms of raw value), not less than 1,117,195 metric tons, as shall be established by the Secretary of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as "the Secretary"), and the aggregate quantity of sugars, syrups and molasses entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, under subheadings 1701.12.10, 1701.91.10, 1701.99.10, 1702.90.10 and 2106.90.44, during any fiscal year, shall not exceed in the aggregate an amount (expressed in terms of raw value), not less than 22,000 metric tons, as shall be established by the Secretary. With either the aggregate quantity for raw cane sugar or the aggregate quantity for sugars, syrups and molasses other than raw cane sugar, the Secretary may reserve a quota quantity for the importation of specialty sugars as defined by the United States Trade Representative.
 - (ii) Whenever the Secretary believes that domestic supplies of sugars may be inadequate to meet domestic demand at reasonable prices, the Secretary may modify any quantitative limitations which have previously been established under this note but may not reduce the total amounts below the amounts provided for in subdivision (i) hereof.
 - (iii) The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this note. Notice of such determinations shall be published in the Federal Register.
 - (iv) Sugar entering the United States during a quota period established under this note may be charged to the previous or subsequent quota period with the written approval of the Secretary.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-2

- (b)(i) The quota amounts established under subdivision (a) may be allocated among supplying countries and areas by the United States Trade Representative.
 - (ii) The United States Trade Representative, after consultation with the Secretaries of State and Agriculture, may modify, suspend (for all or part of the quota amount), or reinstate the allocations provided for in this subdivision (including the addition or deletion of any country or area) if he finds that such action is appropriate to carry out the rights or obligations of the United States under any international agreement to which the United States is a party or is appropriate to promote the economic interests of the United States.
 - (iii) The United States Trade Representative shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any such action and shall publish notice thereof in the Federal Register. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of publication of such notice in the Federal Register or such later date as may be specified by the United States Trade Representative.
 - (iv) The United States Trade Representative may promulgate regulations appropriate to provide for the allocations authorized pursuant to this note. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the issuance of certificates of eligibility to accompany any sugars, syrups or molasses (including any specialty sugars) imported from any country or area for which an allocation has been provided and for such minimum quota amounts as may be appropriate to provide reasonable access to the U.S. market for articles the product of those countries or areas having small allocations.
- (c) For purposes of this note, the term raw value means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations or instructions issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations or instructions may, among other things, provide: (i) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (ii) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner--
- (A) For articles described in subheadings 1701.11.05, 1701.11.10, 1701.11.20, 1701.11.50, 1701.12.05, 1701.12.10, 1701.12.50, 1701.91.05, 1701.91.10, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.05, 1701.99.10, 1701.99.50, 2106.90.42, 2106.90.44 and 2106.90.46 by multiplying the number of kilograms thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).
 - (B) For articles described in subheadings 1702.90.05, 1702.90.10 and 1702.90.20, by multiplying the number of kilograms of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.
 - (C) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar, syrup, or molasses for which he/she determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.
6. Raw cane sugar classifiable in subheading 1701.11.20 shall be entered only to be used for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption, or to be refined and reexported in refined form or in sugar-containing products, or to be substituted for domestically produced raw cane sugar that has been or will be exported. The Secretary of Agriculture may issue licenses for such entries and may promulgate such regulations (including any terms, conditions, certifications, bonds, civil penalties, or other limitations) as are appropriate to ensure that sugar entered under subheading 1701.11.20 is used only for such purposes.
7. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17, entered under subheadings 1701.91.44, 1702.90.64, 1704.90.64, 1806.10.24, 1806.10.45, 1806.20.71, 1806.90.45, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.55, 1901.90.52, 2101.12.44, 2101.20.44, 2106.90.74 and 2106.90.92 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall be none and no such articles shall be classifiable therein.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-3

8. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17, entered under subheadings 1701.91.54, 1704.90.74, 1806.20.75, 1806.20.95, 1806.90.55, 1901.90.56, 2101.12.54, 2101.20.54, 2106.90.78 and 2106.90.95 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 64,709 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
9. The aggregate quantity of blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1702.20.24, 1702.30.24, 1702.40.24, 1702.60.24, 1702.90.54, 1806.20.91, 1806.90.35, 2101.12.34, 2101.20.34, 2106.90.68 and 2106.90.89 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall be none and no such articles shall be classifiable therein.
10. Heading 1703 does not include products derived from sugar cane or sugar beet and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids.
11. For the purposes of subheading 1704.90.25, "cough drops" must contain a minimum of 5 mg per dose of menthol, of eucalyptol, or of a combination of menthol and eucalyptol.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:				
		Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter:				
1701.11		Cane sugar:				
1701.11.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	1.4606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢ /kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.3817¢/ kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg
1701.11.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	1.4606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢ /kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.3817¢/ kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.): Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.): Cane sugar (con.):				
1701.11 (con.)						
1701.11.20	00	Other sugar to be used for the production (other than by dis- tillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption, or to be refined and re-exported in re- fined form or in sugar-containing products, or to be substituted for domestically produced raw cane sugar that has been or will be exported.....	kg.....	1.4606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢ /kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.38170¢/ kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg
1701.11.50	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	35.86¢/kg	32.713¢/kg less 0.463¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 21.141¢/kg (MX)	39.85¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.01-9904.17.07.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
17-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.): Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.): Beet sugar:				
1701.12 1701.12.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/ kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/ kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in propor- tion but not less than 5.031562¢ /kg
1701.12.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/ kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/ kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in propor- tion but not less than 5.031562¢ /kg
1701.12.50	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	37.84¢/kg	32.713¢/kg less 0.463¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 21.141¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.91		Other:				
		Containing added flavoring or coloring matter:				
		Containing added coloring but not containing added flavoring matter:				
1701.91.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/ kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/ kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 5.031562¢ /kg
1701.91.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/ kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/ kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 5.031562¢ /kg
1701.91.30	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	37.84¢/kg	32.713¢/kg less 0.463¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 21.141¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16..

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
17-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.91 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.):				
		Containing added flavoring matter whether or not containing added coloring:				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1701.91.42	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1701.91.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1701.91.48	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	35.9¢/kg + 5.4%	See 9906.17.03- 9906.17.05 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
1701.91.52	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1701.91.54	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1701.91.58	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg.....	35.9¢/kg + 5.4%	See 9906.17.39- 9906.17.41 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
1701.91.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.2/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.99		Other (con.):				
1701.99.05	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/ kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/ kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 5.031562¢ /kg
1701.99.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/ kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/ kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 5.031562¢ /kg
1701.99.50	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	37.84¢/kg	32.713¢/kg less 0.463¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 21.141¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
17-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:				
		Lactose and lactose syrup:				
1702.11.00	00	Containing by weight 99 percent or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
1702.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
1702.20		Maple sugar and maple syrup:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1702.20.22		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	10	Maple sugar.....	kg			
	90	Maple syrup.....	kg			
1702.20.24		Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	6%		20%
	10	Maple sugar.....	kg			
	90	Maple syrup.....	kg			
1702.20.28		Other <u>1/</u>.....	.....	17.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.4%	See 9906.17.07-9906.17.10 (MX)	19.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
	10	Maple sugar.....	kg			
	90	Maple syrup.....	kg			
1702.20.40		Other.....	.....	Free		9¢/kg
	10	Maple sugar.....	kg			
	90	Maple syrup.....	kg			
1702.30		Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1702.30.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.30.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1702.30.28	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg.....	17.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.4%	See 9906.17.07-9906.17.10 (MX)	19.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.30.40		Other.....	.....	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
	40	Glucose syrup.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702 (con.)		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (con.):				
1702.40		Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1702.40.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.40.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1702.40.28	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	35.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.4%	See 9906.17.12-9906.17.15 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.40.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.50.00	00	Chemically pure fructose.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 7.5% (MX)	50%
1702.60		Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1702.60.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1702.60.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1702.60.28	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	35.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.4%	See 9906.17.12-9906.17.15 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.60.40		Other.....		5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Syrup.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
17-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702 (con.)		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (con):				
1702.90		Other, including invert sugar:				
		Derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:				
		Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substances that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids:				
1702.90.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
1702.90.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
1702.90.20	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	37.84¢/kg	32.713¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg
1702.90.35	00	Other: Invert molasses.....	liters.v kg	0.49¢/liter	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1702.90.40	00	Other.....	liters.v kg	0.49¢/liter	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1702.90.52	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.90.54	00	Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1702.90.58	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	35.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.4%	See 9906.17.21-9906.17.24 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702 (con.)		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (con.):				
1702.90 (con.)		Other, including invert sugar (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1702.90.64	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1702.90.68	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	35.9¢/kg + 5.4%	See 9906.17.18-9906.17.20 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
1702.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
17-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1703		Molasses resulting from the extraction or re- fining of sugar:				
1703.10		Cane molasses:				
1703.10.30	00	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption.....	liters $\frac{1}{\dots\dots\dots v}$	0.49¢/liter	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1703.10.50	00	Other.....	liters $\frac{1}{\dots\dots\dots v}$ kg total sugars	0.02¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1703.90		Other:				
1703.90.30	00	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption.....	liters $\frac{1}{\dots\dots\dots v}$	0.49¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.8¢/liter
1703.90.50	00	Other.....	liters $\frac{1}{\dots\dots\dots v}$ kg total sugars	0.02¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.07¢/kg of total sugars

1/ Report liters of dried molasses on the basis of 0.72 kg/liter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1704		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:				
1704.10.00	00	Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1704.90		Other:				
		Confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption:				
1704.90.10	00	Candied nuts.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
1704.90.25	00	Cough drops.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1704.90.35		Other.....		6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	20	Put up for retail sale: Containing pea- nuts, peanut butter or pea- nut paste.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1704.90.52	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.2%
		Other: Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1704.90.54	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	12.2%
1704.90.58	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	42.5¢/kg + 11%	See 9906.17.25- 9906.17.27 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%
		Other: Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1704.90.64	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12.2%		12.2%
1704.90.68	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	42.5¢/kg + 11%	See 9906.17.32- 9906.17.34 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
1704.90.74	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	12.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	12.2%
1704.90.78	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	42.5¢/kg + 11%	See 9906.17.35- 9906.17.37 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%
1704.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	11%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	12.2%
					See 9906.17.42- 9906.17.43 (MX)	

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 18

COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

IV
18-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the preparations of heading 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa, and, subject to note 1 to this chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The aggregate quantity of cocoa powder containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported), the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1806.10.10, 1806.10.34 and 1806.10.65 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,313 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
2. The aggregate quantity of chocolate containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), the foregoing entered under subheadings 1806.20.24, 1806.32.04 and 1806.90.15 in any calendar year shall not exceed 21,707,700 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	4,286,491
United Kingdom	3,379,297
Netherlands	45,359
Australia	2,000,000
New Zealand	1

3. The aggregate quantity of chocolate and low fat chocolate crumb containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), the foregoing entered under subheadings 1806.20.34, 1806.20.85, 1806.32.14 and 1806.90.25 in any calendar year shall not exceed 2,122,834 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	1,700,988
United Kingdom	421,845
New Zealand	1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
18-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1801.00.00	00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1802.00.00	00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1803		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:				
1803.10.00	00	Not defatted.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
1803.20.00	00	Wholly or partly defatted.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1804.00.00	00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil.....	kg.....	Free		25%
1805.00.00	00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	kg.....	0.52¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1806		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:				
1806.10		Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Containing less than 65 percent by weight of sugar:				
1806.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Free		40%
1806.10.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Free		40%
1806.10.15	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	23¢/kg	See 9906.18.01-9906.18.03 (MX)	25.5¢/kg
		Containing 65 percent or more but less than 90 percent by dry weight of sugar:				
1806.10.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1806.10.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1806.10.28	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	35.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.51-9906.18.53 (MX)	39.5¢/kg
		Other:				
1806.10.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.10.38	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	35.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.54-9906.18.57 (MX)	39.5¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.01-9904.18.08.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.10 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.): Containing 90 percent or more by dry weight of sugar:				
1806.10.43	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1806.10.45	00	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1806.10.55	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	35.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.51- 9906.18.53 (MX)	39.5¢/kg
1806.10.65	00	Other: Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.10.75	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	35.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.54- 9906.18.57 (MX)	39.5¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

2/ See subheadings 9904.18.01-9904.18.08.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.20		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg: Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar: In blocks or slabs weighing 4.5 kg or more each.....	.....	Free		8.8¢/kg
1806.20.20	10	Not containing butterfat or other milk solids.....	kg			
	90	Containing butterfat or other milk solids.....	kg v kg milk solids content			
		Other: Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
1806.20.22	00	Other, containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat: Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	40%
1806.20.24	00	Other: Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids 1/..	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 4.5%	See 9906.18.58-9906.18.60 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.26	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 4.5%	See 9906.18.14-9906.18.16 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.28	00	Other: Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	40%
1806.20.34	00					

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.09-9904.18.18.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.20 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.): Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar (con.): Other (con.): Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection) (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
1806.20.36	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>1</u> /...	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 4.5%	See 9906.18.58-9906.18.60 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.38	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 4.5%	See 9906.18.14-9906.18.16 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
1806.20.60	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
1806.20.67	00	Other: Containing more than 65 percent by weight of sugar: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1806.20.71	00	Other: Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1806.20.73	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.18.17-9906.18.19 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.19-9904.18.30.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.20 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.): Other (con.): Containing more than 65 percent by weight of sugar (con.): Other (con.): Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.20.75	00					
1806.20.77	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.18.20-9906.18.22 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.78	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1806.20.79	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1806.20.81	00	Other: Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.20.82	00	Other: Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids 2/..	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.18.61-9906.18.63 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.83	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.18.24-9906.18.26 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.85	00	Other, low fat chocolate crumb (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.20 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other, low fat chocolate crumb (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection) (con.): Other:				
1806.20.87	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids 1/..	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.18.61-9906.18.63 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.89	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.18.24-9906.18.26 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 10%
		Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1806.20.91	00					
1806.20.94	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.18.64-9906.18.66 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.20.95	00					
1806.20.98	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.18.67-9906.18.69 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.99	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4% (MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.19-9904.18.30.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.31.00		Other, in blocks, slabs or bars: Filled.....	kg	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	41	Confectionery: Containing peanuts, peanut butter or peanut paste.....	kg			
	49	Other.....	kg			
1806.32	80	Other..... Not filled: Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar: Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):	kg			
1806.32.01	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
1806.32.04	00	Other, containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat: Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	40%
1806.32.06	00	Other: Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids 1/..	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 4.5%	See 9906.18.70- 9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.08	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 4.5%	See 9906.18.34- 9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.14	00	Other: Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
1806.32.16	00	Other: Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids 2/..	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 4.5%	See 9906.18.70- 9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.18	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 4.5%	See 9906.18.34- 9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.09-9904.18.18.

2/ See subheadings 9904.18.19-9904.18.30.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.32 (con.)		Other, in blocks, slabs or bars (con.):				
		Not filled (con.):				
1806.32.55	00	Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
1806.32.60	00	Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
1806.32.70	00	Other:				
		Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.70- 9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.32.80	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.34- 9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
1806.32.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
18-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.90 1806.90.01	00	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
1806.90.05	00	Other: Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
1806.90.08	00	Other: Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids 1/.....	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.10	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.15	00	Other: Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat: Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
1806.90.18	00	Other: Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids 2/.....	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.20	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.25	00	Other: Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
1806.90.28	00	Other: Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids 3/.....	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.30	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	55.9¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.18.09-9904.18.18.

3/ See subheadings 9904.18.19-9904.18.30.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.90 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.7%		40%
1806.90.35	00					
1806.90.39	00	Other <u>1</u> /..... Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.76- 9906.18.78 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.45	00					
1806.90.49	00	Other <u>2</u> /..... Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	39.4¢/kg + 6.3%	See 9906.18.79- 9906.18.81 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.55	00					
1806.90.59	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	4.7% 39.4¢/kg + 6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.18.82- 9906.18.84 (MX)	40% 43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.90		Other.....		6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	11	Confectionery: Containing peanuts or peanut products.....	kg			
	19	Other.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; BAKERS' WARES

IV
19-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
 - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading 1901, the terms "flour" and "meal" mean:
 - (a) Cereal flour and meal of chapter 11, and
 - (b) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 0712), of potatoes (heading 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106).
3. Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806).
4. For the purposes of heading 1904 the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or notes to chapter 10 or 11.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form, the foregoing that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported).
2. The aggregate quantity of infant formula containing oligosaccharides, approved by the Food and Drug Administration, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1901.10.15 and 1901.10.60 in any calendar year shall not exceed 100 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
3. The aggregate quantity of mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1901.20.30 and 1901.20.65 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 5,398 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1901.10		Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale:				
		Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
1901.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Infant formula containing oligosaccharides:				
1901.10.15	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
1901.10.30	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.096/kg + 15.8%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1901.10.35	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
1901.10.40	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	\$1.096/kg + 15.8%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
1901.10.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	15.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					8.7% (MX)	
1901.10.55	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Infant formula containing oligosaccharides:				
1901.10.60	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
1901.10.75	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$1.096/kg + 15.8%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%

1/ See subheadings 9904.19.01-9904.19.10.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.10 (con.)		Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1901.10.80	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
1901.10.85	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.096/kg + 15.8%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
1901.10.95	00	Other.....	kg.....	15.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
1901.20		Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905: Containing over 25 percent by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale:				
1901.20.02	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1901.20.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.15	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	44.8¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.19.05-9906.19.07 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
		Other:				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1901.20.20	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1901.20.25	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	44.8¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.19.08-9906.19.10 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
19-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.20 (con.)		Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905 (con.):				
		Containing over 25 percent by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19:				
1901.20.30	00	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.35	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	44.8¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.19.11- 9906.19.13 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
1901.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.19.11-9904.19.19.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.20 (con.)		Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905 (con.):				
1901.20.42	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other: Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1901.20.45	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.50	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	44.8¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.19.05-9906.19.07 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
		Other: Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1901.20.55	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1901.20.60	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	44.8¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.19.08-9906.19.10 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
		Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19:				
1901.20.65	00	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.70	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	44.8¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.19.11-9906.19.13 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
1901.20.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

3/ See subheadings 9904.19.11-9904.19.19.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
19-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.90		Other:				
		Malt extract:				
1901.90.10	00	Fluid.....	liters..	3.8¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26¢/liter
1901.90.20	00	Solid or condensed.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
1901.90.25	00	Puddings ready for immediate consumption without further preparation.....	kg.....	Free	.	30%
1901.90.28	00	Dry mixtures containing less than 31 percent by weight of butterfat and consisting of not less than 17.5 percent by weight each of sodium caseinate, butterfat, whey solids containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, and dried whole milk, but not containing dried milk, dried whey or dried buttermilk any of which contain 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat.....	kg.....	0.39¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1¢/kg
1901.90.32	00	Cajeta not made from cow's milk.....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.7% (MX) <u>1</u> /	35%
1901.90.33	00	Margarine cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1901.90.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1901.90.36	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.195/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
		Dairy preparations containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
1901.90.38	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1901.90.42	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
1901.90.43	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.096/kg + 14.4%	See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 16%

1/ See subheading 9906.19.15.

2/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.

3/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4 (con.):				
		Other:				
1901.90.44	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1901.90.46	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
1901.90.47	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	\$1.096/kg + 14.4%	See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 16%
1901.90.48	00	Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1901.90.52	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	25.1¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.19.31-9906.19.33 (MX)	27.9¢/kg + 10%
1901.90.54	00	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1901.90.56	00	Other <u>3</u> /.....	kg.....	25.1¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.19.34-9906.19.36 (MX)	27.9¢/kg + 10%
1901.90.58	00					

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
19-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
1901.90.70	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale.....	kg.....	12.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.90.90		Other.....	.....	7.6%	8% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 5% (MX)	20%
	82	Corn-soya milk blends.....	kg			
	85	Wheat-flour-soya blends.....	kg			
	95	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1902		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:				
		Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:				
1902.11		Containing eggs:				
1902.11.20		Exclusively pasta.....	.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
		Product of a European Union (EU) Country (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom):				
	10	Subject to the Inward Processing Regime (IPR).....	kg			
	20	Subject to the EU reduced export refund in accordance with the US-EU Pasta agreement.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	90	Product of a country other than an EU country.....	kg			
1902.11.40	00	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1902.19		Other:				
1902.19.20		Exclusively pasta.....	.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
		Product of a European Union (EU) Country (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom):				
	10	Subject to the Inward Processing Regime (IPR).....	kg			
	20	Subject to the EU reduced export refund in accordance with the US-EU Pasta agreement.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	90	Product of a country other than an EU country.....	kg			
1902.19.40	00	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1902 (con.)		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared (con.):				
1902.20.00		Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared.....	.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Canned.....	kg			
	40	Other:				
	60	Frozen.....	kg			
1902.30.00		Other.....	kg			
		Other pasta.....	.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Canned.....	kg			
	40	Other:				
	60	Frozen.....	kg			
1902.40.00		Other.....	kg			
	00	Couscous.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1903.00		Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms:				
1903.00.20	00	Of arrowroot, cassava or sago.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1903.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
1904		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than corn (maize)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1904.10.00		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products.....	.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	Containing cane and/or beet sugar.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
1904.20		Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:				
1904.20.10	00	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					3.5% (MX)	
1904.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	15.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
1904.90.00		Other.....	.....	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Frozen.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1905		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:				
1905.10.00	00	Crispbread.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.20.00	00	Gingerbread and the like.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.30.00		Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers.....	.....	Free		30%
		Frozen:				
	21	Containing peanuts or peanut products.....	kg			
	29	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	41	Containing peanuts or peanut products.....	kg			
	49	Other.....	kg			
1905.40.00	00	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.90		Other:				
1905.90.10		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and similar baked products, and puddings, whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts or confectionery.....	.....	Free		30%
		Frozen:				
	41	Pastries, cakes and similar sweet baked products; puddings.....	kg			
	49	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50	Pastries, cakes and similar sweet baked products; puddings.....	kg			
	70	Bread.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1905.90.90		Other.....	.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	30	Corn chips and similar crisp savory snack foods.....	kg			
	60	Pizza and quiche.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

IV
20-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 7, 8 or 11;
 - (b) Food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16); or
 - (c) Homogenized composite food preparations of heading 2104.
2. Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).
3. Heading 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of chapter 7 or of heading 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8), which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in note 1(a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 percent or more is to be classified in heading 2002.
5. For the purposes of heading 2009 the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see note 2 to chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 percent vol.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenized vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2005.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2007.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 2009:
 - (a) The term "liter" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liter of natural unconcentrated fruit juice or liter of reconstituted fruit juice;
 - (b) The term "reconstituted fruit juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and
 - (c) The term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.
2. In determining the number of liters of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.
3. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices, the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.
4. The aggregate quantity of olives entered under subheadings 0711.20.18 and 2005.70.06 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,400 metric tons.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-2

5. The aggregate quantity of peanut butter and paste entered under subheading 2008.11.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	Quantity (metric tons)
Canada	14,500
Argentina	3,650
Countries or territories identified in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter combined (aggregate)	1,260
Other countries or areas	250

Imports of peanut butter and paste under this note are subject to regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or other designated agency.

6. The expression "Countries or territories identified in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter" means that those countries listed below shall be eligible to enter, in the aggregate, the quantity specified in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter:

Albania	Croatia	Lesotho	St. Kitts and
Angola	Cyprus	Liberia	Nevis
Anguilla	Czech Republic	Lithuania	St. Lucia
Antigua and	Dominica	Macao	St. Vincent and
Barbuda	Dominican Republic	Macedonia	the Grenadines
Argentina	Djibouti	Madagascar	Sao Tome and
Aruba	Ecuador	Malawi	Principe
Bahamas	Egypt	Malaysia	Senegal
Bahrain	El Salvador	Maldives Islands	Seychelles
Bangladesh	Equatorial Guinea	Mali	Sierra Leone
Barbados	Ethiopia	Malta and Gozo	Slovakia
Belize	Estonia	Mauritania	Slovenia
Benin	Falkland Islands	Mauritius	Solomon Islands
Bhutan	French Polynesia	Montserrat	Somalia
Bolivia	Fiji	Morocco	Sri Lanka
Bosnia-Herzegovina	Gabon	Mozambique	Suriname
Botswana	Gambia, The	Namibia	Swaziland
Brazil	Ghana	Nepal	Tanzania
British Indian	Gibraltar	Netherlands	Thailand
Ocean Territory	Greenland	Antilles	Togo
British Virgin	Grenada	New Caledonia	Tokelau Islands
Islands	Guatemala	Nicaragua	Tonga
Bulgaria	Guinea	Niger	Trinidad and
Burkina	Guinea-Bissau	Niue	Tobago
Burundi	Guyana	Norfolk Island	Tunisia
Cameroon	Haiti	Oman	Turkey
Cape Verde	Heard Island and	Pakistan	Turks and Caicos
Cayman Islands	McDonald Islands	Palau	Islands
Central African	Honduras	Panama	Tuvalu
Republic	Hungary	Papua New Guinea	Uganda
Chad	India	Paraguay	Ukraine
Chile	Indonesia	Peru	Uruguay
Christmas Island	Israel	Philippines	Vanuatu
(in the Indian	Ivory Coast	Pitcairn Island	Venezuela
Ocean)	Jamaica	Poland	Wallis and Futuna
Cocos (Keeling)	Jordan	Republic of South	Western Sahara
Island	Kazakhstan	Africa	Western Samoa
Colombia	Kenya	Republic of Yemen	Zaire
Comoros	Kiribati	Romania	Zambia
Congo	Kyrgyzstan	Russia	Zimbabwe
Cook Islands	Latvia	Rwanda	
Costa Rica	Lebanon	St. Helena	

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting in heading 2009, the term "liters" in the "Units of Quantity" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liters of natural unconcentrated juice or liters of reconstituted juice (as defined in additional U.S. note 1(b) above).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2001		Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2001.10.00	00	Cucumbers including gherkins.....	kg.....	10.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.20.00	00	Onions.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90		Other:				
		Capers:				
2001.90.10	00	In immediate containers holding more than 3.4 kg.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2001.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Vegetables:				
2001.90.25	00	Artichokes.....	kg.....	10.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.30	00	Beans.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.33	00	Nopalitos.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.35	00	Pimientos (<u>Capsicum anuum</u>).....	kg.....	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 4.7% (MX)	38.5%
2001.90.39	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.42	00	Chestnuts.....	kg.....	4.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55¢/kg
2001.90.45	00	Mangoes.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg
2001.90.50	00	Walnuts.....	kg.....	8.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg
2001.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
2002		Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2002.10.00		Tomatoes, whole or in pieces.....	.....	13.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 7.3% (MX)	50%
	20	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg...	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
2002.90		Other:				
2002.90.40	00	In powder.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J) 5.7% (MX)	50%
2002.90.80		Other.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 5.7% (MX)	50%
	10	Paste:				
		In containers holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	30	Puree:				
		In containers holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
20-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2003		Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2003.10.00		Mushrooms.....	.....	6.4¢/kg on drained weight + 9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.5¢/kg on drained weight + 5% (MX)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
	09	Straw mushrooms.....	kg			
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not more than 255 g:				
	27	Whole (including buttons).....	kg			
	31	Sliced.....	kg			
	37	Other.....	kg			
		In containers each holding more than 255 g:				
	43	Whole (including buttons).....	kg			
	47	Sliced.....	kg			
	53	Other.....	kg			
2003.20.00	00	Truffles.....	kg	Free		Free
2004		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006:				
2004.10		Potatoes:				
2004.10.40	00	Yellow (Solano) potatoes.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2004.10.80		Other.....	.....	8.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	French fries.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2004.90		Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:				
2004.90.10	00	Antipasto.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
2004.90.80	00	Beans.....	kg.....	2.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2004.90.90		Other.....	.....	13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
	20	Carrots.....	kg			
	40	Sweet corn.....	kg			
	60	Peas.....	kg			
	80	Other, including mixtures.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:				
2005.10.00	00	Homogenized vegetables.....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.20.00		Potatoes.....	.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Potato chips.....	kg			
	40	Potato granules.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
2005.40.00	00	Peas (<u>Pisum sativum</u>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg on entire contents of container
		Beans (<u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.):				
2005.51		Beans, shelled:				
2005.51.20		Black-eye cowpeas.....	.....	2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
	20	Canned dried.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2005.51.40		Other.....	.....	2.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
	20	Canned dried.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2005.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.60.00	00	Asparagus.....	kg.....	15.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.7% (MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
20-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.70		Olives:				
		In a saline solution:				
		Green in color:				
		Not pitted:				
		Ripe, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight:				
2005.70.02		In an aggregate quantity not to exceed 730 metric tons entered in any calendar year....	.....	5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
	30	In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight.....	kg			
	60	In containers each holding 8 kg or less drained weight.....	kg			
2005.70.04		Other.....	.....	4.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
	30	In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight.....	kg			
	60	In containers each holding 8 kg or less drained weight.....	kg			
		Other:				
		In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives:				
2005.70.06	00	Described in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1.8¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.70 (con.)		Olives (con.):				
		In a saline solution (con.):				
		Green in color (con.):				
		Not pitted (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		In containers				
		each holding				
		more than 8 kg,				
		drained weight,				
		certified by				
		the importer to				
		be used for				
		repacking or				
		sale as green				
		olives (con.):				
2005.70.08	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.12	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
		Pitted or stuffed:				
		Place packed:				
		Stuffed, in con-				
		tainers each hold-				
		ing not more than				
		1 kg, drained				
		weight:				
2005.70.16	00	In an				
		aggregate				
		quantity				
		not to				
		exceed				
		2,700				
		metric tons				
		in any				
		calendar				
		year.....	kg.....	5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.2¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.23	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.2¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.70 (con.)		Olives (con.):				
		In a saline solution (con.):				
		Green in color (con.):				
		Pitted or stuffed (con.):				
2005.70.25		Other.....	.....	9.3¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
		In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight:				
	10	Whole pitted....	kg			
	20	Whole stuffed...	kg			
	30	Other, including broken, sliced or salad style.....	kg			
		In containers each holding 8 kg or less, drained weight:				
	40	Whole pitted....	kg			
	50	Whole stuffed...	kg			
	60	Other, including broken, sliced or salad style.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.70 (con.)		Olives (con.):				
		In a saline solution (con.):				
		Not green in color:				
		Canned:				
2005.70.50		Not pitted.....	kg	10.1¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.8¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
	30	In containers each holding more than 0.3 kg, drained weight.....	kg			
	60	In containers each holding 0.3 kg or less, drained weight.....	kg			
2005.70.60		Other.....	kg	10.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.9¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.9¢/kg on drained weight
	20	Whole pitted: In containers each holding more than 0.3 kg, drained weight.....	kg			
	30	In containers each holding 0.3 kg or less, drained weight.....	kg			
	50	Sliced.....	kg			
	60	Chopped or minced....	kg			
	70	Other, including wedged or broken....	kg			
2005.70.70	00	Other than canned: In airtight containers of glass or metal.....	kg.....	10.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.8¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.75	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.5¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10¢/kg on drained weight

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
20-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.70 (con.)		Olives (con.):				
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
		Green, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight:				
2005.70.91	00	In an aggregate quantity not to exceed 550 metric tons in any calendar year.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.93	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 5.5¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.97	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.5¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.80.00	00	Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>).....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.90		Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:				
2005.90.10	00	Carrots in airtight containers.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.90.20	00	Onions.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.90.30	00	Sauerkraut.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2005.90.40		Water chestnuts.....		Free		35%
	10	Sliced.....	kg			
	20	Whole.....	kg			
		Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> (peppers) or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> (e.g., all-spice):				
2005.90.50		Pimientos (<i>Capsicum anuum</i>).....		8.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.7% (MX)	38.5%
	20	In containers each holding not more than 227 g.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2005.90.55		Other.....		15.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
	10	Sweet bell-type peppers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2005.90.60	00	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers.....	kg.....	Free		35%
2005.90.80	00	Artichokes.....	kg.....	15.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2005.90.85	00	Chickpeas (garbanzos).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.90.97	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2006.00		Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized):				
2006.00.20	00	Cherries.....	kg.....	11.7¢/kg + 7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.9¢/kg + 40%
2006.00.30	00	Ginger root.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2006.00.40	00	Pineapples.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other, including mixtures:				
2006.00.50	00	Mixtures.....	kg.....	17.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
2006.00.60	00	Citrus fruit; peel of citrus or other fruit.....	kg.....	6.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2006.00.70	00	Other fruit and nuts.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
2006.00.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	17.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2007		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut pureé and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
2007.10.00	00	Homogenized preparations.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.91		Other:				
2007.91.10	00	Citrus fruit:				
		Pastes and pureés.....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
2007.91.40	00	Orange marmalade.....	kg.....	4.2%	8.7% (MX)	
2007.91.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99		Other:				
		Jams:				
2007.99.05	00	Lingonberry and raspberry.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99.10	00	Strawberry.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99.15	00	Currant and other berry.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.20	00	Apricot.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99.25	00	Cherry.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20.9¢/kg + 40%
2007.99.30	00	Guava.....	kg.....	Free		35%
2007.99.35	00	Peach.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.40	00	Pineapple.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99.48	00	Pastes and purees:				
		Apple, quince and pear.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.50		Guava and mango.....		1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Guava.....	kg			
	20	Mango.....	kg			
2007.99.55	00	Papaya.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.60	00	Strawberry.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
2007.99.65	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.8%	7.5% (MX)	
					Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					6.2% (MX)	
2007.99.70	00	Fruit jellies:				
		Currant and berry.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.75	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:				
		Nuts, peanuts (ground-nuts) and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:				
2008.11		Peanuts (ground-nuts):				
2008.11.02	00	Peanut butter and paste:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Free		15¢/kg
2008.11.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Free		15¢/kg
2008.11.15	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	139.5%	3.3¢/kg (MX)	155%
2008.11.22	00	Blanched peanuts:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15¢/kg
2008.11.25	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 12 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15¢/kg
2008.11.35	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	139.5%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.20.03-9906.20.05 (MX)	155%
2008.11.42	00	Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15¢/kg
2008.11.45	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 12 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15¢/kg
2008.11.60	00	Other <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	139.5%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.20.03-9906.20.05 (MX)	155%

1/ See subheadings 9904.20.01-9904.20.10.2/ See subheadings 9904.12.01-9904.12.19.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
20-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Nuts, peanuts (ground-nuts) and other seeds, whether or not mixed together (con.):				
2008.19		Other, including mixtures:				
2008.19.10		Brazil nuts and cashews.....	kg	Free		10¢/kg
	20	Brazil nuts.....	kg			
	40	Cashews.....	kg			
2008.19.15	00	Coconuts.....	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2008.19.20	00	Filberts.....	kg	13.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
2008.19.25	00	Pecans.....	kg	13.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
2008.19.30		Pignolia and pistachios.....		1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
	10	Pignolia.....	kg			
	20	Pistachios.....	kg			
2008.19.40	00	Almonds.....	kg	35.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40.8¢/kg
2008.19.50	00	Watermelon seeds.....	kg	7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Other, including mixtures:				
2008.19.85	00	Mixtures.....	kg	24.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.19.90		Other.....		21.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Macadamia nuts.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2008.20.00		Pineapples.....		0.42¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	10	Containing cane and/or beet sugar.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2008.30		Citrus fruit:				
2008.30.10	00	Peel:				
		Of oranges, mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clemen- tines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2008.30.20	00	Of lemons.....	kg.....	5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2008.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2008.30.35	00	Pulp:				
		Orange.....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
2008.30.37	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5%	8.7% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.30.40	00	Other:				
		Oranges.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	2.2¢/kg
		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:			1.1¢/kg (MX)	
		Mandarins:				
		Satsumas, in airtight containers:				
2008.30.42		For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 40,000 metric tons.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Containing cane and/or beet sugar.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2008.30.46	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,IL,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.48	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.55	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
20-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2008.30 (con.)		Citrus fruit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Lemons (<u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus</u> <u>limonum</u>) and limes (<u>Citrus</u> <u>aurantifolia</u>):				
2008.30.60	00	Lemons.....	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
2008.30.65	00	Limes.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
2008.30.70	00	Grapefruit.....	kg.....	1.2¢/kg	8.7% (MX) Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
2008.30.80	00	Kumquats.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.85	00	Citron.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
2008.30.95	00	Other, including bergamots.....	kg.....	15.2%	8.7% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.40.00		Pears.....		16.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2008.50		Apricots:				
2008.50.20	00	Pulp.....	kg.....	10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.50.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	31.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2008.60.00		Cherries.....	.....	9.7¢/kg + 6.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	21¢/kg + 40%
	20	Maraschino.....	kg			
	40	Other:				
	60	Sweet varieties.....	kg			
2008.70.00		Tart varieties.....	kg			
		Peaches.....	.....	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
	20	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg		7.5% (MX)	
	40	Other.....	kg			
2008.80.00	00	Strawberries.....	kg.....	12.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:				
2008.91.00	00	Palm hearts.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.92		Mixtures:				
2008.92.10		In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
	20				3.5% (MX)	
	40	Prepared cereal products.....	kg			
2008.92.90		Other.....	kg			
		Other.....	.....	15.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Packed in a liquid medium in airtight containers:				
		Containing peaches or pears:				
	30	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	35	Other.....	kg			
	40	Other:				
		Containing oranges or grapefruit.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
	92	Other:				
		Prepared cereal products.....	kg			
	94	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
20-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 (con.): Other:				
2008.99						
2008.99.05	00	Apples.....	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
2008.99.10	00	Avocados.....	kg.....	11.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	33¢/kg
					6.6¢/kg (MX)	
		Bananas:				
2008.99.13	00	Pulp.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Berries:				
2008.99.18		Blueberries.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Wild blueberries, canned.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2008.99.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.23	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweet- sops.....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.25	00	Dates.....	kg.....	26.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.28	00	Figs.....	kg.....	10.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
2008.99.29	00	Grapes.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.30	00	Guavas.....	kg.....	Free		35%
2008.99.35	00	Lychees and longans.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.40	00	Mangoes.....	kg.....	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg
2008.99.42		Nectarines.....	.....	17.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
	20	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg		10% (MX)	
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Papayas:				
2008.99.45	00	Pulp.....	kg.....	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.60	00	Plums (including prune plums and sloes).....	kg.....	13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
					8.7% (MX)	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 (con.):				
2008.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
2008.99.61	00	Soybeans.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.63	00	Sweet ginger.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.65	00	Cassava (manioc).....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
2008.99.80	00	Pulp.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.90		Other.....	.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Bean cake, bean stick, miso and similar products.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
20-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2009		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
2009.11.00		Orange juice:				
		Frozen.....	.....	8.32¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.20.06- 9906.20.07 (MX)	18¢/liter
	20	In containers each holding less than 0.946 liter.....	liters			
	40	In containers each holding 0.946 liter or more but not more than 3.785 liters.....	liters			
	60	In containers of more than 3.785 liters.....	liters			
2009.19		Other:				
2009.19.25	00	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	liters..	4.8¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.20.08- 9906.20.09 (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.19.45	00	Other.....	liters..	8.32¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.1¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.20		Grapefruit juice:				
2009.20.20	00	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)....	liters..	4.8¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.20.40		Other.....	.....	8.35¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
	20	Frozen.....	liters			
	40	Other.....	liters			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2009 (con.)		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
2009.30		Juice of any other single citrus fruit:				
2009.30.10		Lime:				
		Unfit for beverage purposes.....	.....	2.12¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
	20	Not concentrated.....	kg v liters			
	40	Concentrated.....	kg v liters			
2009.30.20		Other.....	.....	2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	18¢/liter
	20	Not concentrated.....	liters			
	40	Concentrated.....	liters			
2009.30.40	00	Other:				
		Not concentrated.....	liters..	4¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.30.60		Concentrated.....	.....	8.35¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
		Lemon juice:				
	20	Frozen.....	liters			
	40	Other.....	liters			
	60	Other.....	liters			
2009.40		Pineapple juice:				
2009.40.20	00	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)....	liters..	4.6¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.40.40		Other.....	.....	1.1¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	18¢/liter
	20	Frozen.....	liters			
	40	Other.....	liters			
2009.50.00		Tomato juice.....	.....	0.19¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	4¢/liter
	10	In airtight containers.....	liters v kg			
	90	Other.....	liters v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
20-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2009 (con.)		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
2009.60.00		Grape juice (including grape must).....	.....	5.1¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.3¢/liter (MX)	26¢/liter
	20	Not concentrated.....	liters			
	40	Concentrated:				
	60	Frozen.....	liters			
2009.70.00		Other.....	liters			
		Apple juice.....	.....	Free		1.3¢/liter
		Concentrated:				
	10	Frozen.....	liters v kg			
	20	Other.....	liters v kg			
	90	Not concentrated.....	liters v kg			
2009.80		Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:				
		Fruit juice:				
2009.80.20	00	Pear juice.....	liters..	Free		1.3¢/liter
2009.80.40	00	Prune juice.....	liters..	0.76¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18¢/liter
2009.80.60		Other.....	.....	0.6¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18¢/liter
	10	Cherry juice.....	liters			
	20	Berry juice.....	liters			
2009.80.80	90	Other.....	liters			
		Vegetable juice.....	.....	0.2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
	31	In airtight containers.....	liters v kg			
	39	Other.....	liters v kg			
2009.90		Mixtures of juices:				
2009.90.20	00	Vegetable.....	liters..	0.2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
2009.90.40	00	Other.....	liters..	8¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 21

MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

IV
21-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading 0712;
 - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901);
 - (c) Flavored tea (heading 0902);
 - (d) Spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910;
 - (e) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
 - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 2101.
3. For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression "homogenized composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenized mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 and 2106.90.54 cover vitamin or mineral fortified fruit or vegetable juices that are imported only in concentrated form. Such juices imported in non-concentrated form are classifiable in subheadings 2002.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 or 2202.90.37, as appropriate.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 and 2106.90.54:
 - (a) The term "liter" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liter of reconstituted fruit juice;
 - (b) The term "reconstituted fruit juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and
 - (c) The term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.
 - (d) In determining the number of liters of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice; and
 - (e) In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices, the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; or (b) cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections, finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars, and sauces and preparations therefor.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-2

4. The aggregate quantity of mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered under subheading 2103.90.74 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 689 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
5. The aggregate quantity of ice cream entered under subheading 2105.00.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,714,216 liters (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)
Belgium	922,315
Denmark	13,059
Jamaica	3,596
Netherlands	104,477
New Zealand	589,312

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2101		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:				
		Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:				
2101.11		Extracts, essences and concentrates:				
2101.11.21		Instant coffee, not flavored.....	.....	Free 1/		Free
	26	Not decaffeinated:				
		Packaged for retail sale.....	kg			
	29	Other.....	kg			
	31	Decaffeinated:				
		Packaged for retail sale.....	kg			
	39	Other.....	kg			
2101.11.29		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	41	Packaged for retail sale.....	kg			
	49	Other.....	kg			
2101.12		Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:				
2101.12.32	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
2101.12.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2101.12.38	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.04-9906.21.06 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
2101.12.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2101.12.48	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.01-9906.21.03 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
2101.12.54	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
2101.12.58	00	Other 4/.....	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.07-9906.21.09 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.12.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheading 9903.23.20.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

4/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
21-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2101 (con.)		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof (con.):				
2101.20		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:				
2101.20.20	00	Extracts, essences and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2101.20.32	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2101.20.34	00	Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2101.20.38	00	Other 1/..... Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.04-9906.21.06 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.20.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2101.20.48	00	Other 2/..... Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.01-9906.21.03 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.20.54	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2101.20.58	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.07-9906.21.09 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2101.30.00	00	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.....	kg.....	2.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2102		Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell microorganisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:				
2102.10.00	00	Active yeasts.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2102.20		Inactive yeasts; other single-cell microorganisms, dead:				
2102.20.20	00	Yeasts (except dried brewers' yeast).....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2102.20.40	00	Dried brewers' yeast, crude.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2102.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
2102.30.00	00	Prepared baking powders.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2103		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:				
2103.10.00	00	Soy sauce.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.20		Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces:				
2103.20.20	00	Tomato ketchup.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.20.40		Other.....	.....	12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6.8% (MX)	50%
	20	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2103.30		Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:				
2103.30.20	00	Mustard flour and meal.....	kg.....	Free		22¢/kg
2103.30.40	00	Prepared mustard.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
2103.90		Other:				
2103.90.20	00	Sauces derived or prepared from fish.....	kg.....	Free		30%
2103.90.40	00	Nonalcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces).....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:				
		Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter:				
2103.90.72	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.90.74	00	Described in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	35%
2103.90.78	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	32.3¢/kg + 6.8%	See 9906.21.11-9906.21.17 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 7.5%
2103.90.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.90.90		Other.....	.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Mayonnaise.....	kg			
	40	Other salad dressings.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.21.01-9904.21.09.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
21-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2104		Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:				
2104.10.00		Soups and broths and preparations therefor.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Dried.....	kg			
	40	Other:				
	60	Based on fish or other seafood.....	kg			
2104.20.00	00	Other.....	kg			
		Homogenized composite food preparations.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2105.00		Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:				
		Ice cream:				
2105.00.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2105.00.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2105.00.20	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	53.1¢/kg + 18%	See 9908.21.01 (IL) See 9906.21.19-9906.21.21 (MX)	59¢/kg + 20%
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
2105.00.25	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2105.00.30	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2105.00.40	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	53.1¢/kg + 18%	See 9906.21.22-9906.21.24 (MX)	59¢/kg + 20%
2105.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.21.10-9904.21.18.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:				
2106.10.00	00	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2106.90		Other: Products derived from the dried milk, dried buttermilk or dried whey of subheadings 0402.10, 0402.21.05, 0402.21.25, 0402.21.30, 0402.21.50, 0403.90.41, 0403.90.45, 0404.10.50 or 0404.10.90, which contain not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which are mixed with other ingredients including, but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumer in the identical form and package in which imported:				
2106.90.03	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12.1¢/kg
2106.90.06	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	12.1¢/kg
2106.90.09	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	91.3¢/kg	See 9906.21.26-9906.21.28 (MX)	\$1.014/kg
2106.90.12	00	Compound alcoholic preparations of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5 percent vol., of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages: Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	5¢/kg + 2.3% <u>2</u> / <u>3</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>2</u> / <u>3</u> /	44¢/kg + 25% <u>2</u> / <u>3</u> /
2106.90.15	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	10¢/kg + 2.3% <u>2</u> / <u>3</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>2</u> / <u>3</u> /	88¢/kg + 25% <u>2</u> / <u>3</u> /
2106.90.18	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	20.2¢/kg + 2.3% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>2</u> /	\$1.76/kg + 25% <u>2</u> /

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.2/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001, if containing distilled spirits, 26 U.S.C. 5041, if containing wine).3/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051, if fermented from malt).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
21-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.):				
		Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state, containing over 15 percent by weight of butter or other fats or oils derived from milk:				
		Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
		Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
2106.90.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
2106.90.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	31¢/kg
2106.90.26	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$2.113/kg	See 9906.21.31-9906.21.33 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
2106.90.28	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg
		Other:				
		Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
2106.90.32	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
2106.90.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	31¢/kg
2106.90.36	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	\$2.113/kg	See 9906.21.31-9906.21.33 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
2106.90.38	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.37-9904.05.47.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.):				
		Syrups derived from cane or beet sugar, containing added coloring but not added flavoring matter:				
2106.90.42	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
2106.90.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
2106.90.46	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	37.84¢/kg	32.713¢/kg on total sugars (MX)	42.05¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.):				
2106.90.48	00	Fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with vitamins or minerals: Orange juice.....	liters..	8.32¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.21.35-9906.21.36 (MX)	18¢/liter
2106.90.52	00	Other: Juice of any single fruit or vegetable.....	liters..	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (A,CA,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2106.90.54	00	Mixtures of juices.....	liters..	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (A,CA,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2106.90.58		Other: Of gelatin.....	.....	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	30	Put up for retail sale: Containing sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
	70	Other: Containing sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other: Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
2106.90.62	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2106.90.64	00	Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
2106.90.66	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	74.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.37-9906.21.39 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.68	00	Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2106.90.72	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	74.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.47-9906.21.49 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.74	00	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2106.90.76	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	74.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.44-9906.21.46 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.78	00	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
2106.90.80	00	Other 4/.....	kg.....	74.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.50-9906.21.52 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.82	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

4/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
21-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
2106.90.83	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2106.90.85	00	Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
2106.90.87	00	Other 1/.....	kg.....	30.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.37-9906.21.39 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.89	00	Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2106.90.91	00	Other 2/.....	kg.....	30.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.47-9906.21.49 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.92	00	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2106.90.94	00	Other 3/.....	kg.....	30.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.44-9906.21.46 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.95	00	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
2106.90.97	00	Other 4/.....	kg.....	30.5¢/kg + 9%	See 9906.21.50-9906.21.52 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

4/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other.....				
2106.90.99				7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	71	Preparations for the manufacture of beverages: Containing high-inten- sity sweeten- ers (e.g., aspartame and/or saccharin.....	kg			
	72	Containing sugar derived from sugar cane and/or sugar beets.....	kg			
	73	Other.....	kg			
	75	Non-dairy coffee whiteners.....	kg			
	80	Other cream or milk substitutes.....	kg			
	85	Confectionery (in- cluding gum) con- taining synthetic sweetening agents (e.g., saccharin) instead of sugar.....	kg			
	87	Herbal teas and herbal infusions comprising mixed herbs.....	kg			
	88	Flavored honey.....	kg			
	90	Other: Canned.....	kg			
	95	Other: Frozen.....	kg			
	97	Other: Contain- ing sugar derived from sugar cane and/or sugar beets.....	kg			
	98	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 22

BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

IV
22-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products of this chapter (other than those of heading 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 2103)
 - (b) Sea water (heading 2501);
 - (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2851);
 - (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 percent by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915);
 - (e) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this chapter and of chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
3. For the purposes of heading 2202 the term "nonalcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 percent vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10 the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The duties prescribed on products covered by this chapter are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent act. The duties imposed on products covered by this chapter which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.
2. Subheadings 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 and 2202.90.37 cover vitamin or mineral fortified fruit or vegetable juices that are imported only in non-concentrated form. Such juices imported in concentrated form are classifiable in subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 or 2106.90.54, as appropriate.
3. Dutiable quantities of alcoholic juices (including grape must) classified in heading 2204, 2206 or 2208 shall be calculated in accordance with additional U.S. notes 1, 2 and 3 in chapter 20.
4. The term "effervescent wine" means wine other than sparkling wine which contains in excess of 0.392 grams of carbon dioxide per 100 milliliters of wine.
5. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207 or 2208, the rates shown in the rates of duty columns are in terms of a proof liter, proof liter shall mean a liter of liquid at 15.56°C (60°F) which contains 50 percent (100 proof) by volume of ethyl alcohol having a specific gravity of 0.7939 at 15.56°C (60°F) referred to water at 15.56°C (60°F) as unity or the alcoholic equivalent thereof.
6. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207 or 2208, the rates of duty are assessed on a proof liter basis, the rates shown indicate the amount of duty which shall be collected on each liter of an imported product at 100 proof. The amount of duty which shall be collected for each liter of a product which is imported at more than or less than 100 proof shall bear the same ratio to the applicable rate of duty as the proof of the imported product bears to 100 proof.
7. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, at his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.
8. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by subheading 9811.00.20 of chapter 98.
9. For the purposes of heading 2209, the standard proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
22-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2201		Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavored; ice and snow:				
2201.10.00	00	Mineral waters and aerated waters.....	liters..	0.31¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2.6¢/liter
2201.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2202		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:				
2202.10.00		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored.....	.....	0.2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.1¢/liter (MX)	4¢/liter
	20	Carbonated soft drinks: Containing high-intensity sweeteners (e.g., aspartame and/or saccharin).....	liters			
	40	Other.....	liters			
2202.90	60	Other.....	liters			
		Other:				
2202.90.10	00	Milk-based drinks: Chocolate milk drink.....	liters..	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2202.90.22	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	liters.v kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2202.90.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	liters v kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
2202.90.28	00	Other 1/.....	liters v kg	24.9¢/liter + 15.8%	See 9906.22.01- 9906.22.03 (MX)	27.6¢/liter + 17.5%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
22-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2202 (con.)		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009 (con.):				
2202.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with vitamins or minerals:				
		Orange juice:				
2202.90.30	00	Not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	liters..	4.8¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.22.04- 9906.22.05 (MX)	18¢/liter
2202.90.35	00	Other.....	liters..	8.32¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 6.1¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2202.90.36	00	Other: Juice of any single fruit or vegetable.....	liters..	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (A*,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2202.90.37	00	Mixtures of juices.....	liters..	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (A,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2202.90.90		Other.....	.....	0.2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
	10	Nonalcoholic beer.....	liters			
	90	Other.....	liters			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2203.00.00		Beer made from malt.....	.....	0.8¢/liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / 0.8¢/liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	13.2¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
	30	In glass containers.....	liters			
	60	Other.....	liters			
	90	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	liters			

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2204		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009:				
2204.10.00		Sparkling wine.....	.....	23.5¢/liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.59/ liter <u>1</u> /
	30	Valued not over \$1.59/liter.....	liters			
	60	Valued over \$1.59/liter.....	liters			

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2204 (con.)		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009 (con.):				
2204.21		Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:				
2204.21.20	00	In containers holding 2 liters or less: Effervescent wine.....	liters..	23.5¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.59/ liter <u>1</u> /
		Other:				
		Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.:				
2204.21.30	00	If entitled under regu- lations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type desig- nation which includes the name "Tokay" and if so designated on the approved label.....	liters..	7.5¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / 4.9¢/liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
2204.21.50		Other.....	.....	7.5¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / 4.9¢/liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
		Valued not over \$1.05/liter:				
	05	Red.....	liters			
	15	White.....	liters			
	25	Other.....	liters			
		Valued over \$1.05/liter:				
	30	Red.....	liters			
	45	White.....	liters			
	60	Other.....	liters			
2204.21.60	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.: If entitled under regu- lations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type desig- nation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	liters..	6.3¢/ liter <u>1</u> / 20.1¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> / Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>1</u> / 33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
2204.21.80		Other.....	.....		
	30	Sherry.....	liters			
	60	Other.....	liters			

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2204 (con.)		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009 (con.): Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol (con.):				
2204.29		Other:				
2204.29.20		In containers holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters: Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.....	.....	8.9¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / 4.9¢/liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
		Valued not over \$1.05/ liter:				
	05	Red.....	liters			
	15	White.....	liters			
	25	Other.....	liters			
		Valued over \$1.05/liter:				
	30	Red.....	liters			
	45	White.....	liters			
	60	Other.....	liters			
2204.29.40	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.....	liters..	23.7¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / 13.2¢/liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
		In containers holding over 4 liters:				
2204.29.60	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.	liters..	14.8¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / 8.2¢/liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
2204.29.80	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.....	liters..	23.7¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / 13.2¢/liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
2204.30.00	00	Other grape must.....	liters.v pf.liters	5.2¢/liter + 37.3¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	18.5¢/ liter + \$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2205		Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatic substances:				
2205.10		In containers holding 2 liters or less:				
2205.10.30	00	Vermouth.....	liters..	4.2¢/liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	33¢/ liter 1/
2205.10.60	00	Other.....	liters..	5¢/liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	33¢/ liter 1/
2205.90		Other:				
		Vermouth:				
2205.90.20	00	In containers each holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters.....	liters..	4.2¢/liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	33¢/ liter 1/
2205.90.40	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	liters..	5.4¢/liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	33¢/ liter 1/
2205.90.60	00	Other.....	liters..	5¢/liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	33¢/ liter 1/

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2206.00		Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2206.00.15	00	Cider, whether still or sparkling.....	liters..	0.4¢/ liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	1.3¢/ liter 1/
2206.00.30	00	Prune wine.....	liters.v pf.liters	4.4¢/liter + 31.1¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content 1/	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 1/	18.5¢/ liter + \$1.32/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content 1/
2206.00.45	00	Rice wine or sake.....	liters..	4.2¢/ liter 2/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 2/	33¢/ liter 2/
2206.00.60	00	Other: Effervescent wine.....	liters..	19.6¢/ liter 1/	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 1/	\$1.59/ liter 1/
2206.00.90	00	Other.....	liters..	5¢/ liter 3/ 4/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 3/	33¢/ liter 3/
2207		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:				
2207.10		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher:				
2207.10.30	00	For beverage purposes.....	pf.liters	22.5¢/pf. liter 5/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 5/	\$1.32/pf. liter 5/
2207.10.60	00	For nonbeverage purposes.....	liters..	2.7% 6/ 7/	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6/ 7/ 1.5% (MX) 6/	20% 6/ 7/
2207.20.00	00	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.....	liters..	2.3% 5/ 6/	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5/ 6/ 1.5% (MX) 6/	20% 5/ 6/

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041).

2/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051).

3/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051, if fermented from malt, 26 U.S.C. 5041, if fermented from other than malt).

4/ See subheading 9903.23.25.

5/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

6/ For ethyl alcohol, see subheading 9901.00.50.

7/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) if they contain one-half of one percent or more of alcohol by volume and if they are determined to be fit for beverage use.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:				
2208.20		Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc (grape brandy):				
2208.20.10	00	Pisco and singani.....	pf.liters	4.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.20.20	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter....	pf.liters	31.5¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.20.30	00	Valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter.....	pf.liters	11.5¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.20.40	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter.....	pf.liters	4.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
2208.20.50	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter....	pf.liters	4.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.20.60	00	Valued over \$2.38/liter.....	pf.liters	3.7¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
22-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages (con.):				
2208.30		Whiskies:				
2208.30.30		Irish and Scotch.....	.....	1.8¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.99/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
2208.30.60		Other.....	.....	2.3¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.04/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	20	Bourbon: In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	40	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
		Other: In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
	55	Rye.....	pf.liters			
	65	Other.....	pf.liters			
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
	75	Rye.....	pf.liters			
	85	Other.....	pf.liters			
2208.40		Rum and tafia:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.40.20	00	Valued not over \$3 per proof liter.....	pf.liters	28.1¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E, IL) <u>1</u> / 18.5¢/pf. liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.40.40	00	Valued over \$3 per proof liter.....	pf.liters	21.7¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E, IL) <u>1</u> / 18.5¢/pf. liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
2208.40.60	00	Valued not over 69¢ per proof liter.....	pf.liters	28.1¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E, IL) <u>1</u> / 18.5¢/pf. liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.40.80	00	Valued over 69¢ per proof liter.....	pf.liters	21.7¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E, IL) <u>1</u> / 18.5¢/pf. liter (MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.50.00		Gin and Geneve.....	.....	5.4¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.99/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages (con.):				
2208.60		Vodka:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.60.10	00	Valued not over \$2.05/liter.....	pf.liters	27.7¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.60.20	00	Valued over \$2.05/liter.....	pf.liters	5.4¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.60.50	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	13.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.70.00		Liqueurs and cordials.....		5.4¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$3.08/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
2208.90		Other:				
2208.90.01	00	Aquavit.....	pf.liters	4.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.99/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		Bitters:				
2208.90.05	00	Not fit for use as beverages.....	pf.liters	4.1¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.10	00	Fit for use as beverages.....	pf.liters	5.4¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		Brandy:				
		Slivovitz:				
		Valued not over \$3.43/liter:				
2208.90.12	00	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	11.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.14	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	4.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.15	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter.....	pf.liters	4.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
22-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages (con.):				
2208.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Brandy (con.):				
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.90.20	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter.....	pf.liters	31.4¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.25	00	Valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter.....	pf.liters	11.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.30	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter...	pf.liters	4.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
2208.90.35	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter.....	pf.liters	4.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.40	00	Valued over \$2.38/liter...	pf.liters	3.7¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages (con.):				
2208.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
2208.90.46		Kirschwasser and ratafia.....	.....	5.4¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	\$3.08/pf. liter 1/
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
2208.90.50	00	Tequila: In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	Free 1/		\$1.68/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.55	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	Free 1/		\$1.32/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.71	00	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages.....	pf.liters	63¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	\$2.35/pf. liter 1/
		Other:				
		Spirits:				
2208.90.72	00	Mescal in containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	Free 1/		\$1.78/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.75	00	Other.....	pf.liters	27.7¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	\$1.78/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.80	00	Other.....	pf.liters	25.1¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 1/	\$4.05/pf. liter 1/
2209.00.00	00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.....	pf.liters.....v liters	0.6¢/pf. liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.1¢/pf. liter

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FEED

IV
23-1

Note

1. Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts of such processing.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The term "mixed feeds and mixed-feed ingredients" in subheading 2309.90.10 embraces products of heading 2309 which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oilcake, oil-cake meal or feedstuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of grain or grain products.
2. The aggregate quantity of animal feed containing milk or milk derivatives entered under subheadings 2309.90.24 and 2309.90.44 in any calendar year shall not exceed 7,399,700 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	5,470,323
United Kingdom	83,914
New Zealand	1,782,618
Australia	56,699

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IV
23-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2301		Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves (cracklings):				
2301.10.00	00	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves (cracklings).....	t.....	Free		Free
2301.20.00		Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.....	t.....	Free		Free
	10	Herring meal; pilchard meal.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
2302		Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants:				
2302.10.00	00	Of corn (maize).....	t.....	Free		10%
2302.20.00	00	Of rice.....	t.....	Free		10%
2302.30.00		Of wheat.....	t.....	Free		10%
	10	Bran, shorts and middlings.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
2302.40.00		Of other cereals.....	t.....	Free		10%
	10	Of other single cereal grains, chopped, crushed or ground.....	t			
		Other:				
	20	Pelletized screenings (clearings)...	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
2302.50.00	00	Of leguminous plants.....	t.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2303		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
2303.10.00		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues.....	t.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	10	Corn gluten feed.....	t			
	20	Corn gluten meal.....	t			
	40	Other.....	t			
2303.20.00		Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture.....	t.....	Free		\$4.91/t
	20	Dried beet-pulp.....	t			
	40	Other.....	t			
2303.30.00	00	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste.....	t.....	Free		\$4.91/t
2304.00.00	00	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soybean oil.....	kg.....	0.53¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2305.00.00	00	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of peanut (ground-nut) oil.....	kg.....	0.45¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
23-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2306		Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305:				
2306.10.00	00	Of cotton seeds.....	kg.....	0.61¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.20.00	00	Of linseed.....	kg.....	0.17¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.30.00	00	Of sunflower seeds.....	kg.....	0.53¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.40.00	00	Of rape or colza seeds.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.50.00	00	Of coconut or copra.....	kg.....	0.53¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.60.00	00	Of palm nuts or kernels.....	kg.....	0.32¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.70.00	00	Of corn (maize) germ.....	kg.....	0.45¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.90.00		Other.....		0.45¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
	20	Of corn.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2307.00.00	00	Wine lees; argol.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2308		Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2308.10.00	00	Acorns and horse-chestnuts.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2308.90		Other:				
2308.90.30	00	Screenings, scalplings, chaff or scourings, ground, or not ground, of flaxseed (linseed).....	kg.....	Free		10%
2308.90.50	00	Dehydrated marigolds.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2308.90.80		Other.....		1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	20	Citrus pulp pellets.....	t			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2309		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:				
2309.10.00		Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale.....		Free 1/		10%
	10	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2309.90		Other:				
2309.90.10		Mixed feeds or mixed feed ingredients....		Free		10%
	05	Bird seed.....	kg			
	15	Other pet food, put up for retail sale.....	kg			
	20	Poultry feeds, prepared.....	t			
	30	Dairy cattle feed, prepared.....	t			
	32	Other cattle feed, prepared.....	t			
	35	Swine feed, prepared.....	t			
	45	Other livestock feed, prepared.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			

1/ See subheading 9903.23.35.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
23-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2309 (con.) 2309.90 (con.):		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding (con.): Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives:				
		Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
2309.90.22		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	10 90	Milk replacer.....	kg			
2309.90.24		Other.....	kg			
		Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
	10 90	Milk replacer.....	kg			
2309.90.28		Other.....	kg			
		Other <u>1/</u>	kg	85.1¢/kg + 6.8%	See 9906.23.01- 9906.23.03 (MX)	94.6¢/kg + 7.5%
	10 90	Milk replacer.....	kg			
2309.90.42		Other.....	kg			
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	10 90	Milk replacer.....	kg			
2309.90.44		Other.....	kg			
		Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
	10 90	Milk replacer.....	kg			
2309.90.48		Other.....	kg			
		Other <u>1/</u>	kg	85.1¢/kg + 6.8%	See 9906.23.01- 9906.23.03 (MX)	94.6¢/kg + 7.5%
	10 90	Milk replacer.....	kg			
2309.90.60		Other.....	kg			
	00	Animal feeds containing egg....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2309.90.70		Other:				
	00	Preparations, with a basis of vitamin B ₁₂ , for supplementing animal feed.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2309.90.95		Other.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.23.01-9904.23.09.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 24

TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV
24-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (chapter 30).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this chapter, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.
2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the district director of customs shall examine at least 10 hands, and shall count the leaves in at least 2 hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.
3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.
4. Certain samples of tobacco products provided for in this chapter are entitled to duty-free treatment (chapter 98).
5. (a) The aggregate quantity of tobacco entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption under subheadings 2401.10.63, 2401.20.33, 2401.20.85, 2401.30.33, 2401.30.35, 2401.30.37, 2403.10.60, 2403.91.45 and 2403.99.60 during the period from September 13 in any year to the following September 12, inclusive, shall not exceed the quantities specified below.

Quantity (metric tons)

Argentina	12,000
Brazil	80,200
Chile	2,750
European Community (aggregate of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom)	10,000
Guatemala	9,250
Malawi	12,000
Philippines	3,000
Thailand	7,000
Zimbabwe	12,000
Other countries or areas	3,000

- (b) The subheadings enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note shall not include--
 - (i) products of Canada, Israel or Mexico, or
 - (ii) any quantities of tobacco for which duty treatment is claimed under any provision of chapter 98 of this schedule,
 and no such articles shall be classifiable in such subheadings.
 - (c) The quantitative limitations under this note are subject to regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or its designated agency.
 - (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this note, imports of tobacco, other than the product of Canada, Israel or Mexico, shall be eligible for the rates of duty provided in, and shall be classified in, the subheadings specified in paragraph (a) of this note, provided that the articles were (1) exported from the country of origin prior to September 13, 1995, and (2) imported directly from the country of origin into the customs territory of the United States, accompanied by such documentation as may be determined necessary by the Secretary of Treasury. For the purposes of this paragraph, entries of tobacco withdrawn from warehouse for consumption or entries of tobacco from foreign-trade zones shall not be determined to be imported directly from the country of origin into the customs territory of the United States.
 - (e) For purposes of this chapter, imported tobaccos that are used to prepare cigarette tobaccos for marketing to the ultimate consumer to make hand-rolled cigarettes, are considered to be tobacco to be used in products other than cigarettes.
6. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labeling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
24-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse:				
2401.10		Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped:				
		Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
2401.10.21		Wrapper tobacco.....	kg	Free		\$5.02/kg
	20	Connecticut shade.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2401.10.29		Other.....	kg	Free		\$5.02/kg
	20	Connecticut shade.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
		Oriental or Turkish type:				
2401.10.44	00	Cigarette leaf.....	kg.....	Free		77.2¢/kg
2401.10.48	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		85¢/kg
2401.10.53		Cigar binder and filler.....	kg	Free		85¢/kg
	40	Binder.....	kg			
	50	Filler.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Flue-cured, burley and other light air-cured leaf:				
2401.10.61		To be used in products other than cigarettes.....		25.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 14¢/kg (MX)	77.2¢/kg
	30	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2401.10.63		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....		25.3¢/kg	Free (A+,E,J)	77.2¢/kg
	30	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2401.10.65		Other.....		350%	Free (CA,IL) 14¢/kg (MX)	350%
	30	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2401.10.95		Other.....		34.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85¢/kg
	10	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	15	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	20	Virginia fire-cured.....	kg			
	25	Virginia sun-cured.....	kg			
	30	Blackfat.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.) 2401.20		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.): Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped: Not threshed or similarly processed:				
2401.20.05	00	Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together.....	kg.....	\$5.80/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) \$3.225/kg (MX)	\$6.45/kg
		Other:				
		Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
2401.20.14	20	Wrapper tobacco.....	kg.....	Free		\$6.45/kg
	40	Connecticut shade.....	kg			
2401.20.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		\$6.45/kg
		Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
		Oriental or Turkish type:				
2401.20.23	00	Cigarette leaf.....	kg.....	Free		\$1.21/kg
2401.20.26	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		\$1.15/kg
2401.20.29		Cigar binder and filler.....	kg.....	Free		\$1.15/kg
	70	Binder.....	kg			
	90	Filler.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Flue-cured, burley and other light air-cured leaf:				
2401.20.31		To be used in products other than cigarettes.....	kg.....	43.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 24¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	30	Maryland.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2401.20.33		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	43.3¢/kg	Free (A+,E,J)	\$1.21/kg
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	30	Maryland.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2401.20.35		Other.....	kg.....	350%	Free (CA,IL) 24¢/kg (MX)	350%
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	30	Maryland.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IV
24-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.) 2401.20 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.): Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped (con.): Not threshed or similarly processed (con.): Other (con.): Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	.....	42¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.15/kg
2401.20.57	10	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	15	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	20	Virginia fire-cured.....	kg			
	25	Virginia sun-cured....	kg			
	30	Blackfat.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2401.20.60		Threshed or similarly processed: From cigar leaf.....	.....	Free		77.2¢/kg
	20	Connecticut shade.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2401.20.75	00	Other: Oriental or Turkish type.....	kg.....	Free		\$1.10/kg
2401.20.83		Other: To be used in products other than cigarettes.....	.....	39.7¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 22¢/kg (MX)	\$1.10/kg
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	30	Maryland.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	55	Virginia sun-cured.....	kg			
	60	Blackfat.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.) 2401.20 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.): Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped (con.): Threshed or similarly processed (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
2401.20.85		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg	39.7¢/kg	Free (A+,E,J)	\$1.10/kg
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	30	Maryland.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured ...	kg			
	55	Virginia sun-cured....	kg			
	60	Blackfat.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2401.20.87		Other.....		350%	Free (CA,IL) 22¢/kg (MX)	350%
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	30	Maryland.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured ...	kg			
	55	Virginia sun-cured....	kg			
	60	Blackfat.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.) 2401.30		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.): Tobacco refuse: From cigar leaf: Tobacco stems: Not cut, not ground and not pulverized.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2401.30.03	00	Cut, ground or pulverized.....	kg.....	Free		\$1.21/kg
2401.30.06	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		77.2¢/kg
2401.30.09	00	From Oriental or Turkish type tobacco: Tobacco stems: Not cut, not ground and not pulverized.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2401.30.13	00	Cut, ground or pulverized.....	kg.....	Free		\$1.21/kg
2401.30.16	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		77.2¢/kg
2401.30.19	00	Other: To be used in products other than cigarettes: Tobacco stems: Not cut, not ground and not pulverized.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2401.30.23	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured.....	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured.....	kg			
2401.30.25	90	Other.....	kg			
		Cut, ground or pulverized.....	.....	\$1.05/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 60.5¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured.....	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured.....	kg			
2401.30.27	90	Other.....	kg			
		Other.....	.....	30.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 17.7¢/kg (MX)	77.2¢/kg
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured.....	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.) 2401.30 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.): Tobacco refuse (con.): Other (con.): Other: Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions: Tobacco stems: Not cut, not ground and not pulverized.....				
2401.30.33		Flue-cured.....	kg	Free		Free
	10	Burley.....	kg			
	20	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	35					
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured....	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2401.30.35		Cut, ground or pulverized.....		\$1.05/kg	Free (A+,E,J)	\$1.21/kg
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured....	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2401.30.37		Other.....		30.8¢/kg	Free (A+,E,J)	77.2¢/kg
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured.....	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2401.30.70		Other.....		350Z	Free (CA,IL,MX)	350Z
	10	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20	Burley.....	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured.....	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2402		Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:				
2402.10		Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco:				
2402.10.30		Each valued less than 15¢.....	.....	\$2.66/kg + 6.6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / \$2.105/kg + 5.2% (MX) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
	30	Small cigars, cheroots and cigarillos (weighing not more than 1.36 kg/1000).....	thousands.....v kg			
	60	Other: ATF statistical classes A through G.....	thousands.....v kg			
	90	ATF statistical class H.....	thousands.....v kg			
2402.10.60	00	Each valued 15¢ or over but less than 23¢.....	thousands.....v kg	80¢/kg + 1.9% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / 63¢/kg + 1.5% (MX) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
2402.10.80	00	Each valued 23¢ or over.....	thousands.....v kg	80¢/kg + 1.9% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
2402.20		Cigarettes containing tobacco:				
2402.20.10	00	Containing clove.....	thousands.....v kg	58.7¢/kg + 1.3% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
2402.20.80	00	Other: Paper-wrapped.....	thousands.....v kg	\$1.48/kg + 3.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1</u> / \$1.17/kg + 2.5% (MX) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
2402.20.90	00	Other.....	thousands.....v kg	\$1.78/kg + 3.8% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
2402.90.00	00	Other.....	thousands.....v kg	\$1.48/kg + 3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) \$1.17/kg + 2.5% (MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%

1/ Imports under this provision are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2403		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:				
2403.10		Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:				
2403.10.20		Prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported <u>1</u>/.....	.....	34.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	20	Pipe tobacco.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2403.10.30		Other:				
		To be used in products other than cigarettes.....	.....	34.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2403.10.60		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	34.7¢/kg	Free (A+,E,J)	\$1.21/kg
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2403.10.90		Other.....	.....	350%	Free (CA,IL) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	350%
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

1/ Imports under this provision which include cigarette paper or tubes are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2403 (con.)		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences (con.):				
2403.91		Other:				
		"Homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco:				
2403.91.20	00	Suitable for use as wrapper tobacco.....	kg.....	87¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$6.45/kg
2403.91.43		Other:				
		To be used in products other than cigarettes.....	.....	28¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 22¢/kg (MX)	\$1.10/kg
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2403.91.45		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	28¢/kg	Free (A+,E,J)	\$1.10/kg
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2403.91.47		Other.....	.....	350%	Free (CA,IL) 22¢/kg (MX)	350%
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	80	Maryland.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2403 (con.)		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences (con.):				
2403.99		Other (con.):				
2403.99.20		Other:				
		Prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.....	kg	29.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	30	Chewing tobacco 1/.....	kg			
	40	Snuff and snuff flours 1/.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2403.99.30		Other:				
		To be used in products other than cigarettes.....	kg	29.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	65	Other:				
		Partially manufactured, blended or mixed tobacco.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
2403.99.60		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg	29.3¢/kg	Free (A+,E,J)	\$1.21/kg
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	65	Other:				
		Partially manufactured, blended or mixed tobacco.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
2403.99.90		Other.....	kg	350%	Free (CA,IL) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	350%
	50	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	65	Other:				
		Partially manufactured, blended or mixed tobacco.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			

1/ Imports under this provision which include cigarette paper or tubes are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION V MINERAL PRODUCTS

V-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 25

SALT; SULFUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

V
25-1

Notes

1. Except where their context or note 4 to this chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this chapter may contain an added antidusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for a specific use rather than for general use.

2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur or colloidal sulfur (heading 2802);
 - (b) Earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading 2821);
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30;
 - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33);
 - (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes and the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 6803);
 - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (heading 7102 or 7103);
 - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001);
 - (h) Billiard chalks (heading 9504); or
 - (i) Writing or drawing chalks or tailors' chalks (heading 9609).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of the chapter are to be classified in heading 2517.
4. Heading 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colors, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschau (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschau and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after molding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pottery.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 2525:
 - (a) The term "split block mica" means mica, not exceeding 0.508 mm in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 0.203 mm, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form;
 - (b) The term "mica splittings" means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of agglomerated (built-up) mica included in heading 6815.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

V
25-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2501.00.00	00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anticaking or free-flowing agents; sea water.....	t.....	Free		26%
2502.00.00	00	Unroasted iron pyrites.....	t.....	Free		Free
2503.00.00		Sulfur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur and colloidal sulfur.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Crude or unrefined sulfur.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
2504		Natural graphite:				
2504.10		In powder or in flakes:				
2504.10.10	00	Crystalline flake (not including flake dust).....	kg.....	Free		3.6¢/kg
2504.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2504.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2505		Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not colored, other than metal-bearing sands of chapter 26:				
2505.10		Silica sands and quartz sands:				
2505.10.10	00	Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	t.....	Free		\$1.97/t
2505.10.50	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2505.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2506		Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2506.10.00		Quartz.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Sands (other than natural) containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
2506.21.00	00	Quartzite:				
2506.29.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	t.....	Free		Free
	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2507.00.00	00	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.....	t.....	6.5¢/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$2.46/t
2508		Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:				
2508.10.00	00	Bentonite.....	t.....	7.9¢/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3.20/t
2508.20.00	00	Decolorizing earths and fuller's earth.....	t.....	4.9¢/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.48/t
2508.30.00	00	Fire-clay.....	t.....	9.8¢/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.97/t
2508.40.00		Other clays.....	.....	9.4¢/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.97/t
	10	Common blue clay and other ball clays....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
2508.50.00	00	Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2508.60.00	00	Mullite.....	t.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2508.70.00	00	Chamotte or dinas earth.....	t.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

v
25-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2509.00		Chalk:				
2509.00.10	00	Crude.....	t.....	Free		Free
2509.00.20	00	Other.....	t.....	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13%
2510		Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk:				
2510.10.00	00	Unground.....	t.....	Free		Free
2510.20.00	00	Ground.....	t.....	Free		Free
2511		Natural barium sulfate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816:				
2511.10		Natural barium sulfate (barytes):				
2511.10.10	00	Ground.....	t.....	64¢/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$7.38/t
2511.10.50	00	Other.....	t.....	\$1.25/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3.94/t
2511.20.00	00	Natural barium carbonate (witherite).....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2512.00.00	00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.....	t.....	Free		Free
2513		Pumice; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat- treated:				
2513.11.00	00	Pumice: Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2513.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7¢/kg
2513.20		Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:				
2513.20.10	00	Crude or in irregular pieces.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2513.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
2514.00.00	00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	t.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
2515		Marble, travertine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or other- wise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2515.11.00	00	Marble and travertine: Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m ³ t	69¢/m ³	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$22.95/m ³
2515.12		Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2515.12.10	00	Marble.....	t.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13%
2515.12.20	00	Travertine.....	t.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
2515.20.00	00	Other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster.....	t.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

v
25-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2516		Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
		Granite:				
2516.11.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m ³ .....v t	Free		\$8.83/m ³
2516.12.00		Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
	30	Having a thickness of 7.5 cm or more.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
		Sandstone:				
2516.21.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m ³ .....v t	Free		\$5.30/m ³
2516.22.00	00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	t.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
2516.90.00		Other monumental or building stone.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
	30	Having a thickness of 7.5 cm or more.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
2517		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast; shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:				
2517.10.00		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated.....	.....	Free		30%
	15	Pebbles and gravel.....	t			
	20	Limestone, except pebbles and gravel.....	t			
	55	Other.....	t			
2517.20.00	00	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10.....	t.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
2517.30.00	00	Tarred macadam.....	t.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:				
2517.41.00	00	Of marble.....	t.....	Free		30%
2517.49.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$1.10/t
2518		Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite):				
2518.10.00	00	Dolomite not calcined.....	t.....	Free		Free
2518.20.00	00	Calcined dolomite.....	t.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
2518.30.00	00	Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).....	t.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

v
25-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2519		Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:				
2519.10.00	00	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite).....	t.....	Free		\$10.33/t
2519.90		Other:				
2519.90.10	00	Fused magnesia and dead-burned (sintered) magnesia.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.7¢/kg
2519.90.20	00	Caustic calcined magnesite.....	t.....	41¢/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	\$20.70/t
					\$1.03/t (MX) (s)1/	
2519.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg
2520		Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate) whether or not colored, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders:				
2520.10.00	00	Gypsum; anhydrite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2520.20.00	00	Plasters.....	t.....	8.3¢/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.38/t
2521.00.00	00	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.....	t.....	Free		Free
2522		Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825:				
2522.10.00	00	Quicklime.....	kg.....	Free		0.2¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.20.00	00	Slaked lime.....	kg.....	Free		0.3¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.30.00	00	Hydraulic lime.....	kg.....	Free		0.2¢/kg, including weight of container
2523		Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulfate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not colored or in the form of clinkers:				
2523.10.00	00	Cement clinkers.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
		Portland cement:				
2523.21.00	00	White cement, whether or not artificially colored.....	t.....	4¢/t, including weight of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.76/t, including weight of container
2523.29.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.30.00	00	Aluminous cement.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.90.00	00	Other hydraulic cements.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
25-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2524.00.00		Asbestos.....	t	Free		Free
	10	Amosite.....	t			
	20	Crocidolite (Blue).....	t			
		Chrysotile:				
	30	Crudes.....	t			
	40	Milled fibers, group 3 grades (spinning fibers or equivalent).....	t			
	45	Milled fibers, group 4 and 5 grades.....	t			
	55	Other.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
2525		Mica, including splittings; mica waste:				
2525.10.00		Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings.....		Free		Free
	10	Split block mica.....	kg			
	20	Mica splittings.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2525.20.00	00	Mica powder.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2525.30.00	00	Mica waste.....	kg.....	Free		8.8¢/kg
2526		Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:				
2526.10.00	00	Not crushed, not powdered.....	kg.....	0.01¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.6¢/kg
2526.20.00	00	Crushed or powdered.....	t.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	35%
2527.00.00	00	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2528		Natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 percent of H ₂ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight:				
2528.10.00	00	Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2528.90.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	Natural calcium borates.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2529		Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:				
2529.10.00	00	Feldspar.....	t.....	Free		49¢/t
2529.21.00	00	Fluorspar: Containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride.....	t.....	Free		13.5%
2529.22.00	00	Containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride.....	t.....	41¢/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$5.51/t
2529.30.00		Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite.....		Free		Free
	10	Nepheline syenite.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
2530		Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:				
2530.10.00	00	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2530.20		Kieserite, epsom salts (natural magnesium sulfates):				
2530.20.10	00	Kieserite.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2530.20.20	00	Epsom salts.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2530.40.00	00	Natural micaceous iron oxides.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2530.90.00		Other.....		Free		0.3¢/kg
	10	Celestite.....	kg			
	15	Earth colors.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 26

ORES, SLAG AND ASH

V
26-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517);
 - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519);
 - (c) Basic slag of chapter 31;
 - (d) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806);
 - (e) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112); or
 - (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (section XV).
2. For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for nonmetallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading 2620 applies only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The specific rates of duty imposed under the headings of this chapter on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the assay quantity of metal contained therein, whether recovered as metals, as alloys or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except that with respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead or zinc content, an absolute deduction for losses of 18 kg per dry metric ton from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents shall be allowed.
2. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this chapter is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis; i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.

Statistical Note

1. The quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2601.11.0060, the term "coarse" refers to iron ores with a majority of individual particles having a diameter exceeding 4.75 mm.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
26-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2601		Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites:				
		Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:				
2601.11.00		Non-agglomerated.....	t	Free		Free
	30	Concentrates.....	t			
		Ores:				
	60	Coarse.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
2601.12.00		Agglomerated.....	t	Free		Free
	30	Pellets.....	t			
	60	Briquettes.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
2601.20.00	00	Roasted iron pyrites.....	t.....	Free		Free
2602.00.00		Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 percent or more, calculated on the dry weight.....		Free		2.2¢/kg on manganese content
	40	Containing less than 47 percent by weight of manganese.....	kg v			
	60	Containing 47 percent or more by weight of manganese.....	kg v			
2603.00.00		Copper ores and concentrates.....		1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	50	Gold content.....	g 1/			
2604.00.00		Nickel ores and concentrates.....		Free		Free
	40	Nickel content.....	kg 1/			
	80	Other metal content.....	kg 1/			
2605.00.00	00	Cobalt ores and concentrates.....	kg....v	Free		Free
		cobalt content..	kg			
2606.00.00		Aluminum ores and concentrates.....		Free		\$1/t
		Bauxite, calcined:				
	30	Refractory grade.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
2607.00.00		Lead ores and concentrates.....		1.2¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	50	Gold content.....	g 1/			

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

v
26-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2608.00.00		Zinc ores and concentrates.....	.....	0.3¢/kg on lead content	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	50	Gold content.....	g 1/			
2609.00.00	00	Tin ores and concentrates.....	t.....v	Free		Free
		tin content..	t			
2610.00.00	20	Chromium ores and concentrates.....	.....	Free		Free
		Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40 percent chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	t v			
		chromic oxide content..	t			
	40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40 percent but less than 46 percent chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	t v			
		chromic oxide content..	t			
	60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46 percent or more chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	t v			
		chromic oxide content..	t			
2611.00		Tungsten ores and concentrates:				
2611.00.30	00	Ores.....	kg.....v	Free		\$1.10/kg on tungsten content
		tungsten content..	kg			
2611.00.60	00	Concentrates.....	kg.....v	37.5¢/kg on tungsten content	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on tungsten content
		tungsten content..	kg			
2612		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:				
2612.10.00	00	Uranium ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2612.20.00	00	Thorium ores and concentrates.....	t.....	Free		Free
2613		Molybdenum ores and concentrates:				
2613.10.00	00	Roasted.....	kg.....v	12.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
		molybdenum content..	kg			
2613.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....v	18.2¢/kg on molybdenum content	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	77.2¢/kg on molybdenum content
		molybdenum content..	kg			
2614.00		Titanium ores and concentrates:				
2614.00.30	00	Synthetic rutile.....	kg.....	Free		30%
2614.00.60		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	kg			
	40	Other (including rutile and rutile sand).....	kg			

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

v
26-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2615		Niobium (columbium), tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates:				
2615.10.00	00	Zirconium ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2615.90		Other:				
2615.90.30	00	Synthetic tantalum-niobium (columbium) concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		30%
2615.90.60		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Niobium (columbium) ores and concentrates.....	kg			
	60	Tantalum ores and concentrates.....	kg			
	90	Vanadium ores and concentrates..... vanadium pentoxide content..	kg v kg			
2616		Precious metal ores and concentrates:				
2616.10.00		Silver ores and concentrates.....	.....	1¢/kg on lead content	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	80	Gold content.....	g 1/			
2616.90.00		Other.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40	Gold content.....	g 1/			
	50	Other precious metal content.....	g 1/			
2617		Other ores and concentrates:				
2617.10.00	00	Antimony ores and concentrates..... antimony content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
2617.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Beryllium ores and concentrates.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
2618.00.00	00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.....	t.....	Free		10%
2619.00		Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel:				
2619.00.30	00	Ferrous scale.....	t.....	5.9¢/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	73.8¢/t
2619.00.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
26-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2620		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metal compounds:				
2620.11.00	00	Containing mainly zinc: Hard zinc spelter.....	kg.....v	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.7% (MX) (s) <u>1</u> /	5%
2620.19		Other:				
2620.19.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings..... zinc content..	kg.....v kg	Free		3.3¢/kg
2620.19.60		Other.....	.....	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 2/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 2/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 2/			
	40	Silver content.....	g 2/			
	50	Gold content.....	g 2/			
2620.20.00		Containing mainly lead.....	.....	0.1¢/kg on copper content + 0.1¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 2/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 2/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 2/			
	40	Silver content.....	g 2/			
	50	Gold content.....	g 2/			
2620.30.00		Containing mainly copper.....	.....	0.1¢/kg on copper content + 0.1¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 2/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 2/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 2/			
	40	Silver content.....	g 2/			
	50	Gold content.....	g 2/			
2620.40.00	30	Containing mainly aluminum..... Vanadium bearing materials..... vanadium pentoxide content..	..... kg v kg	Free		Free
2620.50.00	60 00	Other..... Containing mainly vanadium..... vanadium pentoxide content..	kg kg.....v kg	Free		Free

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).
2/ Report value only of stated metal content.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
26-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2620 (con.)		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metal compounds (con.):				
2620.90		Other:				
2620.90.20	00	Containing mainly tungsten..... tungsten content..	kg.....v kg	18.5¢/kg on tungsten content + 4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.32/kg on tungsten content + 40%
2620.90.30	00	Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading containing by weight over 10 percent nickel..... nickel content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
2620.90.50	00	Slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc is not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2620.90.60		Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading: Containing over 172 g of gold or 3.4 kg of precious metal per ton....	.....	Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	50	Gold content.....	g 1/			
	60	Other precious metal content...	g 1/			
2620.90.75		Other materials which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Vanadium bearing materials..... vanadium pentoxide content..	kg v kg			
	40	Other (specify kind).....	kg v			
	60	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	80	Gold content.....	g 1/			
2620.90.85	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
2621.00.00	00	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp)...	t.....	Free		Free

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

V
27-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711;
 - (b) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. References in heading 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the nonaromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (chapter 39).

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 percent.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 percent and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzene," "toluene," "xylene," "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50 percent by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. (a) Crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals and reconstituted crude petroleum shall, if products of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between the United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--
 - (i) An import license for the products covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and
 - (ii) An equivalent amount of domestic or duty-paid foreign crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals or reconstituted crude petroleum have, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and have not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this U.S. note.
- (b) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this U.S. note.
2. For the purposes of heading 2710, "petroleum oils" includes only products having:
 - (a) A Congealing Point (ASTM D 938) of less than 30°C; or
 - (b) If the Congealing Point is not less than 30°C:
 - (i) A density at 70°C of less than 0.942 and a Worked Cone Penetration (ASTM D 217) or a Cone Penetration (ASTM D 937) at 25°C of not less than 350; or
 - (ii) If the density at 70°C is not less than 0.942 having a Needle Penetration (ASTM D 5) at 25°C of not less than 400.
3. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.15, "motor fuel" is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is principally used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.
4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.18, "motor fuel blending stock" means any product (except naphthas of subheading 2710.00.25) derived primarily from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, to be used for direct blending in the manufacture of motor fuel.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-2

5. In determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in subheading 2710.00.45, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.
6. For the purposes of heading 2716:
 - (a) The term "electrical energy" does not include electrical energy transmitted as a medium of communication; and
 - (b) Electrical energy shall not be subject to the entry requirements for imported merchandise set forth in section 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, (19 U.S.C. 1484), but shall be entered on a periodic basis in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.
7. For the purposes of this chapter, the term barrel (bbl) means a barrel of 158.98 liters measured at 15.6°C.
8. Subheading 2712.10.00 does not include petroleum jelly, suitable for use for the care of the skin, put up in packings of a kind sold at retail for such use (subheading 3304.99.10).

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting number 2711.11.0000, the volume of liquid natural gas shall be reported on a gaseous equivalent volume basis.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2701		Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:				
		Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:				
2701.11.00	00	Anthracite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2701.12.00		Bituminous coal.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Metallurgical coal.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
2701.19.00	00	Other coal.....	t.....	Free		Free
2701.20.00	00	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.....	t.....	Free		Free
2702		Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:				
2702.10.00	00	Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
2702.20.00	00	Agglomerated lignite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2703.00.00	00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
2704.00.00		Coke and semicoke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.....	.....	Free		Free
		Coke and semicoke of coal:				
		Commercially suitable for use as fuel:				
	05	In briquettes.....	t			
	15	Other.....	t			
	20	Other.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
2705.00.00	00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.....	thousand m ³ kg	Free		Free
2706.00.00	00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the nonaromatic constituents:				
2707.10.00	00	Benzene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707.20.00	00	Toluene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707.30.00		Xylenes.....		Free		Free
	10	m-Xylene.....	liters			
	20	o-Xylene.....	liters			
	30	p-Xylene.....	liters			
	40	Other.....	liters			
2707.40.00	00	Naphthalene.....	kg			
			liters..	Free		Free
2707.50.00	00	Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 percent or more by volume (including losses) distills at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method.....	kg liters..	Free		Free
2707.60		Phenols:				
2707.60.10	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2707.60.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg + 29.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2707 (con.)		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the nonaromatic constituents (con.):				
		Other:				
2707.91.00	00	Creosote oils.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707.99		Other:				
2707.99.10	00	Light oil.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707.99.20	00	Picolines.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2707.99.40	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2707.99.50		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	Carbon black feedstocks.....	bbl			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2708		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:				
2708.10.00	00	Pitch.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2708.20.00	00	Pitch coke.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2709.00		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude:				
2709.00.10	00	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	bbl.....	5.25¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 2.6¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2709.00.20	00	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	bbl.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.00		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:				
		Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils):				
2710.00.05		Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	.....	5.25¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 2.6¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils):				
	05	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur....	bbl			
	15	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur....	bbl			
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils):				
	25	Fuel oil No. 5.....	bbl			
	30	Fuel oil No. 6.....	bbl			
	35	Other.....	bbl			
	50	Other.....	bbl			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

v
27-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2710.00 (con.)		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (con.):				
		Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) (con.):				
2710.00.10		Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of less than 45 seconds (light fuel oils):				
		Fuel oils Nos. 2 and 3:				
		Diesel oil:				
	01	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur.....	bbl			
	04	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur.....	bbl			
		Other:				
	06	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur.....	bbl			
	08	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur.....	bbl			
		Other:				
	12	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur.....	bbl			
	14	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur.....	bbl			
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils):				
	15	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur....	bbl			
	25	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur....	bbl			
	50	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	bbl			
2710.00.15		Motor fuel.....	.....	52.5¢/bbl 1/	Free (A+,CA,IL)1/ 26.2¢/bbl (MX) 1/	\$1.05/bbl 1/
		Gasoline:				
	10	Leaded.....	bbl			
		Unleaded:				
	14	Reformulated.....	bbl			
	16	Oxygenated.....	bbl			
	18	Other.....	bbl			
	20	Jet fuel, naphtha-type.....	bbl			
	30	Jet fuel, kerosene-type.....	bbl			
	50	Other.....	bbl			
2710.00.18	00	Motor fuel blending stock.....	bbl.....	52.5¢/bbl 1/	Free (A+,CA,IL)1/ 26.2¢/bbl (MX) 1/	\$1.05/bbl 1/
2710.00.20	00	Kerosene (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock).....	bbl.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl

1/ See headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
2710.00 (con.)		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (con.):				
2710.00.25	00	Naphthas (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock).....	bbl.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.00.30		Lubricating oils and greases, with or without additives:				
		Oils.....		84¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 42¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.68/bbl
	10	Aviation engine lubricating oils....	bbl			
	20	Automotive, diesel or marine engine lubricating oils.....	bbl			
	30	Turbine lubricating oil, including marine.....	bbl			
	40	Automotive gear oils.....	bbl			
	50	Steam cylinder oils.....	bbl			
	70	Quenching or cutting oils.....	bbl			
	80	Other.....	bbl			
2710.00.35	00	Greases: Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,IL,MX)	20%
2710.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg + 5.7%	Free (A,CA,IL,MX)	4.4¢/kg + 20%
2710.00.45		Other: Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound.....		10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
	10	Condensate derived wholly from natural gas.....	bbl			
	30	White mineral oil: Medicinal grade.....	bbl			
	40	Other.....	bbl			
	45	Insulating or transformer oils.....	bbl			
	90	Other.....	bbl			
2710.00.60	00	Other.....	kg liters..	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.5% (MX)	25%
2711		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:				
2711.11.00	00	Liquefied: Natural gas.....	thousand m³	Free		Free
2711.12.00		Propane.....		Free		Free
	10	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	bbl			
	20	Other.....	bbl			
2711.13.00		Butanes.....		Free		Free
	10	Butanes with a purity of 90 liquid volume percent or more, but less than 95 liquid volume percent.....	bbl			
	20	Other.....	bbl			
2711.14.00		Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene.....		Free		Free
	10	Ethylene.....	kg			
	20	Propylene.....	kg			
	30	Butylene.....	kg			
	40	Butadiene.....	kg			
2711.19.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	Ethane.....	bbl			
	20	Other.....	kg liters			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2711 (con.)		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons (con.):				
		In gaseous state:				
2711.21.00	00	Natural gas.....	thousand m ³	Free		Free
2711.29.00		Other.....		Free		Free
		Propane:				
	10	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent....	bbl			
	15	Other.....	bbl			
	20	Butanes:				
		Butanes with a purity of 90 liquid volume percent or more, but less than 95 liquid volume percent.....	bbl			
	25	Other.....	bbl			
	60	Other.....	X			
2712		Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not colored:				
2712.10.00	00	Petroleum jelly.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2712.20.00	00	Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 percent of oil.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Other:				
2712.90		Montan wax.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2712.90.10	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
2712.90.20	00					
2713		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
		Petroleum coke:				
2713.11.00	00	Not calcined.....	t.....	Free		Free
2713.12.00	00	Calcined.....	t.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
2713.20.00	00	Petroleum bitumen.....	t.....	Free		Free
2713.90.00	00	Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials.....	t.....	Free		Free
2714		Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:				
2714.10.00	00	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands.....	t.....	Free		Free
2714.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2715.00.00	00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).....	t.....	Free		Free
2716.00.00	00	Electrical energy.....	kWh.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

VI-1

Notes

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this section.
2. Subject to note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) Having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) Entered together; and
 - (c) Identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. In determining the amount of duty applicable to a solution of a single compound in water subject to duty in this section at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may be present in the undissolved compound.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedule:
 - (a) The term "aromatic" as applied to any chemical compound refers to such compound containing one or more fused or unfused benzene rings;
 - (b) The term "modified aromatic" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified aromatic rings present;
 - (c) For the purposes of headings 2902, 2907 and 3817, the term "alkyl" describes any saturated acyclic hydrocarbon group having six or more carbon atoms or, subject to note 1 to chapter 29, any mixtures of such groups averaging six or more carbon atoms.
3. The term "products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI" refers to any product not listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule and--
 - (a) For which the importer furnishes the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number and certifies that such registry number is not listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule; or
 - (b) Which the importer certifies not to have a C.A.S. registry number and not to be listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule, either under the name used to make Customs entry or under any other name by which it may be known.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS,
OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

VI
28-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to:
 - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
 - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabilizer (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilized with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2838), organic products included in headings 2843 to 2846, and carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this chapter:
 - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811);
 - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812);
 - (c) Carbon disulfide (heading 2813);
 - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842);
 - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulfide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of note 1 to section VI, this chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of section V;
 - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in note 2 above;
 - (c) Products mentioned in note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to chapter 31;
 - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206;
 - (e) Artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 3824;
 - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of chapter 71;
 - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of section XV; or
 - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a nonmetal acid of subchapter II and a metal acid of subchapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811.
5. Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-2

6. Heading 2844 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 becquerels per gram (0.002 microcurie per gram);
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotopes", for the purposes of this note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- (i) Individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- (ii) Mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818.

Statistical Note

- 1. For the purposes of heading 2804, the term "m³" (cubic meter) means a standard cubic meter measured at 21°C at 760 mm (1013 millibars) pressure.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS						
2801		Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:				
2801.10.00	00	Chlorine.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2801.20.00	00	Iodine.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2801.30		Fluorine; bromine:				
2801.30.10	00	Fluorine.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2801.30.20	00	Bromine.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
2802.00.00	00	Sulfur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulfur.....	t.....	Free		Free
2803.00.00		Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).....		Free		20%
	10	Carbon black.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2804		Hydrogen, rare gases and other nonmetals:				
2804.10.00	00	Hydrogen.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.21.00	00	Rare gases: Argon.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.29.00		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Helium.....	thousand m ³			
	50	Other.....	thousand m ³			
2804.30.00	00	Nitrogen.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.40.00	00	Oxygen.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.50.00		Boron; tellurium.....		Free		25%
	10	Boron.....	kg			
	20	Tellurium.....	kg			
2804.61.00	00	Silicon: Containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.69		Other:				
2804.69.10	00	Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent but not less than 99 percent of silicon.....	kg.....v	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	21%
2804.69.50	00	Other.....	kg.....v	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2804.70.00	00	Phosphorus.....	kg.....	Free		17.6¢/kg
2804.80.00	00	Arsenic.....	kg.....	Free		13.2¢/kg
2804.90.00	00	Selenium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2805		Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:				
2805.11.00	00	Alkali metals: Sodium.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.21.00	00	Alkaline-earth metals: Calcium.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.22		Strontium and barium:				
2805.22.10	00	Strontium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.22.20	00	Barium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2805.30.00	00	Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31.3%
2805.40.00	00	Mercury.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.7%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
28-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS				
2806		Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid); chloro- sulfuric acid:				
2806.10.00	00	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid).....	t.....	Free		Free
2806.20.00	00	Chlorosulfuric acid.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2807.00.00	00	Sulfuric acid; oleum.....	t.....	Free		Free
2808.00.00		Nitric acid; sulfonitric acids.....		Free		Free
	10	Nitric acid.....	kg			
	20	Sulfonitric acids.....	kg			
2809		Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:				
2809.10.00	00	Diphosphorus pentaoxide.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2809.20.00		Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.....		Free		Free
		Phosphoric acid:				
		Fertilizer grade:				
	10	Containing less than 65 percent available diphosphorus penta- oxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalents.....	t			
	20	Other.....	t			
	30	Other.....	t			
	40	Polyphosphoric acids.....	t			
2810.00.00	00	Oxides of boron; boric acids.....	t.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2811		Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:				
		Other inorganic acids:				
2811.11.00	00	Hydrogen fluoride (Hydrofluoric acid)....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.19		Other:				
2811.19.10	00	Arsenic acid.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.9%
2811.19.30	00	Hydrobromic acid.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2811.19.60		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Sulfamic acid.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:				
2811.21.00	00	Carbon dioxide.....	t.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2811.22		Silicon dioxide:				
2811.22.10	00	Synthetic silica gel.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2811.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.23.00	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2811.29		Other:				
2811.29.10	00	Arsenic trioxide.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.29.20	00	Selenium dioxide.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		III. HALOGEN OR SULFUR COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS				
2812		Halides and halide oxides of nonmetals:				
2812.10		Chlorides and chloride oxides:				
2812.10.10	00	Phosphorus pentachloride.....	kg.....	Free	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2812.10.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Phosphorus oxychloride and trichloride.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2812.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2813		Sulfides of nonmetals; commercial phosphorus trisulfide:				
2813.10.00	00	Carbon disulfide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2813.90		Other:				
2813.90.10	00	Of arsenic.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2813.90.20	00	Of phosphorus.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2813.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS				
2814		Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:				
2814.10.00	00	Anhydrous ammonia.....	t.....	Free		Free
2814.20.00	00	Ammonia in aqueous solution..... ammonia content..	t..... t	Free		Free
2815		Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:				
		Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda):				
2815.11.00	00	Solid.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2815.12.00	00	In aqueous solution (Soda lye or liquid soda)..... sodium hydroxide content..	kg..... kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
2815.20.00		Potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash).....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	50	In solid form.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2815.30.00	00	Peroxides of sodium or potassium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816		Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:				
2816.10.00	00	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816.20.00	00	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816.30.00	00	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10.5%
2817.00.00	00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.....	kg.....	Free		5.5%
2818		Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminum oxide; aluminum hydroxide:				
2818.10		Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined:				
2818.10.10	00	Crude.....	t.....	Free		Free
2818.10.20	00	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined.....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.1%
2818.20.00	00	Aluminum oxide, other than artificial corundum.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2818.30.00	00	Aluminum hydroxide.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
28-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2819		Chromium oxides and hydroxides:				
2819.10.00	00	Chromium trioxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2819.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2820		Manganese oxides:				
2820.10.00	00	Manganese dioxide.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2820.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2821		Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃ :				
2821.10.00		Iron oxides and hydroxides.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Synthetic pigments:				
	10	Black.....	kg			
	20	Red.....	kg			
	30	Yellow.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2821.20.00	00	Earth colors.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2822.00.00	00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.....	kg.....	0.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7%
2823.00.00	00	Titanium oxides.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2824		Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:				
2824.10.00	00	Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot).....	kg.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12%
2824.20.00	00	Red lead and orange lead.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
2824.90		Other:				
2824.90.10	00	Lead suboxide (lead litharge).....	kg.....	11.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2824.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2825		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:				
2825.10.00	00	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.20.00	00	Lithium oxide and hydroxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.30.00		Vanadium oxides and hydroxides.....	.....	11.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	Vanadium pentoxide (anhydride).....	kg v			
		vanadium content..	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg v			
		vanadium content..	kg			
2825.40.00	00	Nickel oxides and hydroxides.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2825.50		Copper oxides and hydroxides:				
2825.50.10	00	Cupric oxide.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31%
2825.50.20	00	Cuprous oxide.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
2825.50.30	00	Copper hydroxides.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2825.60.00	00	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.70.00	00	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.5%
2825.80.00	00	Antimony oxides.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2825 (con.)		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides (con.):				
2825.90		Other:				
2825.90.10	00	Beryllium oxide and hydroxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.15	00	Niobium oxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.20	00	Tin oxides.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.30	00	Tungsten oxides..... tungsten content..	kg.....v kg	6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	45.5%
2825.90.45	00	Mercuric oxide.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2825.90.75	00	Cadmium oxide.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		V. SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS				
2826		Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts:				
2826.11		Fluorides:				
2826.11.10	00	Of ammonium or of sodium: Of ammonium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2826.11.50	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2826.12.00	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2826.19.00		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Of Potassium.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
2826.20.00	00	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	62.5%
2826.30.00	00	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (Synthetic cryolite).....	t.....	Free		Free
2826.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:				
2827.10.00	00	Ammonium chloride.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
2827.20.00	00	Calcium chloride.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2827.31.00	00	Other chlorides: Of magnesium.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
2827.32.00	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2827.33.00	00	Of iron.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.34.00	00	Of cobalt.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
28-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2827 (con.)		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides (con.):				
2827.41.00	00	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides: Of copper.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2827.49		Other:				
2827.49.10	00	Of vanadium.....	kg.....v	11.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2827.49.50	00	Other..... vanadium content..	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.51.00	00	Bromides and bromide oxides:				
2827.59		Bromides of sodium or of potassium.....	kg.....	Free		22¢/kg
2827.59.25	00	Other:				
2827.59.50	00	Of ammonium, of calcium or of zinc.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2827.59.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.60		Iodides and iodide oxides:				
2827.60.10	00	Of calcium or of copper.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2827.60.20	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
2827.60.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2828		Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:				
2828.10.00	00	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2828.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2829		Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbro- mates; iodates and periodates:				
2829.11.00	00	Chlorates:				
2829.19.00	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	Free		13%
2829.90		Other:				
2829.90.05	00	Potassium bromate.....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2829.90.25	00	Sodium bromate.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2829.90.40	00	Other:				
2829.90.60	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2829.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2830		Sulfides; polysulfides:				
2830.10.00	00	Sodium sulfides.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2830.20		Zinc sulfide:				
2830.20.10	00	Luminescent grade having a purity of 99.99 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	Free		11%
2830.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
2830.30.00	00	Cadmium sulfide.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2830.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2831		Dithionites and sulfoxylates:				
2831.10		Of sodium:				
2831.10.10	00	Sodium formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	kg.....	Free		35%
2831.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2831.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2832		Sulfites; thiosulfates:				
2832.10.00	00	Sodium sulfites.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
2832.20.00	00	Other sulfites.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2832.30		Thiosulfates:				
2832.30.10	00	Sodium thiosulfate.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
2832.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
2833		Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates):				
		Sodium sulfates:				
2833.11		Disodium sulfate:				
2833.11.10	00	Salt cake.....	t.....	Free		Free
2833.11.50		Other.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.6%
	10	Anhydrous.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
2833.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2833.21.00	00	Other sulfates:				
		Of magnesium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2833.22.00	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2833.23.00	00	Of chromium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.24.00	00	Of nickel.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.25.00	00	Of copper.....	kg.....v	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
		copper content..	kg			
2833.26.00	00	Of zinc.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8%
2833.27.00	00	Of barium.....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.2%
2833.29		Other:				
2833.29.10	00	Of cobalt.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.5%
2833.29.20	00	Of iron.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2833.29.30	00	Of vanadium.....	kg.....v	11.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		vanadium content..	kg			
2833.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30%
2833.30.00	00	Alums.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.40		Peroxosulfates (persulfates):				
2833.40.20	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.40.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2834		Nitrites; nitrates:				
2834.10		Nitrites:				
2834.10.10	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54%
2834.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Nitrates:				
2834.21.00	00	Of potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
2834.22.00	00	Of bismuth.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2834.29		Other:				
2834.29.10	00	Of calcium.....	t.....	Free		Free
2834.29.20	00	Of strontium.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2834.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2835		Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates:				
2835.10.00	00	Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites).....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Phosphates:				
2835.22.00	00	Of mono- or disodium.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2835.23.00	00	Of trisodium.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11.5%
2835.24.00	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2835.25.00	00	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("Di- calcium phosphate").....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.26.00	00	Other phosphates of calcium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.29		Other:				
2835.29.10	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.29.20	00	Of triammonium.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2835.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Polyphosphates:				
2835.31.00	00	Sodium triphosphate (Sodium tripoly- phosphate).....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2835.39		Other:				
2835.39.10	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2835.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2836		Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:				
2836.10.00	00	Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16%
2836.20.00	00	Disodium carbonate.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2836.30.00	00	Sodium hydrogencarbonate (Sodium bicarbonate).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2836.40		Potassium carbonates:				
2836.40.10	00	Dipotassium carbonate.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2836.40.20	00	Potassium hydrogencarbonate (Potassium bicarbonate).....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.8%
2836.50.00	00	Calcium carbonate.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2836.60.00	00	Barium carbonate.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.4%
2836.70.00	00	Lead carbonate.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
		Other:				
2836.91.00		Lithium carbonates.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	U.S.P. grade.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2836.92.00	00	Strontium carbonate.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2836.99		Other:				
2836.99.10	00	Cobalt carbonates.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2836.99.20	00	Bismuth carbonate.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2836.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2837		Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides:				
		Cyanides and cyanide oxides:				
2837.11.00	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2837.19.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Potassium cyanide.....	kg			
	15	Calcium cyanide.....	kg			
	25	Other.....	kg			
2837.20		Complex cyanides:				
2837.20.10	00	Potassium ferricyanide.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.1%
2837.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2838.00.00	00	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2839		Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:				
		Of sodium:				
2839.11.00	00	Sodium metasilicates.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3%
2839.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3%
2839.20.00	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2839.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2840		Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):				
		Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):				
2840.11.00	00	Anhydrous.....	kg.....	0.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.2%
2840.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.4%
2840.20.00	00	Other borates.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2840.30.00		Peroxoborates (perborates).....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Sodium perborate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2841		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:				
		Aluminates.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2841.20.00	00	Chromates of zinc or of lead.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.30.00	00	Sodium dichromate.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2841.40.00	00	Potassium dichromate.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.5%
2841.50.00	00	Other chromates and dichromates; peroxo- chromates.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Manganites, manganates and permanganates:				
2841.61.00	00	Potassium permanganate.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
2841.69.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
2841.70		Molybdates:				
		Of ammonium.....	kg.....v	4.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
		molybdenum content...	kg			
2841.70.50	00	Other.....	kg.....v	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		molybdenum content...	kg			
2841.80.00		Tungstates (wolframates).....	.....	6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	49.5%
					5% (MX)	
	10	Of ammonium.....	kg v			
		tungsten content..	kg			
	20	Of calcium.....	kg v			
		tungsten content..	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg v			
		tungsten content..	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2841 (con.)		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids (con.):				
2841.90		Other:				
2841.90.10	00	Vanadates.....v	kg.....v	8.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		vanadium content..	kg			
2841.90.20	00	Ammonium perrhenate.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.90.30	00	Potassium stannate.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2842		Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides:				
2842.10.00	00	Double or complex silicates.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2842.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
VI. MISCELLANEOUS						
2843		Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:				
2843.10.00	00	Colloidal precious metals.....	g.....	5.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
		Silver compounds:				
2843.21.00	00	Silver nitrate.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2843.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2843.30.00	00	Gold compounds.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2843.90.00	00	Other compounds; amalgams.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2844		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:				
2844.10		Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds:				
2844.10.10	00	Uranium metal.....	kg.....	5Z	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45Z
2844.10.20		Uranium compounds.....		Free		Free
	10	Oxide.....	kg			
	25	Hexafluoride.....	kg			
	55	Other.....	kg			
2844.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5Z	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45Z
2844.20.00		Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products.....		Free		Free
		Uranium compounds:				
	10	Oxide.....	kg			
	20	Fluorides.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2844.30		Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium, or compounds of these products:				
2844.30.10	00	Thorium compounds.....	kg.....	6Z	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35Z
2844.30.20		Uranium compounds.....		Free		Free
	10	Oxide.....	kg			
	20	Fluorides.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2844.30.50		Other.....		5Z	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45Z
	10	Uranium metal.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2844.40.00		Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheadings 2844.10, 2844.20, and 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues.....		Free		Free
	10	Elements, isotopes and compounds with cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....	GBq			
	20	Other elements, isotopes and compounds...	MBq			
	50	Other.....	X			
2844.50.00	00	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2845		Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:				
2845.10.00	00	Heavy water (Deuterium oxide).....	kg.....	Free		25Z
2845.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25Z

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
28-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2846		Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, or of mixtures of these metals:				
2846.10.00	00	Cerium compounds.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2846.90		Other:				
2846.90.20		Mixtures of rare-earth oxides or of rare-earth chlorides.....	.....	Free		25%
	10	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2846.90.40	00	Other: Yttrium bearing materials and compounds containing by weight more than 19 percent but less than 85 percent yttrium oxide equivalent....	kg.....	Free		25%
2846.90.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2847.00.00	00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2848.00		Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus:				
2848.00.10	00	Of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2848.00.90	00	Of other metals or of nonmetals.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2849		Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:				
2849.10.00	00	Of calcium.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
2849.20		Of silicon:				
2849.20.10	00	Crude.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2849.20.20	00	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.6%
2849.90		Other:				
2849.90.10	00	Of boron.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2849.90.20	00	Of chromium.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2849.90.30	00	Of tungsten.....	kg.....v	8.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55.5%
2849.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2850.00		Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849:				
2850.00.05	00	Of calcium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2850.00.07	00	Of titanium.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2850.00.10	00	Of tungsten.....	kg.....v	6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	45.5%
		tungsten content..	kg		5% (MX)	
2850.00.20	00	Of vanadium.....	kg.....v	11.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2850.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2851.00.00		Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.....	.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Gallium arsenide wafers, undoped.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 29

ORGANIC CHEMICALS

VI
29-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (chapter 27);
 - (c) The products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
 - (d) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
 - (e) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabilizer (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotizable amines and their salts.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520;
 - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);
 - (c) Methane or propane (heading 2711);
 - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in note 2 to chapter 28;
 - (e) Urea (heading 3102 or 3105);
 - (f) Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic coloring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204) and dyes or other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);
 - (g) Enzymes (heading 3507);
 - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading 3606);
 - (ij) Products put up as charges for fire extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; or
 - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulfohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulfonated or nitrosulfohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of heading 2929.

For the purposes of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-2

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII with organic compounds of these subchapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading placed last in numerical order in these subchapters.
- (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- (c) Subject to note 1 to section VI and note 2 to chapter 28:
- (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of subchapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
- (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of subchapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the chapter.
- (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 2905).
- (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other nonmetals or of metals (such as sulfur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
- Heading 2930 (organo-sulfur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulfur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. Headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.
- These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclizing function or functions here listed.

Subheading Note

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting numbers 2903.43.0000, 2903.44.0020 and 2903.46.0000, the ozone depletion equivalent (ode) of a chemical is defined as its ozone depletion potential, expressed in terms of the depletion potential of trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11). The ozone depletion equivalent of each chemical is calculated by multiplying its net weight, in kilograms, by the appropriate ozone depletion factor listed below:

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>Ozone depletion factor</u>
Trichlorotrifluoroethane (CFC-113).....	0.8
Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115).....	0.6
Bromochlorodifluoroethane (Halon 1211).....	3.0
Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon 1301).....	10.0
Dibromotetrafluoroethane (Halon 2402).....	6.0

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2901		Acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2901.10		Saturated:				
2901.10.10	00	Ethane and butane.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.10.30	00	n-Pentane and isopentane.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2901.10.40	00	Other:				
		Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
2901.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.7%	2.5% (MX) <u>1</u> / Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
					1.8% (MX) <u>1</u> / Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	
2901.21.00	00	Unsaturated:				
2901.22.00	00	Ethylene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.23.00	00	Propene (Propylene).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.24		Butene (Butylene) and isomers thereof....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.24.10	00	Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene:				
2901.24.20	00	Buta-1,3-diene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Isoprene:				
		Having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2901.24.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2901.29.10		2901.29 Other:				
		Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas.....	.....	1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
	10	Linear α -olefins (C ₄ -C ₁₀), unmixed.....	kg		2.5% (MX) <u>1</u> / Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	
2901.29.50	00	Other.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2902		Cyclic hydrocarbons:				
2902.11.00	00	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:				
		Cyclohexane.....	kg.....	1.2¢/kg + 7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2902.19.00		Other.....	.....	1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Dicyclopentadiene.....	kg			
2902.20.00	00	Other.....	kg			
2902.30.00	00	Benzene.....	liters..	Free		Free
		Toluene.....	liters..	Free		Free
		Xylenes:				
2902.41.00	00	o-Xylene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.42.00	00	m-Xylene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.43.00	00	p-Xylene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.44.00	00	Mixed xylene isomers.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.50.00	00	Styrene.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2902.60.00	00	Ethylbenzene.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg + 10.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
					0.5¢/kg + 8.6% (MX)	
2902.70.00	00	Cumene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2902.90		Other:				
2902.90.10	00	Pseudocumene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2902.90.20	00	Acenaphthene, chrysene, cymene, dimethylnaphthalenes, fluoranthene, fluorene, indene, mesitylene, methyl- anthracene, methylnaphthalene, phenan- threne and pyrene.....	kg.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2902 (con.) 2902.90 (con.) 2902.90.30		Cyclic hydrocarbons (con.): Other (con.): Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....		0.7¢/kg + 10.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 0.5¢/kg + 8.6% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
	10 50	Dodecylbenzene..... Other.....	kg kg			
2902.90.40	00	Anthracene; and 1,4-Di-(2-methylstyryl)benzene.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 5.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2902.90.60	00	Biphenyl (Diphenyl), in flakes.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 5.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2902.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 5.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2903		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.11.00		Chloromethane (Methyl chloride) and chloroethane (Ethyl chloride).....		14.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	125%
	10 20	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride)..... Chloroethane (Ethyl chloride).....	kg kg			
2903.12.00	00	Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.13.00	00	Chloroform (Trichloromethane).....	kg.....	11.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32%
2903.14.00	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2903.15.00	00	1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride).....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88%
2903.16.00	00	1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33.3%
2903.19		Other:				
2903.19.10	00	Hexachloroethane and tetrachloro- ethane.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.19.30	00	sec-Butyl chloride.....		Free		114.5%
2903.19.60		Other.....		13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	114.5%
	10 50	Methylchloroform (1,1,1- Tri-chloroethane)..... Other.....	kg kg			
		Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.21.00	00	Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene).....	kg.....	9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	76%
2903.22.00	00	Trichloroethylene.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30%
2903.23.00	00	Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)..	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	114.5%
2903.30		Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.30.05	00	Ethylene dibromide.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46.3%
2903.30.15		Acetylene tetrabromide; Alkyl bromides; Methylene dibromide; and Vinyl bromide.....		Free		25%
	20 50	Methyl bromide..... Other.....	kg kg			
2903.30.20		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10 50	Fluorinated hydrocarbons..... Other.....	kg kg			

1/ See heading 9907.29.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2903 (con.)		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.):				
		Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:				
2903.41.00	00	Trichlorofluoromethane.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.42.00	00	Dichlorodifluoromethane.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.43.00	00	Trichlorotrifluoroethanes.....	kg.....v ode	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.44.00		Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethanes.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes (CFC-114).....	kg			
	20	Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115).....	kg v ode			
2903.45.00	00	Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.46.00	00	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes.....	kg.....v ode	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.47.00	00	Other perhalogenated derivatives.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.49		Other:				
2903.49.10	00	Bromochloromethane.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2903.49.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Chlorodifluoromethane (CFC-22).....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
2903.51.00	00	Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons: 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59		Other:				
		Derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon:				
2903.59.05	00	Dibromoethyldibromocyclohexane.....	kg.....	8.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.15	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2903.59.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.30	00	Chlorinated, but not otherwise halogenated.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	114.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.40	00	1,3,5,7,9,11-Hexabromocyclododecane.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.59.60	00	Tetrabromocyclooctane.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2903.59.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

1/ See heading 9907.29.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2903 (con.)		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.):				
		Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:				
2903.61		Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene:				
2903.61.10	00	Chlorobenzene.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 91.5%
2903.61.20	00	o-Dichlorobenzene.....	kg.....	11.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.6% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 84%
2903.61.30	00	p-Dichlorobenzene.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2903.62.00	00	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-Tri-chloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69		Other:				
2903.69.05	00	3-Bromo- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene; 2-Chloro-5-bromo- α,α,α -trifluoro-toluene; and α -Chloro-3-methyltoluene.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.10	00	m-Dichlorobenzene; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethyl-phenyl)ethane; and Trichlorobenzenes.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2903.69.15	00	Triphenylmethyl chloride.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.20	00	Benzyl chloride (α -Chloro-toluene); and Benzotrichloride (α,α,α -Trichloro-toluene).....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2903.69.23	00	Pentabromoethylbenzene.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.27	00	Tribromocumene.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.30	00	Other:				
		Pesticides.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.69.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 4.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2904		Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:				
2904.10		Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters:				
2904.10.04	00	2-Anthracenesulfonic acid.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.08	00	Benzenesulfonyl chloride.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 11.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.10	00	m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2904.10.15	00	Mixtures of 1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2904.10.32	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.37	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 11.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2904.20		Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups:				
2904.20.10	00	p-Nitrotoluene.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.20.15	00	p-Nitro-o-xylene.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2904.20.20	00	Trinitrotoluene.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2904.20.30	00	5-tert-Butyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-xylene (Musk xylol) and other artificial musks..	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2904.20.35	00	Nitrated benzene, nitrated toluene (except p-nitrotoluene), or nitrated naphthalene.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2904.20.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 11.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2904 (con.)		Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated (con.):				
2904.90		Other:				
2904.90.04	00	Monochloromononitrobenzenes: o-Nitrochlorobenzene; and p-Nitrochlorobenzene.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2904.90.08	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2904.90.15	00	4-Chloro-3-nitro- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene; 2-Chloro-5-nitro- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene; and 4-Chloro-3,5-dinitro- α,α,α -trifluoro- toluene.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 11.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.20	00	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 74.5%
2904.90.30	00	1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; and o-Fluoronitrobenzene.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.90.35	00	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'- disulfonic acid.....	kg.....	11.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2904.90.40	00	Other: Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.47	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 11.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2905		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2905.11		Saturated monohydric alcohols:				
2905.11.10	00	Methanol (Methyl alcohol): Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	liters..	Free		4.8¢/liter
2905.11.20	00	Other.....	liters..	13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46%
2905.12.00		Propan-1-ol (Propyl alcohol) and propan- 2-ol (Isopropyl alcohol).....	.....	10.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%
	10	Propan-1-ol.....	kg			
	50	Propan-2-ol.....	kg			
2905.13.00	00	Butan-1-ol (n-Butyl alcohol).....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
2905.14		Other butanols:				
2905.14.10	00	tert-Butyl alcohol, having a purity of less than 99 percent by weight...	kg.....	Free		50.5%
2905.14.50		Other.....	.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
	10	2-Methylpropan-1-ol (Isobutyl alcohol).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2905.15.00	00	Pentanol (Amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
2905.16.00		Octanol (Octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	2-Ethylhexan-1-ol.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2905.17.00	00	Dodecan-1-ol (Lauryl alcohol), hexa- decan-1-ol (Cetyl alcohol) and octa- decan-1-ol (Stearyl alcohol).....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
2905.19.00		Other.....	.....	3.7%	2.5% (MX) Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Decyl alcohol and isomers thereof.....	kg			
	20	Hexyl alcohol and isomers thereof.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:				
2905.22		Acyclic terpene alcohols:				
2905.22.10	00	Geraniol.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2905.22.20	00	Isophytol.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2905.22.50		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Citronellol.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2905.29		Other:				
2905.29.10	00	Allyl alcohol.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2905.29.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2905 (con.)		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Diols:				
2905.31.00	00	Ethylene glycol (Ethanediol).....	kg.....	9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	63%
2905.32.00	00	Propylene glycol (Propane-1,2-diol).....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51%
2905.39		Other:				
2905.39.10	00	Butylene glycol.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51%
2905.39.20	00	Neopentyl glycol.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2905.39.60	00	Hexylene glycol.....	kg.....	Free		54.5%
2905.39.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
		Other polyhydric alcohols:				
2905.41.00	00	2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (Trimethylolpropane).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.42.00	00	Pentaerythritol.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.43.00	00	Mannitol.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.44.00	00	D-glucitol (Sorbitol).....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.45.00	00	Glycerol.....	kg.....	0.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
2905.49		Other:				
2905.49.10	00	Triols and tetrols.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Polyhydric alcohols derived from sugars:				
2905.49.30	00	Xylitol.....	kg.....	Free		50%
2905.49.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2905.50		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:				
2905.50.10	00	Derivatives of monohydric alcohols.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	39%
		Other:				
2905.50.30	00	Dibromoneopentylglycol.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2905.50.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2906		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:				
2906.11.00	00	Menthol.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.2%
2906.12.00	00	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2906.13		Sterols and inositols:				
2906.13.10	00	Inositols.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2906.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2906.14.00	00	Terpineols.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2906.19		Other:				
2906.19.10	00	4,4'-Isopropylidenedicyclohexanol; and Mixtures containing not less than 90 percent by weight of stereoisomers of 2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexanol, but containing not more than 30 percent by weight of any one such stereoisomer.....	kg.....	Free		45%
2906.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
2906.21.00	00	Aromatic:				
		Benzyl alcohol.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2906.29		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2906.29.10	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 77%
2906.29.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2906.29.30	00	Other:				
		1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol); and p-Nitrobenzyl alcohol.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2906.29.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALO- GENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2907		Phenols; phenol-alcohols:				
		Monophenols:				
2907.11.00	00	Phenol (Hydroxybenzene) and its salts....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.12.00	00	Cresols and their salts.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.3%
2907.13.00	00	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof.....	kg.....	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2907.14.00	00	Xylenols and their salts.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2907.15		Naphthols and their salts:				
2907.15.10	00	α-Naphthol.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.15.30	00	β-Naphthol (2-Naphthol).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.15.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.19		Other:				
2907.19.10	00	Alkylcresols.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2907.19.20	00	Alkylphenols.....	kg.....	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
					5.5% (MX)	
2907.19.40	00	Thymol.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	35%
		Other:				
2907.19.60	00	2-t-Butyl ethyl phenol; and 6-t-Butyl-2,4-xyleneol.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.19.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
		Polyphenols:				
2907.21.00	00	Resorcinol and its salts.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2907.22		Hydroquinone (Quinol) and its salts:				
2907.22.10	00	Photographic grade.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2907.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
					3.6% (MX)	
2907.23.00	00	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A, Diphenylolpropane) and its salts.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
					1.8¢/kg + 6.8% (MX)	
2907.29		Other:				
2907.29.10	00	Pyrogalllic acid.....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2%
2907.29.15	00	4,4'-Biphenol.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.29.25	00	tert-Butylhydroquinone.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.29.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.30.00	00	Phenol-alcohols.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
					3.6% (MX)	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2908		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:				
2908.10		Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:				
2908.10.05	00	2,2-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.10	00	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Chlorophenol; and Chlorothymol.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2908.10.15	00	3-Hydroxy- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.20	00	Pentachlorophenol and its salts; and 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol and its salts.....	kg.....	8.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2908.10.25	00	Tetrabromobisphenol A.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 13.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.35	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 13.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20		Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters:				
2908.20.04	00	2,5-Dihydroxybenzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.20.08	00	4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (1-Naphthol-4-sulfonic acid).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.20.15	00	1,8-Dihydroxynaphthalene-3,6-disulfonic acid and its disodium salt.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 13.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20.20	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 13.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.90		Other:				
2908.90.04	00	Nitrophenols: p-Nitrophenol.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2908.90.08	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2908.90.24	00	Dinitro-o-cresol and 4-nitro-m-cresol: 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.90.28	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.90.30	00	Dinitrobutylphenol and its salts.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2908.90.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 13.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2909		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.11.00	00	Diethyl ether.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4%
2909.19		Other:				
		Ethers of monohydric alcohols:				
2909.19.14	00	Methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE).....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
2909.19.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) <u>1/</u>	37% <u>1/</u>
		Ethers of polyhydric alcohols:				
2909.19.30	00	Triethylene glycol dichloride.....	kg.....	Free		54.5%
2909.19.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2909.20.00	00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2909.30		Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.30.05	00	5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; and Dimethyl diphenyl ether.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2909.30.07	00	Decabromodiphenyl oxide; and Octabromodiphenyl oxide.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.30.09	00	Bis-(tribromophenoxy)ethane; Pentabromodiphenyl oxide; and Tetradecabromodiphenyloxybenzene.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 10% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2909.30.10	00	6-tert-Butyl-3-methyl-2,4-dinitroanisole (Musk ambrette) and other artificial musks.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2909.30.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2909.30.30	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
		Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 10% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%

1/ See heading 9901.00.52.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2909 (con.)		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.41.00	00	2,2'-Oxydiethanol (Diethylene glycol, Digol).....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.42.00	00	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.43.00	00	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.44.00	00	Other monoalkyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2909.49.05	00	Guaifenesin.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 79%
		Other:				
2909.49.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.49.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Other:				
2909.49.20	00	Glycerol ethers.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2909.49.30	00	Di-pentaerythritol having a purity of 94 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	Free		54.5%
2909.49.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2909.50		Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.50.10	00	4-Ethylguaiaicol.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2909.50.20	00	Guaiaicol and its derivatives.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 79%
		Other:				
2909.50.40		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds..	.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
	10	Eugenol and isoeugenol.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2909.50.45	00	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 10% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2909 (con.)		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2909.60		Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.60.10	00	Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2910		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2910.10.00	00	Oxirane (Ethylene oxide).....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49%
2910.20.00	00	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide).....	kg.....	9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
2910.30.00	00	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin)...	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2910.90		Other:				
2910.90.10	00	Butylene oxide.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	46%
2910.90.20	00	Other: Aromatic.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2910.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	31%
2911.00		Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2911.00.10	00	1,1-Bis-(1-methylethoxy)cyclohexane.....	kg.....	Free	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	36.5%
2911.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	36.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2912		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:				
		Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:				
2912.11.00	00	Methanal (Formaldehyde).....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1%
2912.12.00	00	Ethanal (Acetaldehyde).....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	71%
2912.13.00	00	Butanal (Butyraldehyde, normal isomer)...	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	61.5%
2912.19		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2912.19.10	00	Citral.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2912.19.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
2912.19.30	00	Glyoxal.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2912.19.40	00	Isobutanal.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	61.5%
2912.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	37%
		Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:				
2912.21.00	00	Benzaldehyde.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2912.29		Other:				
2912.29.10	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2912.29.30	00	3,4-Dimethylbenzaldehyde; and p-Tolualdehyde.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.29.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.30		Aldehyde-alcohols:				
2912.30.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
		Other:				
2912.30.20	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2912.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
		Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:				
2912.41.00	00	Vanillin (4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde).....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2912.42.00	00	Ethylvanillin (3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde).....	kg.....	12%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2912.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2912.49.10	00	p-Anisaldehyde.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 36%
2912.49.15	00	p-Hydroxybenzaldehyde.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.49.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2912.50		Cyclic polymers of aldehydes:				
2912.50.10	00	Metalddehyde.....	kg.....	Free		40%
2912.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	40%
2912.60.00	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2913.00		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912:				
		Aromatic:				
2913.00.20	00	4-Fluoro-3-phenoxybenzaldehyde.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 77.5%
2913.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 77.5%
2913.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2914		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:				
		Acetone:				
2914.11		Derived in whole or in part				
2914.11.10	00	from cumene.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 13.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2914.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free	0.1¢/kg + 9.3% (MX)	20%
2914.12.00	00	Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone).....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2914.13.00	00	4-Methylpentan-2-one (Methyl isobutyl ketone).....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2914.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:				
		Camphor:				
2914.21		Natural.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
2914.21.10	00	Synthetic.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
2914.22		Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones:				
2914.22.10	00	Cyclohexanone.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.22.20	00	Methylcyclohexanones.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.23.00	00	Ionones and methylionones.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
2914.29		Isophorone.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2914.29.10	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
2914.29.50	00					
		Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:				
2914.31.00	00	Phenylacetone (Phenylpropan-2-one).....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.39		Other:				
2914.39.10	00	7-Acetyl-1,1,3,4,4,6-hexamethyl-tetrahydronaphthalene; 1-(2-Naphthalenyl)ethanone; and 6-Acetyl-1,1,2,3,3,5-hexamethyl-indan.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.39.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.40		Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:				
2914.40.10	00	4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (Diacetone alcohol).....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2914.40.20	00	1,2,3-Indantrione monohydrate (Ninhydrin).....	kg.....	8.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.40.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.8%	5.5% (MX) Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
		Other:				
2914.40.60	00	1,3-Dihydroxyacetone.....	kg.....	Free	5.5% (MX)	20%
2914.40.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2914 (con.)		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2914.50		Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function:				
		Aromatic:				
2914.50.10	00	5-Benzoyl-4-hydroxy-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.50.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
		Quinones:				
2914.61.00	00	Anthraquinone.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
		Other:				
2914.69		Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2914.69.10	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2914.69.60	00	1,4-Dihydroxyanthraquinone; and				
		2-Ethylantraquinone.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.69.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2914.70.10	00	2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; and				
		4-tert-Butyl-2,6-dimethyl-3,5-dinitroacetophenone (Musk ketone) and other artificial musks.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2914.70.30	00	Anthraquinone disulfonic acid, sodium salt; and				
		4-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1-tetralone.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
		Other:				
2914.70.60	00	1-Chloro-5-hexanone.....	kg.....	Free		20%
2914.70.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2915		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Formic acid, its salts and esters:				
2915.11.00	00	Formic acid.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
2915.12.00	00	Salts of formic acid.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
2915.13		Esters of formic acid:				
2915.13.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:				
2915.21.00	00	Acetic acid.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16%
2915.22.00	00	Sodium acetate.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.23.00	00	Cobalt acetates.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2915.24.00	00	Acetic anhydride.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22%
2915.29		Other:				
2915.29.10	00	Cupric acetate monohydrate.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2915.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Esters of acetic acid:				
2915.31.00	00	Ethyl acetate.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.5%
2915.32.00	00	Vinyl acetate.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	52%
2915.33.00	00	n-Butyl acetate.....	kg.....	11.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2915.34.00	00	Isobutyl acetate.....	kg.....	11.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2915.35.00	00	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate (Ethylene glycol, monoethyl ether acetate).....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2915.39		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2915.39.10	00	Benzyl acetate.....	kg.....	16.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 104.5%
2915.39.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2915.39.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.39.35	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2915.39.40	00	Linalyl acetate.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
2915.39.45		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
	10	n-Propyl acetate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2915 (con.)		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2915.39 (con.)		Esters of acetic acid (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
2915.39.47	00	Acetates of polyhydric alcohols or of polyhydric alcohol ethers.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
		Other:				
2915.39.60	00	Bis(bromo-acetoxy)butene.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2915.39.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2915.40		Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters:				
2915.40.10	00	Chloroacetic acids.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	17.5%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2915.40.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.40.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.40.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Sodium chloroacetate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2915.50		Propionic acid, its salts and esters:				
2915.50.10	00	Propionic acid.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2915.50.20	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.60		Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters:				
2915.60.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.60.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.70.00		Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters.....		5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29.5%
	10	Palmitic acid.....	kg			
	20	Stearic acid.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2915.90		Other:				
		Acids:				
2915.90.10		Fatty acids of animal or vegetable origin.....		5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
	10	Lauric acid.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
2915.90.14	00	Valproic acid.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2915.90.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2915.90.20	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2916		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2916.11.00	00	Acrylic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	25%
2916.12		Esters of acrylic acid:				
2916.12.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.12.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Ethyl acrylate.....	kg			
	20	Methyl acrylate.....	kg			
	30	Butyl acrylate.....	kg			
	40	2-Ethyl-1-hexyl acrylate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2916.13.00	00	Methacrylic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2916.14		Esters of methacrylic acid:				
2916.14.10	00	Dicyclopentenylloxyethyl methacrylate.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2916.14.20		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Ethyl methacrylate.....	kg			
	20	Methyl methacrylate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2916.15		Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters:				
2916.15.10	00	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.4% (MX)	35.2%
2916.15.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27%
2916.19		Other:				
2916.19.10	00	Potassium sorbate.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2916.19.20	00	Sorbic acid.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2916.19.30	00	Acids.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	24.4%
2916.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2916 (con.)		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2916.20		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2916.20.10	00	(2,3,5,6-Tetrafluoro-4-methylphenyl)-methyl-(1 α -3 α)-(Z)-(±)-3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate) (Tefluthrin).....	kg.....	Free		25%
2916.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%
2916.31		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2916.31.05	00	Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:				
2916.31.05	00	Benzoic acid and its salts:				
2916.31.05	00	p-Sulfobenzoic acid, potassium salt.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2916.31.15		Other.....		6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
	05	Benzoic acid.....	kg			
	70	Sodium benzoate.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2916.31.20	00	Other:				
2916.31.20	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	11.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.31.30	00	Other:				
2916.31.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.31.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K) 1.8¢/kg + 8.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.32		Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride:				
2916.32.10	00	Benzoyl peroxide.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J) 1.8¢/kg + 8.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.32.20	00	Benzoyl chloride.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2916.34		Phenylacetic acid and its salts:				
2916.34.10	00	Phenylacetic acid (α -Toluic acid)...	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.34.15	00	Other:				
2916.34.15	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.34.25	00	Other:				
2916.34.25	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.34.55	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.35		Esters of phenylacetic acid:				
2916.35.15	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.35.25	00	Other:				
2916.35.25	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.35.55	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2916 (con.)		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (con.):				
2916.39		Other:				
2916.39.03	00	Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; and 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.05	00	m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.06	00	Cinnamic acid.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.08	00	4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.12	00	4-Chloro-3,5-dinitrobenzoic acid and its esters.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.15	00	Ibuprofen.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2916.39.16	00	4-Chlorobenzoic acid.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.17	00	2,2-Dichlorophenylacetic acid ethyl ester; and m-Toluic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2916.39.20	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.39.45	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.75	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2917		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2917.11.00	00	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	34.5%
2917.12		Adipic acid, its salts and esters:				
2917.12.10	00	Adipic acid.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 14.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.1¢/kg + 9.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63%
		Other:				
2917.12.20	00	Plasticizers.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.13.00		Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters.....		4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	30	Sebacic acid.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2917.14		Maleic anhydride:				
2917.14.10	00	Derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbons.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg + 12%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2917.14.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2917.19		Ferrous fumarate.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 3.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Fumaric acid:				
2917.19.15	00	Derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 87%
2917.19.17	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Maleic acid; Succinnic acid derived in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane; Glutaric acid derived in whole or in part from cyclopentanone; and anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and other derivatives of adipic acid, of fumaric acid derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons, of maleic acid, of succinnic acid derived in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane or of glutaric acid derived in whole or in part from cyclopentanone, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2917.19.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
		Other:				
2917.19.23	00	Maleic acid.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.19.27	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 1.8¢/kg + 8.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2917 (con.)		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
2917.19 (con.)						
2917.19.30	00	Ethylene brassylate.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2917.19.35	00	Malonic acid.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2917.19.40	00	Other:				
		Derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2917.19.70		Other.....		4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	20	Plasticizers.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2917.20.00	00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L) 2.1% (MX)	25%
		Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2917.31.00	00	Dibutyl orthophthalates.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.32.00	00	Diocetyl orthophthalates.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.33.00		Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates.....		0.1¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
	10	Diisodecyl orthophthalate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2917.34.00	00	Other esters of orthophthalic acid.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.35.00	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg + 7.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2917.36.00	00	Terephthalic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.8¢/kg + 8.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.37.00	00	Dimethyl terephthalate.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg + 10.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2917.39		Other:				
2917.39.04	00	1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride); Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 37%
2917.39.08	00	Naphthalic anhydride.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 37%
2917.39.12	00	4,4'-(Hexafluoroisopropylidene)bis(phthalic anhydride).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 73%
2917.39.15	00	Isophthalic acid.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2917.39.17	00	Tetrabromophthalic anhydride.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
		Other:				
2917.39.20	00	Plasticizers.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2917.39.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2917.39.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2918.11		Lactic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.11.10	00	Lactic acid.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2918.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2918.12.00	00	Tartaric acid.....	kg.....	Free		17%
2918.13		Salts and esters of tartaric acid:				
2918.13.10	00	Potassium antimony tartrate (Tartar emetic).....	kg.....	Free		4%
2918.13.20	00	Potassium bitartrate (Cream of tartar).....	kg.....	Free		11%
2918.13.30	00	Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	kg.....	Free		11.5%
2918.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2918.14.00	00	Citric acid.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
2918.15		Salts and esters of citric acid:				
2918.15.10	00	Sodium citrate.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	42%
2918.15.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2918.16		Gluconic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.16.10	00	Gluconic acid.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2918.16.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Sodium gluconate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2918.17		Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid), its salts and esters:				
2918.17.10	00	Mandelic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.17.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.19.10	00	Benzilic acid; and Benzilic acid, methyl ester....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2918.19.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.19.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2918.19.60	00	Malic acid.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2918.19.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2918.21		Salicylic acid and its salts:				
2918.21.10	00	Suitable for medicinal use.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 72%
2918.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 1.8¢/kg + 8.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.22		O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.22.10	00	O-Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin)....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2918.22.50	00	Salts and esters of O-acetyl-salicylic acid.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2918.23		Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts:				
2918.23.10	00	Salol (Phenyl salicylate) suitable for medicinal use.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2918.23.20	00	Other: Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2918.23.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.23.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 1.8¢/kg + 8.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29		Other:				
2918.29.04	00	2,3-Cresotic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; α-Resorcylic acid; γ-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L) 2.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.29.08	00	m-Hydroxybenzoic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.29.20	00	Gentisic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.22	00	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.25	00	3-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L) 1.8¢/kg + 8.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29.30	00	Gallic acid.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2%
2918.29.39	00	4,4-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-pentanoic acid; and 3,5,6-Trichlorosalicylic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2918.29 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
2918.29.65	00	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29.75	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L) 1.8¢/kg + 8.9% (MX) 1/	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30		Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.30.10	00	1-Formylphenylacetic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.30.15	00	2-Chloro-4,5-difluoro-β-oxo benzenepropanoic acid, ethyl ester; and Ethyl 2-keto-4-phenylbutanoate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2918.30.25	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30.70	00	Other:				
		Dimethyl acetyl succinate; Oxalacetic acid diethyl ester sodium salt; 4,4,4-Trifluoro-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester; and 4,4,4-Trifluoro-3-oxobutanoic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2918.30.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
2918.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.90.05	00	p-Anisic acid; Clofibrate; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate; and 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 2.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.90.06	00	1-Hydroxy-6-octadecyloxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid; and 1-Hydroxy-6-docosyloxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.14	00	2-(4-Chloro-2-methyl phenoxy)-propionic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%

1/ See subheading 9906.29.07.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2918.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2918.90.18	00	4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)butyric acid; p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid; and 2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2918.90.20		Other.....	.....	10.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
	10	2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its salts and esters.....	kg			
	15	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid...	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2918.90.30	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2918.90.35	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2918.90.43	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.47	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 1.8¢/kg + 8.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

1/ See heading 9902.30.16.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2919.00		Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lacto- phosphates; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitra- ted or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
		Plasticizers:				
2919.00.15	00	Triphenyl phosphate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2919.00.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2919.00.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43%
2919.00.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Plasticizers.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2920		Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halo- genated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2920.10		Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2920.10.10	00	O,O-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m- tolyl)phosphorothioate (Feni- trothion).....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2920.10.30	00	O,O-Diethyl-O-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate; and O,O-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2920.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2920.90.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2920.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2921		Amine-function compounds:				
		Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.11.00	00	Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2921.12.00	00	Diethylamine and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2921.19		Other:				
2921.19.10	00	Mono- and triethylamines; mono- di-, and tri(propyl- and butyl-) monoamines; salts of any of the foregoing.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2921.19.30	00	Other: 3-Amino-3-methyl-1-butyne; 2-Chloro-N,N-dimethyl- ethylamine hydrochloride; 2-(Diethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride; and (Dimethylamino)isopropyl chloride hydrochloride.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2921.19.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
		Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.21.00	00	Ethylenediamine and its salts.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39%
2921.22		Hexamethylenediamine and its salts:				
2921.22.05	00	Hexamethylenediamine adipate (Nylon salt).....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2921.22.10	00	Other: Derived in whole or in part from adipic acid.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2921.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
2921.29.00		Other.....		6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
	10	Tetraethylene pentamine.....	kg			
	20	Triethylenetetramine.....	kg			
	30	Diethylenetriamine.....	kg			
	55	Other.....	kg			
2921.30		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
		Derived in whole or in part from any aromatic compound:				
2921.30.05	00	1,3-Bis(aminoethyl)cyclohexane.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.10	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 1.8¢/kg + 8.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

1/ See heading 9902.30.30.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.):				
		Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.41		Aniline and its salts:				
2921.41.10	00	Aniline.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.8¢/kg + 6.8% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2921.41.20	00	Aniline salts.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2¢/kg + 9.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42		Aniline derivatives and their salts:				
2921.42.10	00	N,N-Dimethylaniline.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.42.15	00	N-Ethylaniline; and N,N-Diethylaniline.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2¢/kg + 9.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.16	00	2,4,5-Trichloroaniline.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.42.18	00	o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orth- anilic acid); 6-Chlorometanilic acid; 2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline; 2,3-Dichloroaniline; 2,4-Dichloroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline; 3,5-Dichloroaniline; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt; 2,4-Difluoroaniline; p-Fluoroaniline; N-Methylaniline; and m-Nitroaniline.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.42.21	00	Metanilic acid.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.22	00	Sulfanilic acid.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.23	00	3,4-Dichloroaniline.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.36	00	4,4-Benzidine-2,2'-disulfonic acid; m-Chloroaniline; 2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline-4-sulfonic acid and its monosodium salt; 2,4-Dinitroaniline; 4,4'-Methylenebis(3-chloro- 2,6-diethylaniline); 4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-diiso- propylaniline) o-Nitroaniline-p-sulfonic acid, sodium salt; and 2,3,4-Trifluoroaniline.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.55	00	Other: Fast color bases.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2921.42.65	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L) 1.2¢/kg + 9.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.43		Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.43.04	00	3-Chloro-o-toluidine; and 6-Chloro-o-toluidine.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.43.08	00	4-Chloro-o-toluidine and hydrochloride; 5-Chloro-o-toluidine; 6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid; 4-Chloro- α,α,α -trifluoro-o- toluidine; 2,6-Dichloro-m-toluidine; N,N-Dimethyl-p-toluidine; N-Ethyl-N-benzyl-m-toluidine; and N-Ethyl-o-toluidine.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.43.15	00	α,α,α -Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N- dipropyl-p-toluidine (Trifluralin).....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.43.19	00	α,α,α -Trifluoro-o-toluidine; and α,α,α -Trifluoro-6-chloro-m- toluidine.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.24	00	2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethyl- benzenesulfonic acid; 2-Amino-5-chloro-p-toluene- sulfonic acid; p-Nitro-o-toluidine; and 3-(Trifluoromethyl)aniline (m-Aminobenzotrifluoride).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.80		Other.....		1.4¢/kg + 13.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2¢/kg + 9.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
	20	2-Chloro-p-toluidine-5- sulfonic acid (CAS 88-51-7).....	kg			
	40	p-Toluidine-m-sulfonic acid (CAS 88-44-8).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2921.44		Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.44.05	00	4,4'-Bis(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)- diphenylamine; and N-Nitrosodiphenylamine.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44.10	00	Nitrodiphenylamine.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.44.20	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2¢/kg + 9.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

1/ See heading 9902.32.12.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.45		1-Naphthylamine (α -Naphthylamine), 2-Naphthylamine (β -Naphthylamine), and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.45.10	00	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; and N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.45.20	00	3-Amino-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 4-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; 5-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Laurent's acid); 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid; 8-Anilino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid) and its salts; and N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.45.25	00	Mixtures of 5- and 8-amino-2- naphthalenesulfonic acid; 2-Naphthylamine-6-sulfonic acid; and o-Naphthionic acid (1-amino 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.45.60	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.45.90		Other.....	.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
	10	2-Amino-1-naphthalenesul- fonic acid (Tobias acid)..	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.):				
2921.49		Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives;				
2921.49.10	00	salts thereof (con.):				
		Other:				
		4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid				
		and its salts;				
		p-Ethylaniline;				
		2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (Mesidine);				
		2,3-Xylidine;				
		2,4-Xylidine;				
		2,5-Xylidine; and				
		3,4-Xylidine.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.49.15	00	m-Nitro-p-toluidine.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Other:				
2921.49.32	00	Fast color bases.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Drugs:				
2921.49.37	00	Antidepressants, tran-				
		quilizers and other				
		psychotherapeutic agents..	kg.....	12.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2921.49.43	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71.5%
		Other:				
2921.49.45	00	Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
					1.2¢/kg + 9.4% (MX)	
		Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.51		o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diamino-				
		toluenes, and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.51.10	00	4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)-				
		toluene hydrochloride;				
		m-Phenylenediamine;				
		o-Phenylenediamine;				
		Toluene-2,4-diamine;				
		Toluene-2,5-diamine; and				
		Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
		Other:				
2921.51.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2921.51.30	00	Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.51.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 13.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.):				
		Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof (con.):				
2921.59		Other:				
2921.59.04	00	1,8-Diaminonaphthalene	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg +
		(1,8-Naphthalenediamine).....				39.5%
2921.59.08	00	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)-				
		benzenesulfonic acid;				
		4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenylsulfonic				
		acid (3-Benzidinesulfonic acid);				
		3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (o-Tolidine);				
		3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydro-				
		chloride;				
		Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-				
		aniline;				
		N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'-				
		phenylethylenediamine; and				
		4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloro-	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,	15.4¢/kg +
		aniline).....			J,L,MX)	39.5%
2921.59.17	00	4,4'-Benzidine-2,2'-disulfonic				
		acid;				
		1,4-Diaminobenzene-2-sulfonic				
		acid;				
		4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-diethyl				
		aniline); m-Xylenediamine; and				
		3,3'-Diaminobenzidine (tetraamino	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg +
		biphenyl).....				60%
2921.59.20	00	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisul-	kg.....	8.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	15.4¢/kg +
		fonic acid.....			J)	80%
2921.59.30	00	4,4'-Methylenedianiline.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,	15.4¢/kg +
					J,MX)	40%
2921.59.40	00	Other:				
		Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,	15.4¢/kg +
					J,K,L,MX)	60%
2921.59.80		Other.....		1.4¢/kg +	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,	15.4¢/kg +
				13.9%	J,K,L)	60%
					1.2¢/kg +	
					9.4% (MX)	
	10	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	kg			
		dihydrochloride.....				
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922		Oxygen-function amino-compounds: Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.11.00	00	Monoethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50.5%
2922.12.00	00	Diethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50.5%
2922.13.00	00	Triethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
2922.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Drugs:				
2922.19.12	00	Propoxyphene hydro- chloride.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 119.5%
2922.19.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2922.19.20	00	Other:				
		4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)- benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol);				
		5'-[3'-(Dimethylamino)- propyl]-10',11'-dihydro- 5H'-dibenzo[a,b]- cyclohepten-5'-ol (Dibenzcarbinol); and				
		1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2- amino-1,3-propanediol....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.19.33	00	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)- 2-nitro-1,4- phenylenediamine; N1,N4,N4-Tris(2- hydroxyethyl)-2- nitro-1,4-phenylene- diamine; N1,N4-Dimethyl-N1- (2-hydroxyethyl)-3- nitro-1,4-phenylene- diamine; N1,N4-Dimethyl-N1- (2,3-dihydroxy- propyl)-3-nitro-1,4- phenylenediamine; and N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)- 3-nitro-1,4- phenylenediamine.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.60	00	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.95	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.21		Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic acids and their salts:				
2922.21.10	00	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalene- disulfonic acid; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid (Chicago acid); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, potassium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, sodium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt); 4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalene- sulfonic acid; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; and 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.21.25	00	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-4,6- naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.21.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.22		Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts:				
2922.22.10	00	o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; and p-Phenetidine.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
2922.22.20	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof (con.):				
2922.29		Other:				
		m-Nitro-p-anisidine; and				
2922.29.06	00	m-Nitro-o-anisidine: Fast color bases.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2922.29.08	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.10	00	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride; 2-Amino-p-cresol; 4-Amino-o-cresol; 6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3- methylphenol; 2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenyl- sulfonyl)ethanol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt; 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol; m-Aminophenol; 2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate; 5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichloro- phenoxy)aniline; 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine); 2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid; 4-Methoxymetanilic acid; 6-Methoxymetanilic acid; 4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate; 6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3- sulfonic acid; 7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3- sulfonic acid; and 2-Methyl-p-anisidine.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.29.13	00	o-Aminophenol; and 2,2-Bis-[4-(4-aminophenoxy)- phenyl]propane.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.15	00	m-Diethylaminophenol; m-Dimethylaminophenol; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; and 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2922.29.20	00	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline; and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2922.29.26	00	Other: Fast color bases.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2922.29.27	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71.5%
2922.29.29	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.60	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.80		Other.....		2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
	10	p-Nitro-o-anisidine..	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.) 2922.30		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino- quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
		Aromatic:				
2922.30.05	00	1-Amino-2,4-dibromoanthra- quinone; and 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.10	00	2'-Aminoacetophenone; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methyl- anthraquinone; 1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]- anthraquinone; 1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone; 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde; and Iminodianthraquinone.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.30.14	00	2-Aminoanthraquinone.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.17	00	1-Aminoanthraquinone.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L) 1.8¢/kg + 7.8% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.25	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L) 1.8¢/kg + 7.8% (MX) 1/ Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%		30.5%

1/ See subheading 9906.29.12.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.41.00		Lysine and its esters; salts thereof.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Meeting requirements of Food Chemical Codex, Codex Alimentarius or United States Pharmacopeia.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2922.42		Glutamic acid and its salts:				
2922.42.10	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	kg.....	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2922.42.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2922.43		Anthranilic acid and its salts:				
2922.43.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.43.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2922.49.05	00	(R)- α -Aminobenzeneacetic acid; 2-Amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.10	00	m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical; p-Aminobenzoic acid; 3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid; 2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid; 3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester; β -(β -Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4- aminobenzoate; Methyl anthranilate; and l-Phenylalanine.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
		Other:				
2922.49.27	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2922.49.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.37	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2922.49.40		Amino acids.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Alanine.....	kg			
	15	l-Aspartic acid.....	kg			
	20	Glycine (Aminoacetic acid).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
2922.49.60	00	3-Aminocrotonic acid, methyl ester; and (R)- α -Amino-1,4-cyclo- hexadiene-1-acetic acid.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2922.49.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.) 2922.50		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function:				
2922.50.07	00	Aromatic: 3,4-Diaminophenetole dihydrogen sulfate; 2-Nitro-5-[(2,3-dihydroxy)- propoxy]-N-methylaniline; 2-Nitro-5-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-N- methylaniline; 4-(2-Hydroethoxy)-1,3- phenylenediamine dihydrochloride; 3-Methoxy-4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)- amino]nitrobenzene; 4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-3- nitrophenol; and (R)- α -4-hydroxybenzene- acetic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.10	00	dl-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)- alanine; N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)- aniline; dl-Phenylephrine base; and Carbonic acid, methyl ester, diester with 2,2'-(m-tolylamino)diethanol (Toluidine carbonate).....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.50.11	00	d(-)-p-Hydroxyphenylglycine and its salts.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.13	00	Other: Drugs: Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isoxsuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Phenylephrine hydro- chloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47%
2922.50.14	00	Other: Cardiovascular drugs.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
2922.50.17	00	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2922.50.19	00	Guaiacol deriva- tives.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 79%
2922.50.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2922.50.35	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L) 1.8¢/kg + 7.8% (MX) 1/	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

1/ See subheading 9906.29.14.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2923		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids:				
2923.10.00	00	Choline and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2923.20		Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids:				
2923.20.10	00	Purified egg phospholipids, pharmaceutical grade meeting requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, for use in intravenous fat emulsion.....	kg.....	Free		16.5¢/kg + 30%
2923.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	33.4%
2923.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 36%
2924		Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:				
2924.10		Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2924.10.10		Amides.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Acrylamide.....	kg			
	20	Dimethylformamide.....	kg			
	30	Methacrylamide.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2924.10.40	00	Other: 2,2-Dibromonitripropionamide.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2924.10.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2924.21		Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
		Aromatic:				
		Pesticides:				
2924.21.04	00	3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Monuron)....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.21.08	00	1,1-Dimethyl-3-(α,α,α -trifluoro-m-tolyl)urea (Fluometuron).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.21.12	00	1-(2-Methylcyclohexyl)-3-phenylurea.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2924.21.16	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%

1/ See subheading 9905.29.28.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.21 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
		Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
2924.21.18	00	Other:				
		sym-Diethyldiphenylurea...	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.20	00	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
2924.22.00	00	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29		Other:			1.8¢/kg + 9% (MX)	
2924.29.01	00	Aromatic:				
		p-Acetanilide;				
		p-Acetoacetotoluidide;				
		4'-Amino-N-methyl-acetanilide;				
		2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; and				
		N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-acetamide.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2924.29.03	00	3,5-Dinitro-o-toluidide.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2924.29.05	00	Biligradin acid;				
		3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; and				
		Metrizoic acid.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 34%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.29 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2924.29.10	00	Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		Acetanilide;				
		N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride;				
		Aspartame; and				
		2-Methoxy-5-acetamino-N,N-bis(2-acetoxyethyl)aniline....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.20	00	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone;				
		o-Acetoacetanilide;				
		o-Acetoacetotoluidide;				
		2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and				
		1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2924.29.23	00	4-Aminoacetanilide;				
		2,2'-Oxamidobis[ethyl-3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate];				
		Acetoacetsulfanilic acid, potassium salt; and				
		N-(2,3-Dihydroxypropyl)-5-N-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-acetamido-N'-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamide.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.26	00	3-Aminomethoxybenzanilide.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2924.29.28	00	N-[(4-Chlorophenyl)amino]-carbonyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide; and				
		3,5-Dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl)benzamide (Pronamide).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.29 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2924.29.31	00	Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol;				
		p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde;				
		Acetoacetbenzylamide;				
		Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide;				
		p-Acetoacetophenetidide;				
		N-Acetyl-2,6-xylidine				
		(N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethyl-aniline);				
		p-Aminobenzoic acid				
		isooctylamide;				
		p-Aminobenzoylamino-				
		naphthalenesulfonic acid;				
		2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;				
		3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;				
		4-Aminohippuric acid;				
		p-Aminophenylurethane;				
		1-Benzamido-4-chloro-				
		anthraquinone;				
		1-Benzamido-5-chloro-				
		anthraquinone;				
		Benzanilide;				
		4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide;				
		3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethyl-				
		amino)benzanilide;				
		2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-				
		hydroxyethyl)benzamide;				
		Gentisamide;				
		N,N'-Hexamethylenebis-				
		(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-				
		hydroxyhydrocinnamamide);				
		2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide;				
		Nitra acid amide (1-Amino-				
		9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxy-				
		propyl)-4-nitro-9,10-				
		dioxo-2-anthramide);				
		Phenacetin, technical; and				
		β-Resorcylamide.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Naphthol AS and derivatives:				
		3-Hydroxy-2-				
		naphthanilide;				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-				
		o-toluidide;				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-				
		o-anisidine;				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-				
		o-phenetidide;				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-				
		4-chloro-2,5-				
		dimethoxyanilide;				
		3-Hydroxy-3'-nitro-2-				
		naphthanilide; and				
		N,N'-Bis(acetoacetyl-				
		o-toluidine).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2924.29.33	00	Other.....	kg.....	11%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2924.29.36	00					

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-48

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.29 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
2924.29.41	00	Pesticides:				
		3-Ethoxycarbonyl-aminophenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham);				
		Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate (CIPC); and				
		Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonylcarbamate (Asulam).....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.29.47	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2924.29.52	00	Fast color bases.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2924.29.57	00	Drugs:				
		Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Lidocaine).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 101.5%
2924.29.62		Other.....	.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	10	Acetaminophen...	kg			
	20	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin)....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2924.29.65	00	Other:				
		5-Bromoacetyl-2-salicylamide.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.70	00	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.75		Other.....	.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
	10	Acetoacetanilide....	kg			
	20	Acetoacet-2,5-dimethoxy-4-chloroanilide....	kg			
	30	p-Aminobenzamide..	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2924.29.80	00	Other:				
		2,2-Dimethylcyclopropylcarboxamide.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2924.29.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2925		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:				
2925.11.00	00	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof: Saccharin and its salts.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19		Other:				
2925.19.10	00	Aromatic: Ethylenebistetrabromo- phthalimide.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.30	00	Bis(o-tolyl) carbodiimide; and 2,2',6,6'-Tetraisopropyl- diphenylcarbodiimide.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L) 7.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.70	00	Other: N-Chlorosuccinimide; and N,N'-Ethylenebis(5,6-di- bromo-2,3-norbornane- dicarboximide).....	kg.....	Free		25%
2925.19.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
2925.20		Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2925.20.10	00	Aromatic: N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N- dimethylformamide; Bunamidine hydrochloride; and Pentamidine.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2925.20.18	00	N,N'-Diphenylguanidine; 3-Dimethylaminomethylene- iminophenol hydrochloride; 1,3-Di-o-tolylguanidine; N,N-Dimethyl-N'-[3-[(methyl- amino)carbonyl]oxy]phenyl] methanimidamide monohydro- chloride.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.20.20	00	Other: Drugs	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2925.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.20.70	00	Other: Tetramethylguanidine.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2925.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-50

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2926		Nitrile-function compounds:				
2926.10.00	00	Acrylonitrile.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56.5%
2926.20.00	00	1-Cyanoguanidine (Dicyandiamide).....	kg.....	Free		25%
2926.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2926.90.01	00	2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.05	00	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzonitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzonitrile; 4-Amino-2-chlorobenzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)-m- toluidine; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyanobenzoic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.08	00	Benzonitrile.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.11	00	Dichlorobenzonitriles: 2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.12	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.14	00	p-Chlorobenzonitrile; and Verapamil hydrochloride.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.16	00	[1α(S*),3α(Z)]-(±)-Cyano(3- phenoxyphenyl)methyl 3-(2- chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1- propenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclo- propanecarboxylate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2926.90.17	00	o-Chlorobenzonitrile.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.19	00	N,N-Bis(2-cyanoethyl)aniline; and 2,6-Difluorobenzonitrile.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2926.90.21	00	Fungicides.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Herbicides:				
2926.90.23	00	3,5-Dibromo-4- hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil).....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2926.90.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2926.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2926.90.44	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.47	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.50		Other.....		Free		25%
	10	Malononitrile.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2927.00		Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds:				
2927.00.03	00	4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2927.00.06	00	p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; and Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-Diphenyltriazene).....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2927.00.15	00	1,1'-Azobisformamide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2927.00.18	00	1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6- dihydro-5-oxo,ester with phenyl(2,3,4- trihydroxyphenyl)methanone; 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 3-diazo-3,4- dihydro-4-oxo-ar'-(1-methylethyl)- [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl ester; 1-Napththalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6- dihydro-5-oxo-, (octahydro-4,7-methano- 1H-indene-2,5-diyl)bis(methylene) ester; and 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6- dihydro-5-oxo-,4-benzoyl-1,2,3-benzene- triyl ester.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2927.00.25	00	Other: Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2927.00.30	00	Fast color bases and fast color salts....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2927.00.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2927.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L) 9.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2928.00		Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine:				
2928.00.10	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2928.00.15	00	Phenylhydrazine.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2928.00.25	00	Other: Aromatic.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2928.00.30	00	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2928.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2929		Compounds with other nitrogen function:				
2929.10		Isocyanates:				
2929.10.10	00	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.6% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.15	00	Mixtures of 2,4- and 2,6-toluene- diisocyanates.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2929.10.20	00	Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.27	00	N-Butylisocyanate (NBI); Cyclohexyl isocyanate; 1-Isocyanato-3-(trifluoromethyl)- benzene; 1,5-Naphthalene diisocyanate; and Octadecyl isocyanate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.30	00	3,4-Dichlorophenylisocyanate.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.35	00	1,6-Hexamethylene diisocyanate.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.55	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.80		Other.....	.....	1.7¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	10	Methylenedi-p-phenylene isocyanate (MDI).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2929.90		Other:				
2929.90.05	00	2,2'-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl)- 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane; 2,2-Bis((4-cyanatophenyl)propane; 1,1-Ethylidenebis(phenyl-4-cyanate); 4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-dimethyl- phenylcyanate); and 1,3-Phenylenebis((1-methylethyl- idenebis)cyanic acid, 1,4-phenylene ester.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2929.90.15	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULFONAMIDES				
2930		Organo-sulfur compounds:				
2930.10.00	00	Dithiocarbonates (xanthates).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2930.20		Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates:				
		Aromatic:				
2930.20.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	10.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2930.20.20		Other.....	.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	10	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2930.20.70	00	Other: S-(2,3,3'-trichloroallyl)- diisopropylthiocarbamate.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2930.20.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Pesticides.....	kg			
	20	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2930.30		Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulfides:				
2930.30.30	00	Tetramethylthiuram monosulfide.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2930.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2930.40.00	00	Methionine.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2930.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2930.90.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2930.90.24	00	Other: N-Cyclohexylthiophthalimide....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2930.90.26	00	3-(4'-Aminobenzamido)- phenyl-β-hydroxyethyl- sulfone; 2-[(4-Aminophenyl)- sulfonyl]ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester; Diphenylthiourea; N,N'-(Dithiodi-2,1- phenylene)bisbenzamide; Pentachlorothiophenol; and 4,4'-Thiodiphenyl cyanate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2930.90.29	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%

1/ See heading 9907.29.04.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2930 (con.)		Organo-sulfur compounds (con.):				
2930.90		Other (con.):				
(con.)		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2930.90.30	00	Thiocyanates, thiurams and isothiocyanates.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2930.90.42	00	O,O-Dimethyl-S-methyl carbamoylmethyl phosphorodithioate; and Malathion.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2930.90.44	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
		Other:				
2930.90.45		Acids.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Thioglycolic acid.....	kg			
	20	Mercaptocarboxylic acids..	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
2930.90.70	00	Dibutylthiourea; and dl-Hydroxy analog of dl-methionine.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2930.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
	10	Cysteine hydrochloride.....	kg			
	20	Isooctyl thio- glycolate.....	kg			
	30	Other: Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	35	Drugs.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2931.00		Other organo-inorganic compounds:				
		Aromatic:				
2931.00.05	00	Diphenyldichlorosilane; and Phenyltrichlorosilane.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.10	00	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonous acid, di(2',2'',4',4''-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2931.00.15	00	Sodium tetraphenylboron.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.22	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2931.00.25	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.27	00	Organo-mercury compounds.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 8.8% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
		Other:				
2931.00.70	00	N,N'-Bis(trimethylsilyl)urea; 3-(Hydroxymethylphosphinyl)-1- propanoic acid, 2-hydroxyethyl ester; and 2-Phosphonobutane-1,2,4-tri- carboxylic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2931.00.90		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Organo-silicon compounds.....	kg			
		Organo-tin compounds:				
	21	Dibutyltin oxide.....	kg			
	25	Tetraethyltin.....	kg			
	29	Other.....	kg			
	30	Organo-phosphorus compounds.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2932		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only:				
		Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2932.11.00	00	Tetrahydrofuran.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2932.12.00	00	2-Furaldehyde (Furfuraldehyde).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2932.13.00	00	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2932.19		Other:				
2932.19.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2932.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2932.21.00	00	Lactones: Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2932.29		Other lactones:				
		Aromatic:				
2932.29.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2932.29.20	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Other:				
2932.29.25	00	4-Hydroxycoumarin.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 1.8¢/kg + 8.1% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2932.29.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2932.29.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 1.8¢/kg + 8.1% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2932 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2932.29 (con.)		Lactones (con.):				
2932.29.50		Other lactones (con.):				
		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Butyrolactone.....	kg			
	20	Glucono- δ -lactone.....	kg			
	30	Sodium erythorbate (Sodium isoascorbate).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2932.91.00	00	Other: Isosafrole.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.92.00	00	1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.93.00	00	Piperonal (heliotropin).....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2932.94.00	00	Safrole.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2932.99		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Pesticides:				
2932.99.04	00	2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzo- dioxol-4-yl methylcar- bamate (Bendiocarb).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2932.99.08	00	2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro- 3,3-dimethyl-5-benzo- furanylmethanesulfonate...	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2932.99.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2932.99.32	00	Benzofuran (Coumarone); and Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2932.99.35	00	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofuran- carboxylic acid.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2932.99.39	00	Benzoisotetrahydropyranyl ester; and Xanthen-9-one.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2932.99.55	00	Bis-O-[(4-methylphenyl)- methylene]-D-glucitol (Dimethylbenzylidene sorbitol); and Rhodamine 2C base.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.99.60	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.99.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.99.80	00	Other: Paraldehyde, USP grade.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2932.99.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-58

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only: Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.11.00	00	Phenazone (Antipyrine) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
2933.19		Other:				
2933.19.04	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole); and 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.19.08	00	3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; Amino-J-pyrazolone; 3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone; 3-Carboxy-1,4-sulfo-phenylpyrazol-5-one; 4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; p-Chloropyrazolone; 1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenylpyrazole; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfo-phenyl)pyrazole; 2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid; Methylphenylpyrazolone; and Sulfinpyrazone.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.19.15	00	1,2-Dimethyl-3,5-diphenyl-1H-pyrazolium methyl sulfate (Difenzoquat methyl sulfate).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.19.18	00	2-Chloro-5-sulfo-phenyl-methylpyrazolone; 2,5-Dichloro-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)-benzenesulfonic acid; Phenylcarbethoxypyrazolone; m-Sulfaminopyrazolone (m-Sulfamidophenyl-methylpyrazolone); and 1-(p-Sulfo-phenyl)-3-methylpyrazolone.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2933.19 (con.)		Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
2933.19.23	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.19.30		Photographic chemicals....	.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
	10	Couplers, for use in color negative photographic paper...	kg			
	15	Coupler dispersions, for use in color negative photographic paper...	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2933.19.35	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
		Other:				
2933.19.37	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.19.43	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.19.45	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2933.19.70	00	3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2933.19.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
		Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.21.00	00	Hydantoin and its derivatives.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63%
2933.29		Other:				
2933.29.05	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: 1-[1-((4-Chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-imino)-2-propoxyethyl]-1H-imidazole (Triflumizole); and Ethylene thiourea.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.29.10	00	2-Phenylimidazole.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Other:				
2933.29.20	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
		Other:				
2933.29.35	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.29.43	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.29.45	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2933.29.60	00	Imidazole.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2933.29.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-60

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.): Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.31.00	00	Pyridine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2933.32		Piperidine and its salts:				
2933.32.10	00	Piperidine.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.32.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39		Other:				
2933.39.08	00	1-(3-Sulfopropyl)pyridinium hydroxide; N,N'-Bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-1,6-hexanediamine; 3,5-Dimethyl-2-hydroxymethyl-4-methoxypyridine (pymethyl alcohol); Dipentamethylenethiuram tetrasulfide; 2H-Indol-2-one,1,3-dihydro-1-phenyl-3-(4-pyridinylmethylene); 4-Picolyl chloride hydrochloride; and Piperidinoethyl chloride hydrochloride.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39.10	00	Collidines, lutidines and picolines.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2933.39.20	00	p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine; 4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyrid-2-one; Di-(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxypiperidine)sebacate; 2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; α-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Other:				
2933.39.21	00	Pesticides: Fungicides.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.39.23	00	Herbicides: o-Paraquat dichloride.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.39.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.39.27	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2933.39 (con.)		Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Drugs:				
2933.39.30	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents..	kg.....	12.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.39.41	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
		Other:				
2933.39.61	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39.91	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40		Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2933.40.08	00	4,7-Dichloroquinoline.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40.10	00	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline).....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
2933.40.15	00	8-Methylquinoline and Isoquinoline.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.40.17	00	Ethyl-ethyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinoline carboxylate....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
		Drugs:				
2933.40.20	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodochlorhydroxyquin); Decoquinat; Diiodohydroxyquin; and Oxyquinoline sulfate.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.40.26	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.40.30	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2933.40.60	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:				
2933.51		Malonylurea (Barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof:				
2933.51.10	00	Malonylurea (Barbituric acid).....	kg.....	Free		25%
2933.51.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-62

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure (con.):				
2933.59		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.10	00	Herbicides.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.59.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.59.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
		Drugs:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.21	00	Antihistamines, including those principally used as anti-nauseants:.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
		Anti-infective agents:				
2933.59.22	00	Nicarbazin; and Trimethoprim.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.59.36	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.59.45	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg.....	12.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.59.53	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.59.59	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.70	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.59.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.59.85	00	2-Amino-4-chloro-6-methoxypyrimidine; 2-Amino-4,6-dimethoxypyrimidine; and 6-Methyluracil.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2933.59.95	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
		Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.61.00	00	Melamine.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.69		Other:				
2933.69.20	00	2,4-Diamino-6-phenyl-1,3,5-triazine.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2933.69.60		Other.....		3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
	10	Cyanuric chloride.....	kg			
	20	Pesticides.....	kg			
	30	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Lactams:				
2933.71.00	00	6-Hexanelactam (ε-Caprolactam).....	kg.....	2¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.79		Other lactams:				
2933.79.04	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: 2,5-Dihydro-3,6-diphenyl- pyrrolo-(3,4-C)pyrrole- 1,4-dione.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.09	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.20	00	Other: N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; and 2-Pyrrolidone.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.79.30	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2933.79.40	00	12-Aminododecanoic acid lactam.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2933.79.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%
2933.90		Other:				
2933.90.01	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Butyl (R)-2-[4-(5-trifluoromethyl- 2-pyridinyloxy)phenoxy]- propanoate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2933.90.02	00	2-[4-[(6-Chloro-2-quinoxaliny)- oxy]phenoxy]propionic acid, ethyl ester; and O,O-Dimethyl-S-[(4-oxo-1,2,3- benzotriazin-3-(4H)-yl)methyl]- phosphorodithioate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.05	00	Acridine and indole.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2933.90.06	00	α-Butyl-α-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H- 1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (Myclobutanil); and α-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-ethyl]-α- phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1- propanenitrile (Fenbuconazole).....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-64

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2933.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
2933.90.08	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.): Acetoacetyl-5-aminobenz- imidazolone; 3-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-5- (tert-butyl)-4-hydroxybenzene- propanoic acid, C ₇ -C ₈ branched or linear alkyl esters; 2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-6- dodecyl-4-methyl phenol, in liquid form, branched and linear; and 1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-methylene- indoline.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.90.11	00	Carbazole.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.90.13	00	6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo- [4,5-b]pyridine; 2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzo- triazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5- chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol- 2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chloro- benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxalinecarbonyl chloride; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5H- dibenz[b,f]azepine); Indoline; 3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline; 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; 1-Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 3-Quinuclidinol; Tetramethylpyrazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dl-Tryptophan; and Vinylcarbazole, monomer.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2933.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2933.90.14	00	5-Amino-4-chloro- α -phenyl-3-pyridazinone.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.90.16	00	o-Diquat dibromide (1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridylum dibromide)...	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
2933.90.17	00	Insecticides.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.22	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.24	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Drugs:				
2933.90.26	00	Antihistamines.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.90.42	00	Anti-infective agents: Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydrochloride; Carbadox; and Pyrazinamide.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.90.46	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
		Cardiovascular drugs:				
2933.90.51	00	Hydralazine hydrochloride.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.90.53	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
		Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
2933.90.55		Analgesics, antipyretics and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents.....	.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	10	Tolmetin.....	kg			
	20	Tolmetin sodium dihydrate.....	kg			
	30	Tolmetin sodium (anhydrous).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents:				
2933.90.58	00	Droperidol; and Imipramine hydrochloride..	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2933.90.61	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.90.65	00	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.90.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58.5%
2933.90.75	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-66

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2933.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
2933.90.79	00	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.90.82		Other.....	.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3% 1/	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	10	Benzotriazole (CAS No. 95-14-7).....	kg			
	20	Tosyltriazole (CAS No. 29385-43-1).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2933.90.85	00	Other:				
		3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.90.87	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	58%
2933.90.89	00	Hexamethyleneimine.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2933.90.90	00	Other:				
		Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2933.90.97	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%
2934		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds:				
2934.10		Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2934.10.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.10.70	00	Other:				
		4,5-Dichloro-2-n-octyl-4- isothiazolin-3-one; Ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)- 2-hydroxyiminoacetate; Ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)- 2-methoxyiminoacetate; 2-Methyl-4-isothiazolin- 3-one; 2-n-Octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; and Thiothiamine hydrochloride.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2934.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%

1/ See heading 9902.33.90.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2934 (con.)		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds (con.):				
2934.20		Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2934.20.05	00	N-tert-Butyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide..	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.10	00	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2934.20.15	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole; and N-(Oxydiethylene)benzothiazole-2- sulfenamide.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.20	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt).....	kg.....	0.5¢/kg + 10.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.20.25	00	2-Amino-5,6-dichlorobenzothiazole; 2-(4-Aminophenyl)-6-methylbenzo- thiazole-7-sulfonic acid; 2-Amino-6-nitrobenzothiazole; and N,N-Dicyclohexyl-2-benzothiazole- sulfenamide.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.30	00	2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole; 2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole; 6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol; 3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone; and Primuline base.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.20.35	00	Other: Pesticides.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.20.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-68

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2934 (con.)		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds (con.):				
2934.30		Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2934.30.12	00	2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2934.30.18	00	Ethyl (1H-phenothiazin-2,4,1)- carbamate.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
		Drugs:				
2934.30.23	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg.....	12.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 8.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2934.30.27	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 4.1% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2934.30.43	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 1.8¢/kg + 8.1% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90		Other:				
2934.90.01	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Mycophenolate mofetil.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2934.90.03	00	2-Acetylbenzo(b)thiophene; 3-Methylene-7-(2-phenoxyacet- amido)cephan-4-carboxylic acid, p-nitrobenzyl ester, 1-oxide; and Naphth[1,2-d]-[1,2,3]-oxadiazole- 5-sulfonic acid and its sodium salt.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.05	00	5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-Phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4- thiadiazole); 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazolone); 4-Phenylmorpholine; 1,9-Thianthrene-2-carboxylic acid; and Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone)...	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.90.06	00	7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5- sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2934.90.07	00	Ethyl 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzox- azolyl)-oxy]phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop-ethyl).....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.90.08	00	2,5-Diphenyloxazole.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.09	00	1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2934 (con.)		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds (con.):				
2934.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
2934.90.11	00	Pesticides:				
		2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-Δ ² -1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one;				
		3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); and				
		O,O-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxobenzoxazolin-3-yl)-methyl]phosphorodithioate (Phosalone).....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
2934.90.12	00	Fungicides.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.90.15	00	Herbicides.....	kg.....	10.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.90.16	00	Insecticides.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2934.90.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.90.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2934.90.30	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2934.90.39	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.44	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.47	00	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2934.90.70	00	Other: Morpholinoethyl chloride hydrochloride; 2-Methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-oxa-2-phospholan; and (6R-trans)-7-Amino-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]-oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid.....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
2934.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

1/ See heading 9902.30.17.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
29-70

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2935.00		Sulfonamides:				
2935.00.05	00	4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2935.00.10	00	2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide; 5-Amino- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene-2,4- disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanililide; and Metanilamide.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L) 3.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2935.00.13	00	(5-[2-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]- N-(methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrobenzamide) (Fomesafen); N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-5-amino- 1,3,4-triazole-2-sulfonamide; 2,4-Dichloro-5-sulfamoylbenzoic acid; N-Ethyl-o-toluenesulfonamide; N-Ethyl-p-toluenesulfonamide; 7-(Hexadecylsulfonylamino)-1H-indole; Methyl 5-[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)- amino]carbonylaminosulfonyl-3-chloro-1- methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate (Halosulfuron methyl); and Mixtures of ortho- and para-toluene sulfonamides.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
2935.00.15	00	o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
2935.00.20	00	Other: Fast color bases and fast color salts....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
		Drugs:				
		Anti-infective agents:				
2935.00.29	00	Acetylsulfaguanidine.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.30	00	Sulfamethazine.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 80%
2935.00.32	00	Acetylsulfisoxazole; Sulfacetamide, sodium; and Sulfamethazine, sodium.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.33	00	Sulfathiazole; and Sulfathiazole, sodium.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 133%
2935.00.42	00	Salicylazosulfapyridine Sulfasalazine); Sulfadiazine; Sulfaguanidine; Sulfamerizine; and Sulfapyridine.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 128.5%
2935.00.48	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 5.4% (MX) 1/ Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 3.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2935.00.75	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L) 6.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
2935.00.95	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 13.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 1.8¢/kg + 9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES				
2936		Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:				
2936.10.00	00	Provitamins, unmixed.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:				
2936.21.00	00	Vitamins A and their derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2936.22.00	00	Vitamin B ₁ (Thiamine) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2936.23.00	00	Vitamin B ₂ (Riboflavin) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2936.24.00	00	D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B ₅ or Vitamin B ₆) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2936.25.00	00	Vitamin B ₆ (Pyridoxine and related compounds with Vitamin B ₆ activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2936.26.00	00	Vitamin B ₁₂ (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with Vitamin B ₁₂ activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
2936.27.00	00	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2936.28.00	00	Vitamin E (Tocopherols and related compounds with Vitamin E activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2936.29		Other vitamins and their derivatives:				
2936.29.10	00	Folic acid.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2936.29.15		Niacin and niacinamide.....		Free		25%
		Niacin:				
	10	Pharmaceutical grade.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	30	Niacinamide.....	kg			
		Other:				
2936.29.20	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic..	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2936.29.50		Other.....		Free		25%
	20	Vitamins D and their derivatives.....	kg			
	30	Biotin.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2936.90.00	00	Other, including natural concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-72

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2937		Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones:				
2937.10.00	00	Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives.....	g.....	Free		10%
		Adrenal cortical hormones and their deri- vatives:				
2937.21.00		Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (Dehydrocortisone), and prednisolone (Dehydrohydrocortisone).....	g.....	Free		25%
	10	Cortisone.....	g			
	20	Hydrocortisone.....	g			
	30	Prednisone.....	g			
	40	Prednisolone.....	g			
2937.22.00	00	Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones.....	g.....	Free		25%
2937.29.00		Other.....	g.....	Free		25%
	10	Salts and esters of cortisone.....	g			
	20	Salts and esters of hydrocortisone..	g			
	30	Salts and esters of prednisone.....	g			
	40	Salts and esters of prednisolone....	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
		Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:				
2937.91.00	00	Insulin and its salts.....	g.....	Free		10%
2937.92		Estrogens and progestins:				
2937.92.10		Obtained directly or indirectly from animal or vegetable materials..	.....	Free		25%
	10	Estrogens.....	g			
		Other:				
	20	Progesterone.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2937.92.25	00	Other: Estradiol benzoate; and Estradiol cyclopentylpropionate (Estradiol cypionate).....	g.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.92.50		Other.....	.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 78.5%
	10	Estrogens.....	g			
		Other:				
	20	Progesterone.....	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
2937.99		Other:				
2937.99.25	00	Desonide; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Mandrolone phenpropionate; and l-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.99.95		Other.....	.....	Free		25%
	10	Anabolic agents and androgens..	g			
	50	Other.....	g			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES				
2938		Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
2938.10.00	00	Rutoside (Rutin) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	10%
2938.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
2939		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
2939.10		Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.10.10	00	Papaverine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 104%
		Other:				
2939.10.20	00	Synthetic.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2939.10.50	00	Other.....	g.....	Free		10.6¢/g
		Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.21.00	00	Quinine and its salts.....	g.....	Free		Free
2939.29.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	Quinidine and its salts.....	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
2939.30.00	00	Caffeine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		59%
		Ephedrine and its salts:				
2939.41.00	00	Ephedrine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.42.00	00	Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.50.00	00	Theophylline and aminophylline (Theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.61.00	00	Ergometrine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2939.62.00	00	Ergotamine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2939.63.00	00	Lysergic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2939.69.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2939.70.00	00	Nicotine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2939.90		Other:				
2939.90.10	00	Natural.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2939.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
29-74

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS				
2940.00		Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939:				
2940.00.20	00	D-Arabinose.....	kg.....	Free		50%
2940.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
2941		Antibiotics:				
2941.10		Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof:				
2941.10.10	00	Ampicillin and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2941.10.20	00	Penicillin G salts.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2941.10.30	00	Other: Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin (Floxacin); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 56.5%
2941.20		Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2941.20.10	00	Dihydrostreptomycin and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2941.20.50	00	Other.....	g.....	Free		25%
2941.30.00	00	Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	Free		25%
2941.40.00	00	Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.50.00	00	Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	Free		25%
2941.90		Other:				
2941.90.10	10	Natural.....	.....	Free		10%
	50	Aminoglycoside antibiotics.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
2941.90.30	00	Other: Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2942.00		Other organic compounds:				
2942.00.03	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: [2,2'-Thiobis(4-(1,1,3,3-tetra- methyl-n-butyl)phenolato)(2,1)]- O,O',S-(1-butanamine), nickel II.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.05	00	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2942.00.10	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.35	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 30

PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

VI
30-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (section IV);
 - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520);
 - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301);
 - (d) Preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
 - (e) Soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments;
 - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407); or
 - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502).
2. For the purposes of heading 3002, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purposes of headings 3003 and 3004 and of note 4(d) to this chapter the following are to be treated--
 - (a) As unmixed products:
 - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
 - (2) All goods of chapter 28 or 29; and
 - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 1302, merely standardized or dissolved in any solvent;
 - (b) As products which have been mixed:
 - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulfur);
 - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
 - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule:
 - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
 - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
 - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics;
 - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
 - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
 - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
 - (g) First-aid boxes and kits; and
 - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
30-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3001		Glands and other organs for organotherapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organotherapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3001.10.00		Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered.....	kg	Free		10%
	10	Liver.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3001.20.00	00	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3001.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3002		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:				
3002.10.00		Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes.....	kg	Free		Free
	10	Human blood plasma.....	kg			
	20	Normal human blood sera, whether or not freeze-dried.....	kg			
	30	Human immune blood sera.....	kg			
	40	Fetal Bovine Serum (FBS).....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3002.20.00	00	Vaccines for human medicine.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3002.30.00	00	Vaccines for veterinary medicine.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3002.90		Other:				
3002.90.10	00	Ferments.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3002.90.50		Other.....	kg	Free		Free
	10	Whole human blood.....	kg			
	20	Antiallergenic preparations.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3003		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3003.10.00	00	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3003.20.00	00	Containing other antibiotics.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:				
3003.31.00	00	Containing insulin.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3003.39		Other:				
3003.39.10	00	Artificial mixtures of natural hormones.....	g.....	Free		25%
3003.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
3003.40.00	00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3003.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
30-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3004		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3004.10		Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives:				
3004.10.10		Containing penicillin G salts.....	.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
	10	For veterinary use.....	kg			
	20	Other:				
	45	Singles.....	kg			
3004.10.50		Combination antibiotics.....	kg			
		Other.....	.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10	For veterinary use.....	kg			
	45	Other:				
	60	Combination antibiotics.....	kg			
3004.20.00		Other.....	kg			
		Containing other antibiotics.....	.....	Free		25%
	10	For veterinary use.....	kg			
	20	Other:				
		Erythromycin, singles or in combination with other antibiotics.....	kg			
	30	Tetracycline, singles or in combination with other antibiotics.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:				
3004.31.00	00	Containing insulin.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3004.32.00	00	Containing adrenal cortical hormones.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3004.39.00		Other.....	.....	Free		25%
	10	For veterinary use.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
30-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3004 (con.)		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale (con.):				
3004.40.00		Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics.....	kg	Free		25%
	05	For veterinary use.....	kg			
	10	Other:				
		Cardiovascular medicaments.....	kg			
	20	Medicaments primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
		Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	kg			
	30	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	50	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	kg			
	60	Medicaments primarily affecting the eyes, ears or respiratory system....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
3004.50		Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936:				
		Containing vitamins synthesized wholly or in part from aromatic or modified aromatic industrial organic compounds:				
3004.50.10	00	Vitamin B ₂	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
3004.50.20	00	Vitamin B ₁₂	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
3004.50.30	00	Vitamin E.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
3004.50.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3004.50.50		Other.....		Free		25%
	05	For veterinary use.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Single vitamins:				
	10	Combined with minerals or other nutrients.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
		Multiple vitamins:				
	30	Combined with minerals or other nutrients.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
30-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3004 (con.)		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale (con.):				
3004.90		Other:				
3004.90.10	00	Containing antigens or hyaluronic acid or its sodium salt.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3004.90.90		Other.....		Free		30%
	03	For veterinary use.....	kg			
		Other:				
	05	Anti-infective medicaments:				
	10	Sulfonamides.....	kg			
	15	Other.....	kg			
		Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive medicaments.....	kg			
	20	Cardiovascular medicaments.....	kg			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
		Analgesics, antipyretics and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents:				
	22	Tolmetin.....	kg			
	24	Tolmetin sodium dihydrate.....	kg			
	26	Tolmetin sodium (anhydrous).....	kg			
	28	Other.....	kg			
	30	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives.....	kg			
	35	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	45	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	kg			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the digestive system:				
	50	Laxatives.....	kg			
	55	Antacids.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		Preparations primarily affecting electrolytic, caloric or water balance:				
	65	Diuretics.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the eyes, ears or respiratory system:				
	75	Cough and cold preparations.....	kg			
		Other:				
	80	Antihistamines.....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
30-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3005		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:				
3005.10		Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer:				
3005.10.10	00	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3005.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		40%
3005.90		Other:				
3005.90.10	00	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3005.90.50		Other.....		Free		40%
	10	Laparotomy sponges.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3006		Pharmaceutical goods specified in note 4 to this chapter:				
3006.10.00	00	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics.....	kg.....	Free		40%
3006.20.00	00	Blood-grouping reagents.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3006.30		Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient:				
3006.30.10	00	Containing antigens or antisera.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3006.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		45%
3006.40.00	00	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3006.50.00	00	First-aid boxes and kits.....	kg.....	Free		45%
3006.60.00	00	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.....	kg.....	Free		25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 31

FERTILIZERS

V1
31-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Animal blood of heading 0511;
 - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5, below); or
 - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 3824; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 9001).
2. Heading 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (iii) Double salts (whether or not pure) of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (iv) Ammonium sulfate, whether or not pure;
 - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
 - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
 - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
 - (c) Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.
 - (d) Liquid fertilizers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a)(ii) or (a)(viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Basic slag;
 - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
 - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
 - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 percent by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above, mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
 - (c) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.
4. Heading 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
 - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in note 1(c) above;
 - (iii) Potassium sulfate, whether or not pure;
 - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulfate, whether or not pure.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
31-2

5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof. are to be classified in heading 3105.
6. For the purposes of heading 3105, the term "other fertilizers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilizers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
31-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3101.00.00	00	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:				
3102.10.00	00	Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Ammonium sulfate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate:				
3102.21.00	00	Ammonium sulfate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.29.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.30.00	00	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.40.00	00	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.50.00	00	Sodium nitrate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.60.00	00	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.70.00	00	Calcium cyanamide.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.80.00	00	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.90.00	00	Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings.....	t.....	Free		Free
3103		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:				
3103.10.00	10	Superphosphates.....	.....	Free		Free
		Normal and enriched superphosphates, less than 40 percent available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent.....	t			
	20	Concentrated superphosphates, 40 percent or more available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent.....	t			
3103.20.00	00	Basic slag.....	t.....	Free		Free
3103.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:				
3104.10.00	00	Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.20.00	00	Potassium chloride.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.30.00	00	Potassium sulfate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
31-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3105		Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:				
3105.10.00	00	Products of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3105.20.00	00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.30.00	00	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate).....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.40.00		Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate).....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate).....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
		Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements nitrogen and phosphorus:				
3105.51.00	00	Containing nitrates and phosphates.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.59.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.60.00	00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements phosphorus and potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 32

TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS;
TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES,
PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLORING MATTER;
PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

VI
32-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 3207, and also dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 3212);
 - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
 - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 2715).
2. Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilized diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on coloring matter (including, in the case of heading 3206, coloring pigments of heading 2530 or chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for coloring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of coloring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or to other preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
4. Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "coloring matter" in this chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for coloring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of--
 - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
 - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3204.11.10, 3204.12.20 and 3204.16.20, the term "dyes containing, by weight" means those products which contain as the only dye components, the specified components listed therewith, each of which must be present in the product. A tolerance of plus or minus two percentage points from the named percentages is allowable.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
32-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3201		Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
3201.10.00	00	Quebracho extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.20.00	00	Wattle extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.90		Other:				
3201.90.10	00	Tannic acid, containing by weight 50 percent or more of tannic acid.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8%
3201.90.25	00	Extracts of canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gambier, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, sumac, tara, urunday or valonia.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
3202		Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:				
3202.10		Synthetic organic tanning substances:				
3202.10.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	11.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
3202.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	41.5%
3202.90		Other:				
3202.90.10	00	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3202.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3203.00		Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin:				
3203.00.10	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, litmus, logwood and marigold meal.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3203.00.30	00	Mixtures of 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-2,4,6-trihydroxyphenylmethanone and 2-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,5,7-trihydroxy-4H-1-benzopyran-4-one.....	kg.....	Free		15%
3203.00.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter:				
3204.11		Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.11.10	00	Disperse blue 19, 26, 26:1, 35, 55, 56, 58, 72, 73, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 126, 128, 148, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 289, 295, 296; Disperse brown 19; Disperse green 9; Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137, 139; Disperse red 44, 46, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 169, 184, 185, 202, 203, 224, 277, 278, 279, 282, 288, 303, 310; Disperse violet 23, 33, 35, 48, 57, 63; Disperse yellow 13, 44, 58, 63, 65, 82, 85, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 182, 183, 184, 202, 204; Dyes containing, by weight-- 12.7 percent Disperse Yellow 1, 32.3 percent Disperse Orange 1, 19.8 percent Disperse Blue 35, and 35.2 percent Disperse Blue 3; Dyes containing, by weight-- 39.0 percent Disperse Yellow 39, 28.0 percent Disperse Orange 25, and 33.0 percent Disperse Violet 27; Dyes containing, by weight-- 89.4 percent Disperse Violet 27, and 10.6 percent Disperse Green 9; Dyes containing, by weight-- 67.7 percent Disperse Blue 35, 14.2 percent Disperse Yellow 1, and 18.1 percent Disperse Orange 1; Dyes containing, by weight-- 74.3 percent Disperse Blue 285, 18.0 percent Disperse Brown 19, and 7.7 percent Disperse Yellow 126....	kg.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.5% (MX) Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.1% (MX)	52.5% 51.9% 63.5%
3204.11.15	00	Disperse blue 30.....	kg.....	11.1%		
3204.11.18	00	N-[2-[(2,6-Dicyano-4-methyl-phenylazo)-5-(diethylamino)-phenyl]methanesulfonamide; and N-[2-[2,6-Dicyano-4-methyl-phenylazo)-5-(di-1-propylamino)-phenyl]methanesulfonamide.....	kg.....	Free		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
32-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.11 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.11.35	00	Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	63.5%
3204.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	63.5%
3204.12		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.12.05	00	Acid black 210 powder and presscake.....	kg.....	Free		72%
3204.12.13	00	Acid violet 19.....	kg.....	Free		51%
3204.12.17	00	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; Acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143; Acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; Acid green 40; Acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; Acid violet 31, 41, 48; Acid yellow 2, 75; Mordant black 8; Mordant green 47; and Mordant red 17, 27.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.1% (MX)	51%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.12 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.12.20	00	Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 164, 170, 177, 183, 188, 194, 199, 211;				
		Acid blue 1, 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 82, 83, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127:1, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 175, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 252, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 280, 284, 288, 290, 296, 312, 317, 318;				
		Acid brown 10, 11, 12, 30, 33, 45, 50, 52, 68, 83, 85, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 384;				
		Acid green 9, 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 89, 92, 93, 94, 108, 112;				
		Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 92, 94, 102, 107, 126, 135, 142, 144;				
		Acid red 37, 42, 48, 52, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 183, 199, 213, 215, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 347, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 380, 392, 394, 396;				
		Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 80, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121;				
		Acid yellow 7, 35, 64, 70, 72, 96, 98, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 184, 194, 195, 199, 218, 221, 223, 227;				
		Copper phthalocyanine-3,3',4,4'-tetrasulfonic acid;				
		Copper phthalocyanine-4,4',4'',4'''-tetrasulfonic acid;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		24.2 percent Acid Yellow 135,				
		21.7 percent Acid Orange 51, and				
		54.1 percent Acid Blue 113;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		10.1 percent Acid Yellow 64,				
		11.6 percent Acid Orange 51,				
		26.3 percent Acid Blue 113,				
		50.5 percent Acid Black 172, and				
		1.5 percent Acid Green 25.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 4.6% (MX)	53.4%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
32-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.12 (con.)		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
3204.12.30	00	Mordant black 75; Mordant blue 1; Mordant brown 79; and Mordant red 81, 84.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 4.5% (MX)	50.5%
3204.12.45	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	72%
3204.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	72%
3204.13		Basic dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.13.10	00	Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 70, 71, 78, 80, 81, 120, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 48; Basic red 22, 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 75, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70, 77.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.5% (MX)	52.3%
3204.13.20	00	Basic orange 22; and Basic red 13.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.1% (MX)	51.5%
3204.13.25	00	Basic blue 3; Basic red 14; and Basic yellow 1, 11, 13.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	65.4%
3204.13.45	00	3,7-Bis(dimethylamino) phenazathionium chloride (Methylene blue); and Basic blue 147.....	kg.....	Free		71.7%
3204.13.60	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 7.5% (MX)	71.7%
3204.13.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K) 10% (MX)	71.7%
3204.14		Direct dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.14.10	00	Direct black 62, 91; Direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; Direct brown 103, 115, 116; Direct green 5, 29, 31; and Direct orange 37.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.1% (MX)	51.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.14 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.14.20	00	Direct dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Direct black 51, 69, 112, 114, 118, 122;				
		Direct blue 74, 77, 85, 90, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267;				
		Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214;				
		Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68;				
		Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118;				
		Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207, 221;				
		Direct violet 47, 93; and				
		Direct yellow 27, 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133, 134.....	kg.....	7.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.7% (MX)	54.7%
3204.14.25	00	Direct blue 86; Direct red 83; and Direct yellow 28.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	67.3%
3204.14.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	67.3%
3204.14.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	67.3%
3204.15		Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon:				
3204.15.10	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	kg.....	2¢/kg + 11.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6¢/kg + 7.2% (MX)	6.6¢/kg + 29%
3204.15.20	00	Vat brown 3; Vat orange 2, 7; and Vat violet 9, 13.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	64.5%
3204.15.25	00	Vat red 1.....	kg.....	Free		75.3%
3204.15.30	00	Solubilized vat blue 5; Solubilized vat orange 1; Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47; Vat black 19, 30, 31; Vat blue 5, 16, 19, 21, 66, 67; Vat brown 33, 50, 57; Vat green 28, 48; Vat orange 5, 13; Vat red 10, 15, 32, 41; and Vat yellow 46.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.1%
3204.15.35	00	Solubilized vat orange 3; Vat blue 2; Vat red 44; and Vat yellow 4, 20.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	52.3%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
32-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.15 (con.)		Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Other:				
3204.15.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75.3%
3204.15.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75.3%
3204.16		Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.16.10	00	Reactive black 1; Reactive blue 1, 2, 4; Reactive orange 1; Reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; and Reactive yellow 1.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.1% (MX)	50.8%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.16 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.16.20	00	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		71.0 percent Reactive Yellow 85, and				
		29.0 percent Reactive Orange 13;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		50.0 percent Reactive Red 120, and				
		50.0 percent Reactive Yellow 84;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		50.0 percent Reactive Blue 74, and				
		50.0 percent Reactive Blue 63;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		66.7 percent Reactive Orange 12, and				
		33.3 percent Reactive Red 32;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		57.9 percent Reactive Blue 13, and				
		42.1 percent Reactive Black 41;				
		Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41;				
		Reactive blue 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 99, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 137, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170;				
		Reactive brown 2, 5, 7, 12, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26;				
		Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 19;				
		Reactive orange 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84, 89;				
		Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 55, 56, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 99, 104, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 132, 134, 141, 151, 152, 159, 179;				
		Reactive violet 3, 6, 12, 23, 24; and				
		Reactive yellow 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110, 125, 135.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.1% (MX)	47.5%
3204.16.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	63.8%
3204.16.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	63.8%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
32-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.17		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.17.04		Pigments and preparations based thereon:				
		Pigment black 1;				
		Pigment blue 16, 18;				
		Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32;				
		Pigment green 8;				
		Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51;				
		Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221;				
		Pigment violet 32; and				
		Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62:1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 153.....	kg	6.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.1% (MX)	46.8%
	05	Pigment blue 16.....	kg			
	15	Pigment orange 31.....	kg			
	20	Pigment orange 36.....	kg			
	25	Pigment red 144.....	kg			
	30	Pigment red 166.....	kg			
	35	Pigment red 177.....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
3204.17.08	00	Pigment red 178; Pigment yellow 101, 138.....	kg.....	Free		46.8%
3204.17.20	00	Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)]copper), not ready for use as a pigment.....	kg.....	13.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67%
3204.17.40		Isoindolenine red pigment; Pigment red 214, 242, 254; Pigment red 149 dry and pigment red 149 presscake; and Pigment yellow 155, 183.....	kg	Free		72%
	15	Pigment red 149.....	kg			
	30	Pigment red 214.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3204.17.60		Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....		11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	72%
	05	Pigment blue 15.....	kg			
	10	Pigment blue 15:1.....	kg			
	15	Pigment blue 15:2.....	kg			
	20	Pigment blue 15:4.....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
3204.17.90		Other.....		14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L) 10% (MX)	72%
	05	Pigment blue 15:3.....	kg			
	10	Pigment green 7.....	kg			
	15	Pigment green 36.....	kg			
	20	Pigment red 57:1.....	kg			
	25	Pigment red 149.....	kg			
	30	Pigment red 179.....	kg			
	35	Pigment violet 19.....	kg			
	40	Pigment violet 23.....	kg			
	45	Pigment yellow 12.....	kg			
	50	Pigment yellow 13.....	kg			
	55	Pigment yellow 74.....	kg			
	60	Pigment yellow 75.....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.19		Other, including mixtures of coloring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19:				
		Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.19.06	00	Solvent yellow 43, 44, 85, 172.....	kg.....	Free		64.1%
3204.19.11	00	Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35; Solvent blue 45, 49, 51, 53, 56, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 43, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 27, 28; Solvent orange 45, 54, 59, 62, 63, 67; Solvent red 7, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 89, 92, 100, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 160, 162; Solvent violet 2, 23, 24; and Solvent yellow 1, 30, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.1% (MX)	45.7%
3204.19.20		Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	64.1%
	20	Solvent red 179.....	kg			
	40	Solvent yellow 163....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3204.19.25		Other.....	.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	64.1%
	20	Solvent red 135.....	kg			
	40	Solvent orange 60....	kg			
	60	Solvent yellow 33....	kg			
	95	Other.....	kg			
3204.19.30	00	Other: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195"...	kg.....	2¢/kg + 11%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 28%
3204.19.35	00	Beta-carotene and other carotenoid coloring matter.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3204.19.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	50.5%
3204.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	50.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
32-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.20		Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents:				
3204.20.10	00	Fluorescent brightening agent 32.....	kg.....	14.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J) 10% (MX)	64.2%
3204.20.40	00	Benzoxazol.....	kg.....	Free		44.1%
3204.20.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	44.1%
3204.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	50.8%
3205.00		Color lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on color lakes:				
		Carmines:				
3205.00.05	00	Food coloring solutions, containing cochineal carmine lake and paprika oleo resins, but not including any synthetic organic coloring matter.....	kg.....	Free		72%
3205.00.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	72%
		Other:				
3205.00.40		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....		11.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J) 7.5% (MX)	72%
	10	Yellow.....	kg			
	20	Red.....	kg			
	30	Violet.....	kg			
	40	Blue.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3205.00.50		Other.....		14.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J) 10% (MX)	72%
	10	Yellow.....	kg			
	20	Red.....	kg			
	30	Violet.....	kg			
	40	Blue.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3206		Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
		Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:				
3206.11.00	00	Containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
3206.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
3206.20.00		Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Chrome yellow.....	kg			
	20	Molybdenum orange.....	kg			
	30	Zinc yellow.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3206.30.00	00	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Other coloring matter and other preparations:				
3206.41.00	00	Ultramarine and preparations based thereon.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.5%
3206.42.00	00	Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulfide.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3206 (con.)		Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Other coloring matter and other preparations (con.):				
3206.43.00	00	Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12%
3206.49		Other:				
3206.49.10	00	Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3206.49.20	00	Preparations based on iron oxides...	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3206.49.30	00	Preparations based on zinc oxides...	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
3206.49.40	00	Preparations based on carbon black..	kg.....	Free		20%
3206.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3206.50.00	00	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores.....	kg.....	7.2% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45.5%
3207		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colors, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:				
3207.10.00	00	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colors and similar preparations.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3207.20.00	00	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3207.30.00	00	Liquid lustres and similar preparations.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3207.40		Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:				
3207.40.10	00	Ground or pulverized.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3207.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3208		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a nonaqueous medium; solutions as defined in note 4 to this chapter:				
3208.10.00	00	Based on polyesters.....	liters.v kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3208.20.00	00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	liters.v kg	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3208.90.00	00	Other.....	liters.v kg	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3209		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:				
3209.10.00	00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	liters.v kg	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3209.90.00	00	Other.....	liters.v kg	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3210.00.00	00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.....	liters.v kg	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3211.00.00	00	Prepared driers.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

1/ See heading 9902.32.06.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
32-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3212		Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3212.10.00	00	Stamping foils.....	m².....	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3212.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Metallic aluminum pigments.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3213		Artists', students' or signboard painters' colors, modifying tints, amusement colors and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings:				
3213.10.00	00	Colors in sets.....	X.....	6.5% on the entire set	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	70% on the entire set
3213.90.00	00	Other.....	pcs.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.6%
3214		Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; nonrefractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:				
3214.10.00		Glazier's putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	10	Mastics:				
	20	Caulking compounds.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3214.90		Painters' fillings.....	kg			
3214.90.10	00	Other:				
3214.90.50	00	Based on rubber.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other.....	kg.....	9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	60%
					5.5% (MX)	
3215		Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:				
3215.11.00		Printing ink:				
		Black.....	.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	10	News.....	kg			
	20	Other:				
	30	Flexographic.....	kg			
	40	Gravure.....	kg			
	50	Letterpress.....	kg			
	60	Offset lithographic.....	kg			
3215.19.00		Other.....	.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	10	News.....	kg			
	20	Other:				
	30	Flexographic.....	kg			
	40	Gravure.....	kg			
	50	Letterpress.....	kg			
	60	Offset lithographic.....	kg			
3215.90		Other:				
3215.90.10	00	Drawing ink.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
3215.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

VI
33-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302;
 - (b) Soap or other products of heading 3401; or
 - (c) Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine or other products of heading 3805.
2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
33-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3301		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:				
		Essential oils of citrus fruit:				
3301.11.00	00	Of bergamot.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.12.00	00	Of orange.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.13.00	00	Of lemon.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.14.00	00	Of lime.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.19		Other:				
3301.19.10	00	Of grapefruit.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:				
3301.21.00	00	Of geranium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.22.00	00	Of jasmine.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3301.23.00	00	Of lavender or of lavandin.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.24.00	00	Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>).....	kg.....	5.0%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.25.00		Of other mints.....	.....	Free		25%
	10	Of cornmint, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i>	kg			
	20	Of spearmint.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3301.26.00	00	Of vetiver.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3301.29		Other:				
3301.29.10	00	Of eucalyptus.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
3301.29.20	00	Of orris.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.29.50		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	03	Of anise.....	kg			
	05	Of caraway.....	kg			
	07	Of cassia.....	kg			
	09	Of cedarwood.....	kg			
	11	Of citronella.....	kg			
	13	Of clove.....	kg			
	15	Of garlic.....	kg			
	19	Of lemongrass.....	kg			
	21	Of linaloe or bois de rose.....	kg			
	25	Of nutmeg.....	kg			
	28	Of onion.....	kg			
	29	Of patchouli.....	kg			
	33	Of petitgrain.....	kg			
	35	Of rose (attar of roses).....	g			
	37	Of rosemary.....	kg			
	39	Of sandalwood.....	kg			
	41	Of sassafras including <i>Ocotea cymbarum</i>	kg			
	43	Of ylang ylang or cananga.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3301.30.00	00	Resinoids.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.90		Other:				
3301.90.10		Extracted oleoresins.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Paprika.....	kg			
	20	Black pepper.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3301.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
33-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3302		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:				
3302.10		Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:				
3302.10.10	00	Not containing alcohol.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3302.10.20	00	Containing alcohol: Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg + 0.6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	44¢/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
		Containing over 20 percent of alcohol by weight: Preparations requiring only the addition of ethyl alcohol or water to produce a beverage suitable for human consumption:				
3302.10.40	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	10¢/kg + 2.3% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	88¢/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
3302.10.50	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	20.2¢/kg + 2.3% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1</u> /	\$1.76/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
3302.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3302.90		Other:				
3302.90.10		Containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent of alcohol by weight.....	.....	2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg + 50%
	10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3302.90.20		Containing over 10 percent of alcohol by weight.....	.....	2¢/kg + 0.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg + 75%
	10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3303.00		Perfumes and toilet waters:				
3303.00.10	00	Not containing alcohol: Floral or flower waters.....	liters..	Free		20%
3303.00.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3303.00.30	00	Containing alcohol.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg + 75%

1/ Imports under this provision are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) if they contain one-half of 1 percent or more of alcohol by volume and if they are determined to be fit for beverage use.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
33-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3304		Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:				
3304.10.00	00	Lip make-up preparations.....	X.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3304.20.00	00	Eye make-up preparations.....	X.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3304.30.00	00	Manicure or pedicure preparations.....	X.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3304.91.00		Other:				
		Powders, whether or not compressed.....	.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
	10	Rouges.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
3304.99.10	00	Other:				
		Petroleum jelly put up for retail sale.....	X.....	Free		75%
3304.99.50	00	Other.....	X.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3305		Preparations for use on the hair:				
3305.10.00	00	Shampoos.....	X.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3305.20.00	00	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening.....	X.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3305.30.00	00	Hair lacquers.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg + 75%
3305.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg + 75%
3306		Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:				
3306.10.00	00	Dentifrices.....	X.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3306.20.00	00	Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss).....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg + 75%
3306.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg + 75%
3307		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:				
3307.10		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:				
3307.10.10	00	Not containing alcohol.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.10.20	00	Containing alcohol.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.7%
3307.20.00	00	Personal deodorants and antiperspirants.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.30		Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations:				
3307.30.10	00	Bath salts, whether or not perfumed.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.41.00	00	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:				
		"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3307.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.2%
3307.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS,
WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS,
ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING
OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES,
MODELING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND
DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

VI
34-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mold release preparations (heading 1517);
 - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
 - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 3305, 3306 or 3307).
2. For the purposes of heading 3401, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or molded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. For the purposes of heading 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 percent at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
 - (a) Give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
 - (b) Reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading 3403 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in note 2 to chapter 27.
5. In heading 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:
 - (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
 - (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
 - (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

 - (a) Goods of heading 1516, 3402 or 3823 even if having a waxy character;
 - (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or colored, of heading 1521;
 - (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely colored; or
 - (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 3405, 3809, etc.).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
34-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3401		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:				
		Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:				
3401.11		For toilet use (including medicated products):				
3401.11.10	00	Castile soap.....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
3401.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg + 30%
3401.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg + 15%
3401.20.00	00	Soap in other forms.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg + 30%
3402		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401:				
		Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
3402.11		Anionic:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
3402.11.20	00	Linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid and linear alkylbenzene sulfonates.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free(A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52.5%
3402.11.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52.5%
3402.11.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Salts of sulfated alcohols.....	kg			
	20	Salts of sulfated polyethers....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3402.12		Cationic:				
3402.12.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
3402.13		Nonionic:				
3402.13.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
		Other:				
3402.13.20		Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin.....		0.4¢/kg + 4.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
	10	Polyethers.....	kg			
	20	Esters and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3402.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3402.19		Other:				
3402.19.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3402.20		Preparations put up for retail sale:				
3402.20.10	00	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
34-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3402 (con.)		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401 (con.):				
3402.90		Other:				
3402.90.10	00	Synthetic detergents.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.90.30	00	Other: Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44.5%
3402.90.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,L,MX)	25%
	10	Washing preparations.....	kg			
	30	Cleaning preparations.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3403		Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, antirust or anticorrosion preparations and mold release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
		Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
3403.11		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:				
		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials:				
3403.11.20	00	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	liters..	0.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.4%
3403.11.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
3403.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3403.19		Other:				
3403.19.10	00	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	liters..	0.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.4%
3403.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
3403.91		Other: Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:				
3403.91.10	00	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3403.91.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
3403.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
34-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3404		Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:				
3404.10.00	00	Of chemically modified lignite.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3404.20.00	00	Of polyethylene glycol.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
3404.90		Other:				
3404.90.10	00	Containing bleached beeswax.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	30%
3404.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free	3.7% (MX)(s)1/	Free
3405		Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellu- lar rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404:				
3405.10.00	00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3405.20.00	00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3405.30.00	00	Polishes and similar preparations for coach- work, other than metal polishes.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3405.40.00	00	Scouring pastes and powders and other scour- ing preparations.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg + 15%
3405.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3406.00.00	00	Candles, tapers and the like.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
3407		Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate):				
3407.00.20	00	Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement.....	kg.....	Free		40%
3407.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

VI
35-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Yeasts (heading 2102);
 - (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of chapter 30;
 - (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202);
 - (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of chapter 34;
 - (e) Hardened proteins (heading 3913); or
 - (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading 3505, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 percent.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 percent fall in heading 1702.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 3501.10.10, "milk protein concentrate" means any complete milk protein (casein plus lactalbumin) concentrate.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
35-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3501		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:				
3501.10		Casein:				
3501.10.10	00	Milk protein concentrate.....	kg.....	0.39¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12¢/kg
3501.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3501.90		Other:				
3501.90.20	00	Casein glues.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3501.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.39¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1¢/kg
3502		Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 percent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives:				
3502.11.00	00	Egg albumin: Dried.....	kg.....	51.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
3502.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX))	24.3¢/kg
3502.20.00	00	Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3502.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3503.00		Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (in- cluding square) sheets, whether or not surface- worked or colored) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, ex- cluding casein glues of heading 3501:				
3503.00.10	00	Fish glue.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
3503.00.20	00	Inedible gelatin and animal glue: Valued under 88 cents per kg.....	kg.....	1.4¢/kg + 3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg + 20%
3503.00.40	00	Valued 88 cents or more per kg.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 20%
3503.00.55		Other.....		3.3¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 20%
	10	Edible gelatin.....	kg			
	20	Photographic gelatin.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3504.00		Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed:				
3504.00.10	00	Protein isolates.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3504.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
3505		Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modi- fied starches:				
3505.10.00		Dextrins and other modified starches.....		0.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
		Dextrin:				
	15	Derived from potato starch.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Derived from corn (maize) starch....	kg			
	45	Derived from potato starch.....	kg			
	92	Other.....	kg			
3505.20.00	00	Glues.....	kg.....	2.3¢/kg + 3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
35-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3506		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:				
3506.10		Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:				
3506.10.10	00	Animal glue, including casein glue, but not including fish glue.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.6% (MX)	30.4%
3506.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3506.91.00	00	Other: Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins).....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3506.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3507		Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:				
3507.10.00	00	Rennet and concentrates thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3507.90		Other:				
3507.90.20	00	Pencillin G amidase.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3507.90.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES;
PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

VI
36-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in note 2(a) or (b) below.
2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 3606 applies only to:
 - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
 - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³; and
 - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
36-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3601.00.00	00	Propellant powders.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3602.00.00		Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
3603.00		Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:				
3603.00.30	00	Safety fuses or detonating fuses.....	thousand m	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.3%
3603.00.60	00	Percussion caps.....	thousands	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3603.00.90	00	Detonating caps, igniters or electric detonators.....	No.....	0.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.3%
3604		Fireworks, signaling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:				
		Fireworks:				
3604.10.10	00	Display or special fireworks (Class 1.3G)	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
3604.10.90		Other (including Class 1.4G).....	.....	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
	10	Class 1.4G (Class C).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3604.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3605.00.00		Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604.....	.....	Free		20¢/gross of immediate containers
	30	Matches with natural wood stems.....	Gr. con- tainers			
	60	Other.....	Gr. con- tainers			
3606		Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in note 2 to this chapter:				
3606.10.00	00	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³	No.....	Free		Free
3606.90		Other:				
3606.90.30	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys..	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56.7%
3606.90.40	00	Metaldehyde.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3606.90.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 37

PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

VI
37-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
37-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3701		Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:				
3701.10.00		For X-ray.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Medical, other than dental.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3701.20.00		Instant print film.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	For color photography (polychrome).....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
3701.30.00	00	Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm.....	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
3701.91.00		For color photography (polychrome).....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Disc film.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
3701.99		Other:				
3701.99.30	00	Dry plates.....	m ²	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3701.99.60		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Graphic arts film.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702		Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed:				
3702.10.00		For X-ray.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Medical, other than dental.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.20.00	00	Instant print film.....	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:				
3702.31.00	00	For color photography (polychrome).....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.32.00		Other, with silver halide emulsion.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Microfilm.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.39.00	00	Other.....	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:				
3702.41.00	00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for color photography (polychrome).....	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.42.00	00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for color photography.....	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.43.00	00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m.....	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.44.00		Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Graphic arts film.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
37-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
3702 (con.)		Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed (con.):				
		Other film, for color photography (poly-chrome):				
3702.51.00	00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m.....	No.....v m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.52.00		Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Reversal color film.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.53.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	35 mm.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
3702.54.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	35 mm.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
3702.55.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	.....	Free		38¢/m ²
	30	Reversal color film.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.56.00		Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	.....	Free		38¢/m ²
	30	Motion-picture film.....	m m ² v m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.91.00	00	Other: Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.92.00	00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m.....	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.93.00	00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.94.00	00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	m ²	Free		38¢/m ²
3702.95.00	00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3703		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed:				
3703.10		In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:				
3703.10.30		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
	30	For color photography (poly-chrome).....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
	90	Other (line reproduction).....	m ²			
3703.10.60	00	Other.....	m ²	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
37-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3703 (con.)		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed (con.):				
3703.20		Other, for color photography (polychrome):				
3703.20.30		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	30	For pictorial use (continuous tone).....	m ²			
	60	Other (line reproduction).....	m ²			
3703.20.60	00	Other.....	m ²	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3703.90		Other:				
3703.90.30		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
	30	In sheets.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
	90	Other (line reproduction).....	m ²			
3703.90.60	00	Other.....	m ²	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3704.00.00	00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.....	m ²	Free		\$3.88/m ²
3705		Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than motion-picture film:				
3705.10.00	00	For offset reproduction.....	No.....	Free		25%
3705.20		Microfilms:				
3705.20.10	00	Of articles of subheading 4901.91.00, 4901.99.00, 4902.10.00, 4902.90, 4903.00.00, 4906.00.00, 4911.10.00 or 9503.60.10.....	X.....	Free		Free
3705.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
3705.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
3706		Motion-picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:				
3706.10		Of a width of 35 mm or more:				
3706.10.30	00	Sound recordings on motion-picture film suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	m.....	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7%
3706.10.60		Other.....	.....	Free		10¢/m
		Feature films:				
	30	Positive release prints.....	m			
	60	Other.....	m			
	90	Other.....	m			
3706.90.00	00	Other.....	.....	Free		10¢/m
	30	Positive release prints.....	m			
	60	Other.....	m			
3707		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:				
3707.10.00		Sensitizing emulsions.....	.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	05	For use in color negative photographic paper.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
37-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3707 (con.)		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use (con.):				
3707.90		Other:				
		Chemical preparations for photo-graphic uses:				
3707.90.31	00	Acid violet 19.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
3707.90.32		Other.....	.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
	10	Unsensitized emulsions, for use in color negative photo-graphic paper.....	kg.....			
	20	Couplers, for use in color negative photographic paper....	kg.....			
	30	Coupler dispersions, for use in color negative photographic paper.....	kg.....			
	90	Other.....	kg.....			
3707.90.60	00	Unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 38

MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

VI
38-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
 - (1) Artificial graphite (heading 3801);
 - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products put up as described in heading 3808;
 - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813);
 - (4) Products specified in note 2(a) or 2(c) below.
 - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading 2106).
 - (c) Medicaments (heading 3003 or 3004).
 - (d) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (section XIV or XV).
2. Heading 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the tariff schedule:
 - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
 - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
 - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
 - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
 - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VI
38-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3801		Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semimanufactures:				
3801.10		Artificial graphite:				
3801.10.10	00	Plates, rods, powder and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors or other machines or appliances.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3801.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3801.20.00	00	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3801.30.00	00	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3801.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3802		Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:				
3802.10.00	00	Activated carbon.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3802.90		Other:				
3802.90.10	00	Bone black.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3802.90.20	00	Activated clays and activated earths.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.6¢/kg + 30%
3802.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3803.00.00	00	Tall oil, whether or not refined.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3804.00		Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulfonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803:				
3804.00.10	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3804.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3805		Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulfite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent:				
3805.10.00	00	Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine oils.....	liters..	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
3805.20.00	00	Pine oil.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3805.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3806		Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:				
3806.10.00		Rosin and resin acids.....		5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
	10	Gum rosin.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3806.20.00	00	Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3806.30.00	00	Ester gums.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3806.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3807.00.00	00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.....	kg.....	0.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.2%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3808		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers):				
3808.10		Insecticides:				
3808.10.10	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic insecticide:				
3808.10.15	00	Mixtures of N-[(4-chloro-phenyl)amino]carbonyl-2,6-difluorobenzamide and inert substances.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.10.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 7.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
		Other:				
3808.10.30	00	Containing an inorganic substance.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.20		Fungicides:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic fungicide:				
3808.20.05	00	Mixtures of dinocap and application adjuvants.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.20.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 7.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
		Other:				
		Containing any fungicide which is a thioamide, thiocarbamate, dithiocarbamate, thiuram or isothiocyanate:				
3808.20.24	00	Maneb; Zineb; Mancozeb; and Metiram.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3808.20.28	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
3808.20.30	00	Containing an inorganic substance.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
38-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3808 (con.)		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers) (con.):				
3808.30		Herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic herbicide, antisprouting agent or plant-growth regulator:				
3808.30.05	00	Mixtures of 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile and inerts;				
		Mixtures of				
		3,5-dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl) benzamide (Pronamide) and application adjuvants;				
		Mixtures of 2-[(1-ethoxyimino)-butyl]-5-[2-ethylthiopropyl]-3-hydroxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Sethoxydim) and application adjuvants;				
		Mixtures of ethyl 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxy]-phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop-ethyl) and isooctyl 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetate;				
		Isooctyl 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetate and application adjuvants.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.30.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 7.1% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
		Other:				
3808.30.20	00	Containing an inorganic substance...	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.40		Disinfectants:				
3808.40.10	00	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic disinfectant.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 7.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3808.90		Other:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic pesticide:				
3808.90.04	00	Mixtures of 1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) and application adjuvants.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.90.08	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 7.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.90.30	00	Other:				
		Formulated biocides based on 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or 2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or 4,5-dichloro-2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or mixtures of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one and 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; and Metaldehyde.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Other:				
3808.90.70	00	Containing an inorganic substance.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.90.95	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	25%

^{1/} See headings 9902.30.16 and 9902.30.17.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3809		Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3809.10.00	00	With a basis of amylaceous substances.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
3809.91.00	00	Other: Of a kind used in the textile or like industries.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3809.92		Of a kind used in the paper or like industries:				
3809.92.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3809.92.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3809.93		Of a kind used in the leather or like industries:				
3809.93.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	60%
3809.93.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6% (MX) Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	25%
3810		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:				
3810.10.00	00	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	25%
3810.90		Other:				
3810.90.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3810.90.20	00	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3810.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
38-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3811		Antiknock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gaso-line) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:				
		Antiknock preparations:				
3811.11		Based on lead compounds:				
3811.11.10	00	Based on tetraethyl lead or on a mixture of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead.....	kg.....	Free		30%
3811.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3811.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.8¢/kg + 6.8% (MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
		Additives for lubricating oils:				
3811.21.00	00	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	kg.....	9.8% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6% (MX)	60%
3811.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.5% (MX)	25%
3811.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:				
		Prepared rubber accelerators:				
3812.10		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic rubber accelerator.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J) 1.8¢/kg + 6.8% (MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	25%
3812.20		Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics:				
3812.20.10	00	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic plasticizer.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3812.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	25%

1/ See subheading 9907.38.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3812 (con.)		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics (con.):				
3812.30		Antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic antioxidant or other stabilizer:				
3812.30.20	00	Mixtures of N,N'-diaryl-p-phenylenediamines.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.30	00	Master batches of poly[nitrilo-methanetetraarylnitrilo[2,4,6-tris(1-methylethyl)-1,3-phenylene]]-2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-w-[[[[2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl]amino]-methylene]amino]carbodiimide or 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl)benzene homopolymer with polyethylene, polyethylene terephthalate, or thermoplastic polyurethanes;				
		Master batches of 3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(tert-butyl)-4-hydroxybenzenepropanoic acid, C ₁ -C ₆ branched or linear alkyl esters; and				
		Master batches of α-[3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-1-oxopropyl-w-[3-(3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-oxopropyl]-poly(oxyethylene).....	kg.....	Free		3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J) 1.8¢/kg + 6.8% (MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.70	00	Other: Bis(1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-4-piperidinyl) sebacate.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3812.30.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3813.00		Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades:				
3813.00.10	00	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3813.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3814.00		Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers:				
3814.00.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more but not more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3814.00.20	00	Containing more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
3814.00.50		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Containing methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloromethane) or carbon tetrachloride.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3815		Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included:				
		Supported catalysts:				
3815.11.00	00	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.12.00	00	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.90		Other:				
		Consisting wholly of inorganic substances:				
3815.90.10	00	Of bismuth, of tungsten or of vanadium.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3815.90.20	00	Of mercury or of molybdenum.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
3815.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3816.00.00		Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801..	.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	10	Clay.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3817		Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:				
3817.10		Mixed alkylbenzenes:				
3817.10.10	00	Mixed linear alkylbenzenes.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg + 13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
					0.5¢/kg + 8.6% (MX)	
3817.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg + 13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.20.00	00	Mixed alkylnaphthalenes.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3818.00.00		Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics....	.....	Free		25%
	10	Gallium arsenide wafers, doped.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3819.00.00		Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 percent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
	10	Hydraulic brake fluids.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3820.00.00	00	Antifreezing preparations and prepared deicing fluids.....	kg.....	9.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	63%
					6% (MX)	
3821.00.00	00	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
					2.5% (MX)	
3822.00		Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006:				
3822.00.10	10	Containing antigens or antisera.....	.....	Free		Free
		Containing methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloromethane) or carbon tetrachloride.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3822.00.50		Other.....	.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Containing methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloromethane) or carbon tetrachloride.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
38-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3823		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:				
		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:				
3823.11.00	00	Stearic acid.....	kg.....	2.5¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 25%
3823.12.00	00	Oleic acid.....	kg.....	2.5¢/kg + 3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
3823.13.00		Tall oil fatty acids.....	.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	20	Containing less than two percent rosin.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
3823.19		Other:				
3823.19.20	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel or palm oil.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,M)	20%
3823.19.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3823.70		Industrial fatty alcohols:				
		Derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin:				
3823.70.20	00	Oleyl.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
3823.70.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3823.70.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3824		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3824.10.00	00	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores...	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.20.00		Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Naphthenic acids.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3824.30.00	00	Nonagglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.40		Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes:				
3824.40.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3824.40.20	00	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3824.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.50.00		Nonrefractory mortars and concretes.....	.....	Free		20%
	10	Wet.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
3824.60.00	00	Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:				
3824.71.00	00	Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.79.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.90		Other:				
		Cultured crystals (other than optical elements of chapter 90), weighing not less than 2.5 g each:				
3824.90.11	00	In the form of ingots.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3824.90.19	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI

38-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3824 (con.)		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
3824.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Mixtures containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances:				
3824.90.21	00	Consisting wholly of substances found naturally in coal tar, whether obtained from coal tar or other source..	kg.....	Free		Free
3824.90.22	00	Consisting of polymers of 1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethyl-quinoline averaging less than 5 monomer units.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
3824.90.25	00	Aqueous mixtures of triphenyl sulfonium chloride, diphenyl (4-phenylthio)phenyl sulfonium chloride and (thiodi-4,1-phenylene)bis-(diphenyl sulfonium) dichloride.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3824.90.26	00	Benzene, 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris-(1-methylethyl) homopolymer; 5-Fluoro-2-methyl-1-[[4-(methylsulfinyl)phenyl]-methylene]-1H-indene; Mixtures of dimethyl phthalate, t-butanol, hydrogen peroxide, and sodium salicylate; and Mixtures containing derivatives of N-[4-(2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropoxy)phenyl]acetamide.....	kg.....	Free		3.7¢/kg + 60%
3824.90.28	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 10.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX) <u>1/</u>	3.7¢/kg + 60% <u>1/</u>

1/ See headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3824 (con.)		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
3824.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:				
3824.90.31	00	Of bismuth.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3824.90.32	00	Of hydrosulfite compounds, of sulfoxylate compounds, or of both.....	kg.....	13.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3824.90.33	00	Of mercury.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.3%
3824.90.34	00	Of molybdenum.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
3824.90.35	00	Of tungsten.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45.5%
3824.90.36	00	Of vanadium.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3824.90.39	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3824.90.40		Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin and mixtures thereof...	.....	4.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
	20	Mixtures of fatty acid esters..	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3824.90.45	00	Other:				
		Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) <u>2/</u>	25% <u>2/</u>
		Mixtures of halogenated hydrocarbons:				
3824.90.46	00	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated.....	kg.....	13.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	114.5%
3824.90.47	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

1/ See heading 9902.38.24.2/ See headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VI
38-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3824 (con.)		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
3824.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
3824.90.70	00	Other:				
		Mixtures of dibromo- neopentyl glycol; Polydibromophenylene oxide; Tetrabromobis- phenol-A-carbonate oligomers; and Electroplating chemical and electroless plating solutions and other materials for printed circuit boards, plastics and metal finishings.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3824.90.90		Other.....	.....	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) <u>1/</u>	25% <u>1/</u>
	10	Mixtures of acyclic, monohydric, unsub- stituted alcohols: Containing C ₁₁ or lower alcohols only...	kg			
	20	Containing C ₁₂ or higher alcohols only...	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

1/ See headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII-1

Notes

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) Having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) Entered together; and
 - (c) Identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in chapter 49.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 39

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII
39-1

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerization or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticizer) by molding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout the tariff schedule, any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanized fiber. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of section XI.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Waxes of heading 2712 or 3404;
 - (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (chapter 29);
 - (c) Heparin or its salts (heading 3001);
 - (d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution (heading 3208); stamping foils of heading 3212;
 - (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 3402;
 - (f) Run gums or ester gums (heading 3806);
 - (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822);
 - (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of chapter 40, or articles thereof;
 - (i) Saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 4202;
 - (k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of chapter 46;
 - (l) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
 - (m) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (n) Articles of section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
 - (o) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
 - (p) Articles of section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
 - (q) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of section XVII;
 - (r) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
 - (s) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (t) Articles of chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
 - (u) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - (v) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
 - (w) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, mechanical pencils).
3. Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
 - (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902);
 - (b) Resins, not highly polymerized, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911);
 - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least five monomer units;
 - (d) Silicones (heading 3910);
 - (e) Resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-2

4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer contributes 95 percent or more by weight to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is, those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 3901 to 3914, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
 - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including molding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 3901 to 3914).
8. For the purposes of heading 3917, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semimanufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last mentioned, those having an internal cross section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses, but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading 3918, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of subchapter II:
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters;
 - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
 - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
 - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
 - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
 - (f) Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
 - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
 - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
 - (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch plates and other protective plates.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-3

Subheading Note

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, polymers (including copolymers) are to be classified according to the following provisions:
 - (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:
 - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content.
 - (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content.
 - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
 - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2), or (3), above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
 - (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
 - (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
 - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
- Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "elastomeric" means a plastics material which after cross-linking can be stretched at 20°C to at least three times its original length and that, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within five minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length. Elastomeric plastics may also contain fillers, extenders, pigments or rubber-processing chemicals, whether or not such plastics material, after the addition of such fillers, extenders, pigments or chemicals, can meet the tests specified in the first part of this note.
2. For the purposes of heading 3916, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in length.
3. For the purposes of heading 3917, with respect to tubes, pipes and hoses, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes, pipes and hoses having attached fittings.
4. For the purposes of heading 3921, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in width and not more than 45.7 cm in length.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting number 3907.60.0010 the term "bottle-grade resins" refers to uncompounded resins having an intrinsic viscosity of at least 0.68 but not more than 0.86 deciliters per gram, as determined by ASTM D2857-70.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
39-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. PRIMARY FORMS						
3901		Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:				
3901.10.00		Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
	10	Linear low density polyethylene.....	kg			
	20	Low density polyethylene, except linear low density polyethylene.....	kg			
	30	Medium density polyethylene.....	kg			
3901.20.00	00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
3901.30		Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers:				
3901.30.20	00	Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride-ethylene terpolymers, containing by weight less than 50 percent derivatives of vinyl acetate, except those polymerized from aromatic or modified aromatic monomers...	kg.....	Free		43.5%
3901.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3901.90		Other:				
3901.90.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
3901.90.55	00	Ethylene copolymers.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
3901.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902		Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:				
3902.10.00	00	Polypropylene.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	33.5%
3902.20		Polyisobutylene:				
3902.20.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3902.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902.30.00	00	Propylene copolymers.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902.90.00		Other.....		0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
	10	Polybutylene.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3903		Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:				
		Polystyrene:				
3903.11.00	00	Expandable.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.20.00	00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
3903.30.00	00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg + 7.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
3903.90		Other:				
3903.90.10	00	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) copolymers.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
3903.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3904		Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:				
3904.10.00	00	Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.21.00	00	Other polyvinyl chloride: Nonplasticized.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.22.00	00	Plasticized.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.30		Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers:				
3904.30.20	00	Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride-ethylene terpolymers, containing by weight less than 50 percent derivatives of vinyl acetate, except those polymerized from aromatic or modified aromatic monomers...	kg.....	Free		43.5%
3904.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.40.00	00	Other vinyl chloride copolymers.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.50.00	00	Vinylidene chloride polymers.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.61.00	00	Fluoropolymers: Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE).....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	34.1%
3904.69		Other:				
3904.69.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3904.69.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.90		Other:				
3904.90.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3904.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3905		Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:				
3905.12.00	00	Polyvinyl acetate: In aqueous dispersion.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.21.00	00	Vinyl acetate copolymers: In aqueous dispersion.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.30.00	00	Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.91		Other:				
3905.91.10	00	Copolymers: Containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	37.5%
3905.91.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	43.5%
3905.99		Other:				
3905.99.30	00	Polyvinyl carbazole (including adjuvants).....	kg.....	Free		43.5%
3905.99.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	43.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
39-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3906		Acrylic polymers in primary forms:				
3906.10.00	00	Polymethyl methacrylate.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
3906.90		Other:				
3906.90.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3906.90.20	00	Other:				
3906.90.20	00	Plastics.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
3906.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3907		Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms:				
3907.10.00	00	Polyacetals.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3907.20.00	00	Other polyethers.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3907.30.00	00	Epoxide resins.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
3907.40.00	00	Polycarbonates.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.50.00	00	Alkyd resins.....	kg.....	1.9¢/kg + 8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.60.00		Polyethylene terephthalate.....	.....	1.9¢/kg + 8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10	Bottle-grade resins.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3907.91		Other polyesters:				
		Unsaturated:				
		Allyl resins:				
3907.91.20	00	Allyl resins, uncompounded.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.99.00		Other.....	.....	1.9¢/kg + 8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10	Polybutylene terephthalate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3908		Polyamides in primary forms:				
3908.10.00	00	Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
3908.90		Other:				
3908.90.20	00	Bis(4-amino-3-methylcyclohexyl)- methaneisophthalic acid-lauro lactam copolymer.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3908.90.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3909		Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:				
3909.10.00	00	Urea resins; thiourea resins.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	41.5%
3909.20.00	00	Melamine resins.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	41.5%
3909.30.00	00	Other amino-resins.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	41.5%
3909.40.00	00	Phenolic resins.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
3909.50		Polyurethanes:				
3909.50.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3909.50.20	00	Cements.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3909.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
3910.00.00	00	Silicones in primary forms.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3911		Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, poly- terpenes, polysulfides, polysulfones and other products specified in note 3 to this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3911.10.00	00	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins; polyterpenes.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90		Other:				
3911.90.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other: Containing monomer units which are aromatic or modified aromatic, or which are obtained, derived or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom:				
		Thermoplastic:				
3911.90.15	00	Poly(nitrilomethane- tetraarylnitrilo- [2,4,6-tris-(1-methyl- ethyl)-1,3-phenylene]]- 2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)- phenyl]-w-[[[2,6- bis(1-methylethyl)- phenyl]amino]- methylene]amino carbodiimide or 2,4-diisocyanate- 1,3,5-tris(1-methyl- ethyl)homopolymer with polyethylene.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
		Thermosetting:				
3911.90.35	00	1,1'-Bis(methylenedi- 4,1-phenylene)-1H- pyrrole-2,5-dione, copolymer with 4,4'- methylenebis- (Benzeneamine); and Hydrocarbon novolac cyanate ester.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3911.90.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
3911.90.70	00	Chlorinated synthetic rubber.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3911.90.90		Other.....	.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
	10	Thermoplastic.....	kg			
	50	Thermosetting.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
39-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3912		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not else- where specified or included, in primary forms:				
		Cellulose acetates:				
3912.11.00	00	Nonplasticized.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.5%
3912.12.00	00	Plasticized.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.5%
3912.20.00	00	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	34.5%
		Cellulose ethers:				
3912.31.00	00	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	66%
3912.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	33.5%
3912.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	34.5%
3913		Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3913.10.00	00	Alginic acid, its salts and esters.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3913.90		Other:				
3913.90.10	00	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber...	kg.....	Free		20%
3913.90.20		Polysaccharides and their derivatives....	.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
	10	α -Cellulose in granular, micro- crystalline or powdered forms.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3913.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3914.00		Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms:				
3914.00.20	00	Cross-linked polyvinylbenzyltrimethyl- ammonium chloride (Cholestyramine resin USP).....	kg.....	Free		35%
3914.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		II. WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMIMANUFACTURES; ARTICLES				
3915		Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:				
3915.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.20.00	00	Of polymers of styrene.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.30.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.90.00		Of other plastics.....		Free		10%
	10	Of polyethylene terephthalate (PET) plastics.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3916		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:				
3916.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B1/,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
3916.20.00		Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....		5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Siding for house or building exterior....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3916.90		Of other plastics:				
3916.90.10	00	Of acrylic polymers.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40.6%
		Other:				
3916.90.20	00	Racket strings.....	m.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
3916.90.30	00	Monofilament.....	m.....	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	50%
3916.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

1/ See additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
39-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3917		Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:				
3917.10		Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic plastics materials:				
3917.10.10	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
		Other:				
3917.10.60	00	Of collagen.....	kg.....	Free		40%
3917.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
3917.21.00	00	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.22.00	00	Of polymers of propylene.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.23.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.29.00		Of other plastics.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	50	Less than 200 mm in length.....	thousand kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3917.31.00	00	Other tubes, pipes and hoses: Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.32		Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:				
3917.32.20	00	Casing for bicycle derailleur cables; and Casing for cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3917.32.60		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	kg			
	20	Of polyethylene.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3917.33.00	00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	25%
3917.39.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Reinforced with metal.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3917.40.00		Fittings.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
	10	For brake hoses for the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or headings 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3918		Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in note 9 to this chapter:				
3918.10		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
3918.10.10	00	Floor coverings:				
		Vinyl tile.....	m ²	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3918.10.20	00	Other.....	m ²	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
		Wall or ceiling coverings:				
		With a backing of textile fibers:				
		With a backing of man-made fibers:				
3918.10.31		Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Woven.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
3918.10.32		Other.....	.....	6.9%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J)	84.5%
					4.2% (MX)	
	10	Woven.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
3918.10.40		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J)	40%
					2.6% (MX)	
	10	Woven.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
3918.10.50	00	Other.....	m ²	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3918.90		Of other plastics:				
3918.90.10	00	Floor coverings.....	m ²	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
		Wall or ceiling coverings:				
		With a backing of textile fibers:				
		With a backing of man-made fibers.....	m ²	6.9%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J)	84.5%
3918.90.20	00				4.2% (MX)	
3918.90.30	00	Other.....	m ²	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J)	40%
					2.6% (MX)	
3918.90.50	00	Other.....	m ²	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
39-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3919		Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:				
3919.10		In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:				
3919.10.10		Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	10	Pavement marking tape.....	m ² v kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3919.10.20		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	Filament reinforced tape.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Electrical tape.....	m ² v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Transparent tape, not exceeding 55 m in length: Not exceeding 5 cm in width.....	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....	m ² v kg			
	55	Other.....	m ² v kg			
3919.90		Other:				
3919.90.10	00	Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3919.90.50		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	Reflectorized sheeting.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Filament reinforced tape.....	m ² v kg			
	30	Electrical tape.....	m ² v kg			
	40	Transparent tape.....	m ² v kg			
	60	Other.....	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3920		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:				
3920.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.20.00	00	Of polymers of propylene.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.30.00	00	Of polymers of styrene.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.41.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride: Rigid.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%*
3920.42		Flexible:				
3920.42.10	00	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	m ².....v kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.42.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.51		Of acrylic polymers:				
3920.51.10	00	Of polymethyl methacrylate: Flexible.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.51.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.2%
3920.59		Other:				
3920.59.10	00	Flexible.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.59.40	00	Other: Transparent sheeting containing 30 percent or more by weight of lead.....	kg.....	Free		51.7%
3920.59.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51.7%
3920.61.00	00	Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters: Of polycarbonates.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.62.00	00	Of polyethylene terephthalate.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.63		Of unsaturated polyesters:				
3920.63.10	00	Flexible.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.63.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.69.00	00	Of other polyesters.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VII
39-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3920 (con.)		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials (con.):				
		Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:				
3920.71.00	00	Of regenerated cellulose.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3920.72.00	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3920.73.00	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
3920.79		Of other cellulose derivatives:				
3920.79.10	00	Film, strip and sheets, not over 0.076 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3920.79.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28.5%
		Of other plastics:				
3920.91.00	00	Of polyvinyl butyral.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.92.00	00	Of polyamides.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.93.00	00	Of amino-resins.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.94.00	00	Of phenolic resins.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.99		Of other plastics:				
		Film, strip and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:				
3920.99.10	00	Over 0.152 mm in thickness, and not in rolls.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.99.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3921		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:				
		Cellular:				
3921.11.00	00	Of polymers of styrene.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3921.12		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:0				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		Products with textile compo- nents in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.12.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ².....v kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.12.15	00	Other.....(229)	m ².....v kg	6.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL) 4.2% (MX)	84.5%
3921.12.19		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Products with textile components in which veg- etable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	m ² v kg			
	50	Other.....	m ² v kg			
3921.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3921.13		Of polyurethanes:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		Products with textile compo- nents in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.13.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ².....v kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.13.15	00	Other.....(229)	m ².....v kg	6.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL) 4.2% (MX)	84.5%
3921.13.19		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A*,B,CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	40%
	10	Products with textile components in which vege- table fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	m ² v kg			
	50	Other.....	m ² v kg			
3921.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.14.00	00	Of regenerated cellulose.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3921.19.00	00	Of other plastics.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
39-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3921 (con.)		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics (con.):				
3921.90		Other:				
		Combined with textile materials and weighing not more than 1.492 kg/m ² :				
		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predomi- nate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.90.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ² .....v kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.90.15	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	6.9%	Free (B,CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	84.5%
3921.90.19		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A+,B,CA, E*,IL,J*) 2.6% (MX)	40%
	10	Products with textile compo- nents in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	m ² v kg			
	50	Other.....	m ² v kg			
3921.90.21	00	Combined with textile materials and weighing more than 1.492 kg/m ² :				
		Products with textile components in which cotton predominates by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	m ² .....v kg	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E*, IL,J*) 3.6% (MX)	40%
3921.90.25		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predomi- nate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	.....	12.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL J*) 8% (MX)	83.5%
	10	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ² v kg			
	50	Other.....(229)	m ² v kg			
3921.90.29	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A+,CA,E*, IL,J*) 2.2% (MX)	40%
3921.90.40		Other:				
		Flexible.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,B1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Reinforced with paper.....	kg			
	25	Other: Polyethylene tereph- thalate film, in rolls, coated for use in the production of thermal transfer ribbons.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3921.90.50		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A*,B1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	42.5%
	10	High pressure paper reinforced decorative laminates.....	m ² v kg			
	50	Other.....	m ² v kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3922		Baths, shower baths, washbasins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:				
3922.10.00	00	Baths, shower baths and washbasins.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56%
3922.20.00	00	Lavatory seats and covers.....	No.....	6.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	56%
3922.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	56%
3923		Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:				
3923.10.00	00	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.21.00		Sacks and bags (including cones): Of polymers of ethylene.....	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	11	Reclosable, with integral extruded closure: With no single side exceeding 75 mm in length.....	thousand			
	19	Other.....	thousand			
	80	Other: With no single side exceeding 75 mm in length.....	thousand			
	90	Other.....	thousand			
3923.29.00	00	Of other plastics.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.30.00		Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles.....	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	10	Of a capacity not exceeding 50 ml.....	thousand			
	90	Other.....	X			
3923.40.00		Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	10	Photographic film reels and reel cans....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
3923.50.00	00	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
3923.90.00		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
		Buckets and pails, with or without lids or other closures, having a capacity of:				
	12	Less than 11.36 liters (3 gallons)..	No.			
	14	11.36 liters (3 gallons) or more, but not more than 22.71 liters (6 gallons).....	No.			
	16	22.71 liters (6 gallons) or more....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
39-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3924		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:				
3924.10		Tableware and kitchenware:				
3924.10.10	00	Salt, pepper, mustard and ketchup dispensers and similar dispensers.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.10.20	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes and platters.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	84.5%
3924.10.30	00	Trays.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3924.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.90		Other:				
3924.90.10		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings.....	.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Curtains and drapes.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	X			
3924.90.20	00	Picture frames.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.90.55	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3925		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3925.10.00	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56%
3925.20.00		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	10	Doors and door frames.....	No. v			
	90	Other.....	kg			
3925.30		Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof:	X			
3925.30.10	00	Blinds (including venetian blinds).....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3925.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3925.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3926		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914:				
3926.10.00	00	Office or school supplies.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.20		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves):				
		Gloves:				
3926.20.10		Seamless.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Surgical and medical.....	doz.prs.			
	20	Other:				
	50	Disposable.....	doz.prs.			
		Other.....	doz.prs.			
		Other:				
		Specially designed for use in sports:				
3926.20.20	00	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	Free		30%
3926.20.30	00	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3926.20.40		Other.....	.....	11%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Disposable.....	doz.prs.			
	50	Other.....	doz.prs.			
3926.20.60	00	Other:				
		Plastic rainwear, including jackets, coats, ponchos, parkas and slickers, featuring an outer shell of polyvinyl chloride plastic with or without attached hoods, valued not over \$10 per unit.....	doz.....	Free		25%
3926.20.90		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Aprons.....	doz.			
	50	Other.....	doz.			
3926.30		Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like:				
3926.30.10	00	Handles and knobs.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	57.5%
3926.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
3926.40.00	00	Statuettes and other ornamental articles.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90		Other:				
3926.90.10	00	Buckets and pails.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90.15	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers.....	Gross...	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3926.90.20	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
39-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3926 (con.)		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 (con.):				
3926.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
3926.90.25	00	Handles and knobs, not elsewhere specified or included, of plastics.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	57.5%
3926.90.30	00	Parts for yachts or pleasure boats of heading 8903; parts of canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft and pleasure boats which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Beads, bugles and spangles, not strung (except temporarily) and not set; articles thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3926.90.33	00	Handbags.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
3926.90.35	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
3926.90.40	00	Imitation gemstones.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
3926.90.45		Gaskets, washers and other seals.....		3.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	O-Rings.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
3926.90.50	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
		Belting and belts, for machinery:				
		Containing textile fibers:				
3926.90.55	00	V-belts.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
3926.90.56	00	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other textile fiber...	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
3926.90.57	00	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other textile fiber...	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
3926.90.59	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	25%
3926.90.60		Other.....		4.2%	1.2% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Synchronous belts.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3926 (con.)		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 (con.):				
3926.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
3926.90.65		Clothespins:				
		Spring type.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.4%
	10	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross			
	20	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross			
	30	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	50	Valued over \$1.70 per gross....	Gross			
3926.90.70	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90.75	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles, not elsewhere specified or included.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3926.90.77	00	Waterbed mattresses and liners, and parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	25%
3926.90.83	00	Empty cartridges and cassettes for typewriter and machine ribbons.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90.85	00	Fasteners, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device.....	X.....	9.2%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J) 5.5% (MX)	60%
3926.90.87	00	Flexible plastic document binders with tabs, rolled or flat.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	80%
3926.90.94	00	Cards, not punched, suitable for use as, or in making, jacquard cards; Jacquard cards and jacquard heads for power-driven weaving machines, and parts thereof; and Transparent sheeting of plastics containing 30 percent or more by weight of lead.....	X.....	Free		80%
3926.90.98		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	80%
	10	Laboratory ware.....	X			
	25	Reflective triangular warning signs for road use.....	X			
	30	Ladders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 40

RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII
40-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanized or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils and such substances reclaimed.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
 - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of chapter 65;
 - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
 - (e) Articles of chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
 - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of headings 4011 to 4013).
3. In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms :
 - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanized, and other dispersions and solutions);
 - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In note 1 to this chapter and in heading 4002, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to:
 - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanization with sulfur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of 5 minutes, to a length not greater than 1-1/2 times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanizing activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by note 5(b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticizers and fillers, is not permitted;
 - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
 - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerized natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanization, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (a) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
 - (i) Vulcanizing agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of prevulcanized rubber latex);
 - (ii) Pigments or other coloring matter other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
 - (iii) Plasticizers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
 - (i) Emulsifiers or antitack agents;
 - (ii) Small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
 - (iii) Very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptizers, preservatives, stabilizers, viscosity-control agents or similar special-purpose additives.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-2

6. For the purposes of heading 4004 the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 4008.
8. Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip, and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 4008 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Additional U.S. notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 4008.21, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in width and not more than 45.7 cm in length.
2. For the purposes of subheading 4008.29, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to profile shapes that are cut to size.
3. For the purposes of heading 4017, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes having attached fittings.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4001		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
4001.10.00	00	Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized.....	kg 1/...	Free		Free
4001.21.00		Natural rubber in other forms:				
		Smoked sheets.....		Free		Free
	10	Grade 1.....	kg			
	20	Grade 2.....	kg			
	30	Grade 3.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4001.22.00		Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR).....		Free		Free
	05	Grade 5.....	kg			
	10	Grade CV.....	kg			
	15	Grade L.....	kg			
	20	Grade 10.....	kg			
	25	Grade 20.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4001.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4001.30.00		Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums.....		Free		Free
	05	Balata.....	kg			
	10	Gutta-percha and guttas, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	15	Jelutong or pontianak.....	kg			
	20	Chicle.....	kg			
	25	Leche caspi and sorva.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4002		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
		Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):				
4002.11.00	00	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.19.00		Other.....		Free		20%
	10	Containing 50 percent or less styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	kg			
	20	Containing over 50 percent styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	kg			
4002.20.00	00	Butadiene rubber (ER).....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):				
4002.31.00	00	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR).....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):				
4002.41.00	00	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):				
4002.51.00	00	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.60.00	00	Isoprene rubber (IR).....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.70.00	00	Ethylene-propylene-nonconjugated diene rubber (EPDM).....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.80.00	00	Mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
4002.91.00	00	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%

1/ Kilograms dry rubber content.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4003.00.00	00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4004.00.00	00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4005		Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
4005.10.00	00	Compounded with carbon black or silica.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4005.20.00	00	Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
4005.91.00	00	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4005.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4006		Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanized rubber:				
4006.10.00	00	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tires.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4006.90		Other:				
4006.90.10	00	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4006.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
4007.00.00	00	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
4008		Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
		Of cellular rubber:				
4008.11		Plates, sheets and strip:				
4008.11.10	00	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4008.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4008.19		Other:				
		Of natural rubber:				
4008.19.20	00	Profile shapes.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4008.19.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
4008.19.60	00	Profile shapes.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4008.19.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		Of noncellular rubber:				
4008.21.00	00	Plates, sheets and strip.....	kg.....	0.7% ^{1/}	Free (A+,B 3/,CA, E,IL,J)	40%
4008.29		Other:			1.7% (MX) ^{2/}	
4008.29.20	00	Profile shapes.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B 3/,C 4/, CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4008.29.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B 3/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

^{1/} See subheading 9907.40.01.

^{2/} Rate suspended. See General note 3(c)(iv).

^{3/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

^{4/} See additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4009		Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):				
4009.10.00	00	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.20.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.30.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.40.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.50.00		With fittings.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	Brake hoses for the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or headings 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Not reinforced.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
40-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4010		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:				
		Conveyor belts and belting:				
4010.11.00	00	Reinforced only with metal.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.12		Reinforced only with textile materials:				
4010.12.10	00	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.12.50	00	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.12.55	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.12.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.0%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	25%
4010.13.00	00	Reinforced only with plastics.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.19		Other:				
4010.19.10	00	Combined with textile materials: With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.19.50	00	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.19.55	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.19.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	25%
4010.19.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.21		Transmission belts or belting: Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:				
4010.21.30	00	Combined with textile materials.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
4010.21.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4010 (con.)		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber (con.):				
4010.22		Transmission belts or belting (con.): Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm:				
4010.22.30	00	Combined with textile materials.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
4010.22.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.23		Endless synchronous belts of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm:				
4010.23.30	00	Combined with textile materials: With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.23.41	00	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
4010.23.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
4010.23.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	25%
4010.23.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	1.2% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.24		Endless synchronous belts of a circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm:				
4010.24.30	00	Combined with textile materials: With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.24.41	00	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
4010.24.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
4010.24.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	25%
4010.24.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	1.2% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
40-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4010 (con.)		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber (con.):				
		Transmission belts or belting (con.):				
4010.29		Other:				
		Of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts and belting):				
4010.29.10	00	Combined with textile materials.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E IL,J,MX)	30%
4010.29.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
4010.29.30	00	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.29.41	00	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.29.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J)	25%
4010.29.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	1.2% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4011		New pneumatic tires, of rubber:				
4011.10		Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars):				
4011.10.10	00	Radial.....	No.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.10.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.20		Of a kind used on buses or trucks:				
4011.20.10		Radial.....	.....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
		On-the-highway:				
	05	Light truck.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
		Off-the-highway:				
	25	For use on a rim measuring 40.6 cm or more in diameter....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
4011.20.50		Other.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
		On-the-highway:				
	10	Light truck.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Off-the-highway:				
	30	For use on a rim measuring 40.6 cm or more in diameter....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4011.30.00		Of a kind used on aircraft.....	.....	Free		30%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4011.40.00	00	Of a kind used on motorcycles.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
4011.50.00	00	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	No.....	Free		10%
4011.91		Other:				
		Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:				
4011.91.10	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84.....	No.....	Free		Free
4011.91.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
4011.99		Other:				
4011.99.10	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4011.99.40	00	Radial.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
4011.99.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4012		Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber:				
4012.10		Retreaded tires:				
4012.10.10		Aircraft.....	No.	Free		30%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4012.10.20	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subhead- ing 8716.80.10.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4012.10.40		Radial.....	No.	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	05	Passenger car tires.....	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
	15	Light truck.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
4012.10.80		Other.....	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	09	Passenger car tires.....	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
	19	Light truck.....	No.			
	29	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4012.20		Used pneumatic tires:				
4012.20.10		Aircraft.....	No.	Free		30%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subhead- ing 8716.80.10:				
4012.20.15	00	Of a kind used on vehicles, including tractors, for the on-highway transport of passengers or goods.....	No.....	Free		Free
4012.20.45	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4012.20.60	00	Of a kind used on vehicles, including tractors, for the on-highway transport of passengers or goods, or on vehicles of heading 8705.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.90		Other:				
4012.90.10	00	Solid or cushion tires.....	No.....	Free		25%
		Other:				
		Of natural rubber:				
4012.90.30	00	Bicycle rim strips.....	kg.....v No.	Free		35%
4012.90.45	00	Other.....	kg.....v No.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
4012.90.70	00	Bicycle rim strips.....	kg.....v No.	Free		80%
4012.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....v No.	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4013		Inner tubes, of rubber:				
4013.10.00		Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or trucks.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Motor car.....	No.			
	20	Truck and bus.....	No.			
4013.20.00	00	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	No.....	Free		30%
4013.90		Other:				
4013.90.10	00	Designed for tires provided for in subheadings 4011.91.10, 4011.99.10, 4012.10.20 and 4012.20.20.....	No.....	Free		Free
4013.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Motorcycle (including moped).....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4014		Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including nursing nipples), of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:				
4014.10.00	00	Sheath contraceptives.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4014.90		Other:				
4014.90.10	00	Nursing nipples.....	Gross...	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4014.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4015		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
		Gloves:				
4015.11.00	00	Surgical and medical.....	doz.prs.	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4015.19		Other:				
4015.19.10		Seamless.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Disposable.....	doz.prs.			
	50	Other.....	doz.prs.			
4015.19.50	00	Other.....	doz.prs.	14%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
4015.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E, IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	25%
	10	Aprons.....	doz.			
	50	Other.....	doz.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VII
40-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4016		Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
4016.10.00	00	Of cellular rubber.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
4016.91.00	00	Floor coverings and mats.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4016.92.00	00	Erasers.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4016.93		Gaskets, washers and other seals:				
4016.93.10		Of a kind used in the automotive goods of chapter 87.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	O-Rings.....	kg			
	20	Oil seals.....	No. v			
			kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4016.93.50		Other.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	O-Rings.....	kg			
	20	Oil seals.....	No. v			
			kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4016.94.00	00	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable.....	X.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.95.00	00	Other inflatable articles.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4016.99		Other:				
4016.99.03	00	Containers, with or without their closures, of a kind used for the packing, transporting or marketing of merchandise.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.05	00	Household articles not elsewhere specified or included.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.10	00	Handles and knobs.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	57.5%
4016.99.15	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers and other closures.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.20	00	Toys for pets.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
		Other:				
		Of natural rubber:				
4016.99.30	00	Vibration control goods of a kind used in the vehicles of headings 8701 through 8705.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4016.99.35	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
4016.99.55	00	Vibration control goods of a kind used in the vehicles of headings 8701 through 8705.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.60		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
	10	Mechanical articles for motor vehicles...	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
4017.00.00	00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,C1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%

1/ See additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

VIII
41-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
 - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
 - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4111.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The term "fancy" as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process, but excluding leather of heading 4109).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
41-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
4101		Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:				
4101.10.00	00	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved.....	pcs....v kg	Free		10%
4101.21.00	20	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted: Whole.....	pcs v	Free		10%
	40	Cattle hides.....	kg v			
		Other.....	pcs v kg			
4101.22.00	00	Butts and bends.....	kg....v pcs	Free		10%
4101.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4101.30.00		Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved.....		Free		10%
	10	Whole.....	pcs v kg			
	90	Other.....	pcs v kg			
4101.40.00	10	Hides and skins of equine animals.....		Free		Free
	90	Whole.....	pcs v kg			
		Other.....	pcs v kg			
4102		Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by note 1(c) to this chapter:				
4102.10.00	00	With wool on.....	pcs....v kg	Free		Free
4102.21.00	30	Without wool on: Pickled.....		Free		Free
	60	Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	pcs v kg			
	90	Other: Not split.....	pcs v kg			
		Other.....	pcs v kg			
4102.29.00	30	Other.....		Free		Free
	60	Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	pcs v kg			
		Other.....	pcs v kg			
4103		Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to this chapter:				
4103.10.00	00	Of goats or kids.....	pcs....v kg	Free		Free
4103.20.00	00	Of reptiles.....	pcs....v kg	Free		Free
4103.90.00	30	Other.....		Free		Free
	60	Deer.....	pcs v kg			
	90	Pig and hog.....	pcs v kg			
		Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
41-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4104		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
4104.10		Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m ²):				
4104.10.20	00	Upper leather.....	m ²	Free		15%
4104.10.40	00	Lining leather.....	m ²	Free		15%
4104.10.60	00	Other: Not fancy.....	m ²	2.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 1.8% (MX)	15%
4104.10.80	00	Fancy.....	m ²	4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 2.7% (MX)	30%
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4104.21.00	00	Bovine leather, vegetable pretanned.....	m ²	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.22.00	00	Bovine leather, otherwise pretanned.....	m ²	3.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.29		Other:				
4104.29.30		Buffalo.....	.....	2.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Upper leather.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
4104.29.50		Other: Upper leather; sole leather....	.....	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Upper leather.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
4104.29.90		Other.....	.....	3.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Wet blues: Not split.....	pcs v kg			
	40	Split: Grains.....	pcs			
	70	Other.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4104.31		Full grains and full grain splits:				
4104.31.20	00	Buffalo.....	m ²	2.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4104.31.40	00	Other: Upholstery leather.....	m ²	3.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
4104.31.50		Upper leather; sole leather....	.....	3.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Upper leather: Split.....	m ²			
	20	Other.....	m ²			
	60	Sole leather.....	m ²			
4104.31.60		Other: Not fancy.....	.....	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,E,CA,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Belting.....	m ²			
	40	Glove and garment....	m ²			
	50	Bag, case, strap and collar.....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	kg			
4104.31.80	00	Fancy.....	m ²	2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4104.39		Other:				
4104.39.20	00	Buffalo.....	m ²	2.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.39.40	00	Other: Upholstery leather.....	m ²	3.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

1/ See subheading 9903.41.05.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VIII
41-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4104 (con.)		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109 (con.):				
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning (con.):				
		Other:				
4104.39 (con.)		Other (con.):				
4104.39.50		Upper leather; sole leather.....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Upper leather:				
	20	Split.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
		Sole leather.....	m ² v			
		kg				
4104.39.60		Other:				
		Not fancy.....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Belting.....	m ²			
	40	Glove and garment....	m ²			
	50	Bag, case, strap and collar.....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	kg			
4104.39.80	00	Fancy.....	m ²	2.4% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4105		Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
		Pretanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4105.11.00	00	Vegetable pretanned.....	m ² .....v	0.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4105.12.00	00	Otherwise pretanned.....	m ² .....v	2.6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4105.19		Other:				
4105.19.10	00	Wet blues.....	m ²	2.6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4105.19.20	00	Other.....	m ²	2.6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4105.20		Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4105.20.30		Not fancy.....	.....	2.6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Garment.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
4105.20.60	00	Fancy.....	m ²	2.1% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4106		Goat or kidskin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
		Pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4106.11.00	00	Vegetable pretanned.....	m ² .....v	Free <u>1</u> /		10%
4106.12.00	00	Otherwise pretanned.....	m ² .....v	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.19		Other:				
4106.19.20	00	Wet blues.....	m ²	2.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.19.30	00	Other.....	m ²	2.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.20		Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4106.20.30	00	Not fancy.....	m ²	2.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.20.60	00	Fancy.....	m ²	3.1% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

1/ See subheading 9903.41.05.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
41-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4107		Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
4107.10		Of swine:				
4107.10.20	00	Wet blues.....	m²	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.10.30	00	Other.....	m²	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.21.00	00	Of reptiles:				
		Vegetable pretanned.....	m²	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.29		Other:				
4107.29.30	00	Not fancy.....	m²	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.29.60	00	Fancy.....	m²	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4107.90		Of other animals:				
4107.90.30	00	Not fancy.....	m²	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.90.60	00	Fancy.....	m²	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4108.00.00	00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather....	m²	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4109.00		Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4109.00.30	00	Patent leather.....	m²	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	15%
					1.7% (MX)	
		Patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4109.00.40	00	Calf and kip.....	m²	4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	30%
					2.7% (MX)	
4109.00.70	00	Other.....	m²	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4110.00.00	00	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.....	kg	Free		10%
4111.00.00	00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls.....	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS;
TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII
42-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006);
 - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside, except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304);
 - (c) Made up articles of netting (heading 5608);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
 - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 6602;
 - (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
 - (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately entered (generally section XV);
 - (i) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
 - (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button molds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606.
2. (A) In addition to the provisions of note 1, above, heading 4202 does not cover:
 - (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);
 - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602).(B) Articles of headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in chapter 71.
3. For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 4202, the expression "travel, sports and similar bags" means goods, other than those falling in subheadings 4202.11 through 4202.39, of a kind designed for carrying clothing and other personal effects during travel, including backpacks and shopping bags of this heading, but does not include binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, bottle cases and similar containers.
2. For purposes of classifying articles under subheadings 4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, and 4202.92, articles of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (whether compact or cellular) shall be regarded as having an outer surface of textile material or of plastic sheeting, depending upon whether and the extent to which the textile constituent or the plastic constituent makes up the exterior surface of the article.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

VIII
42-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4201.00		Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material:				
4201.00.30	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4201.00.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
4202		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper:				
		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers:				
4202.11.00		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather.....	.....	8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.4% (E,J) 4% (MX)	35%
	30	Attache cases, brief cases, school satchels, occupational luggage cases and similar containers.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
4202.12		With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:				
4202.12.20		With outer surface of plastics.....	.....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
		Structured, rigid on all sides:				
	10	Attache cases, briefcases and similar containers.....	No.			
	20	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar containers.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	35	Attache cases, briefcases, and similar containers.....	No.			
	50	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar containers.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paper-board, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers (con.):				
4202.12 (con.)		With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials (con.):				
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.12.40	00	Of cotton.....(369)	No. ....v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.12.60	00	Other.....(870)	No. ....v kg	6.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 3.2% (MX)	40%
4202.12.80		Other.....	.....	19%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	65%
		Attache cases, brief cases, school satchels, occupational luggage cases and similar containers:				
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	20	Other:				
		Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	40	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
	50	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other:				
		Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	70	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
4202.19.00	00	Other.....	No. kg	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VIII
42-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
		Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:				
4202.21		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:				
4202.21.30	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (E,J) 2.6% (MX)	35%
		Other:				
4202.21.60	00	Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 8% (E,J) 5% (MX)	35%
4202.21.90	00	Valued over \$20 each.....	No.....	9%	Free (CA,IL) 7.2% (E,J) 4.5% (MX)	35%
4202.22		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials:				
4202.22.15	00	With outer surface of sheeting of plastic.....	No.....	18.4%	Free (CA,IL) 15% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Wholly or in part of braid:				
4202.22.35	00	Of abaca.....	No.....v kg	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
4202.22.40		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (CA,IL) 5.7% (E,J) 4.2% (MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	20	Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	40	Other.....(871)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.22.45	00	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.22.60	00	Other.....(871)	No.....v kg	6.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 3.2% (MX)	40%
4202.22.70	00	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No.....v kg	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 10% (MX) (s) <u>1/</u>	65%

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
		Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle (con.):				
4202.22 (con.)		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials (con.):				
		With outer surface of textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
4202.22.80		Other (con.)				
		Other.....	.....	19%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	65%
	30	Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	50	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	70	Of paper yarn...	No. v kg			
	80	Other .....(871)	No. v kg			
4202.29		Other:				
		Of materials (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:				
4202.29.10	00	Of plastics.....	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.6% (MX)	80%
4202.29.20	00	Of wood.....	No.	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	33 1/3%
4202.29.50	00	Other.....	No.	7.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	110%
4202.29.90	00	Other.....	No.	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
		Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:				
4202.31		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:				
4202.31.30	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4202.31.60	00	Other.....	No.....	8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.4% (E,J) 4% (MX)	35%
4202.32		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials:				
		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic:				
4202.32.10	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	No.....v kg	12.1¢/kg + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
4202.32.20	00	Other.....	No.....	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
		Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag (con.):				
4202.32 (con.)		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials (con.):				
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.32.40	00	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg	6.8%	Free (CA, IL) 4.9% (E, J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.32.80	00	Other.....(871)	No. v kg	6.2%	Free (CA, E, IL) 4.4% (J) 3.2% (MX)	40%
		Other:				
4202.32.85	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg	12%	Free (CA, E, IL, J) 10% (MX)	65%
4202.32.95		Other.....	.....	19%	Free (CA, IL) 16.6% (E, J) 10% (MX)	65%
	30	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	50	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....(871)	No. v kg			
4202.39		Other:				
		Of material (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:				
4202.39.10	00	Of plastics.....	No. v kg	5.3%	Free (A, CA, E, IL, J, MX)	80%
4202.39.20	00	Of wood.....	No. v kg	3.7%	Free (A, CA, E, IL, J, MX)	33 1/3%
4202.39.50	00	Other.....	No. v kg	7.8%	Free (CA, E, IL, J, MX)	110%
4202.39.90	00	Other.....	No. v kg	20%	Free (A, CA, E, IL, J, MX)	45%
4202.91.00		Other:				
		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather.....	.....	5%	Free (CA, IL) 3.5% (E, J) 3.4% (MX)	35%
	10	Golf bags.....	No.			
	30	Travel, sports and similar bags.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
4202.92		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials:				
		Travel, sports and similar bags:				
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.92.15	00	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.92.20	00	Other.....(870)	No. v kg	6.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 3.2% (MX)	40%
4202.92.30		Other.....		19%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	65%
	05	Of paper yarn.....	No. v kg			
	10	Containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	16	Other: Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
		Of man-made fibers:				
	20	Back- packs.(670)	No. v kg			
	31	Other.(670)	No. v kg			
	91	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
4202.92.45	00	Other.....	No. v kg	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
4202.92.50	00	Musical instrument cases.....	No.	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
4202.92 (con.)		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials (con.):				
		Other:				
4202.92.60		Of cotton.....	.....	6.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
	10	Jewelry boxes, and similar containers of a kind normally sold at retail with their contents.....	No. v kg			
	91	Other.....(369)	No. v kg			
4202.92.90		Other.....	.....	19%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
	10	With outer surface of textile materials: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	15	Other, jewelry boxes of a kind normally sold at retail with their contents.....	No. v kg			
	26	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	36	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
	50	Other: Cases designed to protect and transport compact disks (CD's), CD ROM disks, CD players, cassette players and/or cassettes.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
4202.99		Other (con.): Other:				
		Of materials (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:				
4202.99.10	00	Of plastics.....	No.....v kg	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1.7% (MX)	80%
		Of wood:				
4202.99.20	00	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....v kg	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 3.3% (MX)	33 1/3%
4202.99.30	00	Lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....v kg	0.4¢/kg + 0.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1¢/kg + 1.4% (MX)(s) 1/ Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	11¢/kg +% 20%
4202.99.50	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	7.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	110%
4202.99.90	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
4203		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:				
4203.10		Articles of apparel:				
4203.10.20	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,J,IL, MX)	35%
4203.10.40		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.8% (E,J) 3% (MX)	35%
	10	Coats and jackets:				
		Anoraks.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Men's and boys'.....	No.			
	60	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	No.			
		Other:				
	85	Men's and boys'.....	No.			
	95	Women's, girls' and infants'...	No.			

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4203 (con.)		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (con.):				
4203.21		Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
		Specially designed for use in sports:				
		Baseball and softball gloves and mitts (including batting gloves):				
4203.21.20	00	Batting gloves.....	No.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4203.21.40	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		30%
		Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts:				
4203.21.55	00	Cross-country ski gloves, mittens and mitts.....	prs.....	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4203.21.60	00	Other.....	prs.....	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4203.21.70	00	Ice hockey gloves.....	prs.....	Free		30%
4203.21.80		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	30	Golf gloves.....	doz.			
	60	Other.....	X			
4203.29		Other:				
		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather:				
		Wholly of leather:				
4203.29.05	00	With fourchettes or sidewalls which, at a minimum, extend from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.....	doz. prs.	12.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
4203.29.08	00	Other.....	doz. prs.	14%	Free (CA,IL) 11.5% (E,J) 7% (MX)	25%
		Other:				
4203.29.15	00	With fourchettes or sidewalls which, at a minimum, extend from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.....	doz. prs.	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
4203.29.18	00	Other.....	doz. prs.	14%	Free (CA,IL) 11.5% (E,J) 7% (MX)	25%
		Other:				
4203.29.20	00	Not seamed	doz. prs.	12.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
4203.29.30		Other:				
		Men's.....		14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
	10	Not lined.....	doz. prs.			
	20	Lined.....	doz. prs.			
4203.29.40	00	For other persons:				
		Not lined.....	doz. prs.	12.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
4203.29.50	00	Lined.....	doz. prs.	12.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4203 (con.)		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (con.):				
4203.30.00	00	Belts and bandoliers with or without buckles..	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4203.40		Other clothing accessories:				
4203.40.30	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4203.40.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
4204.00		Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses:				
4204.00.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12.5%
4204.00.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
4205.00		Other articles of leather or of composition leather:				
4205.00.20	00	Shoelaces.....	X.....	Free		15%
4205.00.40	00	Straps and strops.....	X.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
4205.00.60	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4205.00.80	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
4206		Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons:				
4206.10		Of catgut:				
4206.10.30	00	If imported for use in the manufacture of sterile surgical sutures.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4206.10.90		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Raquet strings.....	m			
	30	Other.....	X			
4206.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

VIII
43-1

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
 - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of chapter 41 (see note 1(c) to that chapter);
 - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65; or
 - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibers gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

VIII
43-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4301		Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103:				
4301.10.00		Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Wild.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
4301.20.00		Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Of hare.....	No.			
	60	Of rabbit.....	No.			
4301.30.00	00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.40.00	00	Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.50.00	00	Of muskrat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.60		Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:				
4301.60.30	00	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes).....	No.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4301.60.60	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.70.00	00	Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.80.00		Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Of nutria.....	No.			
	20	Of lynx.....	No.			
	40	Of marten.....	No.			
	60	Of sable.....	No.			
	70	Of fisher.....	No.			
	75	Of racoon.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
4301.90.00	00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use.....	X.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
43-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4302		Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303:				
		Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:				
4302.11.00		Of mink.....	No.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Kolinsky.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
4302.12.00	00	Of rabbit or hare.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.13.00	00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4302.19		Other:				
		Of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, leopard, lynx, marten, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf:				
4302.19.15	00	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes).....	No.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:				
4302.19.30		Not dyed.....	No.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	30	Fox.....	No.			
	40	Racoon.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
4302.19.45		Dyed.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Fox.....	No.			
	40	Racoon.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
4302.19.60	00	Other: Not dyed.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.19.75	00	Dyed.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4302.20		Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled:				
4302.20.30	00	Of beaver, Caracul or Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, Kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
4302.20.60	00	Not dyed.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.20.90	00	Dyed.....	X.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4302.30.00	00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4303		Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin:				
4303.10.00		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories.....		4.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	30	Of mink.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
4303.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4304.00.00	00	Artificial fur and articles thereof.....	X.....	7.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF
STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

IX-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

IX
44-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
- (b) Bamboo or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);
- (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
- (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
- (e) Articles of heading 4202;
- (f) Goods of chapter 46;
- (g) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
- (h) Goods of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (i) Goods of heading 6808;
- (k) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
- (l) Goods of section XVI or section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
- (o) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (p) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
- (q) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
- (r) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

- 2. In this chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to insure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
- 3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fiberboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
- 4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the articles of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
- 5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in note 1 to chapter 82.
- 6. Subject to note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this chapter applies also to bamboo and other materials of a woody nature.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrosmosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-2

Additional U.S. Notes

1. In this chapter:
 - (a) The term "wood waste" means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, as well as larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces and veneer log cores;
 - (b) The term "standard wood moldings" means wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length; and
 - (c) The term "surface covered," as applied to the articles of headings 4411 and 4412, means that one or more exterior surfaces of a product have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal, or other material.
2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in schedule XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric light and telegraph poles of wood and bundles of shingles, other than red cedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.
3. Heading 4409 includes articles having a repeating design worked along any edge or face.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4407, the term "rough" includes wood that has been edged, resawn, crosscut or trimmed to smaller sizes but it does not include wood that has been dressed or surfaced by planing on one or more edges or faces or has been edge-glued or end-glued.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4401		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:				
4401.10.00	00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms.....	X.....	Free		20%
4401.21.00	00	Wood in chips or particles: Coniferous.....	t dry weight basis...	Free		Free
4401.22.00	00	Nonconiferous.....	t dry weight basis...	Free		Free
4401.30		Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:				
4401.30.20	00	Artificial fire logs, composed of wax and sawdust, with or without added materials.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
4401.30.40		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	Sawdust not agglomerated.....	kg			
	20	Shavings.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
4402.00.00	00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
4403		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:				
4403.10.00		Treated with paint, stain, creosote or other preservatives.....		Free		Free
	20	Poles, piles and posts: Telephone, telegraph and electrical power poles.....	m			
	40	Fence posts.....	m			
	50	Other.....	m			
	60	Other.....	m³			
4403.20.00		Other, coniferous.....		Free		Free
		Pulpwood:				
	04	Balsam, fir or spruce.....	m³			
	08	Other.....	m³			
	12	Poles, piles and posts: Telephone, telegraph and electrical power poles.....	m			
	15	Fence posts.....	m			
	16	Other.....	m			
		Logs and timber:				
	20	Pine (<u>Pinus</u> spp.): Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine (<u>Pinus taeda</u>)), long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus rigida</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinata</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus elliotii</u>) and Virginia pine (<u>Pinus virginiana</u>).....	m³			
	25	Ponderosa pine (<u>Pinus ponderosa</u>).....	m³			
	30	Other.....	m³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4403 (con.) 4403.20.00 (con.)		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (con.): Other, coniferous (con.):				
		Logs and timber (con.):				
	35	Spruce (<u>Picea</u> spp.).....	m³			
	40	Douglas-fir (<u>Pseudotsuga</u> <u>menziesii</u>).....	m³			
	42	Other fir; balsam.....	m³			
	45	Port Orford cedar (<u>Chamaecyparis</u> <u>lawsoniana</u>).....	m³			
	50	Western hemlock (<u>Tsugo metro-</u> <u>phylla</u>).....	m³			
	52	Other hemlock.....	m³			
	55	Western red cedar (<u>Thuja plicata</u>)...	m³			
	57	Other cedar.....	m³			
	63	Other.....	m³			
	65	Other.....	m³			
		Other, of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4403.41.00	00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	m³	Free	Free	
4403.49.00	00	Other.....	m³	Free	Free	
4403.91.00		Other:				
		Of oak (<u>Quercus</u> spp.).....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Of red oak.....	m³			
	40	Other.....	m³			
4403.92.00	00	Of beech (<u>Fagus</u> spp.).....	m³	Free	Free	
4403.99.00		Other.....	.....	Free	Free
		Pulpwood:				
	22	Of poplar, aspen or cottonwood.....	m³			
	24	Other.....	m³			
		Poles, piles and posts:				
	26	Of poplar, aspen or cottonwood.....	m³			
	27	Of birch.....	m³			
	29	Other.....	m³			
		Other				
	30	Of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	m³			
	40	Of ash (<u>Fraxinus</u> spp.).....	m³			
	50	Of western red alder (<u>Alnus rubra</u>).....	m³			
	55	Of cherry (<u>Prunus</u> spp.).....	m³			
	60	Of maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.).....	m³			
	65	Of yellow poplar (<u>Liriodendron</u> <u>tulipifera</u>).....	m³			
	67	Of other poplar; of aspen or cottonwood.....	m³			
	70	Of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	m³			
	75	Of paulownia (<u>Paulownia</u> spp.).....	m³			
	91	Other.....	m³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4404		Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:				
4404.10.00		Coniferous.....		Free		Free
	40	Fence pickets, palings and rails.....	X			
	80	Poles, piles and posts.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
4404.20.00		Nonconiferous.....		Free		Free
	40	Fence pickets, palings and rails.....	X			
	80	Poles, piles and posts.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
4405.00.00	00	Wood wool (excelsior); wood flour.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	33 1/3%
4406		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:				
4406.10.00	00	Not impregnated.....	m ³.....v No.	Free		Free
4406.90.00	00	Other.....	m ³.....v No.	Free		Free
4407		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:				
4407.10.00		Coniferous.....		Free		\$1.70/m ³
	01	Finger-jointed.....	m ³			
	02	Other: Treated with paint, stain, creosote, or other preservative.....	m ³			
	15	Not treated: Mixtures of spruce, pine, and fir ("S-P-F").....	m ³			
	16	Mixtures of western hemlock and amabilis fir ("hem-fir")...	m ³			
		Other:				
		Sitka spruce (<u>Picea</u> <u>sitchensis</u>):				
	17	Rough.....	m ³			
	18	Other.....	m ³			
		Other spruce:				
	19	Rough.....	m ³			
	20	Other.....	m ³			
		Eastern white pine (<u>Pinus Strobus</u>) and red pine (<u>Pinus resinosa</u>):				
	42	Rough.....	m ³			
	43	Other.....	m ³			
		Lodgepole pine (<u>Pinus</u> <u>contorta</u>):				
	44	Rough.....	m ³			
	45	Other.....	m ³			
		Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine (<u>Pinus</u> <u>taeda</u>)), long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus</u> <u>rigida</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinada</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus</u> <u>elliottii</u>) and Virginia pine (<u>Pinus</u> <u>virginiana</u>):				
	46	Rough.....	m ³			
	47	Other.....	m ³			
		Ponderosa pine (<u>Pinus</u> <u>ponderosa</u>):				
	48	Rough.....	m ³			
	49	Other.....	m ³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IX
44-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4407 (con.)		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (con.):				
4407.10.00 (con.)		Coniferous (con.)				
		Other (con.):				
		Not treated (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other pine:				
	52	Rough.....	m ³			
	53	Other.....	m ³			
		Douglas-fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>):				
		Rough:				
	54	Having a minimum dimension less than 5.1 cm.....	m ³			
	55	Having a minimum dimension 5.1 cm or more but less than 12.7 cm.....	m ³			
	56	Having a minimum dimension 12.7 cm or more.....	m ³			
	57	Other.....	m ³			
		Fir (<u>Abies</u> spp.):				
	58	Rough.....	m ³			
	59	Other.....	m ³			
		Hemlock (<u>Tsuga</u> spp.):				
	64	Rough.....	m ³			
	65	Other.....	m ³			
		Larch (<u>Larix</u> spp.)				
	66	Rough.....	m ³			
	67	Other.....	m ³			
		Western red cedar:				
	68	Rough.....	m ³			
	69	Other.....	m ³			
		Yellow cedar (<u>Chamaecyparis nootkanensis</u>):				
	74	Rough.....	m ³			
	75	Other.....	m ³			
		Other cedar (<u>Thuja</u> spp., <u>Juniperus</u> spp., <u>Chamaecyparis</u> spp., <u>Cupressus</u> spp. and <u>Libocedrus</u> spp.):				
	76	Rough.....	m ³			
	77	Other.....	m ³			
		Redwood (<u>Sequoia sempervirens</u>):				
	82	Rough.....	m ³			
	83	Other.....	m ³			
		Other:				
	92	Rough.....	m ³			
	93	Other.....	m ³			
		Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4407.24.00		Virola, Mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp.), Imbuia and Balsa.....	.....	Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Balsa (<u>Ochroma lagopus</u>):				
	05	Rough.....	m ³			
	10	Other.....	m ³			
		Mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp.):				
	25	Rough.....	m ³			
	30	Other.....	m ³			
		Other:				
	90	Rough.....	m ³			
	95	Other.....	m ³			
4407.25.00	00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4407 (con.)		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (con.):				
		Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter (con.):				
4407.26.00	00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan.....	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³
4407.29.00		Other.....		Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>):				
	05	Rough.....	m ³			
	10	Other.....	m ³			
		Keruing (<i>Dipterocarpus</i> spp.):				
	25	Rough.....	m ³			
	30	Other.....	m ³			
		Other:				
	90	Rough.....	m ³			
	95	Other.....	m ³			
4407.91.00		Other:				
		Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.).....		Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Red oak:				
	20	Rough.....	m ³			
	21	Other.....	m ³			
		Other:				
	60	Rough.....	m ³			
	61	Other.....	m ³			
4407.92.00		Of beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.).....		Free		\$1.27/m ³
	20	Rough.....	m ³			
	40	Other.....	m ³			
4407.99.00		Other.....		Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.)(except Japanese Maple):				
		Rough:				
	20	Hard maple.....	m ³			
	21	Other.....	m ³			
	25	Other.....	m ³			
		Western red alder (<i>Alnus rubra</i>):				
	30	Rough.....	m ³			
	31	Other.....	m ³			
		Cherry (<i>Prunus</i> spp.):				
	40	Rough.....	m ³			
	41	Other.....	m ³			
		Yellow poplar (<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>):				
	45	Rough.....	m ³			
	46	Other.....	m ³			
		Other poplar; aspen; cottonwood:				
	47	Rough.....	m ³			
	48	Other.....	m ³			
		Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.):				
	50	Rough.....	m ³			
	51	Other.....	m ³			
		Ash (<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.):				
	65	Rough.....	m ³			
	66	Other.....	m ³			
		Hickory (<i>Carya</i> spp.) and pecan (<i>Carya illinoensis</i> , <i>Carya pecan</i>):				
	70	Rough.....	m ³			
	71	Other.....	m ³			
		Walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp):				
	75	Rough.....	m ³			
	76	Other.....	m ³			
		Other nonconiferous:				
	91	Rough.....	m ³			
	96	Other.....	m ³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IX
44-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4408		Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:				
4408.10.00		Coniferous.....	.....	Free		20%
	10	Reinforced or backed:				
	30	Douglas fir.....	m ²			
		Other.....	m ²			
	50	Not reinforced or backed:				
	70	Douglas fir.....	m ²			
		Other.....	m ²			
		Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4408.31.00	00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	m ²	Free		20%
4408.39.00	00	Other.....	m ²	Free		20%
4408.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		20%
	20	Not reinforced or backed:				
	30	Birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	m ²			
	40	Cherry (<u>Prunus</u> spp.).....	m ²			
		Maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.).....	m ²			
		Oak (<u>Quercus</u> spp.):				
	50	Red.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
	65	Ash (<u>Fraxinus</u> spp.).....	m ²			
	70	Walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	m ²			
	80	Other.....	m ²			
	82	Reinforced or backed:				
	84	Birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	m ²			
	86	Cherry (<u>Prunus</u> spp.).....	m ²			
		Maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.).....	m ²			
		Oak (<u>Quercus</u> spp.):				
	88	Red.....	m ²			
	92	Other.....	m ²			
	94	Ash (<u>Fraxinus</u> spp.).....	m ²			
	96	Walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	m ²			
	98	Other.....	m ²			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4409		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:				
4409.10		Coniferous:				
4409.10.10		Wood siding.....		Free		2.2¢/m ²
	20	Resawn bevel siding:				
		Western Red Cedar.....	m ³ v			
	40	Other.....	m ³ v			
		Other:				
	60	Western Red Cedar.....	m ³ v			
	80	Other.....	m ³ v			
4409.10.20	00	Wood flooring.....	m ² v	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
		Wood moldings:				
4409.10.40	00	Standard wood molding:				
		Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	m.....	0.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4409.10.45	00	Other.....	m.....	Free		5%
4409.10.50	00	Other.....	m.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Wood dowel rods:				
4409.10.60	00	Plain.....	m.....v	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5%
4409.10.65	00	Sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....v	5.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	33 1/3%
			m		1.5% (MX)	
4409.10.90		Other.....		Free		\$1.70/m ²
	20	Western Red Cedar.....	m ³ v			
	40	Other.....	m ³ v			
4409.20		Nonconiferous:				
4409.20.10	00	Wood siding.....	m ³	Free		4.3¢/m ²
4409.20.25		Wood flooring.....		Free		8%
	30	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	m ³.....v			
	50	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.) and beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.).....	m ³.....v			
	60	Other.....	m ³.....v			
		Wood moldings:				
4409.20.40	00	Standard wood moldings.....	m.....	Free		5%
4409.20.50	00	Other.....	m.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Wood dowel rods:				
4409.20.60	00	Plain.....	m.....	Free		5%
4409.20.65	00	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....	5.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
4409.20.90	00	Other.....	m ³	Free		\$1.70/m ²
4410		Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:				
		Of wood:				
4410.11.00	00	Waferboard, including oriented strand board.....	m ³.....v	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
4410.19.00		Other.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	20	Particle board.....	m ³ v			
	60	Other.....	m ³ v			
4410.90.00	00	Of other ligneous materials.....	kg.....v	Free		20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IX
44-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4411		Fiberboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:				
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :				
4411.11.00		Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....		0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	05	Medium density fiberboard.....	m ³			
	95	Other.....	m ³			
4411.19		Other:				
4411.19.20		Not surface covered (except for oil treatment).....		0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	05	Medium density fiberboard.....	m ³			
	95	Other.....	m ³			
4411.19.30	00	Other: Tileboard which has been continuously worked along any of its edges and is dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	m ³	Free		20%
4411.19.40	00	Other.....	m ³	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :				
4411.21.00		Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....		0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	05	Medium density fiberboard.....	m ³			
	95	Other.....	m ³			
4411.29		Other:				
		Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings:				
4411.29.20	00	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins...	kg.....v	2.1¢/kg + 1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg + 25%
4411.29.30	00	Other.....	m ³	Free		20%
		Other:				
4411.29.60		Not surface covered (except for oil treatment).....		0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	05	Medium density fiberboard.....	m ³			
	95	Other.....	m ³			
4411.29.90	00	Other.....	m ³	4.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ :				
4411.31.00	00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....	m ³	Free		20%
4411.39.00	00	Other.....	m ³	Free		20%
		Other:				
4411.91.00	00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....	m ³	Free		20%
4411.99.00	00	Other.....	m ³	Free		20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness:				
4412.13		With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.13.05		With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	.....	0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m ³			
	40	Other:				
		Not surface covered.....	m ³			
	60	Other.....	m ³			
4412.13.25		With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.) or walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	m ³			
	20	With a face ply of walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	m ³			
4412.13.40		Other:				
		With at least one outer ply of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Virola, Mahogany, Palisandre de Para, Palisandre de Rio or Palisandre de Rose.....	.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	With a face ply of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	m ³			
	50	Other:				
		Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m ³			
	60	Other:				
		Not surface covered....	m ³			
	70	Other.....	m ³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IX
44-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
4412.13 (con.)		With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
4412.13.50		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	With a face ply of sen (<u>Kalopanax</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	50	Other: Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length....	m ³			
	60	Other: Not sur- face covered....	m ³			
	70	Other.....	m ³			
4412.13.60	00	Other: With at least one outer ply of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Virola, Mahogany, Palissandre de Para, Palis- sandre de Rio or Palissandre de Rose.....	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.13.90	00	Other.....	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
4412.14		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.14.05		With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m ³			
	40	Other:				
		Not surface covered.....	m ³			
	60	Other.....	m ³			
4412.14.25		With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.) or walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	20	With a face ply of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	m ³			
4412.14.30		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	With a face ply of sen (<u>Kalopanax</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	40	With a face ply of mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	50	Other:				
		Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m ³			
	60	Other:				
		Not surface covered.....	m ³			
	70	Other.....	m ³			
4412.14.55	00	Other.....	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
4412.19		Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.19.10	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<u>Araucaria angustifolia</u>).....	m³	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.19.30	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<u>Pinus silvestris</u>)....	m³	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.19.40		Other.....	.....	10.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	11	With at least one outer ply of Douglas fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>):				
		Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed....	m³			
	12	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed.....	m³			
	19	Other.....	m³			
		With at least one outer ply of long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinata</u>), southern yellow pine (loblolly pine)(<u>Pinus taeda</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus elliotti</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus rigida</u>) or Virginia pine (<u>Pinus virginiana</u>):				
	31	Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed....	m³			
	32	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed.....	m³			
	39	Other.....	m³			
		With at least one outer ply of <u>Agathis</u> spp.:				
	51	Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed....	m³			
	52	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed.....	m³			
	59	Other.....	m³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
4412.19 (con.)		Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
4412.19.40 (con.)		Other:				
	61	Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed....	m ³			
	62	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed.....	m ³			
	69	Other.....	m ³			
4412.19.50		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4% (MX)	40%
	10	With at least one outer ply of Douglas fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>).....	m ³			
	30	With at least one outer ply of long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinata</u>), southern yellow pine (loblolly pine) (<u>Pinus taeda</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus elliottii</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus rigida</u>) or Virginia pine (<u>Pinus virginiana</u>).....	m ³			
	50	Other.....	m ³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood:				
4412.22		With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4412.22.05	00	Containing at least one layer of particle board.....	m³	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.22.10		With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m³			
	30	Other:				
		Not surface covered....	m³			
	40	Other.....	m³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood (con.):				
4412.22 (con.)		With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Plywood (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or clear surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply (con.):				
4412.22.30		Other.....		8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	20	With a face ply of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	30	With a face ply of sen (<u>Kalopanax</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	40	With a face ply of mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	50	Other:				
		Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width, and 2.2 m in length.....	m ³			
	60	Other, not surface covered....	m ³			
	70	Other.....	m ³			
4412.22.40	00	Other.....	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.22.50	00	Other.....	m ³	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.23.00	00	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board.....	m ³	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

IX
44-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood (con.):				
4412.29		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.29.15		With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m ³			
	30	Other:				
		Not surface covered.....	m ³			
	40	Other.....	m ³			
4412.29.35		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	20	With a face ply of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	30	With a face ply of sen (<u>Kalo-panax</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	40	With a face ply of mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	50	Other:				
		Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width, and 2.2 m in length.....	m ³			
	60	Other, not surface covered.....	m ³			
	70	Other.....	m ³			
4412.29.45	00	Other.....	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.29.55	00	Other.....	m ³	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
4412.92		Other:				
		With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4412.92.05	00	Containing at least one layer of particle board.....	m³.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.92.10	00	With a face ply of of Parana pine (<u>Araucaria angustifolia</u>).....	m³.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.92.30	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<u>Pinus silvestris</u>).....	m³.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.92.40	00	Other.....	m³.....	10.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.92.50	00	Other.....	m³.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.92.90		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	20	With an outer ply of Douglas fir (<u>Pseudo-tsuga menziesii</u>).....	m³			
	40	With a face ply of Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine (<u>Pinus taeda</u>)), long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus rigida</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinata</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus elliotii</u>) and Virginia pine (<u>Pinus virginiana</u>).....	m³			
	90	Other.....	m³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IX
44-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
4412.93.00	00	Other (con.): Other, containing at least one layer of particle board.....	m³.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J MX)	40%
4412.99		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.99.15	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<u>Araucaria angustifolia</u>).....	m³.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.99.35	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<u>Pinus silvestris</u>).....	m³.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.99.45	00	Other.....	m³.....	10.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.99.55	00	Other.....	m³.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
4412.99.95		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	20	With an outer ply of Douglas fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>).....	m³			
	40	With a face ply of Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine (<u>Pinus taeda</u>)), long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus rigida</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinata</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus elliotii</u>) and Virginia pine (<u>Pinus virginiana</u>).....	m³			
	90	Other.....	m³			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4413.00.00	00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4414.00.00	00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4415		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums, of wood; pallets, box-pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:				
4415.10		Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums:				
4415.10.30	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids and bottoms.....	No.....	Free		15%
4415.10.60	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free		Free
4415.10.90	00	Other.....	No.....	11.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4415.20		Pallets, box-pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:				
4415.20.40	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free		Free
4415.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	11.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4416.00		Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:				
4416.00.30		Casks, barrels and hogsheads.....		0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
	10	New.....	No.			
	20	Used:				
	30	Assembled (set up).....	No.			
		Unassembled (knocked down).....	No.			
4416.00.60		Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood.....		Free		Free
	10	New:				
	20	Staves.....	No.			
	30	Hoops.....	No.			
		Tight barrelheads.....	No.			
	40	Used:				
	50	Staves.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
4416.00.90		Other.....		3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	20	New.....	X			
	40	Used.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IX
44-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4417.00		Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood:				
4417.00.20	00	Broom and mop handles, 1.9 cm or more in diameter and 97 cm or more in length.....	No.....	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.40	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.60	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4417.00.80		Other.....		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	10	Tool handles.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
4418		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels and assembled parquet panels; shingles and shakes:				
4418.10.00	00	Windows, French-windows and their frames.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.20		Doors and their frames and thresholds:				
4418.20.40	00	French doors.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.20.80		Other.....		5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	30	Flush doors.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
4418.30.00	00	Parquet panels.....	m ²	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.40.00	00	Formwork (shuttering) for concrete constructional work.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.50.00		Shingles and shakes.....		Free		Free
	10	Shingles: Of western red cedar.....	Square v kg			
	30	Other.....	Square v kg			
	50	Other.....	Square v kg			
4418.90		Other:				
4418.90.20	00	Edge-glued lumber.....	m ³	Free		10%
4418.90.40		Other.....		3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	10	Beams and arches, laminated.....	X			
	20	Roof trusses.....	X			
	40	Other fabricated structural wood members.....	X			
	50	Prefabricated partitions and panels for buildings.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
4419.00		Tableware and kitchenware, of wood:				
4419.00.40	00	Forks and spoons.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4419.00.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4420		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewelry or cutlery and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling within chapter 94:				
4420.10.00	00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4420.90		Other:				
		Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases and similar boxes, cases and chests, all the foregoing of wood:				
4420.90.20	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
4420.90.45	00	Other:				
		Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4420.90.65	00	Lined with textile fabrics.....	kg.....v	0.4¢/kg +	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg +
4420.90.80	00	Other.....	No. X.....	0.6% 3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20% 33 1/3%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IX
44-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4421		Other articles of wood:				
4421.10.00	00	Clothes hangers.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	33 1/3%
4421.90		Other:				
		Wood dowel pins:				
		Plain:				
4421.90.10	00	Coniferous.....	m.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4421.90.15	00	Other.....	m.....	Free		5%
4421.90.20	00	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....	5.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
		Wood blinds, shutters, screens and shades, all the foregoing with or without their hardware:				
4421.90.30	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	11.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4421.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4% (MX) 1/	50%
		Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers and similar small wares:				
4421.90.50	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4421.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
4421.90.70		Pickets, palings, posts and rails, the foregoing which are sawn; assembled fence sections.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Assembled fence sections.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
4421.90.80		Clothespins:				
		Spring-type.....	.....	7.2¢/gross	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5¢/gross (MX)	20¢/gross
	24	Valued not over 80¢/gross.....	Gross			
	27	Valued over 80¢ but not over \$1.35/gross.....	Gross			
	30	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70/gross.....	Gross			
	33	Valued over \$1.70/gross.....	Gross			
4421.90.85	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
4421.90.88	00	Canoe paddles.....	No.....	Free		35%
4421.90.94	00	Other:				
		Manmade or recomposed wood veneer not exceeding 6 mm in thickness, sliced from a block composed of wood veneer sheets produced from logs and flitches; and Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets.....	kg.....	Free		33 1/3%
4421.90.98		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
	20	Pencil slats.....	Gross			
	40	Other.....	X			

1/ See subheading 9906.44.21.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 45

CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

IX
45-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of chapter 64;
 - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of chapter 65; or
 - (c) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 4504.10.20, the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IX
45-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
4501		Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:				
4501.10.00	00	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4501.90		Other:				
4501.90.20	00	Waste cork.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4501.90.40	00	Crushed, granulated or ground cork.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
4502.00.00	00	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
4503		Articles of natural cork:				
4503.10		Corks and stoppers:				
		Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:				
4503.10.20	00	With maximum diameter not over 19 mm.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	68¢/kg
		Other:				
4503.10.30	00	Wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55¢/kg
4503.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55¢/kg
4503.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55¢/kg
4503.90		Other:				
4503.90.20	00	Disks, wafers and washers.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55¢/kg
4503.90.40	00	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4503.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	14.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4504		Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:				
4504.10		Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including disks:				
4504.10.10	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4504.10.20	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork.....	m ³.....v	Free		Free
4504.10.30	00	Floor coverings.....	kg.....	Free		22¢/kg
4504.10.40	00	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
		Corks, stoppers, disks, wafers and washers:				
4504.10.45	00	Stoppers, not tapered, wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter...	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55¢/kg
4504.10.47	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55¢/kg
4504.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		45%
4504.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

IX
46-1

Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibers, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of chapter 54.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
 - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607);
 - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of chapter 64 or 65;
 - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (chapter 87); or
 - (e) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

IX
46-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4601		Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):				
4601.10.00	00	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips...	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
4601.20		Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:				
4601.20.20	00	Rattan webbing.....	m².....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other woven or partly assembled materials:				
4601.20.40	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan or willow.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4601.20.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
4601.20.80	00	Floor coverings.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4601.20.90	00	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:				
4601.91		Of vegetable materials:				
4601.91.20	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4601.91.40	00	Other.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4601.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
46-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4602		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601; articles of loofah:				
4602.10		Of vegetable materials:				
4602.10.05	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other baskets and bags, whether or not lined:				
		Of bamboo:				
4602.10.07	00	Wickerwork.....	No.....	Free		50%
4602.10.09	00	Other.....	No.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4602.10.12	00	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Of rattan or of palm leaf:				
4602.10.14	00	Wickerwork.....	No.....	Free		50%
4602.10.16	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:				
4602.10.17	00	Wickerwork.....	No.....	Free		50%
4602.10.18	00	Other.....	No.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Luggage, handbags and flatgoods, whether or not lined:				
4602.10.21	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 5.2% (E,J)	50%
4602.10.22	00	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 4.6% (E,J)	50%
4602.10.23	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf: Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag.....	No.....	10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4602.10.25	00	Other.....	No.....	18%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 15.5% (E,J)	50%
4602.10.29		Other.....		5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 4.2% (E,J)	50%
	20	Handbags.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood:				
4602.10.35	00	Wickerwork.....	X.....	Free		45%
4602.10.45	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
4602.10.60	00	Wickerwork.....	X.....	Free		25%
4602.10.80	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4602.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;
RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

X-1

U.S. Note

1. If any country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or woodpulp or wood for use in the manufacture of woodpulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.

Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper (other than cover paper, India paper and bible paper) provided for in subheadings 4802.51, 4802.52, 4802.53 and 4802.60, when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 percent ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of woodpulp or wood for use in the manufacture of woodpulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 47

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;
RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

X
47-1

Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical woodpulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 percent or more for soda or sulfate woodpulp or of 88 percent or more for sulfite woodpulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 percent sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulfite woodpulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 percent by weight.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
47-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4701.00.00	00	Mechanical woodpulp.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4702.00.00	20	Chemical woodpulp, dissolving grades.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Sulfite.....	t air dry weight			
		Sulfate or soda.....	t air dry weight			
4703		Chemical woodpulp, soda or sulfate, other than dissolving grades:				
		Unbleached:				
4703.11.00	00	Coniferous.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4703.19.00	00	Nonconiferous.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
		Semibleached or bleached:				
4703.21.00	20	Coniferous.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Semibleached.....	t air dry weight			
		Bleached.....	t air dry weight			
4703.29.00	20	Nonconiferous.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Semibleached.....	t air dry weight			
		Bleached.....	t air dry weight			
4704		Chemical woodpulp, sulfite, other than dissolving grades:				
		Unbleached:				
4704.11.00	00	Coniferous.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4704.19.00	00	Nonconiferous.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
		Semibleached or bleached:				
4704.21.00	00	Coniferous.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4704.29.00	00	Nonconiferous.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4705.00.00	00	Semichemical woodpulp.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4706		Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material:				
4706.10.00	00	Cotton linters pulp.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4706.20.00	00	Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
		Other:				
4706.91.00	00	Mechanical.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4706.92.00	00	Chemical.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4706.93.00	00	Semichemical.....	t air dry weight..	Free		Free
4707		Recovered (waste and scrap) paper and paperboard:				
4707.10.00	00	Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard.....	t.....	Free		Free
4707.20.00	20	Other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not colored in the mass.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	High-grade deinking paper and paperboard.....	t			
4707.30.00	40	Other.....	t			
	20	Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter).....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Newsprint.....	t			
4707.90.00	00	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap.....	t.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

X
48-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Articles of chapter 30;
 - (b) Stamping foils of heading 3212;
 - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (chapter 33);
 - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 3405);
 - (e) Sensitized paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704;
 - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 3822);
 - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wallcoverings of heading 4814 (chapter 39);
 - (h) Articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods);
 - (ij) Articles of chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
 - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (section XI);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 64 or chapter 65;
 - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this chapter);
 - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (section XV);
 - (o) Articles of heading 9209; or
 - (p) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment) or chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
2. Subject to the provisions of note 6, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, colored or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers which have been otherwise processed.
3. In this chapter, the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometers (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m².
4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, heading 4802 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²:

 - (a) Containing 10 percent or more of fibers obtained by a mechanical process, and
 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 2. colored throughout the mass; or
 - (b) Containing more than 8 percent ash, and
 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 2. colored throughout the mass; or
 - (c) Containing more than 3 percent ash and having a brightness of 60 percent or more; or
 - (d) Containing more than 3 percent but not more than 8 percent ash, having a brightness under 60 percent and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa•m²/g; or
 - (e) Containing 3 percent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 percent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa•m²/g.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-2

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² :

- (a) Colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Having a brightness of 60 percent or more, and
 - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometers (microns) or less, or
 - 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometers but not more than 508 micrometers (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 percent; or
- (c) Having a brightness of less than 60 percent, a caliper of 254 micrometers (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 percent.

Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including teabag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

- 5. In this chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes.
- 6. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the tariff schedule.
- 7. (A) Headings 4801, 4802, 4804 to 4808 and 4811 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:
 - (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm; or
 - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of note 6, in heading 4802.

 - (B) Headings 4803 and 4809 apply only to paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:
 - (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
 - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
- 8. For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
 - (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
 - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-colored, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
 - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
 - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
 - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
 - (b) Borders and friezes of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
 - (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings are to be classified in heading 4815.

- 9. Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
- 10. Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 11. Except for the articles of heading 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in chapter 49.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-3

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength, as indicated in the following table, or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight:

<u>Weight</u> <u>(g/m²)</u>	<u>Minimum Mullen bursting strength</u> <u>(kPa)</u>
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:

- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa•m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5 percent in the cross direction and of more than 2 percent in the machine direction.
- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table, or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight	Minimum tear		Minimum tensile	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
<u>(grams per square meter)</u>	<u>(millinewtons)</u>		<u>(kilonewtons per meter)</u>	
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.10, "semichemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of unbleached hardwood fibers obtained by a semichemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 196 newtons at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23°C.
4. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, "sulfite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulfite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 percent and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa•m²/g.
5. For the purposes of subheading 4810.21, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m², with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical process.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter the provisions for cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers cover only products obtained from the pulp of chapter 47.
2. Samples used in determining the weight of paper or paperboard classifiable in this chapter according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (\pm 2 percent) relative humidity and at a temperature of 23°C (\pm 2°C).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X

48-4

Statistical Note

1. The term "standard newsprint paper" covers printing papers of heading 4801 which conform to the following specifications:

Weight:	Not less than 46.3 g/m ² nor more than 57 g/m ² .
Size:	Rolls not less than 33 cm wide and not less than 71 cm in diameter; sheets not less than 51 cm by 76 cm.
Thickness:	Not more than 0.11 mm.
Sizing:	Time of transudation of water shall be not more than 10 seconds by the ground glass method.
Ash Content:	Not more than 6.5 percent.
Color and Finish:	White; or tinted shades of pink, peach or green in rolls; not more than 50 percent gloss when tested with the Ingersoll glarimeter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4801.00.00		Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Standard newsprint paper.....	t			
	40	Other.....	t			
4802		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; handmade paper and paperboard:				
4802.10.00	00	Handmade paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.5%
4802.20.00	00	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard.....	m².....	Free		20%
4802.30		Carbonizing base paper:				
4802.30.20	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m².....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	38%
4802.30.40	00	Weighing over 15 g/m².....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30.5%
4802.40.00	00	Wallpaper base (hanging paper).....	kg.....	Free		10%
		Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4802.51		Weighing less than 40 g/m²:				
4802.51.10	00	Writing paper.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
4802.51.40	00	India and bible paper.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18%
4802.51.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11.5%
4802.52		Weighing 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m²:				
4802.52.10	00	Writing paper.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	28%
4802.52.15	00	Cover paper.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4802.52.20	00	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.5%
4802.52.40	00	India and bible paper.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18%
4802.52.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11.5%
4802.53		Weighing more than 150 g/m²:				
4802.53.10	00	Writing paper.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
4802.53.15	00	Cover paper.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4802.53.20	00	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.5%
4802.53.90		Other.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	24.5%
	40	Bristols.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
4802.60		Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:				
4802.60.10	00	Writing paper and cover paper.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
4802.60.20	00	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.5%
4802.60.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4803.00		Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-colored, surface decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:				
4803.00.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	24%
4803.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		36%
4804		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803:				
		Kraftliner:				
4804.11.00	00	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4804.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Sack kraft paper:				
4804.21.00	00	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less:				
4804.31		Unbleached:				
		Condenser paper:				
4804.31.10	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20.5%
4804.31.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4804.31.40		Wrapping paper.....		Free		30%
	20	Bag or sack paper.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4804.31.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4804.39		Other:				
4804.39.20	00	Condenser paper.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4804.39.40		Wrapping paper.....		Free		30%
	20	Bag or sack paper.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4804.39.60		Other.....		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4804 (con.)		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803 (con.):				
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached:				
4804.41		Wrapping paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.41.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4804.41.40	00					
4804.42.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process.....	.....	Free		30%
	10	Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Folding carton stock.....	kg			
	30	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Base stock for packaging.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
4804.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more:				
4804.51.00	00	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.52.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process.....	.....	Free		30%
	10	Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Folding carton stock.....	kg			
	30	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Base stock for packaging.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
4804.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4805		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in note 2 to this chapter:				
4805.10.00	00	Semichemical fluting paper (corrugating medium).....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.21.00		Multi-ply paper and paperboard:				
		Each layer bleached.....		Free		30%
	20	Folding carton board.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4805.22.00		With only one outer layer bleached.....		Free		30%
	20	Folding carton board.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4805.23.00		Having three or more layers of which only the two outer layers are bleached.....		Free		30%
	20	Folding carton board.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4805.29.00		Other.....		Free		30%
	20	Folding carton board.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4805.30.00	00	Sulfite wrapping paper.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.40.00	00	Filter paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg + 15%
4805.50.00	00	Felt paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4805.60		Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/m ² or less:				
4805.60.20	00	Condenser paper.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4805.60.30	00	Bibulous paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4805.60.40	00	Wrapping paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Other:				
4805.60.50	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.60.70	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg + 15%
4805.60.90		Weighing over 30 g/m ²		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Corrugating medium.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4805.70		Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :				
4805.70.20	00	Pressboard.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.70.40		Other.....		Free		30%
	20	Construction paper.....	kg			
	40	Linerboard containing by weight less than 80 percent chemical sulfate wood pulp.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
4805.80	60	Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/m ² or more:				
4805.80.20	00	Pressboard.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.80.40		Other.....		Free		30%
	20	Wet machine board.....	kg			
	40	Construction paper.....	kg			
	60	Linerboard containing by weight less than 80 percent chemical sulfate wood pulp.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
4806		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets:				
4806.10.00	00	Vegetable parchment.....	kg.....	Free		19%
4806.20.00	00	Greaseproof papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.30.00	00	Tracing papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.40.00	00	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4807		Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:				
4807.10.00	00	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4807.90		Other:				
4807.90.10	00	Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
4807.90.20	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	22.5%
4807.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4808		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803:				
4808.10.00	00	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
4808.20.00	00	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	kg.....	Free		36%
4808.30.00	00	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	kg.....	Free		36%
4808.90		Other:				
4808.90.20	00	Creped or crinkled.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	36%
4808.90.40	00	Embossed.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	18.5%
4808.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4809		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:				
4809.10		Carbon or similar copying papers:				
4809.10.20	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	38%
4809.10.40	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ²	kg.....	Free		30.5%
4809.20		Self-copy paper:				
4809.20.20	00	Writing paper.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4809.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4809.90		Other:				
4809.90.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board and mat.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Decalcomania paper:				
4809.90.40	00	Simplex.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15%
4809.90.60	00	Duplex.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4809.90.70	00	Impregnated, coated or both, but not otherwise treated.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4809.90.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X

48-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4810		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:				
		Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4810.11		Weighing not more than 150 g/m ² :				
4810.11.20		Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5%
	20	Baryta coated.....	m ² v			
	40	Other.....	kg m ² v			
4810.11.30	00	India or bible paper.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	24%
4810.11.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37%
4810.12.00	00	Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	42%
		Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:				
4810.21.00	00	Light-weight coated paper.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37%
4810.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37%
		Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:				
4810.31.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing				
	20	150 g/m ² or less.....	.....	Free		25%
	40	Folding carton board.....	kg			
		Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
4810.32.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing more than 150 g/m ².....	.....	Free		25%
	20	Folding carton board.....	kg			
	40	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
4810.39		Other:				
4810.39.20	00	Whether or not impregnated, but not otherwise treated.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4810.39.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other paper and paperboard:				
4810.91		Multi-ply:				
4810.91.20	00	Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg.....	Free		30%
4810.91.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
4810.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4811		Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810:				
4811.10.00	00	Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4811.21.00	00	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4811.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		14%
4811.31		Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):				
4811.31.20	10	Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ² : 0.3 mm or more in thickness.....	kg	Free		30%
		Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers.....	kg			
	20	Other:				
	30	Folding carton stock.....	kg			
		Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
	40	Other:				
		Base stock for packaging.....	kg			
4811.31.40	00	Other.....	kg	1.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	42%
4811.39		Other:				
4811.39.20	00	Printing paper.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37%
4811.39.40		Other.....	kg	Free		25%
	20	Folding carton stock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4811.40.00	00	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil or glycerol.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.5%
4811.90		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:				
4811.90.10	00	Handmade paper.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27%
4811.90.20	00	Other:				
		Wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal or metal solutions.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22.5%
4811.90.30	00	Other:				
		Impregnated with latex.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4811.90.40	00	Other:				
		Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4811.90.60	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	kg.....	Free		20%
4811.90.80	00	Weighing over 30 g/m ²	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18.5%
4812.00.00	00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
4813		Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:				
4813.10.00	00	In the form of booklets or tubes.....	kg.....	2.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>2/</u>	60% <u>2/</u>
4813.20.00	00	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
4813.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

1/ See subheading 9907.48.01.

2/ Imports under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- (1) 0.625¢ per 50 papers;
- (2) 1.25¢ per 50 tubes.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4814		Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings; window transparencies of paper:				
4814.10.00	00	"Ingrain" paper.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.20.00	00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.30.00	00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven...	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4815.00.00	00	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4816		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:				
4816.10.00	00	Carbon or similar copying papers.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4816.20.00	00	Self-copy paper.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4816.30.00	00	Duplicator stencils.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4816.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4817		Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:				
4817.10.00	00	Envelopes.....	thousands	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4817.20		Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards:				
4817.20.20	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4817.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33%
4817.30.00	00	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4818		Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, table napkins, diapers, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:				
4818.10.00	00	Toilet paper.....	kg.....	3.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4818.20.00		Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels.....	.....	3.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Towels.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4818.30.00	00	Tablecloths and table napkins.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4818.40		Sanitary napkins and tampons, diapers and diaper liners and similar sanitary articles:				
4818.40.20	00	Of paper pulp.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4818.40.40		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Sanitary napkins and tampons.....	kg			
	30	Diapers and diaper liners.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
4818.50.00	00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories..	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	26.5%
4818.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4819		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:				
4819.10.00		Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard.....	.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4819.20.00		Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard.....	.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4819.30.00		Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Shipping sacks and multiwall bags, other than grocers' bags.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4819.40.00		Other sacks and bags, including cones.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Shipping sacks and multiwall bags, other than grocers' bags.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4819.50		Other packing containers, including record sleeves:				
4819.50.20	00	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4819.50.30	00	Record sleeves.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19.3¢/kg
4819.50.40		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Fiber drums, cans, tubes and similar containers.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Rigid boxes and cartons.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9907.48.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4819 (con.)		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like (con.):				
4819.60.00	00	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4820		Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting pads, binders (looseleaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers (including cover boards and book jackets) of paper or paperboard:				
4820.10		Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles:				
4820.10.20		Diaries, notebooks and address books, bound; memorandum pads, letter pads and similar articles.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Diaries and address books.....	No.			
	20	Memorandum pads, letter pads and similar articles.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4820.10.40	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		25%
4820.20.00	00	Exercise books.....	No.....	Free		25%
4820.30.00		Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Looseleaf binders.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4820.40.00	00	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	26.5%
4820.50.00	00	Albums for samples or for collections.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4820.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4821		Paper and paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:				
4821.10		Printed:				
4821.10.20	00	Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	kg.....	5.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	88¢/kg
4821.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4821.90		Other:				
4821.90.20	00	Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4821.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4822		Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):				
4822.10.00	00	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	43%
4822.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4823		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, cut to size or shape: other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers: Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:				
4823.11.00	00	Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4823.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4823.20		Filter paper and paperboard:				
4823.20.10	00	Paint filters and strainers.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4823.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4823.40.00	00	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:				
4823.51.00		Printed, embossed or perforated.....		1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	44	Hole-punched looseleaf paper.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
4823.59		Other:				
4823.59.20	00	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	kg.....v	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5%
4823.59.40		Other.....	m ²	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Containing by weight 25 percent or more cotton fiber...	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4823.60.00		Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard.....		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Cups and round nested food containers....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4823.70.00	00	Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4823.90		Other:				
4823.90.10	00	Of paper pulp.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4823.90.20	00	Of papier-mâché.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
4823.90.30	00	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips.....	kg.....	2.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4823.90.40	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4823.90.50	00	Hand fans.....	kg.....v	10.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:	No.			
		Of coated paper or paperboard:				
4823.90.60	00	Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	26.5%
4823.90.65	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	26.5%
4823.90.70	00	Of cellulose wadding.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19.5%
		Other:				
4823.90.80	00	Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
4823.90.85	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

1/ See subheading 9907.48.03.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 49

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

X
49-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (chapter 37);
 - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 9023);
 - (c) Playing cards or other goods of chapter 95; or
 - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of chapter 49 the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one issue under a single cover are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 4901 also covers:
 - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
 - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
 - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911.
5. Subject to note 3 of this chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogs, yearbooks published by trade associations and tourist promotional literature). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.
6. For the purposes of heading 4903, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.
2. Currency in current circulation in any country imported for monetary purposes and securities and similar evidences of value provided for in heading 4907 shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirement under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of monetary instruments into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$10,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as prescribed therein.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

X
49-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4901		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:				
4901.10.00		In single sheets, whether or not folded.....	kg	Free		Free
	20	Reproduction proofs.....	kg			
	40	Other.....				
4901.91.00		Other:				
		Dictionaries and encyclopedias, and serial installments thereof.....	No.	Free		Free
	20	Dictionaries (including thesauruses).....	No.			
	40	Encyclopedias.....	No.			
4901.99.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	10	Textbooks.....	No.			
	20	Bound newspapers, journals and periodicals provided for in Legal Note 3 to this chapter.....	No.			
	30	Directories.....	No.			
	40	Other:				
		Bibles, testaments, prayer books and other religious books.....	No.			
	50	Technical, scientific and professional books.....	No.			
	60	Art and pictorial books:				
	65	Valued under \$5 each.....	No.			
		Valued \$5 or more each....	No.			
	70	Other:				
		Hardbound books.....	No.			
	75	Rack size paperbound books.....	No.			
	91	Other:				
		Containing not more than 4 pages each (excluding covers).....	No.			
	92	Containing 5 or more pages each, but not more than 48 pages each (excluding covers)...	No.			
	93	Containing 49 or more pages each (excluding covers)...	No.			
4902		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:				
4902.10.00	00	Appearing at least four times a week.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4902.90		Other:				
4902.90.10	00	Newspaper supplements printed by a gravure process.....	No.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4902.90.20		Other.....		Free		Free
	20	Newspapers appearing less than four times per week.....	kg			
	40	Other business and professional journals and periodicals (including single issues tied together for shipping purposes).....	No.			
	60	Other (including single issues tied together for shipping purposes).....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
49-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4903.00.00	00	Children's picture, drawing or coloring books.....	No.....	Free		Free
4904.00.00		Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Sheet music, whether or not stapled or folded, but not otherwise bound.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	No.			
4905		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed:				
4905.10.00	00	Globes.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
4905.91.00	00	In book form.....	No.....	Free		Free
4905.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4906.00.00	00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand- written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitized paper and carbon copies of the fore- going.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4907.00.00	00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; check forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.....	kg.....	Free		66¢/kg
4908		Transfers (decalcomanias):				
4908.10.00	00	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable.....	kg.....	7.9¢/kg + 2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	66¢/kg + 15%
4908.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	88¢/kg
4909.00		Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announce- ments, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings:				
4909.00.20	00	Postcards.....	thousands	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4909.00.40		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	Greeting cards.....	thousands			
	40	Other.....	thousands			
4910.00		Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:				
		Printed on paper or paperboard in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
4910.00.20	00	Not over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	Free		66¢/kg
4910.00.40	00	Over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19¢/kg
4910.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

X
49-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4911		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:				
4911.10.00		Trade advertising material, commercial catalogs and the like.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Printed catalogs relating principally to current offers for the sale of United States products.....	No.			
	40	Printed catalogs, price lists or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	No.			
	60	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, timetable, travel or similar information, principally with respect to places, travel facilities or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
4911.91		Other:				
4911.91.10	00	Pictures, designs and photographs: Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:				
4911.91.15	00	Suitable for use in the production of articles of heading 4901.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Lithographs on paper or paperboard:				
4911.91.20		Not over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	.....	7.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	66¢/kg
	20	Posters.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4911.91.30	00	Over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	Free		19.3¢/kg
4911.91.40		Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	20	Posters.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4911.99		Other:				
4911.99.20	00	International customs forms (carnets) and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4911.99.60	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	kg.....	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	66¢/kg + 0.4%
4911.99.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

ITC 1.10: 998

BOOK 2 of 3

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE
OF THE UNITED STATES (1998)**

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XI TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

XI-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:

- (a) Animal brush-making bristles or hair (heading 0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0503);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911);
- (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813;
- (e) Articles of heading 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth, in individual retail packages (dental floss), of heading 3306;
- (f) Sensitized textiles of headings 3701 to 3704;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (chapter 46);
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of chapter 39;
- (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of chapter 40;
- (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304;
- (l) Articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202;
- (m) Products or articles of chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
- (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of chapter 64;
- (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
- (p) Goods of chapter 67;
- (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibers or articles of carbon fibers of heading 6815;
- (r) Glass fibers or articles of glass fibers, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (chapter 70);
- (s) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (t) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
- (u) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
- (v) Articles of chapter 97.

2. (A) Goods classifiable in chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over each other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule:

- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metalized yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
- (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the chapter and then the applicable heading within that chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that chapter;
- (c) When both chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other chapter, chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single chapter;
- (d) Where a chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-2

3. (A) For the purposes of this section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
 - (b) Of man-made fibers (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
 - (c) Of true hemp or flax:
 - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
 - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
 - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
 - (e) Of other vegetable fibers, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
 - (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
 - (b) Man-made filament tow of chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter of chapter 54;
 - (c) Silkworm gut of heading 5006 and monofilaments of chapter 54;
 - (d) Metalized yarn of heading 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)(f) above; and
 - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.
4. (A) For the purposes of chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
 - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
 - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or
 - (iii) 500 g in other cases;
 - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
 - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
 - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
 - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
 - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
 - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
 - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
 - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
 - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
 - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-3

5. For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
 - (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
 - (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
 - (c) With a final "Z" twist.
6. For the purposes of this section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	60 cN/tex
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	53 cN/tex
Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon.....	27 cN/tex.
7. For the purposes of this section, the expression "made up" means:
 - (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
 - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, tablecloths, scarf squares, blankets);
 - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
 - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
 - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); or
 - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purposes of chapters 50 to 60:
 - (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, chapters 56 to 59, do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of note 7 above; and
 - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this section.
11. For the purposes of this section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped."
12. For the purposes of this section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids."
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.

Subheading Notes

1. In this section and, where applicable, throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
 - (a) Elastomeric yarn
 Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
 - (b) Unbleached yarn
 Yarn which:
 - (i) Has the natural color of its constituent fibers and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
 - (ii) Is of indeterminate color ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.
 Such yarn may have been treated with a colorless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibers, treated in the mass with delustering agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-4

Subheading Note 1 (con):

(c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) Has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibers or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) Consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibers; or
- (iii) Is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(d) Colored (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) Is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive color, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibers;
- (ii) Consists of a mixture of dyed fibers of different colors or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibers with colored fibers (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colors at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) Is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) Is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of chapter 54.

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colorless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) Has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) Consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) Is dyed a single uniform color other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a colored finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) Consists of colored yarn of a single uniform color.

(h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colors

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) Consists of yarns of different colors or yarns of different shades of the same color (other than the natural color of the constituent fibers);
- (ii) Consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colors.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerization does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-5

2. (A) Products of chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under note 2 to this section for the classification of a product of chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.
- (B) For the application of this rule:
 - (a) Where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under general interpretative rule 3 shall be taken into account;
 - (b) In the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
 - (c) In the case of embroidery of heading 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. In the case of each provision in the tariff schedule on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 3, 1980, on any cotton, wool or man-made fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such provision under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column 1 for such provision existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this note shall be time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.
2. The term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore" as used with respect to products provided for in the tariff schedule, refers to such products as have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the United States Trade Representative pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made.
3. (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (f) of this note, of apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of a NAFTA party from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
- (b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivisions (g)(i) of this note, of apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of a NAFTA party from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
- (c) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (g)(ii) of this note, of textile or apparel goods provided for in chapters 61, 62 and 63 that are sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Mexico, from fabric cut in the territory of the United States, such fabric having been knit or woven outside the territory of the United States or Mexico, which (i) were exported from the United States in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (ii) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (iii) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition in Mexico except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process. This subdivision shall not apply after quantitative restrictions established pursuant to the Multifiber Arrangement or any successor agreement are terminated.
- (d) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivisions (b) and (c) of this note, the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall not apply to imports from Mexico of the following:
 - (i) apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62, in which the fabric that determines the tariff classification of the good is classified in one of the following subheadings--
 - (A) blue denim: subheadings 5209.42, 5211.42, 5212.24.60 and 5514.32.00; and
 - (B) fabric woven as plain weave where two or more warp ends are woven as one (oxford cloth) or average yarn number less than 135 metric number: subheadings 5208.19, 5208.39, 5208.49, 5208.59, 5210.19, 5210.29, 5210.39, 5210.49, 5210.59, 5512.11, 5512.19, 5513.13, 5513.23, 5513.33, and 5513.43;
 - (ii) apparel goods provided for in subheadings 6107.11.00, 6107.12.00, 6109.10.00 and 6109.90 if such goods are composed chiefly of circular knit fabric of yarn number equal to or less than 100 metric number; and
 - (iii) sweaters provided for in subheading 6110.30 and goods of these subheadings that are classified as parts of ensembles in subheading 6103.23 or 6104.23.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-6

Additional U.S. Note 3 (con.):

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note, the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall not apply to imports from Mexico of apparel goods provided for in subheadings 6108.21 and 6108.22 if such goods are composed chiefly of circular knit fabric of yarn number equal to or less than 100 metric number.

(f) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:

(i) cotton or man-made fiber apparel:	1994--	80,000,000 SME
	1995--	81,600,000 SME
	1996--	83,232,000 SME
	1997--	84,896,640 SME
	1998--	86,594,573 SME
	1999 and subsequent years--	88,326,464 SME

Of the annual quota limits for imports from Canada of cotton or man-made fiber apparel listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantities listed below shall be made from fabrics which are knit or woven in territory outside of a NAFTA party:

1994--	60,000,000 SME
1995--	60,600,000 SME
1996--	61,206,000 SME
1997--	61,818,060 SME
1998--	62,436,241 SME
1999 and subsequent years--	63,060,603 SME

(ii) wool apparel:	1994--	5,066,948 SME
	1995--	5,117,617 SME
	1996--	5,168,794 SME
	1997--	5,220,482 SME
	1998--	5,272,686 SME
	1999 and subsequent years--	5,325,413 SME

Of the annual quota limits for imports from Canada of wool apparel listed in this subdivision, no more than 5,016,780 SME shall be men's or boys' wool suits of apparel category 443.

(g) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico, on or after January 1, 1994, shall be as follows:

(i) of goods under subdivision (b) of this note--

(A) cotton or man-made fiber apparel: 45,000,000 SME

(B) wool apparel: 1,500,000 SME

(ii) of goods under subdivision (c) of this note: 25,000,000 SME

(h) As used in this note, the term "SME" means square meter equivalent as determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in schedule 3.1.3 to Annex 300-B of the NAFTA.

4. (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (c) of this note, of cotton or man-made fiber fabric and cotton or man-made fiber made-up textile goods provided for in chapters 52 through 55 (excluding goods containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), 58, 60 and 63, that are woven or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, and to goods of subheading 9404.90 that are finished and cut and sewn or otherwise assembled from fabrics of subheadings 5208.11 through 5208.29, 5209.11 through 5209.29, 5210.11 through 5210.29, 5211.11 through 5211.29, 5212.11, 5212.12, 5212.21, 5212.22, 5407.41, 5407.51, 5407.71, 5407.81, 5407.91, 5408.21, 5408.31, 5512.11, 5512.21, 5512.91, 5513.11 through 5513.19, 5514.11 through 5514.19, 5516.11, 5516.21, 5516.31, 5516.41 or 5516.91 produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.

(b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (d) of this note, of cotton or man-made fiber fabric and cotton or man-made fiber made-up textile goods provided for in chapters 52 through 55 (excluding goods containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), 58, 60 and 63, that are woven or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, and to goods of subheading 9404.90 that are finished and cut and sewn or otherwise assembled from fabrics of subheadings 5208.11 through 5208.29, 5209.11 through 5209.29, 5210.11 through 5210.29, 5211.11 through 5211.29, 5212.11, 5212.12, 5212.21, 5212.22, 5407.41, 5407.51, 5407.71, 5407.81, 5407.91, 5408.21, 5408.31, 5512.11, 5512.21, 5512.91, 5513.11 through 5513.19, 5514.11 through 5514.19, 5516.11, 5516.21, 5516.31, 5516.41 or 5516.91 produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-7

Additional U.S. Note 4 (con.):

(c) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:

1994--	65,000,000 SME
1995--	66,300,000 SME
1996--	67,626,000 SME
1997--	68,978,520 SME
1998--	70,358,090 SME
1999 and subsequent years--	71,765,252 SME

Of the annual quantity of imports from Canada listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantity listed below may be in goods of chapters 52 through 55, 58 and 63 (other than subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91); and, of the annual quantity of imports from Canada listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantity listed below may be in goods of chapter 60 and subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91.

1994--	35,000,000 SME
1995--	35,700,000 SME
1996--	36,414,000 SME
1997--	37,142,280 SME
1998--	37,885,126 SME
1999 and subsequent years--	38,642,828 SME

For purposes of this subdivision, the number of SME that will be counted against the quota level on imports from Canada shall be:

- (i) for textile goods that are not originating because certain non-originating textile materials do not undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of general note 12 for that good, but where such materials are 50 percent or less by weight of the materials of that good, only 50 percent of the SME for that good; and
- (ii) for textile goods that are not originating because certain non-originating textile materials do not undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of general note 12 for that good, but where such materials are more than 50 percent by weight of the materials of that good, 100 percent of the SME for that good.

(d) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico under subdivision (b) of this note shall be 24,000,000 SME.

Of the 24,000,000 SME annual quantity of imports from Mexico under this subdivision, no more than 18,000,000 SME may be in goods of chapter 60 and subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91; and no more than 6,000,000 may be in goods of chapters 52 through 55, 58 and 63 (other than subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91).

(e) As used in this note, the term "SME" means square meter equivalent as determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in schedule 3.1.3 to Annex 300-B of the NAFTA.

5. (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (c) of this note, of cotton or man-made fibers yarns provided for in headings 5205 through 5207 or 5509 through 5511 that are spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber of headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507, produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
- (b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (d) of this note, of cotton or man-made fibers yarns provided for in headings 5205 through 5207 or 5509 through 5511 that are spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber of headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507, produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.

(c) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:

1994--	10,700,000 kg
1995--	10,914,000 kg
1996--	11,132,280 kg
1997--	11,354,926 kg
1998--	11,582,024 kg
1999 and subsequent years--	11,813,665 kg

(d) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico under subdivision (b) of this note shall be 1,000,000 kg.

6. Textile or apparel goods that enter the territory of the United States under the provisions of additional U.S. note 3, 4 or 5 to this section shall not be considered to be originating goods as provided in general note 12 to the tariff schedule.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-8

Statistical Notes

1. Restraints under the Arrangement regarding International Trade in Textiles may not apply to developing country exports of "hand-loomed and folklore products" which have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number.
2. For the purposes of the Tariff Schedule:
 - (a) The term "subject to cotton restraints" means articles in which:
 - (i) The cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof; or
 - (ii) The cotton and any wool, fine animal hair or man-made fibers in the aggregate equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the wool (including fine animal hair) and man-made fiber components.
 - (b) The term "subject to wool restraints" means articles not provided for in (a) above and in which the wool (including fine animal hair) component exceeds 17 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof.
 - (c) The term "subject to man-made fiber restraints" means articles not provided for in (a) or (b) above and the man-made fiber component, or the man-made fibers and any cotton, wool or fine animal hair in the aggregate, equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof.

For the application of this note, where appropriate, only the part of the product which determines the classification under general interpretive rule 3 shall be taken into account.

3. The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be the first unit of quantity unless the second unit of quantity (if there is one) is underlined, in which case the second unit of quantity shall be reported.
4. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the textile categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring shipments of these products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs is listed in the schedule following the appropriate 10-digit description.
5. Entries of all textile and apparel products that are both (a) imported from Canada or from Mexico and (b) described in additional U.S. notes 3 (other than subdivision (c)), 4 and 5 to section XI must contain (i) the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number from and units of quantity specified in section XI for such goods, and (ii) the correct 8-digit special statistical reporting number applicable to such goods and the square meter equivalent of the goods being entered, determined in accordance with such additional U.S. notes. The special statistical reporting numbers are set forth at the end of chapter 99 of this schedule. For goods described in subdivision (c) of additional U.S. note 3, see heading 9802.00.80.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 50

SILK

XI
50-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
50-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5001.00.00	00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5002.00.00	00	Raw silk (not thrown).....	kg.....	Free		Free
5003		Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5003.10.00	00	Not carded or combed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5003.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
5004.00.00	00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5005.00.00		Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.....		3% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	50%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	90	Other.....(800)	kg			
5006.00		Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut:				
5006.00.10	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5006.00.90	00	Other.....(800)	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
5007		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:				
5007.10		Fabrics of noil silk:				
5007.10.30		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
	20	Not jacquard woven: More than 127 cm in width.....	m ² kg v			
	40	Other.....	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....	m ² kg v			
5007.10.60		Other.....		6.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints or to man-made fiber restraints: Of yarns of different colors.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	30	Subject to wool restraints.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² kg v			

1/ See subheading 9907.50.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
50-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5007 (con.) 5007.20.00		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste (con.): Other fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
	15	Printed: Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, with more than 47 warp yarns per cm, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....	m ² kg v			
	25	Other: More than 127 cm in width.....	m ² kg v			
	35	Other.....	m ² kg v			
	55	Other: Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, with more than 47 warp yarns per cm, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....	m ² kg v			
	65	Other: Not jacquard woven: More than 127 cm in width.....	m ² kg v			
	85	Other.....	m ² kg v			
	95	Other.....	m ² kg v			
5007.90 5007.90.30		Other fabrics: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
	20	Not jacquard woven: More than 127 cm in width.....	m ² kg v			
	40	Other.....	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....	m ² kg v			
5007.90.60		Other.....	.....	6.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints or to man-made fiber restraints: Of yarns of different colors.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	30	Subject to wool restraints.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 51

WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

XI
51-1

Note

1. Throughout the tariff schedule:

- (a) "Wool" means the natural fiber grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or muskrat; and
- (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 0502) and horsehair (heading 0503).

Additional U.S. Notes

- 1. For the purposes of headings 5101, 5102, 5103 and 5104, regarding any package containing wool or fine animal hair subject to different rates of duty, notwithstanding the rates of duty shown, the column 1 rate of duty is the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 10 percent thereof by weight and the column 2 rate of duty is the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 10 percent thereof by weight.
- 2. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) The term "clean kg" in the rate columns means kilogram of clean yield;
 - (b) The term "clean yield," except for purposes of carbonized fibers, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removeable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;
 - (c) For purposes of carbonized fibers, the term "clean yield" means in the condition as entered;
 - (d) (i) The term "wool for special uses" means unimproved wool and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s entered by a dealer, manufacturer or processor, and certified for use only in the manufacture of felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, papermakers' felts or pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass;
 - (ii) Wool for special uses shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer or processor files a bond to insure that any wool entered as wool for special uses shall be used only (except as provided below) in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above;
 - (iii) A dealer, manufacturer or processor may be relieved of liability under his or her bond with respect to any wool entered as wool for special uses which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only (except as provided below) in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above;
 - (iv) When wool entered as wool for special uses is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above:
 - (A) the regular duties which would have been applicable to such wool in the condition as entered shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer or processor whose bond is charged with the wool at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any waste or byproducts resulting from the usual course of manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above or on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;
 - (B) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool entered as wool for special uses, unless the dealer, manufacturer or processor shall be liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool in such combination or mixture;
 - (C) every dealer, manufacturer or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions for wool for special uses shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of the bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the district director of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and
 - (D) the clean yield of any wool shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield has been determined by suitable tests and such use or transfer for use occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool;

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-2

Additional U.S. Note 2 (con.):

- (e) The term "unimproved wool" means Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Karakul, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Tibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso or Welsh Mountain wool and similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and
- (f) The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5101		Wool, not carded or combed:				
5101.11		Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:				
		Shorn wool:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:				
5101.11.10	00	Wool for special uses.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		Free, under bond
		Other:				
5101.11.20	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s..	cy.kg..v kg	Free		55.1¢/clean kg
5101.11.40	00	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		66.1¢/clean kg
5101.11.50	00	Other wool, finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		77.2¢/clean kg
5101.11.60		Other.....		19.8¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	77.2¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
	60	Finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
5101.19		Other:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:				
5101.19.10	00	Wool for special uses.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		Free, under bond
		Other:				
5101.19.20	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s..	cy.kg..v kg	Free		55.1¢/clean kg
5101.19.40	00	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		66.1¢/clean kg
5101.19.50	00	Other wool, finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		77.2¢/clean kg
5101.19.60		Other.....		19.8¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	77.2¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
	60	Finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
51-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5101 (con.)		Wool, not carded or combed (con.):				
5101.21		Degreased, not carbonized:				
		Shorn wool:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond				
		the degreased condition:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool,				
		not finer than 46s:				
5101.21.10	00	Wool for special uses.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		Free, under bond
		Other:				
5101.21.15	00	Unimproved wool;				
		other wool, not				
		finer than 40s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		59.5¢/clean kg
5101.21.30	00	Other wool, finer				
		than 40s but not				
		finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		70.6¢/clean kg
5101.21.35	00	Other wool, finer				
		than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		81.6¢/clean kg
5101.21.40		Other.....	.....	21.8¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.6¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
	60	Finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
		Other:				
5101.21.65	00	Unimproved wool; other wool,				
		not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.21.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.29		Other:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond				
		the degreased condition:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool,				
		not finer than 46s:				
5101.29.10	00	Wool for special uses.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		Free, under bond
		Other:				
5101.29.15	00	Unimproved wool;				
		other wool, not				
		finer than 40s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		59.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.30	00	Other wool, finer				
		than 40s but not				
		finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		70.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.35	00	Other wool, finer				
		than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free		81.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.40		Other.....	.....	21.8¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.6¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
	60	Finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5101 (con.)		Wool, not carded or combed (con.):				
5101.29 (con.)		Degreased, not carbonized (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
5101.29.65	00	Other:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.29.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	Free (CA,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 0.6% (MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.30		Carbonized:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the carbonized condition:				
5101.30.10	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s.....	kg.....	Free		75.1¢/kg
5101.30.15	00	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s.....	kg.....	Free		86.1¢/kg
5101.30.30	00	Other wool, finer than 44s but not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		97¢/kg
5101.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	25.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	97¢/kg
5101.30.65	00	Other:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.30.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
51-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5102		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:				
5102.10		Fine animal hair:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the				
		degreased or carbonized condition:				
5102.10.20	00	Hair of the camel.....	cy.kg..v kg	7¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55¢/clean kg
5102.10.40	00	Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals.....	cy.kg..v kg	6.1¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46.3¢/clean kg
5102.10.60		Other.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	6.9%
	30	Hair of the Angora goat.....	cy kg v kg			
	60	Other.....	cy kg v kg			
		Other:				
5102.10.80	00	Fur, prepared for hatters' use.....	kg.....	Free		35%
5102.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8¢/kg + 4.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102.20.00	00	Coarse animal hair.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5103		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock:				
5103.10.00	00	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.7¢/kg
5103.20.00	00	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55.1¢/kg
5103.30.00	00	Waste of coarse animal hair.....	kg.....	8.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
5104.00.00	00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	57.3¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5105		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments):				
5105.10.00	00	Carded wool.....(400)	kg.....	7.2¢/kg + 5.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.21.00	00	Wool tops and other combed wool: Combed wool in fragments.....(400)	kg.....	6.1¢/kg + 5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.29.00	00	Other.....(400)	kg.....	6.2¢/kg + 5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.30.00	00	Fine animal hair, carded or combed.....(400)	kg.....	7.3¢/kg + 6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.40.00	00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
5106		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:				
5106.10.00		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
	10	Of which the average fiber diameter is not less than 34.40 microns.....(400)	kg			
	90	Other.....(400)	kg			
5106.20.00	00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool.....(400)	kg.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5107		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:				
5107.10.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool.....(400)	kg.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5107.20.00	00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool.....(400)	kg.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:				
5108.10		Carded:				
5108.10.30	00	Of Angora rabbit hair.....(400)	kg.....	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108.10.60	00	Other.....(400)	kg.....	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108.20		Combed:				
5108.20.30	00	Of Angora rabbit hair.....(400)	kg.....	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108.20.60	00	Other.....(400)	kg.....	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
51-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5109		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:				
5109.10		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5109.10.20	00	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm.....(400)	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5109.10.40	00	Of Angora rabbit hair.....(400)	kg.....	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.10.60	00	Other.....(400)	kg.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.90		Other:				
5109.90.20	00	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm.....(400)	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5109.90.40	00	Of Angora rabbit hair.....(400)	kg.....	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.90.60	00	Other.....(400)	kg.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5110.00.00	00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5111		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5111.11		Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ² :				
5111.11.20	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ².....(414)	m ² .....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
		Other:				
5111.11.30	00	Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm..(410)	m ² .....v kg	10.6¢/kg + 11.5%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
5111.11.70		Other.....	.....	31.7%	Free (CA,IL) 6% (MX)	68.5%
	30	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....(410)	m ² v kg			
	60	Other.....(410)	m ² v kg			
5111.19		Other:				
5111.19.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics.....(414)	m ² .....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
		Other:				
5111.19.20	00	Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm..(410)	m ² .....v kg	10.6¢/kg + 11.5%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
5111.19.60		Other.....	.....	31.7%	Free (CA,IL) 6% (MX)	68.5%
	20	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair: Weighing not more than 400 g/m ² ... (410)	m ² v kg			
	40	Weighing more than 400 g/m ² .....(410)	m ² v kg			
	60	Other: Weighing not more than 400 g/m ² ... (410)	m ² v kg			
	80	Weighing more than 400 g/m ² .....(410)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
51-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5111 (con.)		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair (con.):				
5111.20		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5111.20.05	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ².....(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5111.20.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² ..(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5111.20.90	00	Other.....(410)	m ².....v kg	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.7% (MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5111.30		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:				
5111.30.05	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ².....(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5111.30.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² ..(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5111.30.90	00	Other.....(410)	m ².....v kg	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.7% (MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5111.90		Other:				
5111.90.30	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg.....(410)	m ².....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	80%
5111.90.40	00	Other: Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ².....(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5111.90.50	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ².....(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5111.90.90	00	Other.....(410)	m ².....v kg	29.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	68.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5112		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5112.11		Of a weight not exceeding 200g/m ² :				
5112.11.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ².....(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.11.20		Other.....		31.7%	Free (CA,IL) 6% (MX)	68.5%
	30	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....(410)	m ² v kg			
	60	Other.....(410)	m ² v kg			
5112.19		Other:				
5112.19.20	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics .....(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.19.90		Other.....		31.7%	Free (CA,IL) 6% (MX)	68.5%
		Wholly or in part of fine animal hair:				
	10	Weighing not more than 270 g/m ².....(410)	m ² v kg			
	20	Weighing more than 270 g/m ² but not more than 340 g/m ².....(410)	m ² v kg			
	30	Weighing more than 340 g/m ².....(410)	m ² v kg			
	40	Other: Weighing not more than 270 g/m ².....(410)	m ² v kg			
	50	Weighing more than 270 g/m ² but not more than 340 g/m ².....(410)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 340 g/m ².....(410)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
51-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5112 (con.)		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair (con.):				
5112.20		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5112.20.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ².....(414)	m ² .....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5112.20.20	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² ..(414)	m ² .....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5112.20.30	00	Other.....(410)	m ² .....v kg	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.7% (MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5112.30		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:				
5112.30.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ².....(414)	m ² .....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5112.30.20	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² ..(414)	m ² .....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5112.30.30	00	Other.....(410)	m ² .....v kg	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.7% (MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5112.90		Other:				
5112.90.30	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg.....(410)	m ² .....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	80%
5112.90.40	00	Other: Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ².....(414)	m ² .....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5112.90.50	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ².....(414)	m ² .....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5112.90.90		Other.....		29.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	68.5%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....(410)	m ² .....v kg			
	90	Other.....(410)	m ² .....v kg			
5113.00.00	00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 52

COTTON 1/

XI
52-1

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colors, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same color and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of the color of the warp yarns.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.
2. For the purposes of classifying yarns of headings 5205 and 5206 the term "nm," as applied in these headings, means the number of 1,000-meter lengths of yarn in one kilogram. To determine the nm measurement of any yarn, whether single, multiple (folded) or cabled, the actual meters per kilogram shall be divided by 1,000 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of single yarns therein, including the single yarns used in manufacturing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns.
3. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52:
 - (a) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000} , \quad \frac{100T}{Z'} , \quad \frac{BT}{Z} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
4. For the purposes of heading 5208 and 5209, the term "certified hand-loomed fabrics" means fabrics made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made.

1/ See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-2

5. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch)), entered under subheading 5201.00.14 during the 12-month periods from September 20, 1997, through September 19, 1998, inclusive, shall not exceed 13,179.85 metric tons or from September 20, 1998, through September 19, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 15,522.25 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina.....	2,360
Brazil.....	280,648
British East Africa.....	1,016
British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana)....	7,259
British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago).....	9,671
China.....	621,780
Colombia.....	56
Ecuador.....	4,233
Egypt & Sudan (aggregate).....	355,532
Haiti.....	107
Honduras.....	341
India & Pakistan (aggregate).....	908,764
Indonesia & Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)....	32,381
Iraq.....	88
Nigeria.....	2,438
Paraguay.....	395
Peru.....	112,469
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan (aggregate).....	215,512

Other than as provided for in the country allocations above, articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

6. The aggregate quantity of harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings), entered under subheading 5201.00.24 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1997, through July 31, 1998, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,100.0 metric tons or from August 1, 1998, through July 31, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,200.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

7. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color) but including cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings, entered under subheading 5201.00.34 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1997, through July 31, 1998, inclusive, shall not exceed 7,720.0 metric tons or from August 1, 1998, through July 31, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 8,980.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

8. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more, entered under subheading 5201.00.60 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1997, through July 31, 1998, inclusive, shall not exceed 31,340.0 metric tons or from August 1, 1998, through July 31, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 34,260.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-3

9. The aggregate quantity of card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches), and lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste of cotton, all the foregoing the product of any country or area including the United States, entered under subheading 5202.99.10 during the 12-month periods from September 20, 1997, through September 19, 1998, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,435,427 kilograms or from September 20, 1998, through September 19, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,735,427 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Belgium.....	5,830
Canada.....	108,721
China.....	7,857
Cuba.....	2,968
Egypt.....	3,689
France.....	34,385
Germany.....	11,540
Italy.....	3,215
India & Pakistan (aggregate).....	31,582
Japan.....	154,917
Netherlands.....	10,317
Switzerland.....	6,711
United Kingdom.....	653,695

Other than as provided for in the country allocations above, articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

10. The aggregate quantity of fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered under subheading 5203.00.10 during the 12-month periods from September 11, 1997, through September 10, 1998, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,600 kilograms or from September 11, 1998, through September 10, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,900 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-4

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52:

- (a) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
- (b) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, but does not include:
 - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
 - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
- (c) The term "cheesecloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing not more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, whether or not napped.
- (d) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, not combed, whether or not napped.
- (e) The term "lawns, voiles or batistes" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 69 or higher number, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of square construction, whether or not napped.
- (f) The term "sateens" means satin weave fabrics, whether or not napped.
- (g) The term "oxford cloth" means fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (h) The term "duck" means fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Plain weave, of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; or
 - (ii) Woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; this latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (ij) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
 - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
 - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
- (k) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (l) The term "not combed" means fabrics wholly or in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (m) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed, whether or not containing other fibers.
- (n) The term "osnaburg" means plain woven fabrics of square construction, not combed, not napped, weighing more than 200 g/m², of average yarn number 22 or lower and containing less than 28 warp ends and filling picks per centimeter.
- (o) The term "blue denim" means fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.
- (p) The term "discharge printed" fabrics refers to fabrics which have been:
 - (i) Dyed, not tinted, a single uniform color other than white;
 - (ii) Further processed using a method whereby chlorine or other color-destroying chemicals are applied to discrete portions of the dyed fabric to bleach out or discharge the dye and printed in those discrete portions thereby yielding a different colored pattern on the previously dyed ground; and
 - (iii) Subjected to two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, filling, napping, decatizing, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing or moireing.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5201.00		Cotton, not carded or combed: <u>1/</u> Having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches):				
5201.00.05	00	Harsh or rough, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch).....	kg.....	Free		Free
5201.00.12	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5201.00.14	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5201.00.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	33.2¢/kg	See 9906.52.01, 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.22	00	Having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches): Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.24	00	Other, harsh or rough, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbotts and cotton pickings): Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.28	00	Other.....	kg.....	33.2¢/kg	See 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.34	00	Other: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.38	00	Other.....	kg.....	33.2¢/kg	See 9906.52.01, 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.55	00	Having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.60	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	33.2¢/kg	See 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26 and 9904.52.01 through 9904.52.50.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
52-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5202		Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock): <u>1/</u>				
5202.10.00	00	Yarn waste (including thread waste).....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5202.91.00	00	Garnetted stock.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
5202.99		Other:				
		Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches) and lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste:				
5202.99.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5202.99.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5202.99.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.3¢/kg	See 9906.52.02- 9906.52.07 (MX)	9.2¢/kg
5202.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5203.00		Cotton, carded or combed <u>1/</u> :				
		Fibers of cotton processed but not spun:				
5203.00.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
5203.00.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	5%
5203.00.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	33.2¢/kg	See 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5203.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
5204		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
		Not put up for retail sale:				
5204.11.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton.....(200)	kg.....	4.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%
5204.19.00	00	Other.....(200)	kg.....	4.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%
5204.20.00	00	Put up for retail sale.....(200)	kg.....	4.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%

1/ See subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26 and 9904.52.01 through 9904.52.50.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5205		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:				
5205.11		Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5205.11.10	00	Not exceeding 14 nm: Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	3.7%	Free (CA,IL) 0.7% (MX)	6.9%
5205.11.20	00	Other.....(300)	kg.....	5.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	11.9%
5205.12		Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm:				
5205.12.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	5.2%	Free (CA,IL) 0.9% (MX)	10.3%
5205.12.20	00	Other.....(300)	kg.....	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	15.3%
5205.13		Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm:				
5205.13.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	6.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.2% (MX)	13.9%
5205.13.20	00	Other.....(300)	kg.....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	18.9%
5205.14		Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm:				
5205.14.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	17.3%
5205.14.20	00	Other.....(300)	kg.....	9.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	22.3%
5205.15		Exceeding 80 nm:				
5205.15.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	9.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	29.1%
5205.15.20	00	Other.....(300)	kg.....	12%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	34.1%
5205.21.00		Single yarn, of combed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	11.9%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.22.00		Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	15.3%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5205 (con.)		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (con.):				
5205.23.00		Single yarn, of combed fibers (con.): Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm.....	kg	8.6%	Free (CA, IL) 1.5% (MX)	18.9%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.24.00		Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm.....	kg	9.9%	Free (CA, IL) 1.7% (MX)	22.3%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.26.00		Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number).....	kg	12%	Free (CA, IL) 2.1% (MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.27.00		Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number).....	kg	12%	Free (CA, IL) 2.1% (MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.28.00		Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number).....	kg	12%	Free (CA, IL) 2.1% (MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.31.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	5.8%	Free (CA, IL) 1% (MX)	11.9%
5205.32.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	7.3%	Free (CA, IL) 1.3% (MX)	15.3%
5205.33.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	8.6%	Free (CA, IL) 1.5% (MX)	18.9%
5205.34.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	9.9%	Free (CA, IL) 1.7% (MX)	22.3%
5205.35.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	12%	Free (CA, IL) 2.1% (MX)	34.1%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5205 (con.)		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (con.): Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:				
5205.41.00		Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....	.....	5.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	11.9%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.42.00		Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....	.....	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	15.3%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.43.00		Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....	.....	8.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	18.9%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.44.00		Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	.....	9.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	22.3%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.46.00		Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number).....	.....	12%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.47.00		Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number).....	.....	12%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			
5205.48.00		Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number).....	.....	12%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun.....(301)	kg			
	90	Other.....(301)	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5206		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:				
		Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5206.11.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.12.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.13.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.14.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.15.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
		Single yarn, of combed fibers:				
5206.21.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.22.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.23.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.24.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.25.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5206.31.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.32.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.33.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5206 (con.)		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (con.): Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers (con.):				
5206.34.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.35.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn....(300)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.41.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.42.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.43.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.44.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5206.45.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn....(301)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
5207		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:				
5207.10.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton.....(200)	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,IL) 0.9% (MX)	25.5%
5207.90.00	00	Other.....(200)	kg.....	5%	Free (CA,IL) 0.9% (MX)	25.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :				
5208.11		Unbleached:				
5208.11.20		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.11.40		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.11.60	00	Of number 69 or higher number: Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 85 but not 237, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) per square centimeter is not less than 94 and not more than 134, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling.....(220)	m ² .....v kg	4.6¢/kg + 11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22¢/kg + 41.5%
5208.11.80		Other.....	.....	10.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.12		Unbleached (con.):				
5208.12.40		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.12.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.12.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	11.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.13.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m ² .....v kg	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.7%
5208.19		Other fabrics:				
5208.19.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.7%
	20	Sateens.....(326)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(317)	m ² v kg			
5208.19.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			
5208.19.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.19 (con.)		Unbleached (con.):				
5208.19.80		Other fabrics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	11.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5208.21		Bleached:				
5208.21.20		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.21.40		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.21.60		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.22		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.22.40		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.22 (con.)		Bleached (con.):				
5208.22.60		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² (con.):				
		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.22.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.23.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m ².....v kg	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
5208.29		Other fabrics:				
5208.29.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....		8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
	20	Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
5208.29.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...		8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5208.29.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5208.29.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.31		Dyed:				
5208.31.20	00	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² : Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	38.5%
5208.31.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.31.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.31.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	13.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.32		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.32.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	38.5%
5208.32.30		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.32.40		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.32 (con.)		Dyed (con.):				
		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.32.50		Other (con.):				
		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	13.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes... (226)	m ² v kg			
5208.33.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m ².....v kg	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.39		Other fabrics:				
5208.39.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	20	Sateens.....(326)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(317)	m ² v kg			
5208.39.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			
5208.39.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			
5208.39.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	13.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.41		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.41.20	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ² .....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	38.5%
5208.41.40	00	Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.41.60	00	Of numbers 43 to 68.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.41.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
5208.42		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.42.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ² .....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	38.5%
5208.42.30	00	Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.42.40	00	Of numbers 43 to 68.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.42.50	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
5208.43.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.49		Other fabrics:				
5208.49.20	00	Satin weave or twill weave.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.49.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	10	Oxford cloth.....(218)	m ² v kg			
	20	Jacquard woven.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.49 (con.)		Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
5208.49.60		Other fabrics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	10	Oxford cloth.....(218)	m ² v kg			
	20	Jacquard woven: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	30	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			
5208.49.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Jacquard woven.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			
5208.51		Printed: Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.51.20	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ² .....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	38.5%
5208.51.40		Other: Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5208.51.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
		Printed (con.):				
5208.51 (con.)		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
5208.51.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.52		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.52.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	38.5%
		Other:				
5208.52.30		Of number 42 or lower number...		8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	35	Sheeting: Discharge printed.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	45	Other.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.52.40		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	35	Sheeting: Discharge printed.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	45	Other.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	55	Printcloth: Discharge printed.....(315)	m ² kg v			
	65	Other.....(315)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.52.50		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m ² kg v			
5208.53.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m ².....v kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.59		Printed (con.):				
5208.59.20		Other fabrics:				
		Satin weave or twill weave.....		10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	15	Sateens:				
		Discharge printed....(326)	m ² kg v			
	25	Other.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	85	Other:				
		Discharge printed....(317)	m ² kg v			
	95	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
5208.59.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...		8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5208.59.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5208.59.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached:				
5209.11.00		Plain weave.....		6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg	v		
		Sheeting:				
	25	Not napped:				
		Osnaburg.....(313)	m ² kg	v		
	35	Other.....(313)	m ² kg	v		
	50	Napped.....(313)	m ² kg	v		
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² kg	v		
5209.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
	20	Not napped.....(317)	m ² kg	v		
	40	Napped.....(317)	m ² kg	v		
5209.19.00		Other fabrics.....		6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg	v		
	40	Other.....(317)	m ² kg	v		
	60	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² kg	v		
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg	v		
5209.21.00		Bleached:				
		Plain weave.....		7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg	v		
		Sheeting:				
	25	Not napped:				
		Osnaburg.....(313)	m ² kg	v		
	35	Other.....(313)	m ² kg	v		
	50	Napped.....(313)	m ² kg	v		
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² kg	v		
5209.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
	20	Not napped.....(317)	m ² kg	v		
	40	Napped.....(317)	m ² kg	v		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5209.29.00		Bleached (con.):				
		Other fabrics.....		7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	40	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	60	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5209.31		Dyed:				
5209.31.30	00	Plain weave:				
		Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	20.9%
5209.31.60		Other.....		8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
		Sheeting:				
	25	Not napped:				
		Osnaburg.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	35	Other.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	50	Napped.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
5209.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Not napped.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	40	Napped.....(317)	m ² kg v			
5209.39.00		Other fabrics.....		8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	40	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	60	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	80	Other:				
		Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors:				
5209.41		Plain weave:				
5209.41.30	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ² .....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	20.9%
5209.41.60		Other.....	.....	8.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Not napped.....(218)	m ² v kg			
	40	Napped.....(218)	m ² v kg			
5209.42.00		Denim.....	.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
		Blue denim:				
	20	Weighing not more than 360 g/m ².....(225)	m ² v kg			
	40	Weighing more than 360 g/m ².....(225)	m ² v kg			
		Other denim:				
	60	Weighing not more than 360 g/m ².....(218)	m ² v kg			
	80	Weighing more than 360 g/m ².....(218)	m ² v kg			
5209.43.00		Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	30	Not napped.....(218)	m ² v kg			
	50	Napped.....(218)	m ² v kg			
5209.49.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
		Jacquard woven:				
	20	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5209.51		Printed:				
5209.51.30	00	Plain weave:				
		Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ² .....v kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	20.9%
5209.51.60		Other.....	.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	15	Poplin or broadcloth: Discharge printed....(314)	m ² v kg			
	25	Other.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	32	Sheeting: Not napped: Discharge printed.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	35	Other.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	50	Napped.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² v kg			
5209.52.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Not napped.....(317)	m ² v kg			
	40	Napped.....(317)	m ² v kg			
5209.59.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	15	Satin weave or twill weave: Sateens: Discharge printed....(326)	m ² v kg			
	25	Other.....(326)	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....(317)	m ² v kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : Unbleached:				
5210.11		Plain weave:				
5210.11.40		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.11.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m ² v			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.11.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.12.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	kg m ² .....v	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	23.7%
5210.19		Other fabrics:				
5210.19.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	23.7%
	20	Sateens.....(326)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(317)	kg m ² v			
5210.19.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.9%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			
5210.19.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			
5210.19.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m² (con.):				
		Bleached:				
5210.21		Plain weave:				
5210.21.40		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m² v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m² v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m² v			
5210.21.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m² v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	m² v			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	kg m² v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m² v			
5210.21.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	13.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m² v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m² v			
5210.22.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m² .....v kg	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
5210.29		Other fabrics:				
5210.29.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
	20	Sateens.....(326)	kg m² v			
	90	Other.....(317)	kg m² v			
5210.29.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.9%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m² v			
5210.29.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m² v			
5210.29.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40.5%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m² v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5210.31		Dyed:				
5210.31.40		Plain weave:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.31.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m ² v			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	kg m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.31.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	kg m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.32.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	kg m ² .....v	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.39		Other fabrics:				
5210.39.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
	20	Sateens.....(326)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(317)	kg m ² v			
5210.39.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			
5210.39.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			
5210.39.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors:				
5210.41		Plain weave:				
5210.41.40	00	Of number 42 or lower number... (218)	m ² .....v kg	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
5210.41.60	00	Of numbers 43 to 68..... (218)	m ² .....v kg	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
5210.41.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.. (218)	m ² .....v kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
5210.42.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill..... (218)	m ² .....v kg	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.49		Other fabrics:				
5210.49.20	00	Satin weave or twill weave..... (218)	m ² .....v kg	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
		Other:				
5210.49.40		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
	10	Oxford cloth..... (218)	m ² v kg			
	20	Jacquard woven..... (220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other..... (218)	m ² v kg			
5210.49.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
	10	Oxford cloth..... (218)	m ² v kg			
	20	Jacquard woven..... (220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other..... (218)	m ² v kg			
5210.49.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
	20	Jacquard woven..... (220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other..... (218)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5210.51		Printed:				
5210.51.40		Plain weave:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.51.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	40	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m ² v			
	60	Printcloth.....(315)	kg m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.51.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns; voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m ² v			
5210.52.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	kg m ² .....v	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.59		Other fabrics:				
5210.59.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....		10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
	20	Sateens.....(326)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(317)	kg m ² v			
5210.59.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...		9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			
5210.59.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			
5210.59.80		Of number 69 or higher number..		12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
	20	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....(220)	kg m ² v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5211 .		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m ² :				
5211.11.00		Unbleached:				
		Plain weave.....		7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
		Sheeting:				
	25	Not napped:				
		Osnaburg.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	35	Other.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	50	Napped.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
5211.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	20	Not napped.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	40	Napped.....(317)	m ² kg v			
5211.19.00		Other fabrics.....		7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	20	Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	40	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	60	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5211.21.00		Bleached:				
		Plain weave.....		8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
		Sheeting:				
	25	Not napped:				
		Osnaburg.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	35	Other.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	50	Napped.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
5211.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Not napped.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	40	Napped.....(317)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5211 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5211.29.00		Bleached (con.):				
		Other fabrics.....	.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	40	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	60	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5211.31.00		Dyed:				
		Plain weave.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
		Sheeting:				
		Not napped:				
	25	Osnaburg.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	35	Other.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	50	Napped.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
5211.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Not napped.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	40	Napped.....(317)	m ² kg v			
5211.39.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	20	Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	40	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	60	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5211.41.00		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Plain weave.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Not napped.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	40	Napped.....(218)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5211 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
5211.42.00		Denim.....		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Blue denim:				
		Weighing not more				
		than 360 g/m ².....(225)	m ² v			
			kg			
	40	Weighing more				
		than 360 g/m ².....(225)	m ² v			
			kg			
	60	Other denim:				
		Weighing not more				
		than 360 g/m ².....(218)	m ² v			
			kg			
	80	Weighing more				
		than 360 g/m ².....(218)	m ² v			
			kg			
5211.43.00		Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	30	Not napped.....(218)	m ² v			
			kg			
	50	Napped.....(218)	m ² v			
			kg			
5211.49.00		Other fabrics.....		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Jacquard woven.....(220)	m ² v			
			kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v			
			kg			
5211.51.00		Printed:				
		Plain weave.....		5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
			kg			
	30	Sheeting:				
		Not napped.....(313)	m ² v			
			kg			
	50	Napped.....(313)	m ² v			
			kg			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² v			
			kg			
5211.52.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Not napped.....(317)	m ² v			
			kg			
	40	Napped.....(317)	m ² v			
			kg			
5211.59.00		Other fabrics.....		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens:				
	15	Discharge printed....(326)	m ² v			
			kg			
	25	Other.....(326)	m ² v			
			kg			
	40	Other.....(317)	m ² v			
			kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² v			
			kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v			
			kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212		Other woven fabrics of cotton:				
5212.11		Weighing not more than 200 g/m²:				
5212.11.10		Unbleached:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m² kg	v		
	20	Combed.....(410)	m² kg	v		
5212.11.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m² kg	v		
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m² kg	v		
	30	Sheeting.....(313)	m² kg	v		
	40	Printcloth.....(315)	m² kg	v		
	50	Cheesecloth; lawns,				
		voiles or batistes...(226)	m² kg	v		
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	60	Sateens.....(326)	m² kg	v		
	70	Other.....(317)	m² kg	v		
	80	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m² kg	v		
	90	Other.....(220)	m² kg	v		
5212.12		Bleached:				
5212.12.10		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m² kg	v		
	20	Combed.....(410)	m² kg	v		
5212.12.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m² kg	v		
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m² kg	v		
	30	Sheeting.....(313)	m² kg	v		
	40	Printcloth.....(315)	m² kg	v		
	50	Cheesecloth; lawns,				
		voiles or batistes...(226)	m² kg	v		
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	60	Sateens.....(326)	m² kg	v		
	70	Other.....(317)	m² kg	v		
	80	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m² kg	v		
	90	Other.....(220)	m² kg	v		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.13		Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5212.13.10		Dyed:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	kg m ² v			
5212.13.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	40	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² kg v			
	50	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m ² kg v			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	70	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	80	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5212.14		Of yarns of different colors:				
5212.14.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5212.14.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other:				
		Jacquard woven:				
		Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	30	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.15		Weighing not more than 200 g/m² (con.):				
5212.15.10		Printed:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	19.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m² v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	kg m² v			
5212.15.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m² kg v			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(313)	m² kg v			
	40	Printcloth.....(315)	m² kg v			
	50	Cheesecloth; lawns,				
		voiles or batistes...(226)	m² kg v			
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	60	Sateens.....(326)	m² kg v			
	70	Other.....(317)	m² kg v			
	80	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m² kg v			
5212.21		Weighing more than 200 g/m²:				
5212.21.10		Unbleached:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m² kg v			
5212.21.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m² kg v			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(313)	m² kg v			
	40	Duck.....(219)	m² kg v			
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	50	Sateens.....(326)	m² kg v			
	60	Other.....(317)	m² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.22		Weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5212.22.10		Bleached:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	kg m ² v			
5212.22.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	40	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	50	Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	60	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5212.23		Dyed:				
5212.23.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5212.23.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	40	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	50	Sateens.....(326)	m ² kg v			
	60	Other.....(317)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
52-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.24		Weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5212.24.10		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	kg v			
5212.24.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m ² v			
		Other:				
	20	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² v			
		Jacquard woven:				
		Of a width				
		exceeding				
	30	127 cm.....(220)	m ² v			
		Other.....(220)	kg v			
	40	Other.....(220)	m ² v			
	90	Other.....(218)	kg v			
5212.25		Printed:				
5212.25.10		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	19.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	kg v			
5212.25.60		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m ² v			
		Other:				
	20	Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
	30	Sheeting.....(313)	kg v			
	40	Duck.....(219)	m ² v			
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	50	Sateens.....(326)	m ² v			
	60	Other.....(317)	kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 53

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBERS; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN 1/

XI
53-1

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 53:

- (a) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
- (b) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
- (c) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, but does not include:
 - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
 - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
- (d) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, not combed, whether or not napped.
- (e) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
 - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
 - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
- (f) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (g) The term "not combed" means fabrics wholly or in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (h) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed, whether or not containing other fibers.
- (ij) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of chapter 53, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000} , \quad \frac{100T}{Z'} , \quad \frac{BT}{Z} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

1/ See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
53-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5301		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5301.10.00	00	Flax, raw or retted.....	kg.....	Free		0.3¢/kg
5301.21.00	00	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun: Broken or scutched.....	kg.....	0.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
5301.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
5301.30.00	00	Flax tow and waste.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5302		True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5302.10.00	00	True hemp, raw or retted.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
5302.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5303		Jute and other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5303.10.00	00	Jute and other textile bast fibers, raw or retted	kg.....	Free		Free
5303.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5304		Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5304.10.00	00	Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5304.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305		Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibers, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5305.11.00	00	Of coconut (coir): Raw.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.21.00	00	Of abaca: Raw.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.91.00	00	Other: Raw.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5306		Flax yarn:				
5306.10.00	00	Single.....(800)	kg.....	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	35%
5306.20.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(800)	kg.....	3.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	40%
5307		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5307.10.00	00	Single.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
5307.20.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
53-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5308		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn:				
5308.10.00	00	Coir yarn.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5308.20.00	00	True hemp yarn.....(800)	kg.....	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	35%
5308.30.00	00	Paper yarn.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
5308.90.00	00	Other.....(800)	kg.....	2.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	40%
5309		Woven fabrics of flax: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax:				
5309.11.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm....(810)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² v kg			
5309.19.00		Other.....		1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm....(810)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² v kg			
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax:				
5309.21		Unbleached or bleached:				
5309.21.20	00	Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(410)	m ² .....v kg	20.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5309.21.30		Other:				
		Containing cotton and man-made fibers.....		7.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	78%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	05	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v kg			
	10	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v kg			
	15	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	55	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² v kg			
	60	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² v kg			
	65	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² v kg			
	70	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
53-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5309 (con.)		Woven fabrics of flax (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax (con.): Unbleached or bleached (con.):				
5309.21 (con.)		Other (con.):				
5309.21.40		Other.....	.....	1.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(810)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² kg v			
5309.29 5309.29.20	00	Other: Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(410)	m ² .....v kg	20.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5309.29.30		Other: Containing cotton and man-made fibers.....	.....	4.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	78%
	05	Subject to cotton restraints: Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² kg v			
	10	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² kg v			
	15	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	55	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	60	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	65	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	70	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² kg v			
5309.29.40		Other.....	.....	1.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(810)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
53-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5310		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5310.10.00		Unbleached.....	m ² v	Free		40%
	20	Not over 130 cm in width.....	kg			
	40	Over 130 cm but not over 250 cm in width.....	m ² v			
			kg			
	60	Over 250 cm in width.....	m ² v			
			kg			
5310.90.00	00	Other.....	m ².....v	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	11.5%
			kg			
5311.00		Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers; woven fabrics of paper yarn:				
5311.00.20	00	Of vegetable textile fibers: Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair..(410)	m ².....v	20.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
			kg			
5311.00.30		Other: Containing cotton and man-made fibers.....		4.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	78%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	05	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m ² v			
			kg			
	10	Sheeting.....(313)	m ² v			
			kg			
	15	Printcloth.....(315)	m ² v			
			kg			
	20	Other.....(220)	m ² v			
			kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	55	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² v			
			kg			
	60	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² v			
			kg			
	65	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² v			
			kg			
	70	Other.....(220)	m ² v			
			kg			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² v			
			kg			
5311.00.40		Other.....		1.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Of true hemp fibers.....(810)	m ².....v			
			kg			
	20	Other.....(810)	m ².....v			
			kg			
5311.00.60	00	Of paper yarn.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 54

MAN-MADE FILAMENTS 1/

XI
54-1

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule, the term "man-made fibers" means staple fibers and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
 - (a) By polymerization of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
 - (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibers, mean: synthetic: fibers as defined at (a); artificial: fibers as defined at (b).
The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".
2. Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of chapter 55.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 54:
 - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
 - (b) The term "flat fabrics" means fabrics not containing yarns twisted more than 472 turns per meter.
 - (c) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
 - (d) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, but does not include:
 - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
 - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
 - (e) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics, not combed; and
 - (ii) Other fabrics, measuring less than 168 cm in width.
 - (f) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
 - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
 - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.

1/ See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-2

Statistical Note 1 (con.)

- (g) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (h) The term "not combed" means fabrics in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (ij) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed.
- (k) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of man-made fibers, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000} , \quad \frac{100T}{Z'} , \quad \frac{BT}{Z} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

2. The term "discharge printed" fabrics refers to fabrics which have been:

- (a) Dyed, not tinted, a single uniform color other than white;
- (b) Further processed using a method whereby chlorine or other color-destroying chemicals are applied to discrete portions of the dyed fabric to bleach out or discharge the dye and printed in those discrete portions thereby yielding a different colored pattern on the previously dyed ground; and
- (c) Subjected to two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, filling, napping, decating, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing or moireing.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
5401		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
5401.10.00	00	Of synthetic filaments.....(200)	kg.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5401.20.00	00	Of artificial filaments.....(200)	kg.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex:				
5402.10		High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:				
5402.10.30		Single yarn.....	.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Not more than 920 decitex: Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	30	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter....(606)	kg			
	50	More than 920 decitex: Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	70	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter....(606)	kg			
5402.10.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(606)	kg.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.20		High tenacity yarn of polyesters:				
5402.20.30		Single yarn.....	.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	50%
	10	Not more than 920 decitex: Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	30	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter....(606)	kg			
	50	More than 920 decitex: Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	70	Multifilament, withtwist of 5 turns or more per meter....(606)	kg			
5402.20.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(606)	kg.....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	55%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
54-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5402 (con.)		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):				
5402.31		Textured yarn:				
		Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 500 decitex:				
5402.31.30	00	Single yarn.....(600)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.31.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(600)	kg.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.32		Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 500 decitex:				
5402.32.30	00	Single yarn.....(600)	kg.....	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.32.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(600)	kg.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.33		Of polyesters:				
5402.33.30	00	Single yarn.....(600)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.33.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(600)	kg.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.39		Other:				
5402.39.30		Single yarn.....	.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Of polyethylene or polypropylene.....(600)	kg			
	90	Other.....(600)	kg			
5402.39.60		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
	10	Of polyethylene or polypropylene.....(600)	kg			
	90	Other.....(600)	kg			
		Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m:				
5402.41		Of nylon or other polyamides:				
5402.41.10	00	Colored multifilament, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter, measuring not less than 22 decitex per filament, certified by the importer to be used in the manufacture of wigs for dolls.....	kg	Free		50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5402 (con.)		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):				
5402.41 (con.)		Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m (con.):				
5402.41.90		Of nylon or other polyamides (con.):				
		Other.....	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter:				
		Multifilament, partially oriented.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5402.42.00	00	Of polyesters, partially oriented.....	kg	9.5%	Free (CA,IL)	50%
5402.43		Of polyesters, other:				
5402.43.10		Wholly of polyester, measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, and having 24 filaments per yarn.....	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	20	Untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter....	kg			
	40	With twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5402.43.90		Other		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter....	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5402.49		Other:				
5402.49.10	00	Colored multifilament, of modacrylic, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter, measuring not less than 22 decitex per filament, certified by the importer to be used in the manufacture of wigs for dolls.....	kg	Free		50%
5402.49.90		Other.....		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter:				
	05	Elastomeric yarn.....	kg			
		Other:				
	10	Of polyethylene or polypropylene.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter:				
	70	Of polyethylene or polypropylene.....(606)	kg			
	80	Other.....(606)	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
54-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5402 (con.)		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):				
		Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns/m:				
5402.51.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....(606)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.52		Of polyesters:				
5402.52.10	00	Wholly of polyester, measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, and having 24 filaments per yarn.....(606)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.52.90	00	Other.....(606)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.59.00	00	Other.....(606)	kg.....	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.61.00	00	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: Of nylon or other polyamides.....(606)	kg.....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.62.00	00	Of polyesters.....(606)	kg.....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.69.00	00	Other.....(606)	kg.....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex:				
5403.10		High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon:				
5403.10.30		Single yarn.....	.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX) <u>1/</u>	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5403.10.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	55%
5403.20		Textured yarn:				
5403.20.30	00	Single yarn.....(600)	kg.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	50%
5403.20.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(600)	kg.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403.31.00		Other yarn, single: Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m.....	.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX) <u>2/</u>	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5403.32.00	00	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns/m.....(606)	kg.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	50%

1/ See subheading 9906.54.10.2/ See subheading 9906.54.20.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5403 (con.)		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):				
		Other yarn, single (con.):				
5403.33.00	20	Of cellulose acetate.....	kg	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	40	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
		Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5403.39.00		Other.....	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5403.41.00	00	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: Of viscose rayon.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	55%
5403.42.00	00	Of cellulose acetate.....(606)	kg.....	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403.49.00	00	Other.....(606)	kg.....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5404		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:				
5404.10		Monofilament:				
5404.10.10	00	Racket strings.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
5404.10.40	00	Of polypropylene, not over 254 mm in length.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
5404.10.80		Other.....	kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	05	Elastomeric yarn.....	kg			
	20	Other: Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg			
	40	Of polyesters.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
5404.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
5405.00		Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:				
5405.00.30	00	Monofilament.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5405.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
54-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5406		Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale:				
5406.10.00		Synthetic filament yarn.....	.....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
	20	Of acrylic.....(200)	kg			
	40	Of polyesters.....(200)	kg			
	90	Other.....(200)	kg			
5406.20.00	00	Artificial filament yarn.....(200)	kg.....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5407		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404:				
5407.10.00		Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Of polyester, weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(619)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(620)	m ² kg v			
5407.20.00	00	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like.....(620)	m ².....v kg	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.30		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5407.30.10	00	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ².....v kg	2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5407.30.90	00	Other.....(620)	m ².....v kg	12.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:				
5407.41.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average decitex of which exceeds 28 but not 83, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads), of which per centimeter is not less than 59 warp and 39 filling and not more than 83 warp and 55 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
	10	With both selvages woven..(621)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other.....(621)	m ² kg v			
		Other:				
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides (con.):				
5407.42.00		Dyed.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ²....(620)	m ² v kg			
5407.43		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.43.10	00	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(620)	m ².....v kg	19.5¢/kg + 18%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.43.20		Other.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² v kg			
5407.44.00		Printed.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ²....(620)	m ² v kg			
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:				
5407.51.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² : Flat fabrics.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ²....(620)	m ² v kg			
5407.52		Dyed:				
5407.52.05	00	Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(619)	m ² kg	22.1¢/kg + 20.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
54-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments (con.):				
		Dyed (con.):				
5407.52 (con.)						
5407.52.20		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	20	Flat fabrics.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² v kg			
5407.53		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.53.10	00	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(619)	m ² .....v kg	22.1¢/kg + 20.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.53.20		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	20	Flat fabrics.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² v kg			
5407.54.00		Printed.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	20	Flat fabrics.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ²....(620)	m ² v kg			
5407.61		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:				
		Dyed, measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling:				
5407.61.11	00	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter.....(619)	m ² .....v kg	22.3¢/kg + 20.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.61 (con.)		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments (con.):				
		Dyed, measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling (con.):				
5407.61.19	00	Other.....(619)	m ² .....v kg	22.3¢/kg + 20.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
		Of yarns of different colors, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling:				
5407.61.21	00	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter.....(619)	m ² .....v kg	19.5¢/kg + 18%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.61.29	00	Other.....(619)	m ² .....v kg	19.5¢/kg + 18%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.61.91	00	Other: Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter.....(619)	m ² .....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.61.99		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Unbleached or bleached: Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	05	Flat fabrics....(619)	m ² v kg			
	10	Other.....(619)	m ² v kg			
	15	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² .....(620)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
54-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments (con.):				
5407.61 (con.)		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments (con.):				
5407.61.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Dyed:				
	25	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² : Flat fabrics...(619)	m ² kg v			
	30	Other.....(619)	m ² kg v			
	35	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
		Of yarns of different colors:				
	45	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² : Flat fabrics...(619)	m ² kg v			
	50	Other.....(619)	m ² kg v			
	55	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
		Printed:				
	65	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² : Flat fabrics...(619)	m ² kg v			
	70	Other.....(619)	m ² kg v			
	75	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
5407.69		Other:				
5407.69.10		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(619)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
5407.69.20		Dyed.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(619)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
5407.69.30	00	Of yarns of different colors: The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling...(620)	m ².....v kg	14.6¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.69 (con.)		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments (con.):				
5407.69.40		Other (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(619)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
5407.69.90		Printed.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(619)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
5407.71.00		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments:				
		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	15	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ²....(620)	m ² kg v			
5407.72.00		Dyed.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	15	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ²....(620)	m ² kg v			
5407.73 5407.73.10	00	Of yarns of different colors: The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(620)	m ²....v kg	14.6¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.73.20		Other.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	15	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.): Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments (con.):				
5407.74.00		Printed.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	15	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(620)	m ² kg v			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ²....(620)	m ² kg v			
		Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
5407.81.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			
5407.82.00		Dyed.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			
5407.83.00		Of yarns of different colors.....		13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton (con.):				
5407.84.00		Printed.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			
5407.91		Other woven fabrics:				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5407.91.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5407.91.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5407.91.20		Other.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments.....(620)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.(625)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	40	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
54-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.92		Other woven fabrics (con.): Dyed:				
5407.92.05		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5407.92.10		Other.....	.....	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
	10	Not combed.....(624)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(624)	m ² kg v			
5407.92.20		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments or metalized yarn.....(620)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	40	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			
5407.93		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.93.05		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5407.93.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.93 (con.)		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
5407.93.15	00	Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling....(620)	m ² .....v kg	14.6¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.93.20		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments or metalized yarn.....(620)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² v kg			
	30	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² v kg			
	40	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² v kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
54-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.94		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Printed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5407.94.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5407.94.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5407.94.20		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments or metalized yarns.....(620)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	40	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405:				
5408.10.00	00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon.....(618)	m ² .....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:				
5408.21.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(618)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ²....(618)	m ² v kg			
5408.22		Dyed:				
5408.22.10	00	Of cuprammonium rayon.....(618)	m ² ....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.22.90		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(618)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(618)	m ² v kg			
5408.23		Of yarns of different colors: The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling:				
5408.23.11	00	Of cuprammonium rayon.....(618)	m ² .....v kg	14.6¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5408.23.19	00	Other.....(618)	m ² .....v kg	14.6¢/kg + 13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
		Other:				
5408.23.21	00	Of cuprammonium rayon.....(618)	m ² .....v kg	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.23.29		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ².....(618)	m ² v kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ².....(618)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like (con.):				
5408.24		Printed:				
5408.24.10	00	Of cuprammonium rayon.....(618)	m ² .....v kg	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.24.90		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	10	Discharge printed....(618)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....(618)	m ² v kg			
		Weighing more than 170 g/m ² :				
	40	Discharge printed....(618)	m ² v kg			
	50	Other.....(618)	m ² v kg			
5408.31		Other woven fabrics:				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.31.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² v kg			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² v kg			
5408.31.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ² .....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5408.31.20		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments.....(618)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² v kg			
	30	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² v kg			
	40	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² v kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.32		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Dyed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.32.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 30.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5408.32.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5408.32.30	00	Other: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg.....(618)	m ².....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5408.32.90		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments.....(618)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	40	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.33		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool				
		or fine animal hair:				
5408.33.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 30.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5408.33.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ² .....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5408.33.15	00	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling....(618)	m ² .....v kg	19.5¢/kg + 18.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5408.33.30	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg.....(618)	m ² .....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5408.33.90		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments or metalized yarn.....(618)	m ² kg v			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	40	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.34		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Printed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.34.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² v kg			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² v kg			
5408.34.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ² .....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5408.34.30	00	Other: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg.....(618)	m ² .....v kg	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5408.34.90		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments.....(618)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² v kg			
	30	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² v kg			
	40	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² v kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² v kg			
	85	Other: Discharge printed....(629)	m ² v kg			
	95	Other.....(629)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 55

MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBERS 1/

XI
55-1

Note

1. Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
 - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
 - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per meter;
 - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
 - (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 percent of its length; and
 - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 55, unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 55:
 - (a) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
 - (b) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, but does not include:
 - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
 - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
 - (c) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics, not combed; and
 - (ii) Other fabrics, measuring less than 168 cm in width.
 - (d) The term "cheesecloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing not more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, whether or not napped.
 - (e) The term "lawns, voiles or batistes" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 69 or higher number, consisting of more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of square construction, whether or not napped.

1/ See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-2

Statistical Note 1 (con.)

- (f) The term "duck" means fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types:
- (i) Plain weave, of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; or
 - (ii) Woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; this latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (g) The term "oxford cloth" means fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (h) The term "blue denim" means fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.
- (ij) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
- (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
 - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
- (k) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (l) The term "not combed" means fabrics in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (m) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed.
- (n) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of man-made fibers, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000}, \quad \frac{100T}{Z'}, \quad \frac{BT}{Z} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

2. The term "discharge printed" fabrics refers to fabrics which have been:
- (a) Dyed, not tinted, a single uniform color other than white;
 - (b) Further processed using a method whereby chlorine or other color-destroying chemicals are applied to discrete portions of the dyed fabric to bleach out or discharge the dye and printed in those discrete portions thereby yielding a different colored pattern on the previously dyed ground; and
 - (c) Subjected to two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, filling, napping, decating, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing or moireing.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5501		Synthetic filament tow:				
5501.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5501.20.00	00	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	45%
5501.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5501.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	45%
5502.00.00		Artificial filament tow.....		9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
	10	Of cellulose acetate.....	kg.....			
	90	Other.....	kg.....			
5503		Synthetic staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5503.10		Of nylon or other polyamides:				
5503.10.10	00	Containing 10 percent or more by weight of nylon 12.....	kg.....	Free		25%
5503.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (CA,IL) 0.9% (MX)	25%
5503.20.00		Of polyesters.....		4.7%	Free (CA,IL) 0.9% (MX)	25%
	20	Measuring less than 3.3 decitex.....	kg.....			
	40	Measuring 3.3 decitex or more but less than 13.2 decitex.....	kg.....			
	60	Measuring 13.2 decitex or more.....	kg.....			
5503.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.40.00	00	Of polypropylene.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.90		Other:				
5503.90.10	00	Of vinyon.....	kg.....	Free		25%
5503.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5504		Artificial staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5504.10.00	00	Of viscose rayon.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5504.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5505		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibers:				
5505.10.00		Of synthetic fibers.....		1.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	10%
	20	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg			
	40	Of polyesters.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
5505.20.00	00	Of artificial fibers.....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (CA,IL) 0.4% (MX)	10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5506		Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5506.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.2% (MX)	51.5%
5506.20.00	00	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.2% (MX)	51.5%
5506.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5506.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5507.00.00	00	Artificial staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.2% (MX)	51.5%
5508		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibers, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
5508.10.00	00	Of synthetic staple fibers.....(200)	kg.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5508.20.00	00	Of artificial staple fibers.....(200)	kg.....	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5509		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibers of nylon or other polyamides:				
5509.11.00	00	Single yarn.....(604)	kg.....	10.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	54%
5509.12.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....(604)	kg.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	61.5%
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:				
5509.21.00	00	Single yarn.....(604)	kg.....	10.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	54%
5509.22.00		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	61.5%
	10	Multiple (folded), with a final "Z" twist.....(200)	kg			
	90	Other.....(604)	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5509 (con.)		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5509.31.00	00	Single yarn.....(604)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	54%
5509.32.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....(604)	kg.....	11.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	61.5%
		Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:				
5509.41.00		Single yarn.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	54%
	10	Of polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) fibers.....(604)	kg			
	90	Other.....(604)	kg			
5509.42.00		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	61.5%
	10	Of polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) fibers.....(604)	kg			
	90	Other.....(604)	kg			
5509.51		Other yarn, of polyester staple fibers:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.51.30	00	Single yarn.....(607)	kg.....	10.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	54%
5509.51.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(607)	kg.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	61.5%
5509.52.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....(607)	kg.....	13.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
5509.53.00		Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	.....	14.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
	30	Not exceeding 52 nm.....(607)	kg			
	60	Exceeding 52 nm.....(607)	kg			
5509.59.00	00	Other.....(607)	kg.....	14.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5509 (con.)		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale (con.):				
		Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5509.61.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....(607)	kg.....	14.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
5509.62.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton..(607)	kg.....	13.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
5509.69		Other:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.69.20	00	Single yarn.....(607)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	54%
5509.69.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(607)	kg.....	11.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	61.5%
5509.69.60	00	Other.....(607)	kg.....	14.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
		Other yarn:				
5509.91.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....(607)	kg.....	13.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
5509.92.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton..(607)	kg.....	12%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
5509.99		Other:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.99.20	00	Single yarn.....(607)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	54%
5509.99.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(607)	kg.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	61.5%
5509.99.60	00	Other.....(607)	kg.....	14.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5510		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers, not put up for retail sale: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:				
5510.11.00	00	Single yarn.....(603)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 5.5% (MX)	54%
5510.12.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....(603)	kg.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL) 6% (MX)	61.5%
5510.20.00	00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....(607)	kg.....	13.1%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
5510.30.00	00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....(607)	kg.....	12%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
5510.90		Other yarn: Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic staple fibers:				
5510.90.20	00	Single yarn.....(607)	kg.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	54%
5510.90.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(607)	kg.....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	61.5%
5510.90.60	00	Other.....(607)	kg.....	14.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	81%
5511		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibers, put up for retail sale:				
5511.10.00		Of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of such fibers.....		10.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	55%
	30	Acrylic or modacrylic.....(200)	kg			
	60	Other.....(200)	kg			
5511.20.00	00	Of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers.....(200)	kg.....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	55%
5511.30.00	00	Of artificial staple fibers.....(200)	kg.....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	55%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5512		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:				
5512.11.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 254 cm.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	27	Other.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5512.19.00		Other.....		15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 254 cm.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	27	Other.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	35	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	40	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	45	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	50	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5512 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5512.21.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5512.29.00		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	25	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	35	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	45	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5512 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
		Other:				
5512.91.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5512.99.00		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
		Other:				
	15	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	25	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	35	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	45	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
5513		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
5513.11.00		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	40	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	60	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5513.12.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....(617)	m ² .....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.13.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	40	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5513.19.00		Other woven fabrics.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	60	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.):				
5513.21.00		Dyed:				
		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	40	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	60	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
5513.22.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....(617)	m ² .....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.23.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	40	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5513.29.00		Other woven fabrics.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	60	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.): Of yarns of different colors:				
5513.31.00	00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.32.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....(218)	m ² .....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.33.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Oxford cloth.....(218)	m ² v kg			
	20	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			
5513.39.00		Other woven fabrics.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.): Printed:				
5513.41.00		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² v kg			
	40	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² v kg			
	60	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² v kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² v kg			
5513.42.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....(617)	m ² .....v kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.43.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² v kg			
	40	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			
5513.49.00		Other woven fabrics.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² v kg			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² v kg			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² v kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² v kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² v kg			
	60	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m²: Unbleached or bleached:				
5514.11.00		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m² kg v			
	30	Sheeting: Not napped.....(613)	m² kg v			
	50	Napped.....(613)	m² kg v			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m² kg v			
5514.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Not napped.....(617)	m² kg v			
	40	Napped.....(617)	m² kg v			
5514.13.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m² kg v			
	40	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m² kg v			
5514.19.00		Other woven fabrics.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m² kg v			
	30	Duck.....(219)	m² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.):				
5514.21.00		Dyed:				
		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting: Not napped.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	50	Napped.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
5514.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Not napped.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	40	Napped.....(617)	m ² kg v			
5514.23.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	40	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5514.29.00		Other woven fabrics.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.): Of yarns of different colors:				
5514.31.00	00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....(218)	m ².....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Denim: Blue denim.....(225)	m ² v kg			
	15	Other denim.....(218)	m ² v kg			
	80	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			
5514.33.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			
5514.39.00		Other woven fabrics.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² v kg			
	20	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.):				
5514.41.00		Printed:				
		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	30	Sheeting: Not napped.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	50	Napped.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	90	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
5514.42.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Not napped.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	40	Napped.....(617)	m ² kg v			
5514.43.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	40	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5514.49.00		Other woven fabrics.....		13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers: Of polyester staple fibers: Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5515.11.00	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	25	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	35	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	45	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5515.12.00		Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 254 cm.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	27	Other.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
5515.13		Of polyester staple fibers (con.):				
5515.13.05		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5515.13.10		Other.....	.....	13.4%	Free (CA,IL) 7.1% (MX)	80.5%
	10	Not combed.....(624)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(624)	m ² kg v			
5515.19.00		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	25	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	35	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	45	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
5515.21.00		Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers: Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			
5515.22		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5515.22.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 30.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5515.22.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL) 7.1% (MX)	80.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
		Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers (con.):				
5515.29.00		Other.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	25	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	35	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	45	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5515.91.00		Other woven fabrics: Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
5515.92		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5515.92.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5515.92.10		Other.....	.....	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
	10	Not combed.....(624)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(624)	m ² kg v			
5515.99.00		Other.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	25	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	35	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	45	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:				
5516.11.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	81%
	10	Plain weave.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	20	Satin weave or twill weave.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(611)	m ² kg v			
5516.12.00		Dyed.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	81%
	10	Plain weave.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	20	Satin weave or twill weave.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(611)	m ² kg v			
5516.13.00	00	Of yarns of different colors.....(611)	m ² .....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	81%
5516.14.00		Printed.....		14.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	81%
	05	Plain weave: Discharge printed.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	25	Satin weave or twill weave: Discharge printed.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	30	Other.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	85	Other: Discharge printed.....(611)	m ² kg v			
	95	Other.....(611)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5516.21.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			
5516.22.00		Dyed.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			
5516.23.00		Of yarns of different colors.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			
5516.24.00		Printed.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(627)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(626)	m ² kg v			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m ² kg v			
	85	Other: Discharge printed.....(629)	m ² kg v			
	95	Other.....(629)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5516.31		Unbleached or bleached:				
5516.31.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 30.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5516.31.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL) 7.1% (MX)	80.5%
5516.32		Dyed:				
5516.32.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5516.32.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL) 7.1% (MX)	80.5%
5516.33		Of yarns of different colors:				
5516.33.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5516.33.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL) 7.1% (MX)	80.5%
5516.34		Printed:				
5516.34.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	29.1¢/kg + 30.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
	20	Combed.....(410)	m ² kg v			
5516.34.10	00	Other.....(624)	m ².....v kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
5516.41.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	27	Other.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			
5516.42.00		Dyed.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	27	Other.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton (con.):				
5516.43.00		Of yarns of different colors.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Denim: Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other denim.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	20	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	35	Other: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(218)	m ² kg v			
	80	Other.....(218)	m ² kg v			
5516.44.00		Printed.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	27	Other.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.):				
5516.91.00		Other:				
		Unbleached or bleached.....		15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave....(617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg			
5516.92.00		Dyed.....		15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave....(617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
55-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.):				
5516.93.00		Other (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Blue denim.....(225)	m ² kg v			
	20	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(218)	m ² kg v			
5516.94.00		Printed.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m ² kg v			
	20	Sheeting.....(613)	m ² kg v			
	30	Printcloth.....(615)	m ² kg v			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m ² kg v			
	50	Duck.....(219)	m ² kg v			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m ² kg v			
	70	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(220)	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 56

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XI
56-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
- (b) Textile products of heading 5811;
- (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6805);
- (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814); or
- (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (section XV).

2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibers the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibers from the web itself.

3. Headings 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:

- (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 percent or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (chapter 39 or 40);
- (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39 or 40); or
- (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39 or 40).

4. Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color.

Additional U.S. Notes

- 1. The term "of wide nonfibrillated strip", as applied to twine, cordage, rope or cables of subheadings 5607.41.10 and 5607.49.10, embraces products which contain more than 65 percent by weight of nonfibrillated polyethylene or polypropylene strip (whether folded, twisted or crimped) measuring more than 25.4 mm in width in unfolded, untwisted and uncrimped condition.
- 2. Heading 5607 does not cover twine, cordage, rope or cables, of metal (section XV).

Statistical Note

- 1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon or other polyamides", as used in statistical reporting number 5608.19.1010, means fish netting, of nylon or other polyamide fibers, consisting of monofilament yarns measuring not more than 0.806 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension or multifilament yarns measuring not more than 233 decitex, or a combination of the foregoing, of double- or triple-knot construction, colored, having a stretch mesh size of not less than 10.5 cm and not more than 21.6 cm.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
56-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5601		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibers, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:				
5601.10		Sanitary towels and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding:				
5601.10.10	00	Of cotton.....(369)	kg.....	5.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	40%
5601.10.20	00	Other.....(669)	kg.....	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.1% (MX)	74%
5601.21.00		Wadding; other articles of wadding: Of cotton.....	.....	5.8%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Wadding, in the piece.....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(369)	kg			
5601.22.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	10%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Wadding, in the piece.....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(669)	kg			
5601.29.00		Other.....	.....	6.4%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	40%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair...(469)	kg			
	90	Other.....(899)	kg			
5601.30.00	00	Textile flock and dust and mill neps.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5602		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
5602.10		Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fiber fabrics:				
5602.10.10	00	Laminated fabrics.....(223)	kg.....	14.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5602.10.90		Other.....	.....	11.7%	Free (B,CA,IL, MX)	74%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair...(414)	kg			
	90	Other.....(223)	kg			
5602.21.00	00	Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	kg.....	59.5¢/kg + 9%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	88¢/kg + 40%
5602.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....(223)	kg.....	10%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
5602.90		Other:				
5602.90.30	00	Laminated fabrics.....(223)	kg.....	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5602.90.60	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(223)	kg.....	10%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
5602.90.90	00	Other.....(414)	kg.....	60.8¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	88¢/kg + 40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
56-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5603		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
		Of man-made filaments:				
5603.11.00		Weighing not more than 25 g/m ² .....	.....	2.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(223)	kg			
5603.12.00		Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ² .....	.....	2.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(223)	kg			
5603.13.00		Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ² .....	.....	2.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(223)	kg			
5603.14		Weighing more than 150 g/m ² :				
5603.14.30	00	Laminated fabrics.....(223)	kg.....	3.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5603.14.90		Other.....	.....	2.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(223)	kg			

1/ See subheading 9907.56.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
56-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5603 (con.)		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated (con.):				
		Other:				
5603.91.00		Weighing not more than 25 g/m² .....	.....	2.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(223)	kg			
5603.92.00		Weighing more than 25 g/m² but not more than 70 g/m² .....	.....	2.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(223)	kg			
5603.93.00		Weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m² .....	.....	2.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
	90	Other.....(223)	kg			

1/ See subheading 9907.56.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
56-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5603 (con.)		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated (con.):				
5603.94		Other (con.):				
5603.94.10		Weighing more than 150 g/m ² :				
		Floor covering underlays.....	.....	2%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(469)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5603.94.30	00	Other:				
		Laminated fabrics.....(223)	kg.....	3.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5603.94.90		Other.....	.....	2.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
	30	Other nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated or covered:				
		Thermal bonded, of staple fibers.....(223)	kg			
	50	Obtained by mechanical entanglement, of staple fibers.....(223)	kg			
	70	Other:				
		Of filaments.....(223)	kg			
	90	Of staple fibers.....(223)	kg			

1/ See subheading 9907.56.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
56-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5604		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
5604.10.00	00	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered.(201)	kg.....	6.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	40%
5604.20.00	00	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated .....(201)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5604.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	50%
5605.00		Metalized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal:				
5605.00.10	00	Metal coated or metal laminated man-made filament or strip or the like, ungimped, and untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg.....	12%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81%
5605.00.90	00	Other.....(201)	kg.....	14.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	81%
5606.00.00		Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.....	.....	10.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	80%
	10	Containing elastomeric filaments.....(201)	kg.....			
	90	Other.....(201)	kg.....			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
56-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5607		Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
5607.10.00	00	Of jute or other textile bast fibers of heading 5303.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Of sisal or other textile fibers of the genus <i>Agave</i> :				
5607.21.00	00	Binder or baler twine.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5607.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5607.30		Of abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibers:				
5607.30.10	00	Of stranded construction measuring 1.88 cm or over in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		4¢/kg
5607.30.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Of polyethylene or polypropylene:				
5607.41		Binder or baler twine:				
5607.41.10	00	Of wide nonfibrillated strip.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
5607.41.30	00	Other.....(201)	kg.....	6.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
5607.49		Other:				
5607.49.10	00	Of wide nonfibrillated strip.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
		Other, not braided or plaited:				
5607.49.15	00	Measuring less than 4.8 mm in diameter.....(201)	kg.....	7.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	76.5%
5607.49.25	00	Other.....(201)	kg.....	20.5¢/kg + 11.1%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	27.6¢/kg + 76.5%
5607.49.30	00	Other.....(669)	kg.....	5.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	60%
5607.50		Of other synthetic fibers:				
5607.50.25	00	Not braided or plaited: 3-ply or 4-ply multicolored twine having a final "S" twist, containing at least 10 percent by weight of cotton, measuring less than 3.5 mm in diameter..(201)	kg.....	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
5607.50.35	00	Other.....(201)	kg.....	24.5¢/kg + 13.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.2% (MX)	27.6¢/kg + 76.5%
5607.50.40	00	Other.....(669)	kg.....	5.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	60%
5607.90		Other:				
5607.90.10	00	Of coir.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5607.90.20	00	Other.....(201)	kg.....	6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
56-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
5608		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:				
		Of man-made textile materials:				
5608.11.00		Made up fishing nets.....	kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	82%
	10	Hand-cast string-drawn.....	kg			
	90	Other.....(229)	kg			
5608.19		Other:				
5608.19.10		Fish netting.....	kg	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	82%
	10	Salmon gill netting, of nylon or other polyamides.....(229)	kg			
	20	Other.....(229)	kg			
5608.19.20		Other.....	kg	8%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Bait bags with draw string closures.....	kg			
	90	Other.....(229)	kg			
5608.90		Other:				
5608.90.10	00	Fish netting and fishing nets.....	kg	13.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	82%
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
5608.90.23	00	Hammocks.....	kg	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	90%
5608.90.27	00	Other.....(229)	kg	15.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
5608.90.30	00	Other.....	kg	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	90%
5609.00		Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included:				
5609.00.10	00	Of cotton.....	kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5609.00.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	kg	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
5609.00.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	78.5%
5609.00.40	00	Other.....	kg	6.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1.4% (MX)	90%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 57

CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

XI
57-1

Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5701		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:				
5701.10		Of wool or fine animal hair: In which the pile was hand-inserted or hand-knotted during weaving or knitting, with over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs:				
5701.10.13	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m ² .....v kg	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
5701.10.16	00	Other.....(465)	m ² .....v kg	2.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	45%
5701.10.40	00	Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted and knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....(465)	m ² .....v kg	3.1%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	45%
5701.10.90	00	Other.....(465)	m ² .....v kg	4.9%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	45%
5701.90		Of other textile materials:				
5701.90.10		With pile inserted and knotted during weaving or knitting.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 2.4% (MX)	45%
	10	Hand knotted.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	m ² v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5701.90.20		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 3.3% (MX)	60%
	10	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted and knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	m ² v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5702		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:				
5702.10		"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:				
5702.10.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m ² .....v kg	2.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
5702.10.90		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 2.4% (MX)	45%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair....(465)	m ² v kg			
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	m ² v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5702.20		Floor coverings of coconut fibers (coir):				
5702.20.10	00	With pile.....	m ² .....v kg	12.9¢/m ²	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.29/m ²
5702.20.20	00	Other.....	m ² .....v kg	Free		16%
5702.31		Other, of pile construction, not made up:				
5702.31.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair: Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description..(465)	m ² .....v kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	60%
5702.31.20	00	Other.....(465)	m ² .....v kg	6.4%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	60%
5702.32		Of man-made textile materials:				
5702.32.10	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description..(665)	m ² .....v kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (CA)	60%
5702.32.20	00	Other.....(665)	m ² .....v kg	7.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	60%
5702.39		Of other textile materials:				
5702.39.10	00	Of jute.....	m ² .....v kg	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
5702.39.20		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 3.5% (MX)	60%
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
5702 (con.)		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs (con.):				
5702.41		Other, of pile construction, made up:				
5702.41.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description..(465)	m² .....v kg	6%	Free (B,CA,IL) 5% (MX)	60%
5702.41.20	00	Other.....(465)	m² .....v kg	4.8%	Free (B,CA,IL) 4% (MX)	60%
5702.42		Of man-made textile materials:				
5702.42.10	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description..(665)	m² .....v kg	6%	Free (B,CA,IL) 5% (MX)	60%
5702.42.20		Other		4.8%	Free (B,CA,IL) 4% (MX)	60%
	20	Not made on a power-driven loom.....(665)	m² v kg			
	80	Other.....(665)	m² v kg			
5702.49		Of other textile materials:				
5702.49.10		Of cotton.....		2.5%	Free (B,CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	35%
	20	Not made on a power-driven loom.....(369)	m² v kg			
	80	Other.....(369)	m² v kg			
5702.49.15	00	Of jute.....	m²	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
5702.49.20	00	Other.....	m² .....v kg	6.4%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL,J*) 4% (MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5702 (con.)		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs (con.): Other, not of pile construction, not made up:				
5702.51		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5702.51.20	00	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....(465)	m ².....v kg	4.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	45%
5702.51.40	00	Other.....(465)	m ².....v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,IL) 3.6% (MX)	60%
5702.52.00	00	Of man-made textile materials.....(665)	m ².....v kg	5.1%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	40%
5702.59		Of other textile materials:				
5702.59.10	00	Of cotton.....(369)	m ².....v kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.8% (MX)	45%
5702.59.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 2.6% (MX)	40%
5702.91		Other, not of pile construction, made up: Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5702.91.20	00	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m ².....v kg	2.9%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
5702.91.30	00	Other.....(465)	m ².....v kg	4.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	45%
5702.91.40	00	Other.....(465)	m ².....v kg	5.8%	Free (CA,IL) 3.6% (MX)	60%
5702.92.00		Of man-made textile materials.....		4.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	40%
	10	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....(665)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(665)	m ² v kg			
5702.99		Of other textile materials:				
5702.99.10		Of cotton.....		7.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.8% (MX)	45%
	10	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....(369)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(369)	m ² v kg			
5702.99.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	4.3%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
57-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5703		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:				
5703.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	6.6%	Free (B,CA,IL) 3.5% (MX)	60%
	20	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....(465)	m ² v kg			
	80	Other.....(465)	m ² v kg			
5703.20		Of nylon or other polyamides:				
5703.20.10	00	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....(665)	m ² .....v kg	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	60%
5703.20.20		Other.....	.....	7.2%	Free (B,CA,IL) 3.8% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
	10	Measuring not more than 5.25 m ² in area.....(665)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(665)	m ² v kg			
5703.30.00		Of other man-made textile materials.....	.....	7%	Free (B,CA,IL) 3.8% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
	20	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....(665)	m ² v kg			
	30	Other: Measuring not more than 5.25 m ² in area.....(665)	m ² v kg			
	80	Other.....(665)	m ² v kg			
5703.90.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	m ² .....v kg	6.1%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%

1/ See subheading 9906.57.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5704		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:				
5704.10.00		Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ² .....	.....	5.1%	Free (CA, IL) 2.6% (MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(465)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(665)	m ² kg v			
5704.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (CA, IL) 2.6% (MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(465)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....(665)	m ² kg v			
5705.00		Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up:				
5705.00.10	00	Of coir.....	m ².....v kg	Free		16%
5705.00.20		Other.....	.....	5.2%	Free (B, CA, E*, IL, J*) 3.2% (MX)	35%
	05	Of wool or fine animal hair: Needlepoint.....(465)	m ² kg v			
	15	Other.....(465)	m ² kg v			
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	m ² kg v			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	m ² kg v			
	90	Other.....	m ² kg v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 58

SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS;
LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY ^{1/}

XI
58-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in note 1 to chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of chapter 59.
2. Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
 - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
 - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
 - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808.
6. In heading 5810, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading 5809, this chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.91.00 are:

column 1 (general)-	5%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.
column 1 (special)-	Free (CA). 1.5%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (MX).
column 2-	90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.
2. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.92.10 are:

column 1 (general)-	6.7%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.
column 1 (special)-	Free (CA). 4.2%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (MX).
column 2-	90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered."

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-2

3. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.92.90 are:

column 1 (general)- 8%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

column 1 (special)- Free (CA).

4.2%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (MX).

column 2- 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

4. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.99.10 are:

column 1 (general)- 8%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

column 1 (special)- Free (CA).

1.5%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (MX).

column 2- 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

5. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.99.90 are:

column 1 (general)- 6.7%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

column 1 (special)- Free (CA).

1.5%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (MX).

column 2- 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5801		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806:				
5801.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	m ² .....v kg	3.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
5801.21.00	00	Of cotton: Uncut weft pile fabrics.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	21.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5801.22		Cut corduroy:				
5801.22.10	00	Greater than 7.5 wales per cm.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	17.8%	Free (CA,IL) 3.5% (MX)	50%
5801.22.90	00	Other.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	21.9%	Free (CA,IL) 3.5% (MX)	50%
5801.23.00	00	Other weft pile fabrics.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	44%
5801.24.00	00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)..(224)	m ² .....v kg	16.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	70%
5801.25.00		Warp pile fabrics, cut.....	.....	20%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	70%
	10	Over 271 grams per square meter.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....(224)	m ² v kg			
5801.26.00		Chenille fabrics.....	.....	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	With chenille yarns on one side only.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....(224)	m ² v kg			
5801.31.00	00	Of man-made fibers: Uncut weft pile fabrics.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	18.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.32.00	00	Cut corduroy.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	17.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.1% (MX)	79.5%
5801.33.00	00	Other weft pile fabrics.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.34.00	00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)..(224)	m ² .....v kg	17.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.35.00		Warp pile fabrics, cut.....	.....	18.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
	10	Over 271 grams per square meter.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....(224)	m ² v kg			
5801.36.00		Chenille fabrics.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
	10	With chenille yarns on one side only.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....(224)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
58-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5801 (con.)		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806 (con.):				
5801.90		Of other textile materials:				
5801.90.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(810)	m ² .....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E*, IL, MX)	50%
5801.90.20		Other.....		4.3%	Free (CA,E*, IL, J*,MX)	70%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² v kg			
5802		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703:				
		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:				
5802.11.00	00	Unbleached.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5802.19.00	00	Other.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5802.20.00		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials.....		17.3%	Free (CA,E*, IL, J*,MX)	79.5%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² v kg			
5802.30.00		Tufted textile fabrics.....		6.7%	Free (CA,E*, IL, J*,MX)	79.5%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	m ² v kg			
	30	Of cotton; of man-made fibers.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5803		Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:				
5803.10.00	00	Of cotton.....(220)	m ².....v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	41.75%
5803.90		Of other textile materials:				
5803.90.11	00	Of wool or fine animal hair: Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ².....(414)	m ².....v kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5803.90.12	00	Other.....(414)	m ².....v kg	26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5803.90.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(810)	m ².....v kg	1.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
5803.90.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(220)	m ².....v kg	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5803.90.40		Other.....		3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	60%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....(810)	m ² v kg			
5804		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of heading 6002:				
5804.10		Tulles and other net fabrics:				
5804.10.10	00	Of cotton or man-made fibers.....(229)	kg.....	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.10.90		Other.....		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	90	Other.....(899)	kg			
5804.21.00	00	Mechanically made lace: Of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg.....	14.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.29		Of other textile materials:				
5804.29.10	00	Of cotton.....(229)	kg.....	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.29.90		Other.....		8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	90	Other.....(899)	kg			
5804.30.00		Hand-made lace.....		14.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 2.5% (MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20	Of cotton; of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg			
	90	Other.....(899)	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
58-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5805.00		Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up:				
5805.00.10	00	Hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings and valued over \$215 per square meter.....	m ² .....v kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5805.00.20	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m ² .....v kg	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	64.5%
5805.00.25	00	Other.....(414)	m ² .....v kg	2.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	64.5%
5805.00.30	00	Of cotton.....(369)	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	40%
5805.00.40		Other.....		4.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1.4% (MX)	74%
	10	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5806		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):				
5806.10		Woven pile fabrics (including terry toweling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics:				
5806.10.10	00	Of cotton.....(229)	kg.....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	62.5%
5806.10.24	00	Of man-made fibers: Fastener fabric tapes.....(229)	kg.....	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	68.5%
5806.10.28	00	Other.....(229)	kg.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	68.5%
5806.10.30		Other.....		6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.3% (MX)	59%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair...(414)	kg			
	90	Other.....(899)	kg			
5806.20.00		Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....(229)		7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	60%
	10	Containing elastomeric yarn.....(229)	kg			
	90	Other.....(229)	kg			
5806.31.00	00	Other woven fabrics: Of cotton.....(229)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	35%
5806.32		Of man-made fibers:				
5806.32.10		Ribbons.....		7.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	76.5%
	10	Suitable for the manufacture of typewriter or similar ribbons of heading 9612...(621)	kg			
	90	Other.....(229)	kg			
5806.32.20	00	Other.....(229)	kg.....	6.7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	84%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
58-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5806 (con.)		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs) (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
5806.39		Of other textile materials:				
5806.39.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	kg.....	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	59%
5806.39.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	kg.....	5.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	35%
5806.39.30		Other.....	.....	1.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	65%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20	Other:				
		Of metalized yarn....(229)	kg			
	80	Other.....(899)	kg			
5806.40.00	00	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).....	kg.....	12.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 2.6% (MX)	83.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5807		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:				
5807.10		Woven:				
5807.10.05		Labels:				
		Of cotton or man-made fibers.....	.....	8.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	71.5%
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
	20	Other.....(669)	kg			
5807.10.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.6% (MX)	71.5%
5807.10.20		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.2% (MX)	40%
	10	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
5807.90		Other:				
5807.90.05		Labels:				
		Of cotton or man-made fibers.....	.....	8.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	71.5%
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
	20	Other.....(669)	kg			
5807.90.15	00	Other.....	kg	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.6% (MX)	71.5%
5807.90.20		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.2% (MX)	40%
	10	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
58-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5808		Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles:				
5808.10		Braids in the piece:				
		Suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:				
5808.10.10	00	Of abaca or ramie.....(899)	kg.....	Free		25%
5808.10.40	00	Of cotton or man-made fibers...(229)	kg.....	3.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5808.10.50	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
		Other:				
5808.10.70	00	Of cotton or man-made fibers...(229)	kg.....	8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	90%
5808.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1.5% (MX)	90%
5808.90.00		Other.....	.....	6.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1.4% (MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton; of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
5809.00.00	00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metalized yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.8% (MX)	81%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5810 5810.10.00	00	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs: Embroidery without visible ground.....(229)	kg.....	15.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
5810.91.00		Other embroidery: Of cotton.....	.....	See additional U.S. note 1	Free (IL) See additional U.S. note 1 (CA, MX)	See addi- tional U.S. note 1
	10	Weighing over 200 g/m²	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5810.92 5810.92.10	00	Of man-made fibers: Badges, emblems and motifs.....	kg.....	See additional U.S. note 2	Free (E*,IL,J*) See additional U.S. note 2 (CA, MX)	See addi- tional U.S. note 2
5810.92.90		Other.....	.....	See additional U.S. note 3	Free (IL) See additional U.S. note 3 (CA, MX)	See addi- tional U.S. note 3
	30	Labels.....(669)	kg			
	50	Other: On a ground fabric weighing less than 100 g/m² and of a width of more than 225 cm.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
5810.99 5810.99.10	00	Of other textile materials. Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	kg.....	See additional U.S. note 4	Free (IL) See additional U.S. note 4 (CA, MX)	See addi- tional U.S. note 4
5810.99.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	See additional U.S. note 5	Free (E*,IL,J*) See additional U.S. note 5 (CA, MX)	See addi- tional U.S. note 5
5811.00		Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810:				
5811.00.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	m² .....v kg	14.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	57%
5811.00.20	00	Of cotton.....(229)	m² .....v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5811.00.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	m² .....v kg	12.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5811.00.40	00	Of other textile materials.....	m² .....v kg	2.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 59

IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

XI
59-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 6002.
2. Heading 5903 applies to:
 - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square meter and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
 - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
 - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually chapter 39);
 - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39);
 - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
 - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39); or
 - (6) Textile products of heading 5811.
 - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604.
3. For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907).
4. For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression "rubberized textile fabrics" means:
 - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:
 - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m²; or
 - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m² and containing more than 50 percent by weight of textile material;
 - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604; and
 - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square meter.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811.
5. Heading 5907 does not apply to:
 - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
 - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
 - (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
 - (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
 - (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408);
 - (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805);
 - (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or
 - (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (section XV).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-2

6. Heading 5910 does not apply to:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).

7. Heading 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of section XI:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only:
 - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
 - (ii) Bolting cloth;
 - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
 - (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
 - (v) Textile fabric reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
 - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5901		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:				
5901.10		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like:				
5901.10.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	m ².....v kg	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	74.5%
5901.10.20	00	Other.....(229)	m ².....v kg	4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	35%
5901.90		Other:				
5901.90.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	m ².....v kg	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	74.5%
5901.90.40	00	Other.....(229)	m ².....v kg	4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	35%
5902		Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:				
5902.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....(229)	kg.....	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	25%
5902.20.00	00	Of polyesters.....(229)	kg.....	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	25%
5902.90.00	00	Other.....(229)	kg.....	4%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	25%
5903		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902:				
5903.10		With polyvinyl chloride:				
5903.10.10	00	Of cotton.....	m ².....v kg	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5903.10.15	00	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ².....v kg	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
5903.10.18	00	Other.....(229)	m ².....v kg	15.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	83.5%
5903.10.20		Other:				
		Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Fabrics, of yarns sheathed with polyvinyl chloride, not otherwise impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5903.10.25	00	Other.....(229)	m ².....v kg	8.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	84.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
59-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5903 (con.)		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902 (con.):				
5903.10 (con.)		With polyvinyl chloride (con.):				
5903.10.30	00	Other.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1% (MX)	40%
5903.20		With polyurethane:				
5903.20.10	00	Of cotton.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5903.20.15	00	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ² .....v kg	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5903.20.18	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	12.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5903.20.20	00	Other: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	m ² .....v kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
5903.20.25	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
5903.20.30		Other.....	.....	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5903.90		Other:				
5903.90.10	00	Of cotton.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5903.90.15	00	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ² .....v kg	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5903.90.18	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	12.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	83.5%
5903.90.20	00	Other: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	m ² .....v kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
5903.90.25	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
5903.90.30		Other.....	.....	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5904		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:				
5904.10.00	00	Linoleum.....	m ² .....v kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
5904.91.00	00	Other: With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens.....	m ² .....v kg	3%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
5904.92.00	00	With other textile base.....	m ² .....v kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
5905.00		Textile wall coverings:				
5905.00.10	00	Backed with permanently affixed paper.....	m ² .....v kg	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
5905.00.90	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	7.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	74%
5906		Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:				
5906.10.00	00	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5906.91		Other:				
5906.91.10	00	Knitted or crocheted: Of cotton.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5906.91.20	00	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	m ² .....v kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
5906.91.25	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
5906.91.30	00	Other.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
5906.99		Other:				
5906.99.10	00	Of cotton.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5906.99.20	00	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	m ² .....v kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
5906.99.25	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
5906.99.30	00	Other.....	m ² .....v kg	5.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
59-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5907.00		Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like: Laminated fabrics; fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI: Of man-made fibers:				
5907.00.05	00	Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	Free		83.5%
5907.00.15	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	12.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5907.00.25	00	Other: Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	Free		83.5%
5907.00.35	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	12.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5907.00.60	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	3.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	50%
5907.00.80		Other.....	.....	3.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(810)	m ² .....v kg			
	90	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg			
5908.00.00	00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	78.5%
5909.00		Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armor or accessories of other materials:				
5909.00.10	00	Of vegetable fibers.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	21.5%
5909.00.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (B,CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	88.5%

1/ See subheading 9907.59.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5910.00		Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material:				
5910.00.10		Of man-made fibers.....		6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
		Power transmission belts and belting:				
		Belts:				
	10	V-belts.....	No. v kg			
	20	Synchronous belts.....	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Belting:				
	60	Link.....	m v kg			
	70	Other.....	m v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
5910.00.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	30%
5911		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter:				
5911.10		Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams):				
5911.10.10	00	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
5911.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	68.5%
5911.20		Bolting cloth, whether or not made up:				
5911.20.10	00	Fabrics principally used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing.....	m ² .....v kg	5.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	62%
		Other:				
5911.20.20	00	Of silk.....	m ² .....v kg	Free		Free
5911.20.30	00	Other.....(229)	m ² .....v kg	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	63%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
59-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5911 (con.)		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter (con.):				
		Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):				
5911.31.00		Weighing less than 650 g/m ².....	.....	6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	68.5%
	10	Press felts.....	m ² kg v			
	20	Dryer felts and dryer fabrics.....	m ² kg v			
	30	Fourdrinier cloth.....	m ² kg v			
	80	Other.....	m ² kg v			
5911.32.00		Weighing 650 g/m ² or more.....	.....	6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	68.5%
	10	Press felts.....	m ² kg v			
	20	Dryer felts and dryer fabrics.....	m ² kg v			
	30	Fourdrinier cloth.....	m ² kg v			
	80	Other.....	m ² kg v			
5911.40.00	00	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair.....	kg.....	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81%
5911.90.00		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (B,CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	68.5%
	40	Cords, braids and the like of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating material.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 60

KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS 1/

XI
60-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Crochet lace of heading 5804;
 - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807; or
 - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001.
2. This chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For purposes of heading 6001, the term "long pile fabrics" refers to fabrics made by inserting fibers from card sliver into the loops of the ground fabric during knitting.
2. For purposes of this chapter, the term "open-work fabrics" means fabrics with stable open meshes, whether or not containing inwrought designs.

Statistical Note

1. For purposes of statistical reporting numbers 6001.92.0010 and 6001.92.0030, the term "velour" refers to fabrics containing 12 or more stitches per centimeter in the vertical direction.

1/ See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
60-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
6001		Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:				
6001.10		"Long pile" fabrics:				
6001.10.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	18.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.1% (MX)	79.5%
6001.10.60	00	Other.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	10.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
6001.21.00	00	Looped pile fabrics: Of cotton.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	10.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	40%
6001.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....(224)	m ² .....v kg	18.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.1% (MX)	79.5%
6001.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....(414)	kg.....	7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	61.5%
6001.91.00		Other:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	70%
	10	Over 271 grams per square meter.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....(224)	m ² v kg			
6001.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	18.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.1% (MX)	79.5%
		Over 271 grams per square meter:				
	10	Velour.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	30	Other: Velour.....(224)	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....(224)	m ² v kg			
6001.99		Of other textile materials:				
6001.99.10	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m ² .....v kg	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	61.5%
6001.99.90	00	Other.....(414)	m ² .....v kg	7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	61.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
60-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6002		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:				
6002.10		Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:				
6002.10.40	00	Of cotton.....(222)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	35%
6002.10.80		Other.....	.....	8.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.6% (MX)	90%
	20	Open-work fabrics, warp knit...(222)	kg			
	80	Other.....(222)	kg			
6002.20		Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm:				
6002.20.10	00	Open-work fabrics, warp knit.....(229)	kg.....	15.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
		Other:				
6002.20.30	00	Of cotton.....(222)	kg.....	9.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	35%
6002.20.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....(222)	kg.....	8.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	90%
6002.20.90	00	Other.....(899)	kg.....	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	59%
6002.30		Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:				
6002.30.20		Containing elastomeric yarn.....	.....	13.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.4% (MX)	113.5%
	20	Open-work fabrics, warp knit...(222)	kg			
	80	Other.....(222)	kg			
6002.30.90	00	Other.....(222)	kg.....	7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	60%
		Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):				
6002.41.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	kg.....	15.4%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	65.5%
6002.42.00	00	Of cotton.....(222)	kg.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	45%
6002.43.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	113.5%
	10	Open-work fabrics.....(229)	kg			
	20	Other: Stitch-bonded goods.....(223)	kg			
	80	Other.....(222)	kg			
6002.49.00	00	Other.....(899)	kg.....	12.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.4% (MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
60-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6002 (con.)		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics (con.):				
6002.91.00	00	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	kg.....	15.4%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	65.5%
6002.92		Of cotton:				
6002.92.10	00	Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn.....(222)	kg.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	45%
6002.92.90		Other.....	.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	45%
	20	Of single knit construction.....(222)	kg			
	80	Other.....(222)	kg			
6002.93.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	113.5%
		Of double knit or interlock construction:				
	20	Of nylon.....(222)	kg			
	40	Of polyester.....(222)	kg			
	60	Other.....(222)	kg			
	80	Other.....(222)	kg			
6002.99		Other:				
6002.99.10	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg.....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	45%
6002.99.90	00	Other.....(899)	kg.....	8.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.4% (MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED ^{1/}

XI
61-1

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of heading 6212;
 - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
 - (c) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104:
 - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
 - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
 - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

 - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
 - (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
 - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski-suits of heading 6112.
4. Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimeter in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 centimeters by 10 centimeters. Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.
5. Heading 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-2

6. For the purposes of heading 6111:

- (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
- (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.

7. For the purposes of heading 6112, "ski-suits", means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) A "ski overall," that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) A "ski ensemble," that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in heading 6113.

9. Garments of this chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

Additional U.S. Note

- 1. For the purpose of heading 6111, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of headings 6111, 6209 or 6505 imported together, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.

Statistical Notes

- 1. Merchandise entered together and classified for customs purposes as an ensemble, under subheadings 6103.21.00, 6103.22.00, 6103.23.00, 6103.29.10, 6104.21.00, 6104.22.00, 6104.23.00 or 6104.29.10, or as a track suit under subheadings 6112.11.00, or 6112.12.00 shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 10-digit reporting number within the same 8-digit tariff subheading which provides for the ensemble or track suit, warm-up or jogging suit.
- 2. For purposes of headings 6103, 6104 and 6112, statistical provisions for shirts refer to garments provided for in headings 6105, 6106 and 6110, other than sweaters, pullovers, vests or cardigans referred to in statistical note 3 below.
- 3. For purposes of this chapter, statistical provisions for sweaters include garments, whether or not known as pullovers, vests or cardigans, the outer surfaces of which are constructed essentially with 9 or fewer stitches per 2 centimeters measured in the direction the stitches were formed, and garments, known as sweaters, where, due to their construction, the stitches on the outer surface cannot be counted in the direction the stitches were formed.
- 4. Imports of "made to measure" suits from Hong Kong, which do not accompany a returning traveler, are subject to a special agreement. Suits made to the specific measurements of a particular person require a "made to measure" export license from the government of Hong Kong. These "made to measure" suits of Hong Kong origin must be identified by the importer by the placing of the symbol "G" as a prefix to the appropriate tariff number.
- 5. Certain garments of Chapter 61 assembled abroad from components formed and cut in the United States which, after assembly have been subject to bleaching, garment dyeing or perma-pressing abroad, may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Regime. Eligibility must be established under a bilateral agreement, and entry must be in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements. The importer is required to identify such garments on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "H" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit chapter 61 tariff number.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6101		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103:				
6101.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(434)	doz....v kg	71¢/kg + 18.4%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6101.20.00		Of cotton.....	.....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	50%
	10	Men's.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
6101.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6101.30.10	00	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather.....(634)	doz....v kg	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6101.30.15	00	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(434)	doz....v kg	61.8¢/kg + 16%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6101.30.20		Other.....	.....	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Men's.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			
6101.90		Of other textile materials:				
6101.90.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(734)	doz....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	45%
6101.90.90		Other.....	.....	5.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	45%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6102		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104:				
6102.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz....v kg	63.3¢/kg + 18.6%	Free (CA,IL) 11.3% (MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6102.20.00		Of cotton.....	.....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	50%
	10	Women's.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
6102.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6102.30.05	00	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather.....(635)	doz....v kg	5.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6102.30.10	00	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz....v kg	66.7¢/kg + 19.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10.6% (MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6102.30.20		Other.....	.....	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Women's.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
6102.90		Of other textile materials:				
6102.90.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(735)	doz....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	45%
6102.90.90		Other.....	.....	5.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	45%
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	10	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	15	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:				
		Suits:				
6103.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	61.8¢/kg + 16%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.12		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.12.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	70.4¢/kg + 18.2%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.12.20	00	Other.....(643)	No.....v kg	29.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	72%
6103.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6103.19.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	46.3¢/kg + 12%	Free (CA,IL) 3.2% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.19.15	00	Other.....(643)	No.....v kg	18%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	72%
6103.19.20		Of cotton.....		15%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	90%
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	15	Trousers, breeches and shorts, imported as parts of suits.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6103.19.60	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(743)	No.....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	45%
6103.19.90		Other.....		5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	45%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches, and shorts imported as parts of suits....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits....(359)	doz. v kg			
	40	Subject to wool restraints.....(443)	No. v kg			
	50	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(643)	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....(843)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles:				
6103.21.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate appli- cable to each garment in the ensemble if separ- ately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6101.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	20	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts..(447)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	60	Sweaters.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6103.22.00		Of cotton.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate appli- cable to each garment in the ensemble if separ- ately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6101.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers and breeches.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	40	Shorts.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	70	Sweaters.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.23.00		Ensembles (con.): Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate appli- cable to each garment in the ensemble if separ- ately entered
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	05	Garments described in heading 6101.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	07	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	25	Shirts.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30	Sweaters.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	35	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	36	Garments described in heading 6101.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	37	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	45	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	55	Bib and brace overalls.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	70	Sweaters.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	75	Shirts.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.29		Ensembles (con.):				
6103.29.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers.....	...!.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6101.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	15	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	40	Sweaters.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6103.29.20		Other.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6101:				
	28	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(734)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
		Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103:				
	34	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(733)	doz. v kg			
	36	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(747)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	44	Trousers and breeches.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	48	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6103.29.20 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Shirts:				
	52	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(738)	doz. v kg			
	54	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
		Sweaters:				
	58	Subject to cotton restraints.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	60	Subject to wool restraints.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	62	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(645)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	64	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(745)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	66	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere .....(846)	doz. v kg			
	68	Other.(846)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	70	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	doz. v kg			
	74	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	80	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	82	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6103.31.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(433)	doz....v kg	61.8¢/kg + 16%	Free (CA,IL) 10.4% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.32.00	00	Of cotton.....(333)	doz....v kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
6103.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.33.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(433)	doz....v kg	61.8¢/kg + 16%	Free (CA,IL) 10.4% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.33.20	00	Other.....(633)	doz....v kg	29.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	72%
6103.39		Of other textile materials:				
6103.39.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....(633)	doz....v kg	24%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	72%
6103.39.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(733)	doz....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6103.39.80		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6103.41		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6103.41.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....	.....	70.8¢/kg + 18.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	20	Shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6103.41.20	00	Bib and brace overalls.....(459)	doz....v kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	54.5%
6103.42		Of cotton:				
6103.42.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....	.....	16.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	45%
	20	Trousers and breeches: Men's.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	35	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shorts: Men's.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	65	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(347)	doz. v kg			
6103.42.20		Bib and brace overalls.....	.....	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other: Boys' sizes 2-7.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	25	Other .....(359)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.43		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6103.43.10		Of synthetic fibers:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	69.7¢/kg + 18.1%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	20	Shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6103.43.15		Other.....	.....	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	20	Trousers and breeches: Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	35	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shorts: Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	65	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(647)	doz. v kg			
6103.43.20		Bib and brace overalls.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other: Insulated, for cold weather protection...(659)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other: Men's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25	Boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.49		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6103.49.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....	doz. v	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(447)	kg			
	20	Other: Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v			
	60	Shorts.....(647)	kg doz. v			
6103.49.20	00	Bib and brace overalls....(659)	kg doz....v	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.49.40		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....		4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(747)	doz. v			
	20	Bib and brace overalls.....(759)	kg doz. v			
6103.49.80		Other.....		5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	35%
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(347)	kg doz. v			
	12	Subject to wool restraints.....(447)	kg doz. v			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(647)	kg doz. v			
	24	Other: Trousers and breeches.....(847)	kg doz. v			
	26	Shorts.....(847)	kg doz. v			
	34	Bib and brace overalls: Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	kg doz. v			
	36	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	kg doz. v			
	38	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	kg doz. v			
	60	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:				
		Suits:				
6104.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
6104.12.00		Of cotton.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	90%
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6104.13		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.13.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	10.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
6104.13.20	00	Other.....(644)	No.....v kg	24%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	72%
6104.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6104.19.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
6104.19.15	00	Other.....(644)	No.....v kg	18%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	72%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Suits (con.):				
6104.19 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6104.19.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(744)	No.....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6104.19.80		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits....(359)	doz. v kg			
	50	Subject to wool restraints.....(444)	No. v kg			
	60	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(644)	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....(844)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.21.00		Ensembles:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separ- ately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches and shorts..(448)	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	70	Sweaters.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6104.22.00		Of cotton.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separ- ately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers and breeches.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shorts.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses, shirts and tops.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	80	Sweaters.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.23.00		Ensembles (con.): Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	10	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	14	Skirts and divided skirts.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	16	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20	Blouses, shirts and tops..(438)	doz. v kg			
	22	Sweaters.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	24	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	26	Other: Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	32	Trousers and breeches.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	34	Shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	36	Blouses, shirts and tops..(639)	doz. v kg			
	40	Sweaters.....(646)	doz. v kg			
	42	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6104.29		Of other textile materials:				
6104.29.10		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts.....(642)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6104.29.10 (con.)		Of artificial fibers (con.):				
	30	Trousers and breeches.....(648)	doz. v			
	40	Shorts.....(648)	kg doz. v			
	50	Blouses, shirts and tops..(639)	kg doz. v			
	60	Sweaters.....(646)	kg doz. v			
	70	Other.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6104.29.20		Other.....		The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separ- ately entered
		Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104:				
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	kg doz. v			
	12	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	kg doz. v			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	16	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(735)	kg doz. v			
	18	Other.....(835)	kg doz. v			
	20	Other.....(835)	kg doz. v			
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
	22	Subject to cotton restraints.....(342)	kg doz. v			
	24	Subject to wool restraints.....(442)	kg doz. v			
	26	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(642)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	28	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(742)	kg doz. v			
	30	Other.....(842)	kg doz. v			
	32	Other.....(842)	kg doz. v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29.20 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	34	Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	36	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	38	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(748)	doz. v kg			
	41	Other: Trousers and breeches... .....(847)	doz. v kg			
	43	Shorts..... .....(847)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other: Trousers and breeches... (847)	doz. v kg			
	47	Shorts..... (847)	doz. v kg			
	49	Blouses, shirts and tops: Subject to cotton restraints.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	51	Subject to wool restraints.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	55	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(639)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	57	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(739)	doz. v kg			
	61	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	63	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6104.29.20 (con.)						
		Sweaters:				
	65	Subject to cotton restraints.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	67	Subject to wool restraints.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	69	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(646)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	71	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(746)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	73	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.(846)	doz. v kg			
	75	Other.(846)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	77	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere..(845)	doz. v kg			
	79	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	81	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	83	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	85	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	86	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	87	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6104.31.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz...v kg	62.9¢/kg + 18.4%	Free (CA,IL) 10.5% (MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6104.32.00	00	Of cotton.....(335)	doz...v kg	16.1%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
6104.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.33.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz...v kg	63.5¢/kg + 18.6%	Free (CA,IL) 10.6% (MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6104.33.20	00	Other.....(635)	doz...v kg	29.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	72%
6104.39		Of other textile materials:				
6104.39.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....(635)	doz...v kg	27.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	72%
6104.39.20		Other.....		3.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.1% (MX) 1/	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(735)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
6104.41.00		Dresses:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....		15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Women's.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(436)	doz. v kg			
6104.42.00		Of cotton.....		11.9%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	45%
	10	Women's.....(336)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(336)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.43		Dresses (con.):				
6104.43.10		Of synthetic fibers:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Women's.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(436)	doz. v kg			
6104.43.20		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
	10	Women's.....(636)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(636)	doz. v kg			
6104.44		Of artificial fibers:				
6104.44.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(436)	doz....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
6104.44.20		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
	10	Women's.....(636)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girl's.....(636)	doz. v kg			
6104.49		Of other textile materials:				
6104.49.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(736)	doz....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6104.49.90		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(336)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(636)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(836)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
6104.51.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(442)	doz....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
6104.52.00		Of cotton.....	.....	8.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(342)	doz. v kg			
6104.53		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.53.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(442)	doz....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
6104.53.20		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
	10	Women's.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(642)	doz. v kg			
6104.59		Of other textile materials:				
6104.59.10		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	13.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
	05	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Women's.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	60	Girls'.....(642)	doz. v kg			
6104.59.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(742)	doz....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6104.59.80		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	45%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6104.61.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20	Shorts.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30	Bib and brace overalls.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6104.62		Of cotton:				
6104.62.10		Bib and brace overalls.....	.....	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other: Women's.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	30	Girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
6104.62.20		Other.....	.....	16%	Free (CA,IL) 2.7% (MX)	90%
		Trousers and breeches: Women's:				
	06	Containing 5 per- cent or more by weight of elasto- meric yarn or rubber thread..(348)	doz. v kg			
	11	Other.....(348)	doz. v kg			
		Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits:				
	16	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread....(237)	doz. v kg			
	21	Other.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	26	Other: Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread....(348)	doz. v kg			
	28	Other.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts: Women's.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	50	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(348)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6104.63		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.63.10		Bib and brace overalls.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other: Women's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	30	Girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6104.63.15		Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches(448)	doz. v kg			
	20	Shorts.....(448)	doz. v kg			
6104.63.20		Other.....		29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	06	Trousers and breeches: Women's: Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread....(648)	doz. v kg			
	11	Other.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	16	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits: Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread. .....(237)	doz. v kg			
	21	Other..(237)	doz. v kg			
	26	Other: Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread. .....(648)	doz. v kg			
	28	Other...(648)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6104.63 (con.)		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
6104.63.20 (con.)		Other (con.)				
		Shorts:				
	30	Women's.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	50	Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(648)	doz. v kg			
6104.69		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6104.69.10	00	Bib and brace overalls....(659)	doz....v kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.69.20		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....	.....	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	05	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(448)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Trousers and breeches....(648)	doz. v kg			
	60	Shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
6104.69.40		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
	10	Bib and brace overalls....(759)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(748)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6104.69 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6104.69.80		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%
	10	Bib and brace overalls: Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	12	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	22	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	24	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	26	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	38	Other: Trousers and breeches.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	40	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6105		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:				
6105.10.00		Of cotton.....	.....	20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	45%
	10	Men's.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(338)	doz. v kg			
6105.20		Of man-made fibers:				
6105.20.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(438)	doz....v kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	54.5%
6105.20.20		Other.....	.....	33.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	72%
	10	Men's.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(638)	doz. v kg			
6105.90		Of other textile materials:				
6105.90.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(438)	doz....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	54.5%
6105.90.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(738)	doz....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6105.90.80		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6106		Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted:				
6106.10.00		Of cotton.....	.....	20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	45%
	10	Women's.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(339)	doz. v kg			
6106.20		Of man-made fibers:				
6106.20.10		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Women's.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
6106.20.20		Other.....	.....	33.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	72%
	10	Women's.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg.			
	30	Other.....(639)	doz. v kg			
6106.90		Of other textile materials:				
6106.90.10		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Women's.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
6106.90.15	00	Of silk or silk waste: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste..(739)	doz. v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6106.90.25		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
6106.90.30		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 0.9% (MX)	45%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6107		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
6107.11.00		Underpants and briefs:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Men's.....(352)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(352)	kg doz. v kg			
6107.12.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Men's.....(652)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(652)	kg doz. v kg			
6107.19		Of other textile materials				
6107.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(752)	doz....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55.5%
6107.19.90	00	Other.....(852)	doz....v kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	55.5%
6107.21.00		Nightshirts and pajamas:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	9.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	90%
	10	Men's.....(351)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(351)	kg doz. v kg			
6107.22.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
	10	Men's.....(651)	doz. v kg			
	15	Boys': Blanket sleepers.....(651)	doz. v kg			
	25	Other.....(651)	doz. v kg			
6107.29		Of other textile materials:				
6107.29.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair... (459)	doz....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	54.5%
6107.29.50	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(751)	doz....v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6107.29.90	00	Other.....(851)	doz....v kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6107 (con.)		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6107.91.00		Other:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	90%
	30	Sleepwear.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other: Men's.....(350)	doz. v kg			
	90	Boys'.....(350)	doz. v kg			
6107.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
	30	Sleepwear.....(651)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other: Men's.....(650)	doz. v kg			
	90	Boys'.....(650)	doz. v kg			
6107.99		Of other textile materials:				
6107.99.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair...(459)	doz....v kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	54.5%
6107.99.50		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or or silk waste.....	.....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
	13	Sleepwear.....(751)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other.....(750)	doz. v kg			
6107.99.90	00	Other.....(850)	doz....v kg	5%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 0.9% (MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6108		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
		Slips and petticoats:				
6108.11.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	15.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(652)	doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....(652)	kg doz. v			
		Of other textile materials:				
6108.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(752)	kg doz...v	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6108.19.90		Other.....	.....	6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Of cotton.....(352)	kg doz. v			
	30	Other.....(852)	kg doz. v			
		Briefs and panties:				
6108.21.00		Of cotton.....	.....	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(352)	kg doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....(352)	kg doz. v			
6108.22		Of man-made fibers:				
6108.22.10	00	Disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use.....	kg doz...v	13.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6108.22.90		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Women's.....(652)	kg doz. v			
	30	Girls'.....(652)	kg doz. v			
6108.29		Of other textile materials:				
6108.29.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(752)	kg doz...v	9.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6108.29.90	00	Other.....(852)	kg doz...v	13.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
		Nightdresses and pajamas:				
6108.31.00		Of cotton.....	.....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(351)	kg doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....(351)	kg doz. v			
6108.32.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
	10	Women's.....(651)	kg doz. v			
		Girls':				
	15	Blanket sleepers.....(651)	kg doz. v			
	25	Other.....(651)	kg doz. v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6108 (con.)		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.): Nightdresses and pajamas (con.): Of other textile materials:				
6108.39		Of wool or fine animal hair...(459)	doz....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA, IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
6108.39.10	00					
6108.39.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(751)	doz....v kg	2.6%	Free (CA, E, IL, J, MX)	60%
6108.39.80	00	Other.....(851)	doz....v kg	3.9%	Free (CA, E, IL, MX)	60%
6108.91.00		Other: Of cotton.....	.....	8.8%	Free (CA, IL) 1.6% (MX) 1/	90%
	05	Underwear: Underpants.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other: Women's.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	25	Girls'.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Women's.....(350)	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....(350)	doz. v kg			
6108.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA, IL) 2.8% (MX) 1/	72%
	05	Underwear: Underpants.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other: Women's.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	25	Girls'.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Women's.....(650)	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....(650)	doz. v kg			
6108.99		Of other textile materials:				
6108.99.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair...(459)	doz....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA, IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
6108.99.50		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	2.6%	Free (CA, E, IL, J, MX)	60%
	13	Underwear.....(752)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other.....(750)	doz. v kg			
6108.99.90	00	Other.....(850)	doz....v kg	3.9%	Free (CA, E, IL, MX)	60%

1/ See subheading 9906.61.09.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6109		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted:				
6109.10.00		Of cotton.....	.....	19.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Men's or boys':				
		Underwear:				
	05	T-shirts, all white, short hemmed sleeves, hemmed bottom, crew or round neckline, without pockets, trim or embroidery.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	07	Singlets, all white, without pockets, trim or embroidery.....(352)	doz. v kg.			
	09	Other.....(352)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Other T-shirts:				
	12	Men's.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	14	Boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
		Tank tops and other singlets:				
	18	Men's.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	23	Boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	27	Other.....(338)	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	37	Underwear.....(352)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		T-shirts:				
	40	Women's.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	45	Girls'.....(339)	doz. v kg			
		Tank tops:				
	60	Women's.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	65	Girls'.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(339)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6109 (con.)		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6109.90		Of other textile materials:				
6109.90.10		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	33.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Men's or boys':				
		T-shirts:				
	07	Men's.....(638)	doz. v			
			kg			
	09	Boys'.....(638)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Tank tops and singlets:				
	13	Men's.....(638)	doz. v			
			kg			
	25	Boys'.....(638)	doz. v			
			kg			
	47	Thermal undershirts.....(652)	doz. v			
			kg			
	49	Other.....(638)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Women's or girls':				
		T-shirts:				
	50	Women's.....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Girls'.....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Tank tops and singlets:				
	65	Women's.....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			
	70	Girls'.....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			
	75	Thermal undershirts.....(652)	doz. v			
			kg			
	90	Other.....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			
6109.90.15		Of wool, with long sleeves.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.1% (MX)	55.5%
		Men's or boys':				
	10	Underwear.....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Other.....(438)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	30	Underwear.....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Other.....(438)	doz. v			
			kg			
6109.90.40		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
	10	Men's or boys'.....(738)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(739)	doz. v			
			kg			
6109.90.80		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Men's or boys'.....(838)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	20	Of wool.....(438)	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Other.....(838)	doz. v			
			kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
6110.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6110.10.10		Wholly of cashmere.....	.....	6.1%	Free (CA,IL) 3.7% (MX)	52%
	10	Sweaters:				
		Men's or boys'.....(445)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(446)	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Vests, other than sweater vests:				
		Men's or boys'.....(445)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(446)	doz. v			
			kg			
	50	Other:				
		Men's or boys'.....(445)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(446)	doz. v			
			kg			
6110.10.20		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Sweaters:				
		Men's.....(445)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Boys'.....(445)	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Women's.....(446)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Girls'.....(446)	doz. v			
			kg			
	50	Vests, other than sweater vests:				
		Men's or boys'.....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
	70	Other:				
		Men's or boys'.....(438)	doz. v			
			kg			
	80	Women's or girls'.....(438)	doz. v			
			kg			
6110.20		Of cotton:				
6110.20.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers.....	.....	5%	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.61.11- 9906.61.12 (MX)	45%
	10	Sweaters:				
		Men's or boys'.....(345)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(345)	doz. v			
			kg			
	22	Vests other than sweater vests:				
		Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v			
			kg			
	24	Women's or girls'.....(359)	doz. v			
			kg			
	25	Other:				
		Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Women's or girls'.....(339)	doz. v			
			kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.20 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
6110.20.20		Other.....	.....	19%	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.61.13- 9906.61.14 (MX)	50%
	05	Boys' or girls' garments imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	15	Boys'.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	25	Girls'.....(345)	doz. v kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	35	Women's or girls'....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Sweatshirts:				
	40	Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	45	Women's or girls'....(339)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	65	Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	75	Women's or girls'....(339)	doz. v kg			
6110.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6110.30.10		Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather.....	.....	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(646)	doz. v kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con):				
6110.30 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
6110.30.15		Other:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	54.5%
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....(445)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'....(446)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....(438)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Women's or girls'....(438)	doz. v			
			kg			
6110.30.20		Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's or boys'..(645)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(646)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys'..(659)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys'..(638)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.30 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
6110.30.30		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	33.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	05	Boys' and girls' garments imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	15	Boys'.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's....(646)	doz. v kg			
	25	Girls'.....(646)	doz. v kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	35	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Sweatshirts:				
	40	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	45	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	55	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			
6110.90		Of other textile materials:				
6110.90.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....(745)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(746)	doz. v kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(759)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....(738)	doz. v kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(739)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con):				
6110.90 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6110.90.90		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) See 9906.61.16- 9906.61.18 (MX)	60%
	10	Sweaters for men or boys: Subject to cotton restraints.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	12	Subject to wool restraints.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(645)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	18	Of silk: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(846)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(846)	doz. v kg			
	22	Other: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	doz. v kg			
	24	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			
	26	Sweaters for women or girls: Subject to cotton restraints.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	28	Subject to wool restraints.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(646)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	36	Of silk: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(846)	doz. v kg			
	38	Other.....(846)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.90 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6110.90.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Sweaters for women or girls (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
	40	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit- to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	doz. v kg			
	42	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	44	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	46	Women's or girls'....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	48	Men's or boys'.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	50	Women's or girls'....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	52	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	54	Women's or girls'....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	64	Men's or boys'.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	66	Women's or girls'....(859)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	68	Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	70	Women's or girls'....(339)	doz. v kg			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	72	Men's or boys'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	74	Women's or girls'....(438)	doz. v kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	76	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	78	Women's or girls'....(639)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	88	Men's or boys'.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	90	Women's or girls'....(838)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6111		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:				
6111.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA, IL) 2.8% (MX)	78.5%
	10	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles.....(439)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(439)	doz. v kg			
6111.20		Of cotton:				
6111.20.10	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	20.5%	Free (CA, IL) 3.3% (MX)	90%
6111.20.20	00	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	18.6%	Free (CA, IL) 3.3% (MX)	90%
6111.20.30	00	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	18.6%	Free (CA, IL) 3.3% (MX)	90%
6111.20.40	00	Dresses.....(239)	doz....v kg	11.9%	Free (CA, IL) 2.1% (MX)	45%
6111.20.50	00	Other: Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	16%	Free (CA, IL) 2.7% (MX)	90%
6111.20.60		Other.....	.....	8.4%	Free (CA, IL) 1.5% (MX)	90%
	10	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	20	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6111 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6111.30		Of synthetic fibers:				
6111.30.10	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v <u>kg</u>	29.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	90%
6111.30.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v <u>kg</u>	33.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	90%
6111.30.30	00	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v <u>kg</u>	33.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	90%
6111.30.40	00	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v <u>kg</u>	32.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	90%
6111.30.50		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
	15	Blanket sleepers.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
	20	Sets.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
	30	Other: Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
	40	Other.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6111 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6111.90		Of other textile materials:				
6111.90.10	00	Of artificial fibers:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	24%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	90%
6111.90.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	27.7%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	90%
6111.90.30	00	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	20.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	90%
6111.90.40	00	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	31.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	90%
6111.90.50		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Sunsuits, playsuits and washesuits.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	20	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			
6111.90.70	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	60%
6111.90.90	00	Other.....(839)	doz. v kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%
6112		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:				
6112.11.00		Track suits: Of cotton.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX) 1/	45%
	10	Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102: Men's or boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shirts: Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	50	Trousers: Men's or boys'.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(348)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.19.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6112.12.00		Track suits (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(635)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....(647)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(648)	doz. v			
			kg			
6112.19		Of other textile materials:				
6112.19.10		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'....(635)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....(647)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Women's or girl's....(648)	doz. v			
			kg			
6112.19.40		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	15.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	90%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....(734)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(735)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(738)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(739)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....(747)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(748)	doz. v			
			kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6112.19 (con.)		Track suits (con.):				
6112.19.80		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	22.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 3.5% (MX)	90%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....(834)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(835)	doz. v kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(838)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(847)	doz. v kg			
6112.20		Ski-suits:				
6112.20.10		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Anoraks (including skijackets), windbreakers, and similar articles:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Padded sleeveless jackets:				
		With attachments for sleeves:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'... (635)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers and breeches:				
	60	Men's or boys'.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	70	Women's or girls'.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	80	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	90	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6112.20 (con.)		Ski-suits (con.):				
6112.20.20		Other.....	.....	13.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.7% (MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair...(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6112.31.00		Men's or boys' swimwear: Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	26.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Men's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6112.39.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	13.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or or silk waste.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6112.41.00		Women's or girls' swimwear: Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	25.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Of fabric containing by weight 5 percent or more elastomeric yarn or rubber thread: Women's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Women's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6112.49.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	13.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or or silk waste.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-48

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6113.00		Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907:				
6113.00.10		Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	.....	6.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.4% (MX) <u>1/</u>	65%
	05	Coats and jackets: Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	10	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
	12	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6113.00.90		Other.....	.....	7.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	65%
		Coats and jackets: Of cotton:				
	15	Men's or boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	25	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	30	Women's or girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts: Of cotton:				
	38	Men's or boys'.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	42	Women's or girls'.....(348)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	44	Men's or boys'.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	52	Women's or girls'.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Overalls and coveralls: Of cotton:				
	55	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	65	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	70	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
	74	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	82	Women's or girls'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	84	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	86	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.21.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6114		Other garments, knitted or crocheted:				
6114.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	90%
	20	Tops: Men's or boys'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	50	Jumpers.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other: Men's or boys'.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	70	Women's or girls'.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6114.20.00		Of cotton.....	.....	11.2%	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.61.22- 9906.61.23 (MX)	90%
	05	Tops: Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	10	Women's or girls'.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	15	Jumpers.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Bodysuits and bodyshirts.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	35	Sunsuits, washsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel: Boys'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	42	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	44	Other: Boys', sizes 2-7.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	46	Girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	48	Men's and other boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	52	Women's.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	55	Other: Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....(359)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6114 (con.) 6114.30 6114.30.10		Other garments, knitted or crocheted (con.): Of man-made fibers: Tops.....	.....	29.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			
6114.30.20		Bodysuits and bodyshirts.....	.....	33.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Of fabric containing by weight 5 percent or more elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6114.30.30		Other.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.61.24- 9906.61.25 (MX)	90%
	12	Jumpers: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	14	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	20	Sunsuits, washsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel: Boys'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Women's or girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	42	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Men's or boys': Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	44	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	52	Women's or girls': Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	54	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other: Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	70	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6114 (con.) 6114.90 6114.90.10		Other garments, knitted or crocheted (con.): Of other textile materials: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
	10	Tops: Men's or boys'.....(738)	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....(739)	doz. v kg			
	30	Jumpers.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	40	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	50	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(759)	doz. v kg			
6114.90.90		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	60%
	10	Tops.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	20	Jumpers.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	30	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	40	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	50	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	55	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.26.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6115		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:				
6115.11.00		Panty hose and tights: Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
	10	Tights.....(659)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.12		Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more:				
6115.12.10	00	Surgical panty hose with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment.....	doz.pr.v kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6115.12.20	00	Other.....(659)	doz.pr.v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	72%
6115.19		Of other textile materials:				
6115.19.20	00	Surgical panty hose with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment.....	doz.pr.v kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6115.19.40	00	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz.pr.v. kg	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	90%
6115.19.80		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40	Other.....(859)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.20		Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:				
6115.20.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz.pr.v kg	12.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.9% (MX)	90%
6115.20.90		Other.....	.....	16.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.9% (MX)	90%
	10	Of man-made fibers.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Other.....(832)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.91.00	00	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg	11.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	90%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6115 (con.)		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6115.92		Other (con.):				
6115.92.30	00	Of cotton:				
		Surgical stockings with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment.....	doz.pr.v	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6115.92.60	00	Other:				
		Containing lace or net....(332)	doz.pr.v kg	16%	Free (CA,IL) 3.2% (MX)	90%
6115.92.90	00	Other.....(332)	doz.pr.v kg	14%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	51%
6115.93		Of synthetic fibers:				
6115.93.30	00	Surgical stockings with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment.....	doz.pr.v kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6115.93.60		Other:				
		Containing lace or net.....	.....	19.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.2% (MX)	90%
	10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.93.90		Other.....	.....	15.1%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	72%
	10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.99		Of other textile materials:				
6115.99.14		Of artificial fibers:				
		Containing lace or net.....	.....	19.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.2% (MX)	90%
	10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.99.18		Other.....	.....	15.1%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	72%
	10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.99.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz.pr.v kg	6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.8% (MX)	90%
6115.99.80	00	Other.....(832)	doz.pr. kg	10.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:				
6116.10		Impregnated, coated or covered with				
6116.10.05	00	plastics or rubber:				
		Ice hockey gloves and field hockey				
		gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		25%
6116.10.08	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts,				
		all the foregoing specially				
		designed for use in sports,				
		including ski and snowmobile				
		gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Without fourchettes:				
		Cut and sewn from pre-				
		existing machine-knit				
		fabric that is impregnated,				
		coated or covered with				
		plastics or rubber:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
6116.10.13	00	Containing over 50				
		percent by weight				
		of plastics or				
		rubber.....	doz.pr.v kg	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	61%
6116.10.17		Other.....	.....	24.4%	Free (CA,IL) 22.5% (E,J) 3.7% (MX)	61%
	20	Subject to				
		cotton re-				
		straints...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Subject to man-				
		made fiber re-				
		straints...(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.10.44	00	Other:				
		Containing over 50				
		percent by weight				
		of plastics or				
		rubber.....	doz.pr.v kg	15.8%	Free (CA,IL) 8.9% (E,J) 3.1% (MX)	90%
6116.10.48		Other.....	.....	19.3%	Free (CA,IL) 16.3% (E,J) 3.1% (MX)	90%
	10	Subject to				
		cotton re-				
		straints...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Subject to man-				
		made fiber re-				
		straints...(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6116.10 (con.)		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Without fourchettes (con.):				
6116.10.55		Other:				
		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or other textile fibers, or any combination thereof.....	.....	13.7%	Free (CA,IL) 10.7% (E,J) 2.4% (MX)	75%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.10.65	00	Other.....	doz.pr.v kg	11.2%	Free (CA,IL) 6% (E,J) 2.4% (MX)	75%
6116.10.75		With fourchettes:				
		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or other textile fibers, or any combination thereof.....	.....	13.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.4% (MX)	25%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.10.95	00	Other.....	doz.pr.v kg	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	25%
6116.91.00	00	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg	32.3¢/kg + 7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
6116.92		Of cotton:				
6116.92.05	00	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
6116.92 (con.)						
6116.92.08	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
		Made from a pre-existing machine knit fabric:				
6116.92.64		Without fourchettes.....	.....	24.4%	Free (CA,IL) 22.5% (E,J) 3.7% (MX)	90%
	10	Terry cloth type, looped pile fabric.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40	Other.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.92.74		With fourchettes.....	.....	24.4%	Free (CA,IL) 3.7% (MX)	90%
	50	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	60	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	70	Other.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.92.88	00	Other: Without fourchettes..(331)	doz.pr.v kg	9.8%	Free (CA,IL) 7.4% (E,J) 1.8% (MX)	90%
6116.92.94	00	With fourchettes....(331)	doz.pr.v kg	9.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
6116.93		Of synthetic fibers:				
6116.93.05	00	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6116.93.08	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116(con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6116.93 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
6116.93.64	00	Without fourchettes..(431)	doz.pr.v kg	32.3¢/kg + 7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 31¢/kg + 5.4% (E,J)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
6116.93.74	00	With fourchettes.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg	32.3¢/kg + 7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
6116.93.88	00	Other: Without fourchettes..(631)	doz.pr.v kg	19.3%	Free (CA,IL) 16.3% (E,J) 3.1% (MX)	90%
6116.93.94	00	With fourchettes.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg	19.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.1% (MX)	90%
6116.99		Of other textile materials:				
6116.99.20	00	Of artificial fibers: Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6116.99.35	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6116.99.48	00	Other: Without fourchettes..(631)	doz.pr.v kg	19.5%	Free (CA,IL) 16.5% (E,J) 3.2% (MX)	90%
6116.99.54	00	With fourchettes.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg	19.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.2% (MX)	90%
6116.99.75	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz.pr.v kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6116.99.95		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 0.7% (MX) <u>1</u> /	40%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	60	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.27.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-58

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6117		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories: Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
6117.10		Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz....v kg	10%	Free (CA,IL) 5.1% (MX)	90%
6117.10.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....	.....	11.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.1% (MX)	90%
6117.10.20	10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6117.10.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6117.10.60		Other.....	.....	9.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6117.20		Ties, bow ties and cravats:				
6117.20.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(758)	doz....v kg	5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	71.5%
6117.20.90		Other.....	.....	6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.5% (MX)	71.5%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair...(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(858)	doz. v kg			
6117.80		Other accessories:				
6117.80.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6% (MX)	90%
	10	Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles.....	doz....v kg			
	90	Other.....(759)	doz....v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6117 (con.)		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories (con.):				
6117.80 (con.)		Other accessories (con.):				
6117.80.85	00	Other:				
		Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles.....	doz....v kg	15.1%	Free (A,CA,E*, IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
6117.80.95		Other.....	.....	15.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.(459)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6117.90		Parts:				
6117.90.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6% (MX)	90%
	10	Of sweaters.....(746)	doz....v kg			
	20	Of blouses and shirts.....(739)	doz. v kg			
	30	Of coats and jackets.....(735)	doz. v kg			
	40	Of trousers, breeches and shorts.....(748)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(759)	doz. v kg			
6117.90.90		Other.....	.....	15.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
		Of sweaters:				
	03	Of cotton.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	05	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	10	Of man-made fibers.....(646)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
61-60

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
6117 (con.)		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories (con.):				
6117.90 (con.)		Parts (con.):				
6117.90.90 (con.)		Other (con.)				
	20	Of blouses and shirts:				
		Of cotton.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	25	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	35	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	40	Of coats and jackets:				
		Of cotton.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	45	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	50	Of man-made fibers.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	55	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	60	Of trousers, breeches and shorts:				
		Of cotton.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	65	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	70	Of man-made fibers.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	75	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	80	Other:				
		Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	85	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	90	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	95	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 62

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

XI
62-1

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 6212).
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
 - (b) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204:
 - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
 - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
 - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body area presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers, or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:
 - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
 - (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
 - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski-suits of heading 6211.
4. For the purposes of heading 6209:
 - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
 - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.
5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210.

1/ See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-2

6. For the purposes of heading 6211, "ski-suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
- (a) A "ski overall," that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - (b) A "ski ensemble," that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.
- The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.
- All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 centimeters, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 centimeters are to be classified in heading 6214.
8. Garments of this chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.
- Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purpose of heading 6209, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of headings 6111, 6209 or 6505 imported together, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 6201.92.15, 6201.93.30, 6202.92.15, 6202.93.45, 6203.41.05, 6203.43.15, 6203.43.35, 6204.61.10, 6204.63.12, 6204.63.30 and 6211.20.15, the term "water resistant" means that garments classifiable in those subheadings must have a water resistance (see ASTM designations D 3600-81 and D 3781-79) such that, under a head pressure of 600 millimeters, not more than 1.0 gram of water penetrates after two minutes when tested in accordance with AATCC Test Method 35-1985. This water resistance must be the result of a rubber or plastics application to the outer shell, lining or inner lining.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6203.21.00, 6203.22.30, 6203.23.00, 6203.29.20, 6204.21.00, 6204.22.30, 6204.23.00 and 6204.29.20, merchandise entered together and classified for customs purposes as an ensemble, shall be reported statistically as separate articles and reported under the most appropriate 10-digit reporting number within the same 8-digit tariff subheading which provides for the ensemble.
2. Imports of "made to measure" suits from Hong Kong, which do not accompany a returning traveler, are subject to a special agreement. Suits made to the specific measurements of a particular person require a "made to measure" export license from the government of Hong Kong. These "made to measure" suits of Hong Kong origin must be identified by the importer by the placing of the symbol "G" as a prefix to the appropriate tariff number.
3. Certain garments of chapter 62 assembled abroad from components formed and cut in the United States which, after assembly have been subject to bleaching, garment dyeing stone-washing, acid-washing or perma-pressing abroad, may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Program or Special Regime. Eligibility must be established under a bilateral agreement, and entry must be in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the implementation of Textile Agreements. The importer is required to identify such garments on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "H" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit chapter 62 tariff number.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6201		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203: Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats: Of wool or fine animal hair.....		48.1¢/kg + 19.1%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6201.11.00						
	10	Men's.....(434)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(434)	kg doz. v			
6201.12		Of cotton:				
6201.12.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(353)	doz....v kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.12.20		Other.....		9.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Raincoats: Men's.....(334)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(334)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	25	Corduroy: Men's.....(334)	doz. v			
	35	Boys'.....(334)	kg doz. v			
	50	Other: Men's.....(334)	kg doz. v			
	60	Boys'.....(334)	kg doz. v			
6201.13		Of man-made fibers:				
6201.13.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(653)	doz....v kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.13.30		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		51.6¢/kg + 20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.7% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Men's.....(434)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(434)	kg doz. v			
6201.13.40		Other.....		28.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	15	Raincoats: Men's.....(634)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(634)	kg doz. v			
	30	Other: Men's.....(634)	kg doz. v			
	40	Boys'.....(634)	kg doz. v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6201 (con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats (con.):				
6201.19		Of other textile materials:				
6201.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(734)	doz....v kg	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6201.19.90		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):				
6201.91		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6201.91.10	00	Padded, sleeveless jackets.....(459)	doz....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	58.5%
6201.91.20		Other.....	.....	51.6¢/kg + 20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	11	Men's.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	21	Boys'.....(434)	doz. v kg			
6201.92		Of cotton:				
6201.92.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(353)	doz....v kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.92.15	00	Other: Water resistant.....(334)	doz....v kg	6.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.2% (MX)	37.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
			General	Special		
6201 (con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6201.92 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6201.92.20		Other.....	9.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%	
		Padded, sleeveless jackets:				
	05	With attachments for sleeves.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	10	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	21	Other:				
		Corduroy.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	31	Blue denim:				
		Men's.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	41	Boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	51	Other:				
		Men's.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	61	Boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
6201.93		Of man-made fibers:				
6201.93.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(653)	doz....v kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Other:				
6201.93.20		Padded, sleeveless jackets.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%	
	10	With attachments for sleeves.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6201.93.25		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	51.5¢/kg + 20.4%	Free (CA,IL) 3.5% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%	
	11	Men's.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	21	Boys'.....(434)	doz. v kg			
6201.93.30	00	Other:				
		Water resistant.(634)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6201.93.35		Other.....	28.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%	
	11	Men's.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	21	Boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6201 (con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6201.99		Of other textile materials:				
6201.99.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(734)	doz....v kg	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6201.99.90		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
6202		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204:				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:				
6202.11.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	44.2¢/kg + 19.1%	Free (CA,IL) 11.7% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6202.12		Of cotton:				
6202.12.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(354)	doz....v kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6202.12.20		Other.....	.....	9.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	90%
	10	Raincoats: Women's.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	25	Corduroy: Women's.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	35	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other: Women's.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	60	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats (con.):				
6202.13		Of man-made fibers:				
6202.13.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(654)	doz....v kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Other:				
6202.13.30		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	45.2¢/kg + 20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 12.1% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6202.13.40		Other.....	.....	28.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	05	Raincoats: Women's.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	10	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other: Women's.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	30	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
6202.19		Of other textile materials:				
6202.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(735)	doz....v kg	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6202.19.90		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):				
6202.91		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6202.91.10	00	Padded, sleeveless jackets.....(459)	doz....v kg	15.8%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
6202.91.20		Other.....	.....	42.2¢/kg + 19.1%	Free (CA,IL) 11.4% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	11	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	21	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6202.92		Of cotton:				
6202.92.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(354)	doz....v kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Other:				
6202.92.15	00	Water resistant.....(335)	doz....v kg	6.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.2% (MX)	37.5%
6202.92.20		Other.....	.....	9.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	90%
		Padded, sleeveless jackets:				
	10	With attachments for sleeves.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	26	Corduroy:				
		Women's....(335)	doz. v kg			
	31	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	61	Women's....(335)	doz. v kg			
	71	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6202.93		Of man-made fibers:				
6202.93.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(654)	doz....v kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Other:				
6202.93.20		Padded, sleeveless jackets.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	10	With attachments for sleeves.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6202.93.40		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	45.1¢/kg + 20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 11% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	11	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	21	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
6202.93.45	00	Water resistant.(635)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6202.93.50		Other.....	.....	28.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	11	Women's....(635)	doz. v kg			
	21	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
6202.99		Of other textile materials:				
6202.99.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(735)	doz....v kg	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6202.99.90		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	11	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	21	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	31	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	61	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear): Suits:				
6203.11		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6203.11.10	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(443)	No.....v kg	7.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
6203.11.20	00	Other.....(443)	No.....v kg	31.7¢/kg + 19.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.12		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.12.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	31.7¢/kg + 19.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.12.20		Other.....	.....	28.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	77.5%
	10	Men's.....(643)	No. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(643)	No. v kg			
6203.19		Of other textile materials:				
6203.19.10		Of cotton.....	.....	15.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.7% (MX)	90%
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6203.19.20	00	Of artificial fibers: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	52.9¢/kg + 21%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.19.30	00	Other.....(643)	No.....v kg	23.4%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	77.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.19 (con.)		Suits (con.):				
6203.19.50	00	Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(743)	No.....v kg	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6203.19.90		Other.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	35%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	40	Subject to wool restraints.....(443)	No. v kg			
	50	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(643)	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....(843)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Ensembles:				
6203.21.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensem- ble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6201.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	15	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts..(447)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shirts.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6203.22		Of cotton:				
6203.22.10	00	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	doz....v kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	90%
6203.22.30		Other.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6201.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	15	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts.....(340)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6203.23.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	10	Garments described in heading 6201.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	15	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shirts.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Garments described in heading 6201.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	55	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	60	Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	70	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	80	Shirts.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6203.29		Of other textile materials:				
6203.29.20		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6201.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	35	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6203.29.30		Other.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate aplicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6201:				
	10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(734)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
		Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203:				
	26	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(733)	doz. v kg			
	28	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	30	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(747)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	46	Trousers and breeches.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	48	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
		Shirts:				
	50	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(740)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	70	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.31.00		Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	20.2%	Free (CA,IL) 11% (MX)	59.5%
	10	For suits described in Note 3(a).....(443)	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(433)	doz. v kg			
6203.32		Of cotton:				
6203.32.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers..(333)	doz....v kg	2.9%	Free (CA,IL) 0.5% (MX)	35%
6203.32.20		Other.....	.....	9.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Corduroy:				
		Men's.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	30	Blue denim.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other:				
		Men's.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	50	Boys'.....(333)	doz. v kg			
6203.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.33.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	22%	Free (CA,IL) 11% (MX)	59.5%
	30	Men's:				
		For suits described in Note 3(a).....(443)	No. v kg			
	40	Other.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	50	Boys':				
		For suits described in Note 3(a).....(443)	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....(433)	doz. v kg			
6203.33.20		Other.....	.....	28.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	77.5%
	10	Men's.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(633)	doz. v kg			
6203.39		Of other textile materials:				
6203.39.10		Of artificial fibers:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	22%	Free (CA,IL) 11% (MX)	59.5%
	10	For suits described in Note 3(a).....(443)	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(433)	doz. v kg			
6203.39.20		Other.....	.....	28.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	77.5%
	10	Men's.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(633)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.39 (con.)		Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.):				
6203.39.50	00	Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(733)	doz....v kg	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6203.39.90		Other.....		6.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.2% (MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
6203.41		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6203.41.05		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
		Trousers and breeches, containing elastomeric fiber, water resistant, without belt loops, weighing more than 9 kg per dozen.....		7.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Men's.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6203.41.15		Other.....		48.5¢/kg + 19.1%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Men's.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6203.41.20	00	Bib and brace overalls.....(459)	doz....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	63%
6203.42		Of cotton:				
6203.42.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz....v kg	2.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X1
62-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other:				
6203.42 (con.)		Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6203.42.20		Insulated, for cold weather protection...(359)	doz. v			
	05	Other:	kg			
	10	Men's.....(359)	doz. v			
		Boys', sizes 2-7:	kg			
	25	Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v			
	50	Other.....(237)	kg doz. v			
	90	Other.....(359)	kg doz. v			
6203.42.40		Other.....	kg	17.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.9% (MX) <u>1</u> /	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Men's:				
	05	Corduroy...(347)	doz. v			
	10	Blue denim.(347)	kg doz. v			
	15	Other.....(347)	kg doz. v			
		Boys':				
	20	Corduroy:				
		Imported as parts of playsuits	doz. v			
	25	Other.(347)	kg doz. v			
	30	Blue denim:				
		Imported as parts of playsuits	doz. v			
	35	Other.(347)	kg doz. v			
	40	Other:				
		Imported as parts of playsuits	doz. v			
	45	Other.(347)	kg doz. v			
	50	Shorts:				
		Men's.....(347)	kg doz. v			
	55	Boys':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v			
	60	Other.....(347)	kg doz. v			

1/ See subheading 9906.62.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.43.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz....v kg	2.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Other:				
6203.43.15	00	Bib and brace overalls: Water resistant.....(659)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.43.20		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	05	Insulated, for cold weather protection .....(659)	doz. v kg			
	10	Other: Men's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25	Boys', sizes 2-7: Imported as parts of play-suits.(237)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.(237)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6203.43.25	00	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products(647)	doz....v kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
6203.43.30		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	51.6¢/kg + 20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.5% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches: Men's.(447)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'..(447)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6203.43.35	00	Other: Water resistant trousers or breeches...(647)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.43.40		Other.....	.....	29%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Trousers and breeches: Men's... .....(647)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				.
6203.43 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6203.43.40 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Trousers and breeches (con.):				
	15	Boys':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits				
		.....(237)	doz. v			
	20	Other.(647)	kg doz. v			
		kg				
	30	Shorts:				
		Men's.....(647)	doz. v			
		kg				
	35	Boys':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits				
		.....(237)	doz. v			
		kg				
	40	Other.(647)	doz. v			
		kg				
6203.49		Of other textile materials:				
6203.49.10		Of artificial fibers:				
		Bib and brace overalls.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	05	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(659)	doz. v			
		kg				
	10	Other:				
		Men's.....(659)	doz. v			
		kg				
	25	Boys', sizes 2-7:				
		Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v			
		kg				
	50	Other.....(237)	doz. v			
		kg				
	90	Other.....(659)	doz. v			
		kg				
6203.49.15	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(647)	doz....v	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
		kg				
6203.49.20		Other.....	.....	29%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair..(447)	doz. v			
		kg				
		Other:				
		Trousers and breeches:				
	15	Men's.....(647)	doz. v			
		kg				
	20	Boys':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits				
		.....(237)	doz. v			
		kg				
	30	Other.(647)	doz. v			
		kg				

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.49 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.49.20 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Of artificial fibers (con.):				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
	45	Shorts:				
		Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	50	Boys':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits				
		.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.(647)	doz. v kg			
6203.49.40		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Bib and brace overalls....(759)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches....(747)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts.....(747)	doz. v kg			
6203.49.80		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Bib and brace overalls....(859)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches:				
		Subject to cotton restraints.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	25	Subject to wool restraints.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(647)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	60	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):				
		Suits:				
6204.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	15.8%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
6204.12.00		Of cotton.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6204.13		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.13.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	17%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
6204.13.20		Other.....	.....	36.6¢/kg + 26.9%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	37.5¢/kg + 76%
	10	Women's.....(644)	No v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(644)	No v kg			
6204.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.19.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	17%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
6204.19.20	00	Other.....(644)	No.....v kg	36.6¢/kg + 26.9%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	37.5¢/kg + 76%
6204.19.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(744)	No.....v kg	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.19 (con.)		Suits (con.):				
6204.19.80		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	6.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.2% (MX)	65%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits....(359)	doz. v kg			
	50	Subject to wool restraints.....(444)	No. v kg			
	60	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(644)	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....(844)	No. v kg			
6204.21.00		Ensembles:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches and shorts..(448)	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6204.22		Of cotton:				
6204.22.10	00	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	doz....v kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	90%
6204.22.30		Other.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204....(335)	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.(342)	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers and breeches.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shorts.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts: With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	65	Other.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6204.23.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The rate ap- plicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the en- semble if separately entered
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	05	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204....(435)	doz. v kg			
	10	Skirts and divided skirts.(442)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.23.00 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (con.):				
	15	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	25	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204....(635)	doz. v kg			
	35	Skirts and divided skirts.(642)	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers and breeches.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	45	Shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	50	Blouses and shirts: With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	55	Other.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6204.29 6204.29.20		Of other textile materials: Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204....(635)	doz. v kg			
	15	Skirts and divided skirts.(642)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	25	Shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	30	Blouses and shirts: With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6204.29.40		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204:				
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	12	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	16	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(735)	doz. v kg			
	18	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
	22	Subject to cotton restraints.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	24	Subject to wool restraints.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	26	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(642)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	28	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(742)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			
	32	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	34	Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	36	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	38	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6204.29.40 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Other:				
	40	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste..(748)	doz. v kg			
	41	Other:				
		Trousers and breeches .....(847)	doz. v kg			
	43	Shorts.....				
		.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	47	Other:				
		Trousers and breeches...(847)	doz. v kg			
	49	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	70	Blouses and shirts:				
		Subject to cotton restraints.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	72	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	74	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	76	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.(741)	doz. v kg			
	78	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
	82	Other:				
		Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	84	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	86	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	88	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.(759)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	92	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6204.31		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6204.31.10		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....		7.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.7% (MX)	65%
	10	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6204.31.20		Other.....		27.8¢/kg + 19.6%	Free (CA,IL) 11.2% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6204.32		Of cotton:				
6204.32.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers..(335)	doz....v kg	2.9%	Free (CA,IL) 0.5% (MX)	35%
6204.32.20		Other.....		9.8%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Corduroy: Women's.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Women's.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
6204.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.33.10	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(635)	doz....v kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
6204.33.20	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers..(635)	doz....v kg	2.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6204.33.40		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		46.3¢/kg + 21%	Free (CA,IL) 11.1% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6204.33.50		Other.....		28.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	77.5%
	10	Women's.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.): Of other textile materials: Of artificial fibers: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	42.6¢/kg + 19.3%	Free (CA,IL) 11.2% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6204.39						
6204.39.20						
	10	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6204.39.30		Other.....	.....	28.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	77.5%
	10	Women's.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
6204.39.60	00	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(735)	doz....v kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6204.39.80		Other.....	.....	6.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.2% (MX)	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other: Of silk.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
6204.41		Dresses:				
6204.41.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(436)	doz....v kg	7.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.8% (MX)	90%
6204.41.20		Other.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Women's.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(436)	doz. v kg			
6204.42		Of cotton:				
6204.42.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(336)	doz....v kg	12.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6204.42.20	00	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers.....(336)	doz....v kg	5.7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.1% (MX)	90%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.42 (con.)		Dresses (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
6204.42.30		Other (con.):				
		Other.....		10.9%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	90%
	10	Corduroy:				
		Women's.....(336)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(336)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	30	Women's....(336)	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....(336)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Women's....(336)	doz. v kg			
	60	Girls'.....(336)	doz. v kg			
6204.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.43.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(636)	doz....v kg	11.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6204.43.20	00	Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(636)	doz....v kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
6204.43.30		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Women's.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(436)	doz. v kg			
6204.43.40		Other.....		16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Women's.....(636)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(636)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Women's.....(636)	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....(636)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Dresses (con.):				
6204.44		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.44.20	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(636)	doz....v kg	11.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6204.44.30		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Women's.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(436)	doz. v kg			
6204.44.40		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(636)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(636)	doz. v kg			
6204.49		Of other textile materials:				
6204.49.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(736)	doz....v kg	7.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6204.49.50		Other.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(336)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(636)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Of silk.....(836)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(836)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
6204.51.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	15.8%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(442)	doz. v kg			
6204.52		Of cotton:				
6204.52.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(342)	doz....v kg	8.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6204.52.20		Other.....	.....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	90%
	10	Corduroy: Women's.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	30	Blue denim: Women's.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other: Women's.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	80	Girls'.....(342)	doz. v kg			
6204.53		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.53.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(642)	doz....v kg	11.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6204.53.20		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(442)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.53 (con.)		Skirts and divided skirts (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
6204.53.30		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(642)	doz. v kg			
6204.59		Of other textile materials:				
6204.59.10	00	Of artificial fibers:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(642)	doz....v kg	11.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6204.59.20		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(442)	doz. v kg			
6204.59.30		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(642)	doz. v kg			
6204.59.40		Other.....	.....	7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.3% (MX) <u>1/</u>	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(642)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(742)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.05.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6204.61		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6204.61.10		Trousers and breeches, containing elastomeric fiber, water resistant, without belt loops, weighing more than 6 kg per dozen.....	doz. v	7.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.8% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Women's.....(448)	kg			
	20	Girls'.....(448)	doz. v			
		kg				
6204.61.90		Other.....	kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Women's.....(448)	doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....(448)	kg			
		kg				
	30	Shorts.....(448)	doz. v			
		kg				
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....(459)	doz. v			
		kg				
6204.62		Of cotton:				
6204.62.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz....v	2.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		kg				
6204.62.20		Other:				
		Bib and brace overalls.....	kg	9.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	05	Insulated, for cold weather protection...(359)	doz. v			
		kg				
		Other:				
	10	Women's.....(359)	doz. v			
		kg				
		Girls':				
	25	Imported as parts of play-suits.....(237)	doz. v			
		kg				
	50	Other.....(237)	doz. v			
		kg				
6204.62.30	00	Other:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products....(348)	doz....v	7.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	37.5%
		kg				

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6204.62 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6204.62.40		Other.....	.....	17.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.9% (MX) <u>1/</u>	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's:				
	05	Corduroy... (348)	doz. v kg			
	10	Blue denim. (348)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other. (348)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	25	Corduroy:				
		Im-				
		port-				
		ed as				
		parts				
		of				
		play				
		suits				
		. (237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other	doz. v kg			
		. (348)				
		Blue denim:				
	35	Imported as				
		parts				
		of				
		play				
		suits				
		. (237)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other	doz. v kg			
		. (348)				
		Other:				
	45	Imported as				
		parts				
		of				
		play				
		suits				
		. (237)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other	doz. v kg			
		. (348)				
	55	Shorts:				
		Women's.... (348)	doz. v kg			
	60	Girls':				
		Imported				
		as parts				
		of play-				
		suits. (237)	doz. v kg			
	65	Other. (348)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.62.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.63		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.63.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz....v kg	2.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Other:				
6204.63.12	00	Bib and brace overalls: Water resistant.....(659)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.63.15		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	05	Insulated, for cold weather protection....(659)	doz. v kg			
	10	Other: Women's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25	Girls': Imported as parts of play-suits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(237)	doz. v kg			
6204.63.20	00	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(648)	doz....v kg	11.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6204.63.25		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Women's.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(448)	doz. v kg			
6204.63.30	00	Other: Water resistant trousers or breeches.....(648)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.63.35		Other.....	.....	29.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Trousers and breeches: Women's... (648)	doz. v kg			
	25	Girls': Imported as parts of play-suits.(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.(648)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.63 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6204.63.35 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Shorts:				
	32	Women's... (648)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	35	Imported as parts of play-suits. (237)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other. (648)	doz. v kg			
6204.69		Of other textile materials:				
6204.69.10		Of artificial fibers:				
		Bib and brace overalls.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA, IL, MX)	76%
	05	Insulated, for cold weather protection..... (659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	10	Women's..... (659)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	25	Imported as parts of playsuits..... (237)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other..... (237)	doz. v kg			
6204.69.20		Trousers, breeches and shorts: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	15.6%	Free (CA, IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Women's..... (448)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'..... (448)	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts..... (448)	doz. v kg			
6204.69.25		Other.....	.....	29.7%	Free (CA, IL, MX)	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Women's..... (648)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	20	Imported as parts of playsuits.. (237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other..... (648)	doz. v kg			
		Shorts:				
	40	Women's..... (648)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	50	Imported as parts of playsuits.. (237)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other..... (648)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.): Of other textile materials (con.):				
6204.69 (con.)		Of silk or silk waste: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6204.69.40	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(748)	doz. v kg			
	20	Bib and brace overalls.....(759)	doz. v kg			
6204.69.60		Other.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other: Trousers and breeches....(847)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	70	Bib and brace overalls.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6204.69.90		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	44	Other: Trousers and breeches.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	46	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	50	Bib and brace overalls....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6205		Men's or boys' shirts:				
6205.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6205.10.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(440)	doz....v kg	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6205.10.20		Other.....		31.7¢/kg + 19.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.6% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 45%
	10	Men's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(440)	doz. v kg			
6205.20		Of cotton:				
6205.20.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(340)	doz....v kg	9.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6205.20.20		Other.....		20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	45%
		Dress:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	15	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	25	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
	30	Boys'.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Corduroy:				
	35	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	40	Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	46	Napped.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	55	Imported as parts play- suits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other..(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	65	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	70	Imported as parts of playsuits...(237)	doz. v kg			
	75	Other.....(340)	doz. v kg			
6205.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6205.30.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(640)	doz....v kg	12.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6205 (con.) 6205.30 (con.) 6205.30.15		Men's or boys' shirts (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		51.6¢/kg + 20.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.6% (MX)	52.9¢/kg + 45%
	10	Men's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(440)	doz. v kg			
6205.30.20		Other.....		30.2¢/kg + 26.9%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	30.9¢/kg + 76%
	10	Dress: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Men's.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Men's.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	40	Boys'.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Men's.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	55	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other: Men's.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	75	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....(640)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6205 (con.)		Men's or boys' shirts (con.):				
6205.90		Of other textile materials:				
6205.90.10	00	Of silk or silk waste:				
		Containing 70 percent or more				
		by weight of silk or silk				
		waste.....(740)	doz....v	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,	65%
			kg		J,MX)	
6205.90.30		Other.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL)	65%
					1.3% (MX) <u>1</u> /	
	10	Subject to cotton				
		restraints.....(340)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Subject to wool				
		restraints.....(440)	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber				
		restraints.....(640)	doz. v			
			kg			
	50	Other.....(840)	doz. v			
			kg			
6205.90.40		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,	35%
					MX)	
	10	Subject to cotton restraints...(340)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber				
		restraints.....(640)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Other.....(840)	doz. v			
			kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.62.03.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6206		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:				
6206.10.00		Of silk or silk waste.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 3.7% (MX) <u>1/</u>	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(741)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
6206.20		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6206.20.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(440)	doz....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6206.20.20		Other: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 3.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(440)	doz. v kg			
6206.20.30		Other.....	.....	49.6¢/kg + 19.4%	Free (CA,IL) 10.8% (MX)	82.7¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(440)	doz. v kg			
6206.30		Of cotton:				
6206.30.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(341)	doz....v kg	9.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6206.30.20	00	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers.....(341)	doz....v kg	3.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%

1/ See subheading 9906.62.04.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-42

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6206 (con.)		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses (con.):				
6206.30 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
6206.30.30		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other: Women's.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	50	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(341)	doz. v kg			
6206.40		Of man-made fibers:				
6206.40.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(641)	doz....v kg	11.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6206.40.20	00	Other: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(641)	doz....v kg	6.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	90%
6206.40.25		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	72.1¢/kg + 18.3%	Free (CA,IL) 11.3% (MX)	82.7¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(440)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6206 (con.)		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses (con.):				
6206.40 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6206.40.30		Other.....	.....	27.9%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Women's.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	20	Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	25	Other.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Women's.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	40	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(641)	doz. v kg			
6206.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX) <u>1/</u>	90%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints(641)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.62.05.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6207		Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Underpants and briefs:				
6207.11.00	00	Of cotton.....(352)	doz....v kg	6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6207.19		Of other textile materials:				
6207.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(752)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	90%
6207.19.90		Other.....	.....	10.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Of man-made fibers.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			
6207.21.00		Nightshirts and pajamas:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	9.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Men's.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Men's.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	40	Boys'.....(351)	doz. v kg			
6207.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....(651)	doz....v kg	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	76%
6207.29		Of other textile materials:				
6207.29.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(751)	doz....v kg	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
6207.29.90		Other.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(851)	doz. v kg			
6207.91		Other:				
6207.91.10	00	Of cotton: Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(350)	doz....v kg	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	90%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6207 (con.)		Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):				
6207.91 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6207.91.30		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other.....		6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.2% (MX)	37.5%
	10	Sleepwear.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(352)	doz. v kg			
6207.92		Of man-made fibers:				
6207.92.20		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....		16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(650)	doz. v kg			
6207.92.40		Other.....		10.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	90%
	10	Sleepwear.....(651)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(652)	doz. v kg			
6207.99		Of other textile materials:				
6207.99.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair: Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(459)	doz....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	58.5%
6207.99.40	00	Other.....(459)	doz....v kg	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.2% (MX)	52%
6207.99.70		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....		4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(750)	doz. v kg			
	20	Sleepwear.....(751)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(752)	doz. v kg			
6207.99.90		Other.....		7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(850)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6208		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Slips and petticoats:				
6208.11.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....(652)	doz....v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
6208.19		Of other textile materials:				
6208.19.20	00	Of cotton.....(352)	doz....v kg	11.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.19.50	00	Containing 70 percent of more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(752)	doz....v kg	6.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6208.19.90	00	Other.....(852)	doz....v kg	9.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6208.21.00		Nightdresses and pajamas:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	9.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	90%
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20	Women's.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	30	Girls'.....(351)	doz. v kg			
6208.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....(651)	doz....v kg	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
6208.29		Of other textile materials:				
6208.29.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(751)	doz....v kg	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6208.29.90		Other.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(851)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
6208.91		Of cotton:				
6208.91.10		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....	.....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(350)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(350)	doz. v kg			
6208.91.30		Other.....	.....	11.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(352)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6208 (con.)		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):				
6208.92.00		Other (con.): Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.62.07- 9906.62.08 (MX)	90%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles: Women's.....(650)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(650)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Women's.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....(652)	doz. v kg			
6208.99		Of other textile materials:				
6208.99.20		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6208.99.30		Of silk or silk waste: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(750)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(752)	doz. v kg			
6208.99.50		Other.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(850)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			
6208.99.80		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(850)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6209		Babies' garments and clothing accessories:				
6209.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(439)	doz....v kg	40.5¢/kg + 18.4%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6209.20		Of cotton:				
6209.20.10	00	Dresses.....(239)	doz....v kg	12.3%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	90%
6209.20.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those im- ported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	15.9%	Free (CA,IL) 2.7% (MX)	37.5%
6209.20.30	00	Other: Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.9% (MX)	90%
6209.20.50		Other.....		9.7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	90%
	30	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	35	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40	Diapers.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other: Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			
6209.30		Of synthetic fibers:				
6209.30.10	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	26%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	90%
6209.30.20	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets....(239)	doz....v kg	29.7%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	90%
6209.30.30		Other.....		16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	20	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Imported as parts of sets.(239)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6209 (con.) 6209.90		Babies' garments and clothing accessories (con.): Of other textile materials:				
6209.90.10	00	Of artificial fibers: Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	26%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	90%
6209.90.20	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	24.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	90%
6209.90.30		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	15	Blanket sleepers.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	20	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			
6209.90.50	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	35%
6209.90.90	00	Other.....(839)	doz....v kg	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL) 0.5% (MX)	35%
6210		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907:				
6210.10		Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603:				
6210.10.20	00	Of fabrics formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper.....	doz....v kg	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	26.5%
6210.10.50	00	Other: Nonwoven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas.....	doz....v kg	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	76%
6210.10.70	00	Other: Disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use.....	doz....v kg	13.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	76%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
62-50

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6210 (con.)		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907 (con.):				
6210.10 (con.)		Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603 (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6210.10.90		Other.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 2.8% (MX)	76%
	10	Overalls and coveralls.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6210.20		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19:				
		Of man-made fibers:				
6210.20.30	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz....v kg	6.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	65%
6210.20.50	00	Other.....(634)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	65%
		Other:				
6210.20.70	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz....v kg	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	37.5%
6210.20.90		Other.....	.....	6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.2% (MX)	37.5%
	10	Of linen.....(834)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(334)	doz. v kg			
6210.30		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19:				
		Of man-made fibers:				
6210.30.30	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz....v kg	6.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	65%
6210.30.50	00	Other.....(635)	doz....v kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	65%
		Other:				
6210.30.70	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz....v kg	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	37.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6210 (con.)		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907 (con.):				
6210.30 (con.)		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19 (con.):				
6210.30.90		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.2% (MX)	37.5%
	10	Of linen.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(335)	doz. v kg			
6210.40		Other men's or boys' garments:				
6210.40.30	00	Of man-made fibers:				
		Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz....v kg	6.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX) 1/	65%
6210.40.50		Other.....	.....	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX) 1/	65%
	20	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	40	Overalls and coveralls....(659)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6210.40.70	00	Other:				
		Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz....v kg	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX) 1/	37.5%
6210.40.90		Other.....	.....	6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.2% (MX) 1/	37.5%
		Having a fiber content of 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste:				
	16	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(734)	doz. v kg			
	17	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(747)	doz. v kg			
	18	Overalls and coveralls.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	19	Other.....(759)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	25	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	33	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	45	Overalls and coveralls.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.21.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6210 (con.)		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907 (con.):				
6210.50		Other women's or girls' garments:				
6210.50.30	00	Of man-made fibers:				
		Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz....v kg	6.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX) <u>1</u> /	65%
6210.50.50		Other.....	.....	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX) <u>1</u> /	65%
	20	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	35	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	40	Overalls and coveralls....(659)	doz. v kg			
	55	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6210.50.70	00	Other: Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz....v kg	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX) <u>1</u> /	37.5%
6210.50.90		Other.....	.....	6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.2% (MX) <u>1</u> /	37.5%
		Having a fiber content of 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste:				
	10	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(735)	doz. v kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(748)	doz. v kg			
	30	Overalls and coveralls.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other: Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.(335)	doz. v kg			
	60	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	70	Overalls and coveralls.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.21.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments:				
6211.11		Swimwear:				
6211.11.10		Men's or boys':				
		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Men's.....(659)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6211.11.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(759)	doz....v kg	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
6211.11.80		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
		Of cotton:				
	10	Men's.....(359)	doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....(359)	kg doz. v			
	40	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6211.12		Women's or girls':				
6211.12.10		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	18.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Women's.....(659)	doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6211.12.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(759)	doz....v kg	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
6211.12.80		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
		Of cotton:				
	10	Women's.....(359)	doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....(359)	kg doz. v			
	30	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6211.20		Ski-suits:				
		Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down:				
6211.20.04		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of suits.....	.....	3.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
		Men's or boys'				
	10	Of cotton.....(353)	doz. v			
	20	Other.....(653)	kg doz. v			
		Women's or girls':				
	30	Of cotton.....(354)	doz. v			
	40	Other.....(654)	kg doz. v			
6211.20.08		Other.....	.....	4.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	60%
	10	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
	20	Women's or girls'.....	kg doz. v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20 (con.)		Ski-suits (con.):				
6211.20.15		Other:				
		Water resistant.....	.....	7.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	65%
		Men's or boys':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	10	Of cotton.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	15	Other.....(634)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	20	Of cotton.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	25	Other.....(647)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	35	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	40	Of cotton.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	50	Of cotton.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	55	Other.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	60	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	65	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20 (con.)		Ski-suits (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Men's or boys':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
6211.20.24	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(434)	doz....v kg	24.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6211.20.28		Other.....	.....	28.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton..(334)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits:				
6211.20.34	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(447)	doz....v kg	24.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6211.20.38		Other.....	.....	29.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton..(347)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20 (con.)		Ski-suits (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Men's or boys' (con.):				
		Other:				
6211.20.44	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz....v kg	15.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.8% (MX)	76%
6211.20.48		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.8% (MX)	76%
	15	Of cotton..(359)	doz. v kg			
	35	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
6211.20.54	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz....v kg	24.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6211.20.58		Other.....	.....	29.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton..(335)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits:				
6211.20.64	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(448)	doz....v kg	25.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6211.20.68		Other.....	.....	29.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton..(348)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
6211.20.74	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz....v kg	15.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.8% (MX)	76%
6211.20.78		Other.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.8% (MX)	76%
	10	Of cotton..(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.31.00		Other garments, men's or boys': Of wool or fine animal hair.....		15%	Free (CA, IL) 2.8% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Track suits:				
		Trousers.....(447)	doz. v			
	20	Other.....(434)	kg			
	30	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(440)	doz. v			
	40	Vests.....(459)	kg			
	45	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from headings 6201....(434)	doz. v			
	51	Other.....(459)	kg			
6211.32.00		Of cotton.....		8.4%	Free (CA, IL) 1.5% (MX) <u>1</u> /	90%
	03	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v			
	07	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....(359)	kg			
	10	Other: Men's.....(359)	doz. v			
	15	Boys': Sizes 2-7.....(237)	kg			
	25	Other.....(359)	doz. v			
	30	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel for boys.....(237)	kg			
	40	Track suits: Trousers.....(347)	doz. v			
	50	Other.....(334)	kg			
	60	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(340)	doz. v			
	70	Vests.....(359)	kg			
	75	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from headings 6201....(334)	doz. v			
	81	Other.....(359)	kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.62.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-58

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.33.00		Other garments, men's or boys' (con.): Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA, IL) 2.8% (MX) <u>1/</u>	76%
		Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel:				
	03	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v kg			
	07	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	10	Other: Men's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	15	Boys': Sizes 2-7.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	17	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel for boys.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Track suits: Trousers.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	35	Other.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	40	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	52	Vests: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	54	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	58	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from headings 6201....(634)	doz. v kg			
	61	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.62.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.39		Other garments, men's or boys' (con.):				
6211.39.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	20	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	30	Track suits: Trousers.....(747)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(734)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(740)	doz. v kg			
	60	Vests.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	70	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from headings 6201.....(734)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(759)	doz. v kg			
6211.39.90		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 0.5% (MX)	35%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	20	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	30	Track suits: Trousers.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(840)	doz. v kg			
	60	Vests.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	70	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6201.....(834)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-60

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.41.00		Other garments, women's or girls': Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL) 8.5% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Track suits:				
		Trousers.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30	Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments, excluded from heading 6206.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	40	Jumpers.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	50	Vests.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	55	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6202.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	61	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6211.42.00		Of cotton.....	.....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.62.12- 9906.62.17 (MX)	90%
		Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel:				
	03	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v kg			
	07	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	10	Other: Women's.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	25	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel..(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Track suits:				
		Trousers.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(335)	doz. v kg			
		Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments, excluded from heading 6206:				
	54	With two or more colors in the warp and/or fillings..(341)	doz. v kg			
	56	Other.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	60	Jumpers.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	70	Vests.....(359)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.42.00 (con.)		Other garments, women's or girls' (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
	75	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6202.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	81	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6211.43.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX) 1/	90%
		Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel:				
	03	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v kg			
	07	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	10	Women's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel.....(237)	doz. v kg			
		Track suits:				
	40	Trousers.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments, excluded from heading 6206.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Jumpers:				
	64	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	66	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Vests:				
	74	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	76	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	78	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6202.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	91	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.61.21 and 9906.62.18.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-62

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.49		Other garments, women's or girls' (con.):				
6211.49.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	35%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	20	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	30	Track suits:				
		Trousers.....(748)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(735)	doz. v kg			
	50	Blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments excluded from heading 6206.....(741)	doz. v kg			
	60	Jumpers.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	70	Vests.....(759)	doz. v kg			
	80	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6202.....(735)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(759)	doz. v kg			
6211.49.90		Other.....	.....	7.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	35%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	20	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	30	Track suits:				
		Trousers.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	50	Blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments excluded from heading 6206.....(840)	doz. v kg			
	60	Jumpers.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	70	Vests.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	80	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6202.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6212		Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:				
6212.10		Brassieres:				
6212.10.30	00	Containing lace, net or embroidery:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	21.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6212.10.50		Other.....	.....	17.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(349)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6212.10.70	00	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	11.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
6212.10.90		Other.....	.....	17.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	75%
	10	Of cotton.....(349)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6212.20.00		Girdles and panty-girdles.....	.....	23%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(349)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6212.30.00		Corsets.....	.....	24.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(349)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6212.90.00		Other.....	.....	6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.3% (MX)	83.5%
	10	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of wool or wool and rubber or plastics.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers or man-made fibers and rubber or plastics.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	50	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-64

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6213		Handkerchiefs:				
6213.10		Of silk or silk waste:				
6213.10.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6213.10.20	00	Other.....(859)	doz....v kg	6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.3% (MX)	60%
6213.20		Of cotton:				
6213.20.10	00	Hemmed, not containing lace or embroidery.....(330)	doz....v kg	13.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58%
6213.20.20	00	Other.....(330)	doz....v kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	75%
6213.90		Of other textile materials:				
6213.90.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....(630)	doz....v kg	11.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX)	68.5%
6213.90.20	00	Other.....(859)	doz....v kg	8.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.9% (MX)	51.5%
6214		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
6214.10		Of silk or silk waste:				
6214.10.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6214.10.20	00	Other.....(859)	doz....v kg	4.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	65%
6214.20.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz....v kg	8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.6% (MX)	90%
6214.30.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....(659)	doz....v kg	6.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
6214.40.00	00	Of artificial fibers.....(659)	doz....v kg	6.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
6214.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	11.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.1% (MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6215		Ties, bow ties and cravats:				
6215.10.00		Of silk or silk waste.....	.....	7.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.4% (MX)	65%
	25	Containing 50 percent or more by weight (including any linings and interlinings) of textile materials other than silk or silk waste.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	40	Containing less than 50 percent by weight (including any linings and interlinings) of textile materials other than silk or silk waste: With outer shell containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(758)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(858)	doz. v kg			
6215.20.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz....v kg	25.8¢/kg + 13.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	26.5¢/kg + 65%
6215.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	52%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	15	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(858)	doz. v kg			
6216.00		Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
6216.00.05	00	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		25%
6216.00.08	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Without fourchettes:				
		Cut and sewn from pre-existing machine-woven fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
6216.00.13	00	Of vegetable fibers: Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber.....	doz.pr.v kg	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	25%
6216.00.17		Other.....	.....	24.4%	Free (CA,IL) 22.5% (E,J) 3.7% (MX)	25%
	20	Subject to cotton restraints...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints...(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-66

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6216.00 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.): Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.): Other (con.): Without fourchettes (con.): Cut and sewn from pre- existing machine-woven fabric that is impreg- nated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.): Other: Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber.....	doz.pr.v kg	17.6¢/kg + 8.8%	Free (CA,IL) 11.1¢/kg + 4.5% (E,J) 2.6% (MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
6216.00.19	00					
6216.00.21		Other.....	.....	21.4¢/kg + 10.7%	Free (CA,IL) 20.6¢/kg + 8.1% (E,J) 2.6% (MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	10	Subject to cotton re- straints...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber re- straints...(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6216.00.24		Other: Containing 50 per- cent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or any combination thereof.....	.....	13.7%	Free (CA,IL) 10.7% (E,J) 2.4% (MX)	75%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	25	Subject to man- made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6216.00.26	00	Other.....	doz.pr.v kg	11.2%	Free (CA,IL) 6% (E,J) 2.4% (MX)	75%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6216.00 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):				
		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6216.00.29		With fourchettes:				
		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or any combination thereof.....	.....	13.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.4% (MX)	25%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6216.00.31	00	Other.....	doz.pr.v kg	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	25%
		Other:				
6216.00.33	00	Of cotton:				
		Ice hockey and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6216.00.35	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6216.00.38	00	Other:				
		Without fourchettes.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg	24.4%	Free (CA,IL) 22.5% (E,J) 3.7% (MX)	25%
6216.00.41	00	With fourchettes.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg	24.4%	Free (CA,IL) 3.7% (MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-68

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6216.00 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers:				
6216.00.43	00	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6216.00.46	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6216.00.54		Other:				
		Without fourchettes.....	.....	21.5¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 20.7¢/kg + 8.2% (E,J)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Other.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
6216.00.58		With fourchettes.....	.....	21.5¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20	Other.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
6216.00.80	00	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair...(431)	doz.pr.v kg	3.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6216.00.90	00	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6217		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:				
6217.10		Accessories:				
6217.10.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6% (MX) <u>1/</u>	90%
	10	Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles.....	doz. v kg			
	90	Other..... (759)	doz....v kg			
6217.10.85	00	Other: Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles.....	doz....v kg	15.1%	Free (A,CA,E*, IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
6217.10.95		Other.....	.....	15.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.6% (MX) <u>1/</u>	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6217.90		Parts:				
6217.90.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	10.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6% (MX)	90%
	10	Of blouses and shirts.....(741)	doz. v kg			
	20	Of coats and jackets.....(735)	doz. v kg			
	30	Of trousers and breeches.....(748)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(759)	doz. v kg			

1/ See subheading 9906.62.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
62-70

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6217 (con.)		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212 (con.):				
6217.90 (con.)		Parts (con.):				
6217.90.90		Other.....	.....	15.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
	03	Of blouses and shirts: Of cotton.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	05	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	10	Of man-made fibers.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
	25	Of coats and jackets: Of cotton.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	30	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	35	Of man-made fibers.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	50	Of trousers and breeches: Of cotton.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	55	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	75	Other: Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	80	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	85	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	95	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; NEEDLECRAFT SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS 1/

XI
63-1

Notes

1. Subchapter 1 applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.

2. Subchapter 1 does not cover:

(a) Goods of chapters 56 to 62; or

(b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309.

3. Heading 6309 applies only to the following goods:

(a) Articles of textile materials:

(i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;

(ii) Blankets and traveling rugs;

(iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;

(iv) Furnishings, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805.

(b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

(i) They must show signs of appreciable wear; and

(ii) They must be entered in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

1/ See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XI
63-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		I. OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES				
6301 6301.10.00	00	Blankets and traveling rugs: Electric blankets.....(666)	No.....v kg	12.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.2% (MX)	77.5%
6301.20.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	2.6¢/kg + 9%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
	10	Not over 3 meters in length.....(464)	No. v kg			
	20	Over 3 meters in length.....(410)	m ² v kg			
6301.30.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of cotton.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	30%
	10	Woven.....(369)	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(369)	No. v kg			
6301.40.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of synthetic fibers.....	.....	11.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	77.5%
	10	Woven.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6301.90.00		Other blankets and traveling rugs.....	.....	11.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 2.4% (MX)	90%
	10	Of artificial fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:				
6302.10.00		Bed linen, knitted or crocheted.....		7%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	25%
	05	Of cotton:				
		Pillowcases and bolster cases.....(362)	No. v kg			
	08	Sheets.....(362)	No. v kg			
	15	Other.....(362)	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.21		Other bed linen, printed:				
		Of cotton:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work:				
6302.21.30		Napped.....		19%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	20	Sheets.....(361)	No. v kg			
	30	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	40	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....(362)	No. v kg			
6302.21.50		Not napped.....		22.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	20	Sheets.....(361)	No. v kg			
	30	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	40	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....(362)	No. v kg			
6302.21.70		Other:				
		Napped.....		5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	20	Sheets.....(361)	No. v kg			
	30	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	40	Pillow covers.....(369)	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....(362)	No. v kg			
6302.21.90		Not napped.....		7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	20	Sheets.....(361)	No. v kg			
	30	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	40	Pillow covers.....(369)	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....(362)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
63-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.22		Other bed linen, printed (con.):				
6302.22.10		Of man-made fibers:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10	Napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20	Not napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Sheets:				
	30	Napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
	40	Not napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Bolster cases.....(666)	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.22.20		Other.....	.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	10	Pillow cases.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20	Sheets.....(666)	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.29.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.31		Other bed linen:				
		Of cotton:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work:				
6302.31.30		Napped.....		19%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			kg			
	20	Sheets.....(361)	No. v			
			kg			
	30	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			kg			
	40	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v			
			kg			
	50	Other.....(362)	No. v			
			kg			
6302.31.50		Not napped.....		22.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			kg			
	20	Sheets.....(361)	No. v			
			kg			
	30	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			kg			
	40	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v			
			kg			
	50	Other.....(362)	No. v			
			kg			
6302.31.70		Other:				
		Napped.....		6.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			kg			
	20	Sheets.....(361)	No. v			
			kg			
	30	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			kg			
	40	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v			
			kg			
	50	Other.....(362)	No. v			
			kg			
6302.31.90		Not napped.....		7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			kg			
	20	Sheets.....(361)	No. v			
			kg			
	30	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			kg			
	40	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v			
			kg			
	50	Other.....(362)	No. v			
			kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
63-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.32		Other bed linen (con.):				
6302.32.10		Of man-made fibers:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10	Napped.....(666)	No. v			
	20	Not napped.....(666)	kg No. v			
		Sheets:				
	30	Napped.....(666)	kg No. v			
	40	Not napped.....(666)	kg No. v			
		Other:				
	50	Bolster cases.....(666)	kg No. v			
	60	Other.....(666)	kg No. v			
6302.32.20		Other.....	.....	12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10	Napped.....(666)	kg No. v			
	20	Not napped.....(666)	kg No. v			
		Sheets:				
	30	Napped.....(666)	kg No. v			
	40	Not napped.....(666)	kg No. v			
		Other:				
	50	Bolster cases.....(666)	kg No. v			
	60	Other.....(666)	kg No. v			
6302.39.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair....(469)	kg No. v			
		Other:				
	20	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg No. v			
	30	Other.....(899)	kg No. v			
6302.40		Table linen, knitted or crocheted:				
6302.40.10	00	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....(899)	kg No. ....v	10.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.2% (MX)	90%
6302.40.20		Other.....	.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.4% (MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	kg No. v			
	20	Other.....(666)	kg No. v			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.51		Other table linen:				
		Of cotton:				
		Tablecloths and napkins:				
6302.51.10	00	Damask.....(369)	No.....v kg	6.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	30%
		Other:				
6302.51.20	00	Plain woven.....(369)	No.....v kg	5.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.7% (MX)	30%
6302.51.30	00	Other.....(369)	No.....v kg	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.3% (MX)	40%
6302.51.40	00	Other.....(369)	No.....v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,IL) 3.6% (MX)	40%
6302.52		Of flax:				
6302.52.10		Tablecloths and napkins.....		8.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Damask.....(899)	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
6302.52.20	00	Other.....(899)	No.....v kg	3.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.1% (MX)	90%
6302.53.00		Of man-made fibers.....		12.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	90%
		Tablecloths and napkins:				
	10	Damask.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.59.00		Of other textile materials.....		9.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
63-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.60.00		Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry toweling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton.....		9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Towels:				
		Dish.....(369)	No. v			
	20	Other.....(363)	kg No. v			
	30	Other.....(369)	kg No. v			
6302.91.00		Other:				
		Of cotton.....		10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
		Of pile or tufted construction:				
	05	Towels:				
		Dish.....(369)	No. v			
	15	Other.....(363)	kg No. v			
	25	Other.....(369)	kg No. v			
		Other:				
	35	Towels:				
		Jacquard figured.....(363)	No. v			
	45	Other:				
		Dish.....(369)	No. v			
	50	Other.....(369)	kg No. v			
	60	Other.....(369)	kg No. v			
6302.92.00		Of flax.....		1.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 0.4% (MX)	40%
	10	Towels.....(863)	No. v			
	20	Other.....(899)	kg No. v			
6302.93		Of man-made fibers:				
6302.93.10	00	Pile or tufted construction....(666)	No.....v	6.7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	78%
6302.93.20	00	Other.....(666)	kg No.....v	10.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX)	90%
6302.99		Of other textile materials:				
6302.99.10	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No.....v	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	90%
6302.99.20	00	Other.....(899)	kg No.....v	9.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1.7% (MX)	90%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6303		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:				
		Knitted or crocheted:				
6303.11.00	00	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	11.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.12.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....(666)	No.....v kg	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.19.00		Of other textile materials.....		10.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of artificial fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
6303.91.00	00	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	11.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.92		Of synthetic fibers:				
6303.92.10	00	Made up from fabrics described in subheading 5407.61.11, 5407.61.21 or 5407.61.91.....(666)	No.....v kg	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.92.20	00	Other.....(666)	No.....v kg	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.99.00		Of other textile materials.....		12.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Of artificial fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
	30	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
6304		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404:				
		Bedspreads:				
6304.11		Knitted or crocheted:				
6304.11.10	00	Of cotton.....(362)	No.....v kg	13%	Free (CA,IL) 2.3% (MX)	90%
6304.11.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	No.....v kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	77.5%
6304.11.30	00	Other.....(899)	No.....v kg	9.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2% (MX)	90%
6304.19		Other:				
6304.19.05	00	Of cotton: Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....(362)	No.....v kg	13%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.19.10	00	Other.....(362)	No.....v kg	4.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
63-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6304 (con.)		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404 (con.):				
6304.19 (con.)		Bedspreads (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6304.19.15	00	Of man-made fibers:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....(666)	No. v kg	16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.19.20	00	Other.....(666)	No. v kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6304.19.30		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
	30	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	40	Other:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....(469)	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
6304.91.00		Other:				
		Knitted or crocheted.....	.....	9.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 2% (MX)	90%
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	40	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
	50	Other:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....(469)	No. v kg			
	60	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	70	Other.....(899)	No. doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6304 (con.)		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404 (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6304.92.00	00	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,IL) 3.6% (MX)	40%
6304.93.00	00	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers.....(666)	No.....v kg	10.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
6304.99		Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials:				
		Wall hangings of wool or fine animal hair:				
6304.99.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m ².....v kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
6304.99.15	00	Other.....(469)	m ².....v kg	12.2%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	90%
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton):				
6304.99.25	00	Wall hangings of jute.....	kg.....	12.2%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	90%
6304.99.35	00	Other.....(899)	kg.....	12.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.2% (MX)	90%
6304.99.40	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore pillow covers of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
6304.99.60		Other.....	.....	5.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.1% (MX)	90%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(469)	kg			
	20	Of artificial fibers.(666)	kg			
	30	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...	kg			
	40	Other.....(899)	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6305		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:				
6305.10.00	00	Of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg + 10%
6305.20.00	00	Of cotton.....(669)	kg.....	6.7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	40%
6305.32.00		Of man-made textile materials: Flexible intermediate bulk containers.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	103%
	10	Weighing one kg or more.....(669)	kg			
	20	Other.....(669)	kg			
6305.33.00		Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like.....	.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	103%
	10	Weighing one kg or more.....(669)	kg			
	20	Other.....(669)	kg			
6305.39.00	00	Other.....(669)	kg.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	103%
6305.90.00	00	Of other textile materials.....(899)	kg.....	6.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
6306		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:				
6306.11.00	00	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: Of cotton.....(369)	kg.....	12.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
6306.12.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....(669)	kg.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
6306.19.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	5.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 1% (MX)	40%
	10	Of artificial fibers.....(669)	kg			
	20	Other.....(899)	kg			
6306.21.00	00	Tents: Of cotton.....	kg.....	12.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
6306.22		Of synthetic fibers:				
6306.22.10	00	Backpacking tents.....	No.....v kg	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	90%
6306.22.90		Other.....	.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	90%
	10	Screen houses.....	kg			
	30	Other.....(669)	kg			
6306.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1% (MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6306 (con.)		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods (con.):				
		Sails:				
6306.31.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
6306.39.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
		Pneumatic mattresses:				
6306.41.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	4%	Free (CA,IL) 0.8% (MX)	25%
6306.49.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
6306.91.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	40%
6306.99.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.6% (MX)	78.5%
6307		Other made up articles, including dress patterns:				
6307.10		Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:				
6307.10.10	00	Dustcloths, mop cloths and polishing cloths, of cotton.....(369)	kg.....	4.5%	Free (CA,IL) 2.3% (MX)	26.2%
6307.10.20		Other.....	.....	8.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 5.2% (MX)	40%
		Shop towels dedicated for use in garages, filling stations and machine shops:				
	05	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	15	Other.....(863)	No. v kg			
	20	Bar mops (measuring 46 to 57 centimeters in length and 38 to 43 centimeters in width) of cotton terry fabric.....(369)	No. v kg			
		Dish cloths:				
	27	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	28	Other.....(863)	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
6307.20.00	00	Lifejackets and lifebelts.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.6% (MX)	78.5%
6307.90		Other:				
6307.90.30		Labels.....	.....	8.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	71.5%
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
	20	Other.....(669)	kg			
6307.90.40		Cords and tassels.....	.....	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
	20	Other.....(669)	kg			
6307.90.50		Corset lacings, footwear lacings or similar lacings.....	.....	4.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
	20	Other.....(669)	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
63-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6307 (con.)		Other made up articles, including dress patterns (con.):				
6307.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6307.90.60		Surgical drapes: Of fabric formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	26.5%
	10	Perineal towels.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
6307.90.68	00	Other: Spunlaced or bonded fiber fabric disposable surgical drapes of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	78.5%
6307.90.72	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	78.5%
6307.90.75	00	Toys for pets, of textile materials.....	No.....v kg	6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	80%
6307.90.85	00	Wall banners, of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	9.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
6307.90.89		Other: Surgical towels; cotton towels of pile or tufted construction; pillow shells, of cotton; shells for quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles of cotton.....	.....	7%	Free (B,CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	40%
	10	Surgical towels.....(369)	No. v kg			
	40	Cotton towels of pile or tufted construction.....(363)	No. v kg			
	45	Pillow shells, of cotton..(369)	kg			
	50	Shells for quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles of cotton: Sleeping bag shells.....	kg			
	85	Other: Containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of cotton.....	No. v kg			
	95	Other.....(362)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6307 (con.)		Other made up articles, including dress				
6307.90		patterns (con.):				
(con.)		Other (con.):				
6307.90.99		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	7%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
		Cooler bags with an outer				
		surface of textile materials:				
	05	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	07	Of man-made fibers...(670)	No. v kg			
	09	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
		National flags:				
	25	Of the United States.....	No. v kg			
	35	Of other nations.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	82	Other towels of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	84	Other towels of man- made fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
	85	Furniture movers' pads of cotton.....	No. v kg			
	87	Furniture movers' pads of man-made fibers.....	No. v kg			
	89	Other.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XI
63-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
II. NEEDLECRAFT SETS						
6308.00.00		Needlecraft sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or napkins, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.....	.....	12.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.2% (MX)	55%
	10	Containing wool yarn.....(469)	kg			
	20	Other.....(669)	kg			
III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS						
6309.00.00		Worn clothing and other worn articles.....	.....	1.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 0.9% (MX)	93%
	10	Worn clothing.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
6310		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials:				
6310.10		Sorted:				
6310.10.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg	Free (CA,IL) 3.1¢/kg (MX)	39.7¢/kg
6310.10.20		Other.....	.....	Free		10%
	10	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
6310.90		Other:				
6310.90.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	5.9¢/kg	Free (CA,IL) 3.1¢/kg (MX)	39.7¢/kg
6310.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,
WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS
AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND
ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 64

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

XII
64-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
 - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (section XI);
 - (c) Worn footwear of heading 6309;
 - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 6812);
 - (e) Orthopedic footwear or other orthopedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 9021); or
 - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 6406, the term "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 9606.
3. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) the terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color; and
 - (b) the term "leather" refers to the goods of headings 4104 to 4109.
4. Subject to note 3 to this chapter:
 - (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
 - (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to:
 - (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of spikes, sprigs, cleats, stops, clips, bars or the like;
 - (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) The term "welt footwear" means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;
 - (b) The term "footwear for men, youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like" covers athletic footwear other than sports footwear (as defined in subheading note 1 above), whether or not principally used for such athletic games or purposes.
3. For the purposes of heading 6401 "waterproof footwear" means footwear specified in the heading, designed to protect against penetration by water or other liquids, whether or not such footwear is primarily designed for such purposes.
4. Provisions of subheading 6406.10 for "formed uppers" cover uppers, with closed bottoms, which have been shaped by lasting, molding or otherwise but not by simply closing at the bottom.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-2

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter:

- (a) The expression "work footwear" encompasses, in addition to footwear having a metal toe-cap, specialized footwear for men or for women that:

- has outer soles of rubber or plastics, and
- is of a kind designed for use by persons employed in occupations, such as those related to the agricultural, construction, industrial, public safety and transportation sectors, that are not conducive to the use of casual, dress, or similar lightweight footwear, and
- has special features to protect against hazards in the workplace (e.g., resistance to chemicals, compression, grease, oil, penetration, slippage, or static-buildup).

Work footwear does not cover:

- sports footwear, tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like;
 - footwear designed to be worn over other footwear;
 - footwear with open toes or open heels; or
 - footwear, except footwear of heading 6401, of the slip-on type or other footwear that is held to the foot without the use of laces or a combination of laces and hooks or other fasteners.
- (b) The term "footwear for men" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;
- (c) The term "footwear for youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;
- (d) The term "footwear for women" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;
- (e) The term "footwear for misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;
- (f) The term "footwear for children" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical notes 1(d) and 1(e);
- (g) The term "footwear for infants" covers footwear of sizes not included in statistical notes 1(b), 1(c), 1(d), 1(e) or 1(f).
- (h) The term "house slippers" covers:
- (i) Footwear with outer soles not over 3.5 mm in thickness, consisting of cellular rubber, non-grain leather, or textile material; or
 - (ii) Footwear with outer soles not over 2 mm in thickness consisting of polyvinyl chloride, whether or not backed; or
 - (iii) Footwear which when measured at the ball of the foot has sole components (including any inner and mid-soles) with a combined thickness not over 8 mm as measured from the outer surface of the uppermost sole component to the bottom surface of the outer sole and which when measured in the same manner at the area of the heel has a thickness equal to or less than that at the ball of the foot.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6401		Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:				
6401.10.00	00	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	75%
6401.91.00	00	Other footwear: Covering the knee.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	75%
6401.92		Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:				
6401.92.30	00	Ski-boots and snowboard boots.....	prs.....	1.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6401.92.60	00	Other: Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined...	prs.....	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6401.92.90		Other.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	75%
	30	Work footwear.....	prs.			
6401.99	60	Other: Designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather:				
6401.99.30	00	Designed for use without closures.....	prs.....	25%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (MX)	50%
6401.99.60	00	Other.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	75%
6401.99.80	00	Other: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).....	prs.....	1.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6401.99.90	00	Other.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	66%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:				
6402.12.00	00	Sports footwear:				
		Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots.....	prs.....	1.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6402.19		Other:				
		Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather):				
6402.19.05		Golf shoes.....	.....	6%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.19.15		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
	20	For men.....	prs.			
	40	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	60	For women and misses.....	prs.			
	80	For children and infants..	prs.			
6402.19.30		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair.....	.....	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84%
	30	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60	For women, misses, children, and infants....	prs.			
6402.19.50		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	.....	78.8¢/pr. + 33.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	30	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60	For women, misses, children, and infants....	prs.			
6402.19.70		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	.....	78.8¢/pr. + 17.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60	For women, misses, children, and infants....	prs.			
6402.19.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....	.....	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
	30	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60	For women, misses, children, and infants....	prs.			
6402.20.00	00	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs (zoris).....	prs.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.30		Other footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
6402.30.30	00	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....	prs.....	6%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	35%
6402.30.50	00	Other: Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	66%
6402.30.60	00	Other: Valued not over \$3/pair.....	prs.....	28.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84%
6402.30.70	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	prs.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 60¢/pr. + 25% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6402.30.80	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	prs.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,IL) 60¢/pr. + 13.3% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6402.30.90	00	Valued over \$12/pair.....	prs.....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.91		Other footwear:				
6402.91.40		Covering the ankle:				
		Having uppers of which over 90 per- cent of the external surface area (including any accessories or rein- forcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics except (1) foot- wear having a foxing or a foxing- like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and (2) except footwear (other than footwear having uppers which from a point 3 cm above the top of the outer sole are entirely of non-mold- ed construction formed by sewing the parts together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemi- cals or cold or inclement weather...	.....	6%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	35%
	05	For men:				
	10	Work footwear.....	prs.			
	30	Other.....	prs.			
		For youths and boys.....	prs.			
		For women:				
	40	Work footwear.....	prs.			
	50	Other.....	prs.			
	60	For misses.....	prs.			
	75	For infants and children.....	prs.			
6402.91.50		Other:				
		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	66%
	10	For men:				
	20	Work footwear.....	prs.			
		Other.....	prs.			
		For women:				
	45	Work footwear.....	prs.			
	50	Other.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.91 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
		Covering the ankle (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6402.91.60		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair....	.....	48%	Free (CA,IL) 24% (MX)	84%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.91.70		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 45¢/pr. + 18.7% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.91.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,IL) 60¢/pr. + 13.3% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
		For men:				
		Work footwear...	prs.			
		Other.....	prs.			
		For women.....	prs.			
		Work footwear...	prs.			
		Other.....	prs.			
		For other persons....	prs.			
6402.91.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....	.....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 13.3% (MX)	35%
		For men:				
		Work footwear...	prs.			
		Other.....	prs.			
		For women.....	prs.			
		Work footwear...	prs.			
		Other.....	prs.			
		For other persons....	prs.			
6402.99		Other:				
		Having uppers of which over 90 per-				
		cent of the external surface area				
		(including any accessories or re-				
		inforcements such as those mentioned				
		in note 4(a) to this chapter) is				
		rubber or plastics (except footwear				
		having a foxing or a foxing-like				
		band applied or molded at the sole				
		and overlapping the upper and except				
		footwear designed to be worn over,				
		or in lieu of, other footwear as a				
		protection against water, oil,				
		grease or chemicals or cold or in-				
		clement weather):				
6402.99.05		Made on a base or platform				
		of wood.....	.....	8%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	33 1/3%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.99 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having uppers of which over 90 per- cent of the external surface area (including any accessories or re- inforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or in- clement weather) (con.):				
6402.99.10		Made on a base or platform of cork.....	.....	12.5%	Free (CA,IL) 6.2% (MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.99.14		Other:				
		Sandals and similar foot- wear of plastics, produced in one piece by molding...	.....	3.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.99.18		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	35%
	10	House slippers.....	prs.			
	15	Tennis shoes, basket- ball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	35	For men:				
		Work foot- wear.....	prs.			
	45	Other.....	prs.			
	50	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	55	For women:				
		Work foot- wear.....	prs.			
	65	Other.....	prs.			
	70	For misses.....	prs.			
	80	For children....	prs.			
	90	For infants.....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.99 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
6402.99.20		Other (con):				
		Other:				
		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	66%
	10	For men:				
	20	Work footwear.....	prs.			
		Other.....	prs.			
	45	For women:				
	50	Work footwear.....	prs.			
	90	Other.....	prs.			
6402.99.30		For other persons.....	prs.			
		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6402.99.20 and except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	66%
	20	House slippers.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	40	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	80	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.99.60		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair...	.....	48%	Free (CA,IL) 24% (MX)	84%
	15	House slippers.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.99.70		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 45¢/pr. + 18.7% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	15	House slippers.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.99.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,IL) 60¢/pr. + 13.3% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.99.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....	.....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 13.3% (MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather:				
		Sports footwear:				
6403.12		Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots:				
6403.12.30	00	Welt footwear.....	prs.....	Free		20%
6403.12.60	00	Other.....	prs.....	2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.19		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys:				
		Welt footwear				
6403.19.10	00	Golf shoes.....	prs.....	5%	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	20%
6403.19.20	00	Other.....	prs.....	1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.19.30		Other:				
		Golf shoes.....		8.5%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	20%
	30	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	90	Other.....	prs.			
6403.19.40		Other.....		5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
	30	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	90	Other.....	prs.			
		For other persons:				
6403.19.50		Golf shoes.....		10%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	20%
	30	For women and misses:				
	60	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	90	Other.....	prs.			
6403.19.70		For children and infants..	prs.			
		Other.....		2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
	30	For women and misses:				
	60	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	90	Other.....	prs.			
		For children and infants..	prs.			
6403.20.00	00	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe.....	prs.....	2% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.30.00	00	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap.....	prs.....	1.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	33 1/3%
6403.40		Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
6403.40.30		Welt footwear.....		5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	20%
	30	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	90	Other.....	prs.			
6403.40.60	00	Other.....	prs.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	20%

1/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.51		Other footwear with outer soles of leather:				
6403.51.30		Covering the ankle:				
		Welt footwear.....	.....	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	20%
	15	For men:				
	30	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	45	Other.....	prs.			
	60	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	75	For women.....	prs.			
		For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			
		Other:				
6403.51.60		For men, youths and boys.....	.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	20%
	15	For men:				
	30	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	60	Other.....	prs.			
6403.51.90		For youths and boys.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	.....	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	20%
	15	For women:				
	30	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	45	Other.....	prs.			
	60	For misses.....	prs.			
	75	For children.....	prs.			
		For infants.....	prs.			
6403.59		Other:				
6403.59.15		Turn or turned footwear.....	.....	2.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	10%
	20	For men.....	prs.			
	30	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	45	For women.....	prs.			
	50	For misses.....	prs.			
	60	For children and infants.....	prs.			
6403.59.30		Welt footwear.....	.....	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	20%
	20	For men:				
	40	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	45	Other.....	prs.			
	60	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	80	For women.....	prs.			
		For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			
		Other:				
6403.59.60		For men, youths and boys.....	.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	20%
	40	For men:				
	60	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	80	Other.....	prs.			
6403.59.90		For youths and boys.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	.....	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	20%
	30	For women:				
	45	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	60	Other.....	prs.			
	75	For misses.....	prs.			
	90	For children.....	prs.			
		For infants.....	prs.			

1/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
		Other footwear:				
6403.91		Covering the ankle:				
6403.91.30		Welt footwear.....	.....	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	20%
	10	Work footwear:				
	25	For men.....	prs.			
		Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	35	For men:				
	40	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	70	Other.....	prs.			
	80	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	90	For women.....	prs.			
		For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			
6403.91.60		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys.....	.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 5.6% (MX) <u>2/</u>	20%
	10	Work footwear.....	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like for men:				
	30	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	40	Other.....	prs.			
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like for youths and boys:				
	50	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	60	Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	65	For men:				
		With pig- skin up- pers.....	prs.			
	75	Other.....	prs.			
	90	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
6403.91.90		For other persons.....	.....	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	20%
	15	Work footwear.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	25	For women:				
		With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	45	Other.....	prs.			
	50	For misses.....	prs.			
	60	For children.....	prs.			
	70	For infants.....	prs.			

1/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

2/ See subheading 9906.64.06.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.99		Other footwear (con.):				
6403.99.20		Other:				
		Footwear made on a base or platform of wood.....	.....	8% <u>1</u> /	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	33 1/3%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6403.99.40		Other:				
		Welt footwear.....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (CA,IL) 2.5% (MX)	20%
		Work footwear:				
	10	For men.....	prs.			
	20	Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	35	For men:				
		With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	55	Other.....	prs.			
	70	For youths and boys..	prs.			
	80	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			
6403.99.60		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys.....	.....	8.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	20%
	15	House slippers.....	prs.			
	25	Work footwear.....	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like for men:				
	30	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	40	Other.....	prs.			
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like for youths and boys:				
	50	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	60	Other.....	prs.			

1/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
		Other footwear (con.):				
6403.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6403.99.60 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		For men, youths and boys (con.)				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
	65	For men:				
		With				
		pig-				
		skin				
		up-				
		pers..	prs.			
	75	Oth-				
		er....	prs.			
	90	For youths and boys...	prs.			
		For other persons:				
6403.99.75		Valued not over				
		\$2.50/pair.....	.....	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 7.5% (MX)	20%
	15	House slippers..	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For women:				
		With				
		pig-				
		skin				
		up-				
		pers..	prs.			
	60	Oth-				
		er....	prs.			
	90	For misses, children and in- fants.....	prs.			
6403.99.90		Valued over				
		\$2.50/pair.....	.....	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	20%
	05	House slippers..	prs.			
	15	Work footwear...	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis				
		shoes,				
		basketball				
		shoes, and				
		the like				
		for women				
		and				
	20	misses:				
		With				
		pig-				
		skin				
		up-				
		ers...	prs.			
	30	Oth-				
		er....	prs.			

1/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.99 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
6403.99.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		For other persons (con.):				
		Valued over				
		\$2.50/pair (con.)				
		Other (con.):				
	40	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, and the like for children and infants....	prs.			
		Other:				
		For women:				
	55	With pig-skin uppers	prs.			
	65	Other..	prs.			
	70	For misses...	prs.			
	80	For children..	prs.			
	90	For infants.	prs.			
6404		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:				
6404.11		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:				
6404.11.20		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:				
		Having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather.....	.....	10.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 5.2% (MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	45	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	75	For misses.....	prs.			
	90	For children and infants.....	prs.			

1/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6404.11 (con.)		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like (con.):				
		Other:				
6404.11.40	00	Valued not over \$3/pair:				
		Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	66%
6404.11.50	00	Other.....	prs.....	48%	Free (CA,IL) 32% (MX)	84%
6404.11.60		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair:				
		Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	66%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6404.11 (con.)		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair (con.):				
6404.11.70		Other.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 60¢/pr. + 25% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			
6404.11.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,IL) 60¢/pr. + 13.3% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.11.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....	.....	20%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
		For men:				
	10	Ski boots, cross country ski footwear and snowboard boots..	prs.			
	20	Other.....	prs.			
	40	For women:				
		Ski boots, cross country ski footwear and snowboard boots..	prs.			
	50	Other.....	prs.			
	70	For other persons:				
		Ski boots, cross country ski footwear and snowboard boots..	prs.			
	80	Other.....	prs.			
6404.19		Other:				
6404.19.15		Footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather....	.....	10.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 5.2% (MX)	35%
	20	For men.....	prs.			
	40	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	80	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19.20		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	66%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			

1/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6404.19 (con.)		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the fore-going except footwear of subheading 6404.19.20 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper:				
		Less than 10 percent by weight of rubber or plastics:				
6404.19.25		With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	.....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.7% (MX)	35%
	15	House slippers:				
		Covering the ankle.....	prs.			
	20	Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19.30		Other.....	.....	12.5%	Free (CA,IL) 6.2% (MX)	35%
	15	House slippers:				
		Covering the ankle.....	prs.			
	20	Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	40	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	80	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19.35		Other.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 25% (MX)	66%
	15	House slippers.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	40	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	80	For other persons....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6404.19 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
6404.19.40		Valued not over \$3/pair:				
		Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	66%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			
6404.19.50		Other.....	.....	48%	Free (CA,IL) 32% (MX)	84%
	15	House slippers.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19.60		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair:				
		Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 18.7% (MX)	66%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair (con.):				
6404.19.70		Other.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 60¢/pr. + 25% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	15	House slippers.....	prs.			
	30	Other:				
	60	For men.....	prs.			
	90	For women.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,IL) 45¢/pr. + 10% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....	.....	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.20		Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:				
		Not over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics and not over 50 percent by weight of textile materials and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:				
6404.20.20		Valued not over \$2.50/pair.....	.....	15%	Free (CA,IL) 7.5% (MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.20.40		Valued over \$2.50/pair.....	.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.20.60		Other.....	.....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 18.7% (MX)	66%
	40	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	80	For other persons.....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6405		Other footwear:				
6405.10.00		With uppers of leather or composition leather.....	.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	20%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6405.20		With uppers of textile materials:				
6405.20.30		With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	.....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.7% (MX)	35%
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6405.20.60		With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	.....	2.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
	30	For men.....(459)	prs. v kg			
	60	For women.....(459)	prs. v kg			
	90	For other persons.....(459)	prs. v kg			
6405.20.90		Other.....	.....	12.5%	Free (CA,IL) 6.2% (MX)	35%
	15	House slippers.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men.....	prs.			
	60	For women.....	prs.			
	90	For other persons.....	prs.			
6405.90		Other:				
6405.90.20	00	Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	prs.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6405.90.90	00	Other.....	prs.....	12.5%	Free (CA,IL) 6.2% (MX)	35%
6406		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof:				
6406.10		Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:				
		Formed uppers:				
		Of leather or composition leather:				
6406.10.05	00	For men, youths and boys.....	prs.....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	20%
6406.10.10	00	For other persons.....	prs.....	10%	Free (CA,IL) 5% (MX)	20%
6406.10.20		Of textile materials:				
		Of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather.....	.....	10.5%	Free (CA,IL) 5.2% (MX)	20%
	30	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60	For other persons.....	prs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6406 (con.)		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
6406.10 (con.)		Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners (con.):				
		Formed uppers (con.):				
		Of textile materials (con.):				
		Other:				
6406.10.25	00	Valued not over \$3/pair....	prs.....	36.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84%
6406.10.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	prs.....	68.4¢/pr. + 28.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6406.10.35	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	prs.....	67.6¢/pr. + 15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6406.10.40	00	Valued over \$12/pair.....	prs.....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6406.10.45	00	Other:				
		Of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics and not suitable to be finished into footwear (1) having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper, or (2) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	prs.....	6%	Free (CA,IL) 3% (MX)	35%
6406.10.50	00	Other.....	prs.....	28.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	66%
6406.10.60	00	Other:				
		Of rubber or plastics.....	prs.....	Free		80%
6406.10.65	00	Of leather.....	prs.....	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15%
6406.10.70	00	Of textile materials of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather.....	prs.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6406 (con.)		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
6406.10 (con.)		Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
6406.10.72	00	Of cotton:				
		Uppers of which less than 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather, rubber or plastics accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is textile materials.....	prs.....	11.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	62.9%
6406.10.77	00	Other.....(369)	prs....v kg	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	62.9%
6406.10.85	00	Other:				
		Uppers of which less than 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather, rubber or plastics accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is textile materials.....	prs.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	78.5%
6406.10.90		Other.....	.....	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	78.5%
	20	Of textile materials other than cotton:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair	prs. v kg			
	40	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	prs. v kg			
	60	Other.....(899)	prs. v kg			
	90	Other.....	X			
6406.20.00	00	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics..	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
64-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6406 (con.)		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other:				
6406.91.00	00	Of wood.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
6406.99		Of other materials:				
6406.99.15		Of textile materials.....	.....	16.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	72%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Leg-warmers:				
	05	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	10	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Leg-warmers:				
	50	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	60	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6406.99.30		Of rubber or plastics.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	30	Bottoms.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
6406.99.60	00	Of leather.....	X.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
6406.99.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 65

HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

XII
65-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Worn headgear of heading 6309;
 - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or
 - (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of chapter 95.
2. Heading 6502 does not cover hat shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Additional U.S. Note

1. This chapter does not include mufflers, shawls, scarves, mantillas, veils and the like (heading 6117 or 6214).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XII
65-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6501.00		Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt: Of fur felt:				
6501.00.30	00	For men or boys.....	doz....v kg	22¢/doz. + 0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6501.00.60	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	\$1.15/doz. + 1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6501.00.90	00	Other.....(459)	No....v kg	10.7¢/kg + 10.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX)	88.2¢/kg + 55%
6502.00		Hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, nor trimmed: Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn or of any combination thereof:				
6502.00.20	00	Sewed.....	doz....v kg	34¢/doz. + 3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3/doz. + 50%
6502.00.40	00	Not sewed: Not bleached and not colored.....	doz....v kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
6502.00.60		Bleached or colored.....		0.5¢/doz. + 0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25¢/doz. + 25%
	30	Of paper.....	doz.			
	60	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6502.00.90		Other.....		7%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1.3% (MX)	90%
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6503.00		Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed: Of fur felt:				
6503.00.30	00	For men or boys.....	doz....v kg	22¢/doz. + 0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6503.00.60	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	38.4¢/doz. + 0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6503.00.90	00	Other.....(459)	No....v kg	14¢/kg + 6.5% + 2¢/ article	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	88.2¢/kg + 55% + 12.5¢/ article

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
65-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6504.00		Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed: Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn or of any combination thereof:				
6504.00.30	00	Sewed.....	doz....v kg	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3/doz. + 50%
6504.00.60	00	Not sewed.....	doz....v kg	98.8¢/doz. + 4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3.50/doz. + 50%
6504.00.90		Other.....	.....	7%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1.3% (MX)	90%
	15	Sewed: Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Not sewed: Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	75	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6505		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6505.10.00	00	Hair-nets.....	kg.....	9.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6505.90		Other:				
6505.90.15		Of cotton, flax or both: Knitted.....	.....	8.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	45%
	15	Of cotton: For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	25	Other: Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XII
65-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6505 (con.)		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed (con.):				
6505.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Of cotton, flax or both (con.):				
6505.90.20		Not knitted:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and head-wear of cotton.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	37.5%
	30	For babies.....(239)	doz. v			
	60	Other.....(359)	kg doz. v			
6505.90.25		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	37.5%
	45	Visors, and other headgear of cotton which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.30		Of wool:				
		Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric....	.....	40.6¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	30	For babies.....(439)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.40		Other.....	.....	32.3¢/kg + 8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	30	For babies.....(439)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
65-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6505 (con.)		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed (con.):				
6505.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric:				
6505.90.50		Wholly or in part of braid.....	.....	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	30	For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.60		Not in part of braid.....	.....	31.8¢/kg + 11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	30	For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40	Other:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	45	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XII
65-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6505 (con.)		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed (con.):				
6505.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
6505.90.70		Other:				
	30	Wholly or in part of braid.....	doz. v	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		For babies.....(239)	kg			
	45	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(659)	doz. v			
			kg			
	90	Other.....(659)	doz. v			
			kg			
6505.90.80		Not in part of braid.....	.....	20.7¢/kg + 7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	15	Nonwoven disposable headgear without peaks or visors.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	45	Other:				
		For babies.....(239)	doz. v			
			kg			
	50	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(659)	doz. v			
			kg			
	90	Other.....(659)	doz. v			
			kg			
6505.90.90		Other.....	.....	21.5¢/kg + 7.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	30	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...(759)	doz. v			
			kg			
	45	Other:				
		Of fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
	50	Of paper yarn.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	75	Other:				
		Of raffia.....	doz. v			
	85	Other.....(859)	doz. v			
			kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
65-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6506		Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6506.10		Safety headgear:				
6506.10.30		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	.....	1.8¢/kg + 0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
	30	Motorcycle helmets.....	No. v kg			
	45	Other: Athletic, recreational and sporting headgear.....	doz. v kg			
	75	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6506.10.60		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Motorcycle helmets.....	No. v kg			
	45	Other: Athletic, recreational and sporting headgear.....	doz. v kg			
	75	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6506.91.00		Other: Of rubber or plastics.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Bathing caps.....	doz. v kg			
	45	Visors, or other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6506.92.00	00	Of furskin.....	doz....v kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6506.99.00	00	Of other materials.....	doz....v kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6507.00.00	00	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks (visors) and chinstraps, for headgear.....	doz....v kg	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS, AND PARTS THEREOF

XII
66-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017);
 - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (chapter 93); or
 - (c) Goods of chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods entered with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XII
66-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6601		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):				
6601.10.00	00	Garden or similar umbrellas.....	doz.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
6601.91.00	00	Other:				
		Having a telescopic shaft.....	doz.....	1.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
6601.99.00	00	Other.....	doz.....	8.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
6602.00.00	00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
6603		Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602:				
6603.10		Handles and knobs:				
6603.10.40	00	Umbrella handles and knobs.....	doz.....	Free		45%
6603.10.80	00	Other.....	doz.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
6603.20		Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks):				
6603.20.30	00	For hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain.....	No.....	Free		60%
6603.20.90	00	Other.....	No.....	12%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
6603.90		Other:				
6603.90.40	00	Umbrella tips and caps.....	X.....	Free		45%
6603.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

1/ See subheading 9907.66.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII
67-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
 - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (section XI);
 - (c) Footwear (chapter 64);
 - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (chapter 65);
 - (e) Toys, sports equipment, or carnival articles (chapter 95); or
 - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (chapter 96).
2. Heading 6701 does not cover:
 - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 9404);
 - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming, filling or padding; or
 - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.
3. Heading 6702 does not cover:
 - (a) Articles of glass (chapter 70); or
 - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by molding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, gluing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XII
67-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6701.00		Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes):				
6701.00.30	00	Articles of feathers or down.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6701.00.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6702		Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:				
6702.10		Of plastics:				
6702.10.20	00	Assembled by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile materials, or foil, or by gluing or by similar methods.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6702.10.40	00	Other, including parts.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
6702.90		Of other materials:				
6702.90.10	00	Of feathers.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6702.90.35	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	71.5%
6702.90.65	00	Other.....	X.....	17%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6703.00		Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like:				
6703.00.30	00	Human hair.....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
6703.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6704		Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included:				
6704.11.00	00	Of synthetic textile materials: Complete wigs.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6704.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6704.20.00	00	Of human hair.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6704.90.00	00	Of other materials.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT,
ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

XIII-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

XIII
68-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of chapter 25;
 - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminized or asphalted paper);
 - (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminized or asphalted fabric);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 71;
 - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of chapter 82;
 - (f) Lithographic stones of heading 8442;
 - (g) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
 - (h) Dental burrs (heading 9018);
 - (i) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports equipment);
 - (m) Articles of heading 9602, if made of materials specified in note 2(b) to chapter 96; or of heading 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
 - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 6802 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 2515 or 2516, but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 6802, the term "slabs" embraces flat stone pieces, not over 5.1 cm in thickness, having a facial area of 25.8 cm² or more, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.
2. For the purposes of heading 6810, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
68-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6801.00.00	00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).....	t.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6802		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):				
6802.10.00	00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder.....	X.....	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:				
6802.21		Marble, travertine and alabaster:				
6802.21.10	00	Travertine.....	t.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.21.50	00	Other.....	t.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13%
6802.22.00	00	Other calcareous stone.....	t.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.23.00	00	Granite.....	t.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6802.29.00	00	Other stone.....	t.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6802.91		Other:				
		Marble, travertine and alabaster:				
6802.91.05	00	Marble:				
		Slabs.....	t.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
6802.91.15	00	Other.....	t.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.91.20	00	Travertine:				
		Articles of subheading 6802.21.10 that have been dressed or polished, but not further worked.....	t.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.91.25	00	Other.....	t.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6802.91.30	00	Alabaster.....	t.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.92.00	00	Other calcareous stone.....	t.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
68-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6802 (con.)		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate) (con.):				
6802.93.00		Other (con.): Granite.....	.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	10	Articles for monumental or building purposes of subheading 6802.23.00, not cut to size, with only one face surface-worked more than simply cut or sawn.....	t			
	20	Articles for monumental or building purposes of subheading 6802.23.00, cut to size, with one or more faces or edges surface-worked more than simply cut or sawn: With a maximum thickness of 1.5 cm.....	t			
	25	With a maximum thickness greater than 1.5 cm but not greater than 7.5 cm.....	t			
	35	With a maximum thickness greater than 7.5 cm: Monuments, bases and markers.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
6802.99.00	90	Other stone.....	.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Monuments, bases and markers.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
6803.00		Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate:				
6803.00.10	00	Roofing slate.....	m ²	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
6803.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
68-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6804		Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:				
6804.10.00	00	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:				
6804.21.00	00	Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6804.22		Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics:				
6804.22.10	00	Bonded with synthetic resins.....	kg.....	6¢/kg + 2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
6804.22.40	00	Other: Abrasive wheels.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
6804.22.60	00	Other.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6804.23.00	00	Of natural stone.....	No.....	Free		Free
6804.30.00	00	Hand sharpening or polishing stones.....	No.....	Free		Free
6805		Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:				
6805.10.00	00	On a base of woven textile fabric only.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
6805.20.00	00	On a base of paper or paperboard only.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
6805.30		On a base of other materials:				
6805.30.10	00	Articles wholly or partly coated with abrasives, in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves or similar forms.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
6805.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
6806		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812, or of chapter 69:				
6806.10.00		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls.....	.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Accoustical pads and boards.....	m ²			
	20	Other: Batts, not exceeding 61 cm in width.....	m ²			
	40	Batts, exceeding 61 cm in width.....	m ²			
	60	Pipe coverings.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
6806.20.00	00	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)...	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6806.90.00		Other.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Accoustical pads and boards.....	m ²			
	20	Other: Of molded calcium silicate.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
68-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6807		Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):				
6807.10.00	00	In rolls.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
6807.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Articles of a kind used for roofing or siding.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
6808.00.00	00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fiber, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.....	m ².....v kg	Free		20%
6809		Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster:				
		Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:				
6809.11.00	00	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only.....	kg.....v m ²	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
6809.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
6809.90.00	00	Other articles.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
6810		Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced:				
		Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:				
6810.11.00	00	Building blocks and bricks.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
6810.19		Other:				
		Floor and wall tiles:				
6810.19.12	00	Of stone agglomerated with binders other than cement.....	m ²	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
6810.19.14	00	Other.....	m ²	11.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
6810.19.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other articles:				
6810.91.00	00	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
6810.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
6811		Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fiber-cement or the like:				
6811.10.00	00	Corrugated sheets.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.20.00	00	Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.30.00	00	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.7¢/kg
6811.90.00	00	Other articles.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
68-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6812		Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813:				
6812.10.00	00	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.20.00	00	Yarn and thread.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.30.00	00	Cords and string, whether or not plaited.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.40.00	00	Woven or knitted fabric.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.50		Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear:				
6812.50.10	00	Footwear.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6812.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6812.60.00	00	Paper, millboard and felt.....	X.....	Free		25%
6812.70.00	00	Compressed asbestos fiber jointing, in sheets or rolls.....	X.....	Free		25%
6812.90.00		Other.....		Free		25%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
		Other:				
	20	Gaskets, packing and seals.....	kg			
	25	Building materials.....	X			
	55	Other.....	X			
6813		Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:				
6813.10.00	10	Brake linings and pads.....	.....	Free		25%
		Articles for use in civil aircraft, with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
6813.90.00	10	Other.....	.....	Free		25%
		Articles for use in civil aircraft, with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
6814		Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials:				
6814.10.00	00	Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6814.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
68-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6815		Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibers, articles of carbon fibers and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:				
6815.10.00	00	Nonelectrical articles of graphite or other carbon.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6815.20.00	00	Articles of peat.....	X.....	Free		20%
6815.91.00	00	Other articles: Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
6815.99		Other:				
6815.99.20	00	Talc, steatite and soapstone, cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks or other forms.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6815.99.40	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 69

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

XIII
69-1

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 6901 to 6903.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products of heading 2844;
 - (b) Articles of heading 6804;
 - (c) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
 - (d) Cermets of heading 8113;
 - (e) Articles of chapter 82;
 - (f) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material (heading 8547);
 - (g) Artificial teeth (heading 9021);
 - (h) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (i) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports equipment);
 - (l) Articles of heading 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
 - (m) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, the body of which is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass articles.
2. For the purposes of headings 6902 and 6903, the term "refractory" is applied to articles which have a pyrometric cone equivalent of at least 1500°C when heated at 60°C per hour (pyrometric cone 18). Refractory articles have special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.
3. For the purposes of heading 6902, a brick which contains both chromium and magnesium is classifiable according to which of those components (expressed as Cr₂O₃ or MgO, respectively) is the greater by weight.
4. For the purposes of headings 6905, 6907 and 6908, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.
5. For the purposes of headings 6909 through 6914:
 - (a) The terms "porcelain," "china" and "chinaware" embrace ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired white body (unless artificially colored) which will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water and is translucent in thicknesses of several millimeters. The term "stoneware" as used in this note, embraces ceramic ware which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when absorption is less than 0.1 percent.
 - (b) The term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains 25 percent or more of calcined bone or tricalcium phosphate.
 - (c) The term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, and will absorb more than 3 percent of its weight of water.
 - (d) The water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 g, and may have one large surface glazed).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-2

6. For the purposes of headings 6911 and 6912:

- (a) The term "available in specified sets" embraces plates, cups, saucers and other articles principally used for preparing, serving or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this note are sold or offered for sale.
- (b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in subheadings 6911.10.35, 6911.10.37, 6911.10.38, 6912.00.35 or 6912.00.39, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:

12 plates of the size nearest to 26.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
12 plates of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,
12 soups of the size nearest to 17.8 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
12 fruits of the size nearest to 12.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 38.1 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 25.4 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,
1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.

If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.

- (c) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.

7. For the purposes of headings 6911, 6912 and 6913, those provisions which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article," an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 6904 and 6905, a "heat insulating" article, whether or not shaped, is one having a specific gravity of 1.2 or less and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 870°C.
2. For the purposes of heading 6904:
- (a) The term "solid bricks" refers to bricks containing not more than 25 percent voids.
- (b) The term "hollow bricks" refers to bricks containing more than 25 percent voids.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		I. GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS				
6901.00.00	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.....	t.....	1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX) (s) 1/	30%
6902		Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths:				
6902.10		Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 percent of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr ₂ O ₃ :				
6902.10.10	00	Magnesite bricks.....	thousand t	Free		13%
6902.10.50	00	Other.....	t.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6902.20		Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃), of silica (SiO ₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products:				
6902.20.10	10	Bricks.....	thousand t	Free		25%
	20	Alumina.....	thousand t			
		Other.....	t			
6902.20.50		Other.....	t	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Alumina.....	t			
	20	Other.....	t			
6902.90		Other:				
6902.90.10	10	Bricks.....	thousand t	Free		25%
	20	Clay.....	thousand t			
		Other.....	t			
6902.90.50		Other.....	t	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Clay.....	t			
	20	Other.....	t			
6903		Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths:				
6903.10.00	00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6903.20.00	00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂).....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6903.90.00		Other.....		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Of clay.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

1/ Rate suspended. See General note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
69-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS						
6904		Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like:				
6904.10.00		Building bricks.....	.....	Free		Free
		Solid bricks:				
	10	Heat insulating.....	thousand			
	20	Other.....	thousand			
		Hollow bricks:				
	30	Heat insulating.....	thousand			
	40	Other.....	thousand			
6904.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6905		Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:				
6905.10.00	00	Roofing tiles.....	m ²	13.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6905.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Heat insulating.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
6906.00.00	00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6907		Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:				
6907.10.00	00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm....	m ²	16%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 13.3% (MX)	55%
6907.90.00		Other.....	.....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 13.3% (MX)	50%
	10	Tiles, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is 30 cm or more.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
6908		Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:				
6908.10		Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm:				
6908.10.10	00	Having not over 3229 tiles per square meter, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines.....	m ²	16%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 13.3% (MX)	55%
6908.10.20	00	Other: The largest surface area of which is less than 38.7 cm ²	m ²	16%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
6908.10.50	00	Other.....	m ²	14.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 12.6% (MX)	55%
6908.90.00		Other.....	.....	14.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 12.6% (MX)	55%
	10	Tiles, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is 30 cm or more.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6909		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods: Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:				
6909.11		Of porcelain or china:				
6909.11.20	00	Machinery parts.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6909.11.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6909.12.00	00	Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6909.19		Other:				
6909.19.10	00	Ferrite core memories.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,IL,J, MX)	35%
6909.19.50		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Ceramic bearings.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	X			
6909.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6910		Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet bowls, flush tanks, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:				
6910.10.00		Of porcelain or china.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	60%
	05	Water closet bowls, flushometer type.....	No.		3.6% (MX)	
	10	Water closet bowls with tanks, in one piece.....	No.			
	15	Flush tanks.....	No.			
	20	Other water closet bowls.....	No.			
	30	Sinks and lavatories.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
6910.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6911		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:				
6911.10		Tableware and kitchenware:				
6911.10.10	00	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	doz.pcs.	31%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 17.5% (MX)	75%
		Other:				
		Of bone chinaware:				
6911.10.15	00	Valued not over \$31.50 per dozen pieces.....	doz.pcs.	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
6911.10.25	00	Other.....	doz.pcs.	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
		Other:				
6911.10.35		Available in specified sets:				
		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is not over \$56.....	.....	26%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz. pcs.			
	50	Other.....	doz. pcs.			
		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is over \$56:				
6911.10.37		Aggregate value not over \$200.....	.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension, teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz.pcs.			
	50	Other.....	doz.pcs.			
6911.10.38		Aggregate value over \$200.....	.....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension, teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz.pcs.			
	50	Other.....	doz.pcs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6911 (con.)		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china (con.):				
6911.10 (con.)		Tableware and kitchenware (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6911.10.41	00	Other:				
		Steins with permanently attached pewter lids, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	doz.pcs.	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	70%
6911.10.45	00	Mugs and other steins.....	doz.pcs.	16.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	70%
6911.10.52	00	Cups valued over \$8 but not over \$29 per dozen; saucers valued over \$5.25 but not over \$18.75 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$9.30 but not over \$33 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 but not over \$31 per dozen; plates over 22.9 cm but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$11.50 but not over \$41 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$40 but not over \$143 per dozen; sugars valued over \$23 but not over \$85 per dozen; creamers valued over \$20 but not over \$75 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$50 but not over \$180 per dozen.....	doz.pcs.	8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
69-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6911 (con.)		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china (con.):				
6911.10 (con.)		Tableware and kitchenware (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6911.10.58	00	Other (con.): Cups valued over \$29 per dozen; saucers valued over \$18.75 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$33 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$31 per dozen; plates over 22.9 cm but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$41 per dozen; sugars valued over \$85 per dozen; creamers valued over \$75 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$180 per dozen.....	doz.pcs.	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
6911.10.60	00	Serviette rings.....	doz.pcs.	23.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
6911.10.80		Other.....	.....	23.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
	10	Suitable for food or drink contact.....	doz.pcs.			
	90	Other.....	doz.pcs.			
6911.90.00		Other.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	70%
	10	Toilet articles.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6912.00		Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china:				
6912.00.10	00	Tableware and kitchenware: Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware; of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	doz.pcs.	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
6912.00.20	00	Other: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	doz.pcs.	32.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 17.5% (MX)	55%
6912.00.35		Other: Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is not over \$38.....	.....	10.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz.pcs.			
6912.00.39	50	Other..... In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is over \$38.....	doz.pcs.			
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz.pcs.	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
	50	Other.....	doz.pcs.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6912.00 (con.)		Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china (con.): Tableware and kitchenware (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
6912.00.41	00	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids; candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	doz.pcs.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
6912.00.44	00	Mugs and other steins.....	doz.pcs.	10.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
6912.00.45	00	Cups valued over \$5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over \$3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$6 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$35 per dozen; sugars valued over \$21 per dozen; creamers valued over \$15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$42 per dozen.....	doz.pcs.	4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
6912.00.46	00	Serviette rings.....	doz.pcs.	10.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
6912.00.48		Other.....	.....	10.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
	10	Suitable for food or drink contact.....	doz.pcs.			
6912.00.50	90	Other.....	doz.pcs.			
	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6913		Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:				
6913.10		Of porcelain or china:				
6913.10.10	00	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
6913.10.20	00	Of bone chinaware.....	doz.pcs.	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
6913.10.50	00	Other.....	doz.pcs.	Free		70%
6913.90		Other:				
6913.90.10	00	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
6913.90.20	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6913.90.30	00	Of earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	doz.pcs.	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
6913.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	51.5%
6914		Other ceramic articles:				
6914.10.40	00	Of porcelain or china: Ceramic ferrules of porcelain or china, not exceeding 3 mm in diameter or 25 mm in length, having a fiber channel opening and/or ceramic mating sleeves of alumina or zirconia.....	X.....	Free		60%
6914.10.80	00	Other.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6914.90		Other:				
6914.90.40	00	Ceramic ferrules of alumina or zirconia, not exceeding 3 mm in diameter or 25 mm in length, having a fiber channel opening and/or ceramic mating sleeves of alumina or zirconia.....	X.....	Free		45%
6914.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 70

GLASS AND GLASSWARE

XIII
70-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
 - (b) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
 - (c) Optical fiber cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
 - (d) Optical fibers, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of chapter 90;
 - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 9405;
 - (f) Toys, games, sports equipment, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of chapter 95); or
 - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004 and 7005:
 - (a) Glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
 - (b) Cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
 - (c) The expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infrared light; or which improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression "glass wool" means:
 - (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60 percent by weight;
 - (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60 percent but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5 percent by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2 percent by weight.Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 6806.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24 percent.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-2

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "fused quartz or other fused silica" means glass containing more than 95 percent silica by weight.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003 through 7005, the expression "colored throughout the mass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wavelengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wavelengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 6 mm in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification) and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated.
3. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7004, glass of the same size and thickness imported in any shipment in quantities over 4.6 m² shall be denied entry unless it is--
 - (a) Packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 4.6 m², or multiples thereof; or
 - (b) Packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 4.6 or 9.3 m²; or
 - (c) Otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.
4. For the purposes of heading 7005, the expression "polished," as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means or by floating the glass over molten metal.
5. For the purposes of subheading 7018.10.20, the term "imitation precious or semiprecious stones" means glass made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones or imitation pearls.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7004, in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass having irregular surfaces (such as corrugated glass), superficial area shall be used.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7001.00		Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass:				
		Glass in the mass:				
7001.00.10	00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
7001.00.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7001.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
7002		Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked:				
		Balls:				
7002.10		Not over 6 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
7002.10.10	00					
7002.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
7002.20		Rods:				
7002.20.10	00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
7002.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7002.31.00	00	Tubes:				
		Of fused quartz or other fused silica....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
7002.32.00	00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7002.39.00		Other.....		6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
	10	Of a length not exceeding 200 mm....	No.			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7003		Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
		Nonwired sheets:				
7003.12.00	00	Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer.....	m ²	1.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	12%
7003.19.00	00	Other.....	m ²	1.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	21%
7003.20.00	00	Wired sheets.....	m ²	1.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	21%
7003.30.00	00	Profiles.....	m ²	6.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%

1/ See subheading 9902.70.03.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
70-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7004		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7004.20		Glass, colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:				
7004.20.10	00	Having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer.....	m ²	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
		Other:				
7004.20.20		In rectangular shape.....	.....	1.1¢/kg + 1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.2¢/kg + 5%
	10	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Measuring 5 mm and over in thickness.....	m ² v kg			
7004.20.50	00	Other.....	m ²	7.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7004.90		Other glass:				
		In rectangular shape:				
		Measuring not over 1.5 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.05	00	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ² .....v kg	0.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7¢/kg (MX) (s)1/	3.3¢/kg
7004.90.10	00	Measuring over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ² .....v kg	0.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1¢/kg (MX) (s)1/	4.2¢/kg
		Measuring over 1.5 but not over 2 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.15	00	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ² .....v kg	0.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.1¢/kg (MX) (s)1/	4.6¢/kg
7004.90.20	00	Measuring over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ² .....v kg	0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2¢/kg (MX) (s)1/	5.5¢/kg
7004.90.25		Measuring over 2 but not over 3.5 mm in thickness.....	.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.3¢/kg
	10	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Measuring over 0.26 but not over 0.58 m ² in area.....	m ² v kg			
	50	Measuring over 0.58 m ² in area.....	m ² v kg			

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7004 (con.)		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (con.):				
7004.90 (con.)		Other glass (con.):				
		In rectangular shape (con.):				
		Measuring over 3.5 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.30		Measuring not over 0.65 m ² in area.....	.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
		Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area:				
	10	Measuring over 3.5 but not over 5 mm in thickness.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Measuring over 5 mm in thickness.....	m ² v kg			
	50	Measuring over 0.26 but not over 0.65 m ² in area..	m ² v kg			
7004.90.40	00	Measuring over 0.65 m ² in area.....	m ² .....v kg	0.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.3¢/kg
7004.90.50	00	Other.....	m ²	5.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7005		Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7005.10		Nonwired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:				
7005.10.40	00	Suitable for use in liquid crystal displays, measuring not over 1.2 mm in thickness and not over 0.8 m ² in area.....	m ²	Free		60%
7005.10.80	00	Other.....	m ²	4.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7005.21		Other nonwired glass:				
		Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground:				
7005.21.10		Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness.....	.....	14.8¢/m ² + 0.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J)	\$2.13/m ² + 5%
	10	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness.....	m ²		8¢/m ² + 0.2% (MX)	
	30	Measuring 5 mm or more but less than 10 mm in thickness...	m ²			
7005.21.20	00	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness.....	m ²	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	55%
					3.1% (MX)	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
70-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7005 (con.)		Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (con.):				
7005.29		Other nonwired glass (con.):				
		Other:				
		Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness:				
		Measuring not over 0.65 m ² in area:				
7005.29.04		Suitable for use in liquid crystal displays.....	.....	Free		\$1.35/m ²
	10	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ²			
	50	Measuring over 0.26 m ² but not over 0.65 m ² in area.....	m ²			
7005.29.08		Other.....	.....	19.1¢/m ²	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 10.4¢/m ² (MX)	\$1.35/m ²
	10	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ²			
	50	Measuring over 0.26 m ² but not over 0.65 m ² in area.....	m ²			
		Measuring over 0.65 m ² in area:				
7005.29.14		Suitable for use in liquid crystal displays, measuring not over 0.8 m ² in area.....	.....	Free		\$2.13/m ²
	10	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness....	m ²			
	50	Measuring 5 mm or more but less than 10 mm in thickness...	m ²			
7005.29.18		Other.....	.....	14.8¢/m ²	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 8¢/m ² (MX)	\$2.13/m ²
	10	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness....	m ²			
	50	Measuring 5 mm or more but less than 10 mm in thickness...	m ²			
7005.29.25	00	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness.....	m ²	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7005.30.00	00	Wired glass.....	m ²	29.7¢/m ²	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$2.48/m ²
7006.00		Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:				
7006.00.10	00	Strips not over 15.2 cm in width, measuring over 2 mm in thickness, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	m ²	8.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	53%
7006.00.20	00	Other: Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	m ²	6.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7006.00.40		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
	10	Having an absorbent or reflecting layer.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7007		Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:				
7007.11.00		Toughened (tempered) safety glass: Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.....		5.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
	10	For motor vehicles of chapter 87....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	m ²			
7007.19.00	00	Other.....	m ²	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7007.21		Laminated safety glass: Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:				
7007.21.10		Windshields.....		5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
	10	For motor vehicles of chapter 87.....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	m ²			
7007.21.50	00	Other.....	m ²	5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
7007.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
7008.00.00	00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7009		Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:				
7009.10.00	00	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7009.91		Other:				
7009.91.10	00	Unframed: Not over 929 cm ² in reflecting area.....	cm ² No.	7.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7009.91.50	00	Over 929 cm ² in reflecting area.....	cm ² No.	7.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7009.92		Framed:				
7009.92.10	00	Not over 929 cm ² in reflecting area.....	cm ² No.	7.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7009.92.50	00	Over 929 cm ² in reflecting area.....	cm ² No.	7.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
70-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7010		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:				
7010.10.00	00	Ampoules.....	Gross...	2.5¢/gross	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50¢/gross
7010.20		Stoppers, lids and other closures:				
7010.20.20	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7010.20.30	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
7010.91		Other, of a capacity:				
7010.91.05	00	Exceeding 1 liter: Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Gross...	Free		50¢/gross
		Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.91.20	00	Produced by automatic machine..	Gross...	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7010.91.30	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
7010.91.50		Other containers (with or without their closures).....	.....	Free		4.9%
	20	Having a mouth with an outer diameter of 38 mm or more.....	Gross			
	60	Other.....	Gross			
7010.92		Exceeding 0.33 liter but not exceeding 1 liter:				
7010.92.05	00	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Gross...	Free		50¢/gross
		Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.92.20	00	Produced by automatic machine..	Gross...	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7010.92.30	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
7010.92.50		Other containers (with or without their closures).....	.....	Free		4.9%
		Having a mouth with an outer diameter of 38 mm or more:				
	10	Exceeding 0.473 liter.....	Gross			
	15	Other.....	Gross			
		Other:				
	65	Exceeding 0.473 liter.....	Gross			
	90	Other.....	Gross			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7010 (con.)		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass(con.):				
		Other, of a capacity (con.):				
7010.93		Exceeding 0.15 liter but not exceeding 0.33 liter:				
7010.93.05	00	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Gross...	Free		50¢/gross
		Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.93.20	00	Produced by automatic machine..	Gross...	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.93.30	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7010.93.50		Other containers (with or without their closures).....	.....	Free		4.9%
	20	Having a mouth with an outer diameter of 38 mm or more.....	Gross			
	60	Other.....	Gross			
7010.94		Not exceeding 0.15 liter:				
7010.94.05	00	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Gross...	Free		50¢/gross
		Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.94.20	00	Produced by automatic machine..	Gross...	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.94.30	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7010.94.50		Other containers (with or without their closures).....	.....	Free		4.9%
	20	Exceeding 0.118 liter:				
		Having a mouth with an outer diameter of 38 mm or more.....	Gross			
	30	Other.....	Gross			
	90	Other.....	Gross			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
70-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7011		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like:				
7011.10		For electric lighting:				
7011.10.10	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	hundreds	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
7011.10.50	00	Other.....	hundreds	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7011.20		For cathode-ray tubes:				
7011.20.10	00	Cones.....	hundreds	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7011.20.40	00	Other: Monochrome glass envelopes with both (1) gray, tinted, skirted face-plates and (2) either a video display diagonal of not more than 35.6 cm or a transmission level of 37 percent or less, all of said envelopes certified by the importer as being for actual use in computer data and graphic display cathode ray tubes.....	hundreds	Free		55%
7011.20.80	00	Other.....	hundreds	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7011.90.00	00	Other.....	hundreds	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7012.00.00	00	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5¢ each + 45%
7013		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018):				
7013.10		Of glass-ceramics:				
7013.10.10	00	Kitchenware, non-glazed, greater than 75 percent by volume crystalline, of lithium aluminosilicate, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 10 x 10 ⁻⁷ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, transparent, haze-free, exhibiting transmittances of infrared radiations in excess of 75 percent at a wavelength of 2.5 microns when measured on a sample 3 mm in thickness, and containing β-quartz solid solution as the predominant crystal phase..	No.....	6.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7013.10.50	00	Other.....	No.....	26%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 17.3% (MX)	75%
		Drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:				
7013.21		Of lead crystal:				
7013.21.10	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 13.3% (MX)	60%
7013.21.20	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 9.3% (MX)	60%
7013.21.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7% (MX)	60%
7013.21.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.):				
7013.29		Drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics (con.):				
7013.29.05	00	Other:				
		Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.3% (MX)	50%
7013.29.10	00	Other:				
		Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	No.....	34.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 25.3% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
7013.29.20	00	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	27%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 20% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
7013.29.30	00	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	60%
7013.29.40	00	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	5.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7013.29.50	00	Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	60%
7013.29.60	00	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	5.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7013.31		Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than that of glass-ceramics:				
7013.31.10	00	Of lead crystal: Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 13.3% (MX)	60%
7013.31.20	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 9.3% (MX)	60%
7013.31.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	60%
7013.31.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7013.32		Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C:				
7013.32.10	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.3% (MX)	50%
7013.32.20	00	Other: Valued not over \$3 each.....	No.....	27%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 20% (MX)	60%
7013.32.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	13.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	60%
7013.32.40	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX)	60%

1/ See subheadings 9906.70.01 and 9906.70.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XIII
70-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.):				
		Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than that of glass-ceramics:				
7013.39		Other:				
7013.39.10	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.3% (MX)	50%
7013.39.20	00	Other: Valued not over \$3 each.....	No.....	27%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 20% (MX)	60%
7013.39.30	00	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	13.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	60%
7013.39.40	00	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX)	60%
7013.39.50	00	Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX)	60%
7013.39.60	00	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
7013.91		Other glassware:				
7013.91.10	00	Of lead crystal: Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 13.3% (MX)	60%
7013.91.20	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 9.3% (MX)	60%
7013.91.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7% (MX)	60%
7013.91.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

1/ See subheading 9906.70.03.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.):				
7013.99		Other glassware (con.):				
7013.99.10	00	Other: Glassware decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware; glassware colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds or stones, throughout the mass of the glass....	No.....	18%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 13.3% (MX)	60%
7013.99.20	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 8.3% (MX)	50%
7013.99.30	00	Other: Smokers' articles; perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7013.99.35	00	Votive-candle holders.....	No.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7013.99.40	00	Other: Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	No.....	38%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 25.3% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
7013.99.50	00	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 20% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
7013.99.60	00	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
7013.99.70	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
7013.99.80	00	Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	13.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 10% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%
7013.99.90	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX) <u>1/</u>	60%

1/ See subheading 9906.70.04.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
70-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7014.00		Signaling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked:				
		Optical elements:				
7014.00.10	00	Lens blanks (other than for spectacles)...	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7014.00.20	00	Other.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		Other:				
7014.00.30	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof....	No.....	4.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7014.00.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7015		Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for noncorrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:				
7015.10.00	00	Glasses for corrective spectacles.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7015.90		Other:				
		Watch glasses:				
7015.90.10	00	Round.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7015.90.20	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		60%
7015.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7016		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded glass windows and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms:				
7016.10.00	00	Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7016.90		Other:				
7016.90.10		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass.....	.....	8.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	10	Bricks and blocks.....	No			
	50	Other.....	X			
7016.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7017		Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:				
7017.10		Of fused quartz or other fused silica:				
7017.10.30	00	Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers.....	X.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7017.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7017.20.00	00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85%
7017.90		Other:				
7017.90.10	00	Microscope slides and micro cover glasses.....	X.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85%
7017.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85%
7018		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares and articles thereof other than imitation jewelry; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewelry; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:				
7018.10		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares:				
7018.10.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7018.10.20	00	Imitation precious or semiprecious stones (except imitation beads thereof).....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
7018.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7018.20.00	00	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	60%
7018.90		Other:				
7018.90.10	00	Glass eyes, except prosthetic articles...	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
7018.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
70-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):				
7019.11.00	00	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands: Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7019.12.00		Rovings.....	.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	40	Of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
7019.19		Other:				
		Yarns:				
		Not colored:				
7019.19.05	00	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	kg.....	Free		50%
7019.19.15		Other.....	.....	7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	50%
	40	Of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials .....(201)	kg			
	80	Other.....(201)	kg			
		Colored:				
7019.19.24	00	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	kg.....	Free		60%
7019.19.28	00	Other.....(201)	kg.....	8.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	60%
7019.19.30	00	Chopped strands, of a length more than 50 mm.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7019.19.70	00	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing cord, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	kg.....	Free		50%
7019.19.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019 (con.)		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.): Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:				
7019.31.00	00	Mats.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.32.00	00	Thin sheets (voiles).....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.39		Other:				
7019.39.10		Insulation products.....	.....	5.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	10	Batts.....	X			
	20	Pipe coverings.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
7019.39.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.40		Woven fabrics of rovings:				
7019.40.05	00	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm: Fiberglass tire cord woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....(622)	m ².....v kg	Free		50%
7019.40.15	00	Other.....(622)	m ².....v kg	6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.1% (MX)	50%
		Other:				
7019.40.30	00	Not colored: Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....(622)	m ².....v kg	Free		50%
7019.40.40		Other.....	.....	7.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	50%
	30	Silica filament fabric of filaments with a silica content greater than 93 percent.....(622)	m ².....v kg			
	60	Other.....(622)	m ²v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
70-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019 (con.)		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.):				
7019.40 (con.)		Woven fabrics of rovings (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Colored:				
7019.40.70	00	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically non-conductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....(622)	m ².....v kg	Free		60%
7019.40.90		Other.....(622)	.....	9.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	60%
	30	Silica filament fabric of filaments with a silica content greater than 93 percent.....(622)	m ².....v kg			
	60	Other.....(622)	m ².....v kg			
		Other woven fabrics:				
7019.51		Of a width not exceeding 30 cm:				
7019.51.10	00	Fiberglass tire cord woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....(622)	m ².....v kg	Free		50%
7019.51.90	00	Other.....(622)	m ².....v kg	6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.1% (MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019 (con.)		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.):				
7019.52		Other woven fabrics (con.): Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex:				
7019.52.30	00	Not colored: Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically non-conductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....(622)	m ² .....v kg	Free		50%
7019.52.40	00	Other.....(622)	m ² .....v kg	7.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	50%
7019.52.70	00	Colored: Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically non-conductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....(622)	m ² .....v kg	Free		60%
7019.52.90	00	Other.....(622)	m ² .....v kg	9.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	60%
7019.59		Other:				
7019.59.30	00	Not colored: Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically non-conductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....(622)	m ² .....v kg	Free		50%
7019.59.40	00	Other.....(622)	m ² .....v kg	7.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	50%
7019.59.70	00	Colored: Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically non-conductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....(622)	m ² .....v kg	Free		60%
7019.59.90	00	Other.....(622)	m ² .....v kg	9.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.9% (MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIII
70-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019 (con.)		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.):				
7019.90		Other:				
7019.90.10	00	Woven.....	X.....	5.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7019.90.50		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	20	Glass fibers in bulk.....	X			
	40	Glass fiber filters.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
7020.00		Other articles of glass:				
7020.00.30	00	Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7020.00.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS
OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

XIV-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 71

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS
OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

XIV
71-1

Notes

1. Subject to note 1(a) to section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
 - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
 - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this chapter.
2.
 - (a) Headings 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing note does not apply to such articles.
 - (b) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Amalgams of precious metal or colloidal precious metal (heading 2843);
 - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of chapter 30;
 - (c) Goods of chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
 - (d) Supported catalysts (heading 3815);
 - (e) Articles of heading 4202 or 4203 referred to in note 2(B) to chapter 42;
 - (f) Articles of heading 4303 or 4304;
 - (g) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of chapter 64 or 65;
 - (i) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of chapter 66;
 - (k) Abrasive goods of heading 6804 or 6805 or chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semiprecious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
 - (m) Arms or parts thereof (chapter 93);
 - (n) Articles covered by note 2 to chapter 95;
 - (o) Articles classified in chapter 96 by virtue of note 4 to that chapter; or
 - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 9703), collectors' pieces (heading 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semiprecious stones.
4.
 - (a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
 - (b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
 - (c) The expression "precious or semiprecious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in note 2(b) to chapter 96.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-2

5. For the purposes of this chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 percent, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
 - (b) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 percent, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
 - (c) Other alloys containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to note 1(a) to section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
9. For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression "articles of jewelry" means:
 - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, earrings, watch chains, fobs, pendants, tie pins, cuff links, dress studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
 - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses or pill boxes).
10. For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' articles and other articles of household, office or religious use.
11. For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression "imitation jewelry" means articles of jewelry within the meaning of paragraph (a) of note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or dress combs, hair slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium, which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of subchapter II, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) The term "unwrought" refers to metals, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot and similar manufactured primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn or extruded products, tubular products or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling;
 - (b) The term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metals in powder form);
 - (c) The term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles of metals which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metals in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in heading 2616.
2. Coin provided for in heading 7118 which is currently in circulation in any country and is imported for monetary purposes shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirements under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of coin into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$10,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as described therein.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes.

XIV
71-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES				
7101		Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7101.10		Natural pearls:				
7101.10.30	00	Graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport.....	X.....	Free		10%
7101.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		10%
7101.21.00	00	Cultured pearls: Unworked.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
7101.22		Worked:				
7101.22.30	00	Graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
7101.22.60	00	Other.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
7102		Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:				
7102.10.00	00	Unsorted.....	carat...	Free		Free
7102.21		Industrial:				
7102.21.10		Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted:				
		Miners' diamonds.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Carbonados.....	carat			
	20	Other.....	carat			
7102.21.30	00	Other:				
		Simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.....	carat...	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
7102.21.40	00	Other.....	carat...	Free		Free
7102.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Miners' diamonds:				
	10	Carbonados.....	carat			
	20	Other.....	carat			
	50	Other.....	carat			
7102.31.00	00	Nonindustrial:				
		Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.....	carat...	Free		Free
7102.39.00		Other.....	.....	Free		10%
	10	Weighing not over 0.5 carat each....	carat			
	50	Weighing over 0.5 carat each.....	carat			
7103		Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7103.10		Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:				
7103.10.20	00	Unworked.....	carat...	Free		Free
7103.10.40	00	Other.....	carat...	12.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7103.91.00		Otherwise worked:				
		Rubies, sapphires and emeralds.....	.....	Free		10%
	10	Rubies.....	carat			
	20	Sapphires.....	carat			
	30	Emeralds.....	carat			
7103.99		Other:				
7103.99.10	00	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry...	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
7103.99.50	00	Other.....	X.....	12.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XIV
71-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7104		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7104.10.00	00	Piezo-electric quartz.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7104.20.00	00	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
7104.90		Other:				
7104.90.10	00	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
7104.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	7.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7105		Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones:				
7105.10.00		Of diamonds.....		Free		Free
		Natural:				
	11	80 mesh or finer.....	carat			
	15	Other.....	carat			
		Synthetic:				
	20	Coated with metal.....	carat			
		Other:				
	30	80 mesh or finer.....	carat			
	50	Other.....	carat			
7105.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
		II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL				
7106		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:				
7106.10.00	00	Powder.....	g.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Unwrought:				
7106.91		Bullion and dore.....		Free		Free
7106.91.10		Bullion.....silver content..	g			
	10	Dore.....silver content..	g			
7106.91.50	00	Other.....	g.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7106.92		Semimanufactured:				
7106.92.10	00	Rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of silver and not otherwise marked or decorated than with weight, purity, or other identifying information.....	g.....	Free		Free
7106.92.50	00	Other.....	g.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7107.00.00	00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semimanufactured.....	g.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7108		Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form: Nonmonetary:				
7108.11.00	00	Powder.....	g.....	Free		Free
7108.12		Other unwrought forms:				
7108.12.10		Bullion and dore.....	.....	Free		Free
		Bullion:				
	13	Containing by weight not less than 99.95 percent of gold.....gold content..	g			
	17	Other.....gold content..	g			
	20	Dore.....gold content..	g			
7108.12.50		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
	10	Containing by weight not less than 99.95 percent of gold..... .....gold content..	g			
	50	Other.....gold content..	g			
7108.13		Other semimanufactured forms:				
7108.13.10	00	Gold leaf..... .....gold content..	cm ² g	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8%
		Other:				
7108.13.55	00	Rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of gold and not otherwise marked or decor- ated than with weight, purity, or other identifying informa- tion.....	g.....	Free		Free
7108.13.70	00	Other.....	g.....	4.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7108.20.00	00	Monetary.....	g.....	Free		Free
7109.00.00	00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semimanufactured.....	g.....	8.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7110		Platinum, unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form: Platinum:				
7110.11.00		Unwrought or in powder form.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	g			
	20	Sponge of the metal platinum..... .....platinum content..	g			
	50	Other.....platinum content..	g			
7110.19.00	00	Other.....platinum content..	g.....	Free		Free
		Palladium:				
7110.21.00	00	Unwrought or in powder form.....palladium content..	g.....	Free		Free
7110.29.00	00	Other.....palladium content..	g.....	Free		Free
		Rhodium:				
7110.31.00	00	Unwrought or in powder form form.....rhodium content..	g.....	Free		Free
7110.39.00	00	Other.....rhodium content..	g.....	Free		Free
		Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:				
7110.41.00		Unwrought or in powder form.....	.....	Free		Free
		Separately:				
	10	Iridium.....iridium content..	g			
	20	Osmium.....osmium content..	g			
	30	Ruthenium...ruthenium content..	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
7110.49.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Iridium separately..... .....iridium content..	g			
	50	Other.....	g			

1/ See subheading 9902.71.08.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XIV
71-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7111.00.00	00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semimanufactured.....	g.....	12%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7112		Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:				
7112.10.00	00	Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	g.....	Free		Free
		gold content..	g			
7112.20.00	00	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	g.....	Free		Free
		platinum content..	g			
7112.90.00	00	Other.....	g.....	Free		Free
III. JEWELRY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES						
7113		Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
		Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7113.11		Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:				
7113.11.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
		Other:				
7113.11.20	00	Valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	16.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	110%
7113.11.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7113.19		Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7113.19.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
		Other:				
		Necklaces and neck chains, of gold:				
7113.19.21	00	Rope.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7113.19.25	00	Mixed link.....	X.....	5.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7113.19.29	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7113.19.30	00	Clasps and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7113.19.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7113 (con.)		Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
7113.20		Of base metal clad with precious metal:				
7113.20.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
		Other:				
		Necklaces and neck chains, clad with gold:				
7113.20.21	00	Rope.....	X.....	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7113.20.25	00	Mixed link.....	X.....	5.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7113.20.29	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7113.20.30	00	Clasps and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7113.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7114		Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
		Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7114.11		Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:				
7114.11.10	00	Knives with silver handles.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	16¢ each + 45%
7114.11.20	00	Forks with silver handles.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	16¢ each + 45%
		Spoons and ladles:				
7114.11.30	00	With sterling silver handles...	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.11.40	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.11.45	00	Sets of the foregoing which include two or more knives, forks, spoons or ladles.....	pcs.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
		Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of silver:				
7114.11.50	00	Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.11.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7114.11.70	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.19.00	00	Of other precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal...	X.....	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.20.00		Of base metal clad with precious metal.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	40	Articles not elsewhere specified or included, of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet or sanitary ware.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIV
71-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7115		Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
7115.10.00	00	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7115.90		Other:				
7115.90.05		Articles of precious metal, in rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of a precious metal and not otherwise marked or decorated than with weight, purity, or other identifying information.....		Free		Free
	30	Of gold.....	X			
	60	Of silver.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
7115.90.30	00	Other: Of gold, including metal clad with gold.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	110%
7115.90.40	00	Of silver, including metal clad with silver.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7115.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7116		Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):				
7116.10		Of natural or cultured pearls:				
7116.10.10	00	Natural.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7116.10.25	00	Cultured.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7116.20		Of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):				
7116.20.05	00	Articles of jewelry: Valued not over \$40 per piece.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7116.20.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
		Other:				
7116.20.30	00	Of semiprecious stones (except rock crystal): Graded semiprecious stones strung temporarily for convenience of transport.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.35	00	Figurines of semiprecious stone.....	X.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.40	00	Other.....	X.....	12.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	1.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

1/ See subheading 9907.71.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7117		Imitation jewelry: Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:				
7117.11.00	00	Cuff links and studs.....	X.....	8.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7117.19		Other:				
		Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in con- tinuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading:				
		Valued not over 33 cents per meter:				
7117.19.05	00	Toy jewelry valued not over 8 cents per piece....	X.....	Free		80%
7117.19.15	00	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7117.19.20	00	Valued over 33 cents per meter.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7117.19.30	00	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
7117.19.60	00	Toy jewelry valued not over 8 cents per piece.....	X.....	Free		110%
7117.19.90	00	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7117.90		Other:				
7117.90.10	00	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string.....	doz.....	Free		Free
		Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:				
7117.90.20	00	Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7117.90.30	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
		Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:				
7117.90.45	00	Toy jewelry (except parts)....	X.....	Free		45%
7117.90.55	00	Other.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:				
7117.90.60	00	Toy jewelry (except parts) valued not over 8 cents per piece.....	X.....	Free		110%
		Other:				
7117.90.75	00	Of plastics.....	X.....	Free		110%
7117.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XIV
71-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7118		Coin:				
7118.10.00	00	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender.....	X.....	Free		Free
7118.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Gold:				
	11	Canadian maple leaf.....	g			
		gold content..	g			
	19	Other.....	g			
		gold content..	g			
	20	Platinum.....	g			
		platinum content..	g			
	55	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

XV-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:
 - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
 - (b) Ferrocium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 3606);
 - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;
 - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;
 - (e) Goods of chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewelry);
 - (f) Articles of section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
 - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
 - (h) Instruments or apparatus of section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
 - (i,j) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of section XIX (arms and ammunition);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
 - (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
 - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means:
 - (a) Articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metals;
 - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and
 - (c) Articles of heading 8301, 8302, 8308 or 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306.

In chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to note 1 to chapter 83, the articles of chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Throughout the schedule, the expression "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminum, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferroalloys and master alloys as defined in chapters 72 and 74):
 - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals.
 - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this section and of elements not falling within this section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.
 - (c) In this section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV-2

7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Rules of Interpretation) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of note 5, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.

8. In this section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) Powders

Products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

Additional U.S. Note

- 1. For the purposes of this section, the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, flattened pellets, rounds, rondelles, shot and similar manufactured primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn or extruded products, tubular products or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 72

IRON AND STEEL

XV
72-1

Notes

1. In this chapter and, in the case of notes (d), (e) and (f) below throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 percent by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10 percent of chromium
- not more than 6 percent of manganese
- not more than 3 percent of phosphorus
- not more than 8 percent of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 percent of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 percent but not more than 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferroalloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurizing agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 percent or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10 percent of chromium
- more than 30 percent of manganese
- more than 3 percent of phosphorus
- more than 8 percent of silicon
- a total of more than 10 percent of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 percent in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 percent or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight 1.2 percent or less of carbon and 10.5 percent or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-2

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3 percent or more of aluminum
- 0.0008 percent or more of boron
- 0.3 percent or more of chromium
- 0.3 percent or more of cobalt
- 0.4 percent or more of copper
- 0.4 percent or more of lead
- 1.65 percent or more of manganese
- 0.08 percent or more of molybdenum
- 0.3 percent or more of nickel
- 0.06 percent or more of niobium
- 0.6 percent or more of silicon.
- 0.05 percent or more of titanium
- 0.3 percent or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1 percent or more of vanadium
- 0.05 percent or more of zirconium
- 0.1 percent or more of other elements (except sulfur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferroalloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90 percent by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semifinished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least 10 times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-3

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 7301 or 7302.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2 percent of chromium
- more than 0.3 percent of copper
- more than 0.3 percent of nickel
- more than 0.1 percent of any of the following elements: aluminum, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Nonalloy free-cutting steel

Nonalloy steel containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08 percent or more of sulfur
- 0.1 percent or more of lead
- more than 0.05 percent of selenium
- more than 0.01 percent of tellurium
- more than 0.05 percent of bismuth.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-4

(c) Silicon electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 percent but not more than 6 percent of silicon and not more than 0.08 percent of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 percent of aluminum but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High-speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 percent or more, 0.6 percent or more of carbon and 3 to 6 percent of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7 percent of carbon,
- 0.5 percent or more but not more than 1.9 percent of manganese, and
- 0.6 percent or more but not more than 2.3 percent of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferroalloys in the subheadings of heading 7202 the following rule should be observed:

A ferroalloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in chapter note 1(c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule, the unspecified "other elements" referred to in chapter note 1(c) must each exceed 10 percent by weight.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of the tariff schedule the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) High-strength steel

Flat-rolled products of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa.

(b) Universal mill plate

Flat-rolled products rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 1,250 mm and of thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief.

(c) Concrete reinforcing bars and rods

Hot-rolled bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling.

(d) Razor blade steel

Flat-rolled products of stainless steel not over 0.25 mm in thickness and not over 23 mm in width, and containing by weight not over 14.7 percent of chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.

(e) Tool steel

Alloy steels which contain the following combinations of elements in the quantity by weight respectively indicated:

- (i) more than 1.2 percent carbon and more than 10.5 percent chromium; or
- (ii) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent chromium; or
- (iii) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1 percent to 1.8 percent, inclusive, manganese; or
- (iv) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent, inclusive, chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent, inclusive, molybdenum; or
- (v) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or
- (vi) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-5

(f) Chipper knife steel

Alloy tool steels which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:

- (i) not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent of carbon;
- (ii) not less than 0.2 nor more than 0.5 percent of manganese;
- (iii) not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent of silicon;
- (iv) not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent of chromium;
- (v) not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent of molybdenum;
- (vi) none, or not more than 1.75 percent of tungsten; and
- (vii) not less than 0.2 nor more than 0.55 percent of vanadium.

(g) Heat-resisting steel

Alloy steels containing by weight less than 0.3 percent of carbon and 4 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent of chromium.

(h) Ball-bearing steel

Alloy tool steels which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:

- (i) not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent of carbon;
- (ii) not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent of manganese;
- (iii) none, or not more than 0.03 percent of sulfur;
- (iv) none, or not more than 0.03 percent of phosphorus;
- (v) not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent of silicon;
- (vi) not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent of chromium;
- (vii) none, or not more than 0.28 percent of nickel;
- (viii) none, or not more than 0.38 percent of copper; and
- (ix) none, or not more than 0.09 percent of molybdenum.

2. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context provides otherwise, the term "further worked" refers to products subjected to any of the following surface treatments: polishing and burnishing; artificial oxidation; chemical surface treatments such as phosphatizing, oxalating and borating; coating with metal; coating with nonmetallic substances (e.g., enameling, varnishing, lacquering, painting, coating with plastics materials); or cladding.
3. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before entry shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-6

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of the tariff schedule, the expression high-nickel alloy steel refers to alloy steel containing by weight 24 percent or more of nickel, with or without other elements.
2. For the purposes of subheading 7204.10, waste and scrap of cast iron includes but is not necessarily limited to: cupola cast (ISRI number 252); charging box cast (ISRI number 253); heavy breakable cast (ISRI number 254); hammer blocks or bases (ISRI number 255); burnt iron (ISRI number 256); mixed cast (ISRI number 257); stove plate, clean cast iron stove (ISRI number 258); clean auto cast (ISRI numbers 259, 262 and 263); motor blocks (ISRI number 260); drop broken machinery cast (ISRI number 261); malleable (ISRI number 264); ingot molds and stools (ISRI numbers 265 and 266); and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of cast iron No. 1, No. 2, No.3 and No. 4, cast iron brake shoes and No. 1 wheels.
3. For the purposes of subheading 7204.41 or 7204.49 the expression:
 - (a) No. 1 heavy melting includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

No. 1 heavy melting steel (ISRI numbers 200, 201 and 202); bundled No. 1 steel (ISRI number 217); cast steel (ISRI number 233); springs and crankshafts (ISRI number 244); ship scrap; and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of cast steel No. 1 and No. 2, railroad No.1 melting steel, spring steel, destroyed steel cars, destroyed steel car sides and box car roofs (note: other types of railroad ferrous scrap are included in some of the grades listed below);
 - (b) No. 2 heavy melting includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

No. 2 heavy melting steel (ISRI numbers 203, 204, 205 and 206); bundled No. 2 steel (ISRI number 218); foundry steel (ISRI numbers 242 and 243); and hard steel cut 76 cm and under (ISRI number 248);
 - (c) No. 1 bundles includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

No. 1 busheling (ISRI number 207); new black sheet clippings (ISRI number 207A); No. 1 bundles (ISRI number 208); electric furnace bundles (ISRI number 235); silicon-bearing steel busheling, clippings, and bundles (ISRI numbers 239, 240 and 250); No. 1 railroad ferrous sheet scrap; and car clips;
 - (d) No. 2 bundles includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

No. 2 bundles (ISRI number 209); No. 3 bundles (ISRI number 214); incinerator bundles (ISRI number 215);terne plate bundles (ISRI number 216); and auto slabs (ISRI numbers 224 and 225);
 - (e) Borings, shovelings and turnings includes, but it not necessarily limited to:

Machine shop turnings, shoveling turnings and iron borings (ISRI numbers 219, 220, 221, 222 and 223); briquetted iron borings (ISRI number 226); briquetted steel turnings (ISRI number 227); alloy free turnings (ISRI numbers 245, 246 and 247); heavy turnings (ISRI number 251); chemical borings, No. 1 and No. 2 (ISRI numbers 267 and 271); malleable borings (ISRI number 270); steel shavings; and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of No. 1 turnings and No. 2 turnings, drillings and/or borings;
 - (f) Shredded scrap includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

Shredded clippings (ISRI number 212); and shredded automobile scrap (ISRI numbers 210 and 211);
 - (g) Cut plate and structural includes but is not necessarily limited to:

Billet, bloom and forge crops (ISRI number 229); bar crops, punchings and plate scrap (ISRI numbers 230 and 234); plate and structural (ISRI numbers 231, 232, 236, 237 and 238); chargeable ingots and ingot butts (ISRI number 241); and chargeable slab crops (ISRI number 249).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		I. <u>PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</u>				
7201		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:				
7201.10.00	00	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 percent or less of phosphorus.....	t.....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.20.00	00	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 percent of phosphorus.....	t.....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.50		Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen:				
7201.50.30	00	Alloy pig iron.....	t.....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.50.60	00	Spiegeleisen.....	t.....	Free		0.5%
7202		Ferroalloys:				
7202.11		Ferromanganese:				
		Containing by weight more than 2 percent of carbon:				
7202.11.10	00	Containing by weight more than 2 percent but not more than 4 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	6.5%
7202.11.50	00	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	10.5%
7202.19		Other:				
7202.19.10	00	Containing by weight not more than 1 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22%
7202.19.50	00	Containing by weight more than 1 percent but not more than 2 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	6.5%
7202.21		Ferrosilicon:				
		Containing by weight more than 55 percent of silicon:				
		Containing by weight more than 55 percent but not more than 80 percent of silicon:				
7202.21.10	00	Containing by weight more than 3 percent of calcium.....	kg.....v kg	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11.5%
7202.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....v kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11.5%
7202.21.75	00	Containing by weight more than 80 percent but not more than 90 percent of silicon.....	kg.....v kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%
7202.21.90	00	Containing by weight more than 90 percent of silicon.....	kg.....v kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
7202.29.00		Other.....		Free		4.4¢/kg on silicon content
	10	Containing by weight over 2 percent of magnesium.....	kg v kg			
	50	Other.....	kg v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
72-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7202 (con.)		Ferroalloys (con.):				
7202.30.00	00	Ferrosilicon manganese..... manganese content..	kg.....v kg	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
7202.41.00	00	Ferrochromium: Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon..... chromium content..	kg.....v kg	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	7.5%
7202.49		Other:				
7202.49.10	00	Containing by weight more than 3 percent of carbon..... chromium content..	kg.....v kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	7.5%
7202.49.50	00	Other..... chromium content..	kg.....v kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	30%
7202.50.00	00	Ferrosilicon chromium..... chromium content..	kg.....v kg	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7202.60.00	00	Ferronickel..... nickel content..	kg.....v kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
7202.70.00	00	Ferromolybdenum..... molybdenum content..	kg.....v kg	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31.5%
7202.80.00	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten..... tungsten content..	kg.....v kg	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7202.91.00	00	Other: Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium..	kg.....v	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7202.92.00	00	Ferrovandium..... vanadium content..	kg.....v kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	25%
7202.93.00	00	Ferroniobium.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7202.99		Other:				
7202.99.10	00	Ferrozirconium.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7202.99.50		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	20	Ferrophosphorus.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
7203		Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 percent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:				
7203.10.00	00	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore.....	t.....	Free		\$2.21/t
7203.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$2.21/t

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:				
7204.10.00	00	Waste and scrap of cast iron.....	t.....	Free		74¢/t
		Waste and scrap of alloy steel:				
7204.21.00	00	Of stainless steel.....	t.....	Free		74¢/t
7204.29.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		74¢/t
7204.30.00	00	Waste and scrap of tinne iron or steel.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Other waste and scrap:				
7204.41.00		Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, fillings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles.....		Free		74¢/t
	20	No. 1 bundles.....	t			
	40	No. 2 bundles.....	t			
	60	Borings, shovelings and turnings....	t			
	80	Other.....	t			
7204.49.00		Other.....		Free		74¢/t
	20	No. 1 heavy melting.....	t			
	40	No. 2 heavy melting.....	t			
		Other:				
	60	Cut plate and structural.....	t			
	70	Shredded.....	t			
	80	Other.....	t			
7204.50.00	00	Remelting scrap ingots.....	t.....	Free		74¢/t
7205		Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:				
7205.10.00	00	Granules.....	kg.....	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3%
		Powders:				
7205.21.00	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7205.29.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$2.21/t

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
72-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		<u>II. IRON AND NONALLOY STEEL</u>				
7206		Iron and nonalloy steel in ingots or other pri- mary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203):				
7206.10.00	00	Ingots.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	20%
7206.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
7207		Semifinished products of iron or nonalloy steel: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
7207.11.00	00	Of rectangular (including square) cross section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	20%
7207.12.00		Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross section.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	20%
	10	Having a width measuring less than four times the thickness.....	kg			
	50	Having a width measuring at least four times the thickness.....	kg			
7207.19.00		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	20%
	30	Of circular cross section.....	kg			
7207.20.00	90	Other.....	kg			
		Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more of carbon.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	20%
		Of rectangular (including square) cross section:				
	25	Having a width measuring less than four times the thickness.....	kg			
	45	Having a width measuring at least four times the thickness.....	kg			
	75	Of circular cross section.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7208		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:				
7208.10		In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief:				
7208.10.15	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,I, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.10.30	00	Other: Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more...	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
7208.10.60	00	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
7208.25		Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:				
7208.25.30	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more: Of high-strength steel.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
7208.25.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.26.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30	High-strength steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7208.27.00		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30	High-strength steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7208.36.00		Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
	30	High-strength steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7208.37.00		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
	30	High-strength steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7208.38.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
	15	High-strength steel.....	kg			
	30	Other:				
	90	With untrimmed edges.....	kg			
7208.39.00		Other.....	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
	15	High-strength steel.....	kg			
	30	Other:				
	90	With untrimmed edges.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
72-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7208 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated (con.):				
7208.40		Not in coils, not further worked than hot- rolled, with patterns in relief:				
7208.40.30		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
	30	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7208.40.60		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm.....	kg	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
	30	Of a thickness less than 3 mm.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7208.51.00		Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
	30	Universal mill plate.....	kg			
	45	Other:				
	60	Of high-strength steel.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
7208.52.00	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
7208.53.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	kg	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
7208.54.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	kg	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
7208.90.00	00	Other.....	kg	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7209		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated: In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.15.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.16.00		Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Of high-strength steel:				
	30	Annealed.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7209.17.00	90	Other.....	kg			
		Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Of high-strength steel:				
	30	Annealed.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7209.18		Other.....	kg			
7209.18.15		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:				
		Of high-strength steel.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Annealed.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other:				
7209.18.25		Of a thickness of less than 0.361 mm (blackplate).....	.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	20%
		Of a kind for use in making aperture masks for cathode-ray tube video displays.....	kg			
	10	Other.....	kg			
7209.18.60	50	Other.....	kg			
	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.25.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.26.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.27.00	00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.28.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
72-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7210		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:				
7210.11.00	00	Plated or coated with tin: Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	6%
7210.12.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	6%
7210.20.00	00	Plated or coated with lead, includingterne-plate.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	6%
7210.30.00		Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc...	.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
	30	Of high-strength steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7210.41.00	00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: Corrugated.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
7210.49.00		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
	30	Of high-strength steel.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7210.50.00	00	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.8% (MX)	45%
7210.61.00	00	Plated or coated with aluminum: Plated or coated with aluminum-zinc alloys.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
7210.69.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
7210.70		Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:				
7210.70.30	00	Not coated or plated with metal and not clad.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7210.70.60		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
	30	Zinc coated or plated: Electrolytically coated or plated.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7210.90		Other:				
7210.90.10	00	Clad.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	30%
7210.90.60	00	Other: Electrolytically coated or plated with base metal.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.8% (MX)	45%
7210.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7211		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7211.13.00	00	Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
7211.14.00		Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
	30	Of high-strength steel.....	kg			
	45	Other:				
	90	Not in coils.....	kg			
7211.19		Other:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7211.19.15	00	Of high-strength steel.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
		Other:				
7211.19.20	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
7211.19.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	25%
		Other:				
7211.19.45	00	Of high-strength steel.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
		Other:				
7211.19.60	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7211.19.75		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
	30	In coils:				
		With untrimmed edges.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
72-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7211 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated (con.):				
		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7211.23		Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
		Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm:				
7211.23.15	00	Of high-strength steel....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	25%
7211.23.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
7211.23.30	00	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	25%
7211.23.45	00	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	25%
7211.23.60		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg			
	60	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg			
	75	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm: Of a kind for use in making aperture masks for cathode-ray tube video displays.....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
7211.29		Other:				
7211.29.20		Of a width of less than 300 mm: Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm.....	.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	25%
	30	Of a width less than 51 mm, in coils.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7211.29.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	25%
7211.29.60		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
7211.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7212		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:				
7212.10.00	00	Plated or coated with tin.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	6%
7212.20.00	00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc...	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
7212.30		Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:				
7212.30.10		Of a width of less than 300 mm: Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm or more.....	.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	25%
	30	Of a width less than 51 mm, in coils.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7212.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	25%
7212.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
7212.40		Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:				
7212.40.10	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	25%
7212.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7212.50.00	00	Otherwise plated or coated.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	21.5%
7212.60.00	00	Clad.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
72-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7213		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7213.10.00	00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
7213.20.00	00	Other, of free-cutting steel.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7213.91		Other:				
		Of circular cross section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:				
7213.91.30	00	Not tempered, not treated and not partly manufactured.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
		Other:				
7213.91.45	00	Containing by weight 0.6 per-cent or more of carbon.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7213.91.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.1% (MX)	6%
7213.99.00		Other.....	.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
	30	Of circular cross section: With a diameter of 14 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	60	With a diameter of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7214		Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:				
7214.10.00	00	Forged.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.3% (MX)	20%
7214.20.00	00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	20%
7214.30.00	00	Other, of free-cutting steel.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.3% (MX)	20%
7214.91.00		Other: Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section.....	.....	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.3% (MX)	20%
	15	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	90	Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
7214.99.00		Other.....	.....	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.3% (MX)	20%
		Rounds:				
	15	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	30	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	45	Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	75	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	90	Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
72-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7215		Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7215.10.00	00	Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.50.00		Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
	15	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	90	Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
7215.90		Other:				
7215.90.10	00	Plated or coated with metal: Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.30	00	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7216		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7216.10.00		U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
	10	U sections.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:				
7216.21.00	00	L sections.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
7216.22.00	00	T sections.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	2%
		U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:				
7216.31.00	00	U sections.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
7216.32.00	00	I sections (standard beams).....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
7216.33.00		H sections.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
	30	Weighing not more than 11.3 kg per 30.5 cm, with a web depth measuring 102 mm to 356 mm.....	kg			
	60	Weighing more than 11.3 kg but not more than 27.2 kg per 30.5 cm, with a web depth measuring 203 mm to 457 mm.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7216 (con.)		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7216.40.00		L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more.....	kg	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
	10	L sections.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7216.50.00	00	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
		Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:				
7216.61.00	00	Obtained from flat-rolled products.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
7216.69.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
7216.91.00	00	Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.2% (MX)	20%
7216.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.2% (MX)	20%
7217		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7217.10		Not plated or coated, whether or not polished: Containing by weight less than 0.25 per cent of carbon:				
		Flat wire:				
7217.10.10	00	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	25%
7217.10.20	00	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
7217.10.30	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	25%
		Round wire:				
7217.10.40		With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	25%
	30	Heat treated.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7217.10.50		With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7% (MX)	7%
	30	Heat treated.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7217.10.60	00	Other wire.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.7% (MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
72-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7217 (con.)		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7217.10		Not plated or coated, whether or not				
(con.)		polished (con.):				
		Other:				
7217.10.70	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
7217.10.80		Round wire.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	25%
		Containing by weight 0.25 per- cent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon:				
	10	Heat treated.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
		Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon:				
		Heat treated:				
	25	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	30	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	45	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	75	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	90	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg			
7217.10.90	00	Other wire.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.7% (MX)	25%
7217.20		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7217.20.15	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	26%
7217.20.30	00	Round wire: With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more and containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7% (MX)	7%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7217 (con.) 7217.20 (con.)		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.): Plated or coated with zinc (con.):				
7217.20.45		Round wire (con.): Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	25%
	10	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	20	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	30	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg			
	40	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	50	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg			
	70	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more: Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	80	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg			
7217.20.60	00	Other: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
7217.20.75	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	26%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
7217 (con.)		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7217.30		Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.30.15		Flat wire.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	26%
	30	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7217.30.30	00	Round wire: With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more and containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7% (MX)	7%
7217.30.45		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	25%
	10	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	20	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	30	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg			
	40	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	50	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg			
	90	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg			
7217.30.60	00	Other: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
7217.30.75	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	26%
7217.90		Other:				
7217.90.10	00	Coated with plastics.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
7217.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	35%
	30	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg			
	90	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		<u>III. STAINLESS STEEL</u>				
7218		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semifinished products of stainless steel:				
7218.10.00	00	Ingots and other primary forms.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	29%
7218.91.00		Other: Of rectangular (other than square) cross- section.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	29%
	15	Having a width less than four times the thickness: Having a cross-sectional area of less than 232 cm ²	kg			
	30	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm ² or more.....	kg			
	60	Having a width at least four times the thickness.....	kg			
7218.99.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	29%
	15	Of square cross section..... Having a cross-sectional area of less than 232 cm ²	kg kg			
	30	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm ² or more.....	kg			
	45	Of circular cross section: Having a cross-sectional area of less than 232 cm ²	kg			
	60	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm ² or more.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:				
7219.11.00		Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	30	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm....	kg			
7219.12.00	60	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm..... Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel..... Other:	kg			
		Of a width of 1370 mm or more: Of a thickness exceeding 6.8 mm:				
	20	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm.....	kg			
	25	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm.....	kg			
	50	Other: Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm.....	kg			
	55	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm..... Other:	kg			
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	65	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
7219.13.00	80	Other..... Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	kg	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	30	Of a width of 1370 mm or more..... Other:	kg			
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
	50	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
7219.14.00	80	Other..... Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	kg	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
	30	Of a width of 1370 mm or more..... Other:	kg			
	65	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.): Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:				
7219.21.00		Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	20	Other: Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm.....	kg			
	40	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm but not exceeding 1880 mm.....	kg			
	60	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm...	kg			
7219.22.00		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other: Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel: Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum:				
	15	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm.....	kg			
	20	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm but not exceeding 1880 mm.....	kg			
	25	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm.....	kg			
		Other: Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm.....	kg			
	40	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm but not exceeding 1880 mm.....	kg			
	45	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm.....	kg			
		Other: Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm.....	kg			
	70	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm but not exceeding 1880 mm.....	kg			
	75	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm.....	kg			
	80	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm.....	kg			
7219.23.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	kg	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
	30	Of a width of 1370 mm or more.....	kg			
7219.24.00	60	Other.....	kg	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	kg			
	30	Of a width of 1370 mm or more.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
72-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.): Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7219.31.00		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
	10	In coils.....	kg			
	50	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.32.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
		In coils:				
	05	Of a width of 1370 mm or more: Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	20	Other: Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel.....	kg			
	25	Other.....	kg			
	35	Other..... Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg kg			
		Other:				
	36	Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel: Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	38	Other.....	kg			
	42	Other: Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	44	Other.....	kg			
	45	Not in coils: Of a width of 1370 mm or more..	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.): Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.): Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
7219.33.00						
		In coils:				
	05	Of a width of 1370 mm or more: Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	20	Other: Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel.....	kg			
	25	Other.....	kg			
	35	Other: Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other: Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	36	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	38	Other.....	kg			
	42	Other: Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	44	Other.....	kg			
		Not in coils:				
	45	Of a width of 1370 mm or more..	kg			
		Other:				
	70	Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.):				
		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.):				
7219.34.00		Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
	05	In coils:				
		Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	25	Other.....	kg			
	30	Other:				
		Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	35	Other.....	kg			
7219.35.00	50	Not in coils.....	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
		In coils:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
	05	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	15	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	30	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	35	Other.....	kg			
7219.90.00	50	Not in coils.....	kg			
		Other.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.9% (MX)	29%
	10	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	20	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	25	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7220		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7220.11.00	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
7220.12		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7220.12.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
7220.12.50	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.8% (MX)	34%
7220.20		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7220.20.10		Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
	10	Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	15	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other:				
		Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
7220.20.60		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
		Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.8% (MX)	34%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	10	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	15	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other:				
		Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
72-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7220 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (con.):				
7220.20 (con.)		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.):				
7220.20.70		Of a width of less than 300 mm (con.):				
		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm.....	.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.3% (MX)	34%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	10	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	15	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
		Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm:				
7220.20.80	00	Razor blade steel.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	34%
7220.20.90		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4% (MX)	34%
	30	Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7220.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.8% (MX)	46%
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
	10	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	15	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7221.00.00		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.....	.....	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.3% (MX)	11%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Of circular cross section: With a diameter of less than 14 mm..	kg			
	30	With a diameter of 14 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	45	With a diameter of 19 mm or more....	kg			
	75	Other.....	kg			
7222		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:				
		Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:				
7222.11.00		Of circular cross-section.....	.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.3% (MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7222.19.00		Other.....	.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.3% (MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7222.20.00		Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.3% (MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
	45	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm.....	kg			
	75	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more.....	kg			
7222.30.00	00	Other bars and rods.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.3% (MX)	29%
7222.40		Angles, shapes and sections:				
7222.40.30		Hot-rolled, not drilled, not punched and not otherwise advanced.....	.....	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	10%
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 76 mm or more:				
	20	Angles.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 76 mm:				
	60	Angles.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
7222.40.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	28%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
72-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7223.00		Wire of stainless steel:				
7223.00.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	34%
	15	With a diameter of less than 0.25 mm.....	kg			
	30	With a diameter of 0.25 mm or more but less than 0.76 mm.....	kg			
	45	With a diameter of 0.76 mm or more but less than 1.52 mm.....	kg			
	60	With a diameter of 1.52 mm or more but less than 5.1 mm.....	kg			
	75	With a diameter of 5.1 mm or more.....	kg			
7223.00.50	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	34%
7223.00.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	34%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		IV. <u>OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NONALLOY STEEL</u>				
7224		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semifinished products of other alloy steel:				
7224.10.00		Ingots and other primary forms.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	45	Other:				
	75	Of tool steel.....	kg			
7224.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Of tool steel:				
	15	Of rectangular (including square) cross section: Having a width less than four times the thickness..	kg			
	25	Having a width at least four times the thickness..	kg			
	35	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Of rectangular (including square) cross section:				
	45	Having a width less than four times the thickness..	kg			
	55	Having a width at least four times the thickness..	kg			
	65	Of circular cross section.....	kg			
	75	Other.....	kg			
7225		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:				
7225.11.00	00	Of silicon electrical steel: Grain-oriented.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
7225.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
7225.20.00	00	Of high-speed steel.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32%
7225.30		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:				
7225.30.10	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more: Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX)	29%
7225.30.30		Other.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.9% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7225.30.50		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm: Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7225.30.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.7% (MX)	28%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
72-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7225 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.):				
7225.40		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:				
7225.40.10		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX)	29%
	15	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7225.40.30		Other.....	kg	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.9% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7225.40.50		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.8% (MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7225.40.70	00	Other.....	kg	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.7% (MX)	28%
7225.50		Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7225.50.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	kg	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7225.50.60	00	Other:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.9% (MX)	28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7225.50.70	00	Heat-resisting steel.....	kg	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
7225.50.80		Other.....	kg	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	28%
	10	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	15	Other:				
		Of a kind for use in making aperture masks for cathode-ray tube video displays..	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
7225.91.00	00	Other:				
		Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7225.92.00	00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc.....	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7225.99.00		Other.....	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
	10	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7226		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:				
7226.11		Of silicon electrical steel:				
7226.11.10	00	Grain-oriented:				
		Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
7226.11.90		Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33%
	30	Of thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7226.19		Other:				
7226.19.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
7226.19.90	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33%
7226.20.00	00	Of high-speed steel.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
7226.91		Other:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7226.91.05	00	Of chipper knife steel.....	kg.....	Free		34%
7226.91.15		Other:				
		Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7226.91.25		Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.8% (MX)	34%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7226.91.50	00	Other:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7226.91.70	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.7% (MX)	28%
7226.91.80	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	33%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
72-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7226 con.)		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (con.):				
7226.92		Other (con.):				
		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7226.92.10		Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg	6.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.4¢/kg + 29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7226.92.30		Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	34%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7226.92.50	00	Other:				
		Of a width of 300 mm or more...	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.4¢/kg + 28%
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7226.92.70		Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg	3.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7226.92.80		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7226.93.00	00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	33%
7226.94.00	00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	33%
7226.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	33%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7227		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:				
7227.10.00	00	Of high-speed steel.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	14%
7227.20.00	00	Of silico-manganese steel.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.2% (MX)	10%
7227.90		Other:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7227.90.10		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	.....	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	12%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7227.90.20		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	11%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7227.90.60		Other.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.2% (MX)	10%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7228		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:				
7228.10.00		Bars and rods, of high-speed steel.....	.....	6.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.7% (MX)	32%
	10	Not cold-formed.....	kg			
	30	Cold-formed: With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm.....	kg			
	60	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more.....	kg			
7228.20		Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel:				
7228.20.10	00	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	28%
7228.20.50	00	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	28%
7228.30		Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7228.30.20	00	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	29%
7228.30.40	00	Of chipper knife steel, not cold-formed.....	kg.....	Free		28%
7228.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.3% (MX)	29%
7228.30.80		Other.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
72-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7228 (con.)		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel (con.):				
7228.40.00	00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	28%
7228.50		Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:				
7228.50.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.3% (MX)	29%
	10	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm:				
	20	Of round or rectangular cross section with surfaces ground, milled or polished.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more:				
	60	Of round or rectangular cross section with surfaces ground, milled or polished.....	kg			
7228.50.50	80	Other.....	kg	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
7228.60	50	Other.....	kg			
7228.60.10		Other bars and rods:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	.....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.3% (MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7228.60.60	00	Other:				
		Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	28%
7228.60.80	00	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	28%
7228.70		Angles, shapes and sections:				
7228.70.30		Hot-rolled, not drilled, not punched and not otherwise advanced.....	.....	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	10%
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 76 mm or more:				
	20	Angles.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 76 mm:				
	60	Angles.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
7228.70.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.6% (MX)	28%
7228.80.00	00	Hollow drill bars and rods.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7229		Wire of other alloy steel:				
7229.10.00	00	Of high-speed steel.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
7229.20.00	00	Of silico-manganese steel.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.5% (MX)	33%
7229.90		Other:				
7229.90.10	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.9% (MX)	33%
7229.90.50		Round wire.....	.....	5.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4.5% (MX)	33%
	15	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	30	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	50	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more...	kg			
7229.90.90	00	Other wire.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	33%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 73

ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

XV
73-1

Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to chapter 72.
2. In this chapter the word "wire" means hot- or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 7304 or 7306, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.
2. For the purposes of subheading 7307.19.30, the expression "ductile fittings" refers to fittings which contain over 2.5 percent carbon and over 0.02 percent of magnesium or of magnesium and cerium, by weight.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7301		Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:				
7301.10.00	00	Sheet piling.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
7301.20		Angles, shapes and sections:				
7301.20.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.4% (MX)	20%
7301.20.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.9% (MX)	28%
7302		Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:				
7302.10		Rails:				
7302.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	.....	0.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.1% (MX)	1%
		New:				
	10	Not heat treated: Standard tee rails over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	15	Other: Over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	25	Other.....	kg			
	35	Heat treated: Standard tee rails over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	45	Other: Over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	55	Other.....	kg			
	65	Used: Railway rails for rerolling....	kg			
	75	Other.....	kg			
7302.10.50		Of alloy steel.....	.....	2.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.7% (MX)	9%
	20	New.....	kg			
	40	Used: Railway rails for rerolling....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7302.20.00	00	Sleepers (cross-ties).....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
7302.30.00	00	Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7302.40.00	00	Fish-plates and sole plates.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4% (MX)	2%
7302.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7303.00.00		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.....	.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33%
	30	Soil pipe.....	kg			
	60	Pressure pipe with an inside diameter of less than 356 mm.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7304		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:				
7304.10		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:				
7304.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4% (MX)	25%
	20	Having an outside diameter not ex- ceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	30	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	45	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.10.50		Of alloy steel.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
	20	Having an outside diameter not ex- ceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	50	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.21		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:				
7304.21.30	00	Drill pipe:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4% (MX)	25%
7304.21.60		Of alloy steel.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
	30	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 168.3 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	45	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	60	Having an outside diameter exceeding 168.3 mm.....	kg			
7304.29		Other:				
		Casing:				
7304.29.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
		Threaded or coupled.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
	10	Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	30	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	50	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
7304.29 (con.)		Casing (con.):				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7304.29.20		Other.....	.....	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.2% (MX)	1%
		Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
	10	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
		Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
	30	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
		Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	50	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
		Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
7304.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Casing (con):				
		Of alloy steel:				
7304.29.30		Threaded or coupled.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	28%
		Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
	10	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
	30	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	50	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
7304.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Casing (con):				
		Of alloy steel (con.):				
7304.29.40		Other.....	.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	8.5%
	10	Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
	30	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	50	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
7304.29		Other (con.):				
7304.29.50		Tubing:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 4% (MX)	25%
	15	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	30	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	45	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm.....	kg			
	60	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm....	kg			
	75	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.29.60		Of alloy steel.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
	15	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	30	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	45	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm.....	kg			
	60	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm....	kg			
	75	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7304.31		Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7304.31.30	00	Hollow bars.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 3.1% (MX)	22%
7304.31.60		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	25%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7304.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	25%
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters:				
	02	Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm.....	kg			
	04	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but less than 190.5 mm.....	kg			
	06	Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm.....	kg			
	08	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm.....	kg			
	16	Other: Galvanized, having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	20	Other: Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
	24	Having a wall thickness less than 6.4 mm.....	kg			
	28	Having a wall thickness of 6.4 mm or more but not exceeding 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	32	Having a wall thickness exceeding 12.7 mm.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7304.39.00 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
	36	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	44	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
	48	Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	52	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	56	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
	62	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	68	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	72	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
	76	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	80	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.41		Other, of circular cross section, of stainless steel:				
7304.41.30		Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Of an external diameter of less than 19 mm.....	kg	4.6%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	36%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	15	Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
7304.41.60		Other.....	kg	4.6%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	36%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	15	Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
7304.49.00		Other.....	kg	4.6%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	36%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	15	Other:				
		Hollow bars.....	kg			
	45	Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7304.51		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:				
7304.51.10	00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings..	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	34%
7304.51.50		Other.....	kg	4.5%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J)	35%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg		3.7% (MX)	
		Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters:				
	15	Of heat resisting steel.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59		Other:				
7304.59.10	00	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.4% (MX)	34%
7304.59.20		Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
	30	Of heat resisting steel...	kg			
	40	Other: Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm.....	kg			
	45	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	55	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm.....	kg			
	60	Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm.....	kg			
	70	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
7304.59.60	00	Other:				
		Of heat-resisting steel...	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 3.8% (MX)	36%
7304.59.80		Other.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
	10	Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm.....	kg			
	15	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 6.4 mm.....	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 6.4 mm or more but not exceeding 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	25	Having a wall thickness exceeding 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	30	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	35	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more...	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
7304.59.80 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
	45	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	50	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	55	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more... Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	65	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	70	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more...	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.90		Other:				
7304.90.10	00	Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or more: Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	0.3%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J, 0.2% (MX)	1%
7304.90.30	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	8.5%
		Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm:				
7304.90.50	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	25%
7304.90.70	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	35%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7305		Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel: Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: Longitudinally submerged arc welded: Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7305.11						
7305.11.10						
	30	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
	60	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
7305.11.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
7305.12		Other, longitudinally welded: Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7305.12.10						
	30	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
	60	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
7305.12.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
7305.19		Other: Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7305.19.10						
	30	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
	60	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
7305.19.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
7305.20		Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: Of iron or nonalloy steel: Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
7305.20.20	00					
7305.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.2% (MX)	1%
7305.20.60	00	Of alloy steel: Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	28%
7305.20.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	8.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7305 (con.)		Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel (con.):				
7305.31		Other, welded:				
7305.31.20	00	Longitudinally welded:				
		Tapered pipes and tubes of steel principally used as parts of illuminating articles.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
7305.31.40	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7305.31.60	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
7305.39		Other:				
7305.39.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7305.39.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
7305.90		Other:				
7305.90.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7305.90.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
7306		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:				
7306.10		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:				
7306.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
	10	With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	50	With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
7306.10.50		Of alloy steel.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
	10	With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	50	With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.20		Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:				
		Casing:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7306.20.10		Threaded or coupled.....	kg	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	20%
	30	Imported with coupling.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7306.20.20	00	Other.....	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.2% (MX)	1%
		Of alloy steel:				
7306.20.30	00	Threaded or coupled.....	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	28%
7306.20.40	00	Other.....	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	8.5%
		Tubing:				
7306.20.60		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
	10	Imported with coupling.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7306.20.80		Of alloy steel.....	kg	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
	10	Imported with coupling.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7306.30		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7306.30.10	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg	4.8%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	25%
		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more:				
7306.30.30	00	Tapered steel pipes and tubes principally used as parts of illuminating articles.....	kg	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7306.30.50		Other.....	kg	1.1%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold drawn.....	kg			
	15	Other, cold-drawn.....	kg			
	20	Other, cold-rolled (cold-reduced) with a wall thickness not exceeding 2.54 mm.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.30 (con.)		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7306.30.50 (con.)		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
	25	With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Galvanized:				
		Imported with coupling.....	kg			
	28	Internally coated or lined with a non-electrically insulating material, suitable for use as electrical conduit.....	kg			
	32	Other.....	kg			
	35	Other:				
		Tube and pipe hollows for re-drawing.....	kg			
	40	Other, imported with coupling...	kg			
	55	Other.....	kg			
		With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	85	Galvanized.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7306.40		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of stainless steel:				
7306.40.10		Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	.....	4.6%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 3.8% (MX)	36%
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	10	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	15	Other.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7306.40.50		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more.....	.....	3%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	11%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel.....	kg			
	15	Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold-drawn.....	kg			
	40	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.40 (con.)		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of stainless steel (con.):				
7306.40.50 (con.)		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.):				
		Other:				
	42	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	44	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
	62	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	kg			
	64	Other.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
		With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	85	Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7306.50		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:				
7306.50.10	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more:				
7306.50.30	00	Tapered pipes and tubes of steel principally used as parts of illuminating articles.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7306.50.50		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold-drawn.....	kg			
	30	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	kg			
		Other:				
	50	With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm....	kg			
	70	With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.60		Other, welded, of noncircular cross section:				
7306.60.10	00	Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or more: Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	0.3%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 0.2% (MX)	1%
7306.60.30	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 2.2% (MX)	28%
7306.60.50	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm: Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	25%
7306.60.70	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
7306.90		Other:				
7306.90.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	5.5%
7306.90.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	10%
7307		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:				
7307.11.00		Cast fittings: Of nonmalleable cast iron.....		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	30	For threaded pipe.....	kg			
	45	Other:				
	60	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	kg			
7307.19		Other:				
7307.19.30		Ductile fittings.....		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Grooved-end fittings (including grooved couplings).....	kg			
	60	Other:				
	80	Threaded.....	kg			
7307.19.90		Other.....		6.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.1% (MX)	45%
	30	Unions.....	kg			
	40	Other: Grooved-end fittings (in- cluding grooved couplings)	kg			
	60	Other:				
	80	Threaded.....	kg			
7307.21		Other, of stainless steel:				
7307.21.10	00	Flanges: Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging...	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	34%
7307.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7307 (con.)		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel (con.):				
7307.22		Other, of stainless steel (con.)				
7307.22.10	00	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:				
		Sleeves (couplings).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.23.00	00	Butt welding fittings.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.29.00		Other.....	.....	5.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Nipples.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7307.91		Other:				
		Flanges:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging:				
7307.91.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7307.91.30	00	Of alloy steel (except stain- less steel).....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33%
7307.91.50		Other.....	.....	5.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
		With an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:				
	10	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	30	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
		With an inside diameter of 360 mm or more:				
	50	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	70	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
7307.92		Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:				
7307.92.30		Sleeves (couplings).....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	30	Of alloy steel (except stain- less).....	kg			
7307.92.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.93		Butt welding fittings:				
		With an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:				
7307.93.30	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.1% (MX)	45%
7307.93.60	00	Of alloy steel (except stain- less steel).....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.93.90		With an inside diameter of 360 mm or more.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	60	Of alloy steel (except stain- less steel).....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
73-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7307 (con.)		Tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel (con.):				
7307.99		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging:				
7307.99.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7307.99.30	00	Of alloy steel (except stain- less steel).....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33%
7307.99.50		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	15	Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
	45	Nipples.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		Of alloy steel (except stain- less steel).....	kg			
7308		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, lock gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns) of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:				
7308.10.00	00	Bridges and bridge sections.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7308.20.00	00	Towers and lattice masts.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7308.30		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:				
7308.30.10	00	Of stainless steel.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7308.30.50		Other.....	.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	15	Windows and their frames.....	kg			
	25	Thresholds for doors.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7308.40.00	00	Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7308.90		Other:				
		Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders and similar structural units:				
7308.90.30	00	Not in part of alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
					1.4% (MX)	
7308.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	30%
					1.9% (MX)	
		Other:				
7308.90.70	00	Steel grating.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7308.90.95		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Sheet-metal roofing, siding, flooring and roof drainage equipment.....	kg			
	60	Other:				
		Architectural and orna- mental work.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7309.00.00		Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Tanks.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			
7310		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:				
7310.10.00		Of a capacity of 50 liters or more.....	.....	Free		25%
	10	Empty steel drums and barrels.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	X			
7310.21.00		Of a capacity of less than 50 liters: Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping.....	.....	Free		25%
	25	Containers, of circular cross section, of a volume capacity between 11.4 liters and 26.6 liters, of a kind used for the conveyance of goods.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
7310.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		25%
	25	Containers, of circular cross section, of a volume capacity between 11.4 liters and 26.6 liters, of a kind used for the conveyance of goods.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
7311.00.00		Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Certified prior to exportation to have been made in accordance with the safety requirements of sections 178.36 through 178.68 of title 49 CFR or under a specific exemption to those requirements:				
	30	Seamless steel containers not over-wrapped, marked DOT 3A, 3AX, 3AA, 3AAX, 3B, 3E, 3HT, 3T or DOT-E followed by a specific exemption number.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7312		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:				
7312.10		Stranded wire, ropes and cables:				
		Stranded wire:				
		Of stainless steel:				
7312.10.05	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7312.10.10		Other.....	.....	3.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Tire cord.....	kg			
	50	Other, stranded wire having a lay or twist of not more than 1 revolution for a length equal to the strand diameter multiplied by 8.5.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
7312.10.20	00	Other: Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7312.10.30		Other.....	.....	2.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX) <u>2/</u>	35%
	05	Tire cord.....	kg			
	10	For prestressing concrete: Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	kg			
	12	Other.....	kg			
	20	Other, stranded wire having a lay or twist of not more than 1 revolution for a length equal to the strand diameter multiplied by 8.5.....	kg			
	45	Other: Of brass plated wire.....	kg			
	65	Other: Galvanized: ACSR core strand.....	kg			
	70	Other: Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material..	kg			
	74	Other.	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9907.73.01.

2/ See subheading 9906.73.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7312 (con.)		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated (con.):				
7312.10 (con.)		Stranded wire, ropes and cables (con.):				
		Ropes, cables and cordage other than stranded wire:				
7312.10.50	00	Of stainless steel:				
		Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E, IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	45%
7312.10.60		Other.....	.....	2.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.2% (MX) <u>2/</u>	45%
	30	With a diameter not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7312.10.70	00	Other:				
		Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E, IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	45%
7312.10.80	00	Other:				
		Of brass plated wire.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7312.10.90		Other.....	.....	2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX) <u>2/</u>	35%
	30	Galvanized:				
		With a diameter not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	60	With a diameter exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
7312.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7313.00.00	00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.....	kg.....	Free		Free
7314		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:				
		Woven cloth:				
7314.12		Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel:				
7314.12.10	00	With meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m ² .....v kg	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7314.12.20	00	With meshes finer than 12 but not finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m ² .....v kg	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

1/ See subheading 9907.73.01.2/ See subheading 9906.73.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
73-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7314 (con.)		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel (con.):				
7314.12 (con.)		Woven cloth (con.):				
		Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel (con.):				
		With meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling:				
		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines:				
7314.12.30	00	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter.....	m ² .....v kg	Free		75%
7314.12.60	00	Other.....	m ² .....v kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7314.12.90	00	Other.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7314.13.00	00	Other endless bands for machinery.....	m ² .....v kg	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J)	60%
7314.14		Other woven cloth, of stainless steel:				
7314.14.10	00	With meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m ² .....v kg	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7314.14.20	00	With meshes finer than 12 but not finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m ² .....v kg	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		With meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling:				
		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines:				
7314.14.30	00	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter.....	m ² .....v kg	Free		75%
7314.14.60	00	Other.....	m ² .....v kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7314.14.90	00	Other.....	m ² .....v kg	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7314.19.00	00	Other.....	m ² .....v	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7314 (con.)		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel (con.):				
7314.20.00	00	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:				
7314.31		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7314.31.10	00	Wire fencing plated or coated with zinc, whether or not covered with plastic material.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.1¢/kg (MX) (s)1/	1.1¢/kg
7314.31.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7314.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other grill, netting and fencing:				
7314.41.00		Plated or coated with zinc.....		0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.1¢/kg (MX) (s)1/	1.1¢/kg
	30	Chain link fencing.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7314.42.00		Coated with plastics.....		0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.1¢/kg (MX) (s)1/	1.1¢/kg
	30	Chain link fencing.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7314.49		Other:				
7314.49.30	00	Not cut to shape.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7314.49.60	00	Cut to shape.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
7314.50.00	00	Expanded metal.....	m ² .....v kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7315		Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7315.11.00		Articulated link chain and parts thereof:				
		Roller chain.....	.....	0.8% ^{1/}	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	05	For motor vehicles.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Of not over 50 mm pitch and containing more than 3 parts per pitch:				
	10	Bicycle chains.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7315.12.00		Other chain.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	20	Of not over 50 mm pitch and con- taining more than 3 parts per pitch.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Welded steel chain.....	kg			
	60	Cast and combination chain.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
7315.19.00	00	Parts.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
7315.20		Skid chain:				
7315.20.10	00	Not over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	0.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
7315.20.50	00	Over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		2.5¢/kg
7315.81.00	00	Other chain:				
7315.82		Stud link.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
		Other, welded link:				
		Of alloy steel:				
7315.82.10	00	Not over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	0.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
7315.82.30	00	Over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		10%
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7315.82.50	00	Not over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	0.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
7315.82.70	00	Over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		10%
7315.89		Other:				
		With links of essentially round cross sections:				
7315.89.10	00	Not over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
7315.89.30	00	Over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		4.7¢/kg
7315.89.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7315.90.00	00	Other parts.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7316.00.00	00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

^{1/} See subheading 9907.73.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7317.00		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper:				
7317.00.10	00	Thumb tacks.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4%
		Other, suitable for use in powder-actuated handtools:				
7317.00.20	00	Not threaded.....	kg.....	Free		1.5¢/kg
7317.00.30	00	Threaded.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
		Of one piece construction:				
7317.00.55		Made of round wire.....	.....	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.2% (MX)	3.5%
	04	Collated nails: Collated roofing nails with a length of 20.6 mm to 46.1 mm, a head diameter of 8.3 mm to 10.6 mm, a shank diameter of 2.5 mm to 3.2 mm, whether or not galvanized.....	kg			
	06	Other.....	kg			
	10	Other: With a length of less than 25.4 mm and a with a diameter of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg			
	20	Other: Smooth shank: Not coated, plated or painted.....	kg			
	30	Coated, plated or painted: Galvanized.....	kg			
	40	Vinyl, resin or cement coated.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other: Not coated, plated or painted.....	kg			
	70	Coated, plated or painted: Galvanized.....	kg			
	80	Vinyl, resin or cement coated.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7317.00.65		Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5%
	30	Cut.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7317.00.75	00	Of two or more pieces.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7318		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:				
		Threaded articles:				
7318.11.00	00	Coach screws.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J) 6.2% (MX)	25%
7318.12.00	00	Other wood screws.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7318.13.00		Screw hooks and screw rings.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm.....	kg			
	60	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more.....	kg			
7318.14		Self-tapping screws:				
7318.14.10		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm.....	.....	6.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J) 3.1% (MX)	45%
	30	Of stainless steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7318.14.50	00	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more.....	kg.....	8.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J) 4.7% (MX)	45%
7318.15		Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:				
7318.15.20		Bolts and bolts and their nuts or washers entered or exported in the same shipment.....	.....	0.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX) (s) 1/	3.5%
	10	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm....	kg			
		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more:				
	20	Track bolts.....	kg			
	30	Structural bolts.....	kg			
	40	Bent bolts.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50	With round heads.....	kg			
	60	With hexagonal heads.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7318.15.40	00	Machine screws 9.5 mm or more in length and 3.2 mm or more in diameter (not including cap screws)...	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5¢/kg (MX)(s)1/	2.2¢/kg
7318.15.50		Studs.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Of stainless steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7318.15.60		Other:				
		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm...	.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J) 3.1% (MX)	45%
	30	Of stainless steel.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7318 (con.)		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel (con.):				
		Threaded articles (con.):				
		Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
7318.15.80		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more.....	.....	8.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J) 4.7% (MX)	45%
	20	Set screws.....	kg			
		Other:				
	30	Socket screws: Of stainless steel.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	55	With hexagonal heads: Of stain- less steel.....	kg			
	65	Other.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
7318.16.00		Nuts.....	.....	Free		0.5%
		Lugnuts:				
	15	Non-locking chrome-plated.....	kg			
	30	Locking.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Of stainless steel.....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
7318.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Non-threaded articles:				
7318.21.00		Spring washers and other lock washers....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	30	Helical spring lock washers.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7318.22.00	00	Other washers.....	kg.....	Free		1.3¢/kg
7318.23.00	00	Rivets.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
7318.24.00	00	Cotters and cotter pins.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7318.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7319		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:				
7319.10.00	00	Sewing, darning or embroidery needles.....	Thousand	Free		Free
7319.20.00		Safety pins.....	.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	On cards.....	Gross			
	50	Other.....	Gross			
7319.30		Other pins:				
7319.30.10	00	Dressmakers' or common pins.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7319.30.50		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Push pins.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7319.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7320		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:				
7320.10		Leaf springs and leaves therefor:				
7320.10.30	00	Suitable for motor vehicle suspension: To be used in motor vehicles having a G.V.W. not exceeding 4 metric tons.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7320.10.60		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	15	Leaf springs having individual leaves with a thickness of 1.6 mm or more and leaves therefor.....	kg			
7320.10.90	60	Other.....	kg	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	15	Leaf springs having individual leaves with a thickness of 1.6 mm or more and leaves therefor.....	kg			
7320.20	60	Other.....	kg			
7320.20.10	00	Helical springs: Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7320.20.50		Other.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Helical springs, of wire having a cross-sectional dimension of less than 5.1 mm: Suitable for use in mattress supports and mattresses of heading 9404.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	45	Helical springs, of wire having a cross-sectional dimension of 5.1 mm or more but less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7320 (con.)		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel (con.):				
7320.90		Other:				
7320.90.10	00	Hairsprings.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7320.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Of wire: Suitable for use in mattress supports and mattresses of heading 9404.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7321		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas rings, plate warmers and similar nonelectric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
		Cooking appliances and plate warmers:				
7321.11		For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:				
7321.11.10		Portable.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Stoves or ranges.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
7321.11.30	00	Other: Stoves or ranges.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7321.11.60	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7321.12.00	00	For liquid fuel.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7321.13.00		For solid fuel.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	20	Portable:				
	40	Hibachis.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	60	Other:				
	80	Of cast iron.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
7321.81		Other appliances:				
		For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:				
7321.81.10	00	Portable.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7321.81.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7321.82		For liquid fuel:				
7321.82.10	00	Portable.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7321.82.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7321.83.00		For solid fuel.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Fireplace grates of cast iron.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7321 (con.)		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas rings, plate warmers and similar nonelectric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel (con.):				
7321.90		Parts:				
		Of articles in subheading 7321.11.30:				
7321.90.10	00	Cooking chambers, whether or not assembled.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7321.90.20	00	Top surface panels with or without burners or controls.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7321.90.40	00	Door assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel, outer panel, window, insulation.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7321.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7321.90.60		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Of cooking appliances and plate warmers.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
7322		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
		Radiators and parts thereof:				
7322.11.00	00	Of cast iron.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7322.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7322.90.00		Other, including parts.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	15	Air heaters, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower.....	No. v kg			
	30	Hot air distributors, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower.....	No. v kg			
	45	Parts of air heaters and hot air distributors.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7323		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:				
7323.10.00	00	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg + 0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg + 30%
		Other:				
7323.91		Of cast iron, not enameled:				
7323.91.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	Free		20%
7323.91.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7323.92.00	00	Of cast iron, enameled.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35.5%
7323.93.00		Of stainless steel.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	15	Cooking and kitchen ware:				
		Teakettles.....	No. kg v			
	30	Other:				
		Cooking ware.....	No. kg v			
	60	Kitchen ware.....	No. kg v			
	80	Other.....	No. kg v			
7323.94.00		Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enameled.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 1.3% (MX)	35.5%
		Cooking and kitchen ware:				
	10	Of steel:				
		Teakettles.....	No. kg v			
	20	Other:				
		Cooking ware.....	No. kg v			
	30	Kitchen ware.....	No. kg v			
	40	Other.....	No. kg v			
	80	Other.....	No. kg v			
7323.99		Other:				
		Coated or plated with precious metal:				
7323.99.10	00	Coated or plated with silver...	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7323.99.30	00	Other.....	X.....	8.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
		Not coated or plated with precious metal:				
7323.99.50		Of tinplate.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Kitchen or tableware suitable for food or drink contact.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
7323.99.70	00	Other:				
		Cookingware.....	No. kg v	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7323.99.90		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Kitchen or tableware suitable for food or drink contact.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
73-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7324		Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7324.10.00	00	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Baths:				
7324.21		Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled:				
7324.21.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	No.....	Free		20%
7324.21.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7324.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7324.90.00	00	Other, including parts.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A+,C,CA,E, IL,J) 1.7% (MX) (s) 1/	40%
7325		Other cast articles of iron or steel:				
7325.10.00		Of nonmalleable cast iron.....	.....	Free		10%
	10	Manhole covers, rings and frames.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
7325.91.00	00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7325.99		Other:				
7325.99.10	00	Of cast iron.....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
7325.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7326		Other articles of iron or steel:				
		Forged or stamped, but not further worked:				
7326.11.00	00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
7326.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7326.20.00		Articles of iron or steel wire.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Belts and belting.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	X			

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7326 (con.)		Other articles of iron or steel (con.):				
7326.90		Other:				
7326.90.10	00	Of tinplate.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7326.90.25	00	Other: Cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes and casing therefor, whether or not cut to length.....	kg.....	Free		45%
7326.90.35	00	Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag.....	doz.....	7.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7326.90.45	00	Horse and mule shoes.....	kg.....	Free		10%
7326.90.60	00	Other: Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	8.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7326.90.85		Other.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	05	Rods for electrical grounding.....	kg			
	10	Laminated goods consisting of 2 or more flat-rolled sheets of iron or steel held together with an ad- hesive or having a core of non-metallic material.....	kg			
	30	Hangers and similar sup- ports for tubes and pipes.....	kg			
	45	Barbed tape.....	kg			
	60	Ladders.....	No.			
	75	Paint roller frames.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 74

COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
74-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85 percent by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5 percent by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content percent by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulfur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 percent by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 2848.

(d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire rod) or tubes, are, however, to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-2

(e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading 7414, however, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7409 and 7410 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5 percent (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3 percent (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 percent or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 percent.

(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 percent or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 percent of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-3

Additional U.S. Note

1. The deduction provided for in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 26 shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates of subheading 7401.20.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "beryllium copper master alloy" refers to master alloys which contain by weight at least 3 percent but not more than 10 percent beryllium.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7401 7401.10.00		Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper): Copper mattes.....	.....	0.1¢/kg on copper content + 0.1¢/kg on lead content	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 4.7¢/kg on zinc content
	20	Copper content.....	kg v			
	40	Lead content.....	kg v			
	60	Zinc content.....	kg v			
7401.20.00	00	Cement copper (precipitated copper).....	kg.....	0.3% on the value of the copper content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6%
7402.00.00	00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining..... copper content..	kg.....v kg	0.2% on the value of the copper content	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought (other than master alloys of heading 7405): Refined copper:				
7403.11.00	00	Cathodes and sections of cathodes.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.12.00	00	Wire bars.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.13.00	00	Billets.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
		Copper alloys:				
7403.21.00	00	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.22.00	00	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze).....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.23.00	00	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.29.00	00	Other copper alloys.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7404.00		Copper waste and scrap:				
7404.00.30		Spent anodes; waste and scrap with a copper content of less than 94 percent by weight.....	kg	Free		6%
	20	Of refined copper.....	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
	45	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
		Containing more than 0.3 per- cent of lead.....	kg			
	55	Other.....	kg			
	65	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze)..	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7404.00.60		Other.....	kg	Free		6%
	20	Of refined copper.....	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
	45	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
		Containing more than 0.3 per- cent of lead.....	kg			
	55	Other.....	kg			
	65	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze)..	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7405.00		Master alloys of copper:				
7405.00.10	00	Containing by weight 5 percent or more but not more than 15 percent of phosphorus.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12%
7405.00.60		Other.....		1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
	30	Beryllium copper master alloy.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7406		Copper powders and flakes:				
7406.10.00	00	Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
7406.20.00	00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12%
7407		Copper bars, rods and profiles:				
7407.10		Of refined copper:				
		Profiles:				
7407.10.15	00	Hollow profiles.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.10.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.10.50		Bars and rods.....		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7%
	10	Having a rectangular cross section..	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
7407.21		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
		Profiles:				
7407.21.15	00	Hollow profiles.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17%
7407.21.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17%
		Bars and rods:				
7407.21.50	00	Low fuming brazing rods.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
		Other:				
7407.21.70	00	Having a rectangular cross section.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
7407.21.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
74-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7407 (con.)		Copper bars, rods and profiles (con.):				
7407.22		Of copper alloys (con.):				
		Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):				
		Profiles:				
7407.22.15	00	Hollow profiles.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	48%
7407.22.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	48%
7407.22.50	00	Bars and rods.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	48%
7407.29		Other:				
		Profiles:				
7407.29.15	00	Hollow profiles.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	48%
7407.29.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	48%
7407.29.50	00	Bars and rods.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	9%
7408		Copper wire:				
		Of refined copper:				
7408.11		Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm:				
7408.11.30	00	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 9.5 mm.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7%
7408.11.60	00	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 6 mm but not over 9.5 mm.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	28%
7408.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	28%
		Of copper alloys:				
7408.21.00	00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	28%
7408.22		Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):				
7408.22.10	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	28%
7408.22.50	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	28%
7408.29		Other:				
7408.29.10	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	28%
7408.29.50	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	28%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7409		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm:				
7409.11		Of refined copper:				
7409.11.10	00	In coils:				
		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	38%
7409.11.50		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm....	.....	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
	10	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	50	Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	kg			
7409.19		Other:				
7409.19.10	00	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.19.50	00	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.5%
7409.19.90	00	Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
7409.21.00		In coils.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%
	10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg			
	50	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
		Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	75	Of a width of less than 500 mm:				
		Of a thickness less than 1.6 mm.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7409.29.00		Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
	10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg			
	50	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
		Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	75	Of a width of less than 500 mm:				
		Of a thickness less than 1.6 mm.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):				
7409.31		In coils:				
7409.31.10	00	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.31.50	00	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
7409.31.90	00	Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
7409.39		Other:				
7409.39.10		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
	30	Of phosphor bronze.....	kg v			
	60	copper content..	kg			
		Other.....	kg v			
		copper content..	kg			
7409.39.50	00	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
		Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%
7409.39.90		Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
	30	Of phosphor bronze.....	kg v			
	60	copper content..	kg			
		Other.....	kg v			
		copper content..	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
74-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7409 (con.)		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (con.):				
7409.40.00	00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	48%
7409.90		Of other copper alloys:				
7409.90.10		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	49%
	30	Of beryllium copper.....	kg v			
	60	Other.....	kg v			
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.90.50		Of a width of 500 mm or more.....	.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	9%
	30	Of beryllium copper.....	kg v			
	60	Other.....	kg v			
7409.90.90		Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	49%
	30	Of beryllium copper.....	kg v			
	60	Other.....	kg v			
7410		Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:				
		Not backed:				
7410.11.00	00	Of refined copper.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.5%
7410.12.00		Of copper alloys.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.5%
	30	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)...	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7410.21		Backed:				
7410.21.30		Of refined copper:				
		Copper clad laminates.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
	20	Having a base wholly of plastics impregnated glass:				
		Having copper on one side only.....	m ² v kg			
	40	Having copper on both sides.....	m ² v kg			
	60	Other.....	m ² v kg			
7410.21.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6%
7410.22.00	00	Of copper alloys.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7411		Copper tubes and pipes:				
7411.10		Of refined copper:				
7411.10.10		Seamless.....	.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13%
	30	Having an outside diameter of 6 mm or more but not exceeding 16 mm, in coils on spools.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7411.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	47%
		Of copper alloys:				
7411.21		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
7411.21.10	00	Seamless.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7411.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49%
7411.22.00	00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro- nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel-silver).....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	47%
7411.29		Other:				
7411.29.10	00	Seamless.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7411.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
7412		Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves):				
7412.10.00	00	Of refined copper.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46%
7412.20.00		Of copper alloys.....	.....	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49%
	15	For brake hoses for vehicles of sub- heading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8705.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
		Threaded:				
	25	Nipples.....	kg			
	35	Other.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Threaded:				
	65	Nipples.....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7413.00		Stranded wire cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of copper, not electrically insulated:				
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:				
7413.00.10	00	Stranded wire.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7413.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7413.00.90	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
74-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7414		Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper:				
7414.20		Cloth:				
		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines:				
7414.20.30	00	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter.....	m ² .....v	Free		75%
			kg			
7414.20.60	00	Other.....	m ² .....v	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
			kg			
7414.20.90	00	Other.....	m ² .....v	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	43%
			kg			
7414.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	43%
7415		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:				
7415.10.00	00	Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
		Other articles, not threaded:				
7415.21.00	00	Washers (including spring washers).....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
		Other.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7415.29.00	00	Other threaded articles:				
7415.31.00	00	Screws for wood.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7415.32		Other screws; bolts and nuts:				
7415.32.10	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7%
		Other:				
7415.32.50	00	Having shanks, threads or holes 6 mm or more in diameter.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
		Having shanks, threads or holes less than 6 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7415.32.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7415.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7416.00.00	00	Copper springs.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7417.00.00	00	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric and parts thereof, of copper.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7418		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:				
		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:				
7418.11		Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:				
7418.11.20	00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)...	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7418.11.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7418.19		Other:				
7418.19.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metals.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:				
7418.19.20		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Cooking and kitchen ware..	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7418.19.50		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Cooking and kitchen ware..	No. v			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7418.20		Sanitary ware and parts thereof:				
7418.20.10	00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7418.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7419		Other articles of copper:				
7419.10.00	00	Chain and parts thereof.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
7419.91.00		Cast, molded, stamped or forged, but not further worked.....	.....	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46%
	10	Brass plumbing goods, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7419.99		Other:				
7419.99.15	00	Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag.....	doz.....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	110%
		Other:				
7419.99.30	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7419.99.50		Other.....	.....	1%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	46%
	10	Brass plumbing goods not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 75

NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
75-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

Heading 7506 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
75-2

Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) The cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 percent, and
- (ii) The content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content percent by weight
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

(b) Nickel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5 percent,
- (ii) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) The total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 percent.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
75-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7501		Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:				
7501.10.00	00	Nickel mattes..... nickel content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
7501.20.00	00	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy..... nickel content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
7502		Unwrought nickel:				
7502.10.00	00	Nickel, not alloyed.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7502.20.00	00	Nickel alloys.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7503.00.00	00	Nickel waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7504.00.00		Nickel powders and flakes.....		Free		6.6¢/kg
	10	Powders.....	kg			
	50	Flakes.....	kg			
7505		Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:				
		Bars, rods and profiles:				
7505.11		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
		Bars and rods:				
7505.11.10	00	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.11.30	00	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7505.11.50	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7505.12		Of nickel alloys:				
		Bars and rods:				
7505.12.10	00	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.12.30	00	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7505.12.50	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Wire:				
		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
7505.21		Cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.21.10	00	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7505.21.50	00					
7505.22		Of nickel alloys:				
		Cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.22.10	00	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7505.22.50	00					
7506		Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:				
7506.10		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
7506.10.10	00	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7506.10.30	00	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Foil:				
7506.10.45	00	Not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness..	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7506.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7506.20		Of nickel alloys:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
7506.20.10	00	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7506.20.30	00	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Foil:				
7506.20.45	00	Not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness..	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7506.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
75-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7507		Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):				
		Tubes and pipes:				
7507.11.00	00	Of nickel, not alloyed.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7507.12.00	00	Of nickel alloys.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7507.20.00	00	Tube or pipe fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7508		Other articles of nickel:				
7508.10.00	00	Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7508.90		Other:				
7508.90.10	00	Stranded wire.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7508.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 76

ALUMINUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
76-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7606 and 7607 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-2

Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Aluminum, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of aluminum, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements ⁽¹⁾ , each	0.1 ⁽²⁾

(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 percent but not more than 0.2 percent, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 percent.

(b) Aluminum alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminum predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of heading 7608, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "aluminum vanadium master alloy" refers to aluminum alloys which contain by weight 20 percent or more of vanadium.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "aluminum can stock" refers to sheets and strip in coils, of alloys of aluminum in which either manganese or magnesium is the predominant alloying element, not painted, over 0.175 mm but not over 0.432 mm in thickness, and over 254 mm in width, comprising "body stock" and "lid stock" as specified below:
 - (a) The term "body stock" refers to aluminum can stock having manganese as the predominant alloying element and having a minimum tensile strength of 262 MPa; and
 - (b) The term "lid stock" refers to aluminum can stock having magnesium as the predominant alloying element and having a minimum tensile strength of 345 MPa.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7601		Unwrought aluminum:				
7601.10		Aluminum, not alloyed:				
7601.10.30	00	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 9.5 mm, in coils.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.3% (MX)	18.5%
7601.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11%
7601.20		Aluminum alloys:				
7601.20.30	00	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 9.5 mm, in coils.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.3% (MX)	18.5%
7601.20.60	00	Other: Containing 25 percent or more by weight of silicon.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	25%
7601.20.90	30	Other: Aluminum vanadium master alloy.....	kg	Free		10.5%
	45	Other: Of uniform circular cross section throughout its length, not in coils.....	kg			
	60	Other, containing 0.03 percent or more by weight of lead (secondary aluminum).....	kg			
	75	Other: Remelt scrap ingot....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7602.00.00		Aluminum waste and scrap.....		Free		Free
	30	Used beverage container scrap.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7603		Aluminum powders and flakes:				
7603.10.00	00	Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7603.20.00	00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7604		Aluminum bars, rods and profiles:				
7604.10		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
7604.10.10	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7604.10.30		Bars and rods:				
		Having a round cross section.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
	10	With an outside diameter of less than 10 mm.....	kg			
	50	With an outside diameter of 10 mm or more.....	kg			
7604.10.50		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.5%
	30	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 10 mm...	kg			
	60	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 10 mm or more.....	kg			
7604.21.00	00	Of aluminum alloys: Hollow profiles.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7% (MX)	15.5%
7604.29		Other:				
7604.29.10	00	Other profiles.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7604.29.30		Bars and rods:				
		Having a round cross section...	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
	10	With an outside diameter of less than 10 mm.....	kg			
	50	With an outside diameter of 10 mm or more.....	kg			
7604.29.50		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
	30	With a maximum cross- sectional dimension of less than 10 mm.....	kg			
	60	With a maximum cross- sectional dimension of 10 mm or more.....	kg			
7605		Aluminum wire:				
7605.11.00		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
		Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
	30	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7605.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7605.21.00		Of aluminum alloys:				
		Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
	30	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7605.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7606		Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm:				
7606.11		Rectangular (including square):				
7606.11.30		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
		Not clad.....	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
	30	With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm.....	kg			
	60	With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less.....	kg			
7606.11.60	00	Clad.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9.5%
7606.12		Of aluminum alloys:				
7606.12.30		Not clad.....	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
	30	With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	45	Aluminum can stock:	kg			
	55	Body stock.....	kg			
	90	Lid stock.....	kg			
7606.12.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
7606.91		Other:				
7606.91.30		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
		Not clad.....	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	30	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	75	Circles and discs.....	kg			
7606.91.60	90	Other.....	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9.5%
		Clad.....	kg.....			
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	20	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	60	Circles and discs.....	kg			
7606.92	80	Other.....	kg			
7606.92.30		Of aluminum alloys:				
		Not clad.....	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	30	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	75	Circles and discs.....	kg			
7606.92.60	90	Other.....	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Clad.....	kg.....			
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	20	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	60	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
76-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7607		Aluminum foil (whether or not printed, or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm:				
		Not backed:				
7607.11		Rolled but not further worked:				
		Of a thickness not exceeding				
		0.15 mm:				
7607.11.30	00	Of a thickness not exceeding				
		0.01 mm.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7607.11.60	00	Of a thickness exceeding				
		0.01 mm.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7607.11.90		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
		Aluminum can stock:				
	30	Body stock.....	kg			
	60	Lid stock.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7607.19		Other:				
7607.19.10	00	Etched capacitor foil.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other:				
7607.19.30	00	Cut to shape, of a thickness				
		not exceeding 0.15 mm.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7607.19.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7607.20		Backed:				
7607.20.10	00	Covered or decorated with a character,				
		design, fancy effect or pattern.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22.5%
7607.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		23%
7608		Aluminum tubes and pipes:				
7608.10.00		Of aluminum, not alloyed.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Seamless.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7608.20.00		Of aluminum alloys.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Seamless.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7609.00.00	00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7610		Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:				
7610.10.00		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors.....		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Windows and their frames.....	kg			
	20	Thresholds for doors.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
7610.90.00		Other.....		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	Sheet-metal roofing, siding, flooring, and roof guttering and drainage equipment.....	kg			
	40	Architectural and ornamental work.....	kg			
	60	Other:				
	80	Mobile homes.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
7611.00.00		Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment....		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Tanks.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
7612		Aluminum casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:				
7612.10.00	00	Collapsible tubular containers.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7612.90		Other:				
7612.90.10		Of a capacity not exceeding 20 liters....		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Cans of a capacity not exceeding 355 ml.....	No.			
	60	Cans of a capacity exceeding 355 ml but less than 3.8 liters.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
7612.90.50	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		25%
7613.00.00	00	Aluminum containers for compressed or liquefied gas.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
76-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7614		Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of aluminum, not electrically insulated:				
7614.10		With steel core:				
7614.10.10	00	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	35%
7614.10.50	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
7614.90		Other:				
7614.90.20	00	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles: Electrical conductors.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
7614.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	35%
7614.90.50	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7615		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminum; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminum; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminum:				
7615.11.00	00	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like: Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45.5%
7615.19		Other:				
7615.19.10	00	Cooking and kitchen ware: Enameled or glazed or containing nonstick interior finishes: Cast.....	No.....v kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45.5%
7615.19.30	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45.5%
7615.19.50	00	Not enameled or glazed and not containing nonstick interior finishes: Cast.....	No.....v kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45.5%
7615.19.70		Other.....	.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45.5%
	30	Cooking ware.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No. v kg			
7615.19.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45.5%
7615.20.00	00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7616		Other articles of aluminum:				
7616.10		Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles:				
7616.10.10	00	Nails, tacks and staples.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7616.10.30	00	Rivets.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7616.10.50	00	Cotters and cotter pins.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7616.10.70		Other:				
		Having shanks, threads or holes over 6 mm in diameter.....	.....	5.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Threaded fasteners.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7616.10.90		Other.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Threaded fasteners.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7616.91.00	00	Other: Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminum wire.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7616.99		Other:				
7616.99.10	00	Luggage frames.....	kg.....	Free		45%
7616.99.50		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	20	Laminated goods consisting of 2 or more flat-rolled sheets of aluminum held together with an adhesive or having a core of non-metallic material.....	kg			
	30	Ladders.....	No.			
	40	Venetian blinds and parts thereof.....	X			
	50	Hangers and supports for pipes and tubes.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Castings.....	kg			
	70	Forgings.....	kg			
		Other:				
	75	Articles of wire.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 78

LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
78-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7804 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
78-2

Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 percent of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content percent by weight
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulfur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each		0.001

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, "alloys of lead" are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
78-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7801		Unwrought lead:				
7801.10.00	00	Refined lead.....	kg.....	2.7% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7801.91.00	00	Other: Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element.....	kg.....v kg	2.7% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7801.99		Other:				
7801.99.30	00	Lead bullion.....	kg.....v kg	2.7% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10.5%
7801.99.90		Other.....	.....	2.7% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	30	Alloys of lead.....	kg v			
	50	Other.....	kg v kg			
7802.00.00		Lead waste and scrap.....	.....	0.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11.5%
	30	Obtained from lead-acid storage batteries.....	kg v kg			
	60	Other.....	kg v kg			
7803.00.00	00	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:				
7804.11.00	00	Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804.20.00	00	Powders and flakes.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7805.00.00	00	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7806.00.00	00	Other articles of lead.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 79

ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
79-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7905 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
79-2

Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapor, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 percent by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometers (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 percent by weight of metallic zinc.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of heading 7901, "casting-grade zinc" contains by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc and contains by weight one or more of the following elements in the quantity indicated:

(a) more than 1.8 percent of lead,

(b) more than 1.8 percent of cadmium,

(c) more than 1.8 percent of iron,

(d) more than 0.5 percent of aluminum,

(e) more than 1 percent of copper,

(f) more than 0.08 percent of titanium,

(g) more than 0.1 percent of any other base metal, taken separately.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
79-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7901		Unwrought zinc:				
7901.11.00	00	Zinc, not alloyed: Containing by weight 99.99 percent or more of zinc.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
7901.12		Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent of zinc:				
7901.12.10	00	Casting-grade zinc.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7901.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
7901.20.00	00	Zinc alloys.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7902.00.00	00	Zinc waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		11%
7903		Zinc dust, powders and flakes:				
7903.10.00	00	Zinc dust.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
7903.90		Other:				
7903.90.30	00	Powders.....	kg.....	0.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
7903.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7904.00.00	00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7905.00.00	00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7906.00.00	00	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7907.00		Other articles of zinc:				
7907.00.10	00	Articles of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof of zinc.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7907.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 80

TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
80-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 8004 and 8005 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
80-2

Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Bi Bismuth	0.1
Cu Copper	0.4

(b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent; or
- (ii) The content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
80-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8001		Unwrought tin:				
8001.10.00	00	Tin, not alloyed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8001.20.00		Tin alloys.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Containing, by weight, 5 percent or less of lead.....	kg			
	50	Containing, by weight, more than 5 per- cent but not more than 25 percent of lead.....	kg v kg			
	90	Containing, by weight, more than 25 per- cent of lead.....	kg v kg			
8002.00.00	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8003.00.00	00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8004.00.00	00	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8005.00		Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any back- ing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes:				
8005.00.10	00	Foil.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8005.00.20	00	Powders and flakes.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8006.00.00	00	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8007.00		Other articles of tin:				
8007.00.10		Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing not coated or plated with precious metal.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Suitable for food or beverage service....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
8007.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 81

OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
81-1

Subheading Note

1. Note 1 to chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire", and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this chapter.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Alloys of each of the base metals provided for in chapter 81 are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.
2. For the purposes of subheading 8108.90.60, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
81-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8101		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8101.10.00	00	Powders..... tungsten content..	kg.....v kg	7.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	58%
8101.91		Other:				
		Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:				
8101.91.10	00	Waste and scrap..... tungsten content..	kg.....v kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
8101.91.50	00	Unwrought.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8101.92.00	00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8101.93.00	00	Wire.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8101.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8102		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8102.10.00	00	Powders..... molybdenum content..	kg.....v kg	10.1¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91		Other:				
		Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:				
8102.91.10	00	Unwrought..... molybdenum content..	kg.....v kg	13.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91.50	00	Waste and scrap..... molybdenum content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
8102.92		Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil:				
8102.92.30	00	Bars and rods.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8102.92.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8102.93.00	00	Wire.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8102.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8103		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8103.10		Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders:				
8103.10.30	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8103.10.60		Other.....		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	30	Powders.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8103.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
81-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8104		Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8104.11.00	00	Unwrought magnesium: Containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	100%
8104.19.00	00	Other..... magnesium content....	kg.....v kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60.5%
8104.20.00	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8104.30.00	00	Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders..... magnesium content....	kg.....v kg	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60.5%
8104.90.00	00	Other..... magnesium content....	kg.....v kg	14.8¢/kg on magnesium content + 3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg on magnesium content + 20%
8105		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8105.10		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders:				
8105.10.30	00	Unwrought cobalt: Alloys.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8105.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8105.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8105.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8106.00.00	00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		7.5%
8107		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8107.10.00	00	Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders...	kg.....	Free		33¢/kg
8107.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8108		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8108.10		Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders:				
8108.10.10	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8108.10.50		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Sponge.....	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Powders.....	kg			
	30	Ingots.....	kg			
	45	Billets.....	kg			
	60	Blooms, sheet bars and slabs...	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8108.90		Other:				
8108.90.30		Articles of titanium.....	.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Castings.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
8108.90.60		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (A,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg			
	45	Plates, sheets, strips and foil....	kg			
	60	Tubes and pipes.....	kg			
	75	Other.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XV
81-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8109		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8109.10		Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders:				
8109.10.30	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8109.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8109.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8110.00.00	00	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
8111.00		Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8111.00.30	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8111.00.45	00	Other: Unwrought manganese.....	kg.....	14%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8111.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:				
		Beryllium:				
8112.11		Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:				
8112.11.30	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8112.11.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112.20		Chromium:				
8112.20.30	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8112.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8112.30		Germanium:				
8112.30.30	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8112.30.60	00	Other: Unwrought.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.30.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112.40		Vanadium:				
8112.40.30	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....v	Free		Free
8112.40.60	00	Other..... vanadium content..	kg.....v	2.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
8112.91		Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:				
8112.91.05	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8112.91.10	00	Other: Gallium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8112.91.20	00	Hafnium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
8112.91.30	00	Indium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
8112.91.40	00	Niobium (columbium).....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.91.50	00	Rhenium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8112.91.60	00	Thallium.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8113.00.00	00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

XV
82-1

Notes

1. Apart from blow torches and similar self-contained torches, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 8209, this chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
 - (a) Base metal;
 - (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
 - (c) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
 - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and toolholders for handtools (heading 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in note 2 to section XV are in all cases excluded from this chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers and electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The provisions in this chapter which specifically refer to kitchen or tableware include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.
2. In determining the length of files and rasps (heading 8203), the tang (if any) should not be included.
3. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in heading 8205, 8211 or 8215, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of sets in heading 8205, 8206, 8211 or 8215, the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s).
2. For the purposes of subheading 8211.92, the term "sheath-type knives" refers to fixed-blade knives contained in a substantial holster, i.e., "sheath" and of a kind used in hunting and fishing.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
82-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8201		Handtools of the following kinds and base metal parts thereof: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:				
8201.10.00	00	Spades and shovels, and parts thereof.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8201.20.00	00	Forks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
8201.30.00	00	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8201.40		Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:				
8201.40.30	00	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	Free
8201.40.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8201.50.00	00	Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears), and parts thereof.....	No.....	1¢ each + 2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.60.00	00	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears, and parts thereof..	No.....	1¢ each + 2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.90		Other handtools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, and parts thereof:				
8201.90.30	00	Grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free	Free	Free
8202		Handsaws, and metal parts thereof; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades), and base metal parts thereof:				
8202.10.00	00	Handsaws, and parts (except blades) thereof...	No.....	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8202.20.00		Bandsaw blades, and parts thereof.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	30	Metal cutting blades.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), and parts thereof:				
8202.31.00	00	With working part of steel.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8202.39.00	00	Other, including parts.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8202 (con.)		Handsaws, and metal parts thereof; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades), and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8202.40		Chain saw blades, and parts thereof:				
8202.40.30	00	With cutting parts containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8202.40.60		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	30	In continuous lengths.....	m			
	60	Other.....	X			
8202.91		Other saw blades, and parts thereof:				
8202.91.30	00	Straight saw blades, for working metal: Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8202.91.60	00	Other.....	Gross...	1.6¢/gross	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40¢/gross
8202.99.00	00	Other (including parts).....	No.....	Free		20%
8203		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar handtools, and base metal parts thereof:				
8203.10		Files, rasps and similar tools:				
8203.10.30	00	Not over 11 cm in length.....	doz....	1.8¢/doz.	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	47.5¢/doz.
8203.10.60	00	Over 11 cm but not over 17 cm in length..	doz....	2.4¢/doz.	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	62.5¢/doz.
8203.10.90	00	Over 17 cm in length.....	doz....	1.4¢/doz.	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	77.5¢/doz.
8203.20		Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools, and parts thereof:				
8203.20.20	00	Tweezers.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8203.20.40	00	Other: Slip joint pliers.....	doz....	12%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 6% (MX)	60%
8203.20.60		Other (except parts).....	.....	12¢/doz. + 5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.20/doz. + 60%
	30	Pliers.....	doz.			
	60	Other.....	doz.			
8203.20.80	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8203.30.00	00	Metal cutting shears and similar tools, and parts thereof.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8203.40		Pipe cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar tools, and parts thereof:				
8203.40.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8203.40.60	00	Other (including parts).....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8204		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives or extensions; base metal parts thereof:				
		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches, and parts thereof:				
8204.11.00		Nonadjustable, and parts thereof.....	.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Open-end, box and combination open-end and box wrenches.....	No.			
	60	Other (including parts).....	X			
8204.12.00	00	Adjustable, and parts thereof.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8204.20.00	00	Socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives and extensions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205		Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof:				
8205.10.00	00	Drilling, threading or tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.20		Hammers and sledge hammers, and parts thereof:				
8205.20.30	00	With heads not over 1.5 kg each.....	doz.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.20.60	00	With heads over 1.5 kg each.....	doz.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8205.30		Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood, and parts thereof:				
8205.30.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8205.30.60	00	Other (including parts).....	X.....	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.40.00	00	Screwdrivers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8205 (con.)		Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8205.51		Other handtools (including glass cutters) and parts thereof:				
8205.51.15	00	Household tools, and parts thereof:				
		Of iron or steel:				
		Carving and butcher steels, with or without handles.....	No.....	0.1¢ each + 0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8205.51.30		Other (including parts).....	.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Kitchen and table imple-ments.....	No.			
	60	Other (including parts)...	X			
8205.51.45	00	Of copper.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.51.60	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19¢/kg + 40%
8205.51.75	00	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.59		Other:				
8205.59.10	00	Pipe tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.59.20	00	Powder-actuated handtools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
8205.59.30	00	Crowbars, track tools and wedges, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3¢/kg
8205.59.40	00	Other:				
		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Of iron or steel:				
8205.59.45	00	Caulking guns.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.59.55		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	05	Edged handtools:				
		Single edge razor blades other than for shaving....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other (including parts).....	X			
8205.59.60	00	Of copper.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.59.70	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg + 3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19¢/kg + 40%
8205.59.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
82-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8205 (con.)		Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8205.60.00	00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.70.00		Vises, clamps and the like, and parts thereof.....	.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Vises:				
	30	Pipe.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other (including parts).....	No.			
8205.80.00	00	Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof.....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6%
8205.90.00	00	Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings.....	pcs...1/	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8206.00.00	00	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale.....	pcs...1/	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8207		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof:				
		Rock drilling or earth boring tools, and parts thereof:				
8207.13.00	00	With working part of cermets.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Rock drilling or earth boring tools, and parts thereof (con.):				
8207.19		Other, including parts:				
8207.19.30		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Percussion rock drill bits.....	No.			
	60	Other: Rotary rock drill bits, core bits and reamers.....	No.			
8207.19.60	90	Other.....	X			
		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Percussion rock drill bits.....	No.			
	60	Other: Rotary rock drill bits, core bits and reamers.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
8207.20.00		Dies for drawing or extruding metal, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	30	Diamond wire drawing dies.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
8207.30		Tools for pressing, stamping or punching, and parts thereof:				
8207.30.30	00	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.30.60		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Stamping dies, and parts thereof....	X			
	60	Metal forming dies, including thread-rolling dies, and parts thereof.....	X			
	75	Dies for cutting cloth, leather and paper.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
8207.40		Tools for tapping or threading, and parts thereof:				
8207.40.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.40.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
82-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8207.50		Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling, and parts thereof:				
8207.50.20		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Masonry drills.....	X			
	45	Twist drills:				
	55	Brad point.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	70	Other:				
	80	For woodworking.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8207.50.40		Other:				
		Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	.....	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	30	Twist drills.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:				
8207.50.60	00	For handtools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8207.50.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8207.60.00		Tools for boring or broaching, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Broaches.....	No.			
	60	Other (including parts thereof).....	No.			
8207.70		Tools for milling, and parts thereof:				
8207.70.30		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	End milling cutters.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8207.70.60		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	End milling cutters.....	No.			
	60	Other (including parts).....	No.			
8207.80		Tools for turning:				
8207.80.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.80.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8207.90		Other interchangeable tools, and parts thereof:				
8207.90.15	00	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps, and parts thereof.....	doz.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8207.90 (con.)		Other interchangeable tools, and parts thereof (con.):				
8207.90.30		Other:				
		Cutting tools with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Hobs and other gear cutting tools.....	X			
	60	Reamers, except gun reamers....	X			
	70	For woodworking:				
	75	Router bits.....	X			
		Cutterheads with interchangeable tools.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
8207.90.45	00	Other:				
		Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:				
8207.90.60	00	For handtools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8207.90.75		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Router bits.....	X			
	45	Cutterheads with interchangeable tools.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
8208		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof:				
8208.10.00		For metal working, and parts thereof.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	30	Over 30.5 cm in length, for metal shearing machines or over 15.2 cm in diameter for metal shearing/slitting machines.....	No.			
	60	Other (including parts).....	No.			
8208.20.00		For wood working, and parts thereof.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	30	Over 73.7 cm in length, for veneer-cutting machines.....	No.			
	60	Over 15.2 cm in length, for wood-chipper machines.....	No.			
8208.30.00	90	Other (including parts).....	No.			
		For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry, and parts thereof.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	30	For meat-slicing, meat-cutting or meat-chopping machines.....	No.			
	60	Other (including parts).....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
82-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8208 (con.)		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8208.40		For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines, and parts thereof:				
8208.40.30	00	Lawnmower blades.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8208.40.60	00	Other (including parts).....	No.....	Free		Free
8208.90		Other:				
8208.90.30	00	For shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8208.90.60	00	Other (including parts).....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8209.00.00		Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.....	.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Of sintered metal carbides.....	kg			
	60	Of other cermets.....	kg			
8210.00.00	00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink, and base metal parts thereof.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8211		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:				
8211.10.00	00	Sets of assorted articles.....	pcs... <u>1</u> /	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
		Other:				
8211.91		Table knives having fixed blades:				
8211.91.10	00	Knives with silver-plated handles...	No.....	0.1¢ each + 0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
		Knives with stainless steel handles:				
		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
8211.91.20	00	Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length.....	pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 8.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.25	00	Other.....	pcs.....	0.4¢ each + 7.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.30	00	Other:				
		Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length.....	pcs.....	0.9¢ each + 11%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.40	00	Other.....	pcs.....	0.3¢ each + 4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8211 (con.)		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (in- cluding pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and other base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8211.91 (con.)		Table knives having fixed blades (con.):				
8211.91.50		Knives with rubber or plastic handles.....	.....	0.8¢ each + 4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	30	Steak knives.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8211.91.80		Other.....	.....	0.3¢ each + 5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	30	Steak knives.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8211.92		Other knives having fixed blades:				
		With rubber or plastic handles:				
8211.92.20	00	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.40		Other.....	.....	1¢ each + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	50	Sheath-type knives.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8211.92.60	00	Other: Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.90		Other.....	.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	30	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
	45	Sheath-type knives.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8211.93.00		Knives having other than fixed blades.....	.....	3¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35¢ each + 55%
	30	Pen knives, pocket knives and other knives which have folding blades....	No.			
	60	Other (including parts).....	No.			
8211.94		Blades:				
8211.94.10	00	For knives having fixed blades.....	No.....	0.17¢ each + 2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.94.50	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢ each + 55%
8211.95		Handles of base metal:				
8211.95.10	00	For table knives having fixed blades.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.95.50	00	For other knives having fixed blades.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.95.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35¢ each + 55%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
82-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8212		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips), and base metal parts thereof:				
8212.10.00	00	Razors.....	No.....	0.1¢ each + 0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10¢ each + 30%
8212.20.00		Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips.....	.....	0.01¢ each + 0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1¢ each + 30%
	05	Single edge razor blades for shaving.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
8212.90.00	00	Other parts.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8213.00		Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:				
8213.00.30	00	Valued not over \$1.75/dozen.....	No.....	1.8¢ each + 4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15¢ each + 45%
8213.00.60	00	Valued over \$1.75/dozen: Pinking shears, valued over \$30/dozen....	No.....	8.4¢ each + 8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8213.00.90	00	Other (including parts).....	No.....	7.2¢ each + 7.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5¢ each + 5% (MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8214		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, chopping or mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files); base metal parts thereof:				
8214.10.00	00	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners (nonmechanical) and blades and other parts thereof.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.20		Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files), and parts thereof:				
8214.20.30	00	Cuticle or cornknives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nailcleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
		Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:				
8214.20.60	00	In leather containers.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8214.20.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8214.90		Other:				
		Cleavers and the like not elsewhere specified or included:				
8214.90.30	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 4.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.90.60	00	Other.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.90.90	00	Other (including parts).....	No.....	1.5¢ each + 3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8215		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof:				
8215.10.00	00	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal.....	pcs...1/	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8215.20.00	00	Other sets of assorted articles.....	pcs...1/	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8215.91		Other:				
8215.91.30	00	Plated with precious metal: Forks.....	No.....	0.1¢ each + 0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.91.60	00	Spoons and ladles.....	No.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8215.91.90	00	Other (including parts).....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99		Other:				
		Forks:				
		With stainless steel handles: With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
8215.99.01	00	Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length.....	pcs.....	0.9¢ each + 16.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.05	00	Other.....	pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.10	00	Other: Valued under 25¢ each.....	pcs.....	0.6¢ each + 7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.15	00	Other.....	pcs.....	0.4¢ each + 5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.20	00	With rubber or plastic handles.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8215 (con.)		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Forks (cont.):				
		Other:				
8215.99.22	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.1¢ each + 0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
		Other:				
8215.99.24	00	Table forks (including table serving forks) and barbecue forks with wooden handles.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8215.99.26	00	Other.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
		Spoons and ladles:				
		With stainless steel handles:				
8215.99.30	00	Spoons valued under 25¢ each.....	pcs.....	14.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99.35	00	Other.....	pcs.....	7.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99.40		With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8215.99.45	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
8215.99.50	00	Other (including parts).....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

XV
83-1

Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318, or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 8302, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) exceeding 75 mm, provided that the width of the wheel or tire fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The dutiable weight of hooks, eyes and eyelets in subheading 8308.10 includes the weight of cards, cartons and immediate wrappings and labels.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
83-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8301		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts of any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:				
8301.10		Padlocks:				
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
8301.10.20	00	Not over 3.8 cm in width.....	doz.....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	39.5%
8301.10.40	00	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width.....	doz.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	29.5%
8301.10.50	00	Over 6.4 cm in width.....	doz.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28.5%
8301.10.60	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction: Not over 3.8 cm in width.....	doz.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27%
8301.10.80	00	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width.....	doz.....	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	36%
8301.10.90	00	Over 6.4 cm in width.....	doz.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	29.5%
8301.20.00		Locks of a kind used on motor vehicles.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Non-integral steering wheel immobilizer devices.....	doz			
	60	Other.....	kg			
8301.30.00		Locks of a kind used for furniture.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	60	Cam locks and other locks suitable for use with chests, drawers and similar items.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8301.40		Other locks:				
8301.40.30	00	Luggage locks.....	doz.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8301.40.60		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Door locks, locksets and other locks suitable for use with interior or exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
8301.50.00	00	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8301.60.00	00	Parts.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8301.70.00	00	Keys presented separately.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
83-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:				
8302.10		Hinges, and parts thereof:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc:				
8302.10.30	00	Designed for motor vehicles.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8302.10.60		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	kg			
	60	Suitable for furniture and cabinets.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8302.10.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	kg			
	60	Suitable for furniture and cabinets.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8302.20.00	00	Castors, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.30		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles; and parts thereof:				
8302.30.30		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, MX)	25%
	10	Pneumatic cylinders for lifting, lowering, dampening or counter-balancing.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	kg			
8302.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
83-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302 (con.)		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8302.41		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof:				
8302.41.30	00	Suitable for buildings:				
		Door closers (except automatic door closers), and parts thereof....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8302.41.60		Other:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	15	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors):				
		Doorstops, chain door fasteners, door pulls, kick plates, door knockers and escutcheons.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
	50	For curtains, draperies and window shades.....	kg			
8302.41.90	80	Other.....	kg			
		Other.....	.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	15	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors):				
		Doorstops, chain door fasteners, door pulls, kick plates, door knockers and escutcheons.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	kg			
	50	For curtains, draperies and window shades.....	kg			
8302.42	80	Other.....	kg			
8302.42.30		Other, suitable for furniture:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Pneumatic cylinders for lifting, lowering, dampening or counterbalancing.....	No.			
	15	Drawer slides.....	kg			
	65	Other.....	kg			
8302.42.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.49		Other:				
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, and parts thereof:				
8302.49.20	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8302.49.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
83-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302 (con.)		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-peggs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8302.49 (con.)		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
8302.49.60		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	35	Pneumatic cylinders for lifting, lowering, dampening or counterbalancing...	No.			
		Other:				
	45	For railway vehicles.....	kg			
	55	For aircraft, vessels and other vehicles (except motor vehicles) of section XVII.....	kg			
	85	Other.....	kg			
8302.49.80		Other.....	.....	3.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
		For railway vehicles, aircraft, vessels and other vehicles (except motor vehicles) of section XVII:				
	40	Of copper.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8302.50.00	00	Hat-racks, hat pegs, brackets and similar fixtures, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8302.60		Automatic door closers, and parts thereof:				
8302.60.30	00	Automatic door closers.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8302.60.90	00	Parts.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8303.00.00	00	Armored or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, and parts thereof, of base metal.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8304.00.00	00	Desk-top filing or card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment and parts thereof, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XV
83-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8305		Fittings for looseleaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, and parts thereof, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:				
8305.10.00		Fittings for looseleaf binders or files.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Ring binder mechanisms.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
8305.20.00	00	Staples in strips.....	kg.....	0.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4%
8305.90		Other, including parts:				
8305.90.30		Paper clips, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Wholly of wire.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
8305.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8306		Bells, gongs and the like, nonelectric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:				
8306.10.00	00	Bells, gongs and the like, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Statuettes and other ornaments, and parts thereof:				
8306.21.00	00	Plated with precious metal, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
8306.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46%
8306.30.00	00	Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors; and parts thereof.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8307		Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings:				
8307.10		Of iron or steel:				
8307.10.30	00	With fittings.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
8307.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8307.90		Of other base metal:				
8307.90.30	00	With fittings.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
8307.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8308		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like and parts thereof, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other madeup articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal:				
8308.10.00	00	Hooks, eyes and eyelets.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg + 3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10¢/kg + 25%

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8308 (con.)		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like and parts thereof, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other madeup articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal (con.):				
8308.20		Tubular or bifurcated rivets:				
8308.20.30	00	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed and not machined.....	kg.....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
8308.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8308.90		Other, including parts:				
8308.90.30	00	Beads and spangles of base metal.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8308.90.60	00	Buckles and buckle clasps, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8308.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
8309		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, and parts thereof, of base metal:				
8309.10.00	00	Crown corks (including crown seals and caps), and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8309.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8310.00.00	00	Sign plates, name plates, address plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, and parts thereof, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8311		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; base metal parts thereof:				
8311.10.00	00	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.20.00	00	Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.30		Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:				
8311.30.30	00	Lead-tin solders..... lead content..	kg.....v kg	0.2¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2.5¢/kg on lead content
8311.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.90.00	00	Other, including parts.....	kg.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES;
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND
RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE
AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:
 - (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of plastics of chapter 39, or of vulcanized rubber (heading 4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
 - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
 - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or section XV);
 - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, chapter 39 or 48 or section XV);
 - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 5911);
 - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
 - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (h) Drill pipe (heading 7304);
 - (i) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (section XV);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 82 or 83;
 - (l) Articles of section XVII;
 - (m) Articles of chapter 90;
 - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of chapter 91;
 - (o) Interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909); or
 - (p) Articles of chapter 95.
2. Subject to note 1 to this section, note 1 to chapter 84 and to note 1 to chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of chapters 84 and 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517;
 - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8485 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in chapter 84 or chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of chapter 84 or 85.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI-2

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of this section, the term "printed circuit assembly" means goods consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For the purposes of this note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Statistical Note

1. Provisions for semiconductor manufacturing and testing machines and apparatus cover products for the growth and processing of semiconductor materials, such as silicon and gallium arsenide, the processing of such materials into semiconductor devices and the testing of such devices (in general the testing equipment, as well as some of the processing equipment, is classified in chapter 90). More specifically the goods include the following:
 - (a) Wafer manufacturing equipment:
 - (i) Crystal growers & pullers. - used to produce extremely pure monocrystalline semiconductor boules from which wafers can be sliced. Most common methods employed in these crystal growers and pullers are the Czochralski and float zone methods.
 - (ii) Wafer preparation equipment:
 - (A) Crystal grinders - used to grind the crystal boule to precise diameter required for wafers and to grind the flats on the boule to indicate the conductivity type and resistivity of the crystal.
 - (B) Wafer slicing saws - used to slice wafers from a boule of monocrystalline semiconductor material.
 - (C) Wafer grinders, lappers and polishers - used to prepare the semiconductor wafer for the fabrication process. This involves bringing the wafer within dimensional tolerances. Especially critical is the flatness of its surface.
 - (b) Mask fabrication and repair equipment -
 - (i) Fabrication equipment - used to transfer design patterns to a mask or reticle, this equipment generally utilizes optical, electron beam or X-rays to write circuit patterns on photoresist coated substrates. After development, these substrates become the mask or reticle for wafer fabrication.
 - (ii) Repair equipment - this equipment generally utilizes focused ion beams or laser beams. They are used directly on the mask or reticle to remove chrome.
 - (c) Wafer fabrication equipment:
 - (i) Film formation equipment - used to apply or produce various films on the surface of the wafer during the fabrication process. These films serve as conductors, insulators and semiconductors on the finished device. They may include oxides and nitrides of the substrate surface, metals, and epitaxial layers. The processes and equipments listed below are not necessarily limited to the generation of a particular type of film.
 - (A) Oxidation furnaces - used to form a "film" of oxide on the wafer. The oxide is formed by the chemical reaction of the top molecular layers of the wafer with the applied oxygen or steam under heat.
 - (B) Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) equipment - used to deposit various types of films which are obtained by combining the appropriate gases in a reactant chamber at elevated temperatures. This constitutes a thermochemical vapor-phase reaction. Operations may take place at atmospheric or low pressure (LPCVD) and may use plasma enhancement (PECVD).
 - (C) Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) equipment - used to deposit various types of films which are obtained by vaporizing a solid.
 - (1) Evaporation equipment - in which the film is generated by heating the source material.
 - (2) Sputtering equipment - in which the film is generated by bombarding the source material (target) with ions.
 - (D) Molecular Beam Epitaxy (MBE) equipment - used to grow epitaxial layers on a heated monocrystalline substrate in an ultrahigh vacuum using beams of molecules. The process is similar to PVD.
 - (ii) Doping equipment - which is used to introduce dopants into the wafer surface in order to modify the conductivity or other characteristics of a semiconductor layer:
 - (A) Thermal diffusion equipment - in which the dopants introduced into the surface of the wafer by the application of gases under high temperatures.
 - (B) Ion Implantation - in which the dopants are "driven" into the crystal lattice structure of the surface of the wafer in the form a beam of accelerated ions.
 - (C) Annealing furnaces - which are used to repair the crystal lattice structures of the wafer damaged by ion implantation.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI-3

- (iii) Etching and stripping equipment - used for etching or cleaning surfaces of the wafers.
 - (A) Wet etching equipment - in which chemical etching materials are applied by spraying or immersion. Spray etchers provide more uniform results than bath etchers, since they perform the operation on one wafer at a time.
 - (B) Dry plasma etching - in which etching materials are presented as gases within a plasma energy field, providing an anisotropic etch profile.
 - (C) Ion beam milling equipment - in which ionized gas atoms are accelerated toward the wafer surface. The impact results in the top layer being physically removed from the surface.
 - (D) Strippers or ashers - using techniques similar to etching this apparatus removes the spent photoresist from the surface of the wafer after it has served its purpose as a "stencil". This equipment is also used for removal of nitrides, oxides, and polysilicon, with an isotropic etch profile.
- (iv) Lithography equipment - used to transfer the circuit designs to the photoresist coated surface of the semiconductor wafer.
 - (A) Equipment for coating wafers with photoresist - these include the photoresist spinners which are used to apply liquid photoresist evenly over the surface of the wafer.
 - (B) Equipment for exposing the photoresist coated wafer with the circuit design (or a part thereof):
 - (1) Using a mask or reticle and exposing the photoresist to light (generally ultraviolet) or, in some instances, X-rays:
 - (a) Contact printers - where the mask or reticle is in contact with the wafer during exposure.
 - (b) Proximity aligners - similar to contact aligners except actual contact doesn't take place between the mask or reticle and the wafer.
 - (c) Scanning aligners - which use projection techniques to expose a continuously moving slit across the mask and wafer.
 - (d) Step and repeat aligners - which use projection techniques to expose the wafer a portion at a time. Exposure can be by reduction from the mask to the wafer or 1:1. Enhancements include the use of an excimer laser.
 - (2) Direct write on wafer equipment - these apparatus operate with no mask or reticle. They use a computer controlled "writing beam" (such as, an electron beam (E-beam), ion beam or laser) to "draw" the circuit design directly on the photoresist coated wafer.
 - (C) Equipment for developing exposed wafers - these include chemical baths similar to those used in photographic laboratory applications
- (d) Assembly equipment
 - (i) Dicing equipment - these include sawing machines and scribing machines (including laser scribes) and dicing accessories such as wafer breaking equipment.
 - (ii) Die bonding equipment - which installs the die to the package by soldering or gluing
 - (iii) Wire bonding equipment - used for attaching thin wires or tapes (usually of gold, aluminum or copper) from the die bonding pads to the corresponding pads on the package.
 - (iv) Packaging equipment - which are used to encapsulate or package a semiconductor device. They include sealing furnaces, lid welders, plastic encapsulation presses, lead trim and form equipment, package deflashers, and tin dip and solder plate equipment.
- (e) Testing and inspection equipment
 - (i) Optical inspection equipment - These include equipment that "examines" portions of the wafer surface and compares them either to a standard pattern or to other portions of the wafer surface.
 - (ii) Electrical testing equipment - These include computer controlled systems that test the functions and electrical specifications of semiconductor devices through the application and detection of electrical signals or patterns. Testing is performed on both unencapsulated dice and packaged integrated circuits.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 84

NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

XVI
84-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of chapter 68;
 - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (chapter 69);
 - (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 7019 or 7020);
 - (d) Articles of heading 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
 - (e) Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, of heading 8508, or electromechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; or
 - (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (heading 9603).
2. Subject to the operation of note 3 to section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

Heading 8419 does not, however, cover:

 - (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 8436);
 - (b) Grain-dampening machines (heading 8437);
 - (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 8438);
 - (d) Machinery for the heat treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 8451); or
 - (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading 8422 does not cover:

 - (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452); or
 - (b) Office machinery of heading 8472.

Heading 8424 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (heading 8443 or 8471).
3. A machine tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in heading 8456.
4. Heading 8457 applies only to machine tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centers), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
 - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining program (machining centers),
 - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
 - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

84-2

5. (A) For purposes of heading 8471, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:
- (a) Digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and, (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
 - (b) Analog machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analog elements, control elements and programming elements;
 - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analog elements or an analog machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all the following conditions:
- (a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
 - (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
 - (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 8471.
- (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y coordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B)(b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 8471.
- (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. Heading 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 percent or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading 7326.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.
- Subject to note 2 to this chapter and note 3 to section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 8479. Heading 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
8. For the purposes of heading 8470, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in note 5(B) to chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
2. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8479.89.10, 8479.89.65, 8479.89.97, 8479.90.40 and 8479.90.97, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the column entitled "1-Special" applies only to the following articles and their parts: nonelectric starter motors; propeller regulators, nonelectric; servo-mechanisms, nonelectric; windshield wipers, nonelectric; hydropneumatic accumulators; pneumatic starters for turbojets, turbopropellers, or other gas turbines; toilet units specially designed for aircraft; mechanical actuators for thrust reversers; air humidifiers and dehumidifiers.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

84-3

2. Subheadings 8473.30.30 and 8473.30.60 cover the following parts of printers of subheading 8471.60:
- (a) Control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, hard or flexible (floppy) disk drive, keyboard, user interface;
 - (b) Light source assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: light emitting diode assembly, gas laser, mirror polygon assembly, base casting;
 - (c) Laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner developing unit, charge/discharge units, cleaning unit;
 - (d) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure roller, heating element, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical control;
 - (e) Ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, ink dispensing unit, nozzle and reservoir unit, ink heater;
 - (f) Maintenance/sealing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: vacuum unit, ink jet covering unit, sealing unit, purging unit;
 - (g) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray;
 - (h) Thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, cleaning unit, supply or take-up roller;
 - (ij) Ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit, air assist unit, printed circuit assembly, charge receptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle and distribution unit, developing unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit; or
 - (k) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 8466.10.40, 8466.20.40, 8466.30.20 and 8466.30.40, the expression "machines described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84" means any of the following machines: machines of subheading 8456.10.60; machines of subheading 8456.91; machines of 8456.99.10; machines of subheading 8456.99.70; machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40; machines of subheading 8464.10 for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips; machines of subheading 8464.20.10; machines of subheading 8464.90.10; machines of subheading 8464.90.60.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8401		Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation; parts thereof:				
8401.10.00	00	Nuclear reactors.....	t.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8401.20.00	00	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof.....	t.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8401.30.00	00	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8401.40.00	00	Parts of nuclear reactors.....	t.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402		Steam or other vapor generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers; parts thereof:				
8402.11.00	00	Steam or other vapor generating boilers: Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour.....	t.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.12.00	00	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour...	t.....	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.19.00	00	Other vapor generating boilers, including hybrid boilers.....	t.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.20.00	00	Super-heated water boilers.....	t.....	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.90.00		Parts.....		5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Heat exchangers.....	t			
	90	Other.....	X			
8403		Central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402) and parts thereof:				
8403.10.00	00	Boilers.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8403.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8404		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapor power units; parts thereof:				
8404.10.00		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403.....		4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Economizers.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
8404.20.00	00	Condensers for steam or other vapor power units.....	t.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8404.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8405		Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers; parts thereof:				
8405.10.00	00	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8405.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8406		Steam turbines and other vapor turbines, and parts thereof:				
8406.10		Turbines for marine propulsion:				
8406.10.10	00	Steam turbines.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8406.10.90	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
8406.81		Other turbines:				
8406.81.10		Of an output exceeding 40 MW:				
		Steam turbines.....	.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	20	Stationary steam turbines, condensing type.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8406.81.90	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
8406.82		Of an output not exceeding 40 MW:				
8406.82.10		Steam turbines.....	.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Stationary steam turbines, condensing type:				
	10	Not exceeding 7,460 kW....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 7,460 kW.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Not exceeding 7,460 kW....	No.			
	70	Exceeding 7,460 kW.....	No.			
8406.82.90	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
8406.90		Parts:				
		Of steam turbines:				
8406.90.20	00	Rotors, finished for final assembly.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.30	00	Rotors, not further advanced than cleaned or machined for removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.40	00	Blades, rotating or stationary.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.45		Other.....	.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	Rotors or spindles and rotor or spindle assemblies.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
8406.90.50	00	Other:				
		Rotors, finished for final assembly.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8406.90.60	00	Rotors, not further advanced than cleaned or machined for removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8406.90.70	00	Blades, rotating or stationary.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8406.90.75	00	Other.....	X.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8407		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:				
8407.10.00		Aircraft engines.....	.....	Free		35%
		For use in civil aircraft <u>1/</u> :				
		New:				
	20	Less than 373 kW.....	No.			
	40	373 kW or over.....	No.			
	60	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8407.21.00		Marine propulsion engines:				
		Outboard motors.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	Less than 22.38 kW.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8407.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	Inboard engines with outboard drive.....	No.			
		Inboard engines with inboard drive:				
	20	Less than 746 W.....	No.			
	30	746 W or greater, but not exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
8407.31.00		Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:				
		Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	Less than 746 W.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8407.32		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc:				
8407.32.10	00	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8407.32.20		To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	.....	0.6% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8407.32.90		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	Not exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
8407.33		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc:				
8407.33.10		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	90	Air-cooled.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8407.33.30		To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:				
		To be installed in vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow, golf carts, non-amphibious all-terrain vehicles and burden carriers.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8407.33.60		Other.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8407.33.90		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	Not exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			

1/ See General Note 6.

2/ See subheading 9907.84.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8407 (con.)		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines (con.):				
		Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87 (con.):				
8407.34		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc:				
		Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc:				
8407.34.05		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use..	.....	Free		Free
	30	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	90	Air-cooled.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
		To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:				
8407.34.14	00	Used or rebuilt.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.18	00	Other.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.25	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc:				
8407.34.35		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use..	.....	Free		Free
	30	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	90	Air-cooled.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
		To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:				
8407.34.44	00	Used or rebuilt.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.48	00	Other.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.55	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8407.90		Other engines:				
8407.90.10		To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment.....	.....	Free		Free
		Not exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	10	Less than 4,476 W.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Air-cooled.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8407.90.90		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	Gas (natural or LP) engines.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Less than 746 W.....	No.			
	40	746 W or greater but less than 4,476 W.....	No.			
	60	4,476 W or greater but not exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8408		Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):				
8408.10.00		Marine propulsion engines.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	05	Not exceeding 111.9 kW.....	No.			
	15	Exceeding 111.9 kW but not exceeding 149.2 kW.....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 149.2 kW but not exceeding 223.8 kW.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 223.8 kW but not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 373 kW but not exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
	50	Exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
8408.20		Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:				
8408.20.10		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
8408.20.20	00	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8408.20.90	00	Other.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8408.90		Other engines:				
8408.90.10		To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
8408.90.90		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Not exceeding 149.2 kW.....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 149.2 kW but not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 373 kW but not exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 746 kW but not exceeding 1,119 kW.....	No.			
	50	Exceeding 1,119 kW.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8409		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408:				
8409.10.00		For aircraft engines.....	kg	Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft <u>1/</u>	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
8409.91		Other:				
		Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines (including rotary engines):				
8409.91.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....		Free		10%
	40	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	kg			
	60	For marine propulsion engines..	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:				
8409.91.30	00	Aluminum cylinder heads...	No. v kg	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8409.91.50		Other.....		2.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
8409.91.92		For marine propulsion engines..		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.91.99		Other.....		2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.99		Other:				
8409.99.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....		Free		10%
	40	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	kg			
	60	For marine propulsion engines..	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
8409.99.91		Other:				
		For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....		2.7%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.99.92		For marine propulsion engines..		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.99.99		Other.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
84-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8410		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels and regulators therefor; parts thereof:				
		Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:				
8410.11.00	00	Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.12.00	00	Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.13.00	00	Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.90.00	00	Parts, including regulators.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8411		Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines, and parts thereof:				
		Turbojets:				
8411.11		Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN:				
8411.11.40	00	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8411.11.80	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8411.12		Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN:				
8411.12.40	00	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8411.12.80	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Turbopropellers:				
8411.21		Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW:				
8411.21.40	00	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8411.21.80	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8411.22		Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW:				
8411.22.40	00	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8411.22.80	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other gas turbines:				
8411.81		Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW:				
8411.81.40	00	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8411.81.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8411.82		Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW:				
8411.82.40	00	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8411.82.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Parts:				
8411.91		Of turbojets or turbopropellers:				
8411.91.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	.....	Free		10%
	40	Parts of nonaircraft turbines..	kg			
	60	Parts of aircraft turbines:				
		For use in civil aircraft <u>1</u> /.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8411.91.90		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Parts of nonaircraft turbines..	X			
	80	Parts of aircraft turbines.....	X			
8411.99		Other:				
8411.99.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	.....	Free		10%
	10	Parts of nonaircraft gas turbines.....	X			
		Parts of aircraft gas turbines:				
	40	For use in civil aircraft <u>1</u> /.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8411.99.90		Other.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Parts of nonaircraft gas turbines:				
	30	Rotors or spindles and rotor or spindle assemblies.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
	90	Parts of aircraft gas turbines.....	X			

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8412		Other engines and motors, and parts thereof:				
8412.10.00		Reaction engines other than turbojets.....	.....	2%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Missile and rocket engines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8412.21.00		Hydraulic power engines and motors:				
		Linear acting (cylinders).....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	27.5%
	15	Tie-rod type.....	No.			
	30	Weld fused type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Telescoping.....	No.			
	60	Rodless.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	No.			
8412.29		Other:				
8412.29.40	00	Hydrojet engines for marine propulsion.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8412.29.80		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	27.5%
		Unlimited rotary acting:				
	15	Gear type.....	No.			
	30	Radial piston type.....	No.			
	45	Axial piston type.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	No.			
8412.31.00		Pneumatic power engines and motors:				
		Linear acting (cylinders).....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	27.5%
	40	Tie-rod type.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8412.39.00		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	27.5%
	40	Unlimited rotary acting.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8412.80		Other engines and motors:				
8412.80.10	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8412.80.90	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
8412.90		Parts:				
8412.90.10	00	Of hydrojet engines for marine propulsion.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8412.90.90		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	27.5%
		Of hydraulic power engines and motors:				
	05	Of linear acting engines and motors.....	X			
	15	Other.....	X			
		Of pneumatic power engines and motors:				
	25	Of linear acting engines and motors.....	X			
	35	Other.....	X			
	50	Of reaction engines other than turbojets.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8413		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; part thereof:				
		Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:				
8413.11.00	00	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.20.00	00	Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.30		Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:				
8413.30.10	00	Fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.30.90		Other.....		2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Fuel pumps.....	No.			
	60	Lubricating pumps.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8413.40.00	00	Concrete pumps.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.50.00		Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps.....		0.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Oil well and oil field pumps.....	No.			
	50	Diaphragm pumps.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Hydraulic fluid power pumps:				
		Radial piston type.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
	80		No.			
	90		No.			
8413.60.00		Other rotary positive displacement pumps.....		0.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Hydraulic fluid power pumps:				
	20	Vane type.....	No.			
	30	Gear type.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Oil well and oil field pumps.....	No.			
	70	Roller pumps.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8413 (con.)		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; part thereof (con.):				
8413.70		Other centrifugal pumps:				
8413.70.10	00	Stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		35%
8413.70.20		Other.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	04	Submersible pumps.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled:				
	05	With discharge outlet under 5.08 cm in diameter.....	No.			
	15	With discharge outlet 5.08 cm or over in diameter.....	No.			
		Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted:				
	22	With discharge outlet under 7.6 cm in diameter..	No.			
	25	With discharge outlet 7.6 cm or over in diameter.....	No.			
	30	Single-stage, double-suction...	No.			
	40	Multi-stage, single- or double-suction.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8413.81.00		Other pumps; liquid elevators:				
		Pumps.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Turbine pumps.....	No.			
	30	Household water systems, self-contained; and windmill pumps.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8413.82.00	00	Liquid elevators.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Parts:				
		Of pumps:				
8413.91		Of fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.91.10	00					
8413.91.20	00	Of stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8413.91.90		Other.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Of subheading 8413.30.90.....	X			
	50	Of hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8413.92.00	00	Of liquid elevators.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof:				
8414.10.00	00	Vacuum pumps.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.20.00	00	Hand- or foot-operated air pumps.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.30		Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment (including air conditioning):				
8414.30.40	00	Not exceeding 1/4 horsepower.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.30.80		Other.....		0.7%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Screw type:				
	20	Not exceeding 200 horsepower....	No.			
		Exceeding 200 horsepower....	No.			
		Other:				
		For all refrigerants except ammonia:				
	30	For motor vehicles.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Exceeding 1/4 horsepower but not exceeding 1 horsepower.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 1 horsepower but not exceeding 3 horsepower.....	No.			
	70	Exceeding 3 horsepower but not exceeding 10 horsepower.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 10 horsepower.....	No.			
	90	For ammonia.....	No.			
8414.40.00	00	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing.....	No.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.51.00		Fans: Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W.....		4.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	For permanent installation:				
	60	Ceiling fans.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8414.59		Other:				
8414.59.10	00	Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	Free		35%
8414.59.30	00	Other: Turbochargers and superchargers.....	No.....	2.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.59.60		Other.....		2.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Suitable for use with motor vehicles.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Centrifugal.....	No.			
	90	Axial.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
8414.60.00	00	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414 (con.)		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof (con.):				
8414.80		Other, except parts:				
8414.80.05	00	Air compressors:				
		Turbochargers and superchargers.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.80.15		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Stationary:				
		Reciprocating:				
	05	Not exceeding 746 W.....	No.			
	15	Exceeding 746 W but not exceeding 4.48 kW.....	No.			
	25	Exceeding 4.48 kW but not exceeding 8.21 kW.....	No.			
	35	Exceeding 8.21 kW but not exceeding 11.19 kW.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 11.19 kW but not exceeding 19.4 kW.....	No.			
	45	Exceeding 19.4 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW.....	No.			
	55	Exceeding 74.6 kW....	No.			
		Rotary:				
	60	Not exceeding 11.19 kW.....	No.			
	65	Exceeding 11.19 kW but under 22.38 kW...	No.			
	70	22.38 kW and over but not exceeding 74.6 kW.....	No.			
	75	Exceeding 74.6 kW....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Portable:				
	85	Under 0.57 cubic meters per minute.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8414.80.20		Other compressors.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	05	Refrigerant recovery units.....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Centrifugal and axial.....	No.			
		Other, including reciprocating and rotary:				
	55	Not exceeding 186.5 kW....	No.			
	65	Exceeding 186.5 kW but not exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
	75	Exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
8414.80.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414 (con.)		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof (con.):				
8414.90		Parts:				
8414.90.10		Of fans (including blowers) and ventilating or recycling hoods.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Of fans of subheading 8414.51.00....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8414.90.30	00	Of compressors:				
		Stators and rotors of goods of subheading 8414.30.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.90.40		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Of refrigerating and air conditioning compressors:				
	20	Compressor housings.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
		Of compressors of subheading 8414.40:				
	45	Compressor housings..	No.			
	55	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	65	Compressor housings..	No.			
	75	Other.....	X			
8414.90.90		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Of vacuum pumps.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8415		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated; parts thereof:				
8415.10.00		Window or wall types, self-contained.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Less than 2.93 kW per hour.....	No.			
	60	2.93 kW per hour or greater but less than 4.98 kW per hour.....	No.			
	80	4.98 kW per hour or greater.....	No.			
8415.20.00	00	Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles.....	No.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8415.81.00		Other, except parts: Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle.....	.....	1.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Self-contained: Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour....	No.			
8415.82.00	30	Other.....	No.			
		Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Self-contained machines and remote condenser type air conditioners other than year-round units:				
	05	Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	10	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour....	No.			
	15	Year-round units (heating and cooling): Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour....	No.			
	30	Room or central station air conditioning units for use with water chillers:				
	35	Room fan coil units.....	No.			
	40	Central station air handlers....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	55	Dehumidifiers: With a rated water removal capacity of less than 35 liters over a 24 hour period.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8415.83.00	70	Other air conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit..	No.			
		Not incorporating a refrigerating unit...	.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Heat exchangers including condensing units:				
	50	Condensing units: Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other air conditioning machines not incorporating a refrigerating unit.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8415 (con.)		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated; parts thereof (con.):				
8415.90		Parts:				
8415.90.40	00	Chassis, chassis bases and outer cabinets.....	No.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8415.90.80		Other.....	.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	25	Air conditioning evaporator coils...	No.			
	45	Other: Of automotive air conditioners.....	X			
	65	Of heat pumps.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
8416		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; parts thereof:				
8416.10.00	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8416.20.00		Other furnace burners, including combination burners.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
	40	Gas burners.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8416.30.00	00	Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8416.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8417		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, nonelectric, and parts thereof:				
8417.10.00	00	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8417.20.00	00	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8417.80.00	00	Other, except parts.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8417.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8418		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air conditioning machines of heading 8415; parts thereof:				
8418.10.00		Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Compression type: Having a refrigerated volume of under 184 liters.....	No.			
	20	Having a refrigerated volume of 184 liters and over but under 269 liters.....	No.			
	30	Having a refrigerated volume of 269 liters and over but under 382 liters.....	No.			
	40	Having a refrigerated volume of 382 liters and over.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8418.21.00		Refrigerators, household type: Compression type.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Having a refrigerated volume of under 184 liters.....	No.			
	20	Having a refrigerated volume of 184 liters and over but under 269 liters.....	No.			
	30	Having a refrigerated volume of 269 liters and over but under 382 liters.....	No.			
	90	Having a refrigerated volume of 382 liters and over.....	No.			
8418.22.00	00	Absorption type, electrical.....	No.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8418.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8418.30.00	00	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 liters capacity.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8418.40.00	00	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 liters capacity.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8418.50.00		Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture...	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Freezing.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8418 (con.)		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air conditioning machines of heading 8415; parts thereof (con.):				
		Other refrigerating or freezing equipment;				
		heat pumps:				
8418.61.00		Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Finned coil type.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8418.69.00		Other.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Icemaking machines: Self-contained, cube and flake with a capacity not exceeding 227 kg.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
	20	Drinking water coolers, self-contained.....	No.			
	25	Soda fountain and beer dispensing equipment.....	No.			
		Centrifugal liquid chilling refrigerating units:				
	45	Open-type.....	No.			
	50	Hermetic-type.....	No.			
	55	Absorption liquid chilling units....	No.			
	60	Reciprocating liquid chilling refrigerating units.....	No.			
		Other refrigerating or freezing equipment:				
	90	Household.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
8418.91.00	00	Parts: Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8418.99		Other:				
8418.99.40	00	Door assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel; outer panel; insulation; hinges; handles.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8418.99.80		Other.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Refrigeration condensing units:				
	05	Not exceeding 746 W.....	No.			
	10	Exceeding 746 W but not exceeding 2.2 kW.....	No.			
	15	Exceeding 2.2 kW but not exceeding 7.5 kW.....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 7.5 kW but not exceeding 22.3 kW.....	No.			
	25	Exceeding 22.3 kW.....	No.			
	50	Other: Parts of combined refrigerator-freezers fitted with separate external doors and parts of household type refrigerators.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8419		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof:				
		Instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric:				
8419.11.00	00	Instantaneous gas water heaters.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8419.19.00		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, 2% (MX) (s) 1/	45%
	20	Instantaneous water heaters.....	No.			
	40	Solar water heaters.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8419.20.00	00	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers...	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Dryers:				
8419.31.00	00	For agricultural products.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8419.32		For wood, paper pulp, paper or paper-board:				
8419.32.10	00	For wood.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8419.32.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8419.39.00		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	For food and beverages.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8419.40.00		Distilling or rectifying plant.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	For food and beverages.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8419.50		Heat exchange units:				
8419.50.10	00	Brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.50.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.60		Machinery for liquefying air or other gases:				
8419.60.10	00	Machinery containing brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.60.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

1/ Rate suspended. See General note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8419 (con.)		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof (con.):				
8419.81		Other machinery, plant or equipment:				
8419.81.10	00	For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food:				
		Microwave ovens.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.81.50		Other cooking stoves, ranges and ovens.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft 1/...	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8419.81.90		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Of a type used in restaurants, hotels or similar locations.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8419.89		Other:				
8419.89.10	00	For making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
8419.89.60	00	Molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors.....	No.....	Free		35%
8419.89.90		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Designed for cooling: For food and beverages.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other: For food and beverages.....	No.			
	80	For rubber and plastics.....	No.			
	85	For other materials..	No.			

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8419 (con.)		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof (con.):				
8419.90		Parts:				
8419.90.10	00	Of instantaneous or storage water heaters.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8419.90.20	00	Of machinery and plant for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.90.30	00	Of heat exchange units.....	X.....	0.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.90.50		Other:				
		Of molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors; of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers..	.....	0.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8419.90.80		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Of an apparatus of a type used in restaurants, hotels or similar locations.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

1/ See subheading 9907.84.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8420		Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor; parts thereof:				
8420.10		Calendering or other rolling machines:				
8420.10.10	00	Textile calendering or rolling machines.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8420.10.20	00	Calendering or similar rolling machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		35%
8420.10.90		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Calendering or other rolling machines for rubber and plastics....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8420.91		Parts:				
8420.91.10	00	Cylinders: For textile calendering or rolling machines.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8420.91.20	00	For calendering or other rolling machines for machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		35%
8420.91.90	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8420.99		Other:				
8420.99.10	00	Of machines for processing textiles.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8420.99.20	00	Of machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8420.99.90	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8421		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases; parts thereof:				
		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:				
8421.11.00	00	Cream separators.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8421.12.00	00	Clothes-dryers.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8421.19		Other:				
8421.19.30	00	Spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing.....	No.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8421.19.90	00	Other.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:				
8421.21.00	00	For filtering or purifying water.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8421.22.00	00	For filtering or purifying beverages other than water.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8421.23.00	00	Oil or fuel filters for internal combustion engines.....	X.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8421.29.00		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	05	Refrigerant recovery and recycling units.....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Oil-separation equipment.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Hydraulic fluid power filters, rated at 1,000 kPa or greater.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
		Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:				
8421.31.00	00	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines.....	X.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8421.39		Other:				
8421.39.40	00	Catalytic converters.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8421.39.80		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Dust collection and air purification equipment:				
	05	For machine tools of headings 8456 through 8465, inclusive.....	X			
	15	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
		Industrial gas cleaning equipment:				
	20	Electrostatic precipitators.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	40	Gas separation equipment..	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Pneumatic fluid power filters, rated at 550 kPa or greater...	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8421 (con.)		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases; parts thereof (con.):				
8421.91		Parts:				
		Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:				
8421.91.20	00	Drying chambers for the clothes-dryers of subheading 8421.12 and other parts of clothes-dryers incorporating drying chambers.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8421.91.40	00	Furniture designed to receive the clothes-dryers of subheading 8421.12.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8421.91.70	00	Of spin dyers of subheading 8421.19.30.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8421.91.90	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8421.99.00		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Parts of machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying water....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8422		Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof:				
		Dishwashing machines:				
8422.11.00	00	Of the household type.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8422.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8422.20.00	00	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8422.30		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages:				
8422.30.10	00	Can-sealing machines.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8422.30.90		Other.....		0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Machines for aerating beverages.....	No.			
	20	Labeling machines.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling bottles, cans or similar containers:				
		Machines for filling, whether or not capable of performing other operations:				
	30	Vacuum or gas packaging.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Machines which perform only the following operations: capping, lidding, sealing or closing:				
	50	Vacuum or gas packaging.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling boxes, bags or similar containers:				
	80	Machines for opening, filling and closing bags..	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8422.40		Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery):				
8422.40.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8422.40.90		Other.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Strapping machines.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8422 (con.)		Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof (con.):				
8422.90		Parts:				
8422.90.02	00	Of dishwashing machines:				
		Water containment chambers for the dishwashing machines of subheading 8422.11 and other parts of dishwashing machines of the household type incorporating water containment chambers.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8422.90.04	00	Door assemblies for the dishwashing machines of subheading 8422.11.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8422.90.06		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Of the household type.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8422.90.10	00	Of can-sealing machines.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8422.90.20	00	Of machines for packaging pipe tobacco, wrapping candy or wrapping cigarette packages, and of combination candy cutting and wrapping machines.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8422.90.90		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers..	X			
		Other:				
	30	Of strapping machines.....	X			
	60	Of other wrapping and packaging machines.....	X			
	95	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8423		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery:				
8423.10.00		Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	30	Other: Of a kind suitable for carrying on the person.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8423.20.00	00	Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8423.30.00	00	Constant-weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8423.81.00		Other weighing machinery: Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Digital electronic type:				
	10	Counting scales.....	No.			
	20	Retail scales, non-computing...	No.			
	30	Retail scales, computing.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8423.82.00		Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8423.89.00		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8423.90.00		Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery.....	.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Digital weight indicators.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8424		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; parts thereof:				
8424.10.00	00	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8424.20		Spray guns and similar appliances:				
8424.20.10	00	Simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8424.20.90	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8424.30		Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:				
8424.30.10	00	Sand blasting machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8424.30.40	00	Deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process (deflash by projectile beads).....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8424.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8424.81		Other appliances:				
8424.81.10	00	Agricultural or horticultural: Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters).....	X.....	Free		Free
8424.81.90		Other.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Irrigation equipment: Self-propelled, center pivot.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	40	Other: Sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8424.89		Other:				
8424.89.30	00	Spraying appliances for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers.....	No.....	Free		35%
8424.89.50	00	Spraying appliances for developing semiconductor wafers; spraying appliances for etching, developing, stripping or cleaning flat panel displays; deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process (deflash by high pressure spray).....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8424.89.70		Other.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Sprinkler systems (fire extinguishing equipment).....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8424 (con.)		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; parts thereof (con.):				
		Parts:				
8424.90		Of fire extinguishers.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8424.90.05	00	Of simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8424.90.10	00	Of sand blasting machines.....	X.....	Free		Free
8424.90.20	00	Of spraying appliances of subheading 8424.89 for etching, developing, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers and flat panel displays.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8424.90.60	00	Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8424.90.80		Of steam and similar jet projecting machines.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
	85					
8425		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:				
		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:				
8425.11.00	00	Powered by electric motor.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8425.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8425.20.00	00	Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other winches; capstans:				
8425.31.00	00	Powered by electric motor.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8425.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
		Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:				
8425.41.00	00	Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8425.42.00	00	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8425.49.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8426		Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:				
		Overhead traveling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:				
8426.11.00	00	Overhead traveling cranes on fixed support.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8426.12.00	00	Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8426.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8426.20.00	00	Tower cranes.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8426.30.00	00	Portal or pedestal jib cranes.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other machinery, self-propelled:				
8426.41.00		On tires.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	Works trucks fitted with a crane....	No.			
		Other:				
	10	Cable operated.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8426.49.00		Other.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Cable operated.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8426.91.00	00	Other machinery: Designed for mounting on road vehicles...	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8426.99.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
8427		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:				
8427.10		Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor:				
8427.10.40	00	Rider-type, counterbalanced fork-lift trucks.....	No.....	Free		35%
8427.10.80		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
		Operator riding.....	No.			
	60	Automated guided vehicle (AGV).....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8427.20		Other self-propelled trucks:				
8427.20.40	00	Rider-type, counterbalanced fork-lift trucks.....	No.....	Free		35%
8427.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8427.90.00	00	Other trucks.....	No.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8428		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, elevators, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):				
8428.10.00	00	Passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action; skip hoists.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.20		Pneumatic elevators and conveyors:				
8428.20.40	00	Automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other material for semiconductor devices.....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.20.80		Other.....		0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	15	Conveyors.....	No.			
	55	Elevators.....	No.			
		Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:				
8428.31.00	00	Specially designed for underground use...	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.32.00	00	Other, bucket type.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.33		Other, belt type:				
8428.33.40	00	Automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other material for semiconductor devices..	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.33.80	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.39		Other:				
8428.39.40	00	Automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other material for semiconductor devices..	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.39.80	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.40.00	00	Escalators and moving walkways.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.50.00	00	Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon tracers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.60.00	00	Teleferics, chair lifts, ski draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.90		Other machinery:				
8428.90.40	00	Automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other material for semiconductor devices.....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8428.90.80		Other.....		0.4% 1/	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	01	Of a kind used in charging or discharging furnaces.....	No.			
	04	Of a kind used for radioactive materials.....	No.			
	06	Woodland log handling equipment (other than skidders).....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Industrial robots.....	No.			
	20	Oil and gas field machinery....	No.			
	30	Sidebooms and pipehandlers.....	No.			
	40	Loaders, underground mine type.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			

1/ See subheading 9907.84.03.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8429		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:				
8429.11.00		Bulldozers and angledozers:				
		Track laying.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	New.....	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.19.00		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	New.....	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.20.00	00	Graders and levelers.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8429.30.00		Scrapers.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		New:				
	20	Not exceeding 13.7 m ³	No.			
	40	Exceeding 13.7 m ³	No.			
	60	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.40.00		Tamping machines and road rollers.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		New:				
	20	Vibratory.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:				
8429.51		Front-end shovel loaders:				
8429.51.10		Wheel-type.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		New:				
		Integral tractor shovel loaders, rear engine mounted:				
	05	2 wheel drive.....	No.			
		4 wheel drive with a bucket capacity of:				
	15	Under 1.5 m ³	No.			
	25	At least 1.5 m ³ but under 2.2 m ³	No.			
	30	At least 2.2 m ³ but under 2.9 m ³	No.			
	35	At least 2.9 m ³ but under 3.8 m ³	No.			
	40	At least 3.8 m ³ but under 5.2 m ³	No.			
	45	At least 5.2 m ³ but under 7.6 m ³	No.			
	50	At least 7.6 m ³ but under 11.4 m ³ ...	No.			
	55	11.4 m ³ and over.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	65	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8429 (con.)		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers (con.): Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders (con.): Front-end shovel loaders (con.):				
8429.51 (con.)		Other.....		0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8429.51.50		New:				
	10	Less than 44.7 kW.....	No.			
	20	At least 44.7 kW but under 67.1 kW.....	No.			
	30	At least 67.1 kW but under 93.2 kW.....	No.			
	40	At least 93.2 kW but under 119.3 kW.....	No.			
	50	119.3 kW and over.....	No.			
	60	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.52		Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure:				
8429.52.10		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines.....		0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		New:				
	10	Crawler mounted:				
	20	Hydraulic.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	30	Other:				
	40	Hydraulic.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.52.50		Other.....		0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	New.....	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.59		Other:				
8429.59.10		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines.....		0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		New:				
	30	Backhoes.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.59.50		Other.....		0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		New:				
	20	Ditchers and trenchers:				
	40	Ladder type.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8430		Other moving, grading, leveling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snowplows and snowblowers:				
8430.10.00	00	File-drivers and pile-extractors.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8430.20.00		Snowplows and snowblowers.....		0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Snowblowers:				
	30	Attachment type.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8430.31.00		Coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery: Self-propelled.....		0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Rock breaking machines.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8430.39.00		Other.....		0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Rock breaking machines.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8430.41.00	00	Other boring or sinking machinery: Self-propelled.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8430.49		Other:				
8430.49.40	00	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms...	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	45%
8430.49.80		Other.....		0.5%	2.8% (MX) (s) 1/ Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		For oil well and gas field drilling:				
	10	Rotary.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		For water well drilling:				
	30	Rotary.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8430.50		Other machinery, self-propelled:				
8430.50.10	00	Peat excavators.....	No.....	Free		35%
8430.50.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other machinery, not self-propelled:				
8430.61.00	00	Tamping or compacting machinery.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8430.62.00	00	Scrapers.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8430.69.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

1/ Rate suspended. See General note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8431		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430:				
8431.10.00		Of machinery of heading 8425.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Of machinery of subheading 8425.11 or 8425.19.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8431.20.00	00	Of machinery of heading 8427.....	X.....	Free		35%
8431.31.00		Of machinery of heading 8428: Of passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action, skip hoists or escalators.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Of skip hoists.....	X			
	40	Of escalators.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8431.39		Other:				
8431.39.40	00	Of automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other material for semiconductor devices.....	X.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8431.39.80		Other.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	15	Of elevators and conveyors.....	X			
	50	Other: Of oil and gas field machinery.....	X			
	70	Of the woodland log handling equipment of statistical reporting number 8428.90.8006.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
8431.41.00		Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430: Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Shovel attachments.....	No.			
	40	Clamshell (grapppler) attachments....	No.			
	60	Dragline buckets.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8431.42.00	00	Bulldozer or angledozer blades.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8431 (con.)		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430 (con.): Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430 (con.):				
8431.43		Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49:				
8431.43.40	00	Of offshore oil and natural gas drilling and productions platforms..	X.....	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8431.43.80		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Of oil and gas field machinery.....	X			
	90	Of other boring or sinking machinery.....	X			
8431.49		Other:				
8431.49.10		Of machinery of heading 8426.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Of machinery of subheadings 8426.11, 8426.19 and 8426.30.....	X			
	60	Of mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8431.49.90		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Attachments for mounting on machinery:				
	05	Backhoe attachments.....	No.			
	10	Front-end loader attachments.....	No.			
	15	Rippers and rooters.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Parts of coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery:				
	25	Cast axle housings...	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
		Parts of backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines:				
	35	Cast axle housings...	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
	45	Other:				
		Scraper bowls for scrapers of sub- headings 8429.30 and 8430.62.....	No.			
	50	Track links.....	X			
	55	Cast axle housings...	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8432		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports ground rollers; parts thereof:				
8432.10.00		Plows.....	Free			Free
	20	Moldboard plows except listers.....	No.			
	40	Disc plows.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeder and hoes:				
8432.21.00	00	Disc harrows.....	No.....	Free		Free
8432.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Cultivators, weeder and hoes: Cultivators, tractor drawn or for tractor mounting.....	No.			
	60	Walk behind rotary tillers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8432.30.00		Seeders, planters and transplanters.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Planters and transplanters.....	No.			
	90	Seeders.....	No.			
8432.40.00	00	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors..	No.....	Free		Free
8432.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8432.90.00		Parts.....	.....	Free		Free
	05	Of plows.....	X			
	15	Of harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeder and hoes.....	X			
	30	Of seeders, planters, transplanters, manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors.....	X			
	80	Of other machinery.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8433		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437; parts thereof:				
8433.11.00		Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds: Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Electric mowers, including battery operated.....	No.			
		Riding mowers, other than electric:				
	20	Under 5.2 kW.....	No.			
	30	5.2 kW and over but under 7.46 kW.....	No.			
	40	7.46 kW and over.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Under 3.7 kW.....	No.			
	60	3.7 kW and over.....	No.			
8433.19.00		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Greens mowers.....	No.			
	20	Gang cutting units.....	No.			
	30	Other riding mowers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Gasoline powered.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8433.20.00		Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting.....	.....	Free		Free
		Tractor drawn or for tractor mounting:				
	20	Rotary cutter type.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8433.30.00	00	Other haymaking machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.40.00	00	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:				
8433.51.00		Combine harvester-threshers.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Self-propelled.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8433.52.00	00	Other threshing machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.53.00	00	Root or tuber harvesting machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.59.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Field forage harvesters.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8433.60.00		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8433.90		Parts:				
8433.90.10	00	Of mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8433.90.50		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Of other mowers, harvesting machines and threshing machines:				
	20	Of haying machines and balers..	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
	60	Of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs.....	X			
	80	Of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading fruit or other agricultural produce.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8434		Milking machines and dairy machinery, and parts thereof:				
8434.10.00	00	Milking machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8434.20.00	00	Dairy machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8434.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	Free		Free
8435		Presses, crushers and similar machinery, used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages; parts thereof:				
8435.10.00	00	Machinery.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8435.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8436		Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders; parts thereof:				
8436.10.00	00	Machinery for preparing animal feeds.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:				
8436.21.00	00	Poultry incubators and brooders.....	No.....	Free		Free
8436.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8436.80.00		Other machinery.....		Free		Free
	20	Forestry machinery.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Barn and barnyard machines.....	No.			
	60	Machines for preparing crops for market or for use.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Bee-keeping machinery.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8436.91.00		Parts:				
		Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders.....		Free		Free
	40	Of poultry incubators and brooders..	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8436.99.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	20	Of forestry machinery.....	X			
	30	Of bee-keeping machinery.....	X			
	35	Of machinery for preparing animal feeds.....	X			
		Other:				
	40	Of barn or barnyard machines...	X			
	70	Of machines for preparing crops for market or for use.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8437		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm type machinery; parts thereof:				
8437.10.00	00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8437.80.00		Other machinery.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8437.90.00		Parts.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Of flour mill or grain mill machines....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8438		Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils; parts thereof:				
8438.10.00		Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Bakery machinery.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8438.20.00	00	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8438.30.00	00	Machinery for sugar manufacture.....	No.....	Free		Free
8438.40.00	00	Brewery machinery.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8438.50.00		Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8438.60.00	00	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8438.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8438.90		Parts:				
8438.90.10	00	Of machinery for sugar manufacture.....	X.....	Free		Free
8438.90.90		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	15	Of bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products.....	X			
	30	Of machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate.....	X			
	60	Of machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8439		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard (other than the machinery of heading 8419); parts thereof:				
8439.10.00		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	New.....	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8439.20.00		Machinery for making paper or paperboard.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	New.....	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8439.30.00	00	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard...	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Parts:				
8439.91		Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic materials:				
8439.91.10	00	Bed plates, roll bars and other stock-treating parts.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8439.91.90	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
8439.99		Other:				
8439.99.10	00	Of machinery for making paper or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8439.99.50	00	Of machinery for finishing paper or paperboard.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8440		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof:				
8440.10.00	00	Machinery.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8440.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8441		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds, and parts thereof:				
8441.10.00	00	Cutting machines.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8441.20.00	00	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes..	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8441.30.00	00	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by molding.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8441.40.00	00	Machines for molding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8441.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8441.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8442		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine tools of headings 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or typesetting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished); parts thereof:				
8442.10.00	00	Phototypesetting and composing machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.20.00	00	Machinery, apparatus and equipment for typesetting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.30.00	00	Other machinery, apparatus and equipment.....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.40.00	00	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment.....	X.....	Free		Free
8442.50		Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):				
8442.50.10	10	Plates.....	.....	Free		25%
		Planed, grained, polished or otherwise prepared for engraving or impressing.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8442.50.90	90	Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	10	Planed, grained, polished or otherwise prepared for engraving or impressing.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8443		Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing; parts thereof:				
		Offset printing machinery:				
8443.11		Reel-fed:				
8443.11.10	00	Double-width newspaper printing presses.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8443.11.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8443.12.00	00	Sheet-fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm).....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8443.19		Other:				
8443.19.10	00	Weighing 900 kg or less.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8443.19.50	00	Weighing more than 900 kg but less than 1,600 kg.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8443.19.90	00	Weighing 1,600 kg or more.....	No.....	Free		25%
		Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:				
8443.21.00	00	Reel-fed.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8443.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8443.30.00	00	Flexographic printing machinery.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8443.40.00	00	Gravure printing machinery.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
		Other printing machinery:				
8443.51		Ink-jet printing machinery:				
8443.51.10	00	Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8443.51.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8443.59		Other:				
8443.59.10	00	Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8443.59.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8443.60.00	00	Machines for uses ancillary to printing.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8443.90		Parts:				
8443.90.10	00	Of textile printing machinery.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
8443.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8444.00.00		Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.....	.....	0.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Texturing machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8445		Machines for preparing textile fibers; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447:				
		Machines for preparing textile fibers:				
8445.11.00	00	Carding machines.....	No.....	0.8% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8445.12.00	00	Combing machines.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8445.13.00	00	Drawing or roving machines.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8445.19.00		Other.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Cotton gins.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8445.20.00	00	Textile spinning machines.....	No.....	0.8% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8445.30.00		Textile doubling or twisting machines.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Textile twisting machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8445.40.00	00	Textile winding (including weft winding) or reeling machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8445.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8446		Weaving machines (looms):				
8446.10.00		For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm.....	.....	0.9% <u>4/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Power looms.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:				
		Power looms:				
8446.21		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 4.9 m.....	No.....	Free		40%
8446.21.10	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
8446.21.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8446.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8446.30		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type:				
8446.30.10		Power looms for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 4.9 m.....	.....	Free		40%
	10	Rapier type.....	No.			
	20	Jet type.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
8446.30.50		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
	10	Rapier type.....	No.			
	20	Jet type.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			

1/ See subheading 9907.84.04.

2/ See subheading 9907.84.05.

3/ See subheading 9907.84.06.

4/ See subheading 9907.84.07.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8447		Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting:				
		Circular knitting machines:				
8447.11		With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm:				
8447.11.10	00	For knitting hosiery.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8447.11.90		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Open-top cylinder machines.....	No.			
	20	Cylinder and dial machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8447.12		With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm:				
8447.12.10	00	For knitting hosiery.....	No.....	0.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8447.12.90		Other.....	.....	0.8% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Open-top cylinder machines.....	No.			
	20	Cylinder and dial machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8447.20		Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:				
		V-bed flat knitting machines:				
8447.20.20	00	Power driven flat knitting machines over 50.8 cm in width.....	No.....	Free		40%
8447.20.30	00	Other.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
8447.20.40	00	Warp knitting machines.....	No.....	Free		40%
8447.20.60	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
8447.90		Other:				
8447.90.10	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	0.9% <u>4/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
8447.90.50	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	30%
8447.90.90	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%

1/ See subheading 9907.84.08.2/ See subheading 9907.84.09.3/ See subheading 9907.84.10.4/ See subheading 9907.84.11.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-48

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8448		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles): Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:				
8448.11.00	00	Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith.....	X.....	0.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.20		Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.20.10	00	Of machines for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.20.50		Other.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Of texturing machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8448.31.00	00	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery: Card clothing.....	m ²	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8448.32.00		Of machines for preparing textile fibers, other than card clothing.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Of cotton gins.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8448.33.00	00	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.39		Other:				
8448.39.10	00	Parts of spinning, doubling or twisting machines.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.39.50	00	Parts of winding or reeling machines.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.39.90	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.41.00	00	Shuttles.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.42.00	00	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.49.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

1/ See subheading 9907.84.12.

2/ See subheading 9907.84.13.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8448 (con.)		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles) (con.): Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery: Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches: Needles for knitting machines: Latch needles.....	thousand	Free		\$2/1,000 + 60%
8448.51						\$1.50/1,000 + 50%
8448.51.10	00	Spring-beard needles.....	thousand	Free		\$1.15/1,000 + 40%
8448.51.20	00	Other.....	thousand	Free		
8448.51.30	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8448.51.50	00	Other:				
8448.59		Parts of knitting machines.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8448.59.10	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8448.59.50	00					
8449.00		Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats; parts thereof:				
8449.00.10	00	Finishing machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8449.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8450		Household- or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry; parts thereof:				
8450.11.00		Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg: Fully automatic machines.....	.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Coin operated.....	No.			
	40	Other:				
	80	Top Loading.....	No.			
8450.12.00	00	Other.....	No.			
8450.12.00	00	Other machines with built-in centrifugal dryer.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8450.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8450.20.00		Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg.....	.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Coin operated.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8450.90		Parts:				
8450.90.20	00	Tubs and tub assemblies.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8450.90.40	00	Furniture designed to receive the machines of subheadings 8450.11 through 8450.20, inclusive.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8450.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%

1/ See subheading 9907.84.14.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-50

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8451		Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics; parts thereof:				
8451.10.00	00	Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8451.21.00		Drying machines: Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Coin operated.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8451.29.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	For drying made up articles.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8451.30.00	00	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses).....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8451.40.00	00	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8451.50.00	00	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8451.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8451.90		Parts:				
8451.90.30	00	Drying chambers for the drying machines of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29, and other parts of drying machines incorporating drying chambers.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8451.90.60	00	Furniture designed to receive the drying machines of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8451.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Of machines for washing, dry-cleaning, ironing, pressing or drying made up textile articles or of other household or laundry type machines.....	X			
	20	Other: Of machines for bleaching, dyeing, washing or cleaning....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8452		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; parts thereof:				
8452.10.00		Sewing machines of the household type.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8452.21		Other sewing machines:				
		Automatic units:				
8452.21.10	00	Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8452.21.90	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8452.29		Other:				
8452.29.10	00	Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8452.29.90	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8452.30.00	00	Sewing machine needles.....	thousand	Free		42%
8452.40.00	00	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8452.90.00		Other parts of sewing machines.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Of household machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8453		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines; parts thereof:				
8453.10.00	00	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8453.20.00	00	Machinery for making or repairing footwear....	No.....	Free		Free
8453.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8453.90		Parts:				
8453.90.10	00	Of machinery for making or repairing footwear.....	X.....	Free		Free
8453.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8454		Converters, ladles, ingot molds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries, and parts thereof:				
8454.10.00	00	Converters.....	No.....	Free		35%
8454.20.00		Ingot molds and ladles.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	Ingot molds:				
		For steel ingots.....	No. v			
	60	Other.....	No. v			
	80	Ladles.....	kg			
8454.30.00		Casting machines.....	kg	Free		35%
	10	Die casting machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8454.90.00		Parts.....	.....	Free		35%
		Of casting machines:				
	30	Of die casting machines.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
	70	Of ingot molds.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8455		Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor; parts thereof:				
8455.10.00	00	Tube mills.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Other rolling mills:				
8455.21.00	00	Hot or combination hot and cold.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8455.22.00	00	Cold.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8455.30.00		Rolls for rolling mills.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Gray iron:				
		Not exceeding 2,268 kg.....	No. v			
	15	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	No. v			
	25	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	No. v			
	35	Cast steel:				
		Not exceeding 2,268 kg.....	No. v			
	45	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	No. v			
	55	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	No. v			
	65	Other:				
		Not exceeding 2,268 kg.....	No. v			
	75	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	No. v			
	85	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	No. v			
8455.90		Other parts:				
8455.90.40	00	Castings or weldments, individually weighing less than 90 tons, for the machines of heading 8455.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8455.90.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8456		Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron-beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:				
8456.10		Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes:				
8456.10.10		For working metal.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
8456.10.60	00	Other: For use in the production of semiconductor wafers; lasercutters for cutting contacting tracks in semiconductor production.....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.20		Operated by ultrasonic processes:				
8456.20.10		For working metal.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8456.20.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.30		Operated by electro-discharge processes:				
8456.30.10		For working metal.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Traveling wire (wire-cut) type.....	No.			
	50	Other:				
	70	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8456.30.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.91.00	00	Other: For dry etching patterns on semiconductor materials.....	No.....	Free		35%
8456.99		Other:				
8456.99.10	00	For working metal: Focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices.....	No.....	Free		30%
8456.99.30		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Numerically controlled: Of a kind used for cutting metal by electro-chemical process.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other: Of a kind used for cutting metal by electro-chemical process.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8456.99.70	00	Other: For stripping and cleaning semiconductor wafers.....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.99.90	00	Other.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8457		Machining centers, unit construction machines (single station) and multistation transfer machines, for working metal:				
8457.10.00		Machining centers.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
		With automatic tool changers:				
		Vertical-spindle machines				
	15	with a Y-axis travel of--				
	25	Not over 660 mm.....	No.			
		Over 660 mm.....	No.			
		Horizontal-spindle machines				
		with a Y-axis travel of--				
	55	Not over 685 mm.....	No.			
	60	Over 685 mm but not				
		over 1,016 mm.....	No.			
	65	Over 1,016 mm.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	No.			
8457.20.00		Unit construction machines (single station)...	.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8457.30.00		Multistation transfer machines.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8458		Lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal:				
8458.11.00		Horizontal lathes:				
		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	10	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	With a power rating of less than 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	50	With a power rating of 18.65 kW or greater but not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	90	With a power rating exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
8458.19.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Engine or toolroom lathes.....	No.			
		Automatic bar and/or chucking machines:				
	50	Single spindle.....	No.			
	70	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8458.91		Other lathes:				
8458.91.10		Numerically controlled:				
		Vertical turret lathes.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8458.91.50		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8458.99		Other:				
8458.99.10		Vertical turret lathes.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8458.99.50		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8459		Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading 8458:				
8459.10.00	00	Way-type unit head machines.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.21.00		Other drilling machines:				
		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8459.29.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Radial.....	No.			
	70	Upright, excluding sensitive (hand-directed), turret and deep-hole machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8459.31.00		Other boring-milling machines:				
		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	10	Horizontal spindle: Table type, excluding planer type.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8459.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Horizontal spindle.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8459.40.00		Other boring machines.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Vertical:				
	40	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8459 (con.)		Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading 8458 (con.):				
		Milling machines, knee type:				
8459.51.00		Numerically controlled.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8459.59.00		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
8459.61.00		Other milling machines:				
		Numerically controlled.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8459.69.00		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Profile, duplicating or die sinking.....	No.			
	70	Bed type.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8459.70		Other threading or tapping machines:				
8459.70.40	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.70.80		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-58

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8460		Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461: Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm: Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8460.11.00	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8460.19.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	10	Other:				
	50	Reciprocating-table type.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8460.21.00		Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm: Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8460.29.00	80	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	10	Other:				
	30	External cylindrical, including universal.....	No.			
	50	Internal cylindrical.....	No.			
8460.31.00		Other.....	No.			
		Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines: Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8460.39.00	80	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8460.40	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
8460.40.40	50	Other.....	No.			
		Honing or lapping machines: Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8460.40.80	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
8460.90	80	Other.....	No.			
8460.90.40		Other:				
		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8460.90.80		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8461		Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:				
8461.10		Planing machines:				
8461.10.40		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8461.10.80		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	40	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8461.20		Shaping or slotting machines:				
8461.20.40	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8461.20.80		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	70	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8461.30		Broaching machines:				
8461.30.40		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8461.30.80		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	40	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8461.40		Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines:				
8461.40.10		Gear cutting machines.....		5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other:				
		For bevel gears.....	No.			
	30	Other:				
		Gear hobbbers.....	No.			
	40	Gear shapers.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8461.40.50		Gear grinding or finishing machines.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	40	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	For bevel gears.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8461.50		Sawing or cutting-off machines:				
8461.50.40		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8461.50.80		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8461.90		Other:				
8461.90.40		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8461.90.80		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-60

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8462		Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:				
8462.10.00		Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	30	Other:				
		Headers and upsetters, including cold headers.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8462.21		Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):				
8462.21.40		Numerically controlled:				
		For bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads...	.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	45	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
8462.21.80		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	45	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
8462.29		Other:				
8462.29.40		For bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads...	.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	45	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
8462.29.80		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	15	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	25	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	35	Press brakes.....	No.			
	45	Bending rolls.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
8462.31.00		Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines: Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8462.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8462 (con.)		Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above (con.): Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:				
8462.41.00		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8462.49.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8462.91		Other:				
8462.91.40		Hydraulic presses:				
		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8462.91.80		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8462.99		Other:				
8462.99.40		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
8462.99.80		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	35	Mechanical transfer presses.....	No.			
	45	Other mechanical presses..	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-62

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8463		Other machine tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material:				
8463.10.00		Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8463.20.00		Thread rolling machines.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8463.30.00		Machines for working wire.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8463.90.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8464		Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass:				
8464.10.00	40	Sawing machines.....		Free		35%
		Machines designed to saw (slice) blank semiconductor wafers from crystal boules of semiconductor grade materials..	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8464.20		Grinding or polishing machines:				
8464.20.10	00	For processing of semiconductor wafers...	No.....	Free		35%
8464.20.50		Other.....		2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8464.90		Other:				
8464.90.10		For scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers; for wet-etching semiconductor wafers.....		Free		35%
	40	For scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8464.90.60	00	For wet-developing or -stripping semiconductor wafers; for wet-etching, -developing, or -stripping flat panel displays.....	No.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8464.90.90		Other.....		2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8465		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:				
8465.10.00		Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Woodworking machines:				
		Used or rebuilt:				
	05	Tenoners.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Tenoners:				
	25	Numerically controlled....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
8465.91.00		Sawing machines.....	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Woodworking machines:				
		Used or rebuilt:				
	02	Rip saws.....	No.			
	06	Panel saws.....	No.			
	12	Band saws.....	No.			
	16	Cross-cut and optimizing saws.....	No.			
	22	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	27	Sawmill machines.....	No.			
		Other:				
	32	Radial arm saws.....	No.			
	36	Tilting arbor table saws.....	No.			
	41	Rip saws.....	No.			
	47	Miter saws.....	No.			
	49	Scroll saws.....	No.			
		Panel saws:				
	53	Valued under \$3,000 each.....	No.			
	58	Other.....	No.			
		Band saws:				
	64	Valued under \$1,000 each.....	No.			
	68	Other.....	No.			
	74	Cross-cut and optimizing saws.....	No.			
	78	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-64

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8465 (con.)		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (con.):				
8465.92.00		Other (con.)				
		Planing, milling or molding (by cutting) machines.....	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		For woodworking:				
		Used or rebuilt:				
	03	Moulders.....	No.			
	06	Routers.....	No.			
	16	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Dovetailing machines:				
	26	Valued under \$3,000 each.....	No.			
	29	Other.....	No.			
	31	Moulders.....	No.			
		Planers:				
	34	Valued under \$1,000 each.....	No.			
	37	Other.....	No.			
		Jointers:				
	42	Valued under \$1,000 each.....	No.			
	46	Other.....	No.			
		Routers:				
	51	Valued under \$3,000 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	55	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	58	Other.....	No.			
		Shapers and profilers:				
	62	Valued under \$1,000 each.....	No.			
	66	Other.....	No.			
72	Other.....	No.				
90	Other.....	No.				
8465.93.00		Grinding, sanding or polishing machines..	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		For woodworking:				
		Used or rebuilt:				
	04	Belt sanders, for a belt width 60 cm or wider.....	No.			
	12	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Edge belt sanders:				
	30	Valued under \$1,000 each.....	No.			
	45	Valued \$1,000 or over but under \$3,000 each....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
	65	Belt sanders, for a belt width 60 cm or wider.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8465 (con.)		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (con.): Other (con.)				
8465.94.00		Bending or assembling machines.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	For woodworking: Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	15	Other: Doweling machines.....	No.			
	25	Edgebanding machines.....	No.			
	35	Laminating machines.....	No.			
	45	Presses: Cold.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8465.95.00		Drilling or mortising machines.....	.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	For woodworking: Used or rebuilt: Numerically controlled boring machines.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
	20	Other: Boring machines: Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	35	Other: Valued under \$3,000 each.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
	55	Other drilling machines: Valued under \$1,000 each.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8465.96.00		Splitting, slicing or paring machines....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	15	For woodworking: Log splitters.....	No.			
	25	Chippers.....	No.			
	30	Hogs.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8465.99 8465.99.40	00	Other: Deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process (deflash by chemical bath).....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465.99.80		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	Woodworking machines: Debarkers.....	No.			
	10	Lathes: Veneer lathes.....	No.			
	20	Other: Valued under \$1,000 each.....	No.			
	40	Valued \$1,000 or over but under \$3,000 each.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-66

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:				
8466.10		Tool holders and self-opening dieheads:				
8466.10.40	00	Tool holders for the machines described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.10.80		Other.....		4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Tool holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies.....	X			
	30	Holders for replaceable cutting or drill inserts.....	X			
	75	Other.....	X			
8466.20		Work holders:				
8466.20.10		For machine tools used in cutting gears..		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Jigs and fixtures.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8466.20.40	00	For the machines described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84.....	No.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.20.80		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	For metalworking machine tools:				
	35	Jigs and fixtures.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
	40	Other work holders:				
	65	Jigs and fixtures.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
8466.30		Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools:				
8466.30.10	00	Dividing heads.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other special attachments:				
		For the machines described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84:				
8466.30.20	00	Machines.....	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.30.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.30.60		Other:				
		Machines.....		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	For woodworking machines..	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
8466.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466 (con.)		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (con.): Other:				
8466.91		For machines of heading 8464:				
8466.91.10	00	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.91.40	00	Other: Of machines of subheading 8464.10 for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips; of machines of subheading 8464.20.10; of machines of subheading 8464.90.10; of machines of subheading 8464.90.60.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8466.91.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%"
8466.92		For machines of heading 8465:				
8466.92.10	00	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.92.50		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Of woodworking machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8466.93		For machines of headings 8456 to 8461: Bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support, and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications:				
8466.93.15		Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	.....	Free		10%
	30	For metalworking machine tools for cutting, grinding or finishing gears.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
8466.93.30	00	Other: Of metalworking machine tools for cutting gears...	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.93.47	00	Of machines of subheading 8456.10.60; of machines of subheading 8456.91; of machines of 8456.99.10; of machines of subheading 8456.99.70.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.93.53		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Of metalworking machine tools for grinding or finishing gears.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-68

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466 (con.)		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (con.): Other (con.):				
8466.93 (con.)		For machines of headings 8456 to 8461 (con.): Other:				
8466.93.60		Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg	Free		10%
	30	For metalworking machine tools for cutting, grinding or finishing gears.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
8466.93.75	00	Other: Of metalworking machine tools for cutting gears.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.93.85	00	Of machines of subheading 8456.10.60; of machines of subheading 8456.91; of machines of 8456.99.10; of machines of subheading 8456.99.70.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.93.95		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Of metalworking machine tools for grinding or finishing gears.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466 (con.)		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (con.):				
8466.94		Other (con.): For machines of heading 8462 or 8463: Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery:				
8466.94.20	00	Bed, base, table, column, cradle, frame, bolster, crown, slide, rod, tailstock and headstock castings, weldments or fabrications.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.94.40	00	Other..... Other: Bed, base, table, column, cradle, frame, bolster, crown, slide, rod, tailstock and headstock castings, weldments or fabrications:	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.94.55	00	Of machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.94.65		Other.....		4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Parts of mechanical transfer presses.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
8466.94.75	00	Other: Of machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.94.85		Other.....		4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Parts of mechanical transfer presses.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-70

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8467		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained nonelectric motor, and parts thereof:				
		Pneumatic:				
8467.11		Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion):				
8467.11.10		Suitable for metal working.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Grinders, polishers and sanders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8467.11.50		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	10	Rock drills.....	No.			
	20	Other drills, screwdrivers and nut runners.....	No.			
	40	Other wrenches.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8467.19		Other:				
8467.19.10	00	Suitable for metal working.....	No.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8467.19.50		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	30	Pneumatic, hand-held force feed lubricating equipment.....	No.			
	60	Designed for use in construction or mining.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8467.81.00	00	Other tools: Chain saws.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8467.89		Other:				
8467.89.10	00	Suitable for metal working.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8467.89.50		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	30	Gasoline powered grass and weed trimmers and brushcutters.....	No.			
	60	Other, designed for use in agriculture or horticulture....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8467.91.00	00	Parts: Of chain saws.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8467.92.00		Of pneumatic tools.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	50	Of pneumatic, hand-held force feed lubricating equipment.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8467.99.00		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	30	Of gasoline powered grass and weed trimmers and brushcutters.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8468		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; parts thereof:				
8468.10.00	00	Hand-held blow torches.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.20		Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus:				
8468.20.10	00	Hand-directed or -controlled.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.20.50	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		27.5%
8468.80		Other machinery and apparatus:				
8468.80.10	00	Hand-directed or -controlled.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.80.50	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		27.5%
8468.90		Parts:				
8468.90.10	00	Of hand-directed or -controlled machinery and apparatus.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
8469		Typewriters other than printers of heading 8471; word processing machines:				
		Automatic typewriters and word processing machines:				
8469.11.00	00	Word processing machines.....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8469.12.00	00	Automatic typewriters.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8469.20.00		Other typewriters, electric.....		Free		Free
	20	Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8469.30.00		Other typewriters, nonelectric.....		Free		Free
	20	Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8470		Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers:				
8470.10.00		Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions.....		Free		35%
	40	Display only.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8470.21.00	00	Other electronic calculating machines: Incorporating a printing device.....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8470.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8470.30.00	00	Other calculating machines.....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8470.40.00	00	Accounting machines.....	No.....	Free		35%
8470.50.00		Cash registers.....		Free		35%
	20	Point-of-sale terminals.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8470.90.00		Other.....		Free		35%
	10	Postage-franking machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-72

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:				
8471.10.00	00	Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines.....	No.....	1.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8471.30.00	00	Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display.....	No.....	1.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.41.00		Other digital automatic data processing machines: Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined.....	.....	1.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	35	With cathode-ray tube (CRT): Color.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
8471.49	95	Other.....	No.			
8471.49.10		Other, entered in the form of systems: Digital processing units entered with the rest of a system, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units.....	.....	Free		35%
	35	With cathode-ray tube (CRT): Color.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
		Input or output units, entered with the rest of a system, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:				
8471.49.15	00	Combined input/output units.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.21	00	Other: Keyboards.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.24	00	Display units: Without cathode-ray tube (CRT), having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.26	00	Other: With color cathode-ray tube (CRT).....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8471.49.29	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A*,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other digital automatic data processing machines (con.):				
8471.49 (con.)		Other, entered in the form of systems (con.):				
		Input or output units, entered with the rest of a system, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Printer units:				
		Laser:				
8471.49.31	00	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.32	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8471.49.33	00	Light bar electronic type.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.34	00	Ink jet.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8471.49.35	00	Thermal transfer.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.36	00	Ionographic.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.37		Other.....		Free		35%
	30	Daisy wheel.....	No.			
	60	Dot matrix.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8471.49.42	00	Other:				
		Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8471.49.48		Other.....		Free		35%
	50	Card key and magnetic media entry devices.....	No.			
		Other:				
	75	Output devices.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-74

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other digital automatic data processing machines (con.):				
8471.49 (con.)		Other, entered in the form of				
8471.49.50		systems (con.):				
		Storage units, entered with the				
		rest of a system.....	Free			35%
	10	Magnetic disk drive units:				
		For a disk of a diameter				
		exceeding 21 cm.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Flexible (floppy)				
		magnetic disk				
		drive units.....	No.			
	40	Hard magnetic disk				
		drive units.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8471.49.60	00	Control or adapter units.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.70	00	Power supplies.....	No.....	Free		35%
		Other:				
8471.49.85	00	Units suitable for				
		physical incorpora-				
		tion into automatic				
		data processing				
		machines or units				
		thereof.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.49.95	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.50.00		Digital processing units other than those				
		of subheading 8471.41 and 8471.49, whether				
		or not containing in the same housing one				
		or two of the following types of unit:				
		storage units, input units, output units.....	Free			35%
		With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	35	Color.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-75

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
8471.60		Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:				
8471.60.10		Combined input/output units.....	.....	Free		35%
	35	With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	65	Color.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
8471.60.20	00	Keyboards.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.30	00	Display units:				
		Without cathode-ray tube (CRT), having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm.....	No.....	Free		35%
		Other:				
8471.60.35	00	With color cathode-ray tube (CRT).....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A*,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.45		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A*,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	With cathode-ray tube (CRT).....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Printer units:				
		Assembled units incorporating at least the media transport, control and print mechanisms:				
		Laser:				
8471.60.51	00	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.52	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.53	00	Light bar electronic type.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.54	00	Ink jet.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.55	00	Thermal transfer.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.56	00	Ionographic.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.57		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	30	Daisy wheel.....	No.			
	60	Dot matrix.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Laser:				
8471.60.61	00	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.62	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.63	00	Light bar electronic type.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.64	00	Ink jet.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.65	00	Thermal transfer.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.66	00	Ionographic.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.60.67		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	30	Daisy wheel.....	No.			
	60	Dot matrix.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-76

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
8471.60 (con.)		Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
8471.60.70		Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	No.	Free		35%
	40	Output devices.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
8471.60.80	00	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8471.60.90		Other.....	No.	Free		35%
	30	Card key and magnetic media entry devices.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Output devices.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8471.70		Storage units:				
		Magnetic disk drive units:				
		For a disk of a diameter exceeding 21 cm:				
8471.70.10	00	Without read-write unit assembled therein; read-write units entered separately.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.70.20	00	Units for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.70.30	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
		Other:				
8471.70.40		Not assembled in cabinets, and without attached external power supply.....	No.	Free		35%
	35	Flexible (floppy) magnetic disk drive units.....	No.			
	65	Hard magnetic disk drive units.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
8471.70.50		Other.....	No.	Free		35%
	35	Flexible (floppy) magnetic disk drive units.....	No.			
	65	Hard magnetic disk drive units.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
		Other storage units:				
8471.70.60	00	Not assembled in cabinets for placing on a table, desk, wall, floor or similar place.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.70.90	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-77

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
8471.80		Other units of automatic data processing machines:				
8471.80.10	00	Control or adapter units.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.80.40	00	Other: Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.80.90	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8472		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):				
8472.10.00	00	Duplicating machines.....	No.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8472.20.00	00	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8472.30.00	00	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or canceling postage stamps.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8472.90		Other:				
8472.90.10	00	Automatic teller machines.....	No.....	Free		35%
8472.90.40	00	Pencil sharpeners.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8472.90.60	00	Numbering, dating and check-writing machines.....	No.....	Free		25%
8472.90.70	00	Accessory and auxiliary machines which are intended for attachment to an electrostatic photocopier and which do not operate independently of such photocopier.....	No.....	Free		35%
8472.90.95		Other.....		2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Coin and currency handling machines.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-78

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8473		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8469 to 8472:				
8473.10		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8469:				
		Parts:				
		Of word processing machines:				
8473.10.20	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8473.10.40	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8473.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8473.10.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470:				
8473.21.00	00	Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.30		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471:				
		Not incorporating a cathode ray tube:				
8473.30.10	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.30.20	00	Parts and accessories, including face plates and lock latches, of printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.30.30	00	Other parts for printers, specified in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.30.60	00	Other: Other parts for printers, specified in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.30.90	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.40		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472:				
8473.40.10	00	Printed circuit assemblies for automatic teller machines of subheading 8472.90.10.....	X.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8473.40.60	00	Parts and accessories of the goods of subheading 8472.90.70.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.40.95	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8473.50		Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 8469 to 8472:				
8473.50.30	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.50.60	00	Parts and accessories, including face plates and lock latches, of printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.50.90	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-79

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8474		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; parts thereof:				
8474.10.00		Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Portable.....	No.			
	90	Stationary.....	No.			
8474.20.00		Crushing or grinding machines.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Portable.....	No.			
		Stationary:				
	50	Crushing.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8474.31.00	00	Mixing or kneading machines:				
		Concrete or mortar mixers.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8474.32.00	00	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8474.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8474.80.00		Other machinery.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		For agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form:				
	10	Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements and plastering materials.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
	20	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8474.90.00		Parts.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Of sorting, screening, separating or washing machines.....	X			
	20	Of crushing or grinding machines.....	X			
	50	Of mixing or kneading machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
84-80

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8475		Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware; parts thereof:				
8475.10.00	00	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:				
8475.21.00	00	Machines for making optical fibers and preforms thereof.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8475.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8475.90		Parts:				
8475.90.10	00	Of machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8475.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8476		Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines; parts thereof:				
		Automatic beverage-vending machines:				
8476.21.00	00	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8476.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other machines:				
8476.81.00	00	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8476.89.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8476.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-81

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8477		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8477.10		Injection-molding machines:				
8477.10.30	00	For manufacturing shoes.....	No.....	Free		Free
8477.10.40	00	For use in the manufacture of video laser discs.....	No.....	Free		35%
8477.10.70	00	For encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors.....	No.....	1.7% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.10.90		Other.....		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	15	Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	No.			
		Of a type used for processing thermoplastics:				
	30	With a clamp force less than 50 tons.....	No.			
	40	With a clamp force equal to or greater than 50 tons and less than 300 tons.....	No.			
	50	With a clamp force equal to or greater than 300 tons and less than 750 tons.....	No.			
	60	With a clamp force equal to or greater than 750 tons.....	No.			
8477.20.00		Extruders.....	No.	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials:				
	05	Single screw.....	No.			
	15	Other, including multiple screw.....	No.			
		Of a type used for processing thermoplastics:				
		Single screw, with a screw size:				
	35	Less than 6.4 cm.....	No.			
	45	6.4 cm or greater.....	No.			
		Other, including multiple screw:				
	55	With a screw size less than 6.4 cm.....	No.			
	65	With a screw size 6.4 cm or greater.....	No.			
8477.30.00	00	Blow-molding machines.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.40		Vacuum-molding machines and other thermoforming machines:				
8477.40.40	00	Transfer molding and compression molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors.....	No.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.40.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other machinery for molding or otherwise forming:				
8477.51.00		For molding or retreading pneumatic tires or for molding or otherwise forming inner tubes.....		3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
	10	For molding or retreading pneumatic tires.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8477.59		Other:				
8477.59.40	00	Liquid encapsulate molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors.....	No.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.59.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

^{1/} See subheading 9902.84.77.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-82

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8477 (con.)		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8477.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90		Parts:				
		Base, bed, platen, clamp cylinder, ram, and injection castings, weldments and fabrications:				
8477.90.15	00	Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40.....	X.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90.25	00	Other.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90.35	00	Barrel screws:				
		Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40.....	X.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90.45	00	Other.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90.55	00	Hydraulic assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: manifold; valves; pump; oil cooler:				
		Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40.....	X.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90.65	00	Other.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90.75	00	Other:				
		Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40.....	X.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90.85		Other.....	.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	15	Of injection-molding machines..	X			
	20	Of extruders.....	X			
	30	Of blow-molding machines.....	X			
	40	Of machines for forming pneumatic tires.....	X			
	95	Other parts.....	X			
8478		Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8478.10.00		Machinery.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8478.90.00		Parts.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Parts of industrial cigarette-making machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-83

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8479		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8479.10.00		Machinery for public works, building or the like.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Concrete and bituminous pavers, finishers and spreaders:				
	40	For concrete.....	No.			
	60	For bituminous material.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8479.20.00	00	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8479.30.00	00	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8479.40.00	00	Rope or cable-making machines.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8479.50.00	00	Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8479.60.00	00	Evaporative air coolers.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8479.81.00	00	Other machines and mechanical appliances: For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8479.82.00		Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Mixing, kneading or stirring machines.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8479.89		Other:				
		Electromechanical appliances with self-contained electric motor:				
8479.89.10	00	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,C 1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
8479.89.20	00	Floor polishers.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8479.89.30		Vacuum cleaners.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Industrial vacuum cleaners.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8479.89.55	00	Trash compactors.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8479.89.65	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,C 1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
8479.89.70	00	Carpet sweepers.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-84

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8479 (con.)		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8479.89 (con.)		Other machines and mechanical appliances (con.):				
8479.89.85		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Machines for processing of semiconductor materials; machines for production and assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits; machines for the manufacturing of video laser discs.....	No.	Free		35%
	72	Apparatus designed to grow monocrystal semiconductor boules (crystal growers and pullers).....	No.			
	74	Machines (spinners) designed to coat photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers.....	No.			
	76	Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) apparatus including low pressure and plasma enhanced systems.....	No.			
	78	Physical deposition apparatus including sputtering and E-beam apparatus.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8479.89.87	00	Machines for wet-cleaning flat panel displays.....	No.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8479.89.97		Other.....		2.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	50	Oil and gas field wireline and downhole equipment.....	No.			
	60	Automotive maintenance machines.....	No.			
	65	Hydraulic accumulators....	No.			
	85	Ultrasonic cleaning devices.....	No.			
	95	Industrial vibrators.....	No.			
	97	Other.....	No.			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-85

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8479 (con.)		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8479.90		Parts:				
8479.90.40	00	Of articles of subheading 8479.89.10, 8479.89.30 or 8479.89.70.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,C 1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8479.90.45	00	Of trash compactors: Frame assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: baseplate; side frames; power screws; front plates.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8479.90.55	00	Ram assemblies incorporating a ram wrapper and/or ram cover.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8479.90.65	00	Container assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: container bottom; container wrapper; slide track; container front.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8479.90.75	00	Cabinets or cases.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8479.90.85	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8479.90.93	00	Of chemical vapor deposition machines for semiconductor production; of machines for cleaning semiconductor wafers; of physical deposition machines for semiconductor production; of die attach machines for assembly of semiconductors; of spinners for coating photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers; of machines for growing or pulling monocrystal semiconductor boules; of machines for wet-cleaning flat panel displays; of epitaxial deposition machines for semiconductor wafers.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8479.90.97		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Of industrial robots.....	X			
	50	Other: Of machinery for public works, building or the like....	X			
	60	Of presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork.....	X			
	65	Of machines or mechanical appliances for treating metal..	X			
	85	Other.....	X			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-86

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8480		Molding boxes for metal foundry; mold bases; molding patterns; molds for metal (other than ingot molds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:				
8480.10.00	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8480.20.00	00	Mold bases.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8480.30.00	00	Molding patterns.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
8480.41.00	00	Molds for metal or metal carbides: Injection or compression types.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8480.49.00	00	Other types.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8480.50.00		Molds for glass.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Injection or compression types.....	No.			
	90	Other types.....	No.			
8480.60.00		Molds for mineral materials.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Injection or compression types.....	No.			
	90	Other types.....	No.			
8480.71		Molds for rubber or plastics: Injection or compression types:				
8480.71.10	00	For shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8480.71.40	00	For the manufacture of semiconductor devices.....	No.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8480.71.80		Other.....		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Temporarily imported for testing, calibration, examination, repair or alteration; returned after being exported for testing, calibration, examination, repair or alteration.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Injection type.....	No.			
	60	Compression type.....	No.			
8480.79		Other types:				
8480.79.10	00	Molds for shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8480.79.90		Other.....		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Blow molds.....	No.			
	20	Bladder operated molds.....	No.			
	90	Other molds.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-87

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof:				
8481.10.00		Pressure-reducing valves.....		2.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Hydraulic fluid power type.....	No. v kg			
	40	Pneumatic fluid power type: Filter-regulators and filter-regulator-lubricators.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.20.00		Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions.....		2.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Hydraulic valves:				
		Directional control:				
	10	Manual type.....	No. v kg			
	20	Solenoid type.....	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....	No. v kg			
	40	Flow control type.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
		Directional control:				
	60	Solenoid type.....	No. v kg			
	70	Other.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.30		Check valves:				
8481.30.10		Of copper.....		3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Having a pressure rating under 850 kPa.....	No. v kg			
	90	Having a pressure rating of 850 kPa or over.....	No. v kg			
8481.30.20		Of iron or steel.....		5.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Of iron.....	No. v kg			
	90	Of steel.....	No. v kg			
8481.30.90	00	Other.....	No. ....v kg	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8481.40.00	00	Safety or relief valves.....	No. ....v kg	2.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-88

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481 (con.)		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof (con.):				
8481.80		Other appliances:				
8481.80.10		Hand operated:				
		Of copper.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	47%
		Having a pressure rating under 850 kPa:				
	20	Bath and shower faucets...	No. v kg			
	30	Sink and lavatory faucets.....	No. v kg			
	40	Supply stops.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Having a pressure rating of 850 kPa or over:				
	60	Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	70	Globe type.....	No. v kg			
	75	Plug type.....	No. v kg			
	85	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	90	Butterfly type.....	No. v kg			
	95	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.80.30		Of iron or steel.....	.....	6.1%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
		Of iron:				
	10	Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	15	Globe type.....	No. v kg			
	20	Plug type.....	No. v kg			
	25	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	30	Butterfly type.....	No. v kg			
	40	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Of steel:				
	55	Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	60	Globe type.....	No. v kg			
	65	Plug type.....	No. v kg			
	70	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	75	Butterfly type.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-89

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481 (con.)		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof (con.):				
8481.80 (con.)		Other appliances (con.):				
8481.80.50		Hand operated (con.):				
		Of other materials.....	kg	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	40	Pressure spray can valves.....	No. v kg			
	60	Bath, shower, sink and lavatory faucets	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.80.90		Other.....	kg	2.3%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	05	Solenoid valves.....	No.			
	10	Ballcock mechanisms.....	No.			
	15	Regulator valves, self-operating, for controlling variables such as temperature, pressure, flow and liquid level.....	No.			
		Other:				
		With electrical or electro-hydraulic actuators:				
	20	Control valves designed for proportional operation by a signal from a control device.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
	30	With hydraulic actuators.....	No.			
	35	With pneumatic actuators:				
		Control valves designed for proportional operation by a signal from a control device.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	45	With thermostatic actuators....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8481.90		Parts:				
8481.90.10	00	Of hand operated and check appliances:				
		Of copper.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	47%
8481.90.30	00	Of iron or steel.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8481.90.50	00	Of other materials.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8481.90.90		Other.....		0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Of valves of subheading 8481.20:				
	20	Valve bodies.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Valve bodies.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-90

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof:				
8482.10		Ball bearings:				
8482.10.10		Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	.....	2.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 2.1% (MX)	35%
	40	Bearings having an outside diameter not over 30 mm.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			
8482.10.50		Other.....	.....	9.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 5.5% (MX)	67%
	04	Unground bearings.....	No.			
	08	Other: Thrust bearings.....	No. v kg			
	12	Linear bearings.....	No. v kg			
		Angular contact bearings:				
	16	Wheel hub bearings units: Flanged.....	No. v kg			
	24	Other.....	No. v kg			
	28	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Radial bearings:				
	32	Single row bearings: Maximum or full capacity type.....	No. v kg			
	36	Other bearings, having an outside diameter of: Under 9 mm.....	No. v kg			
	44	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm.....	No. v kg			
	48	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm..	No. v kg			
	52	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm.	No. v kg			
	56	Over 100 mm.....	No. v kg			
	60	Double row ball bearings..	No. v kg			
	64	Other.....	No. v kg			
	68	Other.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-91

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482 (con.) 8482.20.00		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies.....	.....	5.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
		Cup and cone assemblies entered as a set:				
	20	Wheel hub units:				
		Flanged.....	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	40	With cups having an outside diameter not exceeding 102 mm..	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Cone assemblies entered separately:				
	70	For cups having an outside diameter not exceeding 102 mm.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			
8482.30.00		Spherical roller bearings.....	.....	5.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
	40	Single row.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			
8482.40.00	00	Needle roller bearings.....	No. ....v kg	5.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
8482.50.00	00	Other cylindrical roller bearings.....	No. ....v kg	5.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
8482.80.00		Other, including combined ball/roller bearings.....	.....	5.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
	20	Combined ball and spherical roller bearings.....	No. v kg			
	40	Combined ball and needle roller bearings.....	No. v kg			
	60	Combined ball and other cylindrical roller bearings.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-92

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482 (con.)		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (con.):				
8482.91.00		Parts: Balls, needles and rollers.....	kg	4.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	45%
	10	Balls: Of alloy steel.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	40	Needles.....	kg			
	50	Tapered rollers.....	kg			
	70	Spherical rollers.....	kg			
	80	Other cylindrical rollers.....	kg			
8482.99	90	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
8482.99.05	00	Inner or outer rings or races: For ball bearings.....	No. ....v kg	10.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 5.5% (MX)	67%
8482.99.15		For tapered roller bearings....		5.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
	40	Cups.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			
8482.99.25		Other.....		5.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
	20	For spherical roller bearings.....	No. v kg			
	40	For needle bearings.....	No. v kg			
	60	For other cylindrical roller bearings.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			
8482.99.35	00	Other: Parts of ball bearings (including parts of ball bearings with integral shafts).....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 5.5% (MX)	67%
8482.99.45	00	Parts of tapered roller bearings.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
8482.99.65		Other.....		5.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	67%
	10	For spherical roller bearings.....	kg			
	30	For needle bearings.....	kg			
	60	For other cylindrical roller bearings.....	kg			
	95	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-93

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8483		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof:				
8483.10		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks:				
8483.10.10		Camshafts and crankshafts:				
		Designed for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines or rotary engines.....	No. v kg	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	For vehicles of chapter 87:				
		For motorcycles.....	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	No. v kg			
8483.10.30		Other.....	No. v kg	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	For vehicles of chapter 87.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	No. v kg			
8483.10.50	00	Other transmission shafts and cranks.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
8483.20		Housed bearings, incorporating ball or roller bearings:				
8483.20.40		Flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units.....		4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	40	Incorporating ball bearings.....	No.			
	80	Incorporating roller bearings.....	No.			
8483.20.80		Other.....		4.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	45%
	40	Incorporating ball bearings.....	No.			
	80	Incorporating roller bearings.....	No.			
8483.30		Bearing housings; plain shaft bearings:				
8483.30.40		Flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units.....		4.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	40	Ball or roller bearing type.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
8483.30.80		Other.....		4.7%	Free (A+,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	20	Bearing housings:				
		Ball or roller bearing type....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	60	Plain shaft bearings:				
		With housing.....	No. v kg			
	70	Without housing:				
		Spherical.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
84-94

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8483 (con.)		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof (con.):				
8483.40		Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:				
8483.40.10	00	Torque converters.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
		Gear boxes and other speed changers:				
		Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation:				
8483.40.30		Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	.....	Free		27.5%
	40	Fixed ratio speed changers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8483.40.50		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
	10	Fixed ratio speed changers.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8483.40.70	00	Other speed changers.....	No.	30¢ each + 4.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
8483.40.80	00	Ball or roller screws.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.40.90	00	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8483.50		Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks:				
8483.50.40	00	Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 6.4 cm in wheel diameter.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
8483.50.60	00	Flywheels.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.50.90		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	40	Grooved pulleys.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8483.60		Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):				
8483.60.40	00	Clutches and universal joints.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.60.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A+B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-95

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8483 (con.)		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof (con.):				
8483.90		Parts:				
8483.90.10		Chain sprockets and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Forged.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Parts of bearing housings and plain shaft bearings:				
8483.90.20	00	Parts of flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8483.90.30	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A+,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.90.50	00	Parts of gearing, gear boxes and other speed changers.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	27.5%
		Other:				
8483.90.70	00	Parts of articles of subheading 8483.20.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8483.90.80		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Parts of articles of subheading 8483.60.80.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8484		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals:				
8484.10.00	00	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8484.20.00	00	Mechanical seals.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8484.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8485		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, and not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:				
8485.10.00		Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Of copper.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
8485.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	40	Oil seals, other than those of chapter 40.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI
85-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
 - (b) Articles of glass of heading 7011; or
 - (c) Electrically heated furniture of chapter 94.
2. Headings 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in heading 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.
However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 8504.
3. Heading 8509 covers only the following electromechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
 - (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, processors or mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
 - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg, exclusive of extra interchangeable parts or detachable auxiliary devices.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414), centrifugal clothes dryers (heading 8421), dishwashing machines (heading 8422), household washing machines (heading 8450), roller or other ironing machines (heading 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading 8452), electric scissors (heading 8508) or to electrothermic appliances (heading 8516).
4. For the purposes of heading 8534 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.
5. For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542:
 - (a) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
 - (b) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:
 - (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
 - (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) obtained by thin- or thick-film technology and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.) obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
 - (iii) Microassemblies of the molded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this note, headings 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in the tariff schedule which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.
6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are entered with the apparatus for which they are intended.
7. For the purposes of heading 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

Subheading Note

1. Subheadings 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-2

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 8501 and 8503, 746 watts (W) is taken to be equivalent to 1 horsepower (hp).
2. For the purposes of subheading 8516.72, the term "toasters" includes toaster-ovens which are designed essentially for toasting bread but can also bake small items, such as potatoes.
3. For the purposes of heading 8525 the term "transceivers" refers to combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.
4. For the purposes of 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.88 and 8529.90.89:
 - (a) Each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz.,

tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer-operated controls or speaker,

shall be classified in subheading 8529.90.03, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.43 or 8529.90.88, as appropriate; and
 - (b) Each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit.
5. Picture tubes imported in combination with, or incorporated into, other articles are to be classified in subheadings 8540.11 through 8540.12, inclusive, unless they are--
 - (a) incorporated into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below;
 - (b) incorporated into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles;
 - (c) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below; or
 - (d) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles.
6. For the purposes of additional U.S. note 5 above the term "complete television receivers" means television receivers, fully assembled in their cabinets, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser(s).
7. Subheading 8517.90.04 covers the following parts of facsimile machines:
 - (a) Control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, modem, hard or flexible (floppy) disk drive, keyboard, user interface;
 - (b) Optics module assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: optics lamp, charge couples device and appropriate optics, lenses, mirrors;
 - (c) Laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner developing unit, charge/discharge units, cleaning unit;
 - (d) Ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, ink dispensing unit, nozzle and reservoir unit, ink heater;
 - (e) Thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, cleaning unit, supply or take-up roller;
 - (f) Ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit, air assist unit, printed circuit assembly, charge receptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle and distribution unit, developing unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit;
 - (g) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure roller, heating elements, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical control;
 - (h) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray; and
 - (i) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.
8. For the purposes of this chapter, references to "high definition" as it applies to television receivers and cathode-ray tubes refer to articles having:
 - (a) a screen aspect ratio equal to or greater than 16:9; and
 - (b) a viewing screen capable of displaying more than 700 scanning lines.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-3

Additional U.S. Notes (con.)

9. For the purposes of this chapter, the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across the visible portion of the faceplate used for displaying video.
10. Subheadings 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 and 8529.90.39 cover the following parts of television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors):
 - (a) Video intermediate (IF) amplifying and detecting systems;
 - (b) Video processing and amplification systems;
 - (c) Synchronizing and deflection circuitry;
 - (d) Tuners and tuner control systems; and
 - (e) Audio detection and amplification systems.
11. For the purposes of subheading 8540.91.15, the term "front panel assembly" refers to:
 - (a) with respect to a color cathode-ray television picture tube, an assembly which consists of a glass panel and a shadow mask or aperture grille, attached for ultimate use, which is suitable for incorporation into a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons; or
 - (b) with respect to a monochrome cathode-ray picture tube, an assembly which consists of either a glass panel or a glass envelope, which is suitable for incorporation into a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel or glass envelope with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons.
12. For the purposes of subheading 8538.90.10, the expression "articles described in additional U.S. note 12 to chapter 85" means any of the following goods: spin dryers of subheading 8421.19.30; deflash machines of subheading 8424.30 for cleaning or removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to electroplating (deflash by projectile beads); spraying appliances of subheading 8424.89.30; machines or appliances of subheading 8424.89.50; automated machinery of subheading 8428.20, 8428.33, 8428.39 or 8428.90 for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices; machines of subheading 8456.10.60; machines of subheading 8456.91; machines of subheading 8456.99.10; machines of subheading 8456.99.70; machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40; machines of subheading 8464.10 for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips; machines of subheading 8464.20.10; machines of subheading 8464.90.10 or 8464.90.60; deflash machines of subheading 8465.99.40; articles of subheading 8469.11, heading 8470 or heading 8471; automatic teller machines of subheading 8472.90.10; machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40; machines of subheading 8479.89.85 for processing of semiconductor materials or for production and assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits; machines of subheading 8479.89.87; furnaces and ovens of subheading 8514.10 or 8514.20 for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers; furnaces and ovens of subheading 8514.30.60; die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders and wire bonders of subheading 8515.80 for assembly of semiconductors; articles of heading 8517; articles of subheading 8520.20; transmission apparatus of subheading 8525.10.10 or 8525.10.90; articles of subheading 8525.20; digital still image video cameras of subheading 8525.40.40; article of subheading 8527.90.40; paging receivers of subheading 8527.90.85; ion implanters of subheading 8543.11 designed for doping semiconductor materials; articles of subheading 8543.89.92; photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.11 or 9009.21; apparatus of subheading 9010.41, 9010.42 or 9010.49; apparatus of subheading 9010.50.60 for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on flat panel displays; plotters of subheading 9017.10.40 or 9017.20.70; pattern generating apparatus of subheading 9017.20.50; instruments and apparatus of heading 9026; instruments and apparatus of heading 9027 except of subheading 9027.10, 9027.40 or 9027.90.20; instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.40; instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.82; optical instruments and appliances of subheading 9031.41; optical instruments and appliances of subheading 9031.49.70; articles of subheading 9031.80.40.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-4

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter the terms "AM" and "FM" refer to the entertainment broadcast bands of 550-1650 kHz and 88-108 MHz, respectively.
2. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 8539.10, the size of a sealed beam lamp unit is determined by measuring the largest diagonal dimension across the faceplate.
3. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 8544.70, the unit of quantity "fiber m", as it pertains to optical fiber cables, is determined by multiplying the number of individual fibers contained therein by the length in meters.
4. For statistical reporting purposes under subheadings 8525.10.70, 8525.10.90, 8525.20.30 and 8527.90.95, the lowest operating frequency will determine the classification.
5. For statistical reporting purposes in heading 8542 the following definitions will apply:
 - (a) The term "static read-write random access (SRAM)" refers to integrated circuit memory devices in which the memory cells may be addressed in any sequence, randomly, for the storage or retrieval of data and in which the stored information is retained without further intervention as long as electric power is supplied to the device.
 - (b) The term "volatile memory" refers to integrated circuit memory devices which lose all stored information in the absence of electric power.
 - (c) The term "dynamic read-write random access (DRAM)" refers to integrated circuit memory devices in which the memory cells may be addressed in any sequence, randomly, for the storage or retrieval of data and in which the stored information must continually be refreshed in order to hold the information in memory.
 - (d) The term "electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM)" refers to user programmable integrated circuit memory devices which retain the stored information in the absence of electric power and in which the stored information may be altered electrically.
 - (e) The term "erasable (except electrically) programmable read-only memory (EPROM)" refers to user programmable integrated circuit memory devices which retain the stored information in the absence of electric power and from which the stored information may be removed (except electrically). Such devices are usually erased by exposure to ultraviolet light after which they may be rewritten with new information.
 - (f) The term "microprocessor" refers to a central processing unit (CPU) fabricated as a monolithic integrated circuit.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):				
8501.10		Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W:				
8501.10.20	00	Of under 18.65 W:				
		Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	7.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
8501.10.40		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	AC.....	No.			
		DC:				
	40	Brushless.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8501.10.60		Of 18.65 W or more but not exceeding 37.5 W.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	AC.....	No.			
		DC:				
	40	Brushless.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8501.20		Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W:				
8501.20.20	00	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.20.40	00	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.20.50	00	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.20.60	00	Other.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other DC motors; DC generators:				
8501.31		Of an output not exceeding 750 W:				
		Motors:				
8501.31.20	00	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.31.40	00	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.31.50	00	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.31.60	00	Other.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.31.80	00	Generators.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.32		Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:				
		Motors:				
8501.32.20	00	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8501.32.45	00	Electric motors of a kind used as the primary source of mechanical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90.....	No.....	Free		35%
8501.32.55		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	20	For use in civil aircraft <u>1</u>	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.32.60	00	Generators.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501 (con.)		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) (con.):				
8501.33		Other DC motors; DC generators (con.):				
		Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:				
		Motors:				
8501.33.20		Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft 1/.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8501.33.30	00	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.33.40		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8501.33.60	00	Generators.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.34		Of an output exceeding 375 kW:				
8501.34.30	00	Motors.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8501.34.60	00	Generators.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.40		Other AC motors, single-phase:				
8501.40.20		Of an output exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.40.40		Of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.40.50		Of an output exceeding 735 W but under 746 W.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.40.60		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.51		Other AC motors, multi-phase:				
8501.51.20		Of an output not exceeding 750 W: Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	.....	2.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.51.40		Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W.....	.....	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.51.50		Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.51.60		Other.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501 (con.)		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) (con.):				
8501.52		Other AC motors, multi-phase (con.):				
		Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:				
8501.52.40	00	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.52.80		Other.....		Free		35%
	20	For use in civil aircraft 1/...	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.53		Of an output exceeding 75 kW:				
8501.53.40		Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW..		Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft 1/...	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8501.53.60	00	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW.....		4.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.53.80		Other.....		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8501.61.00	00	AC generators (alternators):				
		Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.62.00	00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.63.00	00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.64.00		Of an output exceeding 750 kVA.....		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 10,000 kVA but not exceeding 40,000 kVA.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8502		Electric generating sets and rotary converters:				
		Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):				
8502.11.00	00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.12.00	00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.13.00		Of an output exceeding 375 kVA.....		2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 1,000 kVA.....	No.			
8502.20.00	40	Exceeding 1,000 kVA.....	No.			
		Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines.....		2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Of an output under 1.5 kW.....	No.			
	60	Of an output 1.5 kW or greater but not exceeding 5 kW.....	No.			
	80	Of an output exceeding 5 kW.....	No.			
8502.31.00	00	Other generating sets:				
		Wind-powered.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.40.00	00	Electric rotary converters.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8503.00		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502:				
8503.00.20	00	Commutators.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Stators and rotors for the goods of heading 8501:				
8503.00.35	00	For motors of under 18.65 W.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
8503.00.45	00	For generators suitable for use on aircraft.....	X.....	Free		35%
8503.00.65	00	Other.....	X.....	3%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8503.00.75	00	For motors of under 18.65 W.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
8503.00.90	00	For generators suitable for use on aircraft.....	X.....	Free		35%
8503.00.95		Other.....		3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Parts of motors.....	X			
	45	Parts of generators	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8504		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof:				
8504.10.00	00	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8504.21.00		Liquid dielectric transformers:				
		Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA.....		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 50 kVA.....	No.			
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50 kVA but not exceeding 100 kVA.....	No.			
	60	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.			
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 650 kVA.....	No.			
8504.22.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 2,500 kVA.....	No.			
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 2,500 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	No.			
8504.23.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA.....		1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA but not exceeding 100,000 kVA.....	No.			
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100,000 kVA.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8504 (con.)		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof (con.):				
8504.31		Other transformers:				
		Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA:				
8504.31.20	00	Unrated.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8504.31.40		Having a power handling capacity less than 1 kVA.....	.....	6.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	35	Having a power handling capacity less than 40 VA.....	No.			
	65	Having a power handling capacity 40 VA or greater.....	No.			
8504.31.60	00	Having a power handling capacity of 1 kVA.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.32.00	00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.33.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	.....	1.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 50 kVA.....	No.			
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.			
8504.34.00	00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8504 (con.)		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof (con.):				
8504.40		Static converters:				
8504.40.40	00	Speed drive controllers for electric motors.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471:				
8504.40.60		Suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471.....	.....	Free		35%
	01	With a power output not exceeding 50 W.....	No.			
	07	With a power output exceeding 50 W but not exceeding 150 W.....	No.			
	12	With a power output exceeding 150 W but not exceeding 500 W.....	No.			
8504.40.70	18	Other.....	No.			
	01	Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	07	With a power output exceeding 50 W but not exceeding 150 W.....	No.			
	12	With a power output exceeding 150 W but not exceeding 500 W.....	No.			
8504.40.85	18	Other.....	No.			
8504.40.95	00	For telecommunication apparatus.....	No.....	Free		35%
		Other.....	.....	1.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus:				
		Power supplies:				
	10	With a power output not exceeding 50 W.....	No.			
	20	With a power output exceeding 50 W but not exceeding 150 W.....	No.			
	30	With a power output exceeding 150 W but not exceeding 500 W.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
	70	Inverters.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
8504.50		Other inductors:				
8504.50.40	00	For power supplies for automatic data processing machines and units thereof of heading 8471; for telecommunication apparatus.....	No.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.50.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8504 (con.)		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof (con.):				
8504.90		Parts:				
		Of power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471:				
8504.90.20	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	No.....	Free		35%
8504.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
8504.90.65	00	Of the goods of subheading 8504.40 or 8504.50 for telecommunication apparatus....	No.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8504.90.75	00	Other.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.90.95		Other.....		2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Ferrites:				
	10	For transformers.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
		Other parts:				
	40	Of transformers.....	X			
	50	Of static converters.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8505		Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads; parts thereof:				
		Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:				
8505.11.00	00	Of metal.....	No.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8505.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8505.20.00	00	Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8505.30.00	00	Electromagnetic lifting heads.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8505.90		Other, including parts:				
8505.90.40	00	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8505.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	1.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8506		Primary cells and primary batteries; parts thereof:				
8506.10.00	00	Manganese dioxide.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.30		Mercuric oxide:				
8506.30.10	00	Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.30.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.40		Silver oxide:				
8506.40.10	00	Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.40.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.50.00	00	Lithium.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.60.00	00	Air-zinc.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.80.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8507		Electric storage batteries, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square); parts thereof:				
8507.10.00		Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for starting piston engines.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	12 V batteries:				
		Not exceeding 6 kg in weight.....	No. v kg			
	60	Exceeding 6 kg in weight.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			
8507.20		Other lead-acid storage batteries:				
8507.20.40	00	Of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90...	No.....v kg	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8507.20.80		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	6 V batteries.....	No. v kg			
	40	12 V batteries.....	No. v kg			
	60	36 V batteries.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			
8507.30		Nickel-cadmium storage batteries:				
8507.30.40	00	Of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90...	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8507.30.80		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Sealed.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8507.40		Nickel-iron storage batteries:				
8507.40.40	00	Of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90...	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8507.40.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.80		Other storage batteries:				
8507.80.40	00	Of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90...	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8507.80.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.90		Parts:				
8507.90.40	00	Of lead-acid storage batteries.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8508		Electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:				
8508.10.00		Drills of all kinds.....	.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Rotary:				
		Battery powered.....	No.			
	30	Other:				
		With a chuck capacity of less than 12.7 mm.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8508.20.00	70	Other, including hammer drills.....	No.			
		Saws.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Circular.....	No.			
	40	Chain.....	No.			
	70	Reciprocating and jig.....	No.			
8508.80.00	90	Other.....	No.			
		Other tools.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Grinders, polishers and sanders:				
		Angle grinders, sanders and polishers.....	No.			
	15	Orbital and straight-line sanders...	No.			
		Other:				
	25	Belt sanders.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
	40	Screwdrivers, nut-runners and impact wrenches.....	No.			
	55	Routers.....	No.			
	65	Planers.....	No.			
	70	Grass and weed trimmers/edgers.....	No.			
	80	Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers.....	No.			
	85	Electric scissors.....	No.			
8508.90	90	Other.....	No.			
8508.90.40	00	Parts:				
		Housings.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8508.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8509		Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:				
8509.10.00		Vacuum cleaners.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Portable, hand-held.....	No.			
	30	Wet/dry type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Canister/tank type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Weight not exceeding 5 kg.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8509.20.00	00	Floor polishers.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8509.30.00	00	Kitchen waste disposers (disposals).....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8509.40.00		Food grinders, processors and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	15	Blenders.....	No.			
	25	Other food mixers.....	No.			
	30	Juice extractors.....	No.			
	40	Food grinders and processors.....	No.			
8509.80.00		Other appliances.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Can openers (including combination units).....	No.			
	45	Electric toothbrushes.....	No.			
		Humidifiers:				
	50	Evaporative.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Ultrasonic.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
8509.90		Parts:				
		Parts of vacuum cleaners:				
8509.90.05		Housings.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Of wet/dry vacuum cleaners.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8509.90.15		Other.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Of wet/dry vacuum cleaners.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Parts of floor polishers:				
8509.90.25	00	Housings.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8509.90.35	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
8509.90.45	00	Housings.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8509.90.55	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8510		Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:				
8510.10.00	00	Shavers.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8510.20.00	00	Hair clippers.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8510.30.00	00	Hair-removing appliances.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8510.90		Parts:				
		Parts of shavers:				
8510.90.10	00	Blades and cutting heads.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8510.90.20	00	Other parts of shavers.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8510.90.30	00	Parts of hair clippers.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8510.90.55	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8511		Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, spark plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines; parts thereof:				
8511.10.00	00	Spark plugs.....	Hundreds	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.20.00	00	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels.....	X.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.30.00		Distributors; ignition coils.....		2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Distributors.....	No.			
	80	Ignition coils.....	No.			
8511.40.00	00	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.50.00	00	Other generators.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.80		Other equipment:				
		Voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:				
8511.80.20	00	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
8511.80.40	00	Other.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8511.80.60	00	Other.....	X.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.90		Parts:				
		Of voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:				
8511.90.20	00	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8511.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8511.90.60		Other parts.....		2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Distributor contact (breaker point) sets.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
85-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8512		Electrical lighting or signaling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles; parts thereof:				
8512.10		Lighting or visual signaling equipment of a kind used on bicycles:				
8512.10.20	00	Lighting equipment.....	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8512.10.40	00	Visual signaling equipment.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8512.20		Other lighting or visual signaling equipment:				
8512.20.20	40	Lighting equipment.....	.....	Free		25%
		For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	X			
8512.20.40	80	Other.....	X			
		Visual signaling equipment.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	X			
8512.30.00	80	Other.....	X			
		Sound signaling equipment.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Horns.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
8512.40		Windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters:				
8512.40.20	00	Defrosters and demisters.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8512.40.40	00	Windshield wipers.....	X.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8512.90		Parts:				
8512.90.20	00	Of signaling equipment.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Of lighting equipment:				
8512.90.40	00	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	X.....	1.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8512.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
8512.90.70	00	Of defrosters and demisters.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8512.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

1/ See subheading 9907.85.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8513		Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, storage batteries, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512; parts thereof:				
8513.10		Lamps:				
8513.10.20	00	Flashlights.....	No.....	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8513.10.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8513.90		Parts:				
8513.90.20	00	Of flashlights.....	X.....	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8513.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8514		Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment; parts thereof:				
8514.10		Resistance heated furnaces and ovens:				
8514.10.40	00	For the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers.....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.20		Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens:				
8514.20.40	00	For the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers.....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.30		Other furnaces and ovens:				
8514.30.20	00	For diffusion, oxidation or annealing of semiconductor wafers.....	No.....	Free		35%
8514.30.60	00	Other:				
		For rapid heating of semiconductor wafers.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.30.80	00	Other.....	No.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.40.00	00	Other induction or dielectric heating equipment.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.90		Parts:				
8514.90.40	00	Of articles of subheading 8514.10.40, 8514.20.40 or subheading 8514.30.60.....	X.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8515		Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets; parts thereof: Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus: Soldering irons and guns.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8515.11.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.19.00	00	Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal: Fully or partly automatic.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.21.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.29.00	00	Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals: Fully or partly automatic.....	No.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.31.00	00	Other.....	.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.39.00		Non-rotating type: AC transformer type.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	40	Rotating type.....	No.			
8515.80		Other machines and apparatus: Die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders and wire bonders for assembly of semiconductors.....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.80.40	00	Other.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.80.80		Ultrasonic welding machines.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
8515.90	85	Parts: Of welding machines and apparatus: Of die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders and wire bonders for assembly of semiconductors of subheading 8515.80.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.90.10	00	Other.....	X.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.90.30	00	Other parts.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.90.40	00					

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8516		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric flatirons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545; parts thereof:				
8516.10.00		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Storage water heaters.....	No.			
	80	Other water heaters and immersion heaters.....	No.			
8516.21.00	00	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:				
		Storage heating radiators.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.29.00		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Portable space heaters:				
	60	Fan-forced.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8516.31.00	00	Electrothermic hairdressing or hand-drying apparatus:				
		Hair dryers.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.32.00		Other hairdressing apparatus.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Curlers.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
8516.33.00	00	Hand-drying apparatus.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.40		Electric flatirons:				
8516.40.20	00	Travel type.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.40.40	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.50.00		Microwave ovens.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Having a capacity not exceeding 22.5 liters.....	No.			
	60	Having a capacity exceeding 22.5 liters but not exceeding 31.0 liters.....	No.			
	90	Having a capacity exceeding 31.0 liters.....	No.			
8516.60		Other ovens; cooking stoves, ranges, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters:				
8516.60.40		Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens.....	.....	Free		35%
	60	Microwave oven combinations.....	No.			
	70	Other:				
	80	Portable.....	No.			
8516.60.60	00	Other.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8516 (con.)		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric flatirons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545; parts thereof (con.):				
8516.71.00		Other electrothermic appliances: Coffee or tea makers.....	No.	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	20	Coffee makers:				
	40	Automatic drip and pump type...	No.			
	60	Percolator.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8516.72.00	00	Toasters.....	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.79.00	00	Other.....	No.	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.80		Electric heating resistors:				
8516.80.40	00	Assembled only with simple insulated former and electrical connections, used for anti-icing or deicing.....	X.	0.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.80.80	00	Other.....	X.	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.90		Parts:				
8516.90.05	00	Of heaters or heating apparatus of subheading 8516.10, 8516.21 or 8516.29...	X.	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.90.15	00	Housings for the hand-drying apparatus of subheading 8516.33.....	X.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.90.25	00	Housings and steel bases for the electric flatirons of subheading 8516.40.....	X.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.90.35	00	Parts for the microwave ovens of subheading 8516.50: Assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: cooking chamber; structural supporting chassis; door; outer case.....	X.	Free		35%
8516.90.45	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.	Free		35%
8516.90.50	00	Other.....	X.	Free		35%
8516.90.55	00	Parts for the cooking stoves, ranges and ovens of subheading 8516.60.40: Cooking chambers, whether or not assembled.....	X.	Free		35%
8516.90.65	00	Top surface panels with or without heating elements or controls.....	X.	Free		35%
8516.90.75	00	Door assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel; outer panel; window; insulation.....	X.	Free		35%
8516.90.80	00	Other.....	X.	Free		35%
8516.90.85	00	Housings for toasters.....	X.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.90.90	00	Other.....	X.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8517		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones; parts thereof:				
		Telephone sets; videophones:				
8517.11.00	00	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8517.19		Other:				
8517.19.40	00	Videophones.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8517.19.80		Other.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Single line:				
		Without special features:				
	20	Tone signaling only.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Other (such as memory, redial, autodial, speaker and the like):				
	50	Incorporating an automatic answering device.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
	80	Multiline (including key, call director and consoles)....	No.			
		Facsimile machines and teleprinters:				
8517.21.00	00	Facsimile machines.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8517.22.00	00	Teleprinters.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.30		Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus: Telephonic switching apparatus (including private branch exchange and key system switching apparatus):				
8517.30.15	00	Central office switching apparatus..	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.30.20	00	Private branch exchange switching apparatus.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.30.25	00	Electronic key telephone systems....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.30.30	00	Other.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.50		Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems:				
8517.50.10	00	Modems, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading 8471.....	No.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
8517.50.50	00	Telephonic.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Telegraphic:				
8517.50.60	00	For carrier-current line systems.....	X.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.50.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.80		Other apparatus:				
8517.80.10		Telephonic.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Intercom systems.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
8517.80.20	00	Telegraphic.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8517 (con.)		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones; parts thereof (con.):				
8517.90		Parts:				
8517.90.04	00	Parts of facsimile machines: Parts of facsimile machines specified in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.08	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.12	00	Other parts, incorporating printed circuit assemblies: Parts for telephone sets.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8517.90.16	00	Parts for articles of subheadings 8517.22, 8517.30, 8517.50.50 and 8517.80.10: For teleprinters, including teletypewriters.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.24	00	For telephonic switching or terminal apparatus.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.26	00	For telegraphic switching apparatus.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.32	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8517.90.34	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.36	00	Other: Printed circuit assemblies: For telephonic apparatus: For switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets).....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.38	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8517.90.44	00	For telegraphic apparatus.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.48	00	Parts, including face plates and lock latches, for printed circuit assemblies: For telephonic apparatus: For switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets).....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.52	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8517.90.56	00	For telegraphic apparatus.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.58	00	Other: For telephonic apparatus: For switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets).....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8517.90.64	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8517.90.66	00	For telegraphic apparatus.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8518		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets; parts thereof:				
8518.10		Microphones and stands therefor:				
8518.10.40	00	Microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz with a diameter of not exceeding 10 mm and a height not exceeding 3 mm, for telecommunication use.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.10.80		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Microphones.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:				
8518.21.00	00	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.22.00	00	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.29		Other:				
8518.29.40	00	Without housing, having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz with a diameter of not exceeding 50 mm, for telecommunication use.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.29.80	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.30		Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets:				
8518.30.10	00	Line telephone handsets.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.30.20	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.40		Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:				
8518.40.10	00	For use as repeaters in line telephony...	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.40.20	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.50.00	00	Electric sound amplifier sets.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.90		Parts:				
		Of line telephone handsets of subheading 8518.30.10; of repeaters of subheading 8518.40.10:				
8518.90.20	00	Printed circuit assemblies of line telephone handsets; parts of repeaters.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8518.90.60	00	Printed circuit assemblies of the articles of subheading 8518.10.40 or 8518.29.40.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8519		Turntables, record players, cassette players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:				
8519.10.00	00	Coin- or token-operated record players.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8519.21.00	00	Other record players:				
		Without loudspeaker.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8519.29.00		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Stereo.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8519.31.00	00	Turntables:				
		With automatic record changing mechanism.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8519.39.00		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Automatic tone arm operation.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8519.40.00	00	Transcribing machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8519.92.00	00	Other sound reproducing apparatus:				
		Pocket-size cassette players.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8519.93		Other, cassette type:				
8519.93.40	00	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8519.93.80		Other.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8519.99.00		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Cartridge-type tape players.....	No.			
	45	Optical disc (including compact disc) players.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8520		Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device:				
8520.10.00	00	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8520.20.00		Telephone answering machines.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Announce and record machines.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:				
8520.32.00	00	Digital audio type.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8520.33.00		Other, cassette type.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Microcassette type.....	No.			
		Other:				
		AC only:				
	40	Stereo.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Without speakers other than headphones, ear-phones or headsets.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8520.39.00		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Cartridge type.....	No.			
		Other:				
		AC only:				
	50	Stereo.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8520.90.00		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Optical disc recorders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8521		Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner:				
8521.10		Magnetic tape-type				
8521.10.30	00	Color, cartridge or cassette type: Not capable of recording.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8521.10.60	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A*,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8521.10.90	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8521.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8522		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521:				
8522.10.00	00	Pickup cartridges.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8522.90		Other:				
		Assemblies and subassemblies of articles provided for in subheading 8520.90, consisting of two or more pieces fastened or joined together:				
8522.90.25	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8522.90.35	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8522.90.45	00	Parts of telephone answering machines: Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8522.90.55		Other.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Magnetic recording and reproducing heads.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8522.90.65	00	Other: Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8522.90.75		Other.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Magnetic recording and reproducing heads.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8523		Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of chapter 37:				
8523.11.00	00	Magnetic tapes: Of a width not exceeding 4 mm.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
8523.12.00		Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm.....	.....	Free		80%
	10	Suitable for audio recording: In cartridges.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
	40	Suitable for video recording.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8523.13.00		Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm.....	.....	Free		80%
	20	Suitable for audio recording.....	X			
	40	Suitable for video recording: In cassettes.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8523.20.00	00	Magnetic discs.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
8523.30.00	00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
8523.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8524		Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37:				
8524.10.00		Phonograph records.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
	20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, at 33-1/3 r.p.m.	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8524.31.00		Discs for laser reading systems: For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image.....	.....	1.3¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
	30	Prepackaged software for automatic data processing machines, of a kind sold at retail.....	No. v m ²			
	70	Other.....	No. v m ²			
8524.32.00	00	For reproducing sound only.....	No. v m ²	1.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.39		Other:				
8524.39.40	00	For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format recorded discs.....	No.	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
8524.39.80	00	Other.....	No.	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
8524.40.00	00	Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image.....	m ²	3.4¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
		Other magnetic tapes:				
8524.51		Of a width not exceeding 4 mm:				
8524.51.10	00	News sound recordings relating to current events.....	X.....	Free		Free
8524.51.30		Other.....	.....	5.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
	40	Sound recordings on cassette tapes.....	No. v m ²			
	80	Other.....	No. v m ²			
8524.52		Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm:				
8524.52.10		Video tape recordings.....	.....	0.4¢/lin. m	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3.3¢/lin. m
	40	In cassettes.....	lin. m v No.			
	80	Other.....	lin. m			
8524.52.20	00	Other.....	m ²	5.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
85-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8524 (con.)		Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37 (con.)				
8524.53		Other magnetic tapes (con.):				
8524.53.10		Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm:				
		Video tape recordings.....	lin. m v	0.13¢/lin. m ¹ / _v	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/lin. m
	40	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm, in cassettes.....	lin. m v			
	80	Other.....	lin. m			
8524.53.20	00	Other.....	m ²	5.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.60.00	00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe.....	No.....v m ²	1.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.91.00		Other:				
		For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image.....	.....	1.3¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
	30	Prepackaged software for automatic data processing machines, of a kind sold at retail.....	No. v m ²			
	70	Other.....	No v m ²			
8524.99		Other:				
8524.99.20	00	Master records or metal matrices therefrom for use in the production of sound records for export; recordings on wire.....	X.....	Free		Free
8524.99.60	00	Other:				
		For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format recorded media.....	No.....v m ²	1.3¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.99.90	00	Other.....	No.....v m ²	1.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface

¹/ See subheading 9907.85.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8525		Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras or other video camera recorders:				
8525.10		Transmission apparatus:				
8525.10.10	00	Television:				
		Set top boxes which have a communication function.....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8525.10.30		Other.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	15	Apparatus for the reception of television signals relayed by television satellite.....	No.			
	35	Other:				
		Converters, decoders, preamplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers and other amplifiers; directional couplers and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable or closed-circuit television applications...	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
8525.10.70		Other:				
		For radiobroadcasting.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Transmitters capable of transmitting on frequencies 1/:				
	25	Not exceeding 30 MHz.....	No.			
	45	Exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz.....	No.			
	65	Exceeding 400 MHz but not exceeding 1,000 MHz...	No.			
	85	Exceeding 1,000 MHz.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
8525.10.90		Other.....	.....	2.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Transmitters capable of transmitting on frequencies 1/:				
	25	Not exceeding 30 MHz.....	No.			
	45	Exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz.....	No.			
	65	Exceeding 400 MHz but not exceeding 1,000 MHz...	No.			
	85	Exceeding 1,000 MHz.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			

1/ See statistical note 4 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
85-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8525 (con.)		Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras or other video camera recorders (con.):				
8525.20		Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus:				
		Transceivers:				
		Citizens Band (CB):				
8525.20.05	00	Hand-held.....	No.....	2.1%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8525.20.15	00	Other.....	No.....	2.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz:				
8525.20.24	00	Infant nursery intercommunication systems, each consisting in the same package of a pair of transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz and an electrical adapter.....	No.....	Free		35%
8525.20.28	00	Other.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8525.20.30		Other.....		2.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Hand-held:				
	10	For frequencies not exceeding 30 MHz <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
	15	For frequencies exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
	25	For frequencies exceeding 400 MHz <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
	40	Other:				
		Marine VHF-FM	No.			
		Other:				
		For frequencies not exceeding 30 MHz <u>1</u> /:				
	60	Amateur.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
	70	For frequencies exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
	80	For frequencies exceeding 400 MHz <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
8525.20.90		Other.....		Free		35%
	20	Radio telephones designed for installation in motor vehicles for the Public Cellular Radiotelecommunication Service.....	No.			
		Other radio telephones designed for the Public Cellular Radiotelecommunication Service:				
	60	Units weighing over 1 kg..	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			

1/ See statistical note 4 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8525 (con.)		Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras or other video camera recorders (con.):				
8525.30		Television cameras:				
8525.30.30	00	Gyrostabilized television cameras.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8525.30.60	00	Studio television cameras, excluding shoulder-carried and other portable cameras.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8525.30.90		Other.....		2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	Color.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8525.40		Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders:				
8525.40.40	00	Digital still image video cameras.....	No.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8525.40.80		Other.....		2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Camcorders:				
	20	8 mm.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
8526		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:				
8526.10.00		Radar apparatus.....		1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Designed for boat or ship installation...	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8526.91.00		Other: Radio navigational aid apparatus.....		1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Reception only apparatus.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8526.92.00	00	Radio remote control apparatus.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock: Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.12.00	00	Pocket-size radio cassette players.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8527.13		Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8527.13.11		Combinations incorporating tape players which are incapable of recording.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8527.13.20		Other: Radio-tape recorder combinations.....	.....	1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Cassette type: Stereo.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8527.13.40	00	Radio-phonograph combinations..	No.....	0.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.13.60		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8527.19		Other:				
8527.19.10	00	Valued not over \$40 each, incorporating a clock or clock-timer, not in combination with any other article, and not designed for motor vehicle installation.....	No.....	Free		35%
8527.19.50		Other.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	15	Incorporating a clock or clock-timer.....	No.			
	20	Other:				
	35	AM only.....	No.			
	45	FM only or AM/FM only.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527 (con.)		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock (con.):				
		Radiobroadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.21		Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8527.21.10		Radio-tape player combinations.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	05	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders.....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Cassette type:				
	20	Stereo.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
8527.21.40		Other.....	.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8527.29		Other:				
8527.29.40	00	FM only or AM/FM only.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.29.80		Other.....	.....	5.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	AM only.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527 (con.)		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock (con.):				
		Other radiobroadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio- telephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.31		Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8527.31.05	00	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.31.40		Other:				
		Combinations incorporating tape players which are incapable of recording.....	.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8527.31.50		Other combinations incorporating tape recorders...	.....	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	05	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders.....	No.			
		Other:				
	25	Cassette type.....	No.			
	40	Cartridge type.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
8527.31.60		Other.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8527.32		Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock:				
8527.32.10		Valued not over \$40 each.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	Incorporating a digital clock or clock-timer.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
8527.32.50		Other.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Incorporating a digital clock or clock-timer.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
8527.39.00		Other.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Without speaker(s).....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527 (con.)		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock (con.):				
8527.90		Other apparatus:				
8527.90.40	00	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	No.....	Free		35%
8527.90.50	00	Other: Infant nursery monitor systems, each consisting in the same package of a radio transmitter, an electrical adapter, and a radio receiver.....	No.....	Free		35%
8527.90.85	00	Other: Paging receivers.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8527.90.95		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers, capable of receiving signals on frequencies 1/:				
	20	Not exceeding 30 MHz: Citizens Band (CB).....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No..			
	40	Exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz.....	No.			
	50	Exceeding 400 MHz but not exceeding 1,000 MHz.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 1,000 MHz..	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			

1/ See statistical note 4 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
85-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors:				
		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.12		Color:				
		Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies for television receivers consisting of all the parts specified in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device:				
8528.12.04	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.12.08	00	Other.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.12.12	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.12.16	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.12.20		Other:				
		With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.			
	12	Other, with a video display diagonal: Not exceeding 21 cm.....	No.			
	14	Exceeding 21 cm but not exceeding 26 cm.....	No.			
	15	Exceeding 26 cm.....	No.			
8528.12.24		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):				
8528.12 (con.)		Color (con.):				
		Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm:				
8528.12.28	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.32		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	05	Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.			
		Other, with a video display diagonal:				
	24	Not exceeding 37 cm.....	No.			
	28	Exceeding 37 cm but not exceeding 39 cm..	No.			
	30	Exceeding 39 cm but not exceeding 45 cm..	No.			
	35	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm..	No.			
	38	Exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 52 cm..	No.			
	50	Exceeding 52 cm but not exceeding 77 cm..	No.			
	90	Exceeding 77 cm	No.			
		Non-high definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.12.36	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.40	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		High definition, non-projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.12.44	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.48	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		High definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.12.52	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.56	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):				
8528.12 (con.)		Color (con.):				
		With a flat panel screen:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.12.62	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.64	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.12.68	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.12.72	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.12.76	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.12.84	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8528.12.92	00	Set top boxes which have a communications function.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.12.96	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):				
8528.13.00		Black and white or other monochrome.....	.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, having a video display diagonal:				
	05	Not exceeding 16 cm.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
		Other, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal:				
	20	Not exceeding 17 cm.....	No.			
	25	Exceeding 17 cm but not exceeding 22 cm.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 22 cm but not exceeding 26 cm.....	No.			
	35	Exceeding 26 cm but not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 45 cm.....	No.			
	45	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 48 cm.....	No.			
	50	Exceeding 48 cm.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
8528.21		Video monitors:				
		Color:				
		Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies consisting of the parts specified in subdivisions (a), (b), (c) and (e) in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device:				
8528.21.05	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.21.10	00	Other.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.21.16	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.21.19	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.21.24	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.21.29	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm:				
8528.21.34	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.21.39	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Non-high definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.21.41	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.21.42	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		High definition, non-projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.21.44	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.21.49	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		High definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.21.51	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.21.52	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
8528.21 (con.)		Video monitors (con.):				
		Color (con.):				
		With a flat panel screen:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.21.55	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.21.60	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.21.65	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.21.70	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.21.75	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.21.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.21.85	00	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.21.90	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.22.00	00	Black and white or other monochrome.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-42

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
8528.30		Video projectors:				
		Color:				
		Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies consisting of the parts specified in subdivisions (a), (b), (c) and (e) in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device:				
8528.30.10	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.30.20	00	Other.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,CA IL,J,MX)	35%
		Non-high definition, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.30.30	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.30.40	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		High definition, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.30.50	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.30.60	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		With a flat panel screen:				
8528.30.62	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus: With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.30.64	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.30.66	00	Other: With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.30.68	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.30.72	00	Other: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8528.30.78	00	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.30.90	00	Black and white or other monochrome.....	No.....	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8529		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:				
8529.10		Antennas and antenna reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:				
8529.10.20		Television.....		2.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Antennas:				
	20	Receiving only.....	No			
	50	Other.....	No			
	90	Other.....	X			
8529.10.40		Radar, radio navigational aid and radio remote control.....		Free		35%
	40	Antennas.....	No			
	80	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
8529.10.70	00	Antennas and antenna reflectors of a kind used with apparatus for radiotelephony and radiotelegraphy.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.10.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
		Of television apparatus:				
8529.90.01	00	Tuners.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies:				
		Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter.....	No. 1/..	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.03	00	Other.....	No. 1/..	0.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8529.90.06	00	For television cameras....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.09	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.13	00	Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus:				
8529.90.16		Assemblies and subassemblies, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together.....		3.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Of radar apparatus.....	X			
	40	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar).....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8529.90.19		Other.....		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Of radar apparatus.....	X			
	40	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar).....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8529.90.22	00	Of articles of subheading 8525.10.90, 8525.20, 8525.40.40, 8527.90.40 or 8527.90.85.....	X.....	Free		35%
8529.90.24	00	Other.....	X.....	1.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

1/ Report quantity as indicated in additional U.S. note 4(b) to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8529 (con.) 8529.90 (con.) 8529.90.26	00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528 (con.): Other (con.): Transceiver assemblies for the apparatus of subheading 8526.10, other than printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8529.90.29	00	Parts of television receivers specified in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter, other than printed circuit assemblies: Tuners.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8529.90.33	00	Subassemblies, for color television receivers, containing two or more printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter....	No. 3/..	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.36	00	Other.....	No. 3/..	0.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.39	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.43	00	Combinations of parts specified in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter: Subassemblies, for color television receivers, containing two or more printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter....	No. 1/..	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.46	00	Other.....	No. 1/..	0.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.49	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.53	00	Flat panel screen assemblies for the apparatus of subheadings 8528.12.62, 8528.12.64, 8528.12.68, 8528.12.72, 8528.21.55, 8528.21.60, 8528.21.65, 8528.21.70, 8528.30.62, 8528.30.64, 8528.30.66 and 8528.30.68.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

1/ Report quantity as indicated in additional U.S. note 4(b) to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8529 (con.) 8529.90 (con.)		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528 (con.): Other (con.):				
		Other, parts of printed circuit assemblies, including face plates and lock latches:				
		Of television apparatus:				
8529.90.63	00	For television cameras.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8529.90.69	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.73	00	Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8529.90.74	00	Of articles of subheading 8525.10.90, 8525.20, 8525.40.40, 8527.90.40 or 8527.90.85.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8529.90.77	00	Other.....	X.....	1.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other parts of articles of headings 8525 and 8527, except parts of cellular telephones:				
		Of televisions apparatus:				
		For television cameras:				
8529.90.78	00	Mounted lenses suitable for use in, and entered separately from, closed-circuit television cameras, with or without attached electrical or non-electrical closed-circuit television camera connectors, and with or without attached motors.....	No.....	Free		35%
8529.90.81	00	Other.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8529.90.83	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.84	00	Of articles of subheading 8525.10.90, 8525.20, 8525.40.40, 8527.90.40 or 8527.90.85.....	X.....	Free		35%
8529.90.87	00	Other.....	X.....	1.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
85-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8529 (con.) 8529.90 (con.)		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528 (con.): Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of television receivers:				
		Subassemblies, for color television receivers, containing two or more printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, except tuners or convergence assemblies:				
8529.90.88	00	Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter.....	No. 1/..	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.89	00	Other.....	No. 1/..	0.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.93		Other.....		3.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	45	Convergence assemblies, focus coils and degaussing coils.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8529.90.95		Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus: Assemblies and subassemblies, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together.....		3.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Of radar apparatus.....	X			
	40	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar).....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8529.90.97		Other.....		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Of radar apparatus.....	X			
	40	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar).....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8529.90.99	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%

1/ Report quantity as indicated in additional U.S. note 4(b) to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8530		Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608); parts thereof:				
8530.10.00	00	Equipment for railways, streetcar lines or subways.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8530.80.00	00	Other equipment.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8530.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8531		Electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530; parts thereof:				
8531.10.00		Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus..	.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	15	Smoke detectors:				
	25	Battery powered.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	35	Other:				
	45	Burglar alarms.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8531.20.00		Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's) or light emitting diodes (LED's).....	.....	1%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Incorporating LCD's.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
8531.80		Other apparatus:				
8531.80.40	00	Paging alert devices.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8531.80.70	00	Flat panel displays of paging alert devices of subheading 8531.80.40.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8531.80.90		Other.....	.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Indicator panels:				
		Incorporating electric discharge (fluorescent) devices.....	X			
	25	Other.....	X			
	30	Horns.....	X			
	38	Radar detectors of a kind used in motor vehicles.....	No.			
	40	Other sound signaling apparatus.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
8531.90		Parts:				
8531.90.10	00	Printed circuit assemblies:				
		Of the panels of subheading 8531.20; of paging alert devices or of flat panel displays for paging alert devices of subheading 8531.80.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8531.90.30	00	Other.....	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8531.90.70	00	Of the panels of subheading 8531.20; of paging alert devices or of flat panel displays for paging alert devices of subheading 8531.80.....	X.....	Free		35%
8531.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
85-48

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8532		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set); parts thereof:				
8532.10.00	00	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors).....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8532.21.00		Other fixed capacitors:				
		Tantalum.....	.....	4.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Metal case.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Dipped.....	No.			
	50	Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8532.22.00		Aluminum electrolytic.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J)	35%
					5% (MX) (s) <u>1/</u>	
	20	Not exceeding 18 mm in diameter.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 18 mm but not exceeding 35 mm in diameter.....	No.			
	55	Exceeding 35 mm but not exceeding 51 mm in diameter.....	No.			
8532.23.00	85	Exceeding 51 mm in diameter.....	No.			
		Ceramic dielectric, single layer.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Chips.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Axial leads.....	No.			
8532.24.00	60	Radial leads.....	No.			
		Ceramic dielectric, multilayer.....	.....	4.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Chips.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Axial leads.....	No.			
8532.25.00	60	Radial leads.....	No.			
		Dielectric of paper or plastics.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J)	35%
					5% (MX) (s) <u>1/</u>	
		Alternating current (AC) service:				
	10	Less than 300 V.....	No.			
	20	300 V or greater, but less than 600 V.....	No.			
	30	600 V or greater, but less than 1,000 V.....	No.			
	40	1,000 V or greater.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Leadless:				
	45	Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
	60	Axial leads.....	No.			
	70	Radial leads.....	No.			
8532.29.00	80	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Mica dielectric.....	No.			
8532.30.00	40	Other.....	No.			
		Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors...	.....	4.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Mica, ceramic or glass dielectric.....	No.			
8532.90.00	90	Other.....	No.			
	00	Parts.....	X.....	1.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

1/ Rate suspended. See general note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8533		Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors; parts thereof:				
8533.10.00		Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types.....	.....	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact: Having more than two terminals (resistor networks).....	No.			
	42	Having two terminals.....	No.			
	57	Having more than two leads (resistor networks).....	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Carbon composition.....	No.			
	65	Carbon film.....	No.			
8533.21.00		Other fixed resistors: For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W.....	.....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact: Having more than two terminals (resistor networks):				
	10	Dual-in-line package.....	No.			
	20	Other (including flat packs).....	No.			
		Having two terminals:				
	30	Flat resistor chips.....	No.			
	40	Cylindrical leadless resistors (including metal film, metal oxide and thick cement film)....	No.			
		Having more than two leads (resistor networks):				
	50	Single-in-line.....	No.			
	60	Dual-in-line.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	80	Wirewound.....	No.			
	90	Other (including metal film, metal oxide and thick cement film).....	No.			
8533.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.1%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8533.31.00	00	Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers: For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W.....	No.....	3%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8533.39.00		Other.....	.....	2.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Dimmers.....	No.			
8533.40	80	Other.....	No.			
8533.40.40	00	Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers: Metal oxide varistors.....	No.....	Free		35%
8533.40.80		Other.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Rheostat and resistor type motor starters and controllers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Cermet.....	No.			
	60	Metal glaze.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8533.90		Parts:				
8533.90.40	00	For the goods of subheading 8533.40, of ceramic or metallic materials, electrically or mechanically reactive to changes in temperature.....	X.....	3%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8533.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
85-50

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8534.00.00		Printed circuits.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Plastics impregnated, not flexible type: Having a base wholly of impregnated glass:				
	20	With 3 or more layers of conducting materials.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Having a base wholly of impregnated paper.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	80	Flexible type.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8535		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:				
8535.10.00		Fuses.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	In circuits of 2,300 V or more.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8535.21.00	00	Automatic circuit breakers: For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8535.29.00		Other.....	.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	In circuits of 345 kV or more.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8535.30.00		Isolating switches and make-and-break switches.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Knife.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8535.40.00	00	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8535.90		Other:				
8535.90.40	00	Motor starters and motor overload protectors.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8535.90.80		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings.....	No.			
	40	Other connectors.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8536		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8536.10.00		Fuses.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Glass cartridge.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8536.20.00		Automatic circuit breakers.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Molded case.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8536.30		Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits:				
8536.30.40	00	Motor overload protectors.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.41.00		Relays: For a voltage not exceeding 60 V.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		With contacts rated at less than 10 A:				
	20	Electromechanical.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Contactors.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Electromechanical....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8536.49.00		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		With contacts rated at less than 10 A:				
	50	Electromechanical.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	65	Contactors.....	No.			
		Other:				
	75	Electromechanical.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8536 (con.)		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V (con.):				
8536.50		Other switches:				
8536.50.40	00	Motor starters.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.50.70	00	Other: Electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits (insulated thyristor AC switches); electronic switches, including temperature protected switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip (chip-on-chip technology); electromechanical snap-action switches for a current not exceeding 11 amps.....	No.....	1.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.50.90		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Rotary:				
	25	Rated at not over 5 A.....	No.			
		Rated at over 5 A.....	No.			
		Push-button:				
	31	Rated at not over 5 A:				
	32	Momentary contact....	No.			
		Other, gang switches.....	No.			
	33	Other.....	No.			
	35	Rated at over 5 A.....	No.			
	40	Snap-action, other than limit..	No.			
	45	Knife.....	No.			
	50	Slide.....	No.			
	55	Limit.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
8536.61.00	00	Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets: Lamp-holders.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.69		Other:				
8536.69.40		Coaxial connectors; cylindrical multicontact connectors; rack and panel connectors; printed circuit connectors; ribbon or flat cable connectors.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Coaxial connectors.....	No.			
	20	Cylindrical multicontact connectors.....	No.			
	30	Rack and panel connectors.....	No.			
	40	Printed circuit connectors.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8536.69.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.90		Other apparatus:				
8536.90.40	00	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings; wafer probers.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.90.80		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Electrical distribution ducts.....	X			
	30	Junction boxes.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8537		Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517:				
8537.10		For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8537.10.30	00	Assembled with outer housing or supports, for the goods of headings 8421, 8422, 8450 or 8516.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8537.10.60	00	Motor control centers.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8537.10.90		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards.....	No.			
	30	Numerical controls for controlling machine tools.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Panel boards and distribution boards.....	No.			
	60	Programmable controllers.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8537.20.00		For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards...	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8538		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537:				
8538.10.00	00	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8538.90		Other:				
8538.90.10	00	Printed circuit assemblies: Of an article of heading 8537 for one of the articles described in additional U.S. note 12 to chapter 85.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8538.90.30	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8538.90.40	00	Other, for the articles of subheading 8535.90.40, 8536.30.40 or 8536.50.40, of ceramic or metallic materials, electrically or mechanically reactive to changes in temperature.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8538.90.60	00	Molded parts.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8538.90.80		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Of automatic circuit breakers.....	X			
		Other:				
	40	Metal contacts.....	X			
	60	Other parts of switchgear, switchboards, panel boards and distribution boards.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8539		Electrical filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof:				
8539.10.00		Sealed beam lamp units.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
	10	Under 15.24 cm: For the vehicles of sub- heading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	50	15.24 cm or over: For the vehicles of sub- heading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8539.21		Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps:				
8539.21.20		Tungsten halogen: Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V.....	.....	Free		20%
	40	For the vehicles of subheading 8401.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8539.21.40		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	Of a power less than 500 W.....	No.			
8539.22	80	Of a power 500 W or more.....	No.			
		Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:				
8539.22.40	00	Christmas-tree lamps.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.22.80		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Of a power not exceeding 150 W:				
	10	3-way.....	No.			
	30	Decorative.....	No.			
		Other, including standard household:				
	40	Of a power 15 W or more but not exceeding 150 W.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8539.29	70	Of a power exceeding 150 W.....	No.			
		Other: Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V:				
8539.29.10	00	Christmas-tree lamps.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.29.20	00	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 6.35 mm in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
8539.29.30		Other.....	.....	Free		20%
	20	Flashlight lamps.....	No.			
	50	Other: Designed for a voltage of 12 V or more but not exceeding 14 V.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8539.29.40	00	Designed for a voltage exceeding 100 V.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8539 (con.)		Electrical filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra- violet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof (con.):				
		Discharge lamps, other than ultraviolet lamps:				
8539.31.00		Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	1.2 m, straight tube, of a power 30 W or more but not exceeding 40 W.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	With a single plug-in base.....	No.			
	60	With a single screw-in base.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8539.32.00		Mercury or sodium vapor lamps; metal halide lamps.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Sodium vapor.....	No.			
	40	Mercury vapor.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8539.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps:				
8539.41.00	00	Arc lamps.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8539.49.00		Other.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Ultraviolet lamps.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8539.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8540		Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes); parts thereof: Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:				
8540.11		Color:				
8540.11.10		Non-high definition, non-projection, having a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm.....	No.	15%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
	30	Having a video display diagonal:				
	40	Not exceeding 39 cm.....	No.			
		Exceeding 39 cm but not exceeding 45 cm.....	No.			
	50	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm.....	No.			
	55	Exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 63 cm.....	No.			
	65	Exceeding 63 cm but not exceeding 67 cm.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 67 cm.....	No.			
8540.11.24	00	Non-high definition, non-projection, having a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm: Having a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.11.28	00	Other.....	No.....	15%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.11.30	00	High definition, having a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm.....	No.....	15%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.11.44	00	High definition, having a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm: Having a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	No.....	9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.11.48	00	Other.....	No.....	15%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.11.50	00	Other.....	No.....	15%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.12		Black and white or other monochrome: Television picture tubes having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 29 cm but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 42 cm:				
8540.12.10		Non-high definition.....		4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
	40	Projection.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8540.12.20	00	High definition.....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8540.12.50		Other:				
		Non-high definition.....		3.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
	40	Projection.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8540.12.70	00	High definition.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8540 (con.)		Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes); parts thereof (con.):				
8540.20		Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photocathode tubes:				
8540.20.20		Cathode-ray tubes.....	.....	6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Color.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8540.20.40	00	Other.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.40.00		Data/graphic display tubes, color, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Having a video display diagonal:				
	20	Not exceeding 30 cm.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 36 cm.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 36 cm.....	No.			
8540.50.00	00	Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.60.00		Other cathode-ray tubes.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Having a video display diagonal:				
	20	Not exceeding 30 cm.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 36 cm.....	No.			
	80	Exceeding 36 cm.....	No.			
		Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:				
8540.71		Magnetrons:				
8540.71.20	00	Modified for use as parts of microwave ovens.....	No.....	Free		35%
8540.71.40	00	Other.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8540.72.00	00	Klystrons.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8540.79.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other tubes:				
8540.81.00	00	Receiver or amplifier tubes.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.89.00		Other.....	.....	3.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.			
	40	Diodes, triodes and tetrodes.....	No.			
	60	Light-sensing tubes.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Parts:				
8540.91		Of cathode-ray tubes:				
8540.91.15	00	Front panel assemblies.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.91.20	00	Deflection coils.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.91.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8540.99		Electron guns; radio frequency (RF) interaction structures for microwave tubes of subheadings 8540.41 through 8540.49, inclusive..	X.....	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8540.99.40	00					
8540.99.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8541		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezoelectric crystals; parts thereof:				
8541.10.00		Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes.....	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Zener.....	No.			
	60	Microwave.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	With a maximum current of 0.5 A or less.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.21.00		Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:				
		With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W.....	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
		Other:				
	75	With an operating frequency not less than 100 MHz.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
8541.29.00		Other.....	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
		Other:				
	75	With an operating frequency not less than 30 MHz.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
8541.30.00		Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices.....	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.40		Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes:				
8541.40.20	00	Light-emitting diodes (LED's).....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8541.40.60		Other diodes.....	No.	Free		35%
	10	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Solar cells: Assembled into modules or made up into panels....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8541.40.70		Transistors.....	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
8541.40.80	00	Optical coupled isolators.....	No.....	Free		35%
8541.40.95	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8541.50.00		Other semiconductor devices.....	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.60.00		Mounted piezoelectric crystals.....	No.	Free		35%
		Quartz designed for operating frequencies of:				
	10	32.768 kHz.....	No.			
	20	Not exceeding 1 MHz, except 32.768 kHz.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 1 MHz, but not exceeding 5 Mhz.....	No.			
	50	Exceeding 5 MHz, but not exceeding 20 Mhz.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 20 MHz.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8542		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof:				
8542.12.00	00	Monolithic digital integrated circuits: Cards incorporating electronic integrated circuits ("smart" cards).....	No.....	Free		35%
8542.13		Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology):				
8542.13.40	00	For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates.....	No.....	Free		35%
8542.13.80		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	05	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers:				
	10	Silicon.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
		Other, silicon:				
		Volatile memory:				
		Dynamic read-write random access (DRAM):				
	21	Not over 40,000 bits...	No.			
	22	Over 40,000 bits but not over 80,000 bits...	No.			
	23	Over 80,000 bits but not over 300,000 bits..	No.			
	24	Over 300,000 bits but not over 3,000,000 bits.....	No.			
	26	Over 3,000,000 bits but not over 15,000,000 bits.....	No.			
	34	Over 15,000,000 bits...	No.			
		Static read-write random access (SRAM):				
	37	Not over 40,000 bits...	No.			
	38	Over 40,000 bits but not over 80,000 bits...	No.			
	39	Over 80,000 bits but not over 300,000 bits..	No.			
	41	Over 300,000 bits but not over 3,000,000 bits.....	No.			
	49	Over 3,000,000 bits....	No.			
		Other memory:				
		Electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM):				
	51	Not over 80,000 bits...	No.			
	52	Over 80,000 bits but not over 900,000 bits..	No.			
	57	Over 900,000 bits.....	No.			
		Erasable (except electrically) programmable read-only memory (EPROM):				
	58	Not over 80,000 bits...	No.			
	59	Over 80,000 bits but not over 900,000 bits..	No.			
	60	Over 900,000 bits.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVI
85-60

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8542 (con.)		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof (con.):				
8542.13 (con.)		Monolithic digital integrated circuits (con.):				
8542.13.80 (con.)		Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology) (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, silicon (con.):				
		Other, including				
		microprocessors, controllers,				
		application specific				
		integrated circuits (ASIC),				
		and programmable logic				
		arrays (PLA):				
		Microprocessors having				
		an internal data bus of:				
	66	8 bits or less.....	No.			
	67	16 bits.....	No.			
	68	32 bits or more.....	No.			
	72	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	92	Memory.....	No.			
	96	Other, including logic.....	No.			
8542.14 (con.)		Circuits obtained by bipolar technology:				
8542.14.40 (con.)	00	For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates.....	No.....	Free		35%
8542.14.80 (con.)		Other.....		Free		35%
		Unmounted chips, dice and wafers:				
	01	Silicon.....	No.			
	02	Other.....	No.			
		Other, silicon:				
		Memory:				
	04	Static read-write random access (SRAM).....	No.			
	07	Other.....	No.			
		Other, including logic:				
	11	Transistor-transistor logic (TTL).....	No.			
	12	Emitter coupled logic (ECL).....	No.			
	17	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	92	Memory.....	No.			
	96	Other, including logic.....	No.			
8542.19 (con.)		Other, including circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS				
8542.19.40 (con.)	00	technologies (BiMOS technology): For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates.....	No.....	Free		35%
8542.19.80 (con.)		Other.....		Free		35%
		Unmounted chips, dice and wafers:				
	01	Silicon.....	No.			
	02	Other.....	No.			
		Other, silicon:				
		Complementary BiMOS (BiCMOS):				
	73	Memory.....	No.			
	78	Other, including logic.....	No.			
	79	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	92	Memory.....	No.			
	96	Other, including logic.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8542 (con.)		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof (con.):				
8542.30.00		Other monolithic integrated circuits.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	60	Other: With an operating frequency not less than 100 MHz.....	No.			
	65	Other: Analog.....	No.			
		Other, including mixed signal (analog/digital):				
	80	Logic.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8542.40.00		Hybrid integrated circuits.....	.....	Free		35%
	75	With an operating frequency not less than 30 MHz.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
8542.50.00	00	Electronic microassemblies.....	No.....	Free		35%
8542.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-62

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8543		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
		Particle accelerators:				
8543.11.00	00	Ion implanters designed for doping semiconductor materials.....	No.....	Free		35%
8543.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.20.00	00	Signal generators.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.30.00	00	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.40.00	00	Electric fence energizers.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other machines and apparatus:				
8543.81.00	00	Proximity cards and tags.....	No.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.89		Other:				
8543.89.40	00	Electric synchros and transducers; flight data recorders; defrosters and demisters with electric resistors for aircraft.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.89.60	00	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.89.70	00	Electric luminescent lamps.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
8543.89.80	00	Microwave amplifiers.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8543.89.85	00	For electrical nerve stimulation.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.89.92	00	Electrical machines with translation or dictionary functions; flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528.....	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.89.96		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Resistor/capacitor networks.....	No.			
	60	Amplifiers.....	No.			
	70	Special effects pedals for use with musical instruments.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8543 (con.)		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8543.90		Parts:				
		Assemblies and subassemblies for flight data recorders, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:				
8543.90.15	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8543.90.35	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8543.90.64	00	Printed circuit assemblies: Of ion implanters of subheading 8543.11; of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528...	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.90.68	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8543.90.84	00	Of ion implanters of subheading 8543.11; of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528...	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.90.88		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	45	Of particle accelerators..	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVI
85-64

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8544		Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fiber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibers, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:				
8544.11.00		Winding wire: Of copper.....	kg	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	20	33 AWG (0.18 mm in diameter) and finer.....	kg			
	30	22 AWG (0.643 mm in diameter) and finer but larger than 33 AWG (0.18 mm in diameter).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
8544.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.20.00	00	Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.30.00	00	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships....	X.....	5%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:				
8544.41		Fitted with connectors:				
8544.41.40	00	Of a kind used for telecommunications.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.41.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.49		Other:				
8544.49.40	00	Of a kind used for telecommunications.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8544.49.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8544.51		Fitted with connectors:				
8544.51.40	00	Fitted with modular telephone connectors.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
8544.51.70	00	Of a kind used for telecommunications.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
8544.51.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	2.6% (MX) (s) 1/ Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.59		Other:				
8544.59.20		Of copper.....		5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	40	For a voltage exceeding 600 V..	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
8544.59.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.60		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:				
8544.60.20	00	Fitted with connectors.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8544.60.40	00	Of copper.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8544.60.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.70.00	00	Optical fiber cables.....	Fiber m.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%

1/ Rate suspended. See general note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8545		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:				
		Electrodes:				
8545.11.00	00	Of a kind used for furnaces.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8545.19		Other:				
8545.19.20	00	Of a kind used for electrolytic purposes.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8545.19.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8545.20.00	00	Brushes.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8545.90		Other:				
8545.90.20	00	Arc light carbons.....	kg.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8545.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8546		Electrical insulators of any material:				
8546.10.00	00	Of glass.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8546.20.00		Of ceramics.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
		Used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems:				
	30	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8546.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8547		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during molding solely for the purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:				
		Insulating fittings of ceramics:				
8547.10		Ceramic insulators to be used in the production of spark plugs for natural gas-fueled, stationary, internal combustion engines.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8547.10.40	00					
8547.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8547.20.00	00	Insulating fittings of plastics.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8547.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Other insulating fittings.....	No.			
		Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:				
	20	Conduit tubing.....	kg			
		Joints:				
	30	Threaded.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-66

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8548		Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:				
8548.10		Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries:				
		Spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries:				
8548.10.05		For recovery of lead.....	.....	0.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11.5%
	40	Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for starting engines.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			
8548.10.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8548.10.25	00	Other: For recovery of lead.....	No.....v kg	0.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11.5%
8548.10.35	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8548.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

ITC 1.10: 998

BOOK 3 of 3

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE
OF THE UNITED STATES (1998)**

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

XVII-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover articles of heading 9501, 9503 or 9508, or sleds, bobsleds, toboggans or the like of heading 9506.
2. The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this section:
 - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
 - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (c) Articles of chapter 82 (tools);
 - (d) Articles of heading 8306;
 - (e) Machines or apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 8483;
 - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (chapter 85);
 - (g) Articles of chapter 90;
 - (h) Articles of chapter 91;
 - (ij) Arms (chapter 93);
 - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading 9405; or
 - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).
3. References in chapters 85 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this section:
 - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 87;
 - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 87.
 - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
 - (a) In chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
 - (b) In chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
 - (c) In chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF;
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF;
MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALING
EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

XVII
86-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 4406 or 6810);
 - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 7302; or
 - (c) Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530.
2. Heading 8607 applies, inter alia, to:
 - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tires, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
 - (b) Frames, underframes, truck assemblies;
 - (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
 - (d) Buffers for rolling stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
 - (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of note 1 above, heading 8608 applies, inter alia, to:
 - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
 - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Railway locomotives (provided for in headings 8601 and 8602) and railway freight cars (provided for in heading 8606) on which no duty is owed are not subject to the entry or release requirements for imported merchandise set forth in sections 448 and 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The Secretary of the Treasury may by regulation establish appropriate reporting requirements, including the requirement that a bond be posted to ensure compliance.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVII
86-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8601		Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators (batteries):				
8601.10.00	00	Powered from an external source of electricity.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8601.20.00	00	Powered by electric accumulators (batteries).....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8602		Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:				
8602.10.00	00	Diesel-electric locomotives.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8602.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8603		Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604:				
8603.10.00	00	Powered from an external source of electricity.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8603.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8604.00.00	00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8605.00.00	00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604).....	No.....	16.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606		Railway or tramway freight cars, not self-propelled:				
8606.10.00	00	Tank cars and the like.....	No.....	16.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.20.00	00	Insulated or refrigerated cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10.....	No.....	16.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.30.00	00	Self-discharging cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20.....	No.....	16.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8606.91.00	00	Other: Covered and closed.....	No.....	16.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.92.00	00	Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm.....	No.....	16.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.99.00		Other.....		16.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Flatcars having a flat floor or deck laid on the underframe, with no roof and with no raised sides or ends....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
86-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8607		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock:				
		Truck assemblies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:				
8607.11.00	00	Truck assemblies for self-propelled vehicles.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8607.12.00	00	Other truck assemblies.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8607.19		Other, including parts:				
		Axles and parts thereof:				
8607.19.03	00	Axles.....	kg.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3%
8607.19.06	00	Parts of axles.....	kg.....	0.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3%
		Wheels and parts thereof, and any of such wheels or parts imported with axles fitted in them:				
8607.19.12	00	Wheels, whether or not fitted with axles.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
8607.19.15	00	Parts of wheels.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
8607.19.30		Parts of truck assemblies of vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606....	.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Bolsters.....	kg			
	20	Side frames.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	X			
8607.19.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Brakes and parts thereof:				
		Air brakes and parts thereof:				
8607.21		For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8607.21.10	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8607.21.50	00	Other:				
8607.29		For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8607.29.10	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8607.29.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8607.30		Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof:				
8607.30.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8607.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8607.91.00	00	Of locomotives.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8607.99		Other:				
8607.99.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606, except brake regulators.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8607.99.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8608.00.00	00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8609.00.00	00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.....	X.....	Free		25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVII
87-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 8702 to 8704, and not in heading 8706.
4. Heading 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 9501.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Road tractors, trailers and semi-trailers remain separately classified in headings 8701 and 8716, respectively, even when entered together.
2. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefore in heading 8712, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8701		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709):				
8701.10.00	00	Pedestrian controlled tractors.....	No.....	Free	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 2% (MX)	Free 25%
8701.20.00		Road tractors for semi-trailers.....	.....	4%		
		New:				
	15	G.V.W. not exceeding 36,287 kg.....	No.			
	45	G.V.W. exceeding 36,287 kg.....	No.			
	80	Used.....	No.			
8701.30		Track-laying tractors:				
8701.30.10		Suitable for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
		New:				
	15	With a net engine power of less than 93.3 kW.....	No.			
	30	With a net engine power of 93.3 kW or more but less than 119.4 kW.....	No.			
	45	With a net engine power of 119.4 kW or more but less than 194 kW.....	No.			
	60	With a net engine power of 194 kW or more but less than 257.4 kW.....	No.			
	75	With a net engine power of 257.4 kW or more.....	No.			
	90	Used.....	No.			
8701.30.50		Other.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
		New:				
	15	With a net engine power of less than 93.3 kW.....	No.			
	30	With a net engine power of 93.3 kW or more but less than 119.4 kW.....	No.			
	45	With a net engine power of 119.4 kW or more but less than 194 kW.....	No.			
	60	With a net engine power of 194 kW or more but less than 257.4 kW.....	No.			
	75	With a net engine power of 257.4 kW or more.....	No.			
	90	Used.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8701 (con.)		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709) (con.):				
8701.90		Other:				
8701.90.10		Suitable for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
	01	Log skidders.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
	05	Power take-off (PTO) type: With a PTO of less than 14.9 kW.....	No.			
	10	With a PTO of 14.9 kW or more but less than 22.4 kW.....	No.			
	15	With a PTO of 22.4 kW or more but less than 29.8 kW.....	No.			
	30	With a PTO of 29.8 kW or more but less than 44.8 kW.....	No.			
	35	With a PTO of 44.8 kW or more but less than 59.7 kW.....	No.			
	40	With a PTO of 59.7 kW or more but less than 74.6 kW.....	No.			
	45	With a PTO of 74.6 kW or more but less than 89.5 kW.....	No.			
	50	With a PTO of 89.5 kW or more but less than 104.4 kW.....	No.			
	55	With a PTO of 104.4 kW or more but less than 119.4 kW...	No.			
	60	With a PTO of 119.4 kW or more but less than 134.3 kW...	No.			
	65	With a PTO of 134.3 kW or more.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
	90	Used.....	No.			
8701.90.50		Other.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	15	With a net engine power of less than 223.8 kW.....	No.			
	20	With a net engine power of 223.8 kW or more but less than 373 kW.....	No.			
	25	With a net engine power of 373 kW or more.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8702		Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver:				
8702.10		With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):				
8702.10.30	00	Designed for the transport of 16 or more persons, including the driver.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8702.10.60	00	Other.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8702.90		Other:				
8702.90.30	00	Designed for the transport of 16 or more persons, including the driver.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8702.90.60	00	Other.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8703		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars:				
8703.10		Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow; golf carts and similar vehicles:				
8703.10.10	00	Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.10.50		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	30	Golf carts.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:				
8703.21.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.22.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.23.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	10	Motor homes.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders:				
		Station wagons and passenger vans:				
		Station wagons under 160 cm in height:				
	22	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	24	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	26	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	28	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine (con.):				
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		New (con.):				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders (con.):				
		Station wagons and passenger vans (con.):				
	32	Other:				
		Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ...	No.			
	34	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	36	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	38	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³	No.			
	42	Other:				
		Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4m³ ...	No.			
	44	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.4m³ but not exceeding 2.8m³	No.			
	46	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³	No.			
	48	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³	No.			
	52	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVII
87-6
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine (con.):				
8703.23.00 (con.)		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		New (con.):				
		Having engines with more than 4 but not more than 6 cylinders:				
	62	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	64	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	66	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	68	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³	No.			
		Having engines with more than 6 cylinders:				
	72	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	74	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	76	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	78	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³	No.			
	90	Used.....	No.			
8703.24.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	10%
	10	Ambulances, hearses and prison vans.....	No.			
	30	Motor homes.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders:				
	32	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4m³ ..	No.			
	34	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.4m³ but not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	36	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	38	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	42	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
8703.24.00 (con.)		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine (con.):				
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		New (con.):				
		Having engines with more than 4 cylinders but not more than 6 cylinders:				
	52	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³..	No.			
	54	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³..	No.			
	56	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³..	No.			
	58	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³.....	No.			
		Having engines with more than 6 cylinders:				
	62	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³..	No.			
	64	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³..	No.			
	66	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³..	No.			
	68	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³.....	No.			
	90	Used.....	No.			
		Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):				
8703.31.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	10%
8703.32.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	10%
	10	New.....	No.			
	50	Used.....	No.			
8703.33.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	10%
	10	Ambulances, hearses and prison vans.....	No.			
	30	Motor homes.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45	New.....	No.			
	85	Used.....	No.			
8703.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	10%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVII
87-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8704		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:				
8704.10		Dumpers designed for off-highway use:				
8704.10.10	00	Cab chassis.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 2% (MX) (s) <u>1</u> /	25%
8704.10.50		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) See 9906.87.01- 9906.87.02 (MX)	25%
	20	Rear dump: With a capacity of 40.8 metric tons or less.....	No.			
	30	With a capacity exceeding 40.8 metric tons but not exceeding 63.5 metric tons.....	No.			
	40	With a capacity exceeding 63.5 metric tons but not exceeding 90.7 metric tons.....	No.			
	50	With a capacity exceeding 90.7 metric tons.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi- diesel):				
8704.21.00	00	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons.....	No.....	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
8704.22		G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons:				
8704.22.10		Cab chassis.....	.....	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) 2% (MX)	25%
	20	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons.....	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons.....	No.			
	60	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons.....	No.			
	80	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.			
8704.22.50		Other.....	.....	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) See 9906.87.01- 9906.87.02 (MX)	25%
	20	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons.....	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons.....	No.			
	60	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons.....	No.			
	80	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.			
8704.23.00	00	G.V.W. exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.....	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J) See 9906.87.01- 9906.87.02 (MX)	25%

1/ Rate suspended. See General Note 3(c)(iv).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8704 (con.)		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods (con.): Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:				
8704.31.00		G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons.....	.....	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	G.V.W. not exceeding 2.5 metric tons.....	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 2.5 metric tons but not exceeding 5 metric tons.....	No.			
8704.32.00		G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons.....	.....	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J)	25%
	10	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons.....	No.		See 9906.87.01- 9906.87.02 (MX)	
	20	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons.....	No.			
	30	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons.....	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.			
	50	G.V.W. exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.			
8704.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J)	25%
					See 9906.87.01- 9906.87.02 (MX)	
8705		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, wreckers, mobile cranes, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixers, road sweepers, spraying vehicles, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units):				
8705.10.00		Mobile cranes.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Cable operated.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8705.20.00	00	Mobile drilling derricks.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8705.30.00	00	Fire fighting vehicles.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8705.40.00	00	Concrete mixers.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8705.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8706.00		Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
		For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702 or 8704:				
8706.00.03	00	For the vehicles of subheading 8704.21 or 8704.31.....	No.....	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8706.00.05		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20.....	No.			
	40	For the vehicles of heading 8702....	No.			
	75	For the vehicles of heading 8704....	No.			
8706.00.15		For the vehicles of heading 8703.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	20	For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
	40	For other vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.			
8706.00.25	00	For the vehicles of heading 8705.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
		For other vehicles:				
8706.00.30	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8706.00.50	00	Other.....	No.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8707		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8707.10.00		For the vehicles of heading 8703.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	20	For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
	40	For other vehicles.....	No.			
8707.90		Other:				
8707.90.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8707.90.50		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20..	No.			
	40	For vehicles of heading 8702.....	No.			
	60	For vehicles of heading 8704.....	No.			
	80	For vehicles of heading 8705.....	No.			
	90	For other vehicles.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8708.10		Bumpers and parts thereof:				
8708.10.30		Bumpers.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Stampings.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8708.10.60		Parts of bumpers.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Stampings.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):				
8708.21.00	00	Safety seat belts.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29		Other:				
8708.29.10	00	Inflators and modules for airbags...	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29.15	00	Door assemblies.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29.20	00	Body stampings.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29.50		Other.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Stampings.....	No.			
	25	Truck caps.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:				
8708.31		Mounted brake linings:				
8708.31.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.31.50	00	For other vehicles.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.39		Other:				
8708.39.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.39.50		For other vehicles.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Brake drums and rotors (discs).....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8708.40		Gear boxes:				
8708.40.10	00	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702 or 8704.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.40.20	00	For the vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.40.30	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.40.50	00	For other vehicles.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVII
87-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
8708.50		Drive axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components:				
8708.50.10	00	For tractors (except road tractors):				
		For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....v kg	Free		Free
8708.50.30	00	For other tractors.....	No.....v kg	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8708.50.50	00	For vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.....v kg	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8708.50.80	00	For other vehicles.....	No.....v kg	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8708.60		Non-driving axles and parts thereof:				
8708.60.10	00	For tractors (except road tractors):				
		For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.60.30	00	For other tractors.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8708.60.50	00	For vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8708.60.80		For other vehicles.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Spindles.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8708.70		Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:				
		For tractors (except road tractors):				
		For tractors suitable for agricultural use:				
8708.70.05	00	Road wheels.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.70.15	00	Parts and accessories.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.70.25	00	For other tractors:				
		Road wheels.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8708.70.35	00	Parts and accessories.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
8708.70 (con.)		Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
8708.70.45		For other vehicles:				
		Road wheels.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8704, or 8705.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Of aluminum.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8708.70.60		Parts and accessories.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Wheel rims for vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8705.....	No.			
	45	Wheel covers and hubcaps for vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8705.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8708.80		Suspension shock absorbers:				
		For tractors suitable for agricultural use:				
8708.80.15	00	McPherson struts.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.80.25	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
		For other vehicles:				
8708.80.30	00	McPherson struts.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.80.45	00	Other.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other parts and accessories:				
8708.91		Radiators:				
8708.91.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.91.50	00	For other vehicles.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.92		Mufflers and exhaust pipes:				
8708.92.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.92.50	00	For other vehicles.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.93		Clutches and parts thereof:				
		For tractors suitable for agricultural use:				
8708.93.15	00	Clutches.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.93.30	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
		For other vehicles:				
8708.93.60	00	Clutches.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.93.75	00	Other.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVII
87-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
8708.94		Other parts and accessories (con.):				
		Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes:				
8708.94.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.94.50	00	For other vehicles.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99		Other:				
		Parts of tractors suitable for agricultural use:				
8708.99.03	00	Vibration control goods con- taining rubber.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.99.06	00	Double flanged wheel hub units incorporating ball bearings....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.99.09	00	Airbags.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.99.12	00	Half-shafts and drive shafts...	No.....	Free		Free
8708.99.15	00	Other parts for power trains...	No.....	Free		Free
8708.99.18	00	Parts for suspension systems...	No.....	Free		Free
8708.99.21	00	Parts for steering systems.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.99.24	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Parts of other tractors (except road tractors):				
8708.99.27	00	Vibration control goods con- taining rubber.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8708.99.31	00	Double flanged wheel hub units incorporating ball bearings....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8708.99.34	00	Airbags.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8708.99.37	00	Half-shafts and drive shafts...	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8708.99.40	00	Other parts for power trains...	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8708.99.43	00	Parts for suspension systems...	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8708.99.46	00	Parts for steering systems.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8708.99.49		Other.....		0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	15	Tracklinks for track- laying tractors.....	No. v			
	60	Other.....	kg No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
8708.99 (con.)		Other parts and accessories (con.):				
8708.99.52	00	Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of cast-iron.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
8708.99.55	00	Vibration control goods containing rubber.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.58	00	Double flanged wheel hub units incorporating ball bearings.....	No.....v kg	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.61	00	Airbags.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.64	00	Half-shafts and drive shafts.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.67	00	Other parts for power trains.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.70		Parts for suspension systems.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Beam hanger brackets.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8708.99.73		Parts for steering systems.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Steering shaft assemblies incorp- orating universal joints.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8708.99.80		Other.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	05	Brake hoses of plast- ics, with attached fittings.....	No.			
	15	Double flanged wheel hub units not incorp- orating ball bear- ings.....	No. v kg			
	30	Slide-in campers.....	No.			
	45	Radiator cores.....	No.			
	60	Cable traction de- vices.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8709		Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:				
		Vehicles:				
8709.11.00		Electrical.....		Free		35%
	30	Operator riding.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8709.19.00		Other.....		Free		35%
	30	Operator riding.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8709.90.00		Parts.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8710.00.00		Tanks and other armored fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.....		Free		35%
		Vehicles:				
	30	Tracked (including half-tracked).....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	90	Parts.....	kg			
8711		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:				
8711.10.00	00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
8711.20.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	30	Exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 90 cc..	No.			
	60	Exceeding 90 cc but not exceeding 190 cc.....	No.			
	90	Exceeding 190 cc but not exceeding 250 cc.....	No.			
8711.30.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	30	Exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 290 cc.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 290 cc but not exceeding 490 cc.....	No.			
	90	Exceeding 490 cc but not exceeding 500 cc.....	No.			
8711.40		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc:				
8711.40.30	00	Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 700 cc.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
8711.40.60		Exceeding 700 cc but not exceeding 800 cc.....		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	30	Exceeding 700 cc but not exceeding 790 cc.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 790 cc but not exceeding 800 cc.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8711 (con.)		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars (con.):				
8711.50.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	30	Exceeding 800 cc but not exceeding 970 cc.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 970 cc.....	No.			
8711.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
8712.00		Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized:				
8712.00.15		Bicycles having both wheels not exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter.....	.....	11%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.5% (MX)	30%
	10	Having both wheels not exceeding 50 cm in diameter.....	No.			
	20	Having both wheels exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 55 cm in diameter.....	No.			
	50	Having both wheels exceeding 55 cm but not exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter.....	No.			
8712.00.25	00	Bicycles having both wheels exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter: If weighing less than 16.3 kg complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 4.13 cm....	No.....	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.7% (MX)	30%
8712.00.35	00	Other.....	No.....	11%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5.5% (MX)	30%
8712.00.44	00	Bicycles having a front wheel exceeding 55 cm but not exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter and a rear wheel exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter, weighing less than 16.3 kg complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 4.13 cm, valued \$200 or more each...	No.....	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.7% (MX)	30%
8712.00.48	00	Other bicycles.....	No.....	11.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	30%
8712.00.50	00	Other cycles.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8713		Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled:				
8713.10.00	00	Not mechanically propelled.....	No.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8713.90.00		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	30	Three-wheeled.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8714		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713:				
		Of motorcycles (including mopeds):				
8714.11.00	00	Saddles and seats.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8714.19.00		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	30	Wheels.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
8714.20.00	00	Of invalid carriages.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other:				
8714.91		Frames and forks, and parts thereof:				
		Frames:				
8714.91.20	00	Valued over \$600 each.....	No.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8714.91.30	00	Other.....	No.....	4.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	30%
					2.4% (MX)	
8714.91.50	00	Sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	30%
					3% (MX)	
8714.91.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8714.92		Wheel rims and spokes:				
8714.92.10	00	Wheel rims.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	30%
					3% (MX)	
8714.92.50	00	Spokes.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8714.93		Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels:				
		Hubs:				
8714.93.05	00	Aluminum alloy hubs with a hollow axle and lever-operated quick release mechanism.....	No.....	Free		30%
		Other:				
8714.93.15	00	Three speed.....	No.....	Free		30%
		Variable speed (except three speed) with internal gear changing mechanisms:				
8714.93.24	00	Two speed.....	No.....	Free		30%
8714.93.28	00	Other.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8714.93.35	00	Other.....	No.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J)	30%
					5% (MX)	
8714.93.70		Free-wheel sprocket-wheels.....	.....	Free		30%
	30	Multiple free-wheel sprockets..	No.			
	60	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9907.87.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8714 (con.)		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713 (con.):				
8714.94		Other (con.):				
8714.94.30		Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof:				
		Drum brakes, caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes, and coaster brakes; parts thereof (including cable or inner wire therefor, fitted with fittings).....	.....	Free		30%
	20	Caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes.....	No.			
	40	Coaster brakes: Designed for single-speed bicycles.....	No.			
	50	Other: Designed for three-speed bicycles.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8714.94.90	80	Other.....	kg			
	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	30%
8714.95.00	00	Saddles.....	No.....	8.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	30%
8714.96		Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof:				
8714.96.10	00	Pedals and parts thereof.....	kg.....	8.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	30%
8714.96.50	00	Cotterless-type crank sets and parts thereof.....	kg.....	Free		30%
8714.96.90	00	Other crank-gear and parts thereof..	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	30%
8714.99		Other:				
8714.99.10	00	Click twist grips and click stick levers.....	kg.....	1.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8714.99.50	00	Derailleurs and parts thereof.....	kg.....	Free		30%
8714.99.60	00	Trigger and twist grip controls for three speed hubs, and parts thereof; bicycle handlebar stems wholly of aluminum alloy (including their hardware of any material), valued over \$2.15 each; and bicycle handlebar stem rotor assemblies.....	kg.....	Free		30%
8714.99.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	30%

1/ See subheading 9907.87.02.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8715.00.00		Baby carriages (including strollers) and parts thereof.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	Baby carriages (including strollers).....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	kg			
8716		Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts thereof:				
8716.10.00		Trailers and semi-trailers for housing or camping.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Less than 10.6 m in length.....	No.			
	75	10.6 m or more in length.....	No.			
8716.20.00	00	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:				
8716.31.00	00	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8716.39.00		Other.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Agricultural.....	No.			
	20	For use with the vehicles of heading 8709.....	No.			
	30	Other: For use with the vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.			
	40	Other: Van type.....	No.			
	50	Platform type.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8716.40.00	00	Other trailers and semi-trailers.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8716.80		Other vehicles:				
8716.80.10	00	Farm wagons and carts.....	No.....	Free		Free
8716.80.50		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Industrial hand trucks.....	No.			
	20	Other:				
	90	Portable luggage carts.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8716.90		Parts:				
8716.90.10	00	Parts of farm wagons and carts.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8716.90.30	00	Castors, other than those of heading 8302.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8716.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Axles and parts thereof.....	kg			
	30	Wheels.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

XVII
88-1

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVII
88-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8801		Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:				
8801.10.00		Gliders and hang gliders.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
	30	Hang gliders.....	No.			
	60	Gliders.....	No.			
8801.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
8802		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, air- planes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:				
		Helicopters:				
8802.11.00		Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	15	New:				
		Military.....	No.			
	30	Other:				
		Of an unladen weight not exceeding 998 kg.....	No.			
	45	Of an unladen weight ex- ceeding 998 but not ex- ceeding 2,000 kg.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	60	Military.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8802.12.00		Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg..	.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	20	New:				
		Military.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	60	Military.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8802.20.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	15	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 450 kg.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Military aircraft:				
	20	Airplanes.....	No.			
	30	Other aircraft.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Single engine airplanes...	No.			
	50	Multiple engine air- planes.....	No.			
	60	Other aircraft.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	70	Military aircraft.....	No.			
	80	Other aircraft.....	No.			
8802.30.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg.....	.....	1%	Free (A*,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
		New:				
		Military aircraft:				
	10	Fighters.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
88-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8802 (con.)		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, air- planes); spacecraft (including satellites) and orbital and spacecraft launch vehicles (con.):				
8802.30.00 (con.)		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg (con.)				
		New (con.):				
		Other:				
	30	Multiple engine airplanes:				
		Of an unladen weight ex- ceeding 2,000 but not ex- ceeding 4,536 kg.....	No.			
		Of an unladen weight ex- ceeding 4,536 but not ex- ceeding 15,000 kg:				
	40	Turbofan powered.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	70	Military aircraft.....	No.			
	80	Other aircraft.....	No.			
8802.40.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg.....	.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		New:				
		Military aircraft:				
	15	Fighters.....	No.			
	20	Cargo transports.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Passenger transports.....	No.			
	60	Cargo transports.....	No.			
	70	Other (including passenger/ cargo combinations).....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	80	Military aircraft.....	No.			
	90	Other aircraft.....	No.			
8802.60		Spacecraft (including satellites) and sub- orbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:				
8802.60.30	00	Communications satellites.....	No.....	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	Free
8802.60.90		Other.....	.....	0.7%		27.5%
	20	Military.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8803		Parts of goods of heading 8801 or 8802:				
8803.10.00		Propellers and rotors and parts thereof.....	.....	Free		27.5%
		For use in civil aircraft 1/:				
	15	For use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
8803.20.00		Undercarriages and parts thereof.....	.....	Free		27.5%
		For use in civil aircraft 1/:				
	15	For use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
8803.30.00		Other parts of airplanes or helicopters.....	.....	Free		27.5%
		For use in civil aircraft 1/:				
	15	For use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
8803.90		Other:				
8803.90.30	00	Parts of communications satellites.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8803.90.90		Other.....	.....	Free		27.5%
		For use in civil aircraft 1/:				
	15	For use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVII
88-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8804.00.00	00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8805		Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:				
8805.10.00	00	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestors or similar gear and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8805.20.00	00	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof.....	kg.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 89

SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

XVII
89-1

Note

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Vessels if in use in international trade or commerce or if brought into the customs territory of the United States by nonresidents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVII
89-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8901		Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:				
8901.10.00	00	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.20.00	00	Tankers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.30.00	00	Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.90.00	00	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods.....	No.....	Free		Free
8902.00.00	00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.....	No.....	Free		Free
8903		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes:				
8903.10.00		Inflatable.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	15	Valued over \$500:				
	45	With attached rigid hull.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8903.91.00		Other:				
		Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor.....	.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	25	With auxiliary motor: Not exceeding 9.2 m in length.....	No.			
	35	Exceeding 9.2 m in length.....	No.			
	45	Other: Not exceeding 4 m in length....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 4 but not exceeding 6.5 m in length.....	No.			
	75	Exceeding 6.5 m but not exceeding 9.2 m in length.....	No.			
8903.92.00	85	Exceeding 9.2 m in length.....	No.			
		Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats.....	.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	15	Inboard/outdrive: Not exceeding 6.5 m in length..	No.			
	30	Exceeding 6.5 m in length: Cabin cruisers.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other: Not exceeding 8 m in length....	No.			
	65	Exceeding 8 m in length: Cabin cruisers.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
89-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8903 (con.)		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes (con.):				
8903.99		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Row boats and canoes which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails:				
8903.99.05	00	Canoes.....	No.....	Free		35%
8903.99.15	00	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8903.99.20		Outboard motorboats.....	.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	15	With hulls of metal: Not exceeding 5 m in length.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 5 m in length...	No.			
	45	With hulls of reinforced plas- tics: Not exceeding 5 m in length.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 5 m in length...	No.			
	75	Other.....	No.			
8903.99.90	00	Other.....	No.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8904.00.00	00	Tugs and pusher craft.....	No.....	Free		Free
8905		Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:				
8905.10.00	00	Dredgers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8905.20.00	00	Floating or submersible drilling or produc- tion platforms.....	t.....v No.	Free		Free
8905.90		Other:				
8905.90.10	00	Floating docks.....	t.....v No.	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8905.90.50	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8906.00		Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than row boats:				
8906.00.10	00	Hulls.....	t.....v No.	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8906.00.90		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Warships.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8907		Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons):				
8907.10.00	00	Inflatable rafts.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8907.90.00		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Buoys.....	X			
	60	Tanks.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8908.00.00	00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up (scrapping).....	t.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,
MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES;
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVIII-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVIII
90-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of textile material (heading 5911);
 - (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (section XI);
 - (c) Refractory goods of heading 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 6909;
 - (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 8306 or chapter 71);
 - (e) Goods of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
 - (f) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately entered weights for balances (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine tools, of heading 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 8470); valves or other appliances of heading 8481;
 - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 8519 or 8520); sound-heads (heading 8522); still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); sealed beam lamp units of heading 8539; optical fiber cables of heading 8544;
 - (ij) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 9405;
 - (k) Articles of chapter 95;
 - (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
 - (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 3923 or section XV).
2. Subject to note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this chapter or of chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8485, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
 - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.
3. The provisions of note 4 to section XVI apply also to this chapter.
4. Heading 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.
6. Heading 9032 applies only to:
 - (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
 - (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-2

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 9001 and 9002, the term "optically worked" refers to glass the surface of which has been ground or polished in order to produce the required optical properties.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "electrical" when used in reference to instruments, appliances, apparatus and machines, refers to those articles the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the terms "optical appliances" and "optical instruments" refer only to those appliances and instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but do not include any appliances or instruments in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.
4. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "printed circuit assembly" means goods consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For the purposes of this note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.
5. Subheadings 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30 cover the following parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12:
 - (a) Imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle unit, developer distribution unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit;
 - (b) Optics assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: lens, mirror, illumination source, document exposure glass;
 - (c) User control assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, power supply, user input keyboard, wiring harness, display unit (cathode ray type or flat panel);
 - (d) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure rollers, heating elements, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical controls;
 - (e) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray; or
 - (f) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 9001.10, the unit of quantity "fiber m", as it pertains to optical fiber bundles and cables, is determined by multiplying the number of individual fibers contained therein by the length in meters.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9001		Optical fibers and optical fiber bundles; optical fiber cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:				
9001.10.00		Optical fibers, optical fiber bundles and cables.....	.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	30	Optical fibers: For transmission of voice, data or video communications.....	m			
	50	Other: Plastic optical fibers.....	m			
	70	Other.....	m			
	75	Optical fiber bundles and cables: Plastic optical fiber bundles and cables.....	Fiber m			
	85	Other.....	Fiber m			
9001.20.00	00	Sheets and plates of polarizing material.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9001.30.00	00	Contact lenses.....	Prs.....	2.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9001.40.00	00	Spectacle lenses of glass.....	Prs.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9001.50.00	00	Spectacle lenses of other materials.....	Prs.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9001.90		Other:				
9001.90.40	00	Lenses.....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9001.90.50	00	Prisms.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9001.90.60	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9001.90.80	00	Other: Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes.....	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
9001.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVIII
90-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9002		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; parts and accessories thereof: Objective lenses and parts and accessories thereof:				
9002.11		For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers:				
9002.11.40	00	Projection.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9002.11.60	00	Other: Mounted lenses suitable for use in, and entered separately from, closed-circuit television cameras, with or without attached electrical or non-electrical closed-circuit television camera connectors, and with or without attached motors.....	No.....	Free		45%
9002.11.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9002.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9002.20		Filters and parts and accessories thereof:				
9002.20.40	00	Photographic.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9002.20.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9002.90		Other:				
9002.90.20	00	Prisms.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9002.90.40	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9002.90.70	00	Other: Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes.....	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
9002.90.85	00	Mounted lenses suitable for use in, and entered separately from, closed-circuit television cameras, with or without attached electrical or non-electrical closed-circuit television camera connectors, and with or without attached motors.....	No.....	Free		65%
9002.90.95	00	Other.....	X.....	4.1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9003		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof:				
		Frames and mountings:				
9003.11.00	00	Of plastics.....	Doz.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9003.19.00	00	Of other materials.....	Doz.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9003.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
9004		Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:				
9004.10.00	00	Sunglasses.....	Doz.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9004.90.00	00	Other.....	Doz.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9005		Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy; parts and accessories thereof:				
9005.10.00	20	Binoculars.....	.....	Free		60%
	40	Prism binoculars for use with infrared light.....	No.			
	80	Other prism binoculars.....	No.			
9005.80		Other instruments:				
9005.80.40		Optical telescopes.....	.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	For use with infrared light.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
9005.80.60	00	Other.....	No.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9005.90		Parts and accessories (including mountings):				
9005.90.40	00	Incorporating goods of heading 9001 or 9002.....	X.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
9005.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9006		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof:				
9006.10.00	00	Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.20.00	00	Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms..	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.30.00	00	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey, or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.40		Instant print cameras:				
9006.40.40	00	Fixed focus.....	No.....	Free		20%
9006.40.60	00	Other than fixed focus: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.40.90	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	Free		20%
9006.51.00		Other cameras: With through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	For roll film of a width of 35 mm...	No.			
	60	Other: For magnetically sensitized roll film of a width of 24 mm	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
9006.52		Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm: Fixed focus: Hand held:				
9006.52.10		110 cameras.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash...	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
9006.52.30	00	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.52.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.52.60	00	Other than fixed focus: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.52.90		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Hand-held type: 110 cameras:				
	20	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9006 (con.)		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Other cameras (con.):				
9006.53.00		Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm.....	.....	0.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	10	One time use cameras: With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other: With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
9006.59		Other:				
9006.59.40		Fixed focus.....	.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	Disc cameras.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9006.59.60	00	Other than fixed focus: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.59.90	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Photographic flashlight apparatus and flash- bulbs:				
9006.61.00		Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Capable of camera mounting: Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9006.62.00	00	Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9006.69.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Parts and accessories:				
9006.91.00	00	For cameras.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

1/ See subheading 9907.90.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9007		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Cameras:				
9007.11.00		For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	Silent.....	No.			
	80	Sound.....	No.			
9007.19		Other:				
9007.19.40	00	Gyrostabilized.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9007.19.80		Other.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	16 mm.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9007.20		Projectors:				
		For film of less than 16 mm:				
9007.20.20	00	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9007.20.40	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
9007.20.60		With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	16 mm.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9007.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Parts and accessories:				
		For cameras:				
9007.91		Parts.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9007.91.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9007.91.80	00	For projectors.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9007.92.00	00					
9008		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories thereof:				
9008.10.00	00	Slide projectors.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008.20		Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies:				
9008.20.40	00	Capable of producing copies.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9008.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008.30.00	00	Other image projectors.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008.40.00	00	Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Parts and accessories:				
		Of image projectors, other than cinematographic.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9008.90		Other.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9008.90.40	00					
9008.90.80	00					

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9009		Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermocopying apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Electrostatic photocopying apparatus:				
9009.11.00	00	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process).....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9009.12.00	00	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process).....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other photocopying apparatus:				
		Incorporating an optical system.....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9009.21.00	00	Of the contact type.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9009.22.00	00	Thermocopying apparatus.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9009.30.00	00	Parts and accessories:				
9009.90		Parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12 specified in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter:				
9009.90.10	00	Parts other than photoreceptors or assemblies containing photoreceptors.....	X.....	Free		35%
9009.90.30	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
9009.90.50	00	Other:				
		Parts and accessories, other than photoreceptors or assemblies containing photoreceptors, of electrostatic copying machines of subheading 9009.12.....	X.....	Free		35%
9009.90.70	70	Other.....	.....	Free		35%
		Parts and accessories of other photocopying apparatus...	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9010		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens; parts and accessories thereof:				
9010.10.00	00	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9010.41.00		Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials:				
		Direct write-on-wafer apparatus.....	.....	Free		35%
	40	E-beam.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
9010.42.00	00	Step and repeat aligners.....	No.....	Free		35%
9010.49.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
9010.50		Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:				
9010.50.10	00	Contact printers.....	No.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9010.50.20	00	Developing tanks.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
		Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof:				
		Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens:				
9010.50.30	00	Editors and combination editor-splicers, for cinematographic film.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9010.50.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9010.50.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9010.50.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
9010.60.00	00	Projection screens.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
9010.90		Parts and accessories:				
9010.90.40	00	Of photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, editors or any combination of the foregoing.....	X.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9010.90.70	00	Other: Of apparatus of subheadings 9010.41 to 9010.49; of apparatus of subheading 9010.50.60 for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on flat panel displays.....	X.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9010.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9011		Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinemicrography or microprojection; parts and accessories thereof:				
9011.10		Stereoscopic microscopes:				
9011.10.40	00	Provided with a means for photographing the image.....	No.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
9011.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9011.20		Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinemicrography or microprojection:				
9011.20.40	00	Provided with a means for photographing the image.....	No.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
9011.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9011.80.00	00	Other microscopes.....	No.....	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9011.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9012		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9012.10.00	00	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9012.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9013		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:				
9013.10		Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI:				
9013.10.10	00	Telescopic sights for rifles: Not designed for use with infrared light.....	No.....	15.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9013.10.30	00	Other.....	No.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9013.10.40	00	Other.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9013.20.00	00	Lasers, other than laser diodes.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9013.80		Other devices, appliances and instruments:				
9013.80.20	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters and similar apparatus.....	No.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9013.80.40	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
9013.80.70	00	Flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9013.80.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9013.90		Parts and accessories:				
9013.90.20	00	Of telescopic sights for rifles.....	X.....	16.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9013.90.50	00	Of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9013.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9014		Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances; parts and accessories thereof:				
9014.10		Direction finding compasses:				
9014.10.10	00	Optical instruments.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
9014.10.60	00	Gyroscopic compasses, other than electrical.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
9014.10.70		Electrical.....	.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	30	Gyroscopic compasses.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9014.10.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9014.20		Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses):				
9014.20.20	00	Optical instruments and appliances.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
9014.20.40	00	Automatic pilots.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
9014.20.60	00	Electrical.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9014.20.80		Other.....	.....	Free		30%
	40	For use in civil aircraft <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9014.80		Other instruments and appliances:				
9014.80.10	00	Optical instruments.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
9014.80.20	00	Ships' logs and depth-sounding apparatus.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
		Other:				
9014.80.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9014.80.50	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		30%
9014.90		Parts and accessories:				
9014.90.10	00	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.40.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9014.90.20		Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.80.....	.....	Free		30%
	40	For use in civil aircraft <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9014.90.40	00	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.80.50.....	X.....	Free		30%
9014.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9015		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders; parts and accessories thereof:				
9015.10		Rangefinders:				
9015.10.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9015.20		Theodolites and tachymeters:				
9015.20.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9015.30		Levels:				
9015.30.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.30.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9015.40		Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances:				
9015.40.40	00	Electrical.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.40.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.80		Other instruments and appliances:				
9015.80.20	00	Optical instruments and appliances.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9015.80.60	00	Other: Seismographs.....	No.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.80.80		Other.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Geophysical instruments and appliances.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9015.90.00		Parts and accessories.....	.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
	10	Of rangefinders.....	X			
	20	Of theodolites and tachymeters.....	X			
	30	Of levels.....	X			
	40	Of photogrammetrical surveying instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	50	Of seismographs.....	X			
	60	Of other geophysical instruments and appliances.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
9016.00		Balances of a sensitivity of a 5 cg or better, with or without weights; parts and accessories thereof:				
9016.00.20	00	Electrical balances and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9016.00.40	00	Other: Jewelers' balances and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9016.00.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVIII
90-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9017		Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:				
9017.10		Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic:				
9017.10.40	00	Plotters.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.10.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.20		Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments:				
9017.20.40	00	Disc calculators, slide rules and other mathematical calculating instruments.....	X.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9017.20.50	00	Pattern generating apparatus designed to produce masks and reticles from photoresist coated substrates (such as optical, E-beam, focused ion beam, X-ray or laser beam apparatus except those of subheading 8456.99.10).....	No.....	Free		45%
9017.20.70	00	Plotters.....	No.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.20.80		Other.....		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Hand operated input devices which transmit position data to computer processors or displays (digitizers).....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
9017.30		Micrometers, calipers and gauges:				
9017.30.40	00	Micrometers and calipers.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.80.00	00	Other instruments.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.90.00		Parts and accessories.....		The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
	05	Of articles of subheading 9017.10.40.....	X			
	15	Of articles of subheading 9017.10.80.....	X			
	20	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.40.....	X			
	25	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.50.....	X			
	32	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.70.....	X			
	36	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.80.....	X			
	40	Of articles of subheading 9017.30.40.....	X			
	50	Of articles of subheading 9017.30.80.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters); parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.11		Electrocardiographs, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.11.30	00	Electrocardiographs.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.11.60	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9018.11.90	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.12.00	00	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.13.00	00	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.14.00	00	Scintigraphic apparatus.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.19		Other:				
9018.19.40	00	Apparatus for functional exploratory examination, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
		Other:				
9018.19.55	00	Patient monitoring systems.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.19.75	00	Printed circuit assemblies for parameter acquisition modules.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.19.95		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Basal metabolism and blood pressure apparatus..	X			
	35	Electroencephalographs (EEG) and electromyographs (EMG)....	No.			
	50	Other apparatus.....	X			
	60	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9018.20.00		Ultraviolet or infrared ray apparatus, and parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Therapeutic.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018 (con.)		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9018.31.00		Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like; parts and accessories thereof: Syringes, with or without needles; parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
		Syringes, with or without their needles:				
	40	Hypodermic.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9018.32.00	90	Parts and accessories.....	X			
	00	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9018.39.00		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Bougies, catheters, drains and sondes, and parts and accessories thereof:				
	20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
		Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.41.00	00	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.49		Other:				
9018.49.40	00	Dental burs.....	Gross...	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.49.80		Other.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Dental hand instruments and parts and accessories thereof..	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9018.50.00	00	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018 (con.)		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9018.90		Other instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Optical instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.90.10	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9018.90.20	00	Other.....	X.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
		Other:				
9018.90.30	00	Anesthetic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9018.90.40	00	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9018.90.50		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters and oscillometers; all the foregoing and parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	40	Sphygmomanometers and parts and accessories thereof.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
		Electro-medical instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.90.60	00	Electro-surgical instruments and appliances, other than extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters; all the foregoing and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
		Other:				
9018.90.64	00	Defibrillators.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.90.68	00	Printed circuit assemblies for the defibrillators of subheading 9018.90.64.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9018.90.75		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Dialysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
		Other therapeutic appliances and instruments:				
	40	Ultrasonic.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
	70	Parts and accessories of dialysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9018.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVIII
90-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9019		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9019.10		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9019.10.20		Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Mechano-therapy appliances.....	No.			
		Massage apparatus:				
		Electrically operated:				
		Battery powered:				
	20	Handheld.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	90	Parts and accessories.....	No.			
		Other:				
9019.10.40	00	Electrically operated apparatus and parts thereof.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9019.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9019.20.00	00	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9020.00		Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters; parts and accessories thereof:				
9020.00.40	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
9020.00.60	00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9020.00.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9021		Orthopedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Artificial joints and other orthopedic or fracture appliances; parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.11.00	00	Artificial joints and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9021.19		Other:				
9021.19.40	00	Bone plates, screws and nails, and other internal fixation devices or appliances.....	X.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9021.19.85	00	Other.....	X.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Artificial teeth and dental fittings, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.21		Artificial teeth and parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.21.40	00	Of plastics.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9021.21.80	00	Other.....	X.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9021.29		Other:				
9021.29.40	00	Of plastics.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9021.29.80	00	Other.....	X.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9021.30.00	00	Other artificial parts of the body and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9021.40.00	00	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories thereof.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9021.50.00	00	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories thereof.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9021.90		Other:				
9021.90.40		Parts and accessories for hearing aids and for pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	For hearing aids.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9021.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVIII
90-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9022		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts and accessories thereof: Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:				
9022.12.00	00	Computed tomography apparatus.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.13.00	00	Other, for dental uses.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.14.00	00	Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.19.00	00	For other uses.....	X.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:				
9022.21.00	00	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.29		For other uses:				
9022.29.40	00	Smoke detectors, ionization type....	No.....	1.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
9022.29.80	00	Other.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.30.00	00	X-ray tubes.....	No.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.90		Other, including parts and accessories:				
9022.90.05	00	Radiation generator units.....	X.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.90.15	00	Radiation beam delivery units.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
9022.90.25	00	Other apparatus.....	X.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Parts and accessories:				
9022.90.40	00	Of X-ray tubes.....	X.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
9022.90.60	00	Of apparatus based on the use of X-rays.....	X.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.90.70	00	Of smoke detectors, ionization type.....	X.....	1.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
9022.90.95	00	Other.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9023.00.00	00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
9024		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics), and parts and accessories thereof:				
9024.10.00	00	Machines and appliances for testing metals....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9024.80.00	00	Other machines and appliances.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9024.90.00		Parts and accessories.....		2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	Of machines and appliances for testing metals.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9025		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:				
9025.11		Liquid-filled, for direct reading:				
9025.11.20	00	Clinical.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	85%
9025.11.40	00	Other.....	No.....	1.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	85%
9025.19		Other:				
9025.19.40	00	Pyrometers.....	No.....	1.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9025.19.80		Other.....		2.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	Clinical.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9025.80		Other instruments:				
9025.80.10	00	Electrical.....	No.....	2.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
9025.80.15	00	Barometers, not combined with other instruments.....	No.....	1.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9025.80.20	00	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating a thermometer, non-recording.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	85%
9025.80.35	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers, non-recording.....	No.....	1.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9025.80.40	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs and other recording instruments.....	No.....	1.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9025.80.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
9025.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVIII
90-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9026		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032; parts and accessories thereof:				
9026.10		For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids:				
9026.10.20		Electrical.....	No.	Free		40%
	40	Flow meters.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9026.10.40	00	Other: Flow meters.....	No.....	15¢ each + 2.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.10.60	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
9026.20		For measuring or checking pressure:				
9026.20.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	Free		40%
9026.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
9026.80		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9026.80.20	00	Electrical.....	No.....	Free		40%
9026.80.40	00	Other: Heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers.....	No.....	15¢ each + 2.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.80.60	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
9026.90		Parts and accessories:				
9026.90.20	00	Of electrical instruments and apparatus..	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9026.90.40	00	Other: Of flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters and anemometers.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9026.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9027		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof:				
9027.10		Gas or smoke analysis apparatus:				
9027.10.20	00	Electrical.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other:				
9027.10.40	00	Optical instruments and apparatus...	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9027.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9027.20		Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments:				
9027.20.50		Electrical.....		Free		40%
	30	Electrophoresis instruments.....	No.			
	50	Gas chromatographs.....	No.			
	60	Liquid chromatographs.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9027.20.80		Other.....		1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Gas chromatographs.....	No.			
	60	Liquid chromatographs.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
9027.30		Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared):				
9027.30.40		Electrical.....		Free		40%
	40	Spectrophotometers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9027.30.80		Other.....		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	20	Spectroscopes.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9027.40.00	00	Exposure meters.....	No.....	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVIII
90-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9027 (con.)		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9027.50		Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared):				
9027.50.40		Electrical.....	.....	Free		40%
	15	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	20	Thermal analysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	50	Photometers.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9027.50.80		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	15	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	20	Thermal analysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9027.80		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9027.80.25	00	Nuclear magnetic resonance instruments...	No.....	Free		40%
9027.80.45		Other:				
	20	Electrical.....	.....	Free		40%
	30	Mass spectrometers.....	No.			
	60	Other:				
		Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	90	Physical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
9027.80.80		Other.....	X			
	30	Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	60	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	90	Physical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9027 (con.)		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9027.90		Microtomes; parts and accessories:				
9027.90.20	00	Microtomes.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Parts and accessories:				
		Of electrical instruments and apparatus:				
9027.90.45	00	Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheading 9027.80.....	X.....	Free		40%
9027.90.54		Other:				
		Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80.....	.....	Free		40%
	25	Of articles of subheading 9027.20.50.....	X			
	30	Of articles of subheading 9027.30.40.....	X			
	40	Of articles of subheading 9027.40.....	X			
	50	Of articles of subheading 9027.50.40.....	X			
	95	Other.....	X			
9027.90.58		Other.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Of articles of subheading 9027.10.20.....	X			
	95	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
		Of optical instruments and apparatus:				
9027.90.64	00	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9027.90.68	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9027.90.84	00	Other:				
		Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9027.90.88	00	Other.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9028		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof; parts and accessories thereof:				
9028.10.00	00	Gas meters.....	No.....	21.8¢ each + 3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.20.00	00	Liquid meters.....	No.....	21.8¢ each + 3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.30.00	00	Electricity meters.....	No.....	21.8¢ each + 2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.90.00		Parts and accessories.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	40	Of electricity meters.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9029		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like; speedometers and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes; parts and accessories thereof:				
9029.10		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like:				
9029.10.40	00	Taximeters.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	85%
9029.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
9029.20		Speedometers and tachometers; stroboscopes:				
9029.20.20	00	Bicycle speedometers.....	No.....	8.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	110%
9029.20.40		Other speedometers and tachometers.....		Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft 1/.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9029.20.60	00	Stroboscopes.....	No.....	21.8¢ each + 3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9029.90		Parts and accessories:				
9029.90.20	00	Of taximeters.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	85%
9029.90.40	00	Of bicycle speedometers.....	X.....	8.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	110%
9029.90.60	00	Of stroboscopes.....	X.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9029.90.80		Other.....		Free		35%
	40	Of speedometers and tachometers.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

1/ See General Note 6.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9030		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations; parts and accessories thereof:				
9030.10.00	00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9030.20.00	00	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs.....	No.....	2.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:				
9030.31.00	00	Multimeters.....	No.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.39.00		Other.....		2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	For measuring or checking voltage, current or resistance.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9030.40.00	00	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers).....	X.....	Free		40%
		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9030.82.00	00	For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices.....	No.....	Free		40%
9030.83.00	00	Other, with a recording device.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.89.00	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.90		Parts and accessories:				
		For articles of subheading 9030.10:				
9030.90.25	00	Printed circuit assemblies.....	X.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9030.90.45	00	Other.....	X.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
9030.90.64	00	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.82.....	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.90.68	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
9030.90.84	00	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.82.....	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.90.88		Other.....		2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Of articles of subheading 9030.20.....	X			
	20	Of articles of subheading 9030.31.....	X			
	30	Of articles of subheading 9030.39.....	X			
	40	Of articles of subheading 9030.40.....	X			
	55	Of article of subheading 9030.83.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9031		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors; parts and accessories thereof:				
9031.10.00	00	Machines for balancing mechanical parts.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9031.20.00	00	Test benches.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.30.00	00	Profile projectors.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.41.00		Other optical instruments and appliances: For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices.....	.....	Free		50%
	20	For inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices.....	No.			
		For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices: For wafers.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
9031.49	60	Other:				
9031.49.40	00	Coordinate-measuring machines.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.49.70	00	For inspecting masks (other than photomasks) used in manufacturing semiconductor devices; for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor devices.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.49.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.80		Other instruments, appliances and machines: Electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles.....	No.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9031.80.40	00	Other.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9031.80.80		Equipment for testing the characteristics of internal combustion engines: For testing electrical characteristics.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
	70	Other.....	X			
9031.90	85	Parts and accessories:				
9031.90.20	00	Of profile projectors.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.90.45	00	Of other optical instruments and appliances, other than test benches: Bases and frames for the coordinate-measuring machines of subheading 9031.49.40.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.90.54	00	Of optical instruments and appliances of subheading 9031.41 or 9031.49.70.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.90.58	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.90.70	00	Other: Of articles of subheading 9031.80.40.....	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9031.90.90		Other.....	.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	Of machines for balancing mechanical parts.....	X			
	60	Of test benches.....	X			
	95	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9032		Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9032.10.00		Thermostats.....		2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		For air conditioning, refrigeration or heating systems:				
	30	Designed for wall mounting.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
9032.20.00	00	Manostats.....	No.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9032.81.00		Hydraulic and pneumatic.....		2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Industrial process control instruments and apparatus:				
	20	Hydraulic.....	No.			
	60	Pneumatic.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9032.89		Other:				
		Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:				
9032.89.20	00	Designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24 V system.....	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
9032.89.40	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9032.89.60		Other.....		2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Control instruments for air conditioning, refrigeration or heating systems:				
	15	Complete systems.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	X			
		Process control instruments and apparatus:				
	30	Complete systems.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Temperature control instruments.....	No.			
	50	Pressure and draft control instruments..	No.			
	60	Flow and liquid level control instruments.....	No.			
	70	Humidity control instruments.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
9032.90		Parts and accessories:				
		Of automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:				
9032.90.20	00	Designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24 V system.....	X.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
9032.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9032.90.60		Other.....		2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	20	Of thermostats.....	X			
	40	Of manostats.....	X			
	60	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9032.81.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVIII
90-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9033.00.00	00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of chapter 90.....	X.....	4.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 91

CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

XVIII
91-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
 - (b) Watch chains (heading 7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
 - (c) Parts of general use defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 9114);
 - (d) Bearing balls (heading 7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
 - (e) Articles of heading 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
 - (f) Ball bearings (heading 8482); or
 - (g) Articles of chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (chapter 85).
2. Heading 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 9102.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this chapter.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches and watches designed for use in skin diving) of a kind for wearing or carrying on the person whether or not the movement contained therein conforms to the definition of "watch movements" in note 3, above. Timepieces incorporating a stand, however simple, are not classifiable as watches.
 - (b) The term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches and other apparatus provided for in this chapter.
 - (c) The term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels.
 - (d) The term "clock movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such clock movements shall either exceed 12 mm in thickness or 50 mm in width, length or diameter, or both.
 - (e) The term "complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)" refers to sets which consist of all parts necessary to assemble a watch or clock movement, except that for movements having mechanical displays the set may or may not include the dial and hands.
 - (f) The term "incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled" refers to:
 - (i) Mechanical movements which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands or winding spindle (e.g., the escapement or the barrel bridge);
 - (ii) Battery powered movements with mechanical displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands, setting spindle or battery (e.g., the motor); or
 - (iii) Other movements intended to operate with opto-electronic displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the battery (e.g., the display).
 - (g) The term "rough watch or clock movements" refers to sets of unassembled parts for the assembly of watch or clock movements of a kind constructed to work with an escapement. These sets do not include escapement, balance wheel and hairspring or other regulating device, mainspring, dial or hands; they therefore consist mainly of the base plate (and any additional plates), bridges, train, motion work, winding and setting mechanism and any additional mechanisms such as automatic winding device, calendar mechanisms, chronograph, alarm, etc. These sets may be entered with or without a barrel. Each element, intended for use as it is, may itself consist of one simple piece or of several parts fitted inseparably together, but such elements may not themselves be assembled to each other.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-2

2. Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets entered with wrist watches and of a kind normally sold therewith, whether or not attached, are classified with the watch in heading 9101 or 9102. Otherwise, watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets shall be classified in heading 9113.
3. Batteries entered with battery powered watches or clocks, or with the complete, assembled movements thereof, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for the watch, clock or movement. Similarly, batteries entered with a complete watch or clock movement, unassembled or partly assembled (movement set) or with an incomplete watch or clock movement, assembled, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for such movement. Batteries are otherwise classifiable in heading 8506 or 8507, whether or not suitable for use with watches or clocks.
4. Special Marking Requirements: With the following exceptions, any movement or case provided for in this chapter, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this chapter, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, stamping or mold-marking (either indented or raised), as specified below. Movements with opto-electronic display only and cases designed for use therewith, whether entered as separate articles or as components of assembled watches or clocks, are excepted from the marking requirements set forth in this note. The special marking requirements are as follows:
 - (a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show:
 - (i) the name of the country of manufacture;
 - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and
 - (iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings.
 - (b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show:
 - (i) the name of the country of manufacture;
 - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and
 - (iii) the number of jewels, if any.
 - (c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back to show:
 - (i) the name of the country of manufacture; and
 - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.
 - (d) Clock cases provided for in this chapter shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture.
5. Products of Insular Possessions
 - (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (ij) of this note, any article provided for in this chapter which is the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam and American Samoa (hereinafter referred to as the "insular possessions") and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty:
 - (i) At the rates set forth in column 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column 1 rates apply; and
 - (ii) At the rates set forth in column 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column 2 rates apply.
 - (b) Watch movements and watches (including watch straps, watch bands, and watch bracelets assembled onto watches) that are produced or manufactured in a United States insular possession which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty without regard to the value of the foreign materials such watches contain if they conform with the provisions of this note, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty shall not exceed the amounts established by or pursuant to paragraph (d) of this note.
 - (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this note, the provisions of this note and the benefits thereunder shall not apply to any article containing any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.
 - (d)
 - (i) In calendar year 1983 the total quantity of such articles which may be entered free of duty shall not exceed 4,800,000 units.
 - (ii) In subsequent calendar years, the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretaries"), acting jointly, shall establish a limit on the quantity which may be entered free of duty during the calendar year, and shall consider whether such limit is in the best interest of the insular possessions and not inconsistent with domestic or international trade policy considerations. The quantity the Secretaries establish in any calendar year under this paragraph shall not--
 - (A) exceed 10,000,000 units or one-ninth of apparent domestic consumption (as determined by the International Trade Commission pursuant to paragraph (e) of this note), whichever is greater;
 - (B) be decreased by more than 10 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year; and

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-3

- (C) be increased to more than 7,000,000 units or by more than 20 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year, whichever is greater.
- (e) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with the first year in which watch imports from the United States insular possessions exceed 9,000,000 units), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watches and watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretaries, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register.
- (f) (i) In calendar year 1983, not more than 3,000,000 units of the total quantity of articles described in paragraph (d) which may be entered free of duty shall be the product of the Virgin Islands, not more than 1,200,000 units shall be the product of Guam, and not more than 600,000 units shall be the product of American Samoa.
- (ii) For calendar year 1984 and thereafter, the Secretaries may establish new territorial shares of the total amount which may be entered free of duty, taking into account the capacity of each territory to produce and ship its assigned amounts. A territory's share in any year shall not be reduced:
- (A) by more than 200,000 units in calendar year 1984 or 1985; and
- (B) by more than 500,000 units in calendar year 1986 or thereafter, except that no territorial share shall be established at less than 500,000 units.
- (g) The Secretaries, acting jointly, shall allocate the calendar year duty exemptions provided by paragraphs (b), (d) and (f) of this note on a fair and equitable basis among producers located in the insular possessions, and shall issue appropriate licenses thereof. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. In making the allocations, the Secretaries shall consider the potential impact of territorial production on domestic production of like articles and shall establish allocation criteria (including minimum assembly requirements) that will reasonably maximize the net amount of direct economic benefits to the insular possessions.
- (h) (i) In the case of each calendar year beginning after December 31, 1982, and before January 1, 2007, the Secretaries, acting jointly, shall:
- (A) verify the wages paid by each producer to permanent residents of the insular possessions during the preceding calendar year; and
- (B) issue to each producer (not later than March 1 of such year) a certificate for the applicable amount.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph (i), except as provided in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv), the term "applicable amount" means an amount equal to the sum of:
- (A) 90 percent of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of the first 300,000 units; plus
- (B) the applicable graduated declining percentage (determined each year by the Secretaries) of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of units in excess of 300,000 but not in excess of 750,000.
- (iii) The aggregate amount of all certificates which are issued during any calendar year shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to \$5,000,000 as:
- (A) the gross national product of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce) for the preceding calendar year, bears to:
- (B) the gross national product of the United States (as so determined) for 1982.
- (iv) (A) Subject to the provision of clause (B), if the amount of the certificates issued under subparagraph (i) would exceed the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of such excess.
- (B) The applicable amount of any producer's certificate shall not be reduced below the amount determined under subparagraph (ii)(A), except that if the application of this clause would result in the aggregate amount of the certificates exceeding the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall again be reduced proportionately by the amount of the excess determined after application of this clause.
- (v) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall entitle the certificate holder to secure the refund of duties equal to the face value of the certificate on watches, watch movements and, with the exception of discrete cases, parts therefor imported into the customs territory of the United States by the certificate holder. Such refunds shall be made under regulations issued by the Treasury Department. Not more than 5 percent of such refunds may be retained as a reimbursement to the Customs Service for the administrative costs of making the refunds.
- (vi) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i), or any portion thereof, shall be negotiable.
- (vii) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall expire 1 year from the date of issuance and may be applied against duties on imports of watches and watch movements the entry of which were made within 2 years prior to the date of issuance of the certificate.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-4

(viii) For purposes of determining the applicable amount of any producer's certificate to be issued during calendar year 1983, the greater of:

- (A) the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1982; or
- (B) 60 percent of the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1981 shall be considered the creditable wages for calendar year 1982.

(ij) the Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this note, as they determine necessary to carry out their respective duties under this note. Such regulations shall include minimum assembly requirements. Any duty-free entry determined not to have been made in accordance with applicable regulations shall be subject to the applicable civil remedies and criminal sanctions, and, in addition, the Secretaries may cancel or restrict the license or certificate of any manufacturer found in willful violation of the regulations.

Statistical Notes

1. The calculation of duties on various watches, clocks, watch movements and clock movements requires that these articles be constructively separated into their component parts and each component separately valued. The individual components shall be separately reported under the statistical suffixes show below. In each instance the sum of the values of the individual components shall be equal to the total value of the article. In those instances where the components of an article are to be separately reported under the following reporting scheme, the entry should include all the individually named components even if not included in the shipment. In such instance the entered quantity and value would be zero. For example, entry of a battery powered watch, imported without a battery, classifiable under subheading 9101.11.40 would include a line for the statistical reporting number for the battery (9101.11.4040) with the quantity and value shown as zero. To determine the proper statistical reporting number(s) for the subheadings enumerated below, the importer shall combine the applicable 8-digit subheading number with the applicable statistical suffix found below.

- (a) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.11.40, 9101.11.80, 9101.19.40, 9101.19.80, 9102.11.10, 9102.11.25, 9102.11.30, 9102.11.45, 9102.11.50, 9102.11.65, 9102.11.70, 9102.11.95, 9102.19.20, 9102.19.40, 9102.19.60 and 9102.19.80 shall be:

: Stat. :		: Unit :
: Suf- :	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Strap, band or bracelet.....	: No. :
: 40 :	Battery.....	: No. :

- (b) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.12.80, 9101.91.20, 9102.12.80, 9102.91.20, 9104.00.05, 9104.00.10, 9104.00.25, 9104.00.30 and 9104.00.45 shall be:

: Stat. :		: Unit :
: Suf- :	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement and case.....	: No. of :
: 20 :	Battery.....	: movements :
		: No. :

- (c) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.21.50, 9101.29.90, 9101.99.20, 9101.99.40, 9101.99.60, 9101.99.80, 9102.29.04, 9102.99.20, 9102.99.40, 9102.99.60, 9102.99.80, 9104.00.60, 9105.29.10, 9105.29.20, 9105.99.20 and 9105.99.30 shall be:

: Stat. :		: Unit :
: Suf- :	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-5

- (d) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.21.80, 9101.29.10, 9101.29.20, 9101.29.30, 9101.29.40, 9101.29.50, 9102.21.10, 9102.21.25, 9102.21.30, 9102.21.50, 9102.21.70, 9102.21.90, 9102.29.10, 9102.29.15, 9102.29.20, 9102.29.25, 9102.29.30, 9102.29.35, 9102.29.40, 9102.29.45, 9102.29.50, 9102.29.55 and 9102.29.60 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Strap, band or bracelet.....	: No. :

- (e) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.91.40, 9101.91.80, 9102.91.40, 9102.91.80 and 9104.00.50 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Battery.....	: No. :

- (f) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9103.10.20 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
:	Travel clocks:	:
: 10 :	Movement and case.....	: No. of :
:		: movements:
: 20 :	Battery.....	: No. :
:	Other clocks:	:
: 30 :	Movement and case.....	: No. of :
:		: movements:
: 40 :	Battery.....	: No. :

- (g) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9103.10.40 and 9103.10.80 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
:	Travel clocks:	:
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Battery.....	: No. :
:	Other clocks:	:
: 40 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 50 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 60 :	Battery.....	: No. :

- (h) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9103.90.00, 9105.19.10 and 9105.19.20 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
:	Travel clocks:	:
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
:	Other clocks:	:
: 30 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 40 :	Case.....	: No. :

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-6

(ij) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.11.40 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
10	Clocks capable of operating only on AC power.....	No.
	Other:	
	Travel clocks:	
20	Movement and case.....	No. of movements:
30	Battery.....	No.
	Other clocks:	
40	Movement and case.....	No. of movements:
50	Battery.....	No.

(k) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.11.80 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
	Clocks capable of operating only on AC power:	
05	Movement.....	No.
15	Case.....	No.
	Other:	
	Travel clocks:	
20	Movement.....	No.
30	Case.....	No.
40	Battery.....	No.
	Other clocks:	
50	Movement.....	No.
60	Case.....	No.
70	Battery.....	No.

(l) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.19.30 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
	Travel clocks:	
10	Movement.....	No.....v
	dutiable jewels...	No.
20	Case.....	No.
	Other clocks:	
30	Movement.....	No.....v
	dutiable jewels...	No.
40	Case.....	No.

(m) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.21.40 and 9105.91.40 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf-:		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
10	Clocks capable of operating only on AC power.....	No.
	Other clocks:	
20	Movement and case.....	No. of movements:
30	Battery.....	No.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-7

(n) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.21.80 and 9105.91.80 shall be:

:Stat.:		: Unit :
: Suf-:	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
:	Clocks capable of operating only on	:
:	AC power:	:
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
:	Other clocks:	:
: 30 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 40 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 50 :	Battery.....	: No. :

(o) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9106.90.55 shall be:

:Stat.:		: Unit :
: Suf-:	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
:		:
: 10 :	Apparatus.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Battery.....	: No. :

(p) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.29.30 and 9105.99.40 shall be:

:Stat.:		: Unit :
: Suf-:	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
:		:
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. ....v :
:	dutiable jewels...	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :

(q) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9108.11.40, 9108.11.80, 9108.12.00, 9108.19.40 and 9108.19.80 shall be:

:Stat.:		: Unit :
: Suf-:	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
:		:
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Battery.....	: No. :

(r) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9109.11.10, 9109.11.20, 9109.11.40, 9109.11.60, 9109.19.10, 9109.19.20, 9109.19.40 and 9109.19.60 shall be:

:Stat.:		: Unit :
: Suf-:	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
:		:
: 10 :	Clock movements capable of operating	:
:	only on AC power.....	: No. :
:	Other clocks movements:	:
: 20 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Battery.....	: No. :

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVIII
91-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal: Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
9101.11		With mechanical display only:				
9101.11.40	<u>1/</u>	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	<u>1/</u>	51¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.11.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	87¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.12		With opto-electronic display only: Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of sub-heading 9101.12.80 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.12.20	00	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9101.12.40	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9101.12.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	0.8% on the movement and case + 1.1% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9101.19		Other:				
9101.19.40	<u>1/</u>	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	<u>1/</u>	43¢ each + 5.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.4% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.19.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	66¢ each + 4.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
9101.21		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
		With automatic winding:				
		Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.21.50 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.21.10	00	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated...	No.....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9101.21.30	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9101.21.50	1/	Other.....	1/	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$11.50 each + 45% on the case
9101.21.80	1/	Other.....	1/	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$5.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29		Other:				
9101.29.10	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	1/	42¢ each + 5.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.20	1/	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	1/	66¢ each + 4.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With movement valued not over \$15 each:				
9101.29.30	1/	With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm.....	1/	\$2.39 each + 5.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.40	1/	With movement measuring over 15.2 mm.....	1/	\$2.02 each + 5.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.50	1/	With movement valued over \$15 each.....	1/	97¢ each + 4.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
9101.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.29.90 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.29.70	00	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9101.29.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9101.29.90	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$11.50 each + 45% on the case
9101.91		Other:				
9101.91.20	<u>1/</u>	Electrically operated: With opto-electronic display only...	<u>1/</u>	0.8% on the movement and case + 1.1% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9101.91.40	<u>1/</u>	Other: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	<u>1/</u>	10¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 1.1% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9101.91.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	17¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 1.1% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9101.99		Other:				
9101.99.20	<u>1/</u>	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	<u>1/</u>	10¢ each + 1.2% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.40	<u>1/</u>	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement: With movement valued not over \$15 each.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.17 each + 3.6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.60	<u>1/</u>	With movement valued over \$15 each.....	<u>1/</u>	25¢ each + 1.2% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.80	<u>1/</u>	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	<u>1/</u>	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$11.50 each + 45% on the case

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101:				
9102.11		Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
		With mechanical display only:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9102.11.10	<u>1/</u>	With gold- or silver-plated case.....	<u>1/</u>	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.90 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.25	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.30	<u>1/</u>	Other: With gold- or silver-plated case.....	<u>1/</u>	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.90 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.45	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.50	<u>1/</u>	Other: With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated: With gold- or silver-plated case.....	<u>1/</u>	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.90 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.65	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVIII
91-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.): Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.): With mechanical display only (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
9102.11 (con.)						
9102.11.70	<u>1/</u>	With gold- or silver- plated case.....	<u>1/</u>	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.90 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.95	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.12		With opto-electronic display only: Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9102.12.80 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9102.12.20	00	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.12.40	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.12.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	0.8% on the movement and case + 1.1% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.19		Other:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
9102.19.20	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	34¢ each + 5% on the case + 11.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.4% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.19.40	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	34¢ each + 5% on the case + 2.3% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.4% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.19 (con.)		Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
9102.19.60	<u>1/</u>	Other (con.): Other: With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	61¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.3% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.19.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	61¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.): Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
9102.21		With automatic winding:				
9102.21.10	<u>1/</u>	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.25	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.30	<u>1/</u>	Having over one jewel but not over 17 jewels in the movement: With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.84 each + 5% on the case + 11.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$5.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.50	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.84 each + 5% on the case + 2.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$5.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.70	<u>1/</u>	Having over 17 jewels in the movement: With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.66 each + 4.6% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.90	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.66 each + 4.6% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
9102.29		Other:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9102.29.02	00	Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9102.29.04 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry.....	No.....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9102.29.04	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /	40¢ each + 6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case
9102.29.10	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1</u> /	62¢ each + 4.9% on the case + 11.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.15	<u>1</u> /					
9102.29.20	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /	60¢ each + 4.7% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With movement valued not over \$15 each:				
		With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm:				
9102.29.25	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.30 each + 5% on the case + 11.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.30	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.30 each + 5% on the case + 2.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		With movement measuring over 15.2 mm:				
9102.29.35	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.75 each + 4.6% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.40	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.92 each + 5% on the case + 2.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		With movement valued over \$15 each:				
9102.29.45	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated....	<u>1/</u>	98¢ each + 5% on the case + 11.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.50	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	98¢ each + 5% on the case + 2.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
9102.29.55	1/	Having over 17 jewels in the movement:	1/			
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	1/	\$1.68 each + 4.6% on the case + 10.7% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.60	1/	Other.....	1/	\$1.84 each + 5% on the case + 2.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.91		Other:				
9102.91.20	1/	Electrically operated:	1/			
		With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.91.40	1/	Other:	1/			
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	1/	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9102.91.80	1/	Other.....	1/	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9102.99		Other:				
9102.99.20	1/	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	1/	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case
9102.99.40	1/	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:	1/			
		With movement valued not over \$15 each.....	1/	\$1.10 each + 3.6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case
9102.99.60	1/	With movement valued over \$15 each.....	1/	\$1.16 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case
9102.99.80	1/	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVIII
91-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9103		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104:				
9103.10		Electrically operated:				
9103.10.20	<u>1/</u>	With opto-electronic display only.....	<u>1/</u>	2.9% on the movement and case + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9103.10.40	<u>1/</u>	Other: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	<u>1/</u>	26¢ each + 5% on the case + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9103.10.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	53¢ each + 5.1% on the case + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$2.50 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9103.90.00	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	26¢ each + 5.1% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 45% on the case
9104.00		Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels: With clock movements measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9104.00.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$10 each: With opto-electronic display only...	<u>1/</u>	2.9% on the movement and case + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9104.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Other: Electric (including battery operated).....	<u>1/</u>	22¢ each + 4.7% on the movement and case + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$3 each + 65% on the movement and case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.20	00	Other.....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$3 each + 65%
9104.00.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued over \$10 each: With opto-electronic display only...	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9104.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Other: Electric (including battery operated).....	<u>1/</u>	33¢ each + 4.7% on the movement and case + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement and case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.40	00	Other.....	No.....	33¢ each + 4.7%	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9104.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Other: With opto-electronic display only.....	<u>1/</u>	2.9% on the movement and case + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9104.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Other: Electric (including battery operated).....	<u>1/</u>	22¢ each + 5.1% on the case + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	21¢ each + 5.5% on the case	Free (A+,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9105		Other clocks:				
9105.11		Alarm clocks:				
9105.11.40	<u>1/</u>	Electrically operated: With opto-electronic display only...	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9105.11.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.19		Other:				
		With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9105.19.10	<u>1/</u>	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	<u>1/</u>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:				
9105.19.20	<u>1/</u>	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	<u>1/</u>	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.19.30	<u>1/</u>	Having over one jewel.....	<u>1/</u>	51¢ each + 3.3¢/jewel over 7 + 4.4% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
		Other:				
9105.19.40	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.19.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	27¢ each + 3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9105.21		Wall clocks:				
		Electrically operated:				
9105.21.40	<u>1/</u>	With opto-electronic display only...	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9105.21.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.29		Other:				
		With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9105.29.10	<u>1/</u>	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	<u>1/</u>	22¢ each + 5.1% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:				
9105.29.20	<u>1/</u>	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	<u>1/</u>	44¢ each + 5.1% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.29.30	<u>1/</u>	Having over one jewel.....	<u>1/</u>	63¢ each + 4.1¢/jewel over 7 + 5.4% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
		Other:				
9105.29.40	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.29.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	33¢ each + 4.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9105 (con.)		Other clocks (con.):				
		Other:				
9105.91 9105.91.40	<u>1/</u>	Electrically operated: With opto-electronic display only...	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9105.91.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.99 9105.99.10	00	Other: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.... jewels...	No.....v No.	20¢ each + 3% + 1.2¢/jewel	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9105.99.20	<u>1/</u>	Other, with movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	<u>1/</u>	6¢ each + 1.4% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
9105.99.30	<u>1/</u>	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	<u>1/</u>	12¢ each + 1.4% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.99.40	<u>1/</u>	Having over one jewel.....	<u>1/</u>	17¢ each + 1.1¢/jewel over 7 + 1.5% on the case	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jew- el over 7 + 60% on the case
9105.99.50	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	9¢ each + 3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.99.60	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	27¢ each + 3.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9106		Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time registers, time-recorders):				
9106.10.00	00	Time registers; time-recorders..... jewels...	No.....v No.	38¢ each + 5.9% + 2.1¢/jewel	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.20.00	00	Parking meters..... jewels...	No.....v No.	38¢ each + 5.9% + 2.1¢/jewel	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.90		Other:				
9106.90.40	00	Time locks valued over \$10 each..... jewels...	No.....v No.	38¢ each + 5.9% + 2.1¢/jewel	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
		Other:				
		Apparatus for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movements, battery powered: With opto-electronic display only.....	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the apparatus + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9106.90.55	<u>1/</u>					
9106.90.65	00	Other..... jewels...	No.....v No.	21¢ each + 3.2% + 1.1¢/jewel	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
		Other:				
9106.90.75	00	Apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movements, AC powered and with opto-electronic display only.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9106.90.85	00	Other..... jewels...	No.....v No.	21¢ each + 3.2% + 1.1¢/jewel	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9107.00		Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor:				
9107.00.40		Valued not over \$5 each.....	.....	15¢ each + 4% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
	40	Time switches that operate on a fixed-time cycle, of a type used in household type refrigerators and combined refrigerator-freezers, to alternately control the operations of the compressor and the defrost unit (defrost timers)..... jewels...	No. v No.			
	80	Other..... jewels...	No. v No.			
9107.00.80	00	Valued over \$5 each..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XVIII
91-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9108		Watch movements, complete and assembled:				
9108.11		Electrically operated:				
		With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated:				
9108.11.40	<u>1/</u>	Having no jewels or only one jewel..	<u>1/</u>	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.11.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.12.00	<u>1/</u>	With opto-electronic display only.....	<u>1/</u>	3.3% on the movement + 4.4% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9108.19		Other:				
9108.19.40	<u>1/</u>	Having no jewels or only one jewel..	<u>1/</u>	30¢ each + 4.4% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.19.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	57¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.20		With automatic winding:				
9108.20.40	00	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	43¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.75 each
9108.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	43¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$5.00 each
9108.91		Other:				
		Measuring 33.8 mm or less:				
9108.91.10	00	Having no jewels or only one jewel..	No.....	30¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each
9108.91.20	00	Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels.....	No.....	60¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.50 each
		Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels:				
9108.91.30	00	Valued not over \$15 each: Measuring not over 15.2 mm.....	No.....	\$2.27 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
9108.91.40	00	Measuring over 15.2 mm....	No.....	\$1.89 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
9108.91.50	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	94¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
9108.91.60	00	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$1.63 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.75 each
9108.99		Other:				
9108.99.20	00	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels.....	No.....	27¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:				
9108.99.40	00	Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$1.51 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
9108.99.60	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	22¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
9108.99.80	00	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$1.81 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.75 each

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9109		Clock movements, complete and assembled:				
9109.11		Electrically operated:				
9109.11.10	<u>1/</u>	Of alarm clocks:	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		With opto-electronic display only...				
9109.11.20	<u>1/</u>	Other:	<u>1/</u>	30¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 35% on the battery
		Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....				
9109.11.40	<u>1/</u>	Other:	<u>1/</u>	9¢ each + 3.8% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery
		Valued not over \$5 each...				
9109.11.60	<u>1/</u>	Valued over \$5 each.....	<u>1/</u>	27¢ each + 3.8% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery
9109.19		Other:				
9109.19.10	<u>1/</u>	With opto-electronic display only...	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9109.19.20	<u>1/</u>	Other:	<u>1/</u>	22¢ each + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 35% on the battery
		Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....				
9109.19.40	<u>1/</u>	Other:	<u>1/</u>	13¢ each + 5.4% on the movement + 4.4% on the battery	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery
		Valued not over \$5 each...				
9109.19.60	<u>1/</u>	Valued over \$5 each.....	<u>1/</u>	33¢ each + 4.7% on the movement + 3.9% on the battery	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery
9109.90		Other:				
9109.90.20	00	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....	No.....	22¢ each	Free (A+,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each
9109.90.40	00	Other:	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
		Valued not over \$5 each.....				
9109.90.60	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	33¢ each + 4.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9110		Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:				
		Of watches:				
9110.11.00	00	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets).....	No.....	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement (MX)	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
9110.12.00	00	Incomplete movements, assembled.....	No.....	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9110.19.00	00	Rough movements.....	No.....	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9110.90		Other:				
9110.90.20	00	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets).....	No.....	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
		Other:				
9110.90.40	00	Consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined together.....	No.....	4.7% + 1.9¢/jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	65% + 25¢/jewel + 3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement
9110.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	65%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9111		Watch cases and parts thereof:				
9111.10.00	00	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	No.....	13¢ each + 5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 45%
9111.20		Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9111.20.20	00	Gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	7.2¢ each + 5.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40¢ each + 45%
9111.20.40	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7¢ each + 7.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20¢ each + 45%
9111.80.00	00	Other cases.....	No.....	3.7¢ each + 7.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20¢ each + 45%
9111.90		Parts:				
9111.90.40	00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	No.....	6.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each + 45%
		Other:				
9111.90.50	00	Bezels, backs and centers.....	No.....	1.7¢ each + 7.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10¢ each + 45%
9111.90.70	00	Other.....	No.....	6.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9112		Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof:				
9112.10.00	00	Cases of metal.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9112.80.00	00	Other cases.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9112.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9113		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:				
9113.10.00	00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
9113.20		Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
		Straps, bands and bracelets:				
9113.20.20	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	11.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9113.20.40	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	11.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	110%
		Parts:				
9113.20.60	00	Of watch bracelets, valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	X.....	9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	110%
9113.20.90	00	Other.....	X.....	9.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9113.90		Other:				
9113.90.40	00	Of textile material.....	X.....	7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	78.5%
9113.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVIII
91-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9114		Other clock or watch parts:				
9114.10		Springs, including hairsprings:				
9114.10.40	00	For watches.....	No.....	8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9114.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	4.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	65%
9114.20.00	00	Jewels.....	No.....	Free		10%
9114.30		Dials:				
9114.30.40	00	Not exceeding 50 mm in width.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 7.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	5¢ each + 45%
9114.30.80	00	Exceeding 50 mm in width.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
9114.40		Plates and bridges:				
9114.40.20	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	13¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75¢ each
9114.40.40	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement..	No.....	11¢ each	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	38¢ each
9114.40.60	00	Other: For watches.....	X.....	8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9114.40.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	65%
9114.90		Other: Assemblies and subassemblies for watch or clock movements consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined inseparably together:				
9114.90.15	00	For watch movements.....	X.....	7.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9114.90.30	00	For clock movements.....	X.....	6.1% + 2.3¢/jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consist- ing in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the com- plete move- ment	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	65% + 25¢/jewel + 3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consist- ing in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the com- plete movement
9114.90.40	00	Other: For watches.....	X.....	9.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9114.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	65%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVIII
92-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this chapter;
 - (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 9503);
 - (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 9603); or
 - (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206 entered with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

Cards, discs and rolls of heading 9209 entered with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVIII
92-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9201		Pianos, including player pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:				
9201.10.00	00	Upright pianos.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9201.20.00	00	Grand pianos.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9201.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9202		Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):				
9202.10.00	00	Played with a bow.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
9202.90		Other:				
		Guitars:				
9202.90.20	00	Valued not over \$100 each, exclud- ing the value of the case.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9202.90.40	00	Other.....	No.....	9.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9202.90.60	00	Other.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9203.00		Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar key- board instruments with free metal reeds:				
9203.00.40	00	Keyboard pipe organs.....	No.....	Free		35%
9203.00.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9204		Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs:				
9204.10		Accordions and similar instruments:				
9204.10.40	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9204.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9204.20.00	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9205		Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):				
9205.10.00		Brass-wind instruments.....		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.			
	80	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.			
9205.90		Other:				
		Woodwind instruments:				
9205.90.20	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free		40%
9205.90.40		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	20	Clarinets.....	No.			
	40	Saxophones.....	No.			
	60	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9205.90.60	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9206.00		Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas):				
9206.00.20	00	Drums.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9206.00.40	00	Cymbals.....	No.....	Free		40%
9206.00.60	00	Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals or carillons.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9206.00.80	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
92-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9207		Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):				
9207.10.00		Keyboard instruments, other than accordions...	.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	05	Music synthesizers:				
	10	Valued under \$100 each.....	No.			
		Valued \$100 or over each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45	With more than one keyboard:				
	55	Valued under \$200 each.....	No.			
		Valued \$200 or over each.....	No.			
	60	With one keyboard:				
		Hand-held.....	No.			
		Other:				
	65	Valued under \$100 each....	No.			
	75	Valued \$100 or over each..	No.			
9207.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9208		Music boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signaling instruments:				
9208.10.00	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9208.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Musical instruments.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9209		Parts (for example, mechanisms for music boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:				
9209.10.00	00	Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes.....	X.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209.20.00	00	Mechanisms for music boxes.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209.30.00	00	Musical instrument strings.....	No.....	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other:				
9209.91		Parts and accessories for pianos:				
9209.91.40	00	Tuning pins.....	thousand	2¢/1,000 pins + 0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1/1,000 pins + 35%
9209.91.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9209.92		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202:				
9209.92.20	00	Mutes, collapsible musical instrument stands and music holders for attachment to musical instruments...	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9209.92.40	00	Tuning pins.....	thousand	10¢/1,000 pins + 3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1/1,000 pins + 35%
9209.92.60	00	Bows, parts of bows, bow hair, chin rests and other parts and accessories for string instruments played with a bow.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209.92.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XVIII
92-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9209 (con.)		Parts (for example, mechanisms for music boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
9209.93		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9203:				
9209.93.40	00	For pipe organs.....	X.....	Free		35%
9209.93.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209.94		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207:				
9209.94.40	00	Collapsible musical instrument stands.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9209.94.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209.99		Other:				
9209.99.10	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
9209.99.20	00	For bagpipes.....	X.....	Free		40%
9209.99.40		For other woodwind and brass wind musical instruments.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	For woodwind musical instruments.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9209.99.60	00	For music boxes.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209.99.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XIX-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XIX
93-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signaling flares);
 - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (c) Armored fighting vehicles (heading 8710);
 - (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or entered with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (chapter 90);
 - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (chapter 95); or
 - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. In heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526.

Statistical Note

1. The calculation of duties, under subheadings 9301.00.30, 9303.30.40 and 9303.30.80, for rifles imported either with telescopic sights mounted on them or with telescopic sights designed to be mounted on them, requires that these articles be constructively separated into their component parts and each component separately valued. The individual components shall be separately reported under the appropriate statistical suffixes. In each instance, the sum of the values of the individual components shall be equal to the total value of the article.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIX
93-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9301.00		Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307:				
9301.00.30		Rifles.....	.....	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	10	Telescopic sights imported with rifles.....	No.			
	20	Rifles.....	No.			
9301.00.60	00	Shotguns.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9301.00.90		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
	10	Self-propelled guns, howitzers and motars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of more than 30 mm (118 caliber) including systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30 mm (118 caliber) for each system.....	No.			
	20	Other guns, howitzers and mortars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of more than 30 mm (118 caliber), including systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30 mm (118 caliber) for each system.....	No.			
	30	Machine guns with a bore diameter of less than 30 mm (118 caliber).....	No.			
	40	Guns, howitzers and mortars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of 30 mm (118 caliber) or less, except systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30 mm (118 caliber) for each system.....	No.			
	50	Missile and rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes; and similar projectors.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
9302.00.00	00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304.....	No.....	17¢ each + 3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3.50 each + 55%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIX
93-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9303		Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):				
9303.10.00	00	Muzzle-loading firearms.....	No.....	Free		Free
9303.20.00		Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	20	Shotguns:				
	40	Autoloading.....	No.			
	60	Over and under.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9303.30		Combination shotgun-rifles.....	No.			
		Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles:				
9303.30.40		Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each....	.....	4.5% on the value of the rifle + 12% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	10	Telescopic sights imported with rifles.....	No.			
	20	Rifles:				
	30	Centerfire.....	No.			
9303.30.80		Rimfire.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	3.4% on the value of the rifle + 14.4% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	05	Telescopic sights imported with rifles.....	No.			
		Rifles:				
	10	Centerfire:				
		Autoloading.....	No.			
	15	Other:				
	25	Bolt action.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9303.90		Rimfire.....	No.			
9303.90.40	00	Other:				
		Pistols and revolvers designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	105%
9303.90.80	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
9304.00		Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307:				
		Pistols, rifles and other guns which eject missiles by release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension:				
9304.00.20	00	Rifles.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9304.00.40	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
9304.00.60	00	Other.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XIX
93-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9305		Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304:				
9305.10		Of revolvers or pistols:				
9305.10.20	00	Of heading 9302.....	X.....	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	105%
9305.10.40	00	Other: Of revolvers or pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	105%
9305.10.60	00	Of muzzle-loading revolvers and pistols.....	X.....	Free		Free
9305.10.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
9305.21		Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303:				
9305.21.40	00	Shotgun barrels:				
9305.21.80	00	Of muzzle-loading shotguns.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	No.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	57.5%
9305.29		Other:				
9305.29.05	00	Of muzzle-loading shotguns or rifles.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
9305.29.10	00	Of shotguns, including shotgun-rifle combinations: Stocks.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	73.5%
9305.29.20	00	Other.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9305.29.40	00	Of rifles: Stocks.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	69.5%
9305.29.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9305.90		Other:				
9305.90.10	00	Of articles of heading 9301: Of rifles.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9305.90.20	00	Of shotguns.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9305.90.30		Other.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
	10	Of guns, howitzers and motars with a bore diameter of 30 mm or less.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			
9305.90.40	00	Of articles of heading 9303 other than shotguns or rifles.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
9305.90.50	00	Other: Of articles of subheading 9304.00.20 or 9304.00.40.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	70%
9305.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIX
93-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9306		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:				
9306.10.00	00	Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof.....	thousand	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:				
9306.21.00	00	Cartridges.....	thousand	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9306.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9306.30		Other cartridges and parts thereof:				
9306.30.40		Cartridges and empty cartridge shells....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Cartridges containing a projectile:				
		For rifles or pistols:				
	10	.22 caliber.....	thousand			
	20	Other.....	thousand			
	30	Other.....	thousand			
		Empty cartridge shells:				
		For rifles or pistols.....	thousand			
	40	Other.....	thousand			
	50	Other.....	thousand			
	60	Other.....	thousand			
9306.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9306.90.00		Other.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	Guided missiles.....	No.			
	40	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines and similar munitions of war; other ammunition and projectiles.....	X			
	60	Parts for guided missiles.....	X			
	80	Parts for bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines and similar munitions of war; parts of other ammunition and projectiles.....	X			
9307.00.00	00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

XX-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 94

FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS;
LAMP AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED;
ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE;
PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

XX
94-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of chapter 39, 40 or 63;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 7009;
- (c) Articles of chapter 71;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39), or safes of heading 8303;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452);
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of chapter 85;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), of headings 8519 to 8521 (heading 8522) or of headings 8525 to 8528 (heading 8529);
- (h) Articles of heading 8714;
- (i) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 9018 or dentists' spittoons (heading 9018);
- (k) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
- (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 9504), furniture for magic tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand on the other:

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
- (b) Seats and beds.

3. (a) In headings 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in chapter 68 or 69.

- (b) Goods described in heading 9404, entered separately, are not to be classified in heading 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.

4. For the purposes of heading 9406, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, entered together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Statistical Note

1. For purposes of heading 9406 the unit of quantity, m², refers to the floor area of the building when assembled.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
94-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9401		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:				
9401.10		Seats of a kind used for aircraft:				
9401.10.40	00	Leather upholstered.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9401.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,J,IL,MX)	45%
9401.20.00		Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Child safety seats.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
9401.30		Swivel seats with variable height adjustment:				
9401.30.40	00	With wooden frame.....	No.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9401.30.80		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.40.00	00	Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9401.50.00		Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	.....	Free		60%
	40	Of rattan.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9401.61		Other seats, with wooden frames:				
		Upholstered:				
		Chairs:				
9401.61.20		Of teak.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.61.40		Other.....	.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.61.60		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.69		Other:				
9401.69.20		Bent-wood seats.....	.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	42.5%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Chairs:				
9401.69.40		Of teak.....	.....	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.69.60		Other.....	.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.69.80		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9401 (con.)		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof (con.):				
9401.71.00		Other seats, with metal frames: Upholstered.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.79.00		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Outdoor:				
		With textile covered cushions or textile seating or backing material:				
	05	Household.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	25	Household.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
	45	Other:				
	50	Household.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
9401.80		Other seats:				
9401.80.20		Of rubber or plastics:				
		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....		1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.80.40		Other.....		0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Outdoor:				
		With textile covered cushions or textile seating or backing material:				
	05	Household.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	25	Household.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
9401.80.60		Other.....		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
9401.90		Parts:				
9401.90.10		Of seats of a kind used for motor vehicles.....		0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Of leather, cut to shape.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9401.90.15	00	Of bent-wood seats.....	X.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	42.5%
9401.90.25		Other:				
		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....		Free		60%
	40	Of rattan.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9401.90.35	00	Of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
9401.90.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9401.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
94-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9402		Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:				
9402.10.00	00	Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9402.90.00		Other.....	.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Hospital beds.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
9403		Other furniture and parts thereof:				
9403.10.00		Metal furniture of a kind used in offices.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	20	Filing cabinets.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
9403.20.00		Other metal furniture.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Household.....	X			
	20	Other: Counters, lockers, racks, display cases, shelves, partitions and similar fixtures.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			
9403.30		Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices:				
9403.30.40	00	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	42.5%
9403.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9403.40		Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen:				
9403.40.40	00	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	42.5%
		Other:				
9403.40.60	00	Designed for motor vehicle use.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
9403.40.90		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	Dining tables.....	No.			
	60	Cabinets designed for permanent installation.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9403.50		Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom:				
9403.50.40	00	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	42.5%
		Other:				
9403.50.60	00	Designed for motor vehicle use.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
9403.50.90		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	Beds.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9403 (con.)		Other furniture and parts thereof (con.):				
9403.60		Other wooden furniture:				
9403.60.40	00	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	42.5%
9403.60.80		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	Dining tables.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
9403.70		Furniture of plastics:				
9403.70.40		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	.....	1.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	65%
	10	Household.....	X			
	20	Office.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			
9403.70.80		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Household.....	X			
	20	Office.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			
9403.80		Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:				
9403.80.30		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	.....	Free		60%
		Of rattan:				
	10	Household.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	30	Household.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
9403.80.60		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	40	Household.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9403.90		Parts:				
9403.90.10		Of furniture of a kind used for motor vehicles.....	.....	0.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	40	Of metal.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
9403.90.25		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	.....	Free		60%
	40	Of rattan.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
		Of rubber or plastics:				
9403.90.40	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9403.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
9403.90.60	00	Of textile material, except cotton..	X.....	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9403.90.70	00	Of wood.....	X.....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9403.90.80		Other.....	.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Of metal.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9404		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eider-downs, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:				
9404.10.00	00	Mattress supports.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9404.21.00	00	Mattresses: Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9404.29		Of other materials:				
9404.29.10	00	Of cotton.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	40%
9404.29.90		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Uncovered innerspring units....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
9404.30		Sleeping bags:				
9404.30.40	00	Containing 20 percent or more by weight of feathers and/or down.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9404.30.80	00	Other.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	78.5%
9404.90		Other:				
		Pillows, cushions and similar furnishings:				
9404.90.10	00	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	5.7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.1% (MX)	40%
9404.90.20	00	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9404.90.80		Other:				
		Of cotton, not containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping exceeding 6.35 mm or applique work.....	.....	4.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 0.9% (MX)	25%
	20	Quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles.....(362)	No. v kg			
	40	Other.....(369)	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9404 (con.)		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
9404.90.85		Quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles.....	.....	13.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 2.4% (MX)	90%
	05	With outer shell of cotton.....(362)	No. v kg			
	22	With outer shell of man-made fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
	23	With outer shell of other textile materials: Containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	36	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
9404.90.95		Other.....	.....	11.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) 2.4% (MX)	90%
	50	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	55	Of man-made fibers...(666)	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
9405		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:				
9405.10		Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.10.40		Of brass.....	.....	4.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
9405.10.60		Other.....	.....	7.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
9405.10.80		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
94-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9405 (con.)		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
9405.20		Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.20.40		Of brass.....	No.	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
9405.20.60		Other.....	No.	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
9405.20.80		Other.....	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Household.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
9405.30.00		Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees.....	No.	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	10	Miniature series wired sets.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
9405.40		Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.40.40	00	Of brass.....	No.	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9405.40.60	00	Other.....	No.	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9405.40.80	00	Other.....	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9405.50		Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings:				
9405.50.20	00	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
9405.50.30	00	Of brass.....	No.	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.50.40	00	Other.....	No.	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9405.60		Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.60.20	00	Of brass.....	No.	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.60.40	00	Other.....	No.	6.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.60.60	00	Other.....	No.	5.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9405 (con.)		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Parts:				
9405.91		Of glass:				
		Globes and shades:				
9405.91.10	00	Of lead crystal.....	X.....	12.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9405.91.30	00	Other.....	X.....	12.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	70%
9405.91.40	00	Chimneys.....	doz.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9405.91.60		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	40	Prisms and other glass articles of a kind used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles thereof.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9405.92.00	00	Of plastics.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
9405.99		Other:				
9405.99.20	00	Of brass.....	X.....	4.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9405.99.40	00	Other.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9406.00		Prefabricated buildings:				
9406.00.40	00	Of wood.....	No.....v kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
9406.00.80		Other.....	.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Of metal:				
		Greenhouses:				
	10	Commercial.....	No. v m ²			
	20	Other.....	No. v m ²			
	30	Other.....	No. v m ²			
		Other:				
	50	Animal sheds of plastic.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 95

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XX
95-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading 3406);
 - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604;
 - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of chapter 39, heading 4206 or section XI;
 - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304;
 - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of chapter 61 or 62;
 - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of chapter 63;
 - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of chapter 64, or sports headgear of chapter 65;
 - (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 6602), or parts thereof (heading 6603);
 - (i) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 7018;
 - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading 8306;
 - (m) Pumps for liquids (heading 8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 8421), electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526);
 - (n) Sports vehicles (other than sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like) of section XVII;
 - (o) Children's bicycles (heading 8712);
 - (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
 - (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 9004);
 - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading 9208);
 - (s) Arms or other articles of chapter 93;
 - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading 9405); or
 - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this chapter are to be classified with those articles.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
95-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9501.00		Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages and dolls' strollers; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children and parts and accessories thereof:				
9501.00.20	00	Chain-driven wheeled toys.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
9501.00.40	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		45%
9501.00.60	00	Dolls' carriages, dolls' strollers and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	Free		70%
9502		Dolls representing only human beings and parts and accessories thereof:				
9502.10.00		Dolls, whether or not dressed.....		Free		70%
	10	Stuffed.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9502.91.00	00	Parts and accessories: Garments and accessories thereof, footwear and headgear.....	X.....	Free		70%
9502.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		70%
9503		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.10.00		Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories thereof; parts thereof.....		Free		70%
	10	Assembly kits with construction units prefabricated to an essentially uniform scale of the actual article.....	No.			
	25	Other, except parts.....	No.			
	50	Parts.....	X			
9503.20.00		Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503.10; parts and accessories thereof.....		Free		70%
	30	Assembly kits.....	No.			
	60	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.30.00	00	Other construction sets and constructional toys, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	Free		70%
		Toys representing animals or non-human creatures (for example, robots and monsters) and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.41.00		Stuffed toys and parts and accessories thereof.....		Free		70%
	10	Stuffed toys.....	No.			
	60	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.49.00		Other.....		Free		70%
	25	Toys.....	No.			
	50	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.50.00		Toy musical instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories thereof.....		Free		70%
	20	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	40	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.60		Puzzles and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.60.10	00	Crossword puzzle books.....	No.....	Free		Free
9503.60.20	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		70%
9503.70.00	00	Other toys, put up in sets or outfits, and parts and accessories thereof.....	No.....	Free		70%
9503.80.00		Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, and parts and accessories thereof.....		Free		70%
	25	Toys and models.....	No.			
	50	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.90.00		Other.....		Free		70%
	10	Kites.....	No.			
	20	Inflatable toy balls, balloons and punchballs.....	No.			
	45	Other toys and models.....	No.			
	70	Parts and accessories.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9504		Articles for arcade, table or parlor games, including pinball machines, bagatelle, billiards and special tables for casino games; automatic bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9504.10.00		Video games of a kind used with a television receiver and parts and accessories thereof....	.....	Free		35%
	10	Games.....	X			
	30	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9504.20		Articles, parts and accessories for billiards, including pocket billiards:				
9504.20.20	00	Balls.....	No.....	Free		50%
9504.20.40	00	Chalk.....	No.....	Free		25%
9504.20.60	00	Tables.....	No.....	Free		33 1/3%
9504.20.80	00	Other, including parts and accessories....	X.....	Free		33 1/3%
9504.30.00		Other games, coin- or token-operated, other than bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	Video.....	X			
		Other:				
	20	Games: Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
	60	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9504.40.00	00	Playing cards.....	pack....	Free		10¢/pack + 20%
9504.90		Other:				
9504.90.40	00	Game machines, other than coin- or token-operated; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	Free		35%
		Other:				
9504.90.60	00	Chess, checkers, parchisi, backgammon, darts and other games played on boards of a special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	Free		40%
9504.90.90		Other.....	.....	Free		40%
	40	Bowling balls.....	No.			
	60	Bowling equipment and parts and accessories thereof.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
95-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9505		Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof:				
9505.10		Articles for Christmas festivities and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Christmas ornaments:				
9505.10.10	00	Of glass.....	X.....	Free		60%
		Other:				
9505.10.15	00	Of wood.....	X.....	Free		20%
9505.10.25	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		20%
9505.10.30	00	Nativity scenes and figures thereof.....	X.....	Free		80%
		Other:				
9505.10.40		Of plastics.....		Free		60%
	10	Artificial Christmas trees.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
9505.10.50		Other.....		Free		90%
	10	Artificial Christmas trees.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
9505.90		Other:				
9505.90.20	00	Magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	Free		70%
9505.90.40	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors and noisemakers; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	Free		45%
9505.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
9506		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.11		Skis and parts and accessories thereof, except ski poles:				
9506.11.20	00	Cross-country skis.....	prs.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
9506.11.40		Other skis.....		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	10	Snowboards.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	prs.			
9506.11.60	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9506.12		Ski bindings and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.12.40	00	Cross-country.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9506.12.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9506.19		Other:				
9506.19.40	00	Cross-country.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9506.19.80		Other.....		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Ski poles and parts and accessories thereof.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Water skis, surf boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.21		Sailboards and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.21.40	00	Sailboards.....	No.....	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.21.80	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.29.00		Other.....		0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	20	Water skis.....	prs.			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Golf clubs and other golf equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.31.00	00	Golf clubs, complete.....	No.....	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.32.00	00	Balls.....	doz.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.39.00		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	60	Parts of golf clubs.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9506.40.00	00	Articles and equipment for table-tennis, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.51		Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.51.20	00	Rackets, strung.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.51.40	00	Rackets, not strung.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.51.60	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.59		Other:				
9506.59.40		Badminton rackets and parts and accessories thereof.....		5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.			
	80	Other parts and accessories....	X			
9506.59.80		Other.....		4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	20	Racquetball rackets.....	No.			
	40	Squash rackets.....	No.			
	60	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:				
9506.61.00	00	Lawn-tennis balls.....	No.....	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
9506.62		Inflatable balls:				
9506.62.40		Footballs and soccer balls.....	.....	Free		30%
	40	Footballs.....	No.			
	80	Soccer balls.....	No.			
9506.62.80		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	20	Basketballs.....	No.			
	40	Volleyballs.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9506.69		Other:				
9506.69.20		Baseballs and softballs.....	.....	0.6% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Baseballs.....	No.			
	80	Softballs.....	No.			
9506.69.40	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 19 cm in diameter.....	No.....	5.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9506.69.60		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Polo balls.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
9506.70		Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.70.20		Roller skates and parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	Free		20%
	10	Attached to boots.....	prs.			
	90	Other.....	X			
9506.70.40	00	Ice skates with footwear permanently attached.....	prs.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9506.70.60		Other, including parts and accessories for ice skates with footwear permanently attached.....	.....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	Ice skates.....	prs.			
	80	Parts and accessories.....	prs.			
9506.91.00		Other:				
		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics; parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	4.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	Exercise cycles.....	No.			
	20	Exercise rowing machines.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			

^{1/} See subheading 9907.95.01.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9506.99		Other (con.):				
9506.99.05		Other:				
		Archery articles and equipment and parts and accessories thereof.....		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Bows and bow parts.....	X			
	20	Arrows and arrow parts.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			
		Badminton articles and equipment, except rackets, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.99.08	00	Nets of cotton.....	No.....v	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
9506.99.12	00	Other.....	kg	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.99.15	00	Baseball articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.99.20	00	Football, soccer and polo articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.99.25		Ice-hockey and field-hockey articles and equipment, except balls and skates, and parts and accessories thereof.....		Free		30%
	40	Ice-hockey sticks.....	No.			
	80	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X			
9506.99.28	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	Free		30%
9506.99.30	00	Lawn-tennis articles and equipment, except balls and rackets, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.99.35	00	Skeet targets.....	doz.....	Free		20%
		Sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.99.40	00	Toboggans; bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.....	Free		Free
9506.99.45	00	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9506.99.50	00	Snowshoes and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
9506.99.55	00	Swimming pools and wading pools and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9506.99.60		Other.....		4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Nets not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
95-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9507		Fishing rods, fish hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9507.10.00		Fishing rods and parts and accessories thereof.....		6.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
	40	Fishing rods.....	No.			
	80	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9507.20		Fish hooks, whether or not snelled:				
9507.20.40	00	Snelled hooks.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.20.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9507.30		Fishing reels and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Fishing reels:				
9507.30.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	9.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.30.40	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	25¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.30.60	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.30.80	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.90		Other:				
9507.90.20	00	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
9507.90.40	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	doz.....	5.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.90.60	00	Fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other, including parts and accessories:				
9507.90.70	00	Artificial baits and flies.....	doz.....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.90.80	00	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9508.00.00	00	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theaters; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 96

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

XX
96-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (chapter 33);
 - (b) Articles of chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
 - (c) Imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
 - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (e) Cutlery or other articles of chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or molding materials; heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately entered handles or other parts of such articles;
 - (f) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialized for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018));
 - (g) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (chapter 92);
 - (i) Articles of chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (toys, games, sports equipment); or
 - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (chapter 97).
2. In heading 9602 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
 - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
 - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 9603 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fiber or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 9606 the term "line" in the rates of duty columns means the line button measure of 0.635 mm.
2. Buttons (whether or not finished) provided for in subheadings 9606.21.40 and 9606.29.20 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under subheadings 9606.21.40 and 9606.29.20 at the rates which apply to products of such foreign country.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
96-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9601		Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by molding):				
9601.10.00	00	Worked ivory and articles of ivory.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9601.90		Other:				
9601.90.20	00	Worked shell and articles thereof.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9601.90.40	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
9601.90.60	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill or any combination thereof.....	X.....	Free		25%
9601.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9602.00		Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins, of modeling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin:				
9602.00.10		Worked unhardened gelatin and articles thereof.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	40	Unfilled gelatin capsules.....	thousand			
	80	Other.....	X			
9602.00.40	00	Molded or carved articles of wax.....	X.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9602.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9603		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees):				
9603.10		Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles:				
		Whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broom corn:				
9603.10.05	00	Valued not over 96¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 61,655 dozen whiskbrooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.05 to 9603.10.35, inclusive.....	No.....	8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	20%
9603.10.15	00	Other.....	No.....	6.4¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	12¢ each

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9603 (con.)		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) (con.):				
9603.10 (con.)		Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles (con.):				
		Whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broom corn (con.):				
9603.10.35	00	Valued over 96¢ each.....	No.....	17.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32%
		Other brooms, wholly or in part of broom corn:				
		Valued not over 96¢ each:				
9603.10.40	00	In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 121,478 dozen brooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.40 to 9603.10.60, inclusive.....	No.....	8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
9603.10.50	00	Other.....	No.....	32¢ each 1/	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1/	32¢ each 1/
9603.10.60	00	Valued over 96¢ each.....	No.....	32% 2/	Free (A+,CA,IL) 2/ See 9906.96.01-9906.96.02 (MX)	32% 2/
9603.10.90	00	Other.....	No.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Toothbrushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:				
9603.21.00	00	Toothbrushes, including dental-plate brushes.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 50%
9603.29		Other:				
9603.29.40		Valued not over 40¢ each.....	.....	0.2¢ each + 7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1¢ each + 50%
	10	Hairbrushes.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
9603.29.80		Valued over 40¢ each.....	.....	0.3¢ each + 3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1¢ each + 50%
	10	Hairbrushes.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
9603.30		Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:				
9603.30.20	00	Valued not over 5¢ each.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9603.30.40	00	Valued over 5¢ but not over 10¢ each.....	No.....	0.1¢ each	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9603.30.60	00	Valued over 10¢ each.....	No.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

1/ See subheadings 9903.96.01-9903.96.06.

2/ See subheadings 9903.96.10-9903.96.19.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
96-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9603 (con.)		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)(con.):				
9603.40		Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers:				
9603.40.20	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
9603.40.40		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
	20	Paint pads.....	No.			
	40	Natural bristle brushes.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9603.50.00	00	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles.....	No.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9603.90		Other:				
9603.90.40	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9603.90.80		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
	10	Whiskbrooms.....	No.			
	20	Upright brooms.....	No.			
	30	Push brooms, 41 cm or less in width.....	No.			
	40	Other brooms.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
9604.00.00	00	Hand sieves and hand riddles.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9605.00.00	00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning (other than manicure and pedicure sets of heading 8214).....	X.....	8.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9606		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button molds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:				
9606.10		Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof:				
9606.10.40	00	Valued not over 20¢ per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
9606.10.80	00	Valued over 20¢ per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
9606.21		Buttons:				
		Of plastics, not covered with textile material:				
9606.21.20	00	Of casein.....	gross...	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9606.21.40	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin or of both such resins.....	gross..v gr.lines	0.3¢/line/ gross + 5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.5¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.21.60	00	Other.....	gross...	4.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9606 (con.)		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button molds and other parts of these articles; button blanks (con.):				
		Buttons (con.):				
9606.22.00	00	Of base metal, not covered with textile material.....	gross...	0.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9606.29		Other:				
9606.29.20	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin or of both such resins, covered with textile material.....	gross..v gr.lines	0.3¢/line/ gross + 4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.5¢/line/ gross + 25%
		Other:				
9606.29.40	00	Of pearl or shell.....	gross..v gr.lines	0.21¢/line/ gross + 3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.75¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.29.60	00	Other.....	gross...	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9606.30		Button molds and other parts of buttons; button blanks:				
9606.30.40	00	Button blanks of casein.....	X.....	Free		45%
9606.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	7.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9607		Slide fasteners and parts thereof:				
		Slide fasteners:				
9607.11.00	00	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal...	No.....	11%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	66%
9607.19.00		Other.....	.....	13.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	66%
	20	Fitted with chain scoops of plastic.....	No.			
	40	Fitted with continuous plastic filament.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9607.20.00		Parts.....	.....	13.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	66%
	40	Sliders, with or without pulls.....	thousand			
	80	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
96-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9608		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating styli; propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils); pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609:				
9608.10.00	00	Ball point pens.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.20.00	00	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers.....	gross...	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:				
9608.31.00	00	India ink drawing pens.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.40		Propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils):				
9608.40.40	00	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	gross...	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	41.5%
9608.40.80	00	Other.....	gross...	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9608.50.00	00	Sets of articles from two or more of the subheadings 9608.10, 9608.20, 9608.31, 9608.39 or 9608.40.....	No.....	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading (MX)	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading
9608.60.00	00	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink reservoir.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
		Other:				
9608.91.00	00	Pen nibs and nib points.....	gross...	Free		20¢/gross
9608.99		Other:				
9608.99.20	00	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.99.30	00	Balls for ball point pens.....	thousand	24¢/thousand + 4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$2.50/thousand + 40%
		Other:				
9608.99.40	00	Parts of articles provided for in subheadings 9608.10, 9608.31 and 9608.39 (other than balls for ball point pens).....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.99.60	00	Other.....	X.....	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9609		Pencils (other than those pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:				
9609.10.00	00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath.....	gross...	14¢/gross + 4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 7¢/gross + 2.1% (MX)	50¢/gross + 30%
9609.20		Pencil leads, black or colored:				
9609.20.20	00	Not over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	gross...	Free		20¢/gross
9609.20.40	00	Over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	gross...	0.1¢/gross	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6¢/gross
9609.90		Other:				
9609.90.40	00	Tailors' chalks.....	kg.....	Free		25%
9609.90.80	00	Other.....	gross...	1.1¢/gross + 0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50¢/gross + 30%
9610.00.00	00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
9611.00.00	00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like, (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9612		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:				
9612.10		Ribbons:				
9612.10.10		Measuring less than 30 mm in width, permanently put up in plastic or metal cartridges (whether or not containing spools) of a kind used in typewriters, automatic data processing or other machines.....	.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	78.5%
	10	Woven, of man-made fibers.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
9612.10.90		Other.....	.....	8.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1.6% (MX)	78.5%
	10	Woven, of man-made fibers..... (621)	doz. v kg			
	30	Other: Thermal transfer printing ribbons of coated polyethylene terephthalate film.....	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....	doz. v kg			
9612.20.00	00	Ink pads.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 3.5% (MX)	40%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XX
96-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9613		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:				
9613.10.00	00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, non-refillable...	No.....	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9613.20.00	00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, refillable.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9613.30.00		Table lighters.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
	40	Butane.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9613.80		Other lighters:				
9613.80.20	00	Electrical.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
9613.80.40	00	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones or of such metal and such stones....	No.....	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
		Other:				
9613.80.60	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	doz.....	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9613.80.80	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	doz.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
		Parts:				
9613.90		Electrical.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9613.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9614		Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:				
9614.20		Pipes and pipe bowls:				
		Of wood or root:				
9614.20.10	00	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes..	gross...	Free		10%
9614.20.15	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5¢ each + 60%
9614.20.60	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9614.20.80		Other.....	.....	0.3¢ each + 3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5¢ each + 60%
	10	Of glass.....	No.			
	30	Of plastics.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
9614.90		Of metal.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9614.90.40	00	Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5¢ each + 60%
	10	Of glass.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9615		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof:				
9615.11		Combs, hair-slides and the like: Of hard rubber or plastics:				
9615.11.10	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	gross...	14.4¢/gross + 2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.44/gross + 25%
9615.11.20	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Of hard rubber.....	gross...	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	36%
9615.11.30	00	Other.....	gross...	28.8¢/gross + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.88/gross + 35%
9615.11.40	00	Other: Not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9615.11.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9615.19		Other: Combs:				
9615.19.20	00	Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	gross...	10.6¢/gross + 1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.44/gross + 25%
9615.19.40	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross....	gross...	28.8¢/gross + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.88/gross + 35%
9615.19.60	00	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9615.90		Other:				
9615.90.20	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	8.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9615.90.30	00	Hair pins.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9615.90.40	00	Other: Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9615.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XX
96-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9616		Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor; powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:				
9616.10.00	00	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor.....	X.....	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9616.20.00	00	Powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	78.5%
9617.00		Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners: Vessels:				
9617.00.10	00	Having a capacity not exceeding 1 liter.....	No.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55.5%
9617.00.30	00	Having a capacity exceeding 1 liter but not exceeding 2 liters.....	No.....	7.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	52%
9617.00.40	00	Having a capacity exceeding 2 liters.....	No.....	7.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	51%
9617.00.60	00	Parts.....	X.....	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9618.00.00	00	Tailors' dummies and other mannequins; automatons and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	56%

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

XXI-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 97

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

XXI
97-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (chapter 49);
 - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio backdrops or the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907) except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
 - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semiprecious stones (headings 7101 to 7103).
2. For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in color, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4.
 - (a) Subject to notes 1 through 3 above, articles of this chapter are to be classified in this chapter and not in any other chapter of the tariff schedule.
 - (b) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this note are to be classified separately.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Heading 9703 covers not only original sculpture made by the sculptor, but also the first 12 castings, replicas or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model, by the sculptor himself or by another artist, with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas or reproductions are completed.
2. Whenever an article is entered for sale under heading 9706, and thereafter determined to be not over 100 years of age, a duty of 6.6 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 1-general treatment, free of duty for goods originating in the territory of Canada or a duty of 25 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 2 treatment shall be assessed thereon in addition to any other duty or penalty imposed on such article under the tariff schedule.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXI
97-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9701		Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques; all the foregoing framed or not framed:				
9701.10.00	00	Paintings, drawings and pastels.....	X.....	Free		Free
9701.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
9702.00.00	00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs, framed or not framed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9703.00.00	00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material..	X.....	Free		Free
9704.00.00	00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined....	X.....	Free		Free
9705.00.00		Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.....	.....	Free		Free
		Numismatic (collector's) coins:				
	30	Gold.....(gold content)	g.			
	60	Other.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
9706.00.00		Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Silverware.....	X			
	40	Furniture.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XXII

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS;
TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED
PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS
ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 98

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

XXII
98-1

U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in general rule of interpretation 3(a). Any article which is described in any provision in this chapter is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.
2. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact that it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.
3. Any article exempted under subchapters IV through VII, inclusive, or subchapter IX from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.

Statistical Notes

1. Statistical data are not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those headings of this chapter for which no statistical suffix is shown.
2. For articles provided for in this chapter, the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in the tariff schedule, the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be the 10-digit statistical reporting number provided in this chapter followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new fully automatic arc welding machines exported for repairs or alterations pursuant to a warranty and returned to the United States the statistical reporting number shall be 9802.00.4040-8515.31.0000, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

The statistical reporting numbers contained in this chapter apply only to imports and may not be reported on Shipper's Export Declarations. See Notice to Exporters preceding chapter 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER I

ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, NOT ADVANCED OR IMPROVED IN CONDITION; ANIMALS EXPORTED AND RETURNED

XXII
98-3

U.S. Notes

1. The provisions in this subchapter (except subheadings 9801.00.70 and 9801.00.80) shall not apply to any article:
 - (a) Exported with benefit of drawback;
 - (b) Of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or
 - (c) Manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under heading 9813.00.05 and exported under any provision of law.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 9801.00.70 and 9801.00.80:
 - (a) When because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;
 - (b) Tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such subheading may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and
 - (c) In order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.10		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....		Free		
	10	Articles previously exported with intent to reimport after temporary use abroad.....	X			
	25	Articles returned temporarily for repair, alteration, processing or the like, the foregoing to be reexported.....	X			
		Other:				
	26	Peanuts provided for in heading 1202.....	kg			
	27	Articles provided for in chapter 28.....	X			
	29	Articles provided for in chapter 37.....	X			
	31	Articles provided for in chapter 82.....	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 84:				
	35	Articles provided for in headings 8407.10, 8409.10, 8411 or 8412.10...	X			
	37	Articles provided for in headings 8419.31, 8424.81, 8424.90, 8429.11, 8429.19, 8431.42, 8432, 8433, 8434 or 8436.....	X			
	43	Articles provided for in headings 8469, 8470, 8471, 8472 or 8473.....	X			
	45	Other.....	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 85:				
	49	Articles provided for in headings 8501, 8502 or 8503.....	X			
	51	Articles provided for in heading 8504.....	X			
	53	Articles provided for in headings 8517, 8520, 8525, 8527 or 8529.....	X			
	55	Other.....	X			
	59	Articles provided for in chapter 86.....	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 87:				
	63	Articles provided for in heading 8701.....	X			
	65	Articles provided for in heading 8703.....	X			
	67	Articles provided for in headings 8706, 8707 or 8708.....	X			
	69	Articles provided for in headings 8705 or 8709.....	X			
	71	Other.....	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 88:				
	75	Articles provided for in headings 8801 or 8802.....	X			
	77	Articles provided for in headings 8803 or 8804.....	X			
	79	Article provided for in heading 8805.....	X			
	81	Other.....	X			
	89	Articles provided for in chapter 89.....	X			
	90	Articles provided for in chapter 90.....	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 94:				
	92	Articles provided for in headings 9401, 9402 or 9403.....	X			
	94	Other.....	X			
	96	Other.....	X			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.20	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation or which were previously free of duty pursuant to the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act or Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease or similar use agreements, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
9801.00.25	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
9801.00.30	00	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported it from the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:				
9801.00.40	1/	Exhibition, examination or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
9801.00.50	1/	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free		Free
9801.00.60	1/	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair or conference.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.65	<u>1/</u>	Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them (con.): Rendition of geophysical or contracting services in connection with the exploration for, or the extraction or development of, natural resources.....	.....	Free		Free
9801.00.70	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for U.S. note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty: Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or heading 9813.00.05.....	X.....	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under heading 9813.00.05	Free (CA, IL, MX)	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under heading 9813.00.05

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.80	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for U.S. note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty (con.): Other, except articles excluded by U.S. note 1(c) of this subchapter.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported	Free (CA,IL,MX)	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported
9801.00.85	00	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, when returned to the United States after having been exported for use temporarily abroad, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported such items.....	X.....	Free		Free
9801.00.90	00	Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purpose only, together with their offspring; all the foregoing if brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER II

ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, ADVANCED OR IMPROVED ABROAD

XXII
98-9

U.S. Notes

1. Except for goods subject to NAFTA drawback, this subchapter shall not apply to any article exported:
 - (a) From continuous customs custody with remission, abatement or refund of duty;
 - (b) With benefit of drawback;
 - (c) To comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or
 - (d) After manufacture or production in the United States under heading 9813.00.05.
2. (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402.
 - (b) No article (except a textile article, apparel article, or petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum, provided for in heading 2709 or 2710) may be treated as a foreign article, or as subject to duty, if--
 - (i) the article is--
 - (A) assembled or processed in whole of fabricated components that are a product of the United States, or
 - (B) processed in whole of ingredients (other than water) that are a product of the United States, in a beneficiary country; and
 - (ii) neither the fabricated components, materials or ingredients, after exportation from the United States, nor the article itself, before importation into the United States, enters the commerce of any foreign country other than a beneficiary country.

As used in this paragraph, the term "beneficiary country" means a country listed in general note 7(a).

3. Articles repaired, altered, processed or otherwise changed in condition abroad.--The following provisions apply only to subheadings 9802.00.40 through 9802.00.60, inclusive:
 - (a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing or other change in condition outside the United States shall be:
 - (i) The cost to the importer of such change; or
 - (ii) If no charge is made, the value of such change, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
 - (b) No appraisal of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.
 - (c) The duty, if any, upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subchapter. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with said section 402 would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.
 - (d) For the purposes of subheadings 9802.00.40 and 9802.00.50, the rates of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" or "MX" in parentheses shall apply to any goods which are returned to the United States after having been repaired or altered in Canada or in Mexico, respectively, whether or not such goods are goods of Canada or goods of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule.
 - (e) For purposes of subheading 9802.00.60, the term "metal" covers (1) the base metals enumerated in note 3 to section XV; (2) arsenic, barium, boron, calcium, mercury, selenium, silicon, strontium, tellurium, thorium, uranium and the rare-earth elements; and (3) alloys of any of the foregoing.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

98-10

4. Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.--The following provisions apply only to headings 9802.00.80 and 9802.00.90:
 - (a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be:
 - (i) The cost of such products at the time of the last purchase; or
 - (ii) If no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
 - (b) The duty, if any, on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subchapter. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.
5. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one provision in this subchapter.
6. Notwithstanding the partial exemption from ordinary customs duties on the value of the metal product exported from the United States provided under subheading 9802.00.60, articles imported under subheading 9802.00.60 are subject to all other duties, and any other restrictions or limitations, imposed pursuant to title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1671 et seq.), or chapter 1 of title II or chapter 1 of title III of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251 et seq., 19 U.S.C. 2411 et seq.).

Statistical Note

1. For articles admitted under statistical reporting number 9802.00.6000, 9802.00.8015, 9802.00.8055 or 9802.00.8065 two values shall be reported--the first following the first statistical reporting number of the statistical citation (i.e., 9802.00.6000, 9802.00.8015, 9802.00.8055 or 9802.00.8065) and the second following the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows:
 - (a) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.6000:
 - (i) The total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing; and
 - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively.
 - (b) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.8015, 9802.00.8055 or 9802.00.8065:
 - (i) The value of the U.S. fabricated components; and
 - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.
2. For articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 2(b) to subchapter II of this chapter, the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be the 10-digit statistical reporting number provided in this subchapter followed by the reporting number of the provision in chapters 1 through 97 which would ordinarily apply to the articles. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from chapters 1 through 97.

For articles admitted under statistical reporting numbers 9802.00.5010 and 9802.00.8040 two values shall be reported--the first following the first statistical reporting number of the statistical citation (i.e., 9802.00.5010 or 9802.00.8040) and the second following the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 which would ordinarily apply:

 - (a) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.5010:
 - (i) The total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing; and
 - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively.
 - (b) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.8040:
 - (i) The value of the U.S. fabricated components or materials; and
 - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.
3. For articles admitted under statistical reporting number 9802.00.9000 the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be 9802.00.9000 followed by the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 which would ordinarily apply to the articles. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from chapters 1 to 97. In addition, two values shall be reported--the first following statistical reporting number 9802.00.9000 and the second following the statistical reporting number from chapters 1-97, as follows:
 - (a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported articles; and
 - (b) The total value of the articles less the value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported articles, respectively.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9802.00.20	00	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:				
9802.00.40		Articles exported for repairs or alterations: Repairs or alterations made pursuant to a warranty.....	.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	Free (B,C,CA,IL, MX)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)
	20	Internal combustion engines.....dutiabale value..	<u>1/</u>			
	40	Other.....dutiabale value..	<u>1/</u>			
9802.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	Free (IL,MX) A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter) (B,C,CA)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)
	10	Articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 2(b) to this subchapter.....	<u>2/</u>			
	<u>2/</u>	Other:				
	30	Internal combustion engines.....dutiabale value..	<u>1/</u>			
	<u>1/</u>	Other.....dutiabale value..	<u>1/</u>			
9802.00.60	00	Any article of metal (as defined in U.S. note 3(d) of this subchapter) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	<u>1/ 3/</u>	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	Free (IL) A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter) (B,C,CA,MX)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)
	<u>1/</u>					

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 2.

2/ See subchapter II statistical note 2.

3/ See subchapter II statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9802.00.80		Articles, except goods of heading 9802.00.90, assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating and painting.....		A duty upon the full value of the im-ported article, less the cost or value of such prod-ucts of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	Free (IL) A duty upon the full value of the im-ported article, less the cost or value of such prod-ucts of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter) (B,C,CA,E,J,MX)	A duty upon the full value of the im-ported article, less the cost or value of such prod-ucts of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)
	15 1/	Articles eligible pursuant to bilateral textile agreements for entry under a Special Access Program and entered in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA).....	1/ 2/			
	40 3/	Articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 2(b) to this subchapter.....	3/			
	55 1/	Textile or apparel goods described in additional U.S. note 3(c) to section XI.....	1/ 2/			
	65 1/	Other.....	1/ 2/			
9802.00.90	00 4/	Textile and apparel goods, assembled in Mexico in which all fabric components were wholly formed and cut in the United States, provided that such fabric components, in whole or in part, (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process; provided that goods classifiable in chapters 61, 62 or 63 may have been subject to bleaching, garment dyeing, stone-washing, acid-washing or perma-pressing after assembly as provided for herein.....	4/	Free (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)		

- 1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 2.
2/ See subchapter II statistical note 1.
3/ See subchapter II statistical note 2.
4/ See subchapter II statistical note 3.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER III

SUBSTANTIAL CONTAINERS OR HOLDERS

XXII
98-13

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter covers only the following:
 - (a) Substantial containers or holders which are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and are:
 - (i) Imported empty and not within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty; or
 - (ii) Imported containing or holding articles, and which are not of a kind normally sold therewith or are entered separately therefrom; and
 - (b) Certain repair components, accessories and equipment.
2. This subchapter does not apply to any container or holder:
 - (a) Exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or
 - (b) Manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under heading 9813.00.05 and exported under any provision of law.
3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subchapter, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized:
 - (a) To permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subchapter; and
 - (b) To permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.
4. Instruments of international traffic, such as containers, lift vans, rail cars and locomotives, truck cabs and trailers, etc. are exempt from formal entry procedures but are required to be accounted for when imported and exported into and out of the United States, respectively, through the manifesting procedures required for all international carriers by the United States Customs Service. Fees associated with the importation of such instruments of international traffic shall be reported and paid on a periodic basis as required by regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury and in accordance with 1956 Customs Convention on Containers (20 UST 30; TIAS 6634).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
9803.00.50	<u>1</u> /	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, repair components for containers of foreign production which are instruments of international traffic, and accessories and equipment for such containers, whether the accessories and equipment are imported with a container to be reexported separately or with another container, or imported separately to be reexported with a container.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER IV

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS

XXII
98-15

U.S. Notes

1. If:

- (a) Any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.20 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation; or
- (b) Any article which has been exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.35 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation; or
- (c) Any automobile exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.60 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,

without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these subheadings, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.

2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in subheading 9804.00.70 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.

3. A person arriving in the United States:

- (a) On duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or
- (b) From a trip during which he was so employed,

shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subchapter (other than those in heading 9804.00.80), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.

4. As used in subheadings 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72, the term "beneficiary country" means a country listed in general notes 7(a) or 11(a).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.05	<u>1</u> /	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.10	<u>1</u> /	Professional books, implements, instruments and tools of trade, occupation or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.15	<u>1</u> /	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments and tools of trade, occupation or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.20	<u>1</u> /	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof: Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.25	<u>1</u> /	Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.30	<u>1</u> /	Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this subheading 9804.00.30 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.35	<u>1</u> /	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motor-cycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof (con.): Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States): All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for noncommercial purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States) (con.):				
		Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed, an exemption under subheadings 9804.00.65, 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and claims exemption under only one of such items on his arrival:				
9804.00.65	<u>1/</u>	Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$400 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.70	<u>1/</u>	Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$1200 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including:				
		(a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 5 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and not more than 4 liters of which shall have been produced elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and				
		(b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars,				
		if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions or up to \$600 of which have been acquired in one or more beneficiary countries (but this subheading does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions).....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.72	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States) (con.):				
		Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed, an exemption under subheadings 9804.00.65, 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and claims exemption under only one of such items on his arrival (con.):				
		Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$600 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including--				
		(a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages or not more than 2 liters if at least one liter is the product of one or more beneficiary countries, and				
		(b) not more than 200 cigarettes, and not more than 100 cigars, if such person arrives directly from a beneficiary country, not more than \$400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in beneficiary countries (but this item does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in beneficiary countries).....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.75	<u>1/</u>	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.70, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.80	<u>1/</u>	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.85	<u>1/</u>	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER V

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO
UNITED STATES PERSONNEL AND EVACUEES

XXII
98-21

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9805.00.50	<u>1</u> /	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VI

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND TO
PERSONNEL OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS OR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

XXII
98-23

U.S. Notes

1. The term "baggage and effects," as used in this subchapter, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.
2. The privileges of heading 9806.00.35 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.
3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use," as used in this subchapter, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.
4. The privileges provided for in this subchapter for representatives, officers, employees and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9806.00.05	<u>1/</u>	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites and servants.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.15	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites and servants.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country and their immediate families.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.25	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors and their immediate families.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.35	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VII

OTHER PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

XXII
98-25

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9807.00.40	<u>1</u> /	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
9807.00.50	<u>1</u> /	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VIII

IMPORTATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

XXII
98-27

U.S. Note

1. With respect to subheading 9808.00.80, goods brought into the customs territory of the United States by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration from space or from a foreign country as part of an international program of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall not be considered an importation, and an entry of such materials shall not be required.

Statistical Note

1. For any article classifiable under subheading 9808.00.30, 9808.00.40, 9808.00.50 or 9808.00.70, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 10-digit number provided therefor in this subchapter followed by the statistical reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in the subchapter, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, the statistical reporting number for 10 new military cargo transports, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg, imported as emergency war materials shall be 9808.00.3000-8802.20.0020 and the quantity shall be reported as 10.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9808.00.10	00	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government: Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed; official government publications in the form of microfilm, microfiches, or similar film media.....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.20	00	Articles for the Department of State: Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.30	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for military departments: Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.40	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for the General Services Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.50	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or the Department of Energy: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.60	00	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden: Plants, seeds and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.70	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.80	00	Articles for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and articles imported to implement international programs between the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and foreign entities, including launch services agreements: Goods certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be imported for the use of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration or for the implementation of an international program of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, including articles to be launched into space and parts thereof, ground support equipment and uniquely associated equipment for use in connection with an international program of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, including launch services agreements.....	X.....	Free		Free

1/ See subchapter VIII statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER IX

IMPORTATIONS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

XXII
98-29

U.S. Note

1. The term "public international organization," as used in this subchapter, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9809.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Public documents, whether or not in the form of microfilm, microfiches, or similar film media (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States...	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles (other than communications satellites and parts thereof) which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with noncommercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States...	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.70	<u>1/</u>	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government or to any public institution organized in the United States....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.80	<u>1/</u>	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER X

IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS

XXII
98-31

U.S. Notes

1. Except as provided in subheading 9810.00.20 and headings 9810.00.70, 9810.00.85, 9810.00.90 and 9810.00.95, or as otherwise provided for in this U.S. note, the articles covered by this subchapter must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any provision in this subchapter may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in subheading 9810.00.20 or heading 9810.00.70) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this subchapter) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under subheading 9810.00.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.
2. The term "regalia," as used in this subchapter, (subheadings 9810.00.15 and 9810.00.45) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.
3. Architectural, engineering, industrial or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this subchapter unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under subheading 9810.00.30 (see chapter 49).
4. Painted, colored or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by subheading 9810.00.10 are provided for in chapter 70.
5. Subchapter XII of this chapter contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.
6. (a) The term "instruments and apparatus" (subheading 9810.00.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus which are both provided for and dutiable in:
 - (i) Chapter 39: heading 3914;
 - (ii) Chapter 69: subheadings 6909.11 through 6909.90, and subheadings 6914.10 and 6914.90;
 - (iii) Chapter 70: subheadings 7017.10 through 7017.90, and heading 7020.00;
 - (iv) Chapter 71: subheadings 7114.11.70, 7114.19, 7114.20, 7115.10 and 7115.90;
 - (v) Chapter 73: subheadings 7325.10, 7325.91, 7325.99.10, 7325.99.50, 7326.19, 7326.20 and 7326.90;
 - (vi) Chapter 74: subheadings 7419.91, 7419.99.30 and 7419.99.50;
 - (vii) Chapter 75: subheadings 7508.10 and 7508.90.50 (except electroplating anodes);
 - (viii) Chapter 76: subheadings 7616.91 and 7616.99.50;
 - (ix) Chapter 78: heading 7806.00;
 - (x) Chapter 79: subheading 7907.00.60 (except zinc anodes);
 - (xi) Chapter 80: subheading 8007.00.50;
 - (xii) Chapter 81: articles other than wrought metals, in subheadings 8101.99, 8102.99, 8103.90, 8104.90, 8105.90, 8107.90, 8112.19, 8112.99 and 8113.00;
 - (xiii) Chapter 84: subheadings 8402.11 and 8402.90, subheadings 8404.10 through 8424.90.80, subheadings 8435.10, 8435.90 and 8438.80, subheadings 8454.10 through 8468.90 (except 8468.10), subheadings 8470.10 through 8470.30, subheading 8471.10, subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.90 (except 8479.20 and 8479.40) and subheadings 8483.10.10 through 8483.10.50;
 - (xiv) Chapter 85: subheadings 8501.10 through 8505.11, subheading 8505.20, subheadings 8505.90 through 8516.32, subheadings 8516.40 through 8522.90, subheadings 8525.10 through 8532.30, subheadings 8533.10 through 8542.90, subheadings 8543.20 through 8544.70 and subheadings 8547.90 and 8548.90;
 - (xv) Chapter 88: subheadings 8801.90 and 8802.60.90 and parts of the goods of subheadings 8801.90 and 8802.60.90 as provided for in heading 8803;
 - (xvi) Chapter 89: subheadings 8907.10 and 8907.90;
 - (xvii) Chapter 90: all provisions (except subheadings 9009.11 through 9009.90, 9013.80 and 9023.00);

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-32

(xviii) Chapter 91: all provisions (except subheadings 9113.10 through 9113.90); and

(xix) Chapter 96: subheadings 9603.50, 9613.80.20, 9613.90.40 and 9617.00 (except subheading 9617.00.60);

but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.

- (b) An institution desiring to enter an article under subheading 9810.00.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this U.S. note for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health and Human Services. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.
- (c) Upon receipt of the application, the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the Federal Register, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the Federal Register, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.
- (d) Subheading 9810.00.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this U.S. note, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.
- (e) Within 20 days after the publication in the Federal Register of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this U.S. note, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit:
- (i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this U.S. note;
 - (ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,
 - (iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or
 - (iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.

Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgement of the Court shall be final.

- (f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this note.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
9810.00.05	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.10	00	Painted, colored or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$161 per square meter and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	m².....	Free		Free
9810.00.15	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.20	00	Hand-woven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.25	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.30	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.35	00	Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this subheading
9810.00.40	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.45	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.50	00	Any textile machine or machinery or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9810.00.55	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.): Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.60	00	Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes: Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see U.S. note 6 to this subchapter).....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.0060.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.67	00	Tools specially designed to be used for the maintenance, checking, gauging or repair of instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.00.60.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.70	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.75	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.80	00	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.85	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9810.00.90	00	Prayer shawls, bags for the keeping of prayer shawls and headwear of a kind used for public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.95	00	Scrolls or tablets of wood or paper, commonly known as Gohonzon, imported for use in public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution.....	X.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XI

SAMPLES FOR SOLICITING ORDERS

XXII
98-35

U.S. Notes

1. Any article exempted under this subchapter from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.
2. The provisions of heading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9811.00.20	<u>1</u> /	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 300 milliliters if a malt beverage, not more than 150 milliliters if a wine and not more than 100 milliliters if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free		Free
9811.00.40	<u>1</u> /	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 3.5 grams of tobacco, (d) 3.5 grams of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free		Free
9811.00.60	<u>1</u> /	Any sample (except samples covered by heading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XII

ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND FOR PERMANENT EXHIBITION

XXII
98-37

U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this subchapter do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under heading 9812.00.20 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.
2. Prior to the release of articles under heading 9812.00.20 or 9812.00.40, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred or used contrary to the provisions of this subchapter within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9812.00.20	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter
9812.00.40	00	Articles imported by any institution, society or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XIII

ARTICLES ADMITTED TEMPORARILY FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND

XXII
98-39

U.S. Notes

1. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subchapter, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under heading 9813.00.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such a 6-month period shall not be extended, and (2) in the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of reexportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this note, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under heading 9813.00.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.
- (b) For articles admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.50, entry shall be made by the nonresident importing the articles or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.
- (c) For purposes of this subchapter, if an article imported into the United States, for processing, under heading 9813.00.05 is withdrawn for exportation to the territory of Canada or of Mexico, the duty assessed shall be waived or reduced in an amount that does not exceed the lesser of the total amount of duty payable on the article that would have been payable on importation under chapters 1 through 97, inclusive, of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States or the total amount of customs duties paid to Canada or to Mexico on the exported article, unless such article is covered by section 203(a)(1) through 203(a)(8), inclusive, of the NAFTA Implementation Act. The amount of duties or refunds calculated on such articles pursuant to this note shall be adjusted to take into account any subsequent claim for preferential tariff treatment made to another NAFTA country. This note shall apply to shipments to Canada on or after January 1, 1996, and to Mexico on or after January 1, 2001.
2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.05 only on condition that:
 - (a) Such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is:
 - (i) Alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;
 - (ii) A perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured); or
 - (iii) A product of wheat; and
 - (b) If any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this U.S. note) manufactured or produced in the United States:
 - (i) A complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing; and
 - (ii) All articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period; except that in lieu of the exportation or destruction of valuable wastes, duties may be tendered on such wastes at rates of duties in effect for such wastes at the time of importation.
3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under heading 9813.00.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.
4. District Directors of Customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under heading 9813.00.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.
5. Articles may be admitted under heading 9813.00.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of heading 9813.00.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.

Statistical Note

1. For any article entered under statistical reporting number 9813.00.0520, the proper citation for statistical reporting shall consist of 9813.00.0520 followed by the statistical reporting number for the provision which would have applied if such article were not classifiable in this subchapter and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9813.00.05		Articles to be repaired, altered or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
	20 1/	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/			
	40	Other.....	X			
9813.00.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.15	2/	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets or advertising matters.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.20	2/	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.25	2/	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.30	2/	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental or review purposes, including specifications, photographs and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter

1/ See subchapter XIII statistical note 1.

2/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9813.00.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this heading and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-42

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9813.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.70	<u>1/</u>	Works of the free fine arts, engravings, photographic pictures and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion and encouragement of art, science or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.75	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XIV

TEA ADMITTED FREE UNDER BOND

XXII
98-43

U.S. Notes

1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in heading 9814.00.50 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the District Director of Customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said heading 9814.00.50, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services.
2. See chapter 9 for other provisions relating to tea.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9814.00.50	00	Tea, tea waste and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XV

PRODUCTS OF AMERICAN FISHERIES

XXII
98-45

U.S. Notes

1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subchapter, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.
2. None of the headings in this subchapter shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9815.00.20	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish and other marine animals, spermaceti and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	kg.....	Free		Free
9815.00.40	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed....	kg.....	Free		Free
9815.00.60	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	kg.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XVI

NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE

XXII
98-47

U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of this subchapter the rates of duty for articles provided in this subchapter shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this subchapter to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9816.00.20	<u>1</u> /	Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$1,000 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of subheading 9816.00.20 or 9816.00.40, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival: Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States).....	.....	10 percent of the fair retail value	Free (CA,IL) 5 percent of the fair retail value (MX)	10 percent of the fair retail value
9816.00.40	<u>1</u> /	Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence.....	.....	5 percent of the fair retail value	Free (CA,IL) 2.5 percent of the fair retail value (MX)	5 percent of the fair retail value

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XVII

OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

XXII
98-49

U.S. Notes

1. (a) No article shall be exempted from duty under heading 9817.00.40 unless either --
 - (i) a Federal agency (or agencies) designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character (17 UST (pt. 2) 1578; Beirut Agreement), or
 - (ii) such article --
 - (A) is imported by, or certified by the importer to be for the use of, any public or private institution or association approved as educational, scientific, or cultural by a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President for the purpose of duty-free admission pursuant to the Nairobi Protocol to the Florence Agreement, and
 - (B) is certified by the importer to be visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character or to have been produced by the United Nations or any of its specialized agencies. For the purposes of subparagraph (i), whenever the President determines that there is, or may be, profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in heading 9817.00.40 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry under one of the above-cited subheadings of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.
 - (b) For purposes of headings 9817.00.42 through 9817.00.48, inclusive, no article shall be exempted from duty unless it meets the criteria set forth in the subparagraphs (a)(ii)(A) and (B) of this note.
2. The provisions of headings 9817.00.50 and 9817.00.60 do not apply to:
 - (a) articles provided for in chapter 25;
 - (b) articles provided for in subheading 3212.10;
 - (c) articles provided for in subheading 3926.90.30;
 - (d) articles of leather or of fur on the skin;
 - (e) articles of textile material;
 - (f) articles provided for in section XIII (except heading 6808 and subheadings 6809.11, 7018.10, 7018.90, 7019.40, 7019.51, 7019.52 and 7019.59);
 - (g) articles provided for in chapter 71;
 - (h) articles provided for in chapter 72;
 - (i) articles provided for in chapter 73 (except subheadings 7308.10, 7308.20, 7308.40 and 7308.90, subheadings 7315.81 through 7315.89, subheadings 7319.20, 7319.30, 7325.10, 7325.91, 7326.11 and 7326.19);
 - (k) articles provided for in chapter 74 (except subheadings 7419.10 and 7419.91);
 - (l) articles provided for in chapter 75;
 - (m) articles provided for in chapter 76 (except heading 7610);
 - (n) articles provided for in chapter 78;
 - (o) articles provided for in chapter 79 (except gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc);
 - (p) articles provided for in chapter 80;
 - (q) articles provided for in chapter 81 (except subheadings 8101.99 and 8102.99);
 - (r) articles provided for in chapter 82;
 - (s) articles provided for in chapter 83;
 - (t) articles provided for in subheadings 8419.81.10, 8419.81.50, 8419.81.90, 8427.10, 8427.20, 8427.90 and 8431.20, headings 8432, 8433 and 8434, subheadings 8435.10 and 8435.90, heading 8436, subheadings 8438.80, 8468.10, 8472.90.40 and 8479.89, subheadings 8482.10.10 through 8482.99.65 (other than subheading 8482.91) and subheadings 8483.10.50 and 8485.10;
 - (u) articles provided for in chapter 85 (except subheadings 8519.92 through 8519.99, headings 8523 and 8524, subheadings 8532.90 and 8539.90, subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81, subheadings 8543.89.60, 8543.89.80, 8543.89.85, 8543.89.92, 8543.89.96, 8543.90, 8544.70, 8546.90, 8547.20 and 8548.90);

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-50

- (v) articles provided for in chapter 86;
 - (w) articles provided for in chapter 87 (except bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and parts thereof), but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in subheading 9817.00.50 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in chapter 87;
 - (x) articles provided for in chapter 88 (except heading 8805);
 - (y) articles provided for in chapter 89 (except headings 8901, 8902 and 8904, subheadings 8905.10 and 8905.20, and headings 8907 and 8908);
 - (z) articles provided for in subheadings 9006.62, 9032.89.20, 9032.89.40, 9032.90.20 and 9032.90.40;
 - (aa) articles provided for in subheadings 9101.12, 9102.12, 9102.91.20, 9103.10.20, 9104.00.05 and 9104.00.45;
 - (ab) articles provided for in heading 9405 (except subheadings 9405.60.60 and 9405.92);
 - (ac) articles provided for in subheadings 9505.10.10, 9506.21.40 and 9506.21.80;
 - (ad) articles provided for in subheading 9603.50.00, headings 9604.00.00 and 9605.00.00 and subheading 9616.10.00; or
 - (ae) articles provided for in heading 9705.
3. (a) Subheading 9817.00.80 does not apply when the market price of copper is under \$1.12 per kilogram.
- (b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper is the average market price per kilogram for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.
- (c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under \$1.12 per kilogram only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under \$1.12 per kilogram for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under \$1.12 per kilogram only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been \$1.12 or more per kilogram for one calendar month.
- (d) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".
4. (a) For purposes of subheadings 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94 and 9817.00.96, the term "blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons" includes any person suffering from a permanent or chronic physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, or working.
- (b) Subheadings 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94 and 9817.00.96 do not cover --
- (i) articles for acute or transient disability;
 - (ii) spectacles, dentures, and cosmetic articles for individuals not substantially disabled;
 - (iii) therapeutic and diagnostic articles; or
 - (iv) medicine or drugs.
5. For purposes of subheading 9817.57.01, the term "mass-produced kits" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.

Statistical Note

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise under subheadings 9817.00.80, 9817.00.90, 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94, 9817.00.96, 9817.29.01, 9817.29.02, 9817.57.01, 9817.61.01, 9817.82.01, and 9817.84.01:
- (a) Report the 8-digit number (or 10-digit number, if any) found in this subchapter in addition to the 10-digit number appearing in chapters 1-97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this subchapter; and
 - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1-97.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.00.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.30	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.40	00	Developed photographic film, including motion- picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video tape; models (except toy models); charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. note 1(a) of this subchapter.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.42	00	Articles determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. note 1 of this subchapter: Holograms for laser projection; microfilm, microfiches and similar articles.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.44	00	Motion-picture films in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.46	00	Sound recordings, combination sound and visual recordings, and magnetic recordings; video discs, video tapes and similar articles.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.48	00	Patterns and wall charts; globes; mock-ups or visualizations of abstract concepts such as molecular structures or mathematical formulae; materials for programmed instruction; and kits containing printed materials and audio materials or any combination of two or more of the foregoing...	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.50	00	Machinery, equipment and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.00.60	00	Parts to be used in articles provided for in headings 8432, 8433, 8434 and 8436, whether or not such parts are principally used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of additional U.S. rule of interpretation 1(c).....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.00.70	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free		Free

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
98-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.00.80	<u>1/</u>	Unwrought metal including remelt scrap ingot (except copper, lead, zinc and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in section VI, chapter 26 or subheading 8548.10 and not including unwrought metal provided for in chapters 72-81) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing, compacting or similar processing which renders them fit only for the recovery of the metal content: Articles of copper.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this subheading
9817.00.90	<u>40</u> <u>1/</u> <u>60</u> <u>1/</u> <u>80</u> <u>1/</u>	Other..... Pigs, ingots or billets..... Relaying or rerolling rails..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9817.00.92	<u>1/</u>	Articles specially designed or adapted for the use or benefit of the blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons; parts and accessories (except parts and accessories of braces and artificial limb prosthetics) that are specially designed or adapted for use in the foregoing articles: Articles for the blind: Books, music and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them...	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9817.00.94	<u>1/</u>	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9817.00.96	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9817.00.98	00	Theatrical scenery, properties and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical, ballet, opera or similar productions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such productions.....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.29.01	<u>1/</u>	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having an aromatic or modified aromatic structure, however provided for in chapter 29 (but excluding 2,3-dihydroxynaphthalene-6-sulfonic acid, sodium salt), to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers; photographic color couplers (but excluding 2,3-dihydroxynaphthalene-6-sulfonic acid, sodium salt) (all the foregoing goods however provided for in chapter 29 or in subheading 3707.90.31, 3707.90.32 or 3707.90.60)...	<u>1/</u>	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.29.02	<u>1/</u>	Methanol (Methyl alcohol) produced from natural gas aboard a vessel on the high seas or in foreign waters.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		46%
9817.57.01	<u>1/</u>	Needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits (provided for in subheading 5701.10.40, 5701.10.90, 5701.90.20, 5805.00.25, 5805.00.40, 6302.91, 6302.92, 6302.93.10, 6302.93.20, 6302.99.20, 6303.19, 6303.92.10, 6303.92.20, 6303.99, 6304.92, 6304.93, 6304.99.15, 6304.99.35, 6304.99.60, 6307.90.85 or 6307.90.99).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.61.01	<u>1/</u>	Articles of ski racing apparel which, because of their padding, construction, or other special features, are specially designed to protect against injuries from the sport of ski racing, such as blows caused by slalom gates or falls (provided for in subheading 6101.30.20, 6105.20.20, 6110.10.20, 6110.20.20, 6110.30.30, 6112.20.10, 6114.30.30, 6203.43.15 or 6203.43.35)...	<u>1/</u>	5.5%	The rate applicable in the absence of this heading (A,CA,E,IL, J,MK)	The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.82.01	<u>1/</u>	Mounted tool and drill bit blanks of polycrystalline diamond (provided for in subheadings 8207.19.60, 8207.50.40 or 8207.50.80) and mounted tool blanks of polycrystalline diamond (provided for in subheadings 8207.70.60, 8207.80.60, 8207.90.45 or 8207.90.75).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.84.01	<u>1/</u>	Wheelbuilding, wheel-trueing, rimpunching, tire fitting and similar machines (provided for in subheading 8462.21, 8462.29, 8462.41, 8462.49, 8479.89.97 or 9031.80), all the foregoing suitable for use in the manufacture of wheels for bicycles.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		The rate in the absence of this heading

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XVIII

VESSEL PARTS AND REPAIRS

XXII
98-55

U.S. Note

1. The provisions of this subchapter pertain to vessels documented under the laws of the United States to engage in the foreign or coasting trade, or vessels intended to be employed in such trade, for which any entry is required under the customs laws of the United States.

Statistical Note

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise under subheading 9818.00.05.
 - (a) Report the 8-digit number (or 10-digit number, if any) found in this subchapter in addition to the 10-digit number appearing in chapters 1-97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this subchapter; and
 - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1-97.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9818.00.01	00	Equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, purchased for, or the repair parts or materials to be used, or the expenses of repairs made in a foreign country upon, a vessel described in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter: Any equipment, or any part of equipment, purchased for, or the repair parts or materials employed in, or the expense of repairs made in a foreign country with respect to, a LASH (Lighter Aboard Ship) barge utilized as a cargo container, upon first arrival of such barge in any port of the United States.....	X.....	Free		50 percent of the cost of such goods or repairs
9818.00.03	00	Spare repair parts or materials (other than nets or nettings) which the owner or master of a vessel certifies are intended for use aboard a cargo vessel, for installation or use on such vessel, as needed, in the United States, at sea, or in a foreign country, but only if duty is or has been paid under this schedule upon first entry into the United States of each such spare part or material purchased in, or imported from, a foreign country.....	X.....	Free		50 percent of the cost of such parts or materials
9818.00.05	00	Spare parts necessarily installed before first entry into the United States, upon first entry into the United States of each such spare part purchased in, or imported from, a foreign country.....	<u>1/</u>	The rate applicable in the absence of this subheading on the cost of such parts	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50 percent of the cost of such parts
9818.00.07	00	Other, upon first arrival in any port of the United States of any vessel described in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter.....	X.....	50 percent of the cost of such goods or repairs	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50 percent of the cost of such goods or repairs

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 99

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED
PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS
ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII
99-1

U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which:
 - (a) One or more of the provisions in chapters 1 through 98 are temporarily amended or modified; or
 - (b) Additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.
2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general notes and rules of interpretation, the section notes, and the notes in chapters 1 through 98 apply to the provisions of this chapter.

Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein:
 - (a) Unless more specific instructions appear in the subchapters of this chapter, report the 8-digit heading or subheading number (or 10-digit statistical reporting number, if any) found in this chapter in addition to the 10-digit statistical reporting number appearing in chapters 1 through 97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this chapter; and
 - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.
2. For those headings and subheadings herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those headings and subheadings for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 8-digit heading or subheading number herein followed by the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number from chapters 1 through 97. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

The statistical reporting numbers contained in this chapter apply only to imports and may not be reported on Shipper's Export Declarations. See Notice to Exporters preceding chapter 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER I

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION PROVIDING FOR ADDITIONAL DUTIES

XXII
99-3

U.S. Note

1. The duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subchapter apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.
2. For purposes of heading 9901.00.50, the phrase "is suitable for any such uses" does not include ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) that is certified by the importer of record to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs (hereinafter in this note referred to as the "Commissioner") to be ethyl alcohol or a mixture containing such ethyl alcohol imported for uses other than liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If the importer of record certifies nonliquid motor fuel use for purposes of establishing actual use or suitability under heading 9901.00.50, the Commissioner shall not liquidate the entry of ethyl alcohol until he is satisfied that the ethyl alcohol has in fact not been used for liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If he is not satisfied within a reasonable period of time not less than 18 months from the date of entry, then the duties provided for in heading 9901.00.50 shall be payable retroactive to the date of entry. Such duties shall also become payable, retroactive to the date of entry, immediately upon the diversion to liquid motor fuel use of any ethyl alcohol or ethyl alcohol mixture certified upon entry as having been imported for nonliquid motor fuel use.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XXII
99-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9901.00.50	<u>1</u> /	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) or any mixture containing such ethyl alcohol (provided for in heading 2710 or 3824) if such ethyl alcohol or mixture is to be used as a fuel or in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol, a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol, or any other mixture to be used as fuel (including motor fuel provided for in subheading 2710.00.15), or is suitable for any such uses.....	<u>1</u> /	14.27¢/ liter <u>2</u> /	No change (A,E,J) Free (CA, IL) 7.1¢/ liter (MX) <u>2</u> /	14.27¢/ liter <u>2</u> /	Before 10/1/2007, except that the rate for articles described in this heading shall not apply during any period before 10/1/2000 during which the Highway Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not in effect

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.2/ See subchapter I, U.S. note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9901.00.52	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl tertiary-butyl ether (provided for in sub- heading 2909.19.18) and any mixture containing ethyl tertiary-butyl ether.....	<u>1/</u>	5.99¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	No change (A,E,J) Free (CA, IL) 2.9¢/liter (MX) <u>2/</u>	5.99¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	Before the earlier of 10/1/2007, or the date on which Treas. Reg. §1.40-1 is with- drawn or declared invalid, except that the rate for articles described in this heading shall not apply during any period before 10/1/2000 during which the Highway Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not in effect

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.2/ See subchapter I, U.S. note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER II

TEMPORARY REDUCTIONS IN RATES OF DUTY

XXII
99-7

U.S. Notes

1. Any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98, inclusive.
[U.S. note 2 deleted]
[U.S. note 3 deleted]
4. For the purposes of the superior heading to subheadings 9902.57.01 and 9902.57.02, the term "mass-produced kits" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.
[U.S. note 5 deleted]
[U.S. note 6 deleted]
7. For purposes of subheading 9902.61.00, the term "duty-free quantity" means--
 - (a) for the 12-month period ending October 31, 1986, 161,600 dozen; and
 - (b) for any 12-month period thereafter, an amount equal to 101 percent of the duty-free quantity for the preceding 12-month period.
[U.S. note 8 deleted]
[U.S. note 9 deleted]
[U.S. note 10 deleted]
[U.S. note 11 deleted]
12. (a) For the purposes of subheading 9902.62.01 --
 - (1) The term "sports clothing" refers to:
 - (A) ice hockey pants, provided for in subheadings 6113.00, 6114.30, 6210.40, 6210.50, 6211.33 or 6211.43; and
 - (B) other articles of sports wearing apparel which because of their padding, fabric, construction, or other special features are specially designed to protect against injury (e.g., from blows, falls, road burns or fire).
 - (2) The term "sports clothing" does not include protective equipment for sports or games such as fencing masks and breast plates, shoulder pads, leg guards, chest protectors, elbow and knee pads, cricket pads and shin guards.
- (b) The column 1-general rate of duty for articles entered under heading 9902.62.01 is a rate equal to the column 1 rate of duty that would have applied to such goods under the Tariff Schedules of the United States on December 31, 1988.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.07.10	1/	Carrots, frozen (provided for in sub- heading 0710.80.70).....	1/	2.2¢/kg	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.08.07	1/	Cantaloupes, fresh, if entered during the period from January 1 to May 15, inclusive of any year (provided for in subheading 0807.19.10)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.10	1/	6-Hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, and its sodium, potassium, and ammonium salts (provided for in subheading 2908.20.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.14	1/	Dinocap (provided for in subheading 2916.19.50)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.22	1/	d-6-Methoxy- α -methyl-2-naphthaleneacetic acid and its sodium salt (provided for in subheading 2918.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.25	1/	4-Chloro-2-nitroaniline (CAS No. 89-63-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.55).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.27	1/	3,3'-Diaminobenzidine (Tetraamino biphenyl) (provided for in subheading 2921.59.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.30	1/	8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts (provided for in subheading 2921.45.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.31	1/	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)benzenesulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2921.59.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.33	1/	4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.35	1/	6-Amino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Gamma acid) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.38	1/	3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine (o-Dianisidine) and its dihydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2922.22.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.39	1/	p-Nitro-o-anisidine (provided for in subheading 2922.29.26 or 2922.29.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.40	1/	2-Amino-5-nitrophenol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.41	1/	3-Ethylamino-p-cresol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.42	1/	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline (CAS No. 6358-64-1) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.47	1/	4-Methoxyaniline-2-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.48	1/	1-Amino-2-chloro-4-hydroxyanthraquinone (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.49	1/	Benzethonium chloride (provided for in subheading 2923.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.56	1/	Diphenylguanidine and di-o-tolylguanidine (provided for in subheading 2925.20.15 or 2925.20.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.59	1/	2,2-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl)propane (provided for in subheading 2929.10.55).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.64	1/	6-(3-Methyl-5-oxo-1-pyrazolyl)-1,3-naphthalene-disulfonic acid (Amino-J-pyrazolone) (CAS No. 7277-87-4); and 3-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (Methylphenylpyrazolone) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.70	1/	Flecainide acetate (provided for in subheading 2933.39.42).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.71	1/	Barbituric acid (provided for in subheading 2933.51.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.73	1/	4,11-Diamino-1H-naphth[2,3-f]isoindole-1,3,5,10(2H)-tetrone (CAS No. 128-81-4) (provided for in subheading 2925.19.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.77	1/	Dicyclohexylbenzothiazylsulfenamide (provided for in subheading 2934.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.78	1/	2-(4-Aminophenyl)-6-methylbenzothiazole-7-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2934.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.79	1/	2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.80	<u>1/</u>	Sulfamethazine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.30).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.81	<u>1/</u>	Sulfaquinoxaline and sulfanilamide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.31).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.83	<u>1/</u>	Sulfaguanidine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.35).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.84	<u>1/</u>	Sulfapyridine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.35).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.89	<u>1/</u>	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol (CAS No. 59-50-7) (provided for in subheading 2908.10.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.94	<u>1/</u>	m-Aminophenol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.99	<u>1/</u>	Terfenadine, mepenzolate bromide (provided for in subheading 2933.39.42).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.00	<u>1/</u>	Desipramine hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2933.90.61).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.05	<u>1/</u>	Iron-dextran complex (provided for in subheading 3004.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.30.08	<u>1/</u>	2,3,6-Trimethylphenol (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.11	<u>1/</u>	2-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-4-ethylphenol (CAS No. 96-70-8) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.13	<u>1/</u>	4,4'-Methylenebis-(2,6-dimethyl-phenylcyanate) (provided for in subheading 2907.29.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.14	<u>1/</u>	1-Naphthol-4-sulfonic acid and the monosodium salt (CAS Nos. 84-87-7 and 6099-57-6) (provided for in subheading 2908.20.04 or 2908.20.08).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.15	<u>1/</u>	7-Hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, dipotassium salt (CAS No. 842-18-2) (provided for in subheading 2908.20.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.16	<u>1/</u>	Methyl 2-[4-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)phenoxy] propionate (diclofop-methyl) in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale containing no other pesticide products (CAS No. 51338-27-3) (provided for in subheading 2918.90.20 or 3808.30.15).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/98
9902.30.17	<u>1/</u>	N-phenyl-N'-(1,2,3-(1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-yl) urea (thidiazuron) in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale (CAS No. 51707-55-2) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.15 or 3808.30.15).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/98
9902.30.21	<u>1/</u>	3-Aminopropanol (CAS No. 156-87-6) (provided for in subheading 2922.19.95).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.23	<u>1/</u>	2',4'-Difluoro-4-hydroxy-3-biphenyl-carboxylic acid (Diflunisal) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.65).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.25	<u>1/</u>	6-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid (CAS No. 16712-64-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.75).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.27	<u>1/</u>	N-Methylaniline (provided for in subheading 2921.42.18).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.30	<u>1/</u>	Bis(4-amino-3-methylcyclohexyl)-methane (CAS No. 6864-37-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.30.30).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/99
9902.30.32	<u>1/</u>	4-Chloro- α - α -trifluoro- α -toluidine (CAS No. 445-03-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.34	<u>1/</u>	5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 119-79-9) (provided in subheading 2921.45.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.35	<u>1/</u>	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monopotassium salt (CAS No. 842-15-9) (provided for subheading 2921.45.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.36	<u>1/</u>	4-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 130-13-2) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.37	<u>1/</u>	8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 119-28-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.39	<u>1/</u>	1-Naphthylamine (CAS No. 134-32-7) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.40	1/	6-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 93-00-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.42	1/	2-Naphthylamine-1,5-disulfonic acid and its monosodium salt (CAS Nos. 117-62-4 and 19532-03-7) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.43	1/	2,4-Diaminobenzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 88-63-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.51.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.46	1/	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-4,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (CAS No. 85294-32-2) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.47	1/	1-Amino-2-methoxybenzene (o-Anisidine) (CAS No. 90-04-0) (provided for in subheading 2922.22.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.48	1/	2-Amino-4-chlorophenol (CAS No. 95-85-2) (provided for in 2922.29.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.50	1/	(+)-cis-(2s,3s)-3-(Acetoxy)-8-chloro-5-[2-(dimethylamino)-ethyl]-2,3-dihydro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5-benzothiazepin-4(5H)one maleate (provided for in subheading 2934.90.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.51	1/	7-Anilino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 119-40-4) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.52	1/	1,4-Diamino-2,3-dihydroanthraquinone (CAS No. 81-63-0) (provided for in subheading 2922.30.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.55	1/	1-Amino-2-bromo-4-hydroxyanthraquinone (CAS No. 116-82-5) (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.57	1/	L-Carnitine (provided for in subheading 2923.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.61	1/	Diltiazem hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2934.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.62	1/	3-Aminomethoxybenzanilide (provided for in subheading 2924.29.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.63	1/	3-Acetoxy-2-methylbenzoyl chloride (CAS No. 167678-46-8) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.65)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 3/31/97
9902.30.64	1/	(S-(R*,S*))-(3-Chloro-2-hydroxy-1-((phenylthio)methyl)propyl)-carbamic acid phenylmethyl ester (CAS No. 159878-02-1) (provided for in subheading 2922.19.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 3/31/97
9902.30.65	1/	N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)deca-hydro-2-[2-hydroxy-3-[(3-hydroxy-2-methylbenzoyl)- amino]-4-(phenylthio)butyl]-3-isoquinolinecarboxamide, [3S-[2(2S*,3S*), 3 a., 4a.b., 8a.b.]] (CAS No. 159989-64-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 3/31/97
9902.30.81	1/	Nimodipine (provided for in subheading 2933.39.42)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.82	1/	Ciprofloxacin and its hydrochloride salt (provided for in subheading 2933.59.36).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.85	1/	1-Ethyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-7-(1-piperazinyl)-3-quinolinecarboxylic acid (Norfloxacin) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.36)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.88	1/	N-Amidino-3,5-diamino-6-chloropyrazine-carboxamide, monohydrochloride dihydrate (Amiloride hydrochloride) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.75)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.94	1/	7-Nitronaphth[1,2]-oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid (CAS No. 84-91-3) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.06)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.95	1/	(6R,7R)-7-[(Z)-2-(2-Aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-[(2-tert-butoxycarbonyl)prop-2-oxylimino]acetamido]-3-(1-pyridiniummethyl)ceph-3-em-4-carboxylate (provided for in subheading 2934.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.97	1/	Sulfachloropyridazine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.48)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.31.05	<u>1/</u>	Calcium acetylsalicylate, in bulk or put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale (provided for in subheading 2918.22.50)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.32.06	<u>1/</u>	Yttrium oxide and cerium aluminum terbium of a kind used as luminophores (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2000
9902.32.12	<u>1/</u>	N,N-Diethyl-m-toluidine (DEMT) (CAS No. 91-67-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.80).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/98
9902.33.90	<u>1/</u>	2,3,3-Trimethyl-indolenine (CAS No. 1640-39-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.82).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/99
9902.38.07	<u>1/</u>	Mixtures of mancozeb and dinocap (provided for in subheading 3808.90.08)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.38.24	<u>1/</u>	Mixtures of octanoic acid, methyl ester and decanoic acid, methyl ester; mixtures of dodecanoic acid, methyl ester and tetradecanoic acid, methyl ester; and mixtures of hexadecanoic acid, methyl ester, octadecanoic acid, methyl ester, octadecenoic acid, methyl ester (all of the foregoing provided for in subheading 3824.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2000
9902.39.08	<u>1/</u>	Polymin SNA 60 (CAS No. 28825-79-8) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.45).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.39.10	<u>1/</u>	Polymin P and polymin P hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 3911.90.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.44.21	<u>1/</u>	Manmade or recomposed wood veneer not exceeding 6 mm in thickness, sliced from a block composed of wood veneer sheets produced from logs and flitches (provided for in subheading 4421.90.95)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.57.02	<u>1/</u>	Needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits: Aprons and babies' bibs (provided for in subheading 6111.20.60, 6111.30.50, 6111.90.50, 6114.20.00, 6114.30.30, 6209.20.50, or 6211.42.00).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.61.00	<u>1/</u>	Sweaters that-- (i) do not contain foreign materials in excess of the percentage of total value limitation contained in general note 3(a)(iv), and (ii) are assembled in Guam, exclusively by United States citizens, nationals, or resident aliens, by joining together (by completely sewing, looping, linking, or other means of attaching) at least 5 otherwise completed major knit-to-shape component parts of foreign origin; and if entered before the aggregate quantity of such sweaters that is entered during any 12-month period after October 31, 1985, exceeds the duty-free quantity for that period.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 10/31/96
9902.62.01	<u>1/</u>	Sports clothing, however provided for in chapters 61 and 62.....	<u>1/</u>	The rate of duty pre-scribed in U.S. note 12 to this subchapter	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.62.04	<u>1/</u>	Karate pants and karate belts (provided for in subheading 6203.42.40, 6203.43.40, 6204.62.40, 6204.63.35 or 6217.10).....	<u>1/</u>	8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.64.02	<u>1/</u>	Skating boots for use in the manufacture of in-line roller skates (provided for in subheading 6402.19.15).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.70.03	<u>1/</u>	Rolled glass in sheets, yellow-green in color, not finished or edged-worked, textured on one surface, suitable for incorporation in cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens described in subheading 8516.60.40 (provided for in subheadings 7003.12.00 or 7003.19.00).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/98
9902.70.12	<u>1/</u>	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels (provided for in heading 7012.00.00).....	<u>1/</u>	9%	No change	55%	On or before 12/31/90
9902.70.13	<u>1/</u>	Kitchenware of glass-ceramics, with handles measuring less than 5.1 cm in length, if any, nonglazed, black in color, greater than 75 percent by volume crystalline, of lithium aluminosilicate, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 10×10^{-7} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, transparent, haze-free, exhibiting transmittances of infrared radiations in excess of 75 percent at a wavelength of 2.5 microns when measured on a sample 3 mm in thickness, and containing β -quartz solid solution as the predominant crystal phase (provided for in subheading 7013.10.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.70.14	<u>1/</u>	Drinking glasses decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread-like or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware (all the foregoing provided for in subheading 7013.29.10 or 7013.29.20).....	<u>1/</u>	6.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.70.15	<u>1/</u>	Drinking glasses colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass (provided for in subheading 7013.29.10 or 7013.29.20).....	<u>1/</u>	20%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.71.08	<u>1/</u>	Wire containing 99.9 percent or more by weight of gold and with dopants added to control wirebonding characteristics, having a diameter of 0.05 millimeters or less, for use in the manufacture of diodes, transistors, and similar semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2000
9902.78.01	<u>1/</u>	Unwrought lead other than lead bullion (provided for in subheading 7801.10, 7801.91 or 7801.99).....	<u>1/</u>	3% on value of the lead content, but not less than 2.3424¢/kg on the lead content	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.47	<u>1/</u>	Hosiery knitting machines, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8447.11.10, 8447.12.10, or 8448.59.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.77	<u>1/</u>	Automated multi-plunger transfer presses, suitable for use in the encapsulation with thermosetting materials of diodes, transistors, and similar semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits (provided for in subheading 8477.10.70).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2000
9902.85.40	<u>1/</u>	Television picture tubes, color, having a video display diagonal of less than 29 cm (provided for in subheading 8540.11).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.85.44	<u>1/</u>	Self-contained fluid filled submarine cable of 345 kilovolts (provided for in subheading 8544.60.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/91

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.98.00	1/	Personal effects of aliens who are participants in or officials of the 1990 Goodwill Games, or who are accredited members of delegations thereto, or who are members of the immediate families of any of the foregoing persons, or who are their servants; equipment for use in connection with such games, and other related articles as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.....	1/	Free	No change	Free	On or before 9/30/90
9902.98.03	1/	Personal effects of aliens who are participants in, or officials of, the 1993 World University Games, who are accredited members of delegations thereto, who are members of the immediate families of any of the foregoing persons, or who are their servants; equipment for use in connection with such games, and such other related articles as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.....	1/	Free	No change	Free	On or before 9/30/93
9902.98.04	00	Any of the following articles not intended for sale or distribution to the public: personal effects of aliens who are participants in, officials of, or accredited members of delegations to, the 1994 FIFA World Cup Games, the 1994 World Rowing Championships, the 1995 Special Olympics World Games, the XXVI Summer Olympiad, and the 1996 Atlanta Paralympic Games, and of persons who are immediate family members of or servants to any of the foregoing persons; equipment and materials imported in connection with the foregoing events by or on behalf of the foregoing persons or the organizing committees of such events; articles to be used in exhibitions depicting the culture of a country participating in any such event; and, if consistent with the foregoing, such other articles as the Secretary of the Treasury may allow.....	X.....	Free	No change	Free	On or before 11/30/96
9902.98.05	00	Any of the following articles not intended for sale or distribution to the public: personal effects of aliens who are participants in, officials of, or accredited members of delegations to, the 1998 Goodwill Games, and of persons who are immediate family members of or servants to any of the foregoing persons; equipment and materials imported in connection with the foregoing event by or on behalf of the foregoing persons or the organizing committee of such event; articles to be used in exhibitions depicting the culture of a country participating in such event; and, if consistent with the foregoing, such other articles as the Secretary of the Treasury may allow.....	X.....	Free	No change	Free	On or before 2/1/99
9902.98.06	00	Motorcycles produced in the United States, previously exported and brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of participating in the Sturgis Motorcycle Rally and Races.....	X.....	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER III

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION

XXII
99-19

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedule established pursuant to trade legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated. Unless the context requires otherwise, any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which rates of duty are herein provided, if entered during the period specified, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98.

[U.S. note 2 deleted]

3. For the purposes of subheadings 9903.41.05 and 9903.41.10, the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties otherwise imposed on the articles involved.

[U.S. note 4 deleted]

5. The following provisions have been suspended pursuant to executive action: subheadings 9903.04.05 and 9903.04.10, headings 9903.04.15 through 9903.04.55, inclusive, subheading 9903.23.10, subheading 9903.23.14, subheading 9903.23.18, subheading 9903.41.25, and subheadings 9903.41.35 through 9903.41.45, inclusive.
6. Import quotas for upland cotton.--The provisions of this note apply beginning August 1, 1991, to imports of upland cotton as provided in subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26.

(a) Special Upland Cotton Import Quota Based on Northern Europe Prices.--

- (i) Whenever the Secretary of Agriculture determines and announces that for any consecutive 10-week period, the Friday through Thursday average price quotation for the lowest-priced United States growth, as quoted for Middling one and three-thirty-seconds inch cotton, delivered C.I.F. Northern Europe, adjusted for the value of any certificates issued under section 103B(a)(5)(E) of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, exceeds the Friday through Thursday average price of the five lowest-priced growths of upland cotton, as quoted for Middling one and three-thirty-seconds inch cotton, delivered C.I.F. Northern Europe (Northern Europe price) by more than 1.25 cents per pound, there shall be in effect, as of the effective date of such announcement, a special import quota equal to 1 week's consumption of upland cotton by domestic mills at the seasonally adjusted average rate of the most recent 3 months for which data are available. During the period when both a price quotation for cotton for shipment no later than August/September of the current calendar year (current shipment price) and a price quotation for cotton for shipment no earlier than October/November of the current calendar year (forward shipment price) are available for such growths, the current shipment price shall be used. An announcement under this clause shall be known as a Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement.
- (ii) Application.--The quota shall apply to upland cotton purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary's announcement under clause (i) and entered into the United States not later than 180 days after such date.
- (iii) Overlap.--A quota period may be established that overlaps any existing quota period if required by clause (i), except that a quota period may not be established under this paragraph if a quota period has been established under paragraph (b) of this note.
- (iv) The Secretary of Agriculture shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of the establishment of any special import quota under this paragraph and shall file a notice of such quota with the Federal Register.

(b) Upland Cotton Import Quota Based on Spot Market Prices.--

- (i) Whenever the Secretary of Agriculture determines and announces that the average price of the base quality of upland cotton, as determined by the Secretary, in the designated spot markets for a month exceeded 130 percent of the average price of such quality of cotton in such markets for the preceding 36 months, there shall immediately be in effect a limited global import quota equal to 21 days of domestic mill consumption of upland cotton at the seasonally adjusted average rate of the most recent 3 months for which data are available. An announcement under this clause shall be known as a Limited Global Cotton Import Quota Announcement.
- (ii) Quantity if prior quota.--If a quota has been established under this paragraph during the preceding 12 months, the quantity of the quota next established under this paragraph shall be the smaller of 21 days of domestic mill consumption, calculated as set forth in clause (i), or the quantity required to increase the supply to 130 percent of the demand.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-20

(iii) Definitions.--As used in clause (ii):

(A) Supply.--The term "supply" means, using the latest official data of the Bureau of the Census, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of the Treasury--

(I) the carry-over of upland cotton at the beginning of the marketing year (adjusted to 480-pound bales) in which the special quota is established; plus

(II) production of the current crop; plus

(III) imports to the latest date available during the marketing year.

(B) Demand.--The term "demand" means--

(I) the average seasonally adjusted annual rate of domestic mill consumption in the most recent 3 months for which data are available; plus

(II) the larger of--

(aa) average exports of upland cotton during the preceding 6 marketing years; or

(bb) cumulative exports of upland cotton plus outstanding export sales for the marketing year in which the special quota is established.

(iv) Quota entry period.--When a quota is established under this paragraph, cotton may be entered under the quota during the 90-day period beginning on the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of such quota.

(v) No overlap.--Notwithstanding clauses (i) through (iv), a quota period may not be established under this paragraph that overlaps an existing quota period established under this paragraph or a quota period established under paragraph (a) of this note.

(vi) The Secretary of Agriculture shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of the establishment of any import quota under this paragraph and shall file a notice of such quota with the Federal Register.

7. For purposes of subheadings 9903.11.05, 9903.11.06, and 9903.11.07, the term "European Community" means Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom.

Note.-- At the close of June 1, 2002, U.S. note 7 shall be deleted from the HTS as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7103.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.04.05	<u>1/</u>	Blue-mold cheese: In original loaves (provided for in subheading 0406.40.44, 0406.40.54, or 0406.40.70).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.10	<u>1/</u>	Other (provided for in subheading 0406.20.15, 0406.20.24, 0406.20.28, 0406.30.05, 0406.30.14, 0406.30.18, 0406.40.48, 0406.40.58, or 0406.40.70).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.15	<u>1/</u>	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in subheading 0406.20.44, 0406.20.48, 0406.30.44, 0406.30.48, 0406.90.16 or 0406.90.18).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.20	<u>1/</u>	Cheeses and substitutes for cheeses, valued over 11.3¢ per kg, containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) (provided for in subheading 0406.20.77, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.77, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.66 or 0406.90.68).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.25	<u>1/</u>	Endive, including Whitloof chicory, fresh, chilled, or frozen, not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 0705.21 or 0705.29).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.30	<u>1/</u>	Olives, prepared or preserved, in brine, not ripe and not pitted or stuffed, not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal (provided for in subheading 2005.70.75).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.35	<u>1/</u>	Pork hams and shoulders, boned and cooked, packed in airtight containers holding less than 1.4 kg (provided for in subheading 1602.41.20 or 1602.42.20).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.40	<u>1/</u>	Carrots (whether or not reduced in size), prepared or preserved, but not packed in salt, not in brine, nor pickled, in airtight containers (provided for in sub- heading 2005.90.10).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.45	<u>1/</u>	White still wines produced from grapes, containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$1.05 per liter (provided for in subheading 2204.21.20, 2204.21.40 or 2204.29.20).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.50	<u>1/</u>	Brandy (other than pisco, singani and slivowitz), in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$3.43 per liter (provided for in subheading 2208.20.40 or 2208.90.30).....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.55	<u>1/</u>	Gin, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters (provided for in subheading 2208.50)....	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have been suspended.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XXII
99-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity		
9903.11.05	<u>1/</u>	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried, except products of Canada, of Mexico, of Israel, of beneficiary countries under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (as enumerated in general note 7 to this schedule) or the Andean Trade Preference Act (as enumerated in general note 11 to this schedule), or of countries enumerated in general note 4(a) to this schedule as that note existed on June 1, 1998 (provided for in subheadings 1109.00.10 and 1109.00.90): If entered during the period from June 1, 1998, through May 31, 1999, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period: Australia..... European Union..... Other countries.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	28,315,000 kg 24,513,000 kg 4,693,000 kg		
9903.11.06	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1, 1999, through May 31, 2000, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period: Australia..... European Union..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	30,014,000 kg 25,983,000 kg 4,975,000 kg		
9903.11.07	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1, 2000, through June 1, 2001, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period: Australia..... European Union..... Other countries.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	31,814,000 kg 27,543,000 kg 5,273,000 kg		
9903.23.00	<u>2/</u>	Articles the product of the European Community (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom): Beef, without bone (except offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen (provided for in subheading 0201.30.06, 0201.30.50, 0202.30.06 or 0202.30.50).....	<u>2/</u>	Rates of Duty		
		1		2		
		General			Special	
		100%		No change	No change	
		Pork hams and shoulders (except those that have been boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers), processed or otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 0210.11, 1602.41.90 or 1602.42.40)....		100%	No change	No change
		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons and integuments, not specially provided for (except sheep, lamb and goat), prepared for use as sausage casings (provided for in heading 0504).....		100%	No change	No change
		Other tomato sauces (provided for in subheading 2103.20.40).....		100%		No change
		Tomatoes, prepared or preserved (except paste) otherwise than by the processes specified in chapter 7 or 11 in heading 2001. Tomatoes, whole or in pieces (provided for in subheading 2002.10.00).....		100%		No change
		Other (provided for in subheading 2002.90.00).....		100%		No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.2/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note.-- The shaded area indicates that the provisions have been terminated. At the close of June 1, 2002, subheadings 9903.11.05 through 9903.11.07 and the superior text thereto shall be deleted from the HTS as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7103.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.23.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of the European Community (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom) (con.): Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal or other additive) (provided for in subheading 2101.11.21).....	<u>1/</u>	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.25	<u>1/</u>	Other fermented alcoholic beverages, containing less than 7 percent alcohol by volume (provided for in subheading 2206.00.90).....	<u>1/</u>	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.30	<u>1/</u>	Fruit juices not specially provided for, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened, not mixed and not containing over 0.5 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume (provided for in subheading 2009.80.60).....	<u>1/</u>	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.35	<u>1/</u>	Pet food packaged for retail sale, of byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients (provided for in subheading 2309.10).....	<u>1/</u>	100%	No change	No change
9903.41.05	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of Japan: Bovine (including buffalo) and equine leather (provided for in heading 4104); goat, kid, sheep and lamb leather, the foregoing dyed, colored, stamped or embossed (provided for in heading 4105 or 4106).....	<u>1/</u>	40%		
9903.41.10	<u>1/</u>	Footwear with outer soles of leather and uppers wholly or in part of leather, and footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers having an exterior surface area predominantly of leather, the foregoing provided for in chapter 64, except (a) slip-on footwear of a type not suitable for outdoor use, without backs or backstraps, having outer soles with a thickness of less than 5 mm and with less than 20 mm difference between the thickness of the bottom at the ball of the foot and at the heel, and (b) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for, attached spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like, and skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.....	<u>1/</u>	40%		
9903.41.15	<u>1/</u>	Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are integrated in the same housing, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, and are designed for use with a non-cathode-ray tube (non-CRT) display unit, whether or not capable of use without an external power source (provided for in subheading 8471.30 or 8471.41).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have been terminated.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XXII
99-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Articles the product of Japan (con.): Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are separately housed, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, designed for use while affixed to or placed on a table, desk, or similar place:				
9903.41.20	<u>1/</u>	Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of over 8 megabits (provided for in subheading 8471.49.10 or 8471.50).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.41.25	<u>1/</u>	Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of not over 8 megabits (provided for in subheading 8471.49.10 or 8471.50).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
		Rotary drills, not battery powered, with a chuck capacity of 1/2 inch or more; electro- pneumatic rotary and percussion hammers; and grinders, sanders, and polishers (except angle grinders, sanders, and polishers, belt sanders, and orbital and straight- line sanders), the foregoing which are electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor:				
9903.41.30	<u>1/</u>	Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers (provided for in subheading 8508.80).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.41.35	<u>1/</u>	Other (provided for in subheading 8508.10 or 8508.80).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.41.40	<u>1/</u>	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.12.32, 8528.12.48 or 8528.12.96).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.41.45	<u>1/</u>	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 52 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.12.32, 8528.12.48 or 8528.12.96).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
		Wood shingles and shakes of western red cedar provided for in subheading 4418.50:				
9903.44.10	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 7, 1986, through December 6, 1988, inclusive.....	<u>1/</u>	35%		35%
9903.44.24	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 7, 1988, through December 6, 1989, inclusive.....	<u>1/</u>	20%		20%
9903.44.28	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from December 7, 1989, through December 6, 1990, inclusive.....	<u>1/</u>	10%		10%
9903.44.32	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from December 7, 1990, through June 6, 1991, inclusive.....	<u>1/</u>	5%		5%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired or have been suspended.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
9903.52.00	<u>1/</u>	Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <u>Gossypium hirsutum</u> cotton, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(b) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(b)(i) during the 90-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement: Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Limited Global Import Quota Announcement.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.01	<u>1/</u>	Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <u>Gossypium hirsutum</u> cotton, and a certification by the importer that such cotton was purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of the quota, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(a) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(a)(i) during the 180-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement: Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 1.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.02	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 2.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.03	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 3.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.04	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 4.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.05	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 5.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.06	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 6.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.07	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 7.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.08	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 8.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.09	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 9.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.10	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 10.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.11	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 11.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> cotton, and a certification by the importer that such cotton was purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of the quota, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(a) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(a)(i) during the 180-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement (con.):		
9903.52.12	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 12.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.13	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 13.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.14	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 14.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.15	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 15.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.16	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 16.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.17	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 17.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.18	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 18.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.19	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 19.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.20	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 20.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.21	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 21.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.22	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 22.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.23	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 23.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.24	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 24.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.25	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 25.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.26	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 26.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.96.01	<u>1</u> /	Brooms (except whisk brooms), wholly or in part of broom corn, valued not over 96¢ each, in quantities in excess of the in-quota quantity for such goods (provided for in subheading 9603.10.50): If entered during the period from November 28, 1996, through November 27, 1997: Products of countries enumerated in general note 4(a) to the HTS as that note existed on November 28, 1996 to the tariff schedule, except products of Panama, and goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule...	<u>1</u> /	32¢ each	Free (E,J) 3.2¢ each (CA) <u>2</u> /	
9903.96.02	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /	33¢ each	Free (IL) 32.5¢ each (MX)	33¢ each
9903.96.03	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the period from November 28, 1997, through November 27, 1998: Products of countries enumerated in general note 4(a) to the HTS as that note existed on November 28, 1996 to the tariff schedule, except products of Panama, and goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule...	<u>1</u> /	32¢ each	Free (CA,E,J)	
9903.96.04	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /	32.5¢ each	Free (IL) 32.5¢ each (MX)	32.5¢ each
9903.96.05	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the period from November 28, 1998, through November 27, 1999: Products of countries enumerated in general note 4(a) to the HTS as that note existed on November 28, 1996 to the tariff schedule, except products of Panama, and goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule...	<u>1</u> /	32¢ each	Free (CA,E,J)	
9903.96.06	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /	32.1¢ each	Free (IL) 32.1¢ (MX)	32.1¢ each

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ See subheading 9905.96.03.

Note.-- At the close of November 27, 1999, subheadings 9903.96.01 through 9903.96.19 and the superior texts thereto shall be deleted from the HTS as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 6961.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9903.96.10	<u>1/</u>	Brooms (except whisk brooms), wholly or in part of broom corn, valued over 96¢ each: (provided for in subheading 9603.10.60): If the product of Panama and entered during the period from November 28 in a year beginning in 1996 through November 27 in the following year, inclusive, in quantities not in excess of 41,000 dz.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (E)	
9903.96.11	<u>1/</u>	If the product of Honduras and entered during the period from November 28 in a year beginning in 1996 through November 27 in the following year, inclusive, in quantities not in excess of 37,000 dozen.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (E)	
9903.96.12	<u>1/</u>	If the product of Colombia and entered during the period from November 28 in a year beginning in 1996 through November 27 in the following year, inclusive, in quantities not in excess of 12,000 dozen.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (J)	
9903.96.13	<u>1/</u>	If the product of any country except Panama, Honduras, Colombia, Mexico, Canada, or Israel, and entered during the period from November 28 in a year beginning in 1996 through November 27 in the following year, in quantities not in excess of 2,000 dozen....	<u>1/</u>	32%	Free (IL)	32%
9903.96.14	<u>1/</u>	Other: Entered during the period from November 28, 1996, through November 27, 1997, inclusive: Products of any country enumerated in general note 4(a) to the HTS as that note existed on November 28, 1996 to the tariff schedule (except Panama, Honduras or Colombia), and goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule.....	<u>1/</u>	32%	Free (E,J) 3.2% (CA) <u>2/</u> Free (IL)	
9903.96.15	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	33%	See 9906.96.01- 9906.96.02 (MX)	33%
9903.96.16	<u>1/</u>	Entered during the period from November 28, 1997, through November 27, 1998, inclusive: Products of any country enumerated in general note 4(a) to the HTS as that note existed on November 28, 1996 to the tariff schedule (except Panama, Honduras or Colombia), and goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule.....	<u>1/</u>	32%	Free (CA,E,J)	
9903.96.17	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	32.5%	Free (IL) See 9906.96.01- 9906.96.02 (MX)	32.5%
9903.96.18	<u>1/</u>	Entered during the period from November 28, 1998, through November 27, 1999, inclusive: Products of any country enumerated in general note 4(a) to the HTS as that note existed on November 28, 1996 to the tariff schedule (except Panama, Honduras or Colombia), and goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule.....	<u>1/</u>	32%	Free (CA,E,J)	
9903.96.19	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	32.1%	Free (IL) See 9906.96.01- 9906.96.02 (MX)	32.1%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ See subheading 9905.96.03.

Note.-- At the close of November 27, 1999, subheadings 9903.96.01 through 9903.96.19 and the superior texts thereto shall be deleted from the HTS as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 6961.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER IV

SAFEGUARD MEASURES PURSUANT TO THE AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURE AND ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII
99-29

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains safeguard measures established pursuant to Article 5 of the Agreement on Agriculture (as approved by section 101 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act), which allows the imposition of additional duties based upon either the value or the quantity of goods imported into the United States for certain agricultural products. In addition, the subchapter contains provisions which may be proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624). All of the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed in the tariff schedule on the goods described herein. Unless otherwise stated, the duties or limitations provided for in this subchapter apply until suspended or terminated. Goods of Canada or Mexico imported into the United States shall not be subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of this subchapter.
2. The provisions imposing safeguard duties based upon value set forth in this subchapter shall apply to all goods described herein (other than sheep meat, which is not subject to safeguard duties based upon value) except during periods announced in the Federal Register by the Secretary of Agriculture in consultation with the United States Trade Representative as the effective periods of the provisions imposing safeguard duties based upon quantity with respect to such goods, during which period the safeguard duties based upon value shall be deemed suspended and only the safeguard duties based upon quantity shall apply to such goods. Unless the Secretary of Agriculture invokes safeguard duties based upon quantity for specified goods and so announces in the Federal Register (as provided in the first sentence of this note), the tariff provisions providing for such duties shall be deemed suspended and shall not apply to the goods described herein. No safeguard duties based upon quantity shall apply to goods en route on the basis of a contract settled before the effective date of such measures specified in a notice issued by the Secretary of Agriculture.
3. For the purposes of this subchapter, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Beef, provided for in subheadings 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Carcasses and half-carcasses and other cuts with bone in: Fresh or chilled, provided for in subheadings 0201.10.50 or 0201.20.80:		
9904.02.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	66.6¢/kg
9904.02.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	49¢/kg
9904.02.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	35¢/kg
9904.02.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	24.3¢/kg
9904.02.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.8¢/kg
9904.02.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.8¢/kg
9904.02.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.8¢/kg
9904.02.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more..... Frozen, provided for in subheadings 0202.10.50 or 0202.20.80:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.02.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	80.7¢/kg
9904.02.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	62.7¢/kg
9904.02.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	46.6¢/kg
9904.02.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	33.1¢/kg
9904.02.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	23.1¢/kg
9904.02.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.4¢/kg
9904.02.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.4¢/kg
9904.02.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.35/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢/kg
9904.02.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.55/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Beef, provided for in subheadings 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80 (con.): If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value (con.): Boneless, provided for in subheadings 0201.30.80 or 0202.30.80:		
9904.02.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	75.3¢/kg
9904.02.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	57.5¢/kg
9904.02.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	43.5¢/kg
9904.02.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	31.7¢/kg
9904.02.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.7¢/kg
9904.02.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.1¢/kg
9904.02.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.1¢/kg
9904.02.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.1¢/kg
9904.02.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.02.37	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	9.3%
9904.02.60	<u>1/</u>	Sheep meat, provided for in subheadings 0204.21.00, 0204.22.40, 0204.23.40, 0204.41.00, 0204.42.40 or 0204.43.40, if entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	1¢/kg
		Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0401.30.25 or 0403.90.16: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	55.2¢/liter
9904.04.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/liter or more but less than 40¢/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	38.4¢/liter
9904.04.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/liter or more but less than 60¢/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	25.1¢/liter
9904.04.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/liter or more but less than 80¢/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	15.1¢/liter
9904.04.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/liter or more but less than \$1/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	8.3¢/liter
9904.04.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/liter or more but less than \$1.20/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	2.3¢/liter
9904.04.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/liter or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.08	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	27.2¢/liter

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0401.30.75, 0403.90.78 or 0405.10.20: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	90.5¢/kg
9904.04.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	74.6¢/kg
9904.04.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	60.6¢/kg
9904.04.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	48.4¢/kg
9904.04.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	38.4¢/kg
9904.04.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	28.4¢/kg
9904.04.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21¢/kg
9904.04.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15¢/kg
9904.04.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9¢/kg
9904.04.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.04.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.40/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.20	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0401.30.75 or 0403.90.78.....	<u>1/</u>	58.1¢/kg
9904.04.21	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0405.10.20....	<u>1/</u>	54.4¢/kg
		Dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	35¢/kg
9904.04.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	26.9¢/kg
9904.04.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19.8¢/kg
9904.04.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.8¢/kg
9904.04.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.5¢/kg
9904.04.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.5¢/kg
9904.04.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢/kg
9904.04.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.30	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	30.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.21.50 or 0403.90.55:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	35.6¢/kg
9904.04.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	26.9¢/kg
9904.04.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19.9¢/kg
9904.04.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.4¢/kg
9904.04.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.4¢/kg
9904.04.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6¢/kg
9904.04.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.04.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.39		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	38.5¢/kg
		Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.21.90 or 0403.90.65:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	69.1¢/kg
9904.04.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	55.1¢/kg
9904.04.42	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	42.2¢/kg
9904.04.43	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.2¢/kg
9904.04.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	22.2¢/kg
9904.04.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.8¢/kg
9904.04.46	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.8¢/kg
9904.04.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.8¢/kg
9904.04.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.49	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	54.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.85, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.90.28: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.85, or 2202.90.28:		
9904.04.50	1/	Valued less than 65¢/kg.....	1/	78.4¢/kg
9904.04.51	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg.....	1/	57.2¢/kg
9904.04.52	1/	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	1/	40.2¢/kg
9904.04.53	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg.....	1/	25.2¢/kg
9904.04.54	1/	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg.....	1/	15.6¢/kg
9904.04.55	1/	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg.....	1/	9.6¢/kg
9904.04.56	1/	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg.....	1/	3.6¢/kg
9904.04.58	1/	Valued \$2.25/kg or more..... Provided for in subheadings 0404.10.15, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 2106.90.66 or 2106.90.87:	1/	No additional duty
9904.04.59	1/	Valued less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	65.5¢/kg
9904.04.60	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	48.6¢/kg
9904.04.61	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	1/	34.6¢/kg
9904.04.62	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	1/	24.4¢/kg
9904.04.63	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	1/	15¢/kg
9904.04.64	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	1/	9¢/kg
9904.04.65	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	1/	3¢/kg
9904.04.66	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.85, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.90.28 (con.): If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value (con.): Provided for in subheadings 0404.90.50, 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, or 2105.00.40:		
9904.04.67	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	66.7¢/kg
9904.04.68	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	49.7¢/kg
9904.04.69	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	35.2¢/kg
9904.04.70	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25.3¢/kg
9904.04.71	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.6¢/kg
9904.04.72	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg
9904.04.73	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.6¢/kg
9904.04.74	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.75	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.09: Valued less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	74.1¢/kg
9904.04.76	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	53.8¢/kg
9904.04.77	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	38.8¢/kg
9904.04.78	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	24.8¢/kg
9904.04.79	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.8¢/kg
9904.04.80	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.8¢/kg
9904.04.81	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.8¢/kg
9904.04.82	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.50/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.85, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.90.28 (con.): If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.04.83	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.29.50....	<u>1/</u>	39¢/kg + 5.3%
9904.04.84	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.99.90....	<u>1/</u>	16.3¢/kg + 5.3%
9904.04.85	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0403.10.50 or 0403.90.95.....	<u>1/</u>	36.5¢/kg + 6%
9904.04.86	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0404.10.15....	<u>1/</u>	36.5¢/kg + 3%
9904.04.87	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0404.90.50....	<u>1/</u>	42¢/kg + 3%
9904.04.88	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1517.90.60....	<u>1/</u>	12.1¢/kg
9904.04.89	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.58....	<u>1/</u>	14.2¢/kg + 3.7%
9904.04.90	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.82....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 3%
9904.04.91	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.83....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg + 3%
9904.04.92	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.32.70 or 1806.90.08.....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 2.1%
9904.04.93	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.32.80 or 1806.90.10.....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg + 2.1%
9904.04.94	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.10.40 or 1901.10.85.....	<u>1/</u>	36.5¢/kg + 5.3%
9904.04.95	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	<u>1/</u>	14.9¢/kg + 3%
9904.04.96	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.90.43 or 1904.90.47.....	<u>1/</u>	36.5¢/kg + 4.8%
9904.04.97	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2105.00.40....	<u>1/</u>	17.7¢/kg + 6%
9904.04.98	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.09....	<u>1/</u>	30.4¢/kg
9904.04.99	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	<u>1/</u>	24.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.05.00	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.87....	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 3%
9904.05.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2202.90.28....	<u>1/</u>	8.3¢/kg + 5.3%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90:		
9904.05.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	23.6¢/kg
9904.05.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19.5¢/kg
9904.05.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16¢/kg
9904.05.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.8¢/kg
9904.05.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	7.8¢/kg
9904.05.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.2¢/kg
9904.05.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more..... Provided for in subheadings 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	39¢/kg
9904.05.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	31.6¢/kg
9904.05.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	24.6¢/kg
9904.05.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19.5¢/kg
9904.05.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.5¢/kg
9904.05.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	10.3¢/kg
9904.05.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	7.3¢/kg
9904.05.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.3¢/kg
9904.05.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.18	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	<u>1/</u>	11¢/kg
9904.05.19	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	<u>1/</u>	17.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dried milk, dried cream or dried whey, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0403.90.45 or 0404.10.90: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheading 0403.90.45:		
9904.05.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	29.6¢/kg
9904.05.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	22.1¢/kg
9904.05.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.7¢/kg
9904.05.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	11.1¢/kg
9904.05.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.2¢/kg
9904.05.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.7¢/kg
9904.05.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more..... Dried whey, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheading 0404.10.90:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 7¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	17.7¢/kg
9904.05.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 7¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15¢/kg
9904.05.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	11.2¢/kg
9904.05.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8¢/kg
9904.05.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.5¢/kg
9904.05.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢/kg
9904.05.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2¢/kg
9904.05.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.36	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	30.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0405.20.30, 0405.90.20, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	67.5¢/kg
9904.05.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	53.5¢/kg
9904.05.39	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	40.9¢/kg
9904.05.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	30.9¢/kg
9904.05.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21¢/kg
9904.05.42	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.9¢/kg
9904.05.43	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.05.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.9¢/kg
9904.05.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.46	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0405.90.20....	<u>1/</u>	65.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.05.47	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36.....	<u>1/</u>	70.4¢/kg
		Blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.062/kg
9904.05.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	85.2¢/kg
9904.05.50	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	67.8¢/kg
9904.05.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	52.8¢/kg
9904.05.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	37.3¢/kg
9904.05.53	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.40/kg or more but less than \$2.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	28.3¢/kg
9904.05.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.70/kg or more but less than \$3/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19.3¢/kg
9904.05.55	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3/kg or more but less than \$3.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	10.3¢/kg
9904.05.56	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.30/kg or more but less than \$3.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.3¢/kg
9904.05.57	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.50/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.58	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	80.1¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cheddar cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.59	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 65¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	57.2¢/kg
9904.05.60	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	50.2¢/kg
9904.05.61	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	43.2¢/kg
9904.05.62	<u>1/</u>	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	37.7¢/kg
9904.05.63	<u>1/</u>	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.7¢/kg
9904.05.64	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	27.7¢/kg
9904.05.65	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	22.7¢/kg
9904.05.66	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.5¢/kg
9904.05.67	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.35/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.5¢/kg
9904.05.68	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.5¢/kg
9904.05.69	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.65/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.5¢/kg
9904.05.70	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.65/kg or more but less than \$1.75/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.5¢/kg
9904.05.71	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.75/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢/kg
9904.05.72	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.85/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.73	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	43.3¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.74	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	53.6¢/kg
9904.05.75	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	39.6¢/kg
9904.05.76	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	28.5¢/kg
9904.05.77	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.5¢/kg
9904.05.78	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.9¢/kg
9904.05.79	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.05.80	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.9¢/kg
9904.05.81	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.60/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.82	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	37.2¢/kg
		Edam and Gouda cheeses and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.83	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than \$1.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	77¢/kg
9904.05.84	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	63¢/kg
9904.05.85	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	52.4¢/kg
9904.05.86	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more but less than \$1.65/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	42.4¢/kg
9904.05.87	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.65/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.4¢/kg
9904.05.88	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25¢/kg
9904.05.89	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19¢/kg
9904.05.90	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.25/kg or more but less than \$2.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	13¢/kg
9904.05.91	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.45/kg or more but less than \$2.65/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	7¢/kg
9904.05.92	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.65/kg or more but less than \$2.75/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4¢/kg
9904.05.93	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.75/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.94	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	63.6¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-42

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz), and Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.95	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than \$1.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	98.9¢/kg
9904.05.96	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.15/kg or more		
		but less than \$1.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	77.9¢/kg
9904.05.97	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more		
		but less than \$1.75/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	61.4¢/kg
9904.05.98	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.75/kg or more		
		but less than \$2.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	46.4¢/kg
9904.05.99	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.05/kg or more		
		but less than \$2.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.6¢/kg
9904.06.00	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.35/kg or more		
		but less than \$2.65/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	23.6¢/kg
9904.06.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.65/kg or more		
		but less than \$2.95/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.6¢/kg
9904.06.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.95/kg or more		
		but less than \$3.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.6¢/kg
9904.06.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.15/kg or more		
		but less than \$3.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.06.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.35/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.05	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	75.7¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation provided for in under subheading 0406.90.48: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	94¢/kg
9904.06.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	80¢/kg
9904.06.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	66¢/kg
9904.06.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	55.3¢/kg
9904.06.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	45.3¢/kg
9904.06.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	35.3¢/kg
9904.06.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	27.2¢/kg
9904.06.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.2¢/kg
9904.06.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.2¢/kg
9904.06.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.50/kg or more but less than \$2.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.06.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.70/kg or more but less than \$2.90/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.2¢/kg
9904.06.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.90/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.18	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	66.2¢/kg
		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	66.8¢/kg
9904.06.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	52.8¢/kg
9904.06.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	41.1¢/kg
9904.06.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	31.1¢/kg
9904.06.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.5¢/kg
9904.06.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.5¢/kg
9904.06.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.5¢/kg
9904.06.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢/kg
9904.06.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.28	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	48.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except cheeses of the type described in additional U.S. notes 16 through 22, inclusive, or additional U.S. notes 24 and 25, to chapter 4) or margarine cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	59.1¢/kg
9904.06.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	45.1¢/kg
9904.06.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	33¢/kg
9904.06.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	23¢/kg
9904.06.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15¢/kg
9904.06.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9¢/kg
9904.06.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.06.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.37	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	39.8¢/kg
		Cheeses and substitutes for cheese (except (i) cheese not containing cow's milk, (ii) soft ripened cow's milk cheese, (iii) cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and (iv) cheese of the type described in additional U.S. notes 17 through 25, inclusive, to chapter 4), provided for in subheadings 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	94.3¢/kg
9904.06.39	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	76.9¢/kg
9904.06.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	62.9¢/kg
9904.06.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	49.5¢/kg
9904.06.42	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	39.5¢/kg
9904.06.43	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	29.5¢/kg
9904.06.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.3¢/kg
9904.06.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.3¢/kg
9904.06.46	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.3¢/kg
9904.06.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.3¢/kg
9904.06.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.30/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.49	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	53.3¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Peanuts, provided for in subheadings 1202.10.80, 1202.20.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: In shell, provided for in subheading 1202.10.80:		
9904.12.01	1/	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	1/	13.3¢/kg
9904.12.02	1/	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	1/	9.1¢/kg
9904.12.03	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	1/	5.8¢/kg
9904.12.04	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	1/	3.3¢/kg
9904.12.05	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	1/	1.7¢/kg
9904.12.06	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more..... Other, provided for in subheadings 1202.20.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60:	1/	No additional duty
9904.12.07	1/	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	1/	55.4¢/kg
9904.12.08	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	1/	46.4¢/kg
9904.12.09	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	37.4¢/kg
9904.12.10	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	1/	30.2¢/kg
9904.12.11	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	23.3¢/kg
9904.12.12	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	1/	18.3¢/kg
9904.12.13	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	1/	13.3¢/kg
9904.12.14	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	1/	9.4¢/kg
9904.12.15	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	1/	6.4¢/kg
9904.12.16	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	1/	3.4¢/kg
9904.12.17	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	1/	No additional duty
9904.12.18	1/	In shell, provided for in subheading 1202.10.80.....	1/	57.8%
9904.12.19	1/	Other, provided for in subheadings 1202.20.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60.....	1/	46.5%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Sugars, syrups and molasses, provided for in subheading 1701.11.50: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.9¢/kg
9904.17.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.7¢/kg
9904.17.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.5¢/kg
9904.17.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.17.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	1.5¢/kg
9904.17.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.07	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	12¢/kg
		Sugars, syrups and molasses, provided for in subheadings 1701.12.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 or 2106.90.46: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.6¢/kg
9904.17.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	17.1¢/kg
9904.17.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg
9904.17.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg
9904.17.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	7.1¢/kg
9904.17.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.6¢/kg
9904.17.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.1¢/kg
9904.17.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.16	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	12.6¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1806.10.28, 1806.10.55, 1806.20.73, 1806.90.49, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.60, 1901.90.54, 2101.12.48, 2101.20.48, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Cocoa powder provided for in subheadings 1806.10.28 or 1806.10.55:		
9904.17.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25.7¢/kg
9904.17.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.8¢/kg
9904.17.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	10.1¢/kg
9904.17.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.2¢/kg
9904.17.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢/kg
9904.17.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more..... Mixes and doughs provided for in subheadings 1901.20.25 or 1901.20.60:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	36.6¢/kg
9904.17.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	27.6¢/kg
9904.17.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.2¢/kg
9904.17.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.2¢/kg
9904.17.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.17.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.7¢/kg
9904.17.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.7¢/kg
9904.17.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more..... Other, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1806.20.73, 1806.90.49, 1901.90.54, 2101.12.48, 2101.20.48, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.7¢/kg
9904.17.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.2¢/kg
9904.17.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.2¢/kg
9904.17.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.17.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.17.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.1¢/kg
9904.17.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.17.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-48

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1806.10.28, 1806.10.55, 1806.20.73, 1806.90.49, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.60, 1901.90.54, 2101.12.48, 2101.20.48, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94 (con.): If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.17.39	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48 or 1702.90.68.....	<u>1/</u>	12¢/kg + 1.8%
9904.17.40	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.68....	<u>1/</u>	14.2¢/kg + 3.7%
9904.17.41	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.10.28 or 1806.10.55.....	<u>1/</u>	11.9¢/kg
9904.17.42	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.73....	<u>1/</u>	10.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.43	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.49....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 2.1%
9904.17.44	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.20.25 or 1902.20.60.....	<u>1/</u>	14.9¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.45	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.90.54....	<u>1/</u>	8.4¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.46	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 2101.12.48 or 2101.20.48.....	<u>1/</u>	10.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.47	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.76....	<u>1/</u>	24.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.48	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.94....	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 3%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.58, 1704.90.78, 1806.20.77, 1806.20.98, 1806.90.59, 1901.90.58, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.58, 2106.90.80 or 2106.90.97: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.7¢/kg
9904.17.50	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.2¢/kg
9904.17.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.2¢/kg
9904.17.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.17.53	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.17.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.1¢/kg
9904.17.55	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.17.56	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.57	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1701.91.58....	<u>1/</u>	12¢/kg + 1.8%
9904.17.58	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.78....	<u>1/</u>	14.2¢/kg + 3.7%
9904.17.59	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.77, 2101.12.58 or 2101.20.58.....	<u>1/</u>	10.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.60	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.98....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.62	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.59....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 2.1%
9904.17.63	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.90.58....	<u>1/</u>	8.4¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.64	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.80....	<u>1/</u>	24.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.65	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.97....	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 3%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, provided for in subheadings 1702.20.28, 1702.30.28, 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28, 1702.90.58, 1806.20.94, 1806.90.39, 2101.12.38, 2101.20.38, 2106.90.72 or 2106.90.91: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.66	1/	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	1/	18.1¢/kg
9904.17.67	1/	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	1/	13.6¢/kg
9904.17.68	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	1/	9.9¢/kg
9904.17.69	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	1/	7¢/kg
9904.17.70	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	1/	4.5¢/kg
9904.17.71	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	2.7¢/kg
9904.17.72	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	1/	No additional duty
9904.17.73	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.20.28....	1/	6¢/kg of total sugars + 1.8%
9904.17.74	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.30.28....	1/	6¢/kg of total sugars + 1.8%
9904.17.75	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.40.28....	1/	12¢/kg of total sugars + 1.8%
9904.17.76	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.60.28....	1/	12¢/kg of total sugars + 1.8%
9904.17.77	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.90.58....	1/	12¢/kg of total sugars + 1.8%
9904.17.78	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.94....	1/	13.1¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.80	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.39....	1/	13.1¢/kg + 2.1%
9904.17.81	1/	Provided for in subheading 2101.12.38....	1/	10.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.82	1/	Provided for in subheading 2101.20.38....	1/	10.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.83	1/	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.72....	1/	24.8¢/kg + 3%
9904.17.84	1/	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.91....	1/	10.2¢/kg + 3%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-50

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cocoa powder containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported), provided for in subheadings 1806.10.15, 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.75:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25.7¢/kg
9904.18.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.8¢/kg
9904.18.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	10.1¢/kg
9904.18.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.2¢/kg
9904.18.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢/kg
9904.18.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.18.07	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.10.15....	<u>1/</u>	7.7¢/kg
9904.18.08	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.75.....	<u>1/</u>	11.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Chocolate containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), provided for in subheadings 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.20:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	46.3¢/kg
9904.18.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	30.1¢/kg
9904.18.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.2¢/kg
9904.18.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.4¢/kg
9904.18.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.4¢/kg
9904.18.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.18.15	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.26 or 1806.32.06.....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 1.5%
9904.18.16	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.28 or 1806.32.08.....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg + 1.5%
9904.18.17	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.90.18...	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 2.1%
9904.18.18	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.20....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg + 2.1%
		Chocolate and low fat chocolate crumb containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), provided for in subheadings 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.90.28 or 1806.90.30:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	48.8¢/kg
9904.18.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.4¢/kg
9904.18.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.1¢/kg
9904.18.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	10.7¢/kg
9904.18.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.7¢/kg
9904.18.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.18.25	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.36 or 1806.32.16.....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 1.5%
9904.18.26	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.38 or 1806.32.18.....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg + 1.5%
9904.18.27	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.87....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 3%
9904.18.28	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.89....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg + 3%
9904.18.29	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.28....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg + 2.1%
9904.18.30	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.30....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg + 2.1%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Infant formula containing oligosaccharides, provided for in subheadings 1901.10.30 or 1901.10.75: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.19.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 65¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	78.4¢/kg
9904.19.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	64.2¢/kg
9904.19.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	50.2¢/kg
9904.19.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	40.2¢/kg
9904.19.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25.2¢/kg
9904.19.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.6¢/kg
9904.19.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg
9904.19.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.6¢/kg
9904.19.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.25/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.19.10	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	36.5¢/kg + 5.3%
		Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19, provided for in subheadings 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.70: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.19.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	36.6¢/kg
9904.19.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	27.6¢/kg
9904.19.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.2¢/kg
9904.19.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.2¢/kg
9904.19.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.19.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.7¢/kg
9904.19.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.7¢/kg
9904.19.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.19.19	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	14.9¢/kg + 3%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Peanut butter and paste, provided for in subheading 2008.11.15: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.20.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	43.4¢/kg
9904.20.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	34.4¢/kg
9904.20.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25.8¢/kg
9904.20.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.8¢/kg
9904.20.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	13.4¢/kg
9904.20.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.4¢/kg
9904.20.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.4¢/kg
9904.20.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢/kg
9904.20.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.20.10	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	46.5%
		Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 21, provided for in subheading 2103.90.78: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.21.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.7¢/kg
9904.21.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.2¢/kg
9904.21.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.2¢/kg
9904.21.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.21.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.21.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.1¢/kg
9904.21.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.21.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.21.09	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	10.8¢/kg + 2.3%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Ice cream provided for in subheading 2105.00.20: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.21.10	1/	Valued less than 20¢/liter.....	1/	32.3¢/liter
9904.21.11	1/	Valued 20¢/liter or more but less than 30¢/liter.....	1/	24.5¢/liter
9904.21.12	1/	Valued 30¢/liter or more but less than 40¢/liter.....	1/	17.8¢/liter
9904.21.13	1/	Valued 40¢/liter or more but less than 50¢/liter.....	1/	12.8¢/liter
9904.21.14	1/	Valued 50¢/liter or more but less than 60¢/liter.....	1/	8.2¢/liter
9904.21.15	1/	Valued 60¢/liter or more but less than 70¢/liter.....	1/	5.2¢/liter
9904.21.16	1/	Valued 70¢/liter or more but less than 80¢/liter.....	1/	2.2¢/liter
9904.21.17	1/	Valued 80¢/liter or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.21.18	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	17.7¢/ liter + 6%
		Animal feed containing milk or milk derivatives, provided for in subheadings 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.23.01	1/	Valued less than 25¢/kg.....	1/	27.8¢/kg
9904.23.02	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	1/	20.8¢/kg
9904.23.03	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	1/	15.1¢/kg
9904.23.04	1/	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	1/	10.1¢/kg
9904.23.05	1/	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg.....	1/	7.8¢/kg
9904.23.06	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	1/	5.1¢/kg
9904.23.07	1/	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg.....	1/	2.3¢/kg
9904.23.08	1/	Valued 85¢/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.23.09	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	28.4¢/kg + 2.3%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch)), provided for in subheading 5201.00.18: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	51.5¢/kg
9904.52.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	36.6¢/kg
9904.52.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	24.8¢/kg
9904.52.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.8¢/kg
9904.52.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.6¢/kg
9904.52.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.6¢/kg
9904.52.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.52.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.35/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.09	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	11.1¢/kg
		Harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbats and cotton pickings), provided for in subheading 5201.00.28: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	49.1¢/kg
9904.52.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	31.5¢/kg
9904.52.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg
9904.52.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.52.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.2¢/kg
9904.52.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.16	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	11.1¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color) but including cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings, provided for in subheading 5201.00.38: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	44.2¢/kg
9904.52.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	28.3¢/kg
9904.52.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.7¢/kg
9904.52.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.3¢/kg
9904.52.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.3¢/kg
9904.52.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.23	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	11.1¢/kg
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more, provided for in subheading 5201.00.80: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	98.1¢/kg
9904.52.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	73.3¢/kg
9904.52.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	52.3¢/kg
9904.52.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	37.3¢/kg
9904.52.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	23.3¢/kg
9904.52.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$2/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.3¢/kg
9904.52.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.3¢/kg
9904.52.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.3¢/kg
9904.52.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.3¢/kg
9904.52.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.40/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.34	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	11.1¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches), and lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste of cotton, all the foregoing the product of any country or area including the United States, provided for in subheading 5202.99.30: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	\$3.159/kg
9904.52.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.291/kg
9904.52.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$3.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.591/kg
9904.52.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.20/kg or more but less than \$4.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.079/kg
9904.52.39	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$4.20/kg or more but less than \$5.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	64.1¢/kg
9904.52.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$5.20/kg or more but less than \$6.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	34.1¢/kg
9904.52.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$6.20/kg or more but less than \$7.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.1¢/kg
9904.52.42	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$7.20/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.43	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	2.8¢/kg
		Fibers of cotton processed but not spun provided for in subheading 5203.00.30: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	24.1¢/kg
9904.52.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.9¢/kg
9904.52.46	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.8¢/kg
9904.52.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.2¢/kg
9904.52.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢/kg
9904.52.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.50	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	11.1¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER V

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

XXII
99-59

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the North American Free Trade Agreement. Unless the context otherwise requires, goods originating in the territory of Canada described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(CA)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 98. No other preferential tariff treatment provided under general note 3(c) to the tariff schedule shall be afforded under the provisions of this subchapter. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes of this subchapter are effective as to such goods, under general note 3(c)(vii) to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 1998, on which date this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.

[U.S. note 2 deleted]

[U.S. note 3 deleted]

[U.S. note 4 deleted]

[U.S. note 5 deleted]

6. On or after January 1 of each of the following years, the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn in HTS headings 9905.00.10 and 9905.00.20 that is followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses is deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof:

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
9905.00.10	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free
	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%
9905.00.20	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free
	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%

7. Whenever a fabric is entered under subheading 9905.00.30, the importer shall file with the appropriate Customs officer a written statement, accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Commissioner of Customs may require, stating that the imported fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture.
8. The expression "unworked" in HTS subheading 9905.74.10 refers to copper plates, sheets, and strip which have not been processed beyond the condition as from the rolling mill (for example, not machined, cut to shape, perforated or coated). The term "worked" in HTS subheadings 9905.74.20 and 9905.74.30 refers to copper plates, sheets, and strip, or foil which have been processed beyond the condition as from the rolling mill.
9. Railway freight cars provided for in subheadings 9905.86.05 and 9905.86.10 are not subject to the entry or release requirements for imported merchandise set forth in sections 448 and 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The Secretary of the Treasury may by regulation establish appropriate reporting requirements, including the requirement that a bond be posted to ensure compliance.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-60

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.00.00	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule:				
		Equipment provided for in the following headings and subheadings intended for use in the repair or maintenance of motor vehicles of heading 8702, 8703, or 8704 (excluding electric trolley buses and three-wheeled vehicles) or of automobile truck tractors principally designed for the transportation of persons or goods:				
		3917.21 7413.00 8516.90				
		3917.23 7415.21 8518.21				
		3917.29 7415.29 8520.32				
		3917.31 7415.31 8520.33				
		3917.32 7415.32 8522.90				
		3917.39 7415.39 8529.90				
		3917.40 7419.91 8536.10				
		3921.12 7419.99 8536.20				
		3923.50 7508.10 8536.30				
		3926.30 7508.90 8536.49				
		3926.90 7614.90 8536.50				
		4009.10 7616.10.10 8536.69				
		4009.20 7616.10.50 8536.90				
		4009.30 7616.10.70 8544.20				
		4010.21.30 7616.10.90 8544.41				
		4010.21.60 7616.91 8545.20				
		4010.22.30 7616.99 8546.90				
		4010.22.60 8007.00 8548.90				
		4010.29.10 8301.20 8708.10				
		4010.29.20 8302.10 8708.21				
		4016.91 8302.30 8708.29				
		4016.93 8308.90 8708.31				
		4016.99 8310.00 8708.39				
		4017.00 8407.32 8708.40				
		7007.11 8407.33 8708.50				
		7007.21 8407.34 8708.60				
		7009.10 8409.91 8708.70				
		7009.91 8415.81 8708.80				
		7009.92 8415.90 8708.91				
		7307.91 8424.10 8708.92				
		7307.92 8482.10 8708.93				
		7307.99 8504.31 8708.94				
		7318.11 8507.10 8708.99				
		7318.12 8507.20 9025.19				
		7318.14 8507.30 9025.90				
		7318.15 8507.90 9029.20				
		7318.19 8511.10 9029.90				
		7318.21 8511.20 9030.83				
		7318.24 8511.30 9030.89				
		7318.29 8511.40 9030.90				
		7320.10 8511.50 9031.80				
		7320.20 8511.80 9031.90				
		7320.90 8511.90 9032.81				
		7325.99 8512.30 9032.89				
		7326.19 8512.40 9032.90				
		7326.90 8512.90 9033.00				
		7412.20 8516.10 9606.10				
		9606.22.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles provided for in subheadings 4412.19, 4412.92 or 4412.99, if tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any edge and of a type used in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.00.30	<u>1/</u>	<p>Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Upholstery fabrics certified by the importer as intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture, provided for in the following provisions:</p> <p>5208.39 5407.53.20 5514.33 5208.42 5407.54 5514.39 5208.49 5407.61.91 5514.41 5208.52 5407.61.99 5514.42 5208.53 5407.69.20 5514.43 5208.59 5407.69.40 5514.49 5209.31 5407.69.90 5515.11 5209.32 5407.72 5515.12 5209.39 5407.73.20 5515.19 5209.41 5407.74 5515.21 5209.43 5407.82 5515.29 5209.49 5407.83 5515.91 5209.51 5407.84 5515.99 5209.52 5407.92 5516.13 5209.59 5407.93 5516.14 5210.39 5407.94 5516.22 5210.49 5408.22 5516.23 5210.51 5408.23.21 5516.24 5210.59 5408.23.29 5516.43 5211.31 5408.24 5516.44 5211.32 5512.19 5516.93 5211.39 5512.29 5801.10 5211.41 5512.99 5801.22 5211.43 5513.21 5801.23 5211.49 5513.23 5801.26 5211.51 5513.39 5801.31 5211.52 5513.41 5801.33 5211.59 5514.21 5801.36 5407.10 5514.22 5801.90 5407.42 5514.23 5802.30 5407.43.20 5514.29 5903.10 5407.44 5514.31 5903.20 5407.52.20 5514.32 5903.90 5906.99 5907.00.....</p>	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)
9905.02.10	<u>1/</u>	Meat and edible meat offal of grouse, partridges, pheasants and squabs (provided for in subheading 0208.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)
9905.06.10	<u>1/</u>	Bulbs in soil (provided for in subheading 0601.20.90).....	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)
9905.07.01	<u>1/</u>	Chinese cabbage (<i>Brassica rapa</i> , <i>chenensis</i>) or chinese lettuce (<i>Brassica rapa</i> , <i>pekinensis</i>) (provided for in subheading 0704.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)
9905.07.05	<u>1/</u>	Chinese radishes or daikons (<i>Raphanus sativus</i> , <i>longipinnatus</i>) (provided for in subheading 0706.90.20).....	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)
9905.07.10	<u>1/</u>	Parsnips, fresh or chilled (provided for in subheading 0706.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)
9905.07.15	<u>1/</u>	Green chili peppers, in brine (provided for in subheading 0711.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)
9905.08.10	<u>1/</u>	Lingonberries (partridgeberries), frozen (provided for in subheading 0811.90.80).....	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)
9905.11.10	<u>1/</u>	Groats and meal of buckwheat (provided for in subheading 1103.19.00).....	<u>1/</u>			Free (CA)

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-62

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.16.10	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Prepared meals, not dehydrated and not requiring refrigeration, in vacuum-sealed airtight pouches or trays; and prepared or preserved bovine meat, meat offal or blood (other than prepared meals) (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 1602.50.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.16.12	<u>1/</u>	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood (other than prepared meals) (provided for in subheading 1602.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.20.05	<u>1/</u>	Frozen battered and breaded onion rings and chips (provided for in subheading 2004.90.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.20.08	<u>1/</u>	Cranberry puree (provided for in subheading 2007.99.65).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.20.09	<u>1/</u>	Cranberries, prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 2008.99.20).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.20.10	<u>1/</u>	Grape juice, not concentrated (provided for in subheading 2009.60.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.20.15	<u>1/</u>	Frozen cranberry concentrate, 50%; juice of any single fruit, except fruits provided for elsewhere in heading 2009, not concentrated (provided for in subheading 2009.80.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.20.20	<u>1/</u>	Mixtures of fruit juices, not concentrated, and concentrated mixtures of fruit juices containing not less than 50 percent by volume of pineapple juice (provided for in subheading 2009.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.20.25	<u>1/</u>	Tahini (provided for in subheading 2008.19.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.21.05	<u>1/</u>	Prepared ingredients for salads, consisting of a salad dressing and other components packaged together for retail sale (provided for in subheading 2103.90.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.21.10	<u>1/</u>	Conditioning, maturing or nutrient additives for flour; dry honey coating; honey flake; and honey powder (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.80, 2106.90.82 or 2106.90.99).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.22.10	<u>1/</u>	Citric acid additives containing citric acid, water, and more than 85 percent but not more than 95 percent of alcohol by weight (provided for in subheading 2207.10.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.24.10	<u>1/</u>	Cigar binders (provided for in subheading 2403.91.43).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.28.06	<u>1/</u>	Tetrapotassium pyrophosphate (provided for in subheading 2835.39.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.29.18	<u>1/</u>	Methylamine, whether or not in solution (provided for in subheading 2921.11.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.29.19	<u>1/</u>	Diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2921.19.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.29.28	<u>1/</u>	N,N-Dimethylformamide and N,N-dimethylacetamide (provided for in subheading 2924.10.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.30.12	<u>1/</u>	Ointment for moisturizing and protecting animal hooves (provided for in subheading 3307.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.33.10	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Powders for perfuming or deodorizing rugs or carpets (provided for in subheading 3307.49.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.02	<u>1/</u>	Pintlepin assemblies consisting of a monofilament, braid, or monofilament and braid, with attached threading wire and metal tube (provided for in subheading 3916.90.10, 3916.90.30, 5404.10.80, 5609.00.30 or 5808.10.90); and monofilament certified by the importer as intended for pintlepins or pintlepin assemblies (provided for in subheading 3916.90.10, 3916.90.30 or 5404.10.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.05	<u>1/</u>	Bathtubs and showerstalls of plastics reinforced with glass fibers (provided for in subheading 3922.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.07	<u>1/</u>	Polyvinyl chloride edgebanding, of a width of over 1 cm, and of a thickness of over 0.03 cm but not over 1 cm; tape certified by the importer as intended for use in the manufacture of disposable diapers; and tape of polyesters, certified by the importer as intended for use in splicing or holding film during photographic processing (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 3919.10.20).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.09	<u>1/</u>	Polypropylene or polyethylene film certified by the importer as intended for use in the manufacture of disposable diapers (provided for in subheading 3920.10.00 or 3920.20.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.10	<u>1/</u>	Construction debris chutes; facemasks and visors specially designed for headgear used in ice hockey; grommets certified by the importer as intended for use in ballasts for fluorescent lamps; lip bands (handles) for glass decanters; microfilm jackets of polyethylene terephthalate; perforated 8 mm, 16 mm or 35 mm motion picture film leaders of cellulose acetate or polyethylene terephthalate; perforated release film of polymers of tetrafluoroethylene, certified by the importer as intended to be employed in the manufacture of printed circuit boards; and teethers and teething rings (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 3926.90.98).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.11	<u>1/</u>	Flat profile shapes of polycarbonate, of a width of 100 cm or more, of a thickness of 4 mm or more but not exceeding 17 mm, having a cross-section solely of identically sized multiple rectangular voids (provided for in subheading 3916.90.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.12	<u>1/</u>	Polyvinyl chloride edgebanding, of a width of over 1 cm but not over 65 cm, and of a thickness of over 0.03 cm but not over 1 cm, with a primer on the back, whether or not topcoated (provided for in subheading 3920.41 or 3920.42).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.13	<u>1/</u>	Handles and knobs for furniture (provided for in subheading 3926.30.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.14	<u>1/</u>	Holders for drawer dividers, grommets, and glides for furniture (provided for in subheading 3926.30.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-64

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.39.16	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Polyvinyl chloride film, flexible, certified by the importer as intended for use as computer graphic film; polyvinyl chloride film certified by the importer as intended for use in graphics for trucks and emergency vehicles; and retroreflective sheets incorporating glass beads or molded plastic microprisms (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 3919.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.17	<u>1/</u>	Polyethylene synthetic paper pulp, in sheets (provided for in subheading 3920.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.18	<u>1/</u>	Film, of a thickness not exceeding 0.025 mm, with a prismatic surface on one side, certified by the importer as intended for use in lighting fixtures (provided for in subheading 3920.61.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.19	<u>1/</u>	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip certified by the importer as intended for use in the manufacture of tubes (provided for in subheading 3920.72.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.20	<u>1/</u>	Polyimide film (provided for in subheading 3920.99).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.21	<u>1/</u>	Polyethylene film coated with heat activated adhesive (provided for in subheading 3921.90.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.25	<u>1/</u>	Bobbins with metal shafts and phenolic heads and bases; spools for typewriter or business machine ribbons; and spools for the packaging of pintlepins (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 3923.40.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.39.27	<u>1/</u>	Flooring designed for use in livestock buildings (provided for in subheading 3925.90.00 or 3926.90.98).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.02	<u>1/</u>	Flexible closed-cell rubber tubing designed for insulating liquid-cooling or liquid-heating tubes or pipes (provided for in subheading 4009.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.05	<u>1/</u>	Strip certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 4008.11).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.09	<u>1/</u>	Matting or mats certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 4008.21.00, 4016.99.35 or 4016.99.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.10	<u>1/</u>	Infant pacifiers of vulcanized rubber (provided for in subheading 4014.90.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.12	<u>1/</u>	Conveyor belt cleats (provided for in subheading 4008.29).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.15	<u>1/</u>	Motorcycle rear drive belts and belt splice kits (provided for in subheading 4010.23 or 4010.29).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.18	<u>1/</u>	Tire treads or retreads (provided for in subheading 4012.90.45, 4012.90.90, 4016.99.35 or 4016.99.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.40.20	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Gaskets certified by the importer as intended for use in sealing steel or plastic drums; gaskets and seals for locomotives and rail cars; motor seals certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars; oil seals; and seals certified by the importer as intended for use in air conditioners (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 4016.93).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.25	<u>1/</u>	Chalkboard erasers (provided for in subheading 4016.10.00, 6307.90.99 or 9603.90.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.30	<u>1/</u>	Automotive weatherstripping (provided for in subheading 4016.10.00 or 4016.93).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.40.40	<u>1/</u>	Capacitor covers, grommets, flanges, and vibration-absorbing motor mounts, all the foregoing certified by the importer as intended for use in air conditioners; conveyor belt pegs or lugs; elasticized tubular bandage and a textile-backed rubber boot, packaged together for retail sale, designed to be worn over an animal hoof; rubber bands; and rubber labels certified by the importer as intended to be cured on solid rubber tires during the tires' manufacture (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 4016.99.35 or 4016.99.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.42.10	<u>1/</u>	Bowling bags; and ski carrying cases, portable, of polyethylene (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 4202.92.45).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.42.12	<u>1/</u>	Golf bags (provided for in subheading 4202.92.15, 4202.92.20, 4202.92.30 or 4202.92.45).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.42.20	<u>1/</u>	Cases for flutes (provided for in subheading 4202.92.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.42.25	<u>1/</u>	Golf gloves (provided for in subheading 4203.21.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.44.08	<u>1/</u>	Brick-veneered panels having a plywood backing (provided for in subheading 4412.19.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.44.10	<u>1/</u>	Pressure treated lumber, finger-jointed builders' joinery, and edge-glued lumber (provided for in subheading 4418.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.44.15	<u>1/</u>	Laminated hemlock post blanks, finger-jointed lumber, and edge-glued lumber (provided for in subheading 4421.90.98).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.44.21	<u>1/</u>	Venetian blinds of wood (provided for in subheading 4421.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.53.10	<u>1/</u>	Fabrics solely of flax, in the grey or unfinished condition (provided for in subheading 5309.11.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.01	<u>1/</u>	Yarn certified by the importer as intended for use in belts, belting or tire cord fabric (provided for in subheading 5402.10.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.02	<u>1/</u>	Yarn certified by the importer as intended for use in automotive or industrial belts or belting (provided for in subheading 5402.20.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-66

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.54.03	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Yarn certified by the importer as intended for use in woven fabrics other than narrow fabrics (provided for in subheading 5402.33).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.05	<u>1/</u>	Nylon yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m (provided for in subheading 5402.41.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.10	<u>1/</u>	Yarn certified by the importer as intended for use in weather stripping; yarn of expanded polytetrafluoroethylene; and yarn, solely of polyurethane, single, untwisted, not on beams (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 5402.49.90)..	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.11	<u>1/</u>	Monofilament yarn, solely of polyurethane, not on beams (provided for in subheading 3916.90.30 or 5404.10.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.12	<u>1/</u>	Monofilaments of nylon or other polyamides; monofilaments (other than nylon or other polyamides) cut to length and bundled for brooms or brushes (provided for in subheading 5404.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.13	<u>1/</u>	Yarn of nylon, certified by the importer as intended for use in tires or reinforced hoses (provided for in subheading 5402.51.00 or 5402.61.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.14	<u>1/</u>	Strip and the like, of nylon or of polytetrafluoroethylene (the foregoing provided for in subheading 5404.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.15	<u>1/</u>	Nylon filament fabrics for typewriter and computer ribbons (provided for in subheading 5407.41.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.16	<u>1/</u>	Yarn certified by the importer as intended for use in tires (provided for in subheading 5402.62.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.54.20	<u>1/</u>	Elastomeric monofilaments of polyurethane (provided for in subheading 5404.10.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.55.15	<u>1/</u>	Fibers certified by the importer as intended for use in carpets (provided for in heading 5506).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.55.20	<u>1/</u>	Yarn certified by the importer as intended for use in carpets (provided for in subheading 5509.11.00, 5509.12.00 or 5509.21.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.55.30	<u>1/</u>	Yarn solely of polyesters certified by the importer as intended for use in carpets (provided for in subheading 5509.22.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.56.04	<u>1/</u>	Imitation catgut (provided for in subheading 5604.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.56.10	<u>1/</u>	Spunbonded nonwovens of filaments of polyethylene or polypropylene, whether or not coated or covered, being air infiltration barriers for use as building wrap and marked at regular intervals on the surface of the material as housewrap; nonwovens of m-phenyleneisophthalamide, in rolls or sheets, of a kind used in electrical insulation (provided for in heading 5603).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.56.20	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Nonwovens certified by the importer as intended for use as liners or transfer layers in the manufacture of disposable diapers (provided for in heading 5603).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.56.30	<u>1/</u>	Sewing thread sample charts (provided for in heading 5609.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.57.10	<u>1/</u>	Axminster floor coverings (provided for in subheading 5702.31.20 or 5702.32.20).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.58.10	<u>1/</u>	Braid sample charts (provided for in subheading 5808.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.58.15	<u>1/</u>	Braid certified by the importer as intended for pintlepins or pintlepin assemblies (provided for in subheading 5808.10.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.59.02	<u>1/</u>	Chafer fabric of nylon certified by the importer as intended for use in tires (provided for in subheading 5906.99).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.59.05	<u>1/</u>	Transmission or conveyer belts suitable for use with the machinery of subheadings 8433.40, 8433.51, 8433.52, 8433.53, 8433.59, or 8436.80 (provided for in subheading 5910.00.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.59.10	<u>1/</u>	Packing yarns with cores of glass fibers, whether or not incorporating a metal wire, covered with a textile wrapper; and pure or prelubricated polytetrafluoroethylene yarns or strip (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 5911.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.61.05	<u>1/</u>	Pants and shells for pants for use in ice hockey (provided for in heading 6113.00 or subheading 6114.30.30, 6210.40.30, 6210.40.50, 6210.40.70, 6210.40.90, 6210.50.30, 6210.50.50, 6210.50.70, 6210.50.90, 6211.33.00, or 6211.43.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.62.10	<u>1/</u>	Protective clothing accessories of a kind used by chain saw operators (provided for in subheading 6217.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.63.10	<u>1/</u>	Decorative trimming (braids) sample charts (provided for in subheading 6307.90.99).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.64.10	<u>1/</u>	Footwear, consisting of an outer sole and an unfinished or incomplete upper, designed for use with boot liners (provided for in subheading 6401.99.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.64.20	<u>1/</u>	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, training shoes, gym shoes, and the like, not covering the ankle, having outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of leather (provided for in subheading 6403.99).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.64.30	<u>1/</u>	Spikes certified by the importer as intended for use in golf shoes (provided for in subheading 6406.99.30 or 6406.99.90)...	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.65.10	<u>1/</u>	Headgear of reinforced or laminated plastics for use in ice hockey (provided for in subheading 6506.10.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.66.10	<u>1/</u>	Canes specially designed for use by the blind; orthopedic canes; and seat-sticks (all the foregoing goods provided for in heading 6602.00.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-68

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.68.15		Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Briquettes for gas fuel barbecues (provided for in subheading 6815.99.40 and 6914.90.80...	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.68.40	<u>1</u> /	Carbon or graphite yarns (provided for in subheading 6815.10.00).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.68.50	<u>1</u> /	Gasket material of compressed mineral substances (provided for in subheading 6815.99.40).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.69.10	<u>1</u> /	Insulators for precipitators (provided for in subheading 6909.19 or 8546.20.00).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.70.07	<u>1</u> /	Lighted mirrors (provided for in subheading 7009.92.10).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.70.09	<u>1</u> /	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered) glass ovenware (provided for in subheading 7013.39.10).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.70.10	<u>1</u> /	Woven fabrics of electrically nonconductive continuous glass fiber filaments having a diameter of not less than 9.3 microns but not more than 10.7 microns, and impregnated, coated or covered with resorcinol formaldehyde latex (the foregoing provided for in subheading 7019.40, 7019.51, 7019.52 or 7019.59).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.72.10	<u>1</u> /	Wire certified by the importer as intended for use in hoses, tires and conveyor or automotive belting (provided for in subheading 7217.30).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.72.20	<u>1</u> /	Wire certified by the importer as intended for pintlepins or pintlepin assemblies, whether or not fitted with a metal tube (provided for in subheading 7217.10.80 or 7223.00.10).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.72.30	<u>1</u> /	Wire certified by the importer as intended for use in reinforced hoses (provided for in subheading 7217.20.45).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.73.01	<u>1</u> /	Die-cut nails, 3 to 6 cm in length, collated (provided for in heading 7317.00).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.73.02	<u>1</u> /	Tubes certified by the importer as intended for use in the manufacture of pintlepin assemblies (provided for in subheading 7304.41).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.73.03	<u>1</u> /	Gas counter-top and built-in ovens and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 7321.11.60 or 7321.90.60).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.73.04	<u>1</u> /	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of stainless steel containing by weight 24 percent or more of nickel (provided for in subheading 7304.41.30, 7304.41.60 or 7304.49.00).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.73.05	<u>1</u> /	Pellet-fired heating appliances and parts thereof; and railway track switch heaters and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 7322.90.00).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	
9905.73.06	<u>1</u> /	Feedwater heater tubes in U-bend configuration; and tubes certified by the importer as intended for use in tubular automotive manifolds (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 7306.40).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.73.07	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of aluminized welded steel (provided for in subheading 7306.60.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.08	<u>1/</u>	Milking parlor stall systems (provided for in subheading 7308.90.95).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.09	<u>1/</u>	Steel cord strands certified by the importer as intended for use in tires; stranded alloyed steel wire, of a diameter exceeding 5 mm, certified by the importer as intended for use in tires; stranded wire certified by the importer as intended for use in conveyor belting; and tire cord (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 7312.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.10	<u>1/</u>	Cable ties certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars; treeball baskets; underwires for brassieres; and wire mesh minnow traps (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 7326.20.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.11	<u>1/</u>	Conveyor belt fastener hinge pins (provided for in subheading 7312.10, 7326.20.00 or 7326.90.85).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.12	<u>1/</u>	Tire cord fabrics (provided for in subheading 7314.19.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.13	<u>1/</u>	Bead or ball chain (provided for in subheading 7315.89.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.14	<u>1/</u>	Couplings for bead or ball chain (provided for in subheading 7315.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.15	<u>1/</u>	Flush floor and duct systems, and racks and containers for the automotive industry (provided for in subheading 7326.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.18	<u>1/</u>	Cotter pins certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 7318.24.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.19	<u>1/</u>	Breakneck lock fasteners with striated rings (provided for in subheading 7318.29.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.20	<u>1/</u>	Portable workbenches with wooden surfaces (provided for in subheading 7323.99.90 or 7326.90.85).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.21	<u>1/</u>	Clamping rings and clevis pins certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 7325.99).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.22	<u>1/</u>	Bottoms certified by the importer as intended for use in insect control devices and cylindrical nonpressurized containers for deodorizers; insert cups certified by the importer as intended for use in insect control devices; and stampings for drum tops and bottoms (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 7326.19.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.25	<u>1/</u>	Bedpan liner dispenser racks; bedpan support racks; closing rings for drums; conveyor or transmission belt (including V-belt) fasteners; spools for typewriter or business machine ribbons; urinal holders; and unthreaded collars for breakneck lock fasteners with striated rings (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 7326.90.85).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-70

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
9905.73.30	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Upholstery tack strips (provided for in subheading 7326.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.73.40	<u>1/</u>	Screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers, for aircraft (provided for in subheading 7318.15, 7508.90 or 8108.90.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.74.10	<u>1/</u>	Copper plates, sheets and strip, other than unworked plates, sheets and strip of a thickness not exceeding 4.75 mm and a width not exceeding 508 mm (provided for in subheading 7409.11, 7409.19, 7409.21, or 7409.29).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.74.20	<u>1/</u>	Worked copper plates, sheets, and strip, of a thickness of less than 5 mm (provided for in subheading 7409.90.50 or 7409.90.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.74.30	<u>1/</u>	Worked foil of refined copper (provided for in subheading 7410.11.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.74.40	<u>1/</u>	Continuous cast bronze tubes (provided for in subheading 7411.29).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.74.50	<u>1/</u>	Brass bead or ball chain, whether or not nickel-plated (provided for in subheading 7419.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.74.60	<u>1/</u>	Brass forgings (provided for in subheading 7419.91.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.76.30	<u>1/</u>	Forgings certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 7616.99.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.78.10	<u>1/</u>	Braided leadline, and wall anchors for bolts and screws (provided for in heading 7806.00.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.79.10	<u>1/</u>	Zinc anodes for electroplating (provided for in subheading 7907.00.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.82.10	<u>1/</u>	Handles, incorporating a socket wrench, for mechanical automobile jacks (provided for in subheading 8204.11.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.82.20	<u>1/</u>	Manual nailing machines (provided for in subheading 8205.59).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.82.25	<u>1/</u>	Conveyor and transmission belt fastener installation and splicing tools (provided for in subheading 8205.59.55, 8205.59.60, 8205.59.70 or 8205.59.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.82.30	<u>1/</u>	Vises and clamps, precision, for toolmakers, machinists or metal workers (provided for in subheading 8205.70.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.82.35	<u>1/</u>	Knives and their handles, the foregoing of stainless steel containing 17 percent or more by weight of chromium (provided for in subheading 8211.91.20, 8211.91.25, 8211.91.30, 8211.91.40, 8211.91.80 or 8211.95.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.82.40	<u>1/</u>	Knife blades of stainless steel containing 17 percent or more by weight of chromium (provided for in subheading 8211.94).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.82.45	<u>1/</u>	Forks, spoons, spoon blanks and table forks in the rough, the foregoing of stainless steel containing 17 percent or more by weight of chromium (provided for in subheading 8215.99).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.83.05	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Electronic door locks; and push-button combination door locks (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8301.40.60)...	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.10	<u>1/</u>	Parts of electronic door locks; parts of goods of subheading 8301.50.00; parts of locks of a kind used for furniture; and parts of push-button combination door locks (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8301.60.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.15	<u>1/</u>	Concealed adjustable hinges for casement windows (provided for in subheading 8302.10)...	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.20	<u>1/</u>	Castors, plated with zinc or brass, suitable for furniture (provided for in subheading 8302.20.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.25	<u>1/</u>	Decorative brass-plated rods; steel rings and sockets, brass plated; steel kickplates, zinc plated; steel catches; brass scuff plates; and closure glides for the end of tubing on chairs, brass or nickel plated; the foregoing suitable for furniture (provided for in subheading 8302.42).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.30	<u>1/</u>	Steel table slides; zinc pulls and knobs, whether or not brass plated (provided for in subheading 8302.42.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.35	<u>1/</u>	Gold-plated or silver-plated saddle trim (provided for in subheading 8302.49.20).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.40	<u>1/</u>	Aluminum fittings used solely or principally as lateral arms for awnings (provided for in subheading 8302.49.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.45	<u>1/</u>	Door handles certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 8302.49.60 or 8302.49.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.50	<u>1/</u>	Electronic keyboxes and parts thereof (provided for in heading 8303.00.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.55	<u>1/</u>	Eyelets (provided for in subheading 8308.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.83.60	<u>1/</u>	Blind rivets (provided for in subheading 8308.20).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.84.03	<u>1/</u>	Window-type air conditioning machines, less than 2.93 kW per hour (provided for in subheading 8415.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.84.04	<u>1/</u>	Parts of furnace burners of subheading 8416.10.00 or 8416.20.00 (provided for in subheading 8416.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.84.08	<u>1/</u>	Oscillating table fans (provided for in subheading 8414.51.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.84.10	<u>1/</u>	Soft ice-cream makers and dispensers (provided for in subheadings 8418.61.00 or 8418.69.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.84.16	<u>1/</u>	Parts of air conditioners of subheading 8415.82.00 for locomotives; and parts of air conditioning machines of subheading 8415.10.00 or 8415.81.00 (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8415.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-72

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.84.21	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Parts of dishwashing machines of subheading 8422.11.00 (provided for in subheading 8422.90.06).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.84.26	<u>1/</u>	Parts of agricultural or horticultural appliances of subheading 8424.81.90; parts of trigger operated sprayers for non-aerosol cans (provided for in subheading 8424.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.84.31	<u>1/</u>	Parts of washing machines of subheading 8450.11.00 (provided for in subheading 8450.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.84.66	<u>1/</u>	Tapered rollers (provided for in subheading 8482.91.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.01	<u>1/</u>	AC electric motors certified by the importer as intended for use in heating, air conditioning or refrigeration units (provided for in subheading 8501.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.05	<u>1/</u>	Electric gear motors (provided for in subheading 8501.51).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.10	<u>1/</u>	Armature coil assemblies, brush holder assemblies, interpole coils, and main coils suitable for use solely or principally in locomotives; parts of AC generators exceeding 15,000 kVA and of a RPM of 600 or less; parts of electric gear motors of subheadings 8501.33.30, 8501.33.40, 8501.34.30, 8501.51, 8501.53.60, or 8501.53.80; and parts of electric motors and generators of subheadings 8501.20, 8501.31, 8501.32.20, 8501.32.60, 8501.61, or 8501.62 (provided for in heading 8503.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.15	<u>1/</u>	Auto-transformers having an individual base MVA exceeding 100 MVA but not exceeding 300 MVA, regardless of voltage classification, and transformers, other than auto-transformers, having an individual base MVA exceeding 50 MVA but not exceeding 275 MVA, regardless of voltage classification, and transformers exceeding 10,000 kVA having an individual voltage classification of 765 kV or greater (provided for in subheading 8504.23.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.16	<u>1/</u>	Isolating transformers for airfield lighting (provided for in subheading 8504.31).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.21	<u>1/</u>	9 volt batteries; 1.5 volt AAA batteries; and dry cell batteries other than 1.5 volt AA, 1.5 volt C and 1.5 volt D alkaline batteries (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8506.10 having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.22	<u>1/</u>	Batteries having a lithium chemical system (provided for in subheading 8506.50 having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.23	<u>1/</u>	Dry cell batteries, other than 6 volt alkaline lantern batteries (provided for in subheading 8506.10 through 8506.80 having an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.85.25	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Parts of batteries having a lithium chemical system; Parts of primary cells or primary batteries of subheadings 8506.30.10 or 8506.40.10; parts of 9 volt batteries, 1.5 volt AAA batteries, and dry cell batteries other than 1.5 volt AA, 1.5 volt C and 1.5 volt D alkaline batteries of subheading 8506.10 having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³ ; and parts of dry cell batteries having an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³ of subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 other than 6 volt alkaline lantern batteries (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8506.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.27	<u>1/</u>	Nickel-cadmium storage batteries certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 8507.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.30	<u>1/</u>	Parts of electric storage batteries other than lead-acid or nickel-cadmium batteries (provided for in subheading 8507.90.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.35	<u>1/</u>	Electromechanical coffee mills, food choppers, food grinders, food processors, and ice crushers (provided for in subheading 8509.40.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.37	<u>1/</u>	Electromechanical knife sharpeners, knives, toothbrushes, food slicers and ice cream freezers (provided for in subheading 8509.80.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.39	<u>1/</u>	Alternator assemblies for diesel locomotives; and motorcycle generators (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8511.50.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.41	<u>1/</u>	Parts of alternator assemblies for diesel locomotives (provided for in subheading 8511.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.44	<u>1/</u>	Motorcycle ignition modules and motorcycle spark coils (provided for in subheading 8511.30.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.48	<u>1/</u>	Motorcycle alternator kits, regulators and sensor assemblies (provided for in subheading 8511.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.51	<u>1/</u>	Parts of automatic drip coffee makers; parts of coffee percolators, of stainless steel; parts of electrothermic hairdressing or hand-drying apparatus; parts of electric flatirons; parts of toasters; and parts of warm-steam vaporizers of subheading 8516.79.00 (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8516.90.90)..	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.53	<u>1/</u>	Tape transport mechanisms and parts thereof; tone-arms; parts of turntables (record-decks) or record-players; parts of dictating or transcribing machines, excluding machines using magnetic tape; parts of compact disc players; magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus for commercial sound recordings; sound recording apparatus of subheading 8520.90 for commercial reproduction or duplication of audio-cassette tapes; parts of video recording or reproducing apparatus (provided for in subheading 8522.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-74

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.85.54	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Motorcycle distributor contact (breaker point) sets and ignition equipment; and parts of motorcycle ignition modules, spark coils, generators, alternator kits and regulators, sensor assemblies, distributor contact (breaker point) sets or ignition equipment (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8511.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.55	<u>1/</u>	Parts of apparatus of subheadings 8525.10, 8525.20 (other than radio paging devices), 8525.30, 8525.40, 8527.12, 8527.13, 8527.31, and 8527.32 (provided for in subheading 8529.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.56	<u>1/</u>	Motorcycle lamps, side beams and signaling equipment (including siren kits), and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8512.20.40, 8512.30.00 or 8512.90.20).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.57	<u>1/</u>	Hot water dispensers, of a capacity not exceeding 2.5 liters (provided for in subheading 8516.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.58	<u>1/</u>	Warm-steam vaporizers (provided for in subheading 8516.10.00 or 8516.79.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.59	<u>1/</u>	Amplifiers for telephone headsets (provided for in subheading 8518.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.61	<u>1/</u>	Telephone headsets (provided for in subheading 8518.50.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.63	<u>1/</u>	Unrecorded compact discs specially encoded for the permanent laser beam recording of photographic images (provided for in subheading 8523.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.64	<u>1/</u>	Lightning or lighting arresters certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 8535.40.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.66	<u>1/</u>	Connector kits for isolating transformers for airfield lighting; and pantographs (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8535.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.67	<u>1/</u>	Contactors certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars; and shunt contactors for direct current controls (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8536.49.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.68	<u>1/</u>	Connector adapters for goods of subheading 9030.39.00; contactors and terminals for automatic motor protectors; terminal blocks and terminals certified by the importer as intended for use in air conditioning machines; and Y-adaptor connectors for telephone headsets (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8536.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-75

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.85.71	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Direct current magnetic coils for switchgear of heading 8536; parts of lightning or lighting arresters of subheading 8535.40.00, of contactors of subheading 8536.49.00, and of electrical plugs and cylindrical multicontact connectors of subheading 8536.69, all the foregoing certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars; parts of connector kits for isolating transformers of subheading 8539.90.00 and parts of connector kits of subheading 8536.69, all the foregoing for airfield lighting; parts of plug-in busways, fusible or circuit breaker type, of subheading 8536.10.00, 8536.20.00 or 8536.30; parts of thermal protectors certified by the importer as intended for use in ballasts for fluorescent lamps, of subheading 8536.30; parts of microswitches rated at 20 amperes or less for use in machinery and other industrial applications, of subheading 8536.50; parts of busway connector assemblies of subheading 8536.69; parts of terminal blocks and terminals certified by the importer as intended for use in air conditioning machines, of subheading 8536.90; parts of Y-adapter connectors for telephone headsets, of subheading 8536.90; ignition panels for motorcycles; and parts of pantographs of subheading 8535.90 (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8538.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.74	<u>1/</u>	Plug-in busways, fusible or circuit breaker type (provided for in subheading 8536.10.00, 8536.20.00 or 8536.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.75	<u>1/</u>	Protectors certified by the importer as intended for use in electric motors (provided for in subheading 8536.20.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.76	<u>1/</u>	Thermal protectors certified by the importer as intended for use in ballasts for fluorescent lamps (provided for in subheading 8536.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.78	<u>1/</u>	Microswitches rated at 20 amperes or less for use in machinery and other industrial applications (provided for in subheading 8536.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.79	<u>1/</u>	Busway connector assemblies; connector kits for airfield lighting; and electrical plugs and cylindrical multicontact connectors, certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8536.69).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.82	<u>1/</u>	Cable assemblies certified by the importer as intended for use in airfield lighting (provided for in subheading 8544.41, 8544.51.70, 8544.51.90 or 8544.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.83	<u>1/</u>	Cable fitted with connectors for telephone headsets; and igniter wires certified by the importer as intended for use in heating, air conditioning or refrigeration units (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8544.41).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-76

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.85.84	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Carbon brushes certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 8545.20.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.85	<u>1/</u>	Insulation tubes; insulators for pantographs; and insulators certified by the importer as intended for use in switchgear (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8546.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.85.86	<u>1/</u>	Electric motor fuse bases certified by the importer as intended for use in passenger rail cars (provided for in subheading 8547.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.86.05	<u>1/</u>	Railway or tramway freight cars, not self-propelled, produced before July 1, 1991, or if entered after July 1, 1994, produced not less than three years before the date of importation (provided for in heading 8606).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.86.10	<u>1/</u>	Railway freight cars imported for temporary use in transportation within the United States and certified by the importer to be exported within 1 year from the date of importation (provided for in heading 8606).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.87.10	<u>1/</u>	Aluminum construction drop-center livestock trailers having a g.v.w. of 11.778 metric tons and a length exceeding 12 m (provided for in subheading 8716.39.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.87.20	<u>1/</u>	Brake drums for semi-trailers for road tractors; and hubs, wheels and spindles for agricultural trailers (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8716.90.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.89.10	<u>1/</u>	Personal watercraft, being vessels of 5 m or less in overall length that are inboard powered, water-jet driven, and designed to be operated while sitting on, standing on, or kneeling on, rather than sitting in, as in conventional vessels (provided for in subheading 8903.99.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.01	<u>1/</u>	Frames and mountings of plastics for safety goggles or safety spectacles designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work and frames and mountings of plastics for prismatic eyeglasses for reading (provided for in subheading 9003.11.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.02	<u>1/</u>	Parts of frames and mountings of subheading 9003.11.00 for safety goggles or safety spectacles designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work and parts of frames and mountings of subheading 9003.11.00 for prismatic eyeglasses for reading (provided for in subheading 9003.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.03	<u>1/</u>	Parts and accessories of photographic cameras of subheadings 9006.20.00 and 9006.53.00 (provided for in subheading 9006.91.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-77

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.90.04	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Parts and accessories of flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like (provided for in subheading 9006.99.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.05	<u>1/</u>	Parts and accessories of the instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.31 (provided for in subheading 9030.90.68 or 9030.90.88).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.06	<u>1/</u>	Viewfinder eye cushions for cinematographic cameras (provided for in subheading 9007.91.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.07	<u>1/</u>	Rulers, of plastics; measuring instruments for determining the proportional reduction or enlargement of a picture or photograph (provided for in subheading 9017.80.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.08	<u>1/</u>	Parts and accessories of measuring instruments for determining the proportional reduction or enlargement of a picture or photograph (provided for in subheading 9017.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.09	<u>1/</u>	Orthopedic or fracture appliances other than plaster bandage splints, surgical trusses and suspensory bandages or orthopedic abdominal supports (provided for in subheading 6115.12.10, 6115.19.20, 6115.92.30, 6115.93.30, or 9021.19).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.10	<u>1/</u>	Parts and accessories of the instruments and apparatus of subheadings 9030.39 and 9030.40 (provided for in subheading 9030.90.68 or 9030.90.88).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.11	<u>1/</u>	Parts and accessories of goods of subheading 9027.30.80 (provided for in subheading 9027.90.64, 9027.90.68, 9027.90.84 or 9027.90.88).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.13	<u>1/</u>	Mechano-therapy equipment (provided for in subheading 9019.10.20).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.14	<u>1/</u>	Thermocouple tips (provided for in subheading 9025.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.15	<u>1/</u>	Parts and accessories of test benches (provided for in subheading 9031.90.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.17	<u>1/</u>	Airfield lighting regulators; automatic voltage controllers; control instruments under 1000 volts; and float control switches (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 9032.89).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.20	<u>1/</u>	Electronic logic panels for multi-zone controls, automatic regulation or control instruments, and fan and humidity controls (provided for in subheading 9032.89.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.90.25	<u>1/</u>	Parts and accessories of thermostats of subheading 9032.10, of manostats of subheading 9032.20, and of electronic logic panels for multi-zone controls, automatic regulation or control instruments, and fan and humidity controls of subheading 9032.89.60 (provided for in subheading 9032.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.91.07	<u>1/</u>	Appliance timers (provided for in heading 9107).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-78

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.91.10	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Security guard mechanical time clocks (provided for in subheading 9106.90.75 or 9106.90.85).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.91.14	<u>1/</u>	Parts of appliance timers of heading 9107 (provided for in subheading 9114.90.30 or 9114.90.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.92.05	<u>1/</u>	Lutes (provided for in subheading 9202.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.92.10	<u>1/</u>	Flutes (provided for in subheading 9205.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.92.12	<u>1/</u>	Lute strings (provided for in subheading 9209.30.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.92.14	<u>1/</u>	Tuning pins for lutes (provided for in subheading 9209.92.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.92.16	<u>1/</u>	Parts of lutes (provided for in subheading 9209.92.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.92.20	<u>1/</u>	Parts of flutes (provided for in subheading 9209.99.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.94.09	<u>1/</u>	Light-emitting sources for electronic measuring equipment (provided for in subheading 9405.40.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.94.10	<u>1/</u>	Dental lamps and parts thereof (provided for in subheadings 9405.40, 9405.91.60, 9405.92.00, or 9405.99).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.94.12	<u>1/</u>	Airfield signs, static nonflashing, having an illuminating light (provided for in subheading 9405.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.94.15	<u>1/</u>	Lamp bases, of glass (provided for in subheading 9405.91.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.95.01	<u>1/</u>	Golf balls, hollow, for practice (provided for in subheading 9506.32.00 or 9506.39.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.95.02	<u>1/</u>	Mylar balloons (provided for in subheading 9503.90.50).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.95.03	<u>1/</u>	Golf club shafts of fiberglass or wood; golf club heads, of wood, rough cut; and forged golf club heads of iron or steel, not ground, polished, plated or otherwise finished (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 9506.39.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.95.04	<u>1/</u>	Motorized stair climbing exercise apparatus equipped with electronic monitors (provided for in subheading 9506.91.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.95.06	<u>1/</u>	Bats of aluminum (provided for in subheading 9506.99.15).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.95.07	<u>1/</u>	Shuttlecocks (provided for in subheading 9506.99.12).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.95.08	<u>1/</u>	Pitching machines (provided for in subheading 9506.99.15 or 9506.99.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.95.10	<u>1/</u>	Closed-face spin casting fishing reels (provided for in subheading 9507.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-79

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.96.03	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Whisk brooms and other brooms, in part of broom corn (provided for in subheading 9603.10.05, 9603.10.15, 9603.10.35, 9903.96.01, 9903.96.03, 9903.96.14 or 9903.96.16).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.96.05	<u>1/</u>	Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (provided for in subheading 9603.90.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.96.10	<u>1/</u>	Plastic tip pens and dry erase markers (provided for in subheading 9608.20.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.96.20	<u>1/</u>	Parts of ball point pens (provided for in subheading 9608.99.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.96.25	<u>1/</u>	Chalk and crayons (provided for in subheading 9609.90.80).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	
9905.96.30	<u>1/</u>	Pancake ink film ribbons of a width not exceeding 3 cm (provided for in subheading 9612.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VI

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

XXII
99-81

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the North American Free Trade Agreement. Goods of Mexico, entered under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule, and described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(MX)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97. Notwithstanding quota provisions provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule, originating goods of Mexico shall be permitted to enter the United States to the extent allowable in the provisions of this subchapter. Furthermore, any quota quantity provided for Mexico on goods described in this subchapter (except brooms, other than whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broomcorn) shall not be counted toward any quota or tariff-rate quota provided for such good elsewhere in the tariff schedule. No other preferential tariff treatment provided for under general notes 4 through 11, inclusive, to the tariff schedule shall be afforded to goods described in the provisions of this subchapter. Whenever the pertinent special rate or rates in provisions of chapters 1 through 97, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, shall be reduced to "free" for all of the goods described in a provision of this subchapter and entered from Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule, such provision shall be deleted from this subchapter, and the appropriate subheading for the good in chapters 1 through 97 shall be modified by deleting from the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn the symbol "MX" in parentheses and the phrase preceding such symbol and by inserting in a "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn the symbol "MX", alphabetical order. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes of this subchapter are effective as to such goods of Mexico entered, under general note 12 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2008, at the close of which date this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. For purposes of this subchapter, the rate of duty followed by the symbol "(MX)" provided for in subheadings 9906.04.01 through 9906.22.05, inclusive, in subheadings 9906.23.01, 9906.23.02, and 9906.23.03 and in subheadings 9906.52.01 through 9906.52.07, inclusive, shall apply only to qualifying goods of Mexico.
3. Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the temporary modification of the applicable North American Free Trade Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number of this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
4. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, or of ice cream, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.01, 9906.04.36 and 9906.21.19 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)
1994	366,000	1997	400,000	2000	437,000
1995	377,000	1998	412,000	2001	450,000
1996	388,000	1999	424,000	2002	464,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

5. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, in powder, granules or other solid forms, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 35 percent, of dried sour cream and buttermilk containing over 35 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, of butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, or of butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat and butter oil, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.04, 9906.04.20, 9906.04.45, 9906.04.48, 9906.04.75, 9906.04.78, 9906.06.40 and 9906.21.31 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	43,000	1997	47,000	2000	51,000
1995	44,000	1998	48,000	2001	53,000
1996	46,000	1999	50,000	2002	54,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-82

6. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent, of dried milk and dried cream, in powder, granules or other solid forms, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent but not exceeding 35 percent, of dried sour cream and buttermilk containing not over 35 percent by weight of butterfat, of dried whey, or of animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.07, 9906.04.14, 9906.04.17, 9906.04.39, 9906.04.42, 9906.04.60 and 9906.23.01 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	422,000	1997	461,000	2000	504,000
1995	435,000	1998	475,000	2001	519,000
1996	448,000	1999	489,000	2002	535,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

7. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, of malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (except (a) yogurt that is not in dry form, (b) fermented milk other than dried fermented milk with added lactic ferments, (c) mixtures of nonfat dry milk and anhydrous butterfat containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, and (d) ice cream), of chocolate containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), of chocolate and low fat chocolate crumb containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), dried milk, whey and buttermilk which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, or of articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, the butterfat of which is commercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except (a) articles provided for in headings 0401, 0402, 0405 or 0406 or subheadings 1901.10, 1901.90.42, 1901.90.44, 1901.90.46, or 1901.90.48 other than mixtures of nonfat dry milk and anhydrous butterfat containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat classifiable for tariff purposes under subheading 1901.90.42, 1901.90.44, 1901.90.46, or 1901.90.48, (b) dried mixtures containing less than 31 percent by weight of butterfat and consisting of not less than 17.5 percent by weight each of sodium caseinate, butterfat, whey solids containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, and dried whole milk, but not containing dried milk, dried whey or dried buttermilk any of which contains 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and (c) articles which are not suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles), that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.10, 9906.04.23, 9906.04.26, 9906.04.29, 9906.04.32, 9906.04.51, 9906.04.55, 9906.04.63, 9906.04.70, 9906.06.43, 9906.15.01, 9906.17.25, 9906.18.14, 9906.18.24, 9906.18.34, 9906.18.38, 9906.18.58, 9906.18.61, 9906.18.70, 9906.18.73, 9906.19.01, 9906.19.05, 9906.19.16, 9906.21.22, 9906.21.26, 9906.21.37 and 9906.22.01 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	773,000	1997	845,000	2000	923,000
1995	796,000	1998	870,000	2001	951,000
1996	820,000	1999	896,000	2002	979,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

8. The aggregate quantity of blue-mold cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese, of Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese, of American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese, of Edam and Gouda cheeses, of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese, of Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz), of Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves, of Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation, of Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses, of other cheeses and substitutes for cheese (except cheese not containing cow's milk, soft ripened cow's milk cheese and cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat), and of other cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.81, 9906.04.83, 9906.04.86, 9906.04.89, 9906.04.92, 9906.04.95, 9906.04.98, 9906.05.01, 9906.05.04, 9906.05.07, 9906.05.11, 9906.05.14, 9906.05.17, 9906.05.20, 9906.05.23, 9906.05.28, 9906.05.31, 9906.05.34, 9906.05.37, 9906.05.40, 9906.05.43, 9906.05.46, 9906.05.50, 9906.05.53, 9906.05.56, 9906.05.59, 9906.05.63, 9906.05.66, 9906.05.69, 9906.05.72, 9906.05.76, 9906.05.79, 9906.05.82, 9906.05.86, 9906.05.89, 9906.05.92, 9906.05.95, 9906.05.99, 9906.06.02, 9906.06.05, 9906.06.08, 9906.06.12, 9906.06.16, 9906.06.19, 9906.06.22, 9906.06.25, 9906.06.28, 9906.06.31, 9906.06.34 and 9906.06.37 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	5,550,000	1997	6,064,000	2000	6,626,000
1995	5,716,000	1998	6,246,000	2001	6,825,000
1996	5,887,000	1999	6,433,000	2002	7,030,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-83

9. The quantity of tomatoes, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.03 shall be limited as specified below:

Entered from March 1 to
July 14, inclusive--

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	165,500,000	1997	180,846,000	2000	197,616,000
1995	170,465,000	1998	186,272,000	2001	203,544,000
1996	175,579,000	1999	191,860,000	2002	209,650,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

10. The quantity of tomatoes, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.08 shall be limited as specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Entered from January 1, 1994, to February 28, 1994	No limit
Entered from November 15, 1994, to February 28, 1995	172,300,000
Entered from November 15, 1995, to February 29, 1996	177,469,000
Entered from November 15, 1996, to February 28, 1997	182,793,000
Entered from November 15, 1997, to February 28, 1998	188,277,000
Entered from November 15, 1998, to February 28, 1999	193,925,000
Entered from November 15, 1999, to February 29, 2000	199,743,000
Entered from November 15, 2000, to February 28, 2001	205,735,000
Entered from November 15, 2001, to February 28, 2002	211,907,000
Entered from November 15, 2002, to February 28, 2003	218,264,000

Beginning March 1, 2003, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

11. The quantity of onions and shallots, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.11 shall be limited as specified below:

Entered from January 1 to
April 30, inclusive--

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	130,700,000	1997	142,819,000	2000	156,063,000
1995	134,621,000	1998	147,104,000	2001	160,745,000
1996	138,660,000	1999	151,517,000	2002	165,567,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

12. The quantity of eggplants, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.35 shall be limited as specified below:

Entered from April 1 to
June 30, inclusive--

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	3,700,000	1997	4,043,000	2000	4,418,000
1995	3,811,000	1998	4,164,000	2001	4,551,000
1996	3,925,000	1999	4,289,000	2002	4,687,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

13. The quantity of chili peppers, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.42 shall be limited as specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Entered from January 1, 1994, to July 31, 1994	No limit
Entered from October 1, 1994, to July 31, 1995	29,900,000
Entered from October 1, 1995, to July 31, 1996	30,797,000
Entered from October 1, 1996, to July 31, 1997	31,721,000
Entered from October 1, 1997, to July 31, 1998	32,673,000
Entered from October 1, 1998, to July 31, 1999	33,653,000
Entered from October 1, 1999, to July 31, 2000	34,662,000
Entered from October 1, 2000, to July 31, 2001	35,702,000
Entered from October 1, 2001, to July 31, 2002	36,773,000
Entered from October 1, 2002, to July 31, 2003	37,876,000

Beginning August 1, 2003, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-84

14. The quantity of squash, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.47 shall be limited as specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Entered from January 1, 1994, to June 30, 1994	No limit
Entered from October 1, 1994, to June 30, 1995	120,800,000
Entered from October 1, 1995, to June 30, 1996	124,424,000
Entered from October 1, 1996, to June 30, 1997	128,157,000
Entered from October 1, 1997, to June 30, 1998	132,001,000
Entered from October 1, 1998, to June 30, 1999	135,961,000
Entered from October 1, 1999, to June 30, 2000	140,040,000
Entered from October 1, 2000, to June 30, 2001	144,242,000
Entered from October 1, 2001, to June 30, 2002	148,569,000
Entered from October 1, 2002, to June 30, 2003	153,026,000

Beginning July 1, 2003, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

15. The quantity of watermelons, fresh, entered under subheading 9906.08.10 shall be limited as specified below:

Entered from May 1
to September 30, inclusive--

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	54,400,000	1997	59,444,000	2000	64,956,000
1995	56,032,000	1998	61,228,000	2001	66,905,000
1996	57,713,000	1999	63,065,000	2002	68,912,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

16. The aggregate quantity of peanuts (ground nuts), shelled or not shelled, blanched or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter), that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.12.01, 9906.12.04 and 9906.20.03 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	3,377,000	1999	3,915,000	2004	4,538,000
1995	3,478,000	2000	4,032,000	2005	4,675,000
1996	3,583,000	2001	4,153,000	2006	4,815,000
1997	3,690,000	2002	4,278,000	2007	4,959,000
1998	3,801,000	2003	4,406,000		

Provided, That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the above quotas on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

Beginning in calendar year 2008 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

[U.S. note 17 deleted]

18. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.17.03, 9906.17.18, 9906.17.32, 9906.18.17, 9906.18.51, 9906.18.79, 9906.19.08, 9906.19.31, 9906.21.01, 9906.21.11 and 9906.21.44 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	1,500,000	1997	1,639,000	2000	1,791,000
1995	1,545,000	1998	1,688,000	2001	1,845,000
1996	1,591,000	1999	1,739,000	2002	1,900,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-85

19. The aggregate quantity of blended syrups, containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.17.07, 9906.17.12, 9906.17.21, 9906.18.64, 9906.18.76, 9906.21.04 and 9906.21.47 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	1,500,000	1997	1,639,000	2000	1,791,000
1995	1,545,000	1998	1,688,000	2001	1,845,000
1996	1,591,000	1999	1,739,000	2002	1,900,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

20. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the retail consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups, containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, or (d) cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections; finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars; and sauces and preparations therefor, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.17.35, 9906.17.39, 9906.18.01, 9906.18.20, 9906.18.54, 9906.18.67, 9906.18.82, 9906.19.11, 9906.19.34, 9906.21.07, 9906.21.14 and 9906.21.50 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	12,791,000	1997	13,977,000	2000	15,273,000
1995	13,175,000	1998	14,396,000	2001	15,731,000
1996	13,570,000	1999	14,828,000	2002	16,203,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

21. The quantity of orange juice entered under subheadings 9906.20.06 and 9906.21.35 shall not exceed 151,416,000 liters (single strength equivalent) in any calendar year.

In determining the number of liters of single strength orange juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated orange juice to that of the single strength orange juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juice. Any orange juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as single strength orange juice.

Beginning in calendar year 2008 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

22. The quantity of orange juice entered under subheadings 9906.20.08 and 9906.22.04 shall not exceed 15,379,500 liters (single strength equivalent) in any calendar year.

In determining the number of liters of single strength orange juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated orange juice to that of the single strength orange juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juice. Any orange juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as single strength orange juice.

Beginning in calendar year 2008 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-86

23. Price-based snapback for frozen concentrated orange juice.

- (a) Trigger price determination--
 - (1) In general. The Secretary shall determine--
 - (A) each period of 5 consecutive business days in which the daily price for frozen concentrated orange juice is less than the trigger price; and
 - (B) for each period determined under subdivision (a) of this note, the first period occurring thereafter of 5 consecutive business days in which the daily price for frozen concentrated orange juice is greater than the trigger price.
 - (2) Notice of determination.-- The Secretary shall immediately notify the Commissioner of Customs and publish notice in the Federal Register of any determination under subdivision (a)(1) of this note, and the date of such publication shall be the determination date for that determination.
- (b) Imports of Mexican articles. Whenever after any determination date for a determination under subdivision (a)(1)(A) of this note, the quantity of Mexican articles of frozen concentrated orange juice that is entered exceeds--
 - (1) 264,978,000 liters (single strength equivalent) in any of calendar years 1994 through 2002; or
 - (2) 340,560,000 liters (single strength equivalent) in any of calendar years 2003 through 2007;
 the rate of duty on Mexican articles of frozen concentrated orange juice that are entered after the date on which the applicable limitation in subdivision (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this note is reached and before the determination date for the related determination under subdivision (a)(1)(B) of this note shall be the rate of duty specified in subdivision (c) of this note.
- (c) Rate of duty.-- The rate of duty specified for purposes of subdivision (b) of this note for articles entered on any day is the rate in the tariff schedule that is the lower of--
 - (1) the Rate of Duty 1 General column rate of duty in effect for such articles on July 1, 1991; or
 - (2) the Rate of Duty 1 General column rate of duty in effect on that day.
- (d) Definitions. For the purposes of this note--
 - (1) The term "daily price" means the daily closing price of the New York Cotton Exchange, or any successor as determined by the Secretary, for the closest month in which contracts for frozen concentrated orange juice are being traded on the Exchange.
 - (2) The term "business day" means a day in which contracts for frozen concentrated orange juice are being traded on the New York Cotton exchange, or any successor as determined by the Secretary.
 - (3) The term "entered" means entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States.
 - (4) The term "frozen concentrated orange juice" means all products classifiable under subheading 2009.11.00 of the tariff schedule.
 - (5) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Agriculture.
 - (6) The term "trigger price" means the average daily closing price of the New York Cotton Exchange, or any successor as determined by the Secretary, for the corresponding month during the previous 5-year period, excluding the year with the highest average price for the corresponding month and the year with the lowest average price for the corresponding month.

24. Subheading 9906.52.01 covers only cotton, not carded or combed, harsh or rough, of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) and white in color (provided for in subheading 5201.00.38).

25. The aggregate quantity of goods entered under subheadings 9906.52.02 and 9906.52.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	10,000,000	1997	10,927,000	2000	11,941,000
1995	10,300,000	1998	11,255,000	2001	12,299,000
1996	10,609,000	1999	11,593,000	2002	12,668,000

Beginning calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

26. For the purposes of subheading 9906.55.02, the term "blue denim" means fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, of yarns of different colors, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.

27. For the purposes of subheading 9906.56.01, the term "non-woven fiber sheet" means sheet comprising a highly uniform and random array of polyester fibers 1.5 to 3.0 denier, thermally bonded and calendered into a smooth surface web having--

- (a) a thickness of 3.7 to 4.0 mils;
- (b) a basis weight of 2.5 oz. per sq. yd.;
- (c) a machine tensile strength of 30 lb. per sq. in. or greater;
- (d) a low cross-directions tensile (approximately 1/3 of MD tensile strength; and
- (e) a Frazier air permeability of 1.0 to 1.5 cfm per sq. ft.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-87

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule:				
		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
9906.04.01	1/	Provided for in subheading 0401.30.25: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.02	1/	Valued not over 65.7¢/liter....	1/		30.9¢/liter (MX)	
9906.04.03	1/	Other.....	1/		47% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0401.30.75: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.05	1/	Valued not over \$1.30/kg.....	1/		62.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.06	1/	Other.....	1/		47.9% (MX)	
		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Provided for in subheading 0402.10.50: Goods of the type described in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.08	1/	Valued not over				
		\$1.26/kg.....	1/		49.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.09	1/	Other.....	1/		39% (MX)	
		Goods of the type described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.11	1/	Valued not over \$1.26/kg..	1/		49.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.12	1/	Other.....	1/		39% (MX)	
9906.04.13	1/	Other.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0402.21.25: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.15	1/	Valued not over \$1.26/kg.....	1/		49.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.16	1/	Other.....	1/		39% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0402.21.50: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.18	1/	Valued not over \$1.27/kg.....	1/		52.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.19	1/	Other.....	1/		41.6% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0402.21.90: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.21	1/	Valued not over \$1.27/kg.....	1/		59.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.22	1/	Other.....	1/		47% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0402.29.50: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.24	1/	Valued not over \$1.185/kg.....	1/		52.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.25	1/	Other.....	1/		44% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-88

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
9906.04.26	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.): Provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.27	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 35.7¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		14.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.28	<u>1/</u>	Other..... Provided for in subheading 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55 or 0402.99.90:	<u>1/</u>		41.8% (MX)	
9906.04.29	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.30	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 51.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		24.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.31	<u>1/</u>	Other..... Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa: Provided for in subheading 0403.10.50: In dry form:	<u>1/</u>		47.4% (MX)	
9906.04.32	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.33	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.27/kg..	<u>1/</u>		52.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.34	<u>1/</u>	Other..... Provided for in subheading 0403.90.16:	<u>1/</u>		41.6% (MX)	
9906.04.36	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.37	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 65.7¢/liter....	<u>1/</u>		30.9¢/liter (MX)	
9906.04.38	<u>1/</u>	Other..... Provided for in subheading 0403.90.45:	<u>1/</u>		47% (MX)	
9906.04.39	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.40	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.22/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		48.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.41	<u>1/</u>	Other..... Provided for in subheading 0403.90.55:	<u>1/</u>		39.5% (MX)	
9906.04.42	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.43	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.27/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		52.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.44	<u>1/</u>	Other..... Provided for in subheading 0403.90.65:	<u>1/</u>		41.6% (MX)	
9906.04.45	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.46	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.27/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		59.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.47	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-89

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (con.):				
9906.04.48	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0403.90.78: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		62.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.50	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0403.90.95: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.51	<u>1/</u>	Other:				
9906.04.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.27/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		52.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.53	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		41.6% (MX)	
		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included: Provided for in subheading 0404.10.15: Goods of the type described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.55	<u>1/</u>	Other:				
9906.04.56	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.28/kg..	<u>1/</u>		55.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.57	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		43.5% (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.58	<u>1/</u>	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat.....	<u>1/</u>		8% (MX)	
9906.04.59	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0404.10.90: Goods of the type described in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.60	<u>1/</u>	Other:				
9906.04.61	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.22/kg..	<u>1/</u>		48.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.62	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		39.5% (MX)	
		Goods of the type described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.63	<u>1/</u>	Other:				
9906.04.64	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.22/kg..	<u>1/</u>		48.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.65	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		39.5% (MX)	
9906.04.66	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-90

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Provided for in subheading 0404.90.50: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.70	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.28/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		55.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.71	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		43.5% (MX)	
9906.04.72	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0404.90.70: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale.....	<u>1/</u>		8% (MX)	
9906.04.73	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.74	<u>1/</u>	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads: Provided for in subheading 0405.10.20: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.75	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		62.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.76	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.9% (MX)	
9906.04.77	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0405.90.20: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.78	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.57/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		75.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.79	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.9% (MX)	
9906.04.80	<u>1/</u>	Cheese and curd: Provided for in subheading 0406.10.08: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.81	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.82	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.18: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.83	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.32/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.84	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.04.85	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.28 or 0406.10.38: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.86	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.76/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		61.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.87	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.04.88	<u>1/</u>					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-91

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Cheese and curd (con.): Provided for in subheading 0406.10.48: Edam and Gouda cheeses: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.89	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.87/kg..	<u>1/</u>		99.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.90	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.04.91	<u>1/</u>	Cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.92	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.97/kg..	<u>1/</u>		68.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.93	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.04.94	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.58: Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz): Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.95	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$3.13/kg..	<u>1/</u>		\$1.09/kg (MX)	
9906.04.96	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.04.97	<u>1/</u>	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.98	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.30/kg..	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.99	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.00	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.68: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.01	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.04/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		71.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.02	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.03	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.78: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.04	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.72/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		60¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.05	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.06	<u>1/</u>					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-92

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Cheese and curd (con.): Provided for in subheading 0406.10.88: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.07	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.08	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.09	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.20.28: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.11	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.32/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.12	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.13	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.20.33 or 0406.20.39: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.14	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.76/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		61.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.15	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.16	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in 0406.20.48: Process cheese: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.17	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.97/kg..	<u>1/</u>		68.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.18	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.19	<u>1/</u>	Other: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.20	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.87/kg..	<u>1/</u>		99.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.21	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.22	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.20.53: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.23	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.24	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.25	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.20.63: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.28	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$2.32/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.29	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.30	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.20.67 or 0406.20.71: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.31	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.76/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		61.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.32	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.33	<u>1/</u>					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-93

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
9906.05.34	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.20.75: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.97/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		68.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.36	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.79:				
9906.05.37	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.39	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.83:				
9906.05.40	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.04/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		71.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.42	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.87:				
9906.05.43	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.72/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		60¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.45	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.91:				
9906.05.46	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.48	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.18:				
9906.05.50	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.52	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.28 or 0406.30.38:				
9906.05.53	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		61.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.55	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.48:				
9906.05.56	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.57	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.97/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		68.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.58	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-94

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
9906.05.59	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.30.53: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.60	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.04/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		71.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.61	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.63	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.30.63: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.64	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.65	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.66	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.30.67 or 0406.30.71: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.67	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		61.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.68	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.69	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.30.75: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.70	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.97/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		68.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.71	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.72	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.30.79: Made from cow's milk: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.73	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.74	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.75	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.05.76	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.30.83: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.77	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.04/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		71.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.78	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.79	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.30.87: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.80	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.72/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		60¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.81	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.82	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.30.91: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.83	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.84	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-95

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
9906.05.86	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.40.70: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.87	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.88	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.89	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.12: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.90	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		61.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.91	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.92	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.18: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.93	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.87/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		99.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.94	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.05.95	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.32: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.96	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.97	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.37 or 0406.90.38: Made from cow's milk in original loaves:				
9906.05.99	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.00	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$3.13/kg..	<u>1/</u>		\$1.09/kg (MX)	
9906.06.01	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.02	<u>1/</u>	Other: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg..	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.04	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.42: In original loaves:				
9906.06.05	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$3.13/kg..	<u>1/</u>		\$1.09/kg (MX)	
9906.06.07	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.08	<u>1/</u>	Other: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg..	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.10	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-96

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
9906.06.12	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.48: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.78/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		96.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.14	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.16	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.54: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		61.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.18	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.19	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.68: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.21	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.22	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.74: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.24	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.25	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.78 or 0406.90.84: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		61.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.27	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.28	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.88: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.97/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		68.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.30	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.31	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.92: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.04/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		71.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.33	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.34	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.94: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.72/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		60¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.36	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	
9906.06.37	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.90.97: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		80.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.39	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		34.8% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-97

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:				
9906.06.40	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0405.20.30: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.57/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		75.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.42	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0405.20.70: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 74.8¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		35.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.45	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47% (MX)	
		Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:				
		Provided for in subheading 0702.00.20: Cherry tomatoes:				
9906.07.01	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.02	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from May 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
		If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive:				
9906.07.03	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		2.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.04	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		4.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.05	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0702.00.60: Cherry tomatoes:				
9906.07.06	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from November 15 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.07	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive..	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.07.08	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 10 to this subchapter....	<u>1/</u>		1.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.09	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		3¢/kg (MX)	
		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
		Provided for in subheading 0703.10.40: If entered during the period from January 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year:				
9906.07.11	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 11 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		1.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.12	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		3.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.13	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from May 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		1.9¢/kg (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-98

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled: Provided for in subheading 0704.10.40: If entered during the period from January 1 to June 4, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1</u> /		6.2% (MX)	
9906.07.14	<u>1</u> /					
9906.07.15	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the period from October 16 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.07.16	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the month of December.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.07.17	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 0704.20.00: If entered during the period from January 1 to March 31, inclusive, or the period from October 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1</u> /		6.2% (MX)	
9906.07.18	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the period from April 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.07.19	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 0704.90.40: Sprouting broccoli: If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1</u> /		16.6% (MX)	
9906.07.20	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.07.21	<u>1</u> /	Other: If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, or the period from November 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.07.22	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.07.23	<u>1</u> /	Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium</i> spp.), fresh or chilled: Provided for in subheading 0705.11.40: If entered during the period from April 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of November.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.07.24	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the period from January 1 to March 31, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of December.....	<u>1</u> /		2.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.25	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 0705.19.40: If entered during the period from April 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of November.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.07.26	<u>1</u> /	If entered during the period from January 1 to March 31, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of December.....	<u>1</u> /		2.2¢/kg (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-99

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled:				
9906.07.27	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0707.00.50: If entered during the month of May, or the period from October 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		4.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.28	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the month of June, or during the month of September..... Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.29	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0708.20.90: If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, or the period from November 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		3.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.30	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year..... Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.31	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0709.20.90: White asparagus.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.32	<u>1/</u>	Other: If entered during the month of January.....	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (MX)	
9906.07.33	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from February 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		16.6% (MX)	
9906.07.34	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from July 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year..... Provided for in subheading 0709.30.20:	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.35	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		1.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.36	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		2.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.37	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.38	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from October 1 to November 30, inclusive..... Provided for in subheading 0709.40.60:	<u>1/</u>		1.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.39	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1 to April 14, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of December.....	<u>1/</u>		1.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.40	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from August 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-100

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9906.07.41	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (con.): Provided for in subheading 0709.60.20: If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.42	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from October 1 in any year to the following July 31, inclusive: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		2.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.43	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		4.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.44	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0709.60.40: If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.45	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, or the period from November 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		2.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.46	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0709.90.20: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.47	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from October 1 in any year to the following June 30, inclusive: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 14 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		1.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.48	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		1.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.50	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0709.90.90: Parsley: If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.51	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, or the period from November 1 to December 31, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.52	<u>1/</u>	Cactus leaves, cilantro (coriander), corn smut, nopalitos or tomatillos.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.53	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		9% (MX)	
9906.07.54	<u>1/</u>	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen: Provided for in subheading 0710.80.97: Asparagus, broccoli or cauliflower..	<u>1/</u>		7.5% (MX)	
9906.07.55	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.01	<u>1/</u>	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried: Provided for in subheading 0804.50.60: Guavas.....	<u>1/</u>		4.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.08.02	<u>1/</u>	Mangoes and mangosteens.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-101

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:				
9906.08.03	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0805.10.00:				
		If entered during the period				
		from June 1 to November 30,				
		inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.04	<u>1/</u>	If entered at any other time.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.05	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0805.20.00:				
		If entered during the period				
		from May 1 to September 30,				
		inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.06	<u>1/</u>	If entered at any other time.....	<u>1/</u>		1.1¢/kg (MX)	
		Melons (including watermelons) and				
		papayas (papaws), fresh:				
9906.08.07	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0807.19.20:				
		If entered during the period				
		from January 1 to May 15,				
		inclusive, in any year, or				
		during the month of December.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.08	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period				
		from May 16 to July 31,				
		inclusive, or the period from				
		September 16 to November 30,				
		inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		23.3% (MX)	
9906.08.09	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0807.11.40:				
		If entered during the month of				
		April, or the period from				
		October 1 to November 30,				
		inclusive, in any year.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		If entered during the period from				
		May 1 to September 30, inclusive,				
		in any year:				
9906.08.10	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative				
		limits specified in U.S.				
		note 15 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		10% (MX)	
9906.08.11	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		18% (MX)	
9906.08.12	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0807.19.70:				
		If entered during the period from				
		December 1, in any year, to the				
		following April 30, inclusive.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.13	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the month of May..	<u>1/</u>		4.2% (MX)	
		Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or				
		otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled				
		or broken:				
9906.12.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1202.10.80:				
		Subject to the quantitative				
		limits specified in U.S.				
		note 16 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.12.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 28.4¢/kg..	<u>1/</u>		46.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.12.03	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		162.8% (MX)	
9906.12.04	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1202.20.80:				
		Subject to the quantitative				
		limits specified in U.S. note 16				
		to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.12.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 65.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		70.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.12.06	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		107.7% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XXII
99-102

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:				
		Provided for in subheading 1517.90.60:				
9906.15.01	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.15.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 22¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		10.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.15.03	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		46.9% (MX)	
		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:				
		Provided for in subheading 1701.91.48:				
9906.17.03	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.17.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 31.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		19¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.05	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:				
		Provided for in subheading 1702.20.28 or 1702.30.28:				
		Goods of a type described in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter:				
9906.17.07	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.17.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 15.8¢/kg..	<u>1/</u>		9.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.09	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.17.10	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1702.40.28 or 1702.60.28:				
		Goods of a type described in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter:				
9906.17.12	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.17.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 31.5¢/kg..	<u>1/</u>		19¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.14	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.17.15	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1702.90.68:				
9906.17.18	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.17.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 31.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		19¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.20	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1702.90.58:				
		Goods of a type described in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter:				
9906.17.21	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.17.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 31.5¢/kg..	<u>1/</u>		19¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.23	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.17.24	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-103

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa: Provided for in subheading 1704.90.58: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.17.25	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 43.75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.26	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		48.5% (MX)	
9906.17.27	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.64 or 1704.90.68: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.17.32	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 43.75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.33	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		48.5% (MX)	
9906.17.34	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.78: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.17.35	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 43.75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.36	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		48.5% (MX)	
9906.17.37	<u>1/</u>	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form: Provided for in subheading 1701.91.58: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.17.39	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 31.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		19¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.40	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.17.41	<u>1/</u>	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa: Provided for in subheading 1704.90.90: Articles of milk or cream.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.17.42	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		6.1% (MX)	
9906.17.43	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa: Provided for in subheading 1806.10.15: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.01	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 20.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		12.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.02	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.18.03	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.28 or 1806.20.38: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.14	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 59¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		28.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.15	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.16	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.71 or 1806.20.73: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.17	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 28.3¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		17.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.18	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.18.19	<u>1/</u>					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-104

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Provided for in subheading 1806.20.77: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.20	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 28.3¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		17.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.21	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.18.22	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.83 or 1806.20.89: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.24	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 59¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		28.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.25	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.26	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.32.08, 1806.32.18 or 1806.32.80: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.34	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 59¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		28.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.35	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.36	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.10, 1806.90.20 or 1806.90.30: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.38	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 59¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		28.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.39	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.40	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.10.28 or 1806.10.55: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.51	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 31.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		18.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.52	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.18.53	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.75: Goods of a type described in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.54	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 31.2¢/kg..	<u>1/</u>		18.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.55	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.18.56	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.57	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.26 or 1806.20.36: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.18.58	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.59	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.60	<u>1/</u>					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-105

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Provided for in subheading 1806.20.82 or 1806.20.87: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.18.61	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.62	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.63	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.94: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.18.64	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.65	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.66	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.98: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.18.67	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.68	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.69	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 1806.32.06, 1806.32.16 or 1806.32.70: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.18.70	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.71	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.72	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.28: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.18.73	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.74	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.75	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.39: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.18.76	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.77	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.78	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.49: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.18.79	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.80	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.81	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.59: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.18.82	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 42.1¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		19.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.83	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3% (MX)	
9906.18.84	<u>1</u> /					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-106

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 percent, not elsewhere specified or included: Provided for in subheading 1901.10: Goods of a type described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.19.01	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.27/kg..	<u>1/</u>		52.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.02	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		41.6% (MX)	
9906.19.03	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.19.05	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 47.7¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		21.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.06	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		45.6% (MX)	
9906.19.07	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.55 or 1901.20.60: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.19.08	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 47.7¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		21.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.09	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		45.6% (MX)	
9906.19.10	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.70: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.19.11	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 47.7¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		21.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.12	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		45.6% (MX)	
9906.19.13	<u>1/</u>	Cajeta with milk component containing over 50 percent by weight of goat's milk (provided for in subheading 1901.90.32)..	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.19.15	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.90.36, 1901.90.43 or 1901.90.47: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.19.16	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.27/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		52.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.17	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		41.6% (MX)	
9906.19.18	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.90.54: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.19.31	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 22¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		13.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.32	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.19.33	<u>1/</u>					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-107

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 percent, not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Provided for in subheading 1901.90.58: Subject to the quantitative limits described in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.19.34	<u>1/</u>	Other:				
9906.19.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 22¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		13.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.36	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included: Provided for in subheading 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 16 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.20.03	<u>1/</u>	Other:				
9906.20.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 65.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		70.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.20.05	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		107.7% (MX)	
		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: Provided for in subheading 2009.11.00: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 21 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		4.625¢/liter (MX)	
9906.20.06	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		8.094¢/liter (MX)	
9906.20.07	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2009.19.25: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 22 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		2.65¢/liter (MX)	
9906.20.08	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		3.533¢/liter (MX)	
9906.20.09	<u>1/</u>					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-108

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: Provided for in subheading 2101.12.48 or 2101.20.48:				
9906.21.01	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.21.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 28.3¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		17.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.03	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 2101.12.38 or 2101.20.38:				
9906.21.04	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.21.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 28.3¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		17.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.06	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 2101.12.58 or 2101.20.58:				
9906.21.07	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.21.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 28.3¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		17.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.09	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: Provided for in subheading 2103.90.78:				
9906.21.11	<u>1/</u>	Goods of a type described in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.21.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 28.3¢/kg..	<u>1/</u>		17.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.13	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
		Goods of a type described in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter:				
9906.21.14	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.21.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 28.3¢/kg..	<u>1/</u>		17.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.16	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		60.2% (MX)	
9906.21.17	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa: Provided for in subheading 2105.00.20:				
9906.21.19	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.21.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 51.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		23.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.21	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		46.1% (MX)	
		Provided for in heading 2105.00.40:				
9906.21.22	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.21.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 51.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		23.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.24	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		46.1% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-109

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: Provided for in subheading 2106.90.09: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.21.26	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over \$1.26/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		49.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.27	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		39% (MX)	
9906.21.28	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....			Free (MX)	
9906.21.31	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over \$1.57/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		75.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.32	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47.9% (MX)	
9906.21.33	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.48: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 21 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		4.625¢/liter (MX)	
9906.21.35	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		8.094¢/liter (MX)	
9906.21.36	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.66 or 2106.90.87: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.21.37	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 74.8¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		35.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.38	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47% (MX)	
9906.21.39	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.21.44	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 74.8¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		35.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.45	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47% (MX)	
9906.21.46	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.72 or 2106.90.91: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.21.47	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 74.8¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		35.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.48	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47% (MX)	
9906.21.49	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.50 or 2106.90.97: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.21.50	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 74.8¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		35.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.51	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		47% (MX)	
9906.21.52	<u>1</u> /					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XXII
99-110

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009: Provided for in subheading 2202.90.28: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.22.01	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over 29.3¢/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		13.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.22.02	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		46.1% (MX)	
9906.22.03	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 2202.90.30: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 22 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		2.65¢/liter (MX)	
9906.22.04	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		3.533¢/liter (MX)	
9906.22.05	<u>1</u> /	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding: Provided for in subheading 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.23.01	<u>1</u> /	Other: Valued not over \$1.21/kg.....	<u>1</u> /		47.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.23.02	<u>1</u> /	Other.....	<u>1</u> /		39% (MX)	
9906.23.03	<u>1</u> /	2-[(3-Nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]ethanol (CAS No. 41687-30-3) (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 2906.29.60)...	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.29.07	<u>1</u> /	6-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid (CAS No. 16712-64-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.75).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.29.12	<u>1</u> /	1,4-Diamino-2,3-dihydroanthraquinone (CAS No. 81-63-0) (provided for in subheading 2922.30.45).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.29.14	<u>1</u> /	4-Methoxyaniline-2-sulfonic acid; and 1-Amino-2-bromo-4-hydroxyanthraquinone (CAS No. 116-82-5) (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.29.21	<u>1</u> /	Terfenadine; Mepenzolate bromide; and Nimodipine (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 2933.39.41).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.29.22	<u>1</u> /	1-[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl]-4-(hydroxydiphenylmethyl)-1-piperidinyl-1-butanone (Terfenadone); and N,N'-Bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-1,6-hexanediamine (CAS No. 612-55-7) (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 2933.39.47).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.29.23	<u>1</u> /	Ciprofloxacin and its hydrochloride salt; and 1-Ethyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-7-(1-piperazinyl)-3-quinolinecarboxylic acid (Norfloxacin) (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 2933.59.36).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	
9906.29.33	<u>1</u> /	Trimethoprim (provided for in subheading 2933.59.22).....	<u>1</u> /		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-111

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9906.29.35	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Sulfamethoxyazol (provided for in subheading 2935.00.48).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.44.21	<u>1/</u>	Venetian blinds of wood (provided for in subheading 4421.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.52.01	<u>1/</u>	Cotton, whether or not carded or combed (provided for in heading 5201 or 5203) or cotton waste (provided for in subheading 5202.99): Specified in U.S. note 24 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.52.02	<u>1/</u>	Other: Lap waste, sliver waste or roving waste: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 25 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.52.03	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 34.2¢/kg..	<u>1/</u>		4.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.52.04	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		13% (MX)	
9906.52.05	<u>1/</u>	Other: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 25 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.52.06	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.36/kg..	<u>1/</u>		17.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.52.07	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		13% (MX)	
9906.54.10	<u>1/</u>	Solution dyed high tenacity single yarn of viscose rayon, the foregoing certified by the importer to be solution dyed (provided for in subheading 5403.10.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.54.20	<u>1/</u>	Other solution dyed single yarn of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m, the foregoing certified by the importer to be solution dyed (provided for in subheading 5403.31).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XXII
99-112

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9906.57.02	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up, of man-made textile materials, measuring not more than 5.25 m ² in area (provided for in subheading 5703.20.20 or 5703.30.00).....	<u>1/</u>		1.4% (MX)	
9906.61.01	<u>1/</u>	Suit-type jackets and blazers, containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (provided for in subheading 6104.39.20).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.61.05	<u>1/</u>	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (provided for in subheading 6204.59.40).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.61.09	<u>1/</u>	Women's or girls' underwear (other than slips, petticoats, briefs, or panties), of cotton or of man-made fibers (provided for in subheading 6108.91.00 or 6108.92.00)...	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted: Of cotton: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers (provided for in subheading 6110.20.10):				
9906.61.11	<u>1/</u>	Sweaters; vests, other than sweater vests.....	<u>1/</u>		2.5% (MX)	
9906.61.12	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.61.13	<u>1/</u>	Other (provided for in subheading 6110.20.20): Boys' or girls' garments imported as parts of playsuits; sweaters; vests, other than sweater vests.....	<u>1/</u>		10.3% (MX)	
9906.61.14	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.61.16	<u>1/</u>	Of other textile materials (provided for in subheading 6110.90.90): Sweaters; vests other than sweater vests.....	<u>1/</u>		3% (MX)	
9906.61.17	<u>1/</u>	Other: Subject to cotton restraints...	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.61.18	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		3% (MX)	
9906.61.19	<u>1/</u>	Track suit shirts, of cotton (provided for in subheading 6112.11.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.61.21	<u>1/</u>	Pants and shells for pants for use in ice hockey (provided for in heading 6113.00 or subheading 6210.40.30, 6210.40.50, 6210.40.70, 6210.40.90, 6210.50.30, 6210.50.50, 6210.50.70, 6210.50.90 or 6211.43.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-113

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Other garments, knitted or crocheted:				
		Of cotton (provided for in subheading 6114.20.00):				
9906.61.22	<u>1/</u>	Sunsuits, washsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel; boys' sizes 2-7 and girls' coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, other than insulated for cold weather protection.....	<u>1/</u>		2% (MX)	
9906.61.23	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Garments other than tops, bodysuits or bodyshirts (provided for in subheading 6114.30.30):				
9906.61.24	<u>1/</u>	Sunsuits, washsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel; coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair....	<u>1/</u>		2.7% (MX)	
9906.61.25	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.61.26	<u>1/</u>	Tops containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (provided for in subheading 6114.90.10).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.61.27	<u>1/</u>	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, of textile materials except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton, synthetic or artificial fibers, other than subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints (provided for in subheading 6116.99.95).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.62.02	<u>1/</u>	Karate pants and karate belts (provided for in subheading 6203.42.40, 6204.62.40 or 6217.10).....	<u>1/</u>		1.4% (MX)	
9906.62.03	<u>1/</u>	Men's or boys' shirts, of silk or silk waste, subject to cotton restraints or man-made fiber restraints (provided for in subheading 6205.90.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.62.04	<u>1/</u>	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of silk or silk waste, subject to cotton restraints, or containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (provided for in subheading 6206.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.62.05	<u>1/</u>	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of other textile materials, subject to cotton restraints (provided for in subheading 6206.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, briefs, panties, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Of man-made fibers (provided for in subheading 6208.92.00):				
9906.62.07	<u>1/</u>	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....	<u>1/</u>		2.8% (MX)	
9906.62.08	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.62.10	<u>1/</u>	Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of cotton or of man-made fibers, other than shirts excluded from heading 6205 (provided for in subheading 6211.32.00 or 6211.33.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

XXII
99-114

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of cotton (provided for in subheading 6211.42.00):				
		Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel:				
9906.62.12	<u>1/</u>	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	<u>1/</u>		1.5% (MX)	
9906.62.13	<u>1/</u>	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.62.14	<u>1/</u>	Women's.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.62.15	<u>1/</u>	Girls'.....	<u>1/</u>		1.5% (MX)	
9906.62.16	<u>1/</u>	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel; track suits.....	<u>1/</u>		1.5% (MX)	
9906.62.17	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.62.18	<u>1/</u>	Women's or girls' coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; washsuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel; track suits; the foregoing of man-made fibers (provided for in subheading 6211.43.00).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.64.01	<u>1/</u>	Skating boots for use in the manufacture of in-line roller skates.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.64.06	<u>1/</u>	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like, covering the ankle, not welt, for men, youths and boys (provided for in subheading 6403.91.60).....	<u>1/</u>		4.2% (MX)	
		Drinking glasses, not elsewhere specified or included (provided for in subheading 7013.29.10 or 7013.29.20):				
9906.70.01	<u>1/</u>	Drinking glasses decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread-like or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware.....	<u>1/</u>		4.4% (MX)	
9906.70.02	<u>1/</u>	Drinking glasses colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	<u>1/</u>		13.3% (MX)	
9906.70.03	<u>1/</u>	Specially tempered dinnerware composed of a high expansion opal core glass overlaid with a separately melted lower expansion clear surface glass to achieve a compressive stress of 60,000 pounds psi while maintaining residual stress below 4,500 psi (provided for in subheading 7013.39.60).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.70.04	<u>1/</u>	Glassware articles with structural frames of brass, not watertight (provided for in subheading 7013.99.40, 7013.99.50, 7013.99.60, 7013.99.70, 7013.99.80 or 7013.99.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-115

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9906.73.01	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length (provided for in subheading 7312.10.30).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.73.02	<u>1/</u>	Cable for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length; derailleur cables (provided for in subheading 7312.10.60 or 7312.10.90).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.73.18	<u>1/</u>	Screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers, for aircraft (provided for in subheading 7318.15).....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods: Provided for in subheading 8704.10.50, 8704.22.50, 8704.23.00, 8704.32.00 or 8704.90.00:				
9906.87.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1,000 or more.....	<u>1/</u>		12.5% (MX)	
9906.87.02	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		4.2% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 8704.21.00 or 8704.31.00:				
9906.87.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1,000 or more.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.87.04	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Brooms, other than whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broom corn: Valued over 96¢ each (provided for in subheading 9603.10.60):				
9906.96.01	<u>1/</u>	Brooms originating in Mexico not to exceed 100,000 dozen entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption in any calendar year....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.96.02	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		32.5% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VII

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE URUGUAY ROUND TARIFF PROTOCOL

XXII
99-117

U.S. Note

1. This subchapter contains temporary modifications of the rates of duty under the Rates of Duty 1 subcolumn for provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the Uruguay Round Tariff Protocol negotiated under the auspices of the General Agreement of Tariffs and Trade (or its successor entity- the World Trade Organization). Any article described in the provisions of this subchapter is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 97, inclusive. Whenever the rate in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn for a provision of chapters 1 through 97, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, is equal to or lower than the rate provided for a good described in a provision of this subchapter but classified in a provision of chapters 1 through 97, the provision in this subchapter shall be deleted. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes of this subchapter are effective through the close of December 31, 2004, at the close of which date this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. For the purposes of heading 9907.56.01, the term "non-woven fiber sheet" means sheet comprising a highly uniform and random array of polyester fibers 1.5 to 3.0 denier, thermally bonded and calendered into a smooth surface web having--
 - (a) a thickness of 3.7 to 4.0 mils;
 - (b) a basis weight of 2.5 oz. per sq. yd.;
 - (c) a machine tensile strength of 30 lb per sq. in. or greater;
 - (d) a low cross-direction tensile (approximately 1/3 of MD tensile strength; and
 - (e) a Frazier air permeability of 1.0 to 1.5 cfm per sq. ft.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-118

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9907.29.01	<u>1/</u>	Mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (m-Ethylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (p-Ethylbiphenyl) (provided for in subheading 2902.90.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		No change
9907.29.02	<u>1/</u>	1,2-Dibromo-4-(1,2-dibromoethyl)cyclohexane (provided for in subheading 2903.59.05).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		No change
9907.29.04	<u>1/</u>	S-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-N,N-diethylthiocarbamate (Benthioncarb) (provided for in subheading 2930.20.10).....	<u>1/</u>	6.7%	No change	No change
9907.38.01	<u>1/</u>	Four point depressants and viscosity index improvers (provided for in subheading 3811.21 or 3811.29).....	<u>1/</u>	6.5%	No change	No change
9907.40.01	<u>1/</u>	Plates, sheets and strip combined with woven fabrics of man-made fibers, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in subheading 4008.21).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.48.01	<u>1/</u>	Base paper to be sensitized for use in photography (provided for in subheading 4811.31.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.48.02	<u>1/</u>	Toilet paper, of cellulose webbing or webs of cellulose fibers, in rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm (provided for in subheading 4818.10); and handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues or towels, all the foregoing of cellulose webbing or webs of cellulose fibers, in rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm (provided for in subheading 4818.20).....	<u>1/</u>	2.3%	No change	No change
9907.48.03	<u>1/</u>	Cards, suitable for use as, or in making, jacquard cards; and jacquard cards and jacquard heads for power weaving machines, and parts thereof (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 4823.90.30 or 4823.90.85).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.50.01	<u>1/</u>	Yarns, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk waste, multiple (folded) or cabled (except unbleached or bleached) measuring more than 59,627 m/kg (provided for in heading 5005).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.56.01	<u>1/</u>	Nonwoven fiber sheet (provided for in heading 5603).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.59.01	<u>1/</u>	Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets (provided for in subheading 5907.00.60 or 5907.00.80).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.66.01	<u>1/</u>	Self-folding telescopic shaft collapsible umbrellas chiefly used as protection against rain (provided for in subheading 6601.91).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.71.01	<u>1/</u>	Tool blanks and drill blanks, of industrial diamonds (provided for in subheading 7116.20.50)...	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.73.01	<u>1/</u>	Cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length (provided for in subheading 7312.10.10, 7312.10.30, 7312.10.60 or 7312.10.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.73.02	<u>1/</u>	Bicycle chains (provided for in subheading 7315.11).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-119

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9907.84.01	<u>1/</u>	Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc (provided for in subheading 8407.32.20), to be installed in vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow, golf carts, non-amphibious all-terrain vehicles and burden carriers (provided for in subheading 8703.10, 8703.21 or 8704.31).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.02	<u>1/</u>	Parts of molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors (provided for in subheading 8419.90.30 or 8419.90.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.03	<u>1/</u>	Machinery for use in the manufacture of video laser discs (provided for in subheading 8428.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.04	<u>1/</u>	Machines designed for heat-set, stretch texturing of continuous man-made fibers (provided for in heading 8444).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.05	<u>1/</u>	Carding machines specially designed for wool, other than machines specially designed for the manufacture of combed wool (worsted) yarns (provided for in subheading 8445.11).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.06	<u>1/</u>	Textile spinning machines specially designed for wool, other than machines specially designed for the manufacture of combed wool (worsted) yarns; textile spinning machines for man-made fibers, such machines having winders with variable speeds with a minimum take up speed of 6000 meters and a maximum of 8000 meters per minute (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8445.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.07	<u>1/</u>	Power looms for weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm (provided for in subheading 8446.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.08	<u>1/</u>	Single-cylinder fine-gauge circular knitting machines for knitting hosiery, with cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm (provided for in subheading 8447.12.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	change
9907.84.09	<u>1/</u>	Cylinder, double cylinder and dial circular knitting machines, all the foregoing designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting (provided for in subheading 8447.12.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.10	<u>1/</u>	Hosiery knitting machines; power driven flat knitting machines over 50.8 cm in width (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8447.20.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.11	<u>1/</u>	Decorative lace-braiding machines using the jacquard system (provided for in subheading 8447.90.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.12	<u>1/</u>	Jacquard heads for power-driven weaving machines, and parts thereof; auxiliary machinery for use with decorative lace-braiding machines using the jacquard system (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 8448.11 or 8448.19).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.13	<u>1/</u>	Parts of jacquard heads for power looms (provided for in subheading 8448.49).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.84.14	<u>1/</u>	Parts of decorative lace-braiding machines using the jacquard system, and of the auxiliary machinery for use therewith (provided for in subheading 8448.59.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

XXII
99-120

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9907.85.01	<u>1/</u>	Generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8512.10.20 or 8512.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.85.02	<u>1/</u>	Video tape recordings of a width exceeding 6.5 mm but not exceeding 16 mm, in cassettes of United States origin as certified by the importer, and valued at not over \$7.00 per prerecorded cassette unit (provided for in subheading 8524.53.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.87.01	<u>1/</u>	Frame lugs and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8714.91.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.87.02	<u>1/</u>	Click twist grips for three speed hubs (provided for in subheading 8714.99.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.90.01	<u>1/</u>	Cameras, for roll film of a width of 35 mm, incorporating 4 fixed lenses which together are capable of producing a 3-dimensional effect (provided for in subheading 9006.53).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change
9907.95.01	<u>1/</u>	Baseballs (provided for in subheading 9506.69.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VIII

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH ISRAEL CONCERNING CERTAIN ASPECTS OF TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

XXII
99-121

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States' agreement with Israel concerning certain aspects of trade in agricultural products, dated November 4, 1996. Products of Israel eligible for benefits of the agreement when imported into the customs territory, and described in the provisions of this subchapter for which quantitative limits are prescribed along with rates of duty followed by the symbol "(IL)" are herein provided, are subject to duty under the provisions and at the rates set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rates provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97 in rates of duty column 1 when entered in quantities that are within the limits provided in this subchapter. Notwithstanding quota provisions elsewhere in the tariff schedule, eligible products of Israel shall be permitted to enter the United States to the extent and at the duty rates herein provided. No goods entered under the quantitative limits set forth in this subchapter shall be counted toward any quota or tariff-rate quota provided for such goods elsewhere in the tariff schedule. No other preferential tariff treatment provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule shall be afforded to goods described in the provisions of this subchapter. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes in this subchapter are effective as to such products of Israel that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 4, 1996, and through the close of December 31, 2001, after which date this subchapter shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. Wherever goods are described by a provision of this subchapter and accorded a temporary modification of the otherwise applicable duty or quota treatment from chapters 1 through 97 of this schedule, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions providing otherwise, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the appropriate subheading number from this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. The aggregate quantity of butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	300,000
Calendar year 1997	315,000
Calendar year 1998	331,000
Calendar year 1999	347,000
Calendar year 2000	365,000
Calendar year 2001	383,000

4. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.03 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	1,000,000
Calendar year 1997	1,030,000
Calendar year 1998	1,061,000
Calendar year 1999	1,093,000
Calendar year 2000	1,126,000
Calendar year 2001	1,160,000

5. The aggregate quantity of cheese and substitutes for cheese that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.05 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	1,000,000
Calendar year 1997	1,053,000
Calendar year 1998	1,107,000
Calendar year 1999	1,162,000
Calendar year 2000	1,220,000
Calendar year 2001	1,279,000

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-122

6. The aggregate quantity of peanuts that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.12.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	100,000
Calendar year 1997	103,000
Calendar year 1998	106,000
Calendar year 1999	109,000
Calendar year 2000	113,000
Calendar year 2001	116,000

For the purposes of this note, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

7. The aggregate quantity of ice cream that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.21.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (liters)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	251,670
Calendar year 1997	276,837
Calendar year 1998	304,521
Calendar year 1999	334,973
Calendar year 2000	368,470
Calendar year 2001	405,317

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-123

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9908.04.01	<u>1</u> /	Eligible products of Israel under the terms of note 1 to this subchapter: Provided for in subheading 0401.30.75, 0403.90.78 or 0405.10.20 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (IL)	
9908.04.03	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /		Free (IL)	
9908.04.05	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter...	<u>1</u> /		Free (IL)	
9908.12.01	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 1202.10.80, 1202.20.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter...	<u>1</u> /		Free (IL)	
9908.21.01	<u>1</u> /	Provided for in subheading 2105.00.20 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter...	<u>1</u> /		Free (IL)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

99-125

SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

Statistical
Reporting
Number

Provision

SALVAGE

9999.00.2000 When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

OTHER

The following provisions must be utilized in reporting textile and apparel goods imported from Canada or from Mexico under the terms of additional U.S. notes 3, 4 and 5 to section XI of the tariff schedule; and the goods described in these provisions must be reported in terms of their square meter equivalent, determined in accordance with such additional U.S. notes:

Imports of textile and apparel goods from Canada under additional U.S. notes 3, 4 and 5 to section XI:

Goods described in additional U.S. note 3(a) to section XI:

Cotton or man-made fiber apparel:

9999.00.50 Made from fabrics which are knit or woven outside the territory of a NAFTA party.

9999.00.51 Other, under such additional U.S. note 3(a).

Wool apparel:

9999.00.52 Men's or boys' wool suits of apparel category 443.

9999.00.53 Other, under such additional U.S. note 3.

9999.00.54 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(a) to section XI.

9999.00.55 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(c)(i) to section XI.

9999.00.56 Goods described in additional U.S. note 5(a) to section XI.

Imports of textile and apparel goods from Mexico under additional U.S. notes 3 (other than subdivision (c)), 4 and 5 to section XI:

Goods described in additional U.S. note 3(b) to section XI, except as provided in subdivisions (d) and (e) of such note:

9999.00.60 Cotton or man-made fiber apparel.

9999.00.61 Wool apparel.

9999.00.62 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(b) to section XI, under the terms of subdivision (d) of such additional U.S. note 4.

9999.00.64 Goods described in additional U.S. note 5(b) to section XI.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE 1/

1/ Most of the products listed in the Chemical Appendix are identified only by the applicable Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number. The C.A.S. registry numbers applicable to imported chemicals and products may be obtained from USITC Publication 1073 -- Chemicals and Products Provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

2

Chemical Appendix Note

1. This appendix enumerates those chemicals and products which the President has determined were imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, or were produced in the United States before May 1, 1978. For convenience, the listed articles are described (1) by reference to their registry number with the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) of the American Chemical Society, where available, or (2) by reference to their common chemical name or trade name where the C.A.S. registry number is not available. For the purpose of the tariff schedule, any reference to a product provided for in this appendix includes such products listed herein, by whatever name known.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

3

50-29-3	60-57-1	80-33-1	85-07-4	88-40-4	91-10-1	93-00-5	95-13-6
50-32-8	61-16-5	80-35-3	85-08-5	88-42-6	91-13-4	93-01-6	95-14-7
50-34-0	61-25-6	80-40-0	85-09-6	88-44-8	91-16-7	93-04-9	95-16-9
50-42-0	61-31-4	80-43-3	85-15-4	88-45-9	91-17-8	93-07-2	95-20-5
50-52-2	61-73-4	80-49-9	85-22-3	88-49-3	91-19-0	93-08-3	95-21-6
50-58-8	61-96-1	80-51-3	85-34-7	88-50-6	91-22-5	93-09-4	95-23-8
50-63-5	62-23-7	80-74-0	85-40-5	88-51-7	91-23-6	93-10-7	95-24-9
50-84-0	62-31-7	80-77-3	85-42-7	88-52-8	91-28-1	93-11-8	95-25-0
51-12-7	62-38-4	80-81-9	85-43-8	88-53-9	91-29-2	93-13-0	95-26-1
51-17-2	62-97-5	81-03-8	85-45-0	88-56-2	91-31-6	93-15-2	95-29-4
51-30-9	63-25-2	81-06-1	85-47-2	88-61-9	91-33-8	93-16-3	95-31-8
51-40-1	63-45-6	81-08-3	85-48-3	88-63-1	91-34-9	93-17-4	95-33-0
51-42-3	63-56-9	81-12-9	85-52-9	88-64-2	91-36-1	93-18-5	95-46-5
51-43-4	64-04-0	81-16-3	85-54-1	88-66-4	91-43-0	93-19-6	95-49-8
51-44-5	64-10-8	81-19-6	85-55-2	88-67-5	91-44-1	93-21-0	95-51-2
51-56-9	65-28-1	81-20-9	85-56-3	88-68-6	91-45-2	93-26-5	95-52-3
51-57-0	65-29-2	81-26-5	85-57-4	88-74-4	91-50-9	93-27-6	95-53-4
51-60-5	65-47-4	81-30-1	85-67-6	88-82-4	91-51-0	93-28-7	95-55-6
51-61-6	65-49-6	81-32-3	85-72-3	88-85-7	91-55-4	93-29-8	95-56-7
51-63-8	65-71-4	81-39-0	85-73-4	88-87-9	91-56-5	93-34-5	95-57-8
51-64-9	66-22-8	81-41-4	85-75-6	88-89-1	91-57-6	93-37-8	95-72-7
51-65-0	66-71-7	81-42-5	85-77-8	88-90-4	91-58-7	93-40-3	95-73-8
51-78-5	66-76-2	81-44-7	85-81-4	88-95-9	91-59-8	93-43-6	95-74-9
52-49-3	67-92-5	81-46-9	85-83-6	88-96-0	91-61-2	93-45-8	95-75-0
52-85-7	68-01-9	81-49-2	85-85-8	88-97-1	91-62-3	93-46-9	95-76-1
53-46-3	68-34-8	81-56-1	85-91-6	88-98-2	91-63-4	93-48-1	95-83-0
53-57-6	69-09-0	81-63-0	85-98-3	89-02-1	91-65-6	93-50-5	95-94-3
53-70-3	69-44-3	81-68-5	86-15-7	89-07-6	91-66-7	93-51-6	96-41-3
53-84-9	69-72-7	81-71-0	86-16-8	89-08-7	91-67-8	93-52-7	96-59-3
54-36-4	69-89-6	81-73-2	86-20-4	89-13-4	91-72-5	93-53-8	96-62-8
54-42-2	70-30-4	81-75-4	86-25-9	89-20-3	91-73-6	93-58-3	96-72-0
54-85-3	70-55-3	81-77-6	86-26-0	89-24-7	91-76-9	93-64-1	96-73-1
54-95-5	70-69-9	81-78-7	86-29-3	89-26-9	91-78-1	93-69-6	96-74-2
55-06-1	71-81-8	81-81-2	86-30-6	89-27-0	91-80-5	93-70-9	96-75-3
55-10-7	72-20-8	81-85-6	86-42-0	89-28-1	91-81-6	93-72-1	96-77-5
55-21-0	72-43-5	81-88-9	86-45-3	89-29-2	91-84-9	93-76-5	96-78-6
55-38-9	72-48-0	81-90-3	86-49-7	89-30-5	91-87-2	93-79-8	96-83-3
55-80-1	72-57-1	81-94-7	86-50-0	89-32-7	91-88-3	93-84-5	96-96-8
55-81-2	72-69-5	82-07-5	86-52-2	89-33-8	91-90-7	93-85-6	96-97-9
56-33-7	72-80-0	82-14-4	86-53-3	89-36-1	91-91-8	93-89-0	96-98-0
56-37-1	73-05-2	82-15-5	86-56-6	89-39-4	91-93-0	93-90-3	97-00-7
56-38-2	73-22-3	82-16-6	86-61-3	89-43-0	91-94-1	93-92-5	97-02-9
56-49-5	73-24-5	82-18-8	86-63-5	89-52-1	91-98-5	93-94-7	97-04-1
56-55-3	73-48-3	82-19-9	86-72-6	89-55-4	91-99-6	93-99-2	97-08-5
56-65-5	73-49-4	82-20-2	86-75-9	89-57-6	92-00-2	94-01-9	97-09-6
56-72-4	74-11-3	82-24-6	86-76-0	89-59-8	92-02-4	94-02-0	97-17-6
56-93-9	74-31-7	82-27-9	86-86-2	89-60-1	92-04-6	94-11-1	97-18-7
57-37-4	74-39-5	82-31-5	86-87-3	89-61-2	92-06-8	94-13-3	97-22-3
57-50-1	76-44-8	82-33-7	86-88-4	89-62-3	92-09-1	94-18-8	97-23-4
57-62-5	76-51-7	82-37-1	86-95-3	89-63-4	92-11-5	94-20-2	97-32-5
57-66-9	76-54-0	82-38-2	86-98-6	89-68-9	92-12-6	94-21-3	97-35-8
57-74-9	76-60-8	82-45-1	86-99-7	89-69-0	92-14-8	94-26-8	97-42-7
57-97-6	76-61-9	82-66-6	87-00-3	89-71-4	92-17-1	94-30-4	97-43-8
58-14-0	76-62-0	82-71-3	87-01-4	89-75-8	92-18-2	94-31-5	97-46-1
58-15-1	76-67-5	82-81-5	87-02-5	89-80-5	92-24-0	94-33-7	97-47-2
58-25-3	76-86-8	82-87-1	87-03-6	89-83-8	92-26-2	94-34-8	97-50-7
58-27-5	76-87-9	83-08-9	87-05-8	89-84-9	92-27-3	94-36-0	97-52-9
58-28-6	76-90-4	83-13-6	87-08-1	89-86-1	92-31-9	94-38-2	97-53-0
58-38-8	77-08-7	83-18-1	87-10-5	89-87-2	92-36-4	94-43-9	97-54-1
58-39-9	77-36-1	83-23-8	87-12-7	89-93-0	92-39-7	94-44-0	97-56-3
58-54-8	77-52-1	83-31-8	87-17-2	89-97-4	92-41-1	94-46-2	97-60-9
58-64-0	77-83-8	83-32-9	87-18-3	89-99-6	92-43-3	94-47-3	98-05-5
58-68-4	78-04-6	83-34-1	87-19-4	90-11-9	92-49-9	94-48-4	98-08-8
58-72-0	78-27-3	83-41-0	87-20-7	90-12-0	92-50-2	94-53-1	98-09-9
58-74-2	78-37-5	83-42-1	87-22-9	90-13-1	92-56-8	94-57-5	98-11-3
58-89-9	79-01-6	83-53-4	87-25-2	90-16-4	92-59-1	94-62-2	98-13-5
58-94-6	79-88-9	83-70-5	87-29-6	90-17-5	92-60-4	94-64-4	98-16-8
58-95-7	79-93-6	83-81-8	87-32-1	90-25-5	92-63-7	94-69-9	98-21-5
59-05-2	79-94-7	84-15-1	87-41-2	90-30-2	92-64-8	94-70-2	98-28-2
59-06-3	79-95-8	84-22-0	87-52-5	90-33-5	92-65-9	94-74-6	98-30-6
59-26-7	79-98-1	84-23-1	87-61-6	90-40-4	92-66-0	94-75-7	98-31-7
59-30-3	80-00-2	84-46-8	87-62-7	90-43-7	92-70-6	94-79-1	98-32-8
59-31-4	80-04-6	84-57-1	87-65-0	90-45-9	92-71-7	94-80-4	98-33-9
59-33-6	80-07-9	84-58-2	87-82-1	90-51-7	92-80-8	94-82-6	98-34-0
59-42-7	80-08-0	84-59-3	87-83-2	90-55-1	92-82-0	94-84-8	98-35-1
59-47-2	80-10-4	84-69-5	87-87-6	90-68-6	92-83-1	94-86-0	98-36-2
59-50-7	80-11-5	84-77-5	88-04-0	90-72-2	92-84-2	94-87-1	98-37-3
59-63-2	80-15-9	84-80-0	88-16-4	90-87-9	92-85-3	94-89-3	98-40-8
59-92-7	80-18-2	84-83-3	88-17-5	90-93-7	92-86-4	94-91-7	98-43-1
60-11-7	80-19-3	84-86-6	88-22-2	90-94-8	92-87-5	94-92-8	98-44-2
60-13-9	80-20-6	84-92-4	88-23-3	90-99-3	92-89-7	94-93-9	98-47-5
60-18-4	80-22-8	84-94-6	88-27-7	91-02-1	92-92-2	94-98-4	98-48-6
60-19-5	80-23-9	85-01-8	88-34-6	91-06-5	92-94-4	94-99-5	98-49-7
60-32-2	80-32-0	85-04-1	88-39-1	91-08-7	92-99-9	95-00-1	98-50-0

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

4

98-52-2	101-11-1	103-28-6	105-08-8	117-26-0	120-42-3	125-51-9	132-16-1
98-53-3	101-12-2	103-31-1	105-12-4	117-27-1	120-45-6	125-52-0	132-17-2
98-56-6	101-15-5	103-32-2	105-13-5	117-32-8	120-47-8	125-66-6	132-18-3
98-60-2	101-17-7	103-33-3	105-52-2	117-33-9	120-50-3	125-69-9	132-20-7
98-61-3	101-18-8	103-36-6	105-75-9	117-34-0	120-56-9	125-86-0	132-22-9
98-62-4	101-20-2	103-37-7	105-76-0	117-37-3	120-66-1	125-93-9	132-32-1
98-64-6	101-23-5	103-38-8	106-37-6	117-42-0	120-70-7	125-99-5	132-53-6
98-66-8	101-24-6	103-41-3	106-38-7	117-44-2	120-71-8	126-02-3	132-60-5
98-67-9	101-26-8	103-45-7	106-40-1	117-45-3	120-72-9	126-14-7	132-66-1
98-69-1	101-27-9	103-46-8	106-43-4	117-46-4	120-75-2	126-15-8	132-67-2
98-72-6	101-39-3	103-48-0	106-47-8	117-55-5	120-83-2	126-64-7	132-75-2
98-73-7	101-41-7	103-49-1	106-48-9	117-57-7	120-92-3	126-81-8	132-87-6
98-81-7	101-42-8	103-50-4	106-50-3	117-59-9	120-97-8	127-23-1	132-88-7
98-87-3	101-49-5	103-52-6	106-53-6	117-61-3	120-98-9	127-24-2	132-93-4
98-94-2	101-51-9	103-53-7	106-87-6	117-62-4	121-00-6	127-25-3	132-98-9
98-95-3	101-52-0	103-54-8	108-26-9	117-69-1	121-02-8	127-57-1	133-08-5
99-04-7	101-54-2	103-55-9	108-30-5	117-71-5	121-04-0	127-58-2	133-10-8
99-11-6	101-55-3	103-56-0	108-33-8	117-76-0	121-17-5	127-68-4	133-14-2
99-24-1	101-56-4	103-58-2	108-37-2	117-86-2	121-18-6	127-71-9	133-17-5
99-26-3	101-57-5	103-59-3	108-40-7	117-88-4	121-19-7	127-73-1	133-18-6
99-27-4	101-61-1	103-60-6	108-41-8	117-92-0	121-25-5	127-75-3	133-32-4
99-28-5	101-63-3	103-61-7	108-42-9	117-93-1	121-34-6	127-85-5	133-49-3
99-29-6	101-64-4	103-62-8	108-44-1	117-98-6	121-39-1	128-44-9	133-55-1
99-30-9	101-65-5	103-63-9	108-58-7	118-04-7	121-47-1	128-58-5	133-58-4
99-31-0	101-67-7	103-64-0	108-69-0	118-07-0	121-48-2	128-67-6	133-59-5
99-33-2	101-68-8	103-67-3	108-71-4	118-12-7	121-51-7	128-69-8	133-60-8
99-34-3	101-70-2	103-68-4	108-72-5	118-20-7	121-53-9	128-70-1	133-67-5
99-36-5	101-72-4	103-69-5	108-77-0	118-31-0	121-57-3	128-79-0	133-91-5
99-55-8	101-73-5	103-70-8	108-86-1	118-32-1	121-58-4	128-80-3	133-96-0
99-56-9	101-74-6	103-71-9	108-87-2	118-33-2	121-59-5	128-82-5	134-09-8
99-59-2	101-75-7	103-80-0	108-91-8	118-41-2	121-61-9	128-83-6	134-19-0
99-60-5	101-76-8	103-81-1	108-93-0	118-42-3	121-62-0	128-85-8	134-25-8
99-63-8	101-79-1	103-83-3	109-00-2	118-46-7	121-63-1	128-86-9	134-30-5
99-64-9	101-80-4	103-84-4	109-04-6	118-48-9	121-72-2	128-87-0	134-32-7
99-72-9	101-81-5	103-88-8	109-09-1	118-55-8	121-75-5	128-88-1	134-34-9
99-75-2	101-82-6	103-89-9	110-15-6	118-56-9	121-78-8	128-89-2	134-47-4
99-76-3	101-83-7	103-90-2	110-16-7	118-58-1	121-79-9	128-90-5	134-50-9
99-79-6	101-84-8	103-92-4	110-83-8	118-60-5	121-81-3	128-93-8	134-80-5
99-80-9	101-87-1	103-93-5	110-89-4	118-61-6	121-86-8	128-94-9	134-83-8
99-90-1	101-91-7	103-94-6	111-49-9	118-69-4	121-87-9	128-95-0	134-94-1
99-94-5	101-94-0	103-96-8	113-59-7	118-72-9	121-90-4	128-97-2	135-02-4
99-98-9	101-96-2	103-98-0	114-26-1	118-74-1	121-92-6	129-09-9	135-07-9
100-01-6	101-97-3	103-99-1	114-63-6	118-79-6	121-95-9	129-16-8	135-09-1
100-03-8	101-98-4	104-01-8	114-70-5	118-83-2	121-98-2	129-22-6	135-10-4
100-04-9	101-99-5	104-04-1	114-80-7	118-88-7	122-01-0	129-28-2	135-11-5
100-05-0	102-01-2	104-09-6	114-91-0	118-90-1	122-09-8	129-29-3	135-12-6
100-07-2	102-04-5	104-10-9	115-29-7	118-91-2	122-11-2	129-30-6	135-20-6
100-11-8	102-05-6	104-11-0	115-32-2	118-92-3	122-16-7	129-42-0	135-23-9
100-15-2	102-11-4	104-12-1	115-37-7	118-96-7	122-18-9	129-44-2	135-31-9
100-17-4	102-13-6	104-13-2	115-39-9	119-10-8	122-28-1	129-54-4	135-48-8
100-20-9	102-16-9	104-20-1	115-40-2	119-13-1	122-35-0	129-56-6	135-49-9
100-22-1	102-17-0	104-21-2	115-41-3	119-15-3	122-37-2	129-63-5	135-53-5
100-23-2	102-18-1	104-23-4	115-51-5	119-17-5	122-39-4	129-67-9	135-57-9
100-25-4	102-19-2	104-24-5	115-63-9	119-19-7	122-42-9	129-73-7	135-62-6
100-29-8	102-20-5	104-27-8	115-64-0	119-21-1	122-43-0	129-74-8	135-70-6
100-39-0	102-22-7	104-28-9	115-78-6	119-27-7	122-46-3	129-77-1	135-72-8
100-43-6	102-23-8	104-29-4	115-93-5	119-33-5	122-48-5	129-90-8	135-73-9
100-46-9	102-27-2	104-31-4	116-22-3	119-34-6	122-59-8	130-00-7	135-76-2
100-48-1	102-28-3	104-36-9	116-29-0	119-39-1	122-63-4	130-14-3	135-80-8
100-50-5	102-29-4	104-38-1	116-31-4	119-40-4	122-65-6	130-17-6	135-91-1
100-54-9	102-36-3	104-39-2	116-43-8	119-43-7	122-68-9	130-18-7	136-21-0
100-55-0	102-40-9	104-45-0	116-49-4	119-56-2	122-69-0	130-20-1	136-28-7
100-56-1	102-42-1	104-47-2	116-70-1	119-64-2	122-70-3	130-22-3	136-36-7
100-60-7	102-47-6	104-48-3	116-71-2	119-67-5	122-71-4	130-24-5	136-44-7
100-62-9	102-48-7	104-49-4	116-72-3	119-68-6	122-72-5	130-34-7	136-45-8
100-64-1	102-49-8	104-54-1	116-73-4	119-72-2	122-73-6	130-37-0	136-60-7
100-65-2	102-56-7	104-57-4	116-74-5	119-74-4	122-74-7	130-85-8	136-69-6
100-66-3	102-63-6	104-62-1	116-76-7	119-76-6	122-79-2	131-13-5	136-77-6
100-69-6	102-77-2	104-63-2	116-79-0	119-77-7	122-80-5	131-14-6	136-78-7
100-70-9	102-78-3	104-64-3	116-81-4	119-81-3	122-84-9	131-15-7	136-80-1
100-71-0	102-92-1	104-65-4	116-82-5	119-84-6	122-87-2	131-16-8	136-95-8
100-76-5	102-96-5	104-66-5	116-85-8	119-90-4	122-91-8	131-17-9	137-04-2
100-81-2	102-97-6	104-68-7	116-88-1	119-92-6	122-94-1	131-18-0	137-06-4
100-82-3	102-98-7	104-69-8	116-89-2	119-97-1	122-95-2	131-22-6	137-09-7
100-84-5	103-01-5	104-71-2	116-90-5	120-07-0	122-97-4	131-27-1	137-18-8
100-86-7	103-03-7	104-81-4	116-98-3	120-11-6	122-98-5	131-43-1	137-19-9
100-87-8	103-05-9	104-82-5	117-01-1	120-15-0	122-99-6	131-49-7	137-47-3
100-88-9	103-06-0	104-83-6	117-03-3	120-18-3	123-03-5	131-53-3	137-48-4
100-92-5	103-07-1	104-84-7	117-08-8	120-21-8	123-30-8	131-65-7	137-49-5
100-93-6	103-18-4	104-86-9	117-09-9	120-22-9	123-33-1	131-69-1	137-51-9
100-94-7	103-19-5	104-91-6	117-11-3	120-23-0	123-61-5	131-70-4	137-53-1
101-06-4	103-21-9	104-92-7	117-18-0	120-32-1	125-20-2	131-74-8	137-64-4
101-09-7	103-25-3	104-93-8	117-22-6	120-35-4	125-31-5	131-91-9	137-65-5
101-10-0	103-26-4	105-07-7	117-23-7	120-39-8	125-46-2	132-15-0	138-25-0

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

5

138-28-3	151-05-3	350-50-5	464-72-2	514-10-3	542-18-7	581-75-9	604-59-1
138-37-4	151-06-4	351-32-6	464-85-7	514-73-8	544-47-8	582-24-1	604-75-1
138-39-6	151-10-0	352-11-4	467-60-7	514-85-2	546-28-1	582-25-2	605-36-7
138-41-0	153-87-7	352-32-9	467-62-9	515-03-7	546-45-2	582-33-2	605-45-8
138-42-1	154-41-6	352-34-1	467-63-0	515-30-0	546-56-5	582-60-5	605-48-1
138-52-3	154-69-8	357-08-4	469-61-4	515-40-2	547-57-9	582-69-4	605-54-9
138-86-3	155-04-4	363-72-4	470-40-6	515-74-2	547-58-0	582-73-0	605-59-4
138-89-6	156-10-5	364-76-1	470-55-3	517-28-2	548-24-3	583-03-9	605-65-2
139-05-9	156-38-7	364-83-0	470-90-6	517-51-1	548-62-9	583-06-2	605-69-6
139-06-0	156-51-4	364-98-7	471-53-4	518-47-8	548-68-5	583-39-1	606-00-8
139-27-5	182-55-8	366-29-0	472-41-3	518-51-4	548-80-1	583-55-1	606-20-2
139-28-6	191-48-0	367-12-4	472-86-6	518-63-8	549-94-0	583-68-6	606-21-3
139-29-7	198-55-0	367-21-5	472-97-9	518-67-2	550-15-2	583-69-7	606-35-9
139-60-6	208-96-8	368-43-4	473-54-1	519-73-3	550-44-7	583-75-5	606-45-1
139-70-8	218-01-9	369-58-4	473-55-2	519-87-9	550-74-3	583-78-8	606-46-2
139-76-4	225-83-2	369-77-7	474-86-2	519-95-9	550-82-3	584-42-9	606-55-3
140-10-3	253-52-1	371-41-5	475-03-6	520-03-6	550-99-2	584-48-5	607-00-1
140-18-1	254-27-3	372-44-1	475-63-8	522-48-5	551-09-7	585-47-7	607-35-2
140-19-2	256-96-2	379-50-0	477-73-6	523-27-3	551-16-6	585-71-7	607-56-7
140-21-6	262-20-4	383-29-9	477-75-8	523-44-4	552-32-9	585-76-2	607-57-8
140-25-0	271-89-6	387-45-1	479-13-0	523-87-5	552-38-5	585-79-5	607-81-8
140-26-1	273-13-2	389-08-2	480-18-2	524-38-9	552-45-4	586-38-9	607-88-5
140-27-2	273-53-0	389-40-2	480-63-7	525-05-3	552-46-5	586-61-8	607-90-9
140-28-3	281-23-2	392-56-3	480-96-6	525-52-0	552-82-9	586-62-9	607-96-5
140-29-4	286-20-4	392-83-6	482-05-3	525-79-1	553-08-2	586-75-4	607-99-8
140-39-6	298-00-0	392-85-8	482-15-5	525-82-6	553-24-2	586-76-5	608-25-3
140-41-0	298-59-9	393-52-2	483-20-5	527-85-5	553-54-8	586-77-6	608-28-6
140-49-8	298-83-9	393-75-9	483-84-1	528-21-2	553-70-8	586-78-7	608-31-1
140-50-1	298-93-1	394-35-4	484-11-7	528-45-0	553-82-2	586-96-9	608-33-3
140-53-4	298-95-3	394-47-8	484-47-9	528-79-0	553-94-6	587-23-5	608-71-9
140-57-8	299-11-6	394-50-3	484-65-1	528-94-9	553-97-9	587-49-5	608-74-2
140-60-3	299-84-3	396-01-0	485-31-4	529-19-1	554-73-4	587-84-8	608-93-5
140-67-0	299-86-5	398-99-2	485-35-8	529-23-7	554-84-7	587-98-4	609-21-2
140-73-8	299-95-6	401-78-5	486-16-8	529-28-2	554-92-7	588-07-8	609-22-3
140-75-0	300-57-2	401-81-0	487-16-1	529-65-7	554-95-0	588-16-9	609-23-4
140-76-1	300-62-9	402-43-7	487-21-8	529-84-0	555-03-3	588-46-5	609-54-1
140-99-8	303-21-9	402-44-8	487-26-3	530-44-9	555-21-5	588-52-3	609-60-9
141-01-5	303-25-3	402-71-1	487-88-7	530-64-3	555-30-6	588-59-0	609-65-4
141-02-6	304-06-3	403-54-3	487-89-8	530-91-6	555-32-8	588-63-6	609-67-6
141-05-9	304-17-6	404-82-0	488-98-2	531-52-2	555-37-3	588-64-7	609-72-3
141-30-0	304-88-1	405-50-5	490-03-9	531-53-3	555-48-6	588-68-1	609-73-4
141-85-5	305-03-3	427-36-1	490-78-8	531-59-9	555-57-7	589-10-6	609-86-9
141-86-6	305-80-6	433-06-7	491-35-0	531-85-1	555-60-2	589-15-1	610-17-3
141-90-2	305-85-1	433-19-2	491-80-5	532-02-5	555-68-0	589-87-7	610-22-0
142-04-1	305-96-4	434-45-7	492-37-5	532-03-6	556-18-3	591-17-3	610-23-1
142-08-5	306-07-0	434-64-0	492-80-8	532-28-5	556-72-9	591-18-4	610-28-6
142-16-5	306-08-1	435-97-2	492-86-4	532-31-0	562-10-7	591-19-5	610-29-7
142-46-1	309-00-2	437-15-0	493-01-6	532-54-7	564-20-5	591-20-8	610-30-0
142-88-1	312-30-1	437-17-2	493-02-7	532-82-1	567-13-5	591-50-4	610-35-5
143-74-8	312-40-3	438-41-5	493-52-7	532-94-5	569-58-4	594-31-0	610-39-9
144-35-4	312-45-8	438-60-8	493-77-6	533-00-6	569-59-5	595-90-4	610-53-7
144-75-2	314-13-6	439-14-5	494-90-6	533-18-6	569-61-9	596-03-2	610-66-2
144-79-6	314-40-9	440-29-9	495-18-1	533-23-3	569-64-2	596-09-8	610-67-3
144-80-9	319-89-1	443-26-5	495-48-7	533-31-3	569-65-3	596-27-0	610-69-5
144-82-1	320-51-4	443-83-4	495-54-5	533-58-4	571-60-8	596-28-1	610-72-0
145-49-3	320-60-5	444-29-1	495-69-2	534-85-0	573-26-2	596-42-9	610-94-6
146-56-5	320-72-9	445-29-4	495-76-1	534-97-4	573-58-0	596-43-0	610-96-8
146-68-9	321-14-2	446-35-5	496-11-7	535-75-1	573-83-1	596-49-6	610-97-9
146-81-6	321-38-0	446-72-0	496-41-3	535-80-8	574-06-1	597-12-6	611-01-8
147-24-0	324-00-5	447-14-3	496-72-0	536-17-4	574-15-2	599-61-1	611-06-3
147-52-4	326-56-7	451-02-5	498-02-2	536-38-9	574-66-3	599-66-6	611-07-4
147-82-0	326-61-4	451-13-8	499-06-9	536-46-9	574-98-1	599-69-9	611-19-8
148-01-6	327-92-4	451-40-1	499-83-2	536-60-7	575-36-0	599-71-3	611-20-1
148-24-3	327-98-0	451-46-7	500-72-1	536-80-1	575-44-0	599-91-7	611-21-2
148-25-4	328-84-7	451-82-1	500-73-2	536-90-3	575-61-1	601-89-8	611-33-6
148-39-0	329-20-4	452-35-7	501-00-8	537-67-7	575-75-7	602-01-7	611-71-2
148-54-9	329-98-6	452-71-1	501-52-0	537-91-7	576-24-9	602-02-8	611-74-5
148-56-1	330-54-1	455-13-0	501-65-5	537-92-8	576-55-6	602-38-0	612-12-4
148-64-1	330-55-2	455-14-1	501-81-5	538-28-3	576-83-0	602-87-9	612-28-2
148-65-2	331-25-9	455-16-3	502-02-3	538-41-0	577-85-5	602-94-8	612-45-3
148-69-6	332-14-9	455-20-9	504-02-9	538-42-1	578-54-1	603-32-7	612-57-7
148-71-0	333-41-5	455-32-3	504-03-0	538-68-1	578-57-4	603-33-8	612-60-2
148-79-8	341-02-6	456-27-9	504-24-5	538-75-0	578-58-5	603-35-0	612-62-4
148-82-3	341-69-5	456-41-7	504-29-0	538-86-3	578-66-5	603-36-1	612-83-9
148-85-6	344-04-7	456-42-8	505-29-3	539-03-7	578-95-0	603-48-5	612-98-6
148-87-8	344-07-0	456-59-7	508-02-1	539-17-3	579-10-2	603-50-9	613-03-6
149-30-4	345-35-7	458-35-5	509-34-2	539-30-0	579-66-8	603-54-3	613-28-5
149-74-6	348-51-6	459-22-3	509-77-3	540-23-8	579-98-6	603-62-3	613-29-6
150-19-6	348-52-7	459-44-9	510-13-4	540-37-4	580-13-2	603-71-4	613-37-6
150-33-4	348-54-9	459-46-1	510-15-6	540-38-5	580-20-1	603-76-9	613-46-7
150-59-4	349-78-0	459-60-9	510-39-4	541-69-5	580-22-3	603-86-1	613-48-9
150-61-8	349-88-2	461-78-9	511-13-7	541-70-8	581-08-8	604-32-0	613-70-7
150-76-5	350-03-8	462-06-6	512-63-0	542-11-0	581-43-1	604-44-4	613-90-1
150-78-7	350-46-9	462-08-8	512-69-6	542-14-3	581-64-6	604-53-5	613-91-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

6

613-93-4	620-73-5	636-09-9	733-44-8	833-50-1	958-93-0	1125-27-5	1225-20-3
613-97-8	620-81-5	636-13-5	733-51-7	833-66-9	959-22-8	1125-88-8	1225-55-4
614-00-6	620-84-8	636-21-5	736-30-1	834-28-6	959-26-2	1126-34-7	1228-53-1
614-16-4	620-87-1	636-26-0	737-31-5	835-64-3	959-36-4	1126-78-9	1229-29-4
614-30-2	620-88-2	636-28-2	741-58-2	835-71-2	959-55-7	1126-79-0	1229-55-6
614-34-6	621-03-4	636-98-6	744-45-6	840-58-4	960-71-4	1129-50-6	1234-35-1
614-39-1	621-07-8	637-01-4	747-36-4	840-65-3	961-68-2	1129-62-0	1235-82-1
614-60-8	621-09-0	637-03-6	748-30-1	841-32-7	961-69-3	1131-01-7	1239-45-8
614-68-6	621-10-3	637-27-4	766-08-5	842-07-9	963-14-4	1131-16-4	1245-13-2
614-80-2	621-14-7	637-44-5	766-51-8	842-15-9	963-39-3	1131-61-9	1248-18-6
614-82-4	621-29-4	637-53-6	766-77-8	842-17-1	967-80-6	1132-39-4	1249-97-4
614-94-8	621-32-9	637-54-7	766-85-8	842-18-2	968-81-0	1134-36-7	1255-69-2
614-97-1	621-33-0	637-55-8	767-00-0	842-19-3	969-33-5	1134-47-0	1257-78-9
615-15-6	621-35-2	637-56-9	767-92-0	845-10-3	975-17-7	1135-66-6	1261-86-5
615-16-7	621-42-1	637-59-2	768-32-1	845-46-5	977-96-8	1136-45-4	1262-78-8
615-18-9	621-59-0	637-87-6	768-33-2	846-63-9	980-26-7	1138-15-4	1300-47-6
615-20-3	621-66-9	638-16-4	768-52-5	846-70-8	980-71-2	1138-80-3	1300-92-1
615-21-4	621-79-4	639-58-7	769-06-2	847-51-8	981-18-0	1141-59-9	1319-88-6
615-22-5	621-82-9	640-57-3	769-68-6	852-38-0	985-16-0	1141-88-4	1320-07-6
615-28-1	621-87-4	640-61-9	770-09-2	855-38-9	988-93-2	1142-19-4	1320-15-6
615-37-2	621-88-5	642-31-9	770-10-5	860-22-0	989-38-8	1145-01-3	1320-79-2
615-41-8	621-95-4	643-43-6	770-35-4	860-39-9	989-77-5	1147-56-4	1321-64-8
615-42-9	622-03-7	643-53-8	771-51-7	873-32-5	992-55-2	1149-16-2	1321-65-9
615-43-0	622-04-8	643-93-6	771-56-2	873-74-5	992-59-6	1151-11-7	1321-74-0
615-45-2	622-08-2	644-06-4	771-60-8	874-60-2	999-21-3	1151-14-0	1322-93-6
615-46-3	622-15-1	644-33-7	771-61-9	874-90-8	1006-23-1	1151-97-9	1323-19-9
615-47-4	622-16-2	644-97-3	772-00-9	875-51-4	1006-99-1	1152-61-0	1324-04-5
615-48-5	622-24-2	645-00-1	772-03-2	875-74-1	1008-88-4	1153-05-5	1324-11-4
615-49-6	622-25-3	645-09-0	772-33-8	877-43-0	1009-36-5	1154-59-2	1324-21-6
615-58-7	622-29-7	645-13-6	772-65-6	878-00-2	1009-61-6	1154-84-3	1324-27-2
615-59-8	622-50-4	645-45-4	773-76-2	879-18-5	1010-19-1	1155-00-6	1324-28-3
615-65-6	622-56-0	645-59-0	773-82-0	879-72-1	1011-50-3	1155-62-0	1324-33-0
615-93-0	622-57-1	645-96-5	774-44-7	880-52-4	1011-73-0	1156-19-0	1324-54-5
615-94-1	622-60-6	653-14-5	775-12-2	881-03-8	1014-66-0	1159-53-1	1324-55-6
616-79-5	622-61-7	654-42-2	775-56-4	882-36-0	1019-80-3	1160-28-7	1324-76-1
616-86-4	622-62-8	655-32-3	776-74-9	883-62-5	1024-58-4	1163-19-5	1324-87-4
617-07-2	622-80-0	657-84-1	776-76-1	883-99-8	1026-92-2	1170-02-1	1325-16-2
617-94-7	622-85-5	658-78-6	777-37-7	884-89-9	1027-62-9	1172-02-7	1325-19-5
618-03-1	622-97-9	660-53-7	778-25-6	885-81-4	1034-01-1	1172-42-5	1325-24-2
618-32-6	623-08-5	670-24-6	778-28-9	886-06-6	1034-39-5	1172-76-5	1325-32-2
618-36-0	623-12-1	670-80-4	779-02-2	886-65-7	1037-50-9	1176-08-5	1325-35-5
618-44-0	623-24-5	672-04-8	780-11-0	886-66-8	1038-95-5	1176-74-5	1325-37-7
618-46-2	623-25-6	672-65-1	780-25-6	886-74-8	1041-00-5	1178-79-6	1325-38-8
618-51-9	623-26-7	673-48-3	780-69-8	887-76-3	1042-84-8	1179-69-7	1325-42-4
618-56-4	624-18-0	694-53-1	785-30-8	894-86-0	1046-56-6	1182-06-5	1325-53-7
618-62-2	624-19-1	694-80-4	786-19-6	897-55-2	1047-16-1	1182-65-6	1325-54-8
618-68-8	624-31-7	695-12-5	787-70-2	900-77-6	1048-08-4	1184-43-6	1325-62-8
618-76-8	624-38-4	696-28-6	788-17-0	900-95-8	1052-38-6	1193-24-4	1325-63-9
618-80-4	624-48-6	696-44-6	789-25-3	901-44-0	1058-71-5	1196-13-0	1325-74-2
618-83-7	625-95-6	696-62-8	791-28-6	905-96-4	1058-92-0	1196-57-2	1325-75-3
618-88-2	625-98-9	697-91-6	791-31-1	911-77-3	1063-92-9	1197-01-9	1325-80-0
618-89-3	625-99-0	699-02-5	792-74-5	915-67-3	1064-48-8	1197-21-3	1325-82-2
618-91-7	626-00-6	699-12-7	793-24-8	917-23-7	1065-95-8	1197-37-1	1325-83-3
618-95-1	626-01-7	700-87-8	802-93-7	925-21-3	1073-67-2	1197-55-3	1325-85-5
618-98-4	626-02-8	701-35-9	807-28-3	930-69-8	1074-24-4	1198-27-2	1325-86-6
619-04-5	626-15-3	701-82-6	822-06-0	932-69-4	1074-52-8	1198-37-4	1325-87-7
619-08-9	626-16-4	701-99-5	823-40-5	932-90-1	1075-76-9	1198-63-6	1325-88-8
619-15-8	626-17-5	704-01-8	823-78-9	933-75-5	1076-38-6	1198-64-7	1325-93-5
619-19-2	626-39-1	705-29-3	823-87-0	933-88-0	1076-43-3	1199-01-5	1325-94-6
619-21-6	626-48-2	707-07-3	824-39-5	934-34-9	1076-46-6	1199-03-7	1326-03-0
619-24-9	628-13-7	707-61-9	824-45-3	935-56-8	1076-59-1	1199-20-8	1326-04-1
619-25-0	630-88-6	708-64-5	824-69-1	937-10-0	1076-95-5	1201-38-3	1326-05-2
619-42-1	632-02-0	709-09-1	824-72-6	937-30-4	1077-56-1	1203-17-4	1326-11-0
619-44-3	632-25-7	709-98-8	824-79-3	937-41-7	1203-86-7	1203-86-7	1326-12-1
619-45-4	632-51-9	711-79-5	824-94-2	938-73-8	1078-97-3	1204-28-0	1326-37-0
619-50-1	632-58-6	711-82-0	825-51-4	939-23-1	1079-66-9	1205-02-3	1326-38-1
619-55-6	632-68-8	713-36-0	825-52-5	939-48-0	1083-48-3	1205-17-0	1326-40-5
619-58-9	632-79-1	713-68-8	825-94-5	940-31-8	1085-12-7	1205-91-0	1326-49-4
619-65-8	632-80-4	716-39-2	826-81-3	940-41-0	1087-21-4	1207-69-8	1326-51-8
619-66-9	632-99-5	717-74-8	827-19-0	941-55-9	1096-48-6	1207-72-3	1326-52-9
619-72-7	633-03-4	718-64-9	827-21-4	941-69-5	1096-80-6	1208-52-2	1326-55-2
619-75-0	633-96-5	719-22-2	827-27-0	943-15-7	1098-60-8	1208-67-9	1326-60-9
619-84-1	634-20-8	719-32-4	827-52-1	944-22-9	1099-45-2	1209-84-3	1326-75-6
619-86-3	634-21-9	719-59-5	827-94-1	946-30-5	1100-88-5	1210-12-4	1326-83-6
619-89-6	634-35-5	719-64-2	827-95-2	946-80-5	1103-38-4	1210-56-6	1326-86-9
619-90-9	634-60-6	720-75-2	828-01-3	947-42-2	1103-39-5	1212-72-2	1326-96-1
619-91-0	634-66-2	721-00-6	828-86-4	948-03-8	1107-00-2	1214-39-7	1327-01-1
620-05-3	634-93-5	721-91-5	830-03-5	951-78-0	1121-86-4	1214-47-7	1327-11-3
620-13-3	635-21-2	723-62-6	830-09-1	951-97-3	1122-42-5	1215-57-2	1327-13-5
620-20-2	635-46-1	724-98-1	830-81-9	953-26-4	1122-54-9	1217-45-4	1327-14-6
620-22-4	635-51-8	728-90-5	830-96-6	953-91-3	1122-58-3	1218-35-5	1327-18-0
620-40-6	635-53-0	729-43-1	831-52-7	955-03-3	1122-62-9	1220-94-6	1327-56-6
620-55-3	635-78-9	730-23-4	832-49-5	955-83-9	1122-93-6	1221-56-3	1327-57-7
620-71-3	635-84-7	730-40-5	833-43-2	957-51-7	1124-05-6	1222-05-5	1327-65-7

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

7

1327-74-8	1514-52-9	1688-71-7	1867-66-9	2051-90-3	2223-89-4	2459-09-8	2622-21-1
1327-75-9	1515-72-6	1689-82-3	1871-22-3	2051-95-8	2224-00-2	2459-10-1	2623-45-2
1327-79-3	1516-74-1	1689-99-2	1877-75-4	2051-97-0	2234-13-1	2465-27-2	2627-06-7
1327-85-1	1516-80-9	1694-09-3	1878-66-6	2052-06-4	2234-16-4	2465-29-4	2627-86-3
1327-88-4	1519-47-7	1694-92-4	1878-84-8	2052-07-5	2239-92-1	2475-33-4	2627-97-6
1328-01-4	1520-21-4	1696-17-9	1878-91-7	2052-14-4	2243-35-8	2475-43-6	2631-40-5
1328-04-7	1523-11-1	1696-60-2	1885-14-9	2052-25-7	2243-42-7	2475-44-7	2631-68-7
1328-19-4	1527-12-4	1706-12-3	1886-81-3	2052-46-2	2243-76-7	2475-45-8	2635-26-9
1328-24-1	1528-74-1	1707-67-1	1887-02-1	2057-47-8	2243-83-6	2475-46-9	2637-37-8
1328-25-2	1529-17-5	1707-68-2	1892-43-9	2065-23-8	2245-53-6	2476-37-1	2641-01-2
1328-40-1	1531-20-0	1709-44-0	1897-52-5	2065-70-5	2259-96-3	2478-20-8	2642-63-9
1328-51-4	1533-45-5	1709-59-7	1899-02-1	2066-93-5	2276-90-6	2478-67-3	2646-15-3
1328-53-6	1533-65-9	1711-02-0	1907-65-9	2077-13-6	2298-13-7	2479-49-4	2646-17-5
1328-54-7	1533-77-3	1711-06-4	1910-68-5	2077-46-5	2299-73-2	2481-94-9	2650-18-2
1330-39-8	1533-78-4	1711-07-5	1916-07-7	2082-79-3	2302-96-7	2484-88-0	2650-64-8
1330-40-1	1552-42-7	1711-09-7	1918-00-9	2084-69-7	2303-01-7	2488-01-9	2653-64-7
1330-69-4	1553-34-0	1712-71-6	1918-02-1	2090-05-3	2304-96-3	2489-52-3	2654-52-6
1330-75-2	1555-66-4	1713-15-1	1918-16-7	2090-14-4	2312-35-8	2490-60-0	2654-58-2
1330-96-7	1562-93-2	1718-34-9	1919-91-1	2090-82-6	2312-76-7	2491-17-0	2654-66-2
1331-28-8	1562-94-3	1720-32-7	1922-99-2	2092-55-9	2313-87-3	2491-71-6	2657-00-3
1331-81-3	1563-01-5	1728-46-7	1928-43-4	2092-56-0	2315-02-8	2491-74-9	2657-85-4
1331-83-5	1563-38-8	1730-48-9	1928-47-8	2097-19-0	2315-68-6	2493-02-9	2664-63-3
1332-88-3	1563-66-2	1732-97-4	1929-73-3	2100-42-7	2321-07-5	2493-84-7	2666-17-3
1333-39-7	1565-17-9	1733-12-6	1929-82-4	2103-64-2	2338-76-3	2494-89-5	2669-94-5
1333-47-7	1565-46-4	1733-89-7	1931-62-0	2103-88-0	2345-34-8	2494-93-1	2679-49-4
1333-53-5	1570-64-5	1733-96-6	1932-84-9	2104-64-5	2348-81-4	2495-35-4	2682-45-3
1333-58-0	1571-08-0	1736-34-1	1934-20-9	2113-51-1	2351-37-3	2496-26-6	2687-12-9
1335-06-4	1571-20-6	1740-19-8	1934-21-0	2113-57-7	2353-45-9	2497-38-3	2687-25-4
1335-42-8	1571-33-1	1742-14-9	1936-15-8	2113-68-0	2359-09-3	2498-02-4	2694-54-4
1335-66-6	1573-51-9	1742-90-1	1937-34-4	2116-65-6	2364-54-7	2498-03-5	2695-37-6
1335-87-1	1576-43-8	1742-95-6	1937-35-5	2116-84-9	2367-19-3	2498-95-5	2696-84-6
1335-88-2	1579-40-4	1745-32-0	1937-37-7	2122-70-5	2374-05-2	2503-55-1	2698-41-1
1337-89-9	1582-09-8	1746-13-0	1938-32-5	2123-35-5	2378-95-2	2503-73-3	2702-44-5
1338-51-8	1582-27-0	1746-81-2	1939-99-7	2131-18-2	2379-55-7	2510-95-4	2702-72-9
1344-32-7	1585-07-5	1758-25-4	1942-61-6	2131-61-5	2379-74-0	2510-99-8	2712-83-6
1344-37-2	1586-91-0	1758-64-1	1942-71-8	2136-89-2	2379-75-1	2512-29-0	2718-78-7
1344-38-3	1591-30-6	1758-68-5	1945-78-4	2142-73-6	2379-78-4	2516-05-4	2718-90-3
1345-16-0	1591-31-7	1761-71-3	1945-92-2	2144-00-5	2379-81-9	2516-96-3	2719-08-6
1345-24-0	1592-20-7	1767-12-0	1955-21-1	2146-36-3	2381-85-3	2518-24-3	2719-13-3
1393-03-9	1592-31-0	1769-41-1	1963-36-6	2149-36-2	2382-96-9	2519-28-0	2719-15-5
1405-86-3	1595-15-9	1777-84-0	1965-09-9	2150-44-9	2386-87-0	2524-67-6	2719-32-6
1416-03-1	1603-79-8	1779-10-8	1973-05-3	2150-47-2	2389-45-9	2525-21-5	2733-41-7
1421-49-4	1611-83-2	1779-11-9	1980-93-4	2150-48-3	2389-75-5	2532-07-2	2734-52-3
1424-14-2	1620-21-9	1779-48-2	1982-37-2	2150-54-1	2390-56-9	2536-05-2	2735-05-9
1424-79-9	1620-64-0	1784-04-9	1982-49-6	2150-60-9	2390-59-2	2538-84-3	2735-62-8
1435-71-8	1623-95-6	1786-87-4	1982-69-0	2152-64-9	2390-60-5	2538-85-4	2739-04-0
1444-94-6	1628-58-6	1787-61-7	1984-58-3	2153-98-2	2390-63-8	2539-21-1	2743-38-6
1445-19-8	1630-08-6	1797-33-7	1984-59-4	2157-39-3	2391-03-9	2540-09-2	2754-32-7
1446-61-3	1631-82-9	1797-74-6	1985-84-8	2158-76-1	2393-23-9	2545-59-7	2757-92-8
1450-18-6	1631-83-0	1798-11-4	1989-33-9	2162-74-5	2398-81-4	2549-99-7	2760-98-7
1450-23-3	1631-84-1	1802-34-2	1989-53-3	2164-08-1	2401-85-6	2550-26-7	2768-90-3
1450-63-1	1633-22-3	1808-12-4	1990-11-0	2164-17-2	2402-42-8	2550-73-4	2770-11-8
1450-72-2	1633-83-6	1810-62-4	1990-34-7	2172-33-0	2402-78-0	2553-19-7	2771-67-7
1456-56-0	1638-12-6	1811-28-5	2008-39-1	2176-62-7	2402-79-1	2556-10-7	2783-94-0
1457-46-1	1640-39-7	1816-96-2	2008-46-0	2179-89-7	2402-95-1	2565-07-3	2784-64-7
1459-09-2	1641-40-3	1817-73-8	2008-88-0	2182-55-0	2403-22-7	2568-25-4	2784-89-6
1459-10-5	1646-26-0	1817-74-9	2010-61-9	2185-86-6	2411-89-4	2579-20-6	2784-94-3
1459-93-4	1646-54-4	1818-06-0	2012-74-0	2186-92-7	2415-87-4	2580-56-5	2786-31-4
1461-15-0	1653-75-4	1820-50-4	2012-81-9	2192-20-3	2420-97-5	2581-69-3	2786-71-2
1461-17-2	1655-35-2	1820-99-1	2015-14-7	2197-01-5	2421-11-6	2586-57-4	2786-85-8
1462-73-3	1655-43-2	1821-12-1	2025-40-3	2198-58-5	2421-28-5	2586-58-5	2788-23-0
1464-44-4	1655-68-1	1823-18-3	2026-24-6	2198-75-6	2422-91-5	2586-60-9	2801-29-8
1465-25-4	1655-74-9	1824-74-4	2027-17-0	2198-77-8	2425-10-7	2587-42-0	2801-68-5
1466-67-7	1656-44-6	1824-81-3	2032-33-9	2200-44-4	2425-85-6	2589-71-1	2809-47-4
1466-76-8	1657-16-5	1825-30-5	2033-89-8	2202-98-4	2429-70-1	2589-73-3	2814-77-9
1477-19-6	1658-56-6	1825-31-6	2037-31-2	2203-01-2	2429-71-2	2596-47-6	2818-66-8
1477-42-5	1660-93-1	1825-58-7	2039-46-5	2206-94-2	2429-73-4	2602-46-2	2818-69-1
1477-55-0	1662-01-7	1826-28-4	2039-85-2	2208-05-1	2429-74-5	2605-67-6	2818-76-0
1478-61-1	1664-40-0	1829-00-1	2044-72-6	2208-20-0	2429-76-7	2609-88-3	2818-88-4
1484-09-9	1664-52-4	1829-40-9	2046-18-6	2211-98-5	2429-79-0	2609-99-6	2829-42-7
1484-50-0	1665-59-4	1831-69-2	2049-96-9	2212-75-1	2429-80-3	2610-05-1	2829-43-8
1484-88-4	1666-13-3	1833-27-8	2050-08-0	2212-81-9	2429-81-4	2610-10-8	2831-60-9
1485-92-3	1667-01-2	1833-31-4	2050-14-8	2213-63-0	2429-82-5	2610-11-9	2832-40-8
1495-72-3	1667-99-8	1833-51-8	2050-47-7	2213-82-3	2429-83-6	2610-86-8	2834-92-6
1497-49-0	1670-14-0	1836-22-2	2050-66-0	2216-12-8	2429-84-7	2611-82-7	2835-06-5
1498-88-0	1670-83-3	1836-75-5	2050-69-3	2216-15-1	2432-12-4	2612-02-4	2835-68-9
1499-17-8	1674-18-6	1843-05-6	2050-72-8	2216-16-2	2432-90-8	2613-89-0	2835-99-6
1499-33-8	1676-63-7	1847-84-3	2050-73-9	2216-45-7	2438-32-6	2615-05-6	2836-04-6
1503-48-6	1676-73-9	1859-39-8	2050-74-0	2216-51-5	2439-00-1	2618-26-0	2851-09-4
1504-55-8	1679-51-2	1861-32-1	2050-75-1	2216-68-4	2445-83-2	2618-77-1	2859-78-1
1504-63-8	1679-64-7	1861-40-1	2050-76-2	2216-69-5	2449-05-0	2618-96-4	2865-70-5
1504-74-1	1680-16-6	1864-92-2	2051-18-5	2216-92-4	2450-55-7	2620-44-2	2868-75-9
1506-02-1	1681-60-3	1865-01-6	2051-28-7	2217-07-4	2455-71-2	2621-46-7	2869-83-2
1508-65-2	1686-14-2	1866-31-5	2051-79-8	2217-55-2	2457-76-3	2621-62-7	2870-32-8

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

8

2870-37-3	3077-12-1	3343-24-6	3570-46-5	3771-14-0	4173-73-3	4462-55-9	4940-11-8
2870-38-4	3077-13-2	3343-28-0	3570-80-7	3771-31-1	4175-38-6	4465-58-1	4948-15-6
2871-01-4	3078-09-9	3343-80-4	3575-31-3	3779-03-1	4177-31-5	4468-48-8	4948-28-1
2872-48-2	3081-01-4	3349-63-1	3575-32-4	3780-50-5	4178-93-2	4469-80-1	4948-29-2
2872-52-8	3081-14-9	3351-05-1	3582-72-7	3784-03-0	4180-23-8	4471-37-8	4979-32-2
2881-83-6	3087-16-9	3352-54-3	3586-12-7	3785-01-1	4182-80-3	4471-41-4	4980-54-5
2882-20-4	3089-16-5	3354-97-0	3586-14-9	3810-39-7	4185-69-7	4474-24-2	4986-70-3
2893-80-3	3108-15-4	3368-04-5	3588-63-4	3810-51-3	4193-55-9	4477-28-5	4988-30-1
2898-84-2	3118-97-6	3375-25-5	3590-52-1	3811-25-4	4194-00-7	4477-79-6	4998-82-7
2902-64-9	3119-93-5	3376-24-7	3594-55-6	3811-71-0	4196-86-5	4478-76-6	5001-72-9
2903-34-6	3121-52-6	3378-72-1	3598-16-1	3811-73-2	4196-87-6	4482-25-1	5007-67-0
2904-60-1	3121-70-8	3379-38-2	3598-37-6	3813-08-9	4196-89-8	4482-70-6	5015-75-8
2905-54-6	3121-74-2	3383-96-8	3599-32-4	3813-13-6	4196-99-0	4486-13-9	5018-87-1
2905-60-4	3129-91-7	3385-21-5	3599-58-4	3819-12-3	4199-88-6	4497-58-9	5022-29-7
2905-62-6	3130-19-6	3385-41-9	3605-31-0	3819-14-5	4199-89-7	4499-01-8	5026-74-4
2905-65-9	3131-63-3	3388-01-0	3606-21-1	3829-86-5	4203-50-3	4510-76-3	5029-61-8
2905-69-3	3137-83-5	3388-03-2	3608-11-5	3841-14-3	4203-77-4	4513-19-3	5036-02-2
2909-38-8	3142-42-5	3388-04-3	3614-69-5	3844-45-9	4207-56-1	4518-10-9	5042-54-6
2915-53-9	3147-14-6	3390-61-2	3618-58-4	3861-73-2	4213-45-0	4525-46-6	5042-55-7
2915-72-2	3147-62-4	3391-10-4	3618-60-8	3867-55-8	4214-28-2	4525-75-1	5045-23-8
2918-80-1	3147-75-9	3393-72-4	3618-62-0	3875-72-7	4221-80-1	4531-49-1	5045-43-2
2920-38-9	3158-91-6	3399-73-3	3618-63-1	3886-69-9	4228-00-6	4540-00-5	5048-82-8
2921-88-2	3159-28-2	3401-26-1	3618-72-2	3886-70-2	4232-27-3	4543-33-3	5068-28-0
2923-93-5	3160-35-8	3401-80-7	3622-84-2	3887-48-7	4234-72-4	4548-53-2	5081-42-5
2926-45-6	3160-37-0	3403-23-4	3624-68-8	3891-07-4	4237-40-5	4550-36-1	5084-12-8
2941-63-1	3160-86-9	3406-84-6	3624-90-6	3898-08-6	4251-01-8	4563-33-1	5084-13-9
2941-69-7	3166-00-5	3407-93-0	3626-28-6	3900-93-4	4255-94-1	4572-95-6	5086-74-8
2941-71-1	3172-33-6	3411-95-8	3626-30-0	3901-30-2	4263-38-1	4584-57-0	5096-13-9
2941-72-2	3172-34-7	3419-18-9	3626-36-6	3902-71-4	4264-83-9	4587-33-1	5098-94-2
2944-19-6	3173-53-3	3425-89-6	3626-40-2	3910-35-8	4272-77-9	4607-38-9	5099-06-9
2944-26-5	3174-30-9	3426-28-6	3627-48-3	3922-40-5	4273-88-5	4608-12-2	5099-13-8
2944-27-6	3176-77-0	3426-43-5	3627-62-1	3942-54-9	4274-03-7	4615-78-5	5102-83-0
2944-28-7	3177-22-8	3433-80-5	3635-74-3	3943-82-6	4275-05-2	4645-07-2	5105-78-2
2944-30-1	3179-56-4	3435-51-6	3637-01-2	3947-58-8	4285-42-1	4654-29-9	5109-95-5
2945-96-2	3179-89-3	3441-14-3	3645-00-9	3952-78-1	4297-95-4	4657-12-9	5117-07-7
2946-17-0	3179-90-6	3443-45-6	3648-21-3	3955-26-8	4304-40-9	4674-50-4	5124-25-4
2955-38-6	3180-81-2	3457-46-3	3651-62-5	3956-73-8	4310-35-4	4677-09-2	5128-28-9
2958-60-3	3181-86-0	3457-98-5	3663-23-8	3958-57-4	4314-14-1	4680-78-8	5137-52-0
2958-87-4	3182-02-3	3457-99-6	3663-99-8	3972-56-3	4316-23-8	4682-03-5	5138-90-9
2963-66-8	3184-65-4	3459-92-5	3665-51-8	3982-82-9	4316-35-2	4682-36-4	5141-20-8
2971-22-4	3188-83-8	3468-11-9	3676-85-5	3989-75-1	4317-65-1	4693-01-0	5149-85-9
2971-36-0	3204-68-0	3468-53-9	3678-72-6	3993-43-9	4321-69-1	4693-02-1	5150-50-5
2977-69-7	3209-22-1	3468-63-1	3679-63-8	3993-45-1	4325-96-6	4693-19-0	5160-02-1
2977-70-0	3214-47-9	3470-17-5	3682-15-3	3993-46-2	4327-84-8	4698-29-7	5165-79-7
2978-11-2	3215-30-3	3473-75-4	3682-32-4	4001-61-0	4329-91-3	4698-30-0	5165-82-2
2980-33-8	3215-65-4	3476-89-9	3682-35-7	4016-85-7	4329-95-7	4702-90-3	5184-75-8
2987-66-8	3221-64-5	3476-90-2	3683-12-3	4025-64-3	4335-09-5	4707-47-5	5190-63-6
2996-92-1	3223-94-7	3483-82-7	3687-67-0	4028-32-4	4338-98-1	4711-67-5	5192-03-0
3002-78-6	3224-15-5	3485-62-9	3687-80-7	4032-80-8	4342-30-7	4711-68-6	5197-80-8
3002-81-1	3230-39-5	3485-82-3	3691-68-7	4044-65-9	4342-36-3	4726-14-1	5205-11-8
3004-42-0	3232-84-6	3485-84-5	3691-93-8	4047-75-0	4344-55-2	4732-13-2	5217-54-9
3007-43-0	3237-62-5	3486-30-4	3694-83-5	4052-92-0	4346-48-9	4733-39-5	5219-07-8
3007-75-8	3240-34-4	3487-99-8	3695-00-9	4058-30-4	4346-51-4	4736-60-1	5227-71-4
3008-87-5	3247-34-5	3497-00-5	3696-28-4	4065-45-6	4348-19-0	4747-15-3	5246-57-1
3009-13-0	3248-05-3	3505-38-2	3698-10-0	4067-14-5	4353-01-9	4751-23-9	5253-02-1
3010-45-5	3248-93-9	3511-16-8	3698-83-7	4068-78-4	4358-87-6	4760-34-3	5254-41-1
3010-82-0	3256-88-0	3520-72-7	3701-40-4	4072-67-7	4360-47-8	4769-73-7	5258-64-0
3015-66-5	3260-63-7	3521-06-0	3705-62-2	4075-79-0	4360-60-5	4771-08-8	5260-37-7
3016-76-0	3263-79-4	3521-84-4	3709-43-1	4081-35-0	4361-84-6	4774-14-5	5261-31-4
3022-16-0	3271-76-9	3529-01-9	3717-28-0	4083-64-1	4362-20-3	4774-75-8	5263-87-6
3024-56-4	3272-91-1	3529-82-6	3717-88-2	4085-18-1	4364-06-1	4776-06-1	5264-47-1
3025-41-0	3283-05-4	3530-19-6	3724-36-5	4091-99-0	4368-56-3	4792-30-7	5280-66-0
3025-77-2	3284-07-9	3531-19-9	3724-52-5	4093-31-6	4370-59-6	4792-78-3	5281-04-9
3026-22-0	3287-99-8	3535-50-0	3731-52-0	4096-20-2	4378-61-4	4792-83-0	5284-73-1
3027-21-2	3288-99-1	3543-39-3	3734-67-6	4097-47-6	4395-53-3	4800-53-7	5284-75-3
3030-80-6	3290-24-2	3546-41-6	3735-33-9	4099-65-4	4399-55-7	4800-94-6	5284-79-7
3032-81-3	3291-00-7	3549-23-3	3737-09-5	4105-90-2	4403-90-1	4822-44-0	5285-60-9
3034-94-4	3294-03-9	3555-11-1	3738-00-9	4106-67-6	4413-31-4	4834-28-0	5290-62-0
3046-94-4	3301-79-9	3558-60-9	3739-67-1	4106-76-7	4414-88-4	4840-75-9	4986-70-3
3048-65-5	3312-60-5	3562-84-3	3740-52-1	4108-61-6	4422-95-1	4845-49-2	4988-30-1
3051-11-4	3312-83-2	3564-14-5	3746-46-1	4112-89-4	4423-49-8	4845-58-3	4998-82-7
3054-01-1	3316-02-7	3464-15-6	3746-67-6	4115-76-8	4430-18-6	4846-34-8	5001-92-9
3056-93-7	3316-13-0	3564-18-9	3747-06-6	4121-67-9	4430-20-0	4849-46-1	5007-67-0
3057-08-7	3317-67-7	3564-21-4	3748-70-7	4124-42-9	4430-25-5	4857-06-1	5015-75-8
3058-38-6	3318-43-2	3564-22-5	3751-46-0	4126-81-2	4430-31-3	4858-85-9	5018-87-1
3058-39-7	3320-83-0	3564-26-9	3753-05-7	4129-84-4	4431-00-9	4867-01-0	5022-29-7
3065-79-0	3320-86-3	3564-27-0	3754-60-7	4143-74-2	4433-79-8	4867-02-1	5026-74-4
3068-39-1	3320-87-4	3564-70-3	3759-61-3	4152-09-4	4433-80-1	4890-85-1	5029-61-8
3068-76-6	3324-58-1	3565-26-2	3761-53-3	4152-90-3	4436-30-0	4898-56-0	5036-02-2
3071-32-7	3326-32-7	3566-95-8	3766-27-6	4154-63-6	4438-16-8	4898-57-1	5042-54-6
3071-70-3	3326-34-9	3567-65-5	3768-55-6	4162-43-0	4443-99-6	4913-13-7	5042-55-7
3071-73-6	3326-35-0	3567-66-6	3769-57-1	4162-45-2	4444-23-9	4913-28-4	5045-23-8
3076-05-9	3333-62-8	3567-69-9	3769-61-7	4167-05-9	4445-76-5	4919-33-9	5045-43-2
3076-87-7	3337-62-0	3568-88-5	3770-97-6	4169-04-4	4450-68-4	4937-86-4	5048-82-8

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

9

5068-28-0	5401-86-5	5676-58-4	6054-97-3	6300-37-4	6371-96-6	6421-04-1	6652-28-4
5081-42-5	5401-94-5	5680-61-5	6054-98-4	6300-50-1	6372-69-6	6421-30-3	6655-84-1
5084-12-8	5402-73-3	5694-72-4	6068-28-6	6307-82-0	6372-96-9	6421-64-3	6656-00-4
5084-13-9	5406-58-6	5697-00-7	6073-20-7	6310-59-4	6373-07-5	6422-86-2	6656-03-7
5086-74-8	5409-54-1	5714-00-1	6087-58-7	6313-17-3	6373-10-0	6424-75-5	6657-33-6
5096-13-9	5410-29-7	5714-73-8	6087-59-8	6313-37-7	6373-20-2	6424-77-7	6661-54-7
5098-94-2	5410-93-5	5714-90-9	6098-53-9	6313-88-8	6373-31-5	6424-85-7	6671-49-4
5099-06-9	5411-22-3	5739-83-3	6099-57-6	6315-32-8	6373-76-8	6426-62-6	6671-52-9
5099-13-8	5413-75-2	5743-97-5	6104-53-6	6315-89-5	6373-95-1	6426-67-1	6675-28-1
5102-83-0	5415-80-5	5764-85-2	6104-56-9	6318-16-7	6374-96-5	6428-19-9	6683-19-8
5105-78-2	5416-80-8	5789-30-0	6106-18-9	6320-02-1	6375-16-2	6428-31-5	6700-56-7
5109-95-5	5416-93-3	5791-64-0	6112-39-6	6320-03-2	6375-17-3	6428-60-0	6706-75-8
5117-07-7	5418-63-3	5798-75-4	6130-01-4	6320-14-5	6375-46-8	6434-57-7	6706-82-7
5124-25-4	5418-93-9	5804-73-9	6130-64-9	6321-11-5	6375-47-9	6439-53-8	6707-01-3
5128-28-9	5420-98-4	5805-27-6	6130-75-2	6324-78-3	6375-54-8	6441-77-6	6711-46-2
5137-52-0	5421-00-1	5805-76-5	6138-56-3	6324-98-7	6375-55-9	6441-82-3	6722-15-2
5138-90-9	5421-17-0	5809-23-4	6144-04-3	6325-91-3	6378-88-7	6441-91-4	6737-68-4
5141-20-8	5421-66-9	5811-87-0	6152-67-6	6325-93-5	6380-23-0	6441-93-6	6739-48-6
5149-85-9	5421-92-1	5825-87-6	6153-89-5	6328-48-9	6380-34-3	6442-08-6	6764-27-8
5150-50-5	5422-17-3	5833-18-1	6153-92-0	6329-01-7	6380-63-8	6442-10-0	6764-43-8
5160-02-1	5422-72-0	5833-47-6	6158-45-8	6330-82-1	6382-07-6	6443-85-2	6764-45-0
5165-79-7	5423-07-4	5850-12-4	6163-58-2	6330-95-6	6382-14-5	6448-95-9	6768-23-6
5165-82-2	5427-30-5	5850-16-8	6175-45-7	6333-15-9	6383-73-9	6448-96-0	6780-49-0
5184-75-8	5427-46-3	5850-34-0	6178-32-1	6334-30-1	6386-38-5	6449-35-0	6786-83-0
5190-63-6	5428-54-6	5850-35-1	6192-52-5	6334-97-0	6386-73-8	6449-79-2	6786-84-1
5192-03-0	5428-95-5	5850-37-3	6197-30-4	6341-28-2	6387-27-5	6451-09-8	6789-88-4
5197-80-8	5434-20-8	5850-39-5	6201-60-5	6349-98-0	6388-26-7	6459-69-4	6792-71-8
5205-11-8	5434-21-9	5850-41-9	6202-23-9	6357-85-3	6391-21-5	6459-94-5	6798-03-4
5217-54-9	5437-11-6	5850-73-7	6211-24-1	6358-07-2	6391-27-1	6460-01-1	6798-76-1
5219-07-8	5437-88-7	5850-81-7	6213-19-0	6358-22-1	6396-90-3	6460-05-5	6830-82-6
5227-71-4	5441-06-5	5850-86-2	6214-20-6	6358-26-5	6401-98-5	6469-85-8	6837-24-7
5246-57-1	5442-40-0	5852-33-5	6217-19-2	6358-29-8	6402-06-8	6470-20-8	6837-37-2
5253-02-1	5444-02-0	5858-07-1	6219-66-5	6358-30-1	6402-09-1	6470-23-1	6837-45-2
5254-41-1	5444-75-7	5858-18-4	6219-77-8	6358-31-2	6405-94-3	6471-07-4	6837-46-3
5258-64-0	5445-26-1	5858-33-3	6219-89-2	6358-36-7	6406-32-2	6471-09-6	6838-01-3
5260-37-7	5445-86-3	5858-39-9	6222-35-1	6358-37-8	6406-56-0	6471-46-1	6838-85-3
5261-31-4	5451-76-3	5858-53-7	6222-63-5	6358-49-2	6406-74-2	6471-49-4	6843-66-9
5263-87-6	5455-98-1	5858-81-1	6224-63-1	6358-53-8	6407-59-6	6471-51-8	6844-74-2
5264-47-1	5459-85-8	5858-82-2	6226-78-4	6358-63-0	6407-74-5	6471-78-9	6846-21-5
5280-66-0	5459-93-8	5858-87-7	6226-80-8	6358-83-4	6407-75-6	6472-50-0	6848-13-1
5281-04-9	5462-06-6	5858-88-8	6226-87-5	6358-85-6	6407-78-9	6472-58-8	6852-54-6
5284-73-1	5462-29-3	5858-89-9	6227-02-7	6358-87-8	6408-02-2	6473-13-8	6852-56-8
5284-75-3	5463-64-9	5858-93-5	6227-10-7	6358-88-9	6408-22-6	6473-30-9	6854-81-5
5284-79-7	5466-57-9	5859-00-7	6227-14-1	6359-45-1	6408-27-1	6480-68-8	6860-97-5
5285-60-9	5466-84-2	5862-38-4	6227-20-9	6359-62-2	6408-29-3	6486-21-1	6864-37-5
5290-62-0	5466-90-0	5863-44-5	6232-49-1	6359-82-6	6408-34-0	6486-23-3	6876-13-7
5292-21-7	5468-00-8	5863-46-7	6232-51-5	6359-83-7	6408-39-5	6486-26-6	6882-44-6
5292-45-5	5468-05-3	5863-51-4	6232-56-0	6359-85-9	6408-51-1	6486-55-1	6893-02-3
5304-18-7	5468-75-7	5863-53-6	6232-57-1	6359-86-0	6408-57-7	6486-92-6	6905-61-9
5307-14-2	5469-69-2	5873-54-1	6232-88-8	6359-88-2	6408-72-6	6487-07-6	6908-41-4
5310-17-8	5470-75-7	5874-97-5	6243-71-6	6359-90-6	6408-78-2	6492-73-5	6915-15-7
5310-18-9	5471-08-9	5882-44-0	6247-34-3	6359-91-7	6408-80-6	6500-50-1	6921-64-8
5314-37-4	5471-51-2	5892-09-1	6247-37-6	6359-95-1	6408-90-8	6505-28-8	6925-69-5
5316-74-5	5471-82-9	5893-32-3	6250-23-3	6359-96-2	6408-99-7	6505-29-9	6928-67-2
5321-31-3	5486-84-0	5894-79-1	6252-57-9	6359-97-3	6409-10-5	6505-30-2	6931-54-0
5321-32-4	5489-77-0	5900-54-9	6252-62-6	6359-98-4	6409-83-2	6508-04-9	6935-27-9
5321-48-2	5496-71-9	5902-51-2	6256-31-1	6360-10-7	6410-09-9	6521-30-8	6939-89-5
5327-44-6	5502-88-5	5905-22-6	6257-64-3	6360-14-1	6410-10-2	6522-74-3	6940-50-7
5327-72-0	5505-16-8	5928-63-2	6258-06-6	6360-26-5	6410-13-5	6528-34-3	6940-53-0
5332-24-1	5521-31-3	5928-84-7	6258-73-7	6360-29-8	6410-26-0	6528-53-6	6946-22-1
5332-25-2	5529-38-4	5930-28-9	6259-40-1	6360-54-9	6410-29-3	6535-41-7	6949-09-3
5332-26-3	5534-95-2	5938-85-2	6259-42-3	6360-57-2	6410-30-6	6535-42-8	6950-88-5
5333-86-8	5538-41-0	5947-36-4	6259-76-3	6361-49-5	6410-33-9	6535-47-3	6957-25-1
5337-19-9	5567-15-7	5950-69-6	6262-21-1	6362-79-4	6410-35-1	6537-66-2	6960-45-8
5339-85-5	5570-77-4	5959-56-8	6263-37-2	6362-80-7	6410-39-5	6548-12-5	6961-89-3
5341-58-2	5579-85-1	5979-31-7	6267-02-3	6364-36-9	6410-40-8	6548-24-9	6963-56-0
5344-90-1	5580-58-5	5981-09-9	6270-03-7	6365-50-0	6410-41-9	6560-83-4	6965-01-1
5345-53-9	5585-88-6	5982-87-6	6270-04-8	6365-83-9	6410-42-0	6578-06-9	6971-33-1
5349-60-0	5586-15-2	5985-41-1	6270-07-1	6369-32-0	6413-26-9	6582-52-1	6972-71-0
5350-57-2	5588-10-3	5987-95-1	6270-81-1	6369-35-3	6417-36-3	6591-72-6	6973-13-3
5355-37-3	5599-34-8	5994-45-6	6272-27-1	6369-65-9	6417-44-3	6596-35-6	6974-32-9
5382-10-5	5599-39-3	5995-98-2	6274-20-0	6370-08-7	6417-51-2	6598-63-6	6974-47-6
5388-62-5	5601-29-6	6014-68-2	6274-83-5	6370-23-6	6417-83-0	6613-44-1	6975-29-7
5392-28-9	5609-80-3	6022-22-6	6280-80-4	6370-25-8	6420-29-7	6623-41-2	6992-73-0
5392-67-6	5610-64-0	6023-29-6	6284-83-9	6370-62-3	6420-33-3	6625-46-3	6993-66-4
5392-82-5	5610-94-6	6023-44-5	6285-57-0	6370-89-4	6420-36-6	6627-59-4	6994-46-3
5393-41-9	5623-04-1	6035-94-5	6290-37-5	6370-93-0	6420-38-8	6628-28-0	6994-53-2
5393-46-4	5634-40-2	6041-94-7	6293-52-3	6371-11-5	6420-39-9	6634-82-8	7005-72-3
5393-59-9	5634-42-4	6044-61-7	6295-57-4	6371-23-9	6420-40-2	6636-71-1	7006-60-2
5395-70-0	5650-44-2	6050-13-1	6298-72-2	6371-42-2	6420-41-3	6637-88-3	7021-09-2
5395-71-1	5656-10-0	6051-03-2	6300-07-8	6371-55-7	6420-43-5	6639-30-1	7023-61-2
5397-34-2	5656-90-6	6054-48-4	6300-22-7	6371-67-1	6420-44-6	6639-79-8	7044-91-9
5399-63-3	5660-60-6	6054-80-4	6300-23-8	6371-76-2	6420-46-8	6640-27-3	7057-57-0
5401-14-9	5667-46-9	6054-86-0	6300-24-9	6371-84-2	6420-47-9	6642-29-1	7058-55-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

10

7065-22-7	7631-46-1	10126-97-3	10541-83-0	12222-65-0	12226-91-4	12262-36-1	13280-61-0
7073-93-0	7631-93-8	10127-03-4	10551-21-0	12222-68-3	12227-04-2	12262-38-3	13281-14-6
7082-31-7	7643-08-5	10127-05-6	10580-80-0	12222-69-4	12227-06-4	12262-39-4	13287-76-8
7116-96-3	7652-64-4	10127-27-2	10594-03-3	12222-72-9	12227-13-3	12262-58-7	13290-16-9
7120-73-2	7673-07-6	10127-28-3	11070-44-3	12222-77-4	12227-27-9	12262-66-7	13290-74-9
7128-64-5	7687-09-4	10130-29-7	11075-16-4	12222-79-6	12227-50-8	12269-82-8	13290-96-5
7147-42-4	7696-12-0	10130-89-9	11075-30-2	12222-80-9	12227-55-3	12269-88-4	13301-33-2
7147-89-9	7696-69-7	10132-80-6	11097-74-8	12222-83-2	12227-62-2	12269-96-4	13301-61-6
7148-03-0	7710-20-5	10134-35-7	11099-03-9	12222-85-4	12227-67-7	12269-97-5	13303-10-1
7148-50-7	7713-58-8	10143-03-0	11099-97-1	12222-97-8	12227-78-0	12270-02-9	13331-27-6
7149-23-7	7719-02-0	10155-47-2	11145-39-4	12223-04-0	12234-61-6	12270-05-2	13331-93-6
7149-26-0	7719-03-1	10157-76-3	12001-99-9	12223-07-3	12234-62-7	12270-06-3	13347-42-7
7149-79-3	7722-73-8	10169-02-5	12002-22-1	12223-08-4	12234-67-2	12270-07-4	13350-41-9
7159-96-8	7724-15-4	10187-52-7	12002-53-8	12223-10-8	12234-73-0	12270-14-3	13356-08-6
7166-19-0	7756-87-8	10190-68-8	12068-08-5	12223-13-1	12234-92-3	12270-15-4	13390-47-1
7187-55-5	7756-96-9	10196-68-6	12068-19-8	12223-14-2	12234-93-4	12270-18-7	13393-93-6
7195-45-1	7773-34-4	10199-89-0	12110-39-3	12223-19-7	12234-94-5	12270-19-8	13402-96-5
7218-44-2	7775-39-5	10201-29-3	12123-69-3	12223-20-0	12235-01-7	12270-20-1	13414-54-5
7218-46-4	7778-70-3	10212-25-6	12217-04-8	12223-23-3	12235-21-1	12270-23-4	13414-55-6
7225-61-8	7778-73-6	10214-07-0	12217-05-9	12223-26-6	12235-22-2	12270-25-6	13414-58-9
7246-14-2	7778-83-8	10215-25-5	12217-14-0	12223-27-7	12235-28-8	12270-26-7	13414-95-4
7246-21-1	7779-65-9	10220-34-5	12217-17-3	12223-32-4	12235-34-6	12270-28-9	13416-17-6
7248-45-5	7779-77-3	10241-21-1	12217-22-0	12223-33-5	12235-39-1	12270-30-3	13416-35-8
7257-44-5	7779-78-4	10241-27-7	12217-37-7	12223-35-7	12235-47-1	12270-31-4	13418-50-3
7259-89-4	7780-06-5	10246-75-0	12217-38-8	12223-36-8	12235-53-9	12270-32-5	13429-10-2
7296-20-0	7784-67-0	10248-55-2	12217-41-3	12223-38-0	12235-80-2	12270-35-8	13432-32-1
7298-65-9	7786-61-0	10249-13-5	12217-43-5	12223-41-5	12235-83-5	12270-36-9	13435-09-1
7300-59-6	7797-81-1	10254-86-1	12217-49-1	12223-42-6	12235-84-6	12270-37-0	13435-46-6
7306-12-9	8000-95-1	10265-69-7	12217-64-0	12223-43-7	12235-96-0	12270-40-5	13438-45-4
7311-27-5	8001-54-5	10278-71-4	12217-73-1	12223-47-1	12236-01-0	12270-42-7	13458-81-6
7324-87-0	8002-90-2	10279-43-3	12217-74-2	12223-61-9	12236-07-6	12270-43-8	13463-41-7
7334-33-0	8003-22-3	10284-44-3	12217-75-3	12223-67-5	12236-10-1	12270-45-0	13463-98-4
7335-26-4	8003-57-4	10290-07-0	12217-77-5	12223-70-0	12236-11-2	12270-61-0	13466-78-9
7335-27-5	8003-62-1	10291-28-8	12217-80-0	12223-71-1	12236-14-5	12271-01-1	13473-26-2
7336-20-1	8003-69-8	10302-15-5	12217-83-3	12223-72-2	12236-15-6	12271-03-3	13481-09-9
7342-13-4	8003-79-0	10304-39-9	12217-86-6	12223-78-8	12236-17-8	12643-06-0	13486-13-0
7347-19-5	8003-87-0	10311-84-9	12217-91-3	12223-79-9	12236-18-9	12656-57-4	13486-43-6
7355-22-8	8003-88-1	10318-38-4	12217-92-4	12223-80-2	12236-22-5	12656-85-8	13492-01-8
7356-11-8	8004-41-9	10319-14-9	12217-95-7	12223-81-3	12236-29-2	12677-15-5	13515-40-7
7357-71-3	8004-87-3	10319-80-9	12218-94-9	12223-82-4	12236-33-8	12677-19-9	13524-04-4
7364-25-2	8004-88-4	10321-42-3	12218-95-0	12223-84-6	12236-49-6	12692-98-7	13532-96-2
7376-52-5	8004-91-9	10328-92-4	12218-96-1	12223-85-7	12236-50-9	12707-27-6	13552-44-8
7383-98-4	8004-92-0	10343-55-2	12219-04-4	12223-87-9	12236-51-0	12715-61-6	13556-84-8
7385-67-3	8004-98-6	10343-58-5	12219-33-9	12223-88-0	12236-52-1	12731-53-2	13558-31-1
7385-99-1	8004-99-7	10349-57-2	12219-38-4	12223-89-1	12236-87-2	12731-54-3	13562-21-5
7402-29-1	8005-02-5	10351-19-6	12219-46-4	12223-91-5	12237-00-2	12731-63-4	13574-13-5
7411-49-6	8005-03-6	10352-27-9	12219-53-3	12223-94-8	12237-01-3	12738-64-6	13581-52-7
7415-86-3	8005-06-9	10359-69-0	12219-66-8	12223-96-0	12237-09-1	12768-78-4	13616-82-5
7423-31-6	8005-40-1	10359-95-2	12220-10-9	12223-97-1	12237-14-8	12769-04-9	13617-28-2
7424-00-2	8005-53-6	10360-31-3	12220-20-1	12223-98-2	12237-17-1	12769-08-3	13624-14-1
7425-81-2	8005-56-9	10361-39-4	12220-25-6	12223-99-3	12237-21-7	12769-09-4	13631-64-6
7438-18-8	8005-64-9	10377-95-4	12220-26-7	12224-00-9	12237-24-0	12769-14-1	13639-21-9
7440-84-8	8005-79-6	10381-75-6	12220-28-9	12224-53-2	12237-31-9	12769-17-4	13654-74-5
7442-07-1	8006-02-8	10387-13-0	12220-29-0	12224-54-3	12237-35-3	12769-22-1	13659-98-8
7443-25-6	8006-04-0	10389-51-2	12220-38-1	12224-56-5	12238-31-2	12772-21-3	13663-23-5
7452-51-9	8006-05-1	10401-50-0	12220-52-9	12224-77-0	12238-63-0	13005-36-2	13676-54-5
7459-95-2	8007-18-9	10402-33-2	12220-56-3	12224-78-1	12238-65-2	13009-99-9	13680-35-8
7463-22-1	8007-22-5	10402-52-5	12220-64-3	12225-02-4	12238-84-5	13014-18-1	13686-87-8
7474-78-4	8011-87-8	10411-85-5	12220-70-1	12225-05-7	12238-89-0	13014-24-9	13698-55-0
7475-57-2	8012-00-8	10416-67-8	12220-73-4	12225-19-3	12238-94-7	13027-28-6	13732-62-2
7476-91-7	8014-91-3	10420-33-4	12220-76-7	12225-21-7	12239-02-0	13033-91-5	13746-54-8
7477-67-0	8048-07-5	10420-89-0	12220-77-8	12225-23-9	12239-15-5	13036-02-7	13746-56-0
7478-69-5	8064-60-6	10422-66-9	12220-88-1	12225-27-3	12239-21-3	13036-19-6	13746-57-1
7493-57-4	9004-38-0	10453-86-8	12220-95-0	12225-66-0	12239-31-5	13037-86-0	13746-58-2
7493-63-2	9012-25-3	10479-30-8	12220-99-4	12225-67-1	12239-36-0	13047-13-7	13746-60-6
7493-74-5	9016-87-9	10482-43-6	12221-16-8	12225-72-8	12239-37-1	13076-29-4	13746-62-8
7493-78-9	9019-85-6	10482-79-8	12221-17-9	12225-82-0	12239-45-1	13076-44-3	13781-53-8
7504-66-7	9036-22-0	10484-09-0	12221-18-0	12225-84-2	12239-54-2	13080-86-9	13795-24-9
7528-00-9	10021-55-3	10484-13-6	12221-31-7	12225-85-3	12239-56-4	13082-47-8	13796-22-0
7536-58-5	10026-99-0	10484-56-7	12221-34-0	12225-86-4	12239-69-9	13087-53-1	13816-33-6
7538-59-2	10029-31-9	10486-47-2	12221-43-1	12225-88-6	12239-75-7	13091-80-0	13826-35-2
7549-33-9	10031-71-7	10496-54-5	12221-46-4	12226-08-3	12239-78-0	13103-75-8	13836-37-8
7560-83-0	10031-82-0	10510-77-7	12221-70-4	12226-16-3	12239-83-7	13109-68-7	13863-31-5
7564-51-4	10075-85-1	10519-06-9	12221-79-3	12226-18-5	12239-84-8	13114-87-9	13871-68-6
7566-41-8	10081-67-1	10519-12-7	12222-00-3	12226-20-9	12239-85-9	13120-77-9	13895-38-0
7568-93-6	10089-93-7	10519-88-7	12222-04-7	12226-27-6	12239-87-1	13138-53-9	13921-32-9
7570-41-4	10094-34-5	10521-96-7	12222-20-7	12226-32-3	12240-09-4	13161-28-9	13940-94-8
7575-45-3	10108-61-9	10522-41-5	12222-32-1	12226-38-9	12240-15-2	13209-15-9	13949-67-2
7576-65-0	10109-95-2	10526-07-5	12222-37-6	12226-46-9	12262-17-8	13217-74-8	13954-62-6
7585-41-3	10114-24-6	10526-80-4	12222-40-1	12226-48-1	12262-26-9	13242-16-5	13978-85-3
7597-18-4	10114-58-6	10534-92-6	12222-45-6	12226-49-2	12262-27-0	13244-33-2	14002-51-8
7606-87-3	10114-86-0	10535-52-1	12222-60-5	12226-51-6	12262-28-1	13244-35-4	14034-57-2
7620-46-4	10126-87-1	10541-29-4	12222-62-7	12226-74-3	12262-32-7	13255-27-1	14055-02-8
7620-71-5	10126-90-6	10541-56-7	12222-63-8	12226-85-6	12262-33-8	13279-58-8	14070-48-5

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

11

14070-49-6	14934-37-3	15990-43-9	16909-78-7	17895-40-8	19303-34-5	20568-80-3	22248-79-9
14074-80-7	14954-75-7	16013-44-8	16915-70-1	17903-05-8	19343-78-3	20571-42-0	22257-44-9
14097-03-1	14960-63-5	16014-23-6	16926-70-8	17918-11-5	19351-91-8	20587-61-5	22276-63-7
14106-38-8	14995-38-1	16034-77-8	16960-49-9	17924-92-4	19361-62-7	20591-23-5	22298-29-9
14118-16-2	14999-97-4	16044-24-9	16965-08-5	17933-85-6	19372-80-6	20597-89-1	22302-65-4
14124-47-1	15000-59-6	16055-33-7	17011-51-7	17964-30-6	19374-99-3	20651-69-8	22304-57-0
14126-32-0	15008-36-3	16056-11-4	17016-43-2	17976-43-1	19379-90-9	20651-71-2	22308-77-6
14128-84-8	15015-84-6	16066-35-6	17018-66-5	17998-91-3	19381-50-1	20653-04-7	22313-62-8
14186-60-8	15017-02-4	16069-36-6	17026-81-2	18004-57-4	19387-83-8	20662-90-2	22326-31-4
14187-31-6	15020-57-2	16071-86-6	17040-79-8	18015-76-4	19398-61-9	20665-85-4	22381-54-0
14187-32-7	15038-67-2	16089-42-2	17051-01-3	18018-33-2	19402-64-3	20686-65-1	22440-93-3
14199-15-6	15052-19-4	16089-43-3	17066-96-5	18018-34-3	19402-71-2	20691-52-5	22499-12-3
14200-84-1	15086-94-9	16090-02-1	17088-28-7	18037-63-3	19406-86-1	20707-70-4	22509-74-6
14205-65-3	15087-68-0	16091-26-2	17091-45-1	18038-99-8	19433-94-4	20721-50-0	22525-43-5
14206-62-3	15096-02-3	16093-66-6	17095-24-8	18039-42-4	19437-42-4	20730-67-0	22527-63-5
14210-25-4	15108-51-7	16099-54-0	17096-15-0	18042-54-1	19438-61-0	20746-54-7	22578-86-5
14221-00-2	15110-84-6	16106-44-8	17138-28-2	18066-68-7	19473-05-3	20762-71-4	22617-04-5
14221-01-3	15111-96-3	16110-89-7	17146-08-6	18108-68-4	19480-43-4	20776-03-8	22633-33-6
14221-02-4	15121-84-3	16143-79-6	17146-09-7	18126-02-8	19482-05-4	20850-43-5	22636-29-9
14230-52-5	15149-10-7	16153-75-6	17151-27-8	18181-80-1	19493-25-5	20898-44-6	22662-39-1
14233-37-5	15151-00-5	16195-23-6	17162-39-9	18189-07-6	19520-88-8	20904-74-9	22690-27-3
14234-82-3	15185-43-0	16201-96-0	17174-98-0	18226-17-0	19525-59-8	20934-81-0	22818-40-2
14235-45-1	15206-55-0	16214-98-5	17178-10-8	18244-79-6	19532-03-7	20936-32-7	22832-87-7
14239-23-7	15217-42-2	16214-99-6	17185-29-4	18247-80-8	19692-45-6	21006-73-5	22873-89-8
14239-24-8	15220-11-8	16245-77-5	17192-79-9	18266-52-9	19715-19-6	21016-19-3	22916-47-8
14245-97-7	15233-47-3	16249-87-9	17199-24-5	18282-59-2	19720-42-4	21016-22-8	22919-26-2
14254-76-3	15245-44-0	16279-54-2	17201-43-3	18319-92-1	19759-89-8	21016-37-5	22919-58-0
14263-89-9	15270-08-3	16357-59-8	17202-49-2	18347-39-2	19764-96-6	21054-07-9	22948-06-7
14263-94-6	15280-31-6	16365-27-8	17205-68-4	18360-24-2	19798-93-7	21055-88-9	23001-29-8
14264-16-5	15284-70-5	16372-99-9	17215-44-0	18371-33-0	19798-94-8	21083-47-6	23034-56-2
14268-66-7	15356-60-2	16375-90-9	17233-65-7	18403-59-3	19800-42-1	21086-87-3	23038-61-1
14295-43-3	15356-70-4	16388-74-2	17260-11-6	18418-79-6	19840-99-4	21112-37-8	23042-75-3
14297-39-3	15371-06-9	16389-59-6	17261-28-8	18419-53-9	19841-73-7	21124-13-0	23060-42-6
14297-59-7	15387-45-8	16403-84-2	17264-53-8	18420-49-0	19853-79-3	21157-12-0	23104-75-8
14302-13-7	15404-00-9	16423-68-0	17265-34-8	18420-56-9	19870-74-7	21213-89-8	23128-51-0
14309-25-2	15414-98-9	16427-65-9	17306-05-7	18426-55-6	19900-69-7	21214-39-1	23159-76-4
14309-42-3	15440-98-9	16430-93-6	17345-68-5	18426-56-7	19931-87-4	21236-74-8	23178-67-8
14319-01-8	15446-39-6	16432-36-3	17354-14-2	18434-12-3	19952-47-7	21245-02-3	23184-66-9
14321-27-8	15452-89-8	16432-37-4	17354-79-9	18462-64-1	20018-09-1	21288-28-8	23216-67-3
14323-17-2	15457-05-3	16432-45-4	17357-14-1	18467-77-1	20034-71-3	21354-01-8	23218-62-4
14323-18-3	15471-17-7	16432-81-8	17368-48-8	18472-51-0	20048-92-4	21364-46-5	23236-18-2
14351-66-7	15475-84-0	16436-29-6	17369-59-4	18522-93-5	20062-22-0	21416-46-6	23239-51-2
14356-38-8	15486-19-8	16452-06-5	17372-87-1	18530-56-8	20082-71-7	21465-51-0	23250-44-4
14371-84-7	15541-60-3	16470-24-9	17376-04-4	18586-22-6	20109-39-1	21493-04-9	23250-48-8
14414-32-5	15546-43-7	16470-41-0	17389-14-9	18586-39-5	20116-65-8	21528-31-4	23282-55-5
14426-25-6	15555-71-2	16470-42-1	17394-77-3	18622-13-4	20170-32-5	21532-74-1	23287-26-5
14437-41-3	15589-64-7	16470-45-4	17418-58-5	18643-47-5	20174-68-9	21535-47-7	23292-93-5
14437-46-8	15619-48-4	16490-80-5	17418-59-6	18666-65-4	20182-56-3	21538-06-7	23295-00-3
14452-30-3	15656-86-7	16494-24-9	17453-73-5	18666-68-7	20198-87-2	21545-54-0	23307-72-4
14459-33-7	15715-19-2	16494-25-0	17481-27-5	18708-70-8	20200-22-0	21609-90-5	23308-53-4
14464-10-9	15717-40-5	16494-27-2	17518-43-3	18714-16-4	20201-60-9	21615-29-2	23315-55-1
14516-71-3	15721-78-5	16508-74-0	17526-94-2	18733-06-7	20201-72-3	21615-34-9	23327-57-3
14534-87-3	15733-22-9	16517-70-7	17557-67-4	18740-59-5	20201-75-6	21615-36-1	23341-13-1
14548-46-0	15757-54-7	16518-26-6	17564-64-6	18770-76-8	20237-98-3	21643-38-9	23350-56-3
14562-04-0	15763-57-2	16521-36-1	17574-08-2	18777-54-3	20241-68-3	21646-20-8	23351-91-9
14564-35-3	15772-26-6	16521-38-3	17574-09-3	18790-57-3	20241-74-1	21678-63-7	23355-64-8
14564-74-0	15782-03-3	16532-79-9	17577-28-5	18790-97-1	20241-76-3	21700-74-3	23368-55-0
14569-54-1	15782-04-4	16534-12-6	17618-85-8	18800-51-6	20241-77-4	21731-56-6	23374-15-4
14569-71-2	15782-06-6	16545-54-3	17625-03-5	18800-53-8	20249-05-2	21784-69-0	23383-59-7
14580-22-4	15790-07-5	16546-01-3	17635-21-1	18824-74-3	20262-58-2	21811-92-7	23421-22-9
14618-10-1	15791-78-3	16571-39-4	17658-06-9	18824-79-8	20265-97-8	21811-94-9	23422-12-0
14637-08-2	15792-20-8	16574-43-9	17665-72-4	18826-29-4	20322-78-5	21812-61-3	23427-51-2
14667-54-0	15792-50-4	16586-42-8	17681-50-4	18908-07-1	20324-87-2	21850-44-2	23453-39-6
14667-59-5	15792-67-3	16586-43-9	17683-09-9	18912-01-1	20325-40-0	21889-25-8	23469-93-4
14694-95-2	15793-77-8	16588-06-0	17688-68-5	18942-46-6	20354-26-1	21889-28-1	23495-12-7
14698-29-4	15804-19-0	16588-67-3	17695-46-4	18979-50-5	20364-09-4	21894-06-4	23500-79-0
14706-41-3	15805-42-2	16595-80-5	17700-55-9	18979-53-8	20367-32-2	21936-68-9	23545-77-9
14709-71-8	15814-45-6	16616-82-3	17722-17-7	18979-55-0	20387-34-2	21951-32-6	23563-26-0
14722-38-4	15826-91-2	16623-25-9	17736-40-2	19003-87-3	20389-01-9	21951-33-7	23593-75-1
14726-19-3	15843-27-3	16623-47-5	17741-62-7	19013-11-7	20389-38-2	22016-03-1	23598-72-3
14726-22-8	15864-32-1	16679-58-6	17754-91-5	19040-62-1	20393-06-0	22025-44-1	23642-01-5
14726-58-0	15872-73-8	16698-16-1	17772-51-9	19044-88-3	20416-08-4	22031-33-0	23659-80-5
14737-86-1	15876-51-4	16698-35-4	17784-12-2	19077-97-5	20416-09-5	22042-71-3	23680-31-1
14751-97-4	15883-59-7	16707-41-8	17796-82-6	19077-98-6	20416-12-0	22042-79-1	23681-60-9
14762-38-0	15886-56-3	16712-64-4	17804-49-8	19089-55-5	20416-14-2	22047-25-2	23691-27-2
14767-37-4	15905-32-5	16722-32-0	17814-20-9	19159-68-3	20440-93-1	22091-92-5	23725-15-7
14769-73-4	15909-94-1	16766-09-9	17832-16-5	19163-98-5	20440-95-3	22117-79-9	23729-34-2
14779-78-3	15945-07-0	16781-08-1	17852-98-1	19219-98-8	20442-79-9	22134-75-4	23778-59-8
14806-50-9	15958-68-6	16823-51-1	17852-99-2	19219-99-9	20452-51-1	22136-09-0	23822-43-7
14832-14-5	15964-79-1	16836-95-6	17869-10-2	19224-26-1	20492-50-6	22185-47-3	23826-72-4
14838-15-4	15968-02-2	16883-16-2	17874-34-9	19237-84-4	20544-37-0	22190-12-1	23838-12-2
14861-17-7	15972-60-8	16883-83-3	17878-39-6	19248-13-6	20555-91-3	22198-72-7	23838-74-6
14868-03-2	15979-19-8	16894-34-1	17887-41-1	19277-56-6	20556-89-2	22232-25-3	23840-43-9
14933-76-7	15988-11-1	16909-22-1	17887-60-4	19286-75-0	20566-35-2	22236-61-9	23857-69-4

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

12

23873-81-6	25185-95-9	25985-63-1	27157-94-4	28480-77-5	29759-49-7	31431-39-7	33032-12-1
23890-27-9	25186-43-0	26021-20-5	27159-90-6	28491-95-4	29765-00-2	31464-38-7	33067-78-6
23950-58-5	25243-36-1	26021-21-6	27176-87-0	28543-87-5	29770-14-7	31482-56-1	33079-11-7
23976-66-1	25264-32-8	26021-90-9	27176-93-8	28631-63-2	29770-19-2	31501-01-6	33096-54-7
24057-28-1	25279-63-4	26040-51-7	27177-05-5	28633-58-1	29777-36-4	31506-87-3	33175-34-7
24059-71-0	25282-76-2	26049-94-5	27177-08-8	28652-72-4	29777-42-2	31519-22-9	33204-74-9
24072-75-1	25289-00-3	26078-23-9	27177-37-3	28655-62-1	29779-09-7	31529-29-0	33228-44-3
24092-48-6	25305-87-7	26078-25-1	27193-93-7	28655-63-2	29797-40-8	31529-83-6	33245-39-5
24108-89-2	25310-97-8	26093-31-2	27216-28-0	28655-69-8	29798-60-5	31565-26-1	33270-70-1
24133-65-1	25317-34-4	26110-32-7	27230-51-9	28675-17-4	29811-04-9	31574-44-4	33273-26-6
24133-73-1	25317-42-4	26138-98-7	27240-79-5	28680-67-3	29842-22-6	31580-45-7	33332-28-4
24136-83-2	25319-73-7	26164-08-9	27280-72-4	28705-46-6	29849-82-9	31599-32-3	33347-85-2
24138-34-9	25321-14-6	26171-78-8	27287-91-8	28706-21-0	29878-91-9	31601-41-9	33374-34-4
24140-30-5	25321-43-1	26189-88-8	27310-25-4	28706-22-1	29887-08-9	31620-80-1	33394-59-1
24140-33-8	25322-17-2	26227-73-6	27312-17-0	28706-25-4	29895-73-6	31626-19-4	33399-48-3
24141-90-0	25338-55-0	26249-12-7	27312-18-1	28706-33-4	29900-31-0	31643-49-9	33401-49-9
24147-49-7	25351-57-9	26264-09-5	27322-34-5	28716-14-5	29939-35-3	31681-98-8	33402-03-8
24147-50-0	25357-79-3	26264-58-4	27341-33-9	28749-63-5	29963-76-6	31701-23-2	33402-67-4
24157-79-7	25374-10-1	26266-63-7	27344-06-5	28788-62-7	29994-44-3	31701-42-5	33434-63-8
24157-81-1	25374-11-2	26271-97-6	27351-96-8	28804-46-8	30030-25-2	31775-20-9	33448-68-9
24169-02-6	25376-38-9	26311-44-4	27354-18-3	28804-88-8	30074-79-4	31820-78-8	33562-89-9
24170-48-7	25395-13-5	26311-45-5	27375-52-6	28807-97-8	30085-34-8	31820-90-3	33617-59-3
24170-60-3	25417-20-3	26339-42-4	27419-90-5	28809-04-3	30112-70-0	31844-92-5	33625-43-3
24173-36-2	25442-86-8	26399-36-0	27425-55-4	28821-18-3	30124-94-8	31820-18-4	33628-03-4
24192-58-3	25448-05-9	26401-27-4	27457-28-9	28832-64-6	30179-49-8	31906-04-4	33628-07-8
24207-41-8	25464-95-3	26408-28-6	27476-27-3	28836-03-5	30211-77-9	31994-53-3	33628-30-7
24231-46-7	25470-94-4	26412-87-3	27478-24-6	28860-95-9	30273-11-1	32014-19-0	33629-47-9
24260-42-2	25485-34-1	26413-18-3	27479-28-3	28879-19-8	30273-14-4	32014-22-5	33632-27-8
24261-19-6	25492-67-5	26444-69-9	27496-82-8	28882-58-8	30348-72-2	32041-58-0	33637-20-6
24263-92-1	25492-69-7	26444-72-4	27550-64-7	28904-29-2	30366-97-3	32089-69-3	33663-50-2
24273-19-6	25492-74-4	26446-38-8	27569-09-1	28906-38-9	30367-05-6	32089-70-6	33667-47-9
24293-73-0	25495-99-2	26447-09-6	27569-10-4	28908-00-1	30377-62-9	32093-35-9	33667-49-1
24310-41-6	25510-81-0	26447-40-5	27583-41-1	28912-93-8	30377-63-0	32112-80-4	33678-73-8
24351-11-9	25539-14-4	26479-97-0	27599-04-8	28924-21-2	30377-68-5	32153-96-1	33687-03-5
24351-12-0	25539-16-6	26486-93-1	27601-14-5	28950-61-0	30377-70-9	32178-39-5	33704-59-5
24387-68-6	25550-51-0	26488-93-7	27613-72-5	28983-56-4	30378-58-6	32180-75-9	33704-60-8
24402-80-0	25567-10-6	26523-78-4	27618-25-3	28984-20-5	30387-70-3	32180-77-1	33704-61-9
24413-04-5	25567-11-7	26529-14-6	27676-62-6	28984-89-6	30411-66-6	32185-10-7	33719-44-7
24447-78-7	25583-37-3	26544-20-7	27749-40-2	28985-56-0	30415-45-3	32210-23-4	33721-54-9
24458-48-8	25586-43-0	26545-51-7	27753-52-2	28986-55-2	30431-53-9	32241-08-0	33752-16-8
24460-06-8	25619-56-1	26545-58-4	27757-79-5	29060-60-4	30431-54-0	32315-05-2	33770-60-4
24520-19-2	25619-63-0	26545-62-0	27822-88-4	29061-66-3	30436-87-4	32324-48-4	33798-02-6
24530-53-8	25620-59-1	26570-87-6	27831-63-6	29066-67-7	30449-81-1	32332-65-3	33817-09-3
24530-67-4	25628-84-6	26571-11-9	27858-07-7	29091-05-2	30457-67-1	32357-46-3	33820-53-0
24549-06-2	25629-50-9	26583-60-8	27876-55-7	29091-09-6	30496-13-0	32388-55-9	33864-12-9
24556-64-7	25639-42-3	26603-40-7	27896-84-0	29091-21-2	30501-29-2	32388-56-0	33864-17-4
24564-52-1	25640-78-2	26604-41-1	27919-85-3	29103-26-2	30540-34-2	32407-67-3	33864-99-2
24599-58-4	25641-18-3	26605-69-6	27934-49-2	29103-58-0	30563-77-0	32432-45-4	33893-36-6
24679-02-5	25641-99-0	26619-69-2	27969-53-5	29103-59-1	30583-33-6	32449-36-8	33955-42-9
24681-18-3	25646-71-3	26639-29-2	27969-56-8	29103-60-4	30693-53-9	32459-62-4	33956-01-3
24687-31-8	25646-77-9	26644-96-2	27982-34-9	29128-55-0	30697-40-6	32510-27-3	33979-43-0
24700-20-7	25687-72-3	26692-46-6	27982-36-1	29184-39-2	30700-96-0	32527-15-4	33984-50-8
24704-54-9	25687-77-8	26692-47-7	27986-36-3	29188-28-1	30707-68-7	32534-81-9	34090-76-1
24742-30-1	25709-80-2	26705-20-4	27990-92-7	29190-28-1	30707-77-8	32534-95-5	34114-36-8
24789-99-9	25711-77-7	26741-53-7	28005-74-5	29191-52-4	30707-78-9	32536-52-0	34122-40-2
24796-94-9	25717-11-7	26748-47-0	28023-55-4	29197-94-2	30752-19-3	32588-76-4	34126-16-4
24817-51-4	25738-24-3	26762-93-6	28048-33-1	29225-91-0	30776-59-1	32634-37-0	34131-96-9
24858-54-6	25743-94-6	26763-69-9	28061-11-2	29246-97-7	30787-41-8	32638-88-3	34131-98-1
24922-77-8	25746-37-6	26780-96-1	28061-21-4	29253-36-9	30812-87-4	32647-67-9	34131-99-2
24925-59-5	25747-08-4	26787-78-0	28080-90-2	29329-88-2	30818-17-8	32647-68-0	34137-09-2
24939-64-8	25771-65-7	26834-28-6	28106-30-1	29329-99-5	30818-18-9	32651-66-4	34142-26-2
24954-60-7	25790-73-2	26834-32-2	28118-10-7	29330-49-2	30830-55-8	32657-12-8	34169-62-5
25013-16-5	25797-78-8	26836-07-7	28118-15-2	29349-67-5	30897-76-8	32658-60-9	34200-53-8
25024-53-7	25834-80-4	26841-47-4	28140-60-5	29350-73-0	30926-22-8	32685-16-8	34236-97-0
25047-90-9	25837-05-2	26845-91-0	28161-39-9	29385-11-3	30995-65-4	32694-95-4	34255-45-3
25059-14-7	25849-26-7	26854-48-8	28169-46-2	29385-30-6	31001-73-7	32718-50-6	34262-88-9
25070-22-8	25855-46-3	26863-15-0	28188-41-2	29385-43-1	31002-87-6	32741-83-6	34276-89-6
25078-74-4	25857-05-0	26868-32-6	28213-80-1	29426-52-6	31037-84-0	32741-92-7	34359-90-5
25080-14-2	25875-50-7	26869-99-8	28214-91-7	29431-45-6	31148-95-5	32762-51-9	34362-37-3
25080-15-3	25910-37-6	26878-11-5	28217-92-7	29512-49-0	31188-91-7	32768-54-0	34367-95-8
25088-69-1	25910-85-4	26889-86-1	28259-80-5	29633-64-5	31195-17-2	32829-81-5	34372-72-0
25108-36-5	25956-17-6	26903-94-6	28259-88-3	29633-66-7	31207-65-5	32832-01-2	34375-33-2
25124-87-2	25959-70-0	26941-42-4	28262-03-5	29637-13-6	31215-04-0	32852-92-9	34383-51-2
25134-08-1	25962-03-2	26950-07-2	28279-27-8	29637-14-7	31225-17-9	32857-63-9	34395-10-3
25140-86-7	25962-05-4	26968-58-1	28279-36-9	29637-18-1	31252-85-4	32862-97-8	34408-25-8
25148-68-9	25962-08-7	27059-08-1	28286-88-6	29637-20-5	31265-39-1	32863-55-1	34413-35-9
25155-30-0	25962-16-7	27070-59-3	28324-53-9	29637-28-3	31274-42-7	32866-11-8	34446-26-9
25167-32-2	25963-47-7	27072-45-3	28334-99-8	29637-29-4	31288-44-5	32915-71-2	34487-61-1
25167-81-1	25971-15-7	27072-64-6	28348-52-0	29637-52-3	31301-28-7	32915-77-8	34531-26-5
25168-05-2	25980-22-7	27116-62-7	28348-61-0	29649-48-7	31303-42-1	32953-14-3	34562-31-7
25168-10-9	25980-23-8	27137-85-5	28361-43-5	29656-52-8	31307-59-2	32974-92-8	34571-16-9
25168-15-4	25981-82-2	27138-31-4	28387-62-4	29680-54-4	31352-31-5	33006-24-5	34586-49-7
25168-26-7	25982-89-2	27151-54-8	28443-50-7	29705-38-2	31383-81-0	33006-61-0	34586-50-0
25177-16-6	25983-11-3	27152-80-3	28470-82-8	29743-08-6	31426-72-9	33006-80-3	34613-03-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

13

34643-46-4	36528-80-0	38177-07-0	39923-17-6	41458-65-5	43051-43-0	50745-64-7	51923-20-7
34662-32-3	36536-22-8	38185-06-7	39923-22-3	41494-34-2	43051-46-3	50764-79-9	51931-46-5
34664-47-6	36545-21-8	38209-58-4	39951-80-9	41494-35-3	43052-65-9	50770-19-9	51943-58-9
34684-43-0	36563-79-8	38215-33-7	39970-42-8	41494-71-7	43061-75-2	50772-35-5	51943-99-8
34685-93-3	36576-70-2	38215-36-0	40000-20-2	41503-58-6	43095-70-1	50774-65-7	51947-52-5
34722-90-2	36616-60-1	38219-91-9	40038-00-4	41503-61-1	43096-12-4	50789-44-1	51955-66-9
34725-61-6	36626-52-5	38237-74-0	40082-68-6	41504-19-2	43099-94-1	50793-85-6	51955-67-0
34791-88-3	36755-19-8	38250-16-7	40101-17-5	41532-84-7	43165-51-1	50793-86-7	51959-14-9
34824-60-7	36775-31-2	38258-26-3	40101-29-9	41543-92-4	43210-67-9	50802-52-3	51963-82-7
34832-88-7	36783-03-6	38279-20-8	40130-25-4	41554-11-4	43222-48-6	50814-25-0	51971-64-3
34851-48-4	36823-84-4	38350-87-7	40139-96-6	41570-56-3	46427-20-7	50818-84-3	51980-70-2
34870-88-7	36876-13-8	38353-81-0	40172-65-4	41573-36-8	46506-88-1	50849-47-3	51981-33-0
34879-70-4	36877-69-7	38353-82-1	40188-83-8	41576-40-3	46728-75-0	50850-92-5	51981-34-1
34901-26-3	36882-17-4	38360-81-5	40233-98-5	41614-14-6	46814-61-3	50861-58-0	51988-24-0
34935-38-1	36888-99-0	38409-63-1	40298-71-3	41614-16-8	46815-10-5	50868-72-9	52005-81-9
34937-00-3	36889-43-7	38411-17-5	40360-18-7	41638-55-5	46843-54-3	50880-65-4	52018-28-7
35047-04-2	36897-88-8	38412-17-8	40386-51-4	41642-95-9	46874-41-3	50884-30-5	52018-82-3
35092-67-2	36904-62-8	38444-08-5	40397-98-6	41663-84-7	46917-07-1	50922-60-6	52022-77-2
35092-73-0	36936-37-5	38452-47-0	40401-39-6	41672-54-2	46921-92-0	50922-61-7	52033-73-5
35118-50-4	36968-27-1	38454-28-3	40438-48-0	41680-76-6	47163-83-7	50928-80-8	52078-66-7
35170-70-8	37021-14-0	38456-45-0	40465-45-0	41682-04-6	47310-94-1	50930-41-1	52080-58-7
35171-26-7	37067-30-4	38465-55-3	40487-42-1	41687-30-3	47377-16-2	50930-79-5	52085-52-6
35239-30-6	37078-97-0	38489-19-9	40495-69-0	41709-76-6	47743-68-0	50963-62-7	52093-42-2
35263-47-9	37086-84-3	38521-49-2	40497-16-3	41710-89-8	47747-56-8	50976-17-5	52123-15-6
35271-57-9	37138-23-1	38565-48-9	40529-66-6	41729-43-5	47834-75-3	50976-35-7	52125-43-6
35280-78-5	37139-99-4	38577-97-8	40537-72-2	41772-23-0	48145-04-6	51023-76-8	52126-51-9
35294-62-3	37187-45-4	38615-38-2	40538-23-6	41830-80-2	49539-88-0	51032-47-4	52129-61-0
35298-13-6	37213-61-9	38615-39-3	40552-84-9	41830-81-3	49583-83-7	51053-43-1	52129-70-1
35342-16-6	37219-71-9	38640-62-9	40567-16-6	41906-71-2	49630-05-9	51053-44-2	52129-71-2
35355-77-2	37220-20-5	38641-16-6	40567-18-8	41909-89-1	49650-84-2	51072-66-3	52135-26-9
35367-38-5	37224-61-6	38656-58-5	40567-23-5	41934-47-8	49650-88-6	51084-32-3	52166-72-0
35379-58-9	37226-48-5	38668-48-3	40601-76-1	42056-95-1	49651-10-7	51085-07-5	52181-07-4
35400-43-2	37279-47-3	38690-76-5	40677-64-3	42165-79-7	49723-69-5	51085-52-0	52184-19-7
35465-66-8	37279-54-2	38690-77-6	40690-89-9	42175-41-7	49742-56-5	51115-63-0	52184-29-9
35471-49-9	37293-46-2	38690-78-7	40703-79-5	42228-16-0	49744-28-7	51115-88-9	52191-01-2
35473-23-5	37300-23-5	38690-79-8	40817-08-1	42228-65-9	49759-21-9	51126-65-9	52196-74-4
35473-24-6	37343-88-7	38721-71-0	40828-00-0	42245-42-1	49763-60-2	51142-36-0	52202-90-1
35556-70-8	37360-80-8	38727-56-9	40836-01-9	42293-27-6	49763-64-6	51143-35-2	52233-01-9
35586-40-4	37370-49-3	38780-90-4	40837-23-8	42344-05-8	49763-65-7	51160-59-9	52235-55-9
35589-32-3	37395-76-9	38833-00-0	40842-68-0	42372-00-9	49831-05-2	51176-98-8	52236-73-4
35674-56-7	37405-99-5	38843-01-0	40843-73-0	42372-33-8	50261-16-0	51219-00-2	52237-05-5
35677-29-3	37439-34-2	38861-78-8	40876-94-6	42372-37-2	50261-59-1	51235-04-2	52243-33-1
25684-23-2	37460-43-8	38888-98-1	40880-51-1	42379-67-9	50261-99-9	51274-00-1	52256-38-9
35703-14-1	37475-84-6	38897-60-8	40906-82-9	42379-68-0	50262-49-2	51282-49-6	52277-26-6
35745-23-4	37526-88-8	38951-97-2	40915-55-7	42389-30-0	50262-50-5	51312-03-9	52279-66-0
35773-42-3	37551-43-2	38954-40-4	40932-60-3	42413-23-0	50262-51-6	51317-78-3	52286-56-3
35778-58-6	37558-01-3	38970-76-2	40941-53-5	42419-94-3	50262-54-9	51325-91-8	52298-44-9
35835-94-0	37589-10-9	38974-68-4	40947-69-1	42423-89-2	50262-55-0	51331-32-9	52299-73-7
35840-23-4	37592-72-6	38978-80-2	40948-32-1	42436-07-7	50262-56-1	51349-86-1	52301-21-0
35860-37-8	37593-02-5	39050-26-5	40948-38-7	42452-55-1	50262-57-2	51363-80-5	52320-66-8
35884-66-3	37593-03-6	39106-10-0	40948-42-3	42481-10-7	50262-58-3	51365-70-9	52322-16-4
35915-19-6	37598-83-0	39163-92-3	40948-95-6	42481-11-8	50292-91-6	51389-84-5	52337-77-6
35945-15-4	37672-83-6	39182-88-2	41011-48-7	42486-53-3	50314-37-9	51418-90-7	52337-78-7
35945-16-5	37677-09-1	29191-07-6	41044-12-6	42487-09-2	50328-50-2	51418-91-8	52345-47-8
35976-48-8	37677-10-4	39201-42-8	41066-08-4	42530-53-0	50337-75-2	51449-18-4	52398-83-1
36018-09-4	37682-29-4	39273-52-4	41105-35-5	42576-02-3	50375-15-0	51461-11-1	52406-01-6
36059-21-9	37686-98-9	39279-59-9	41122-71-8	42612-21-5	50378-83-1	51501-27-0	52411-33-3
36073-00-4	37717-68-3	39279-68-0	41161-53-9	42712-64-1	50380-74-0	51517-45-4	52418-31-2
36148-59-1	37778-99-7	39309-98-3	41161-54-0	42739-64-0	50433-83-5	51550-25-5	52435-04-8
36226-32-1	37795-71-4	39327-11-2	41161-57-3	42825-73-0	50498-74-3	51550-64-2	52435-14-0
36236-67-6	37828-01-6	39347-18-7	41175-45-5	42835-92-7	50539-65-6	51583-69-8	52435-87-7
36268-59-4	37832-42-1	39362-41-9	41175-50-2	42861-47-2	50542-90-0	51596-04-4	52483-84-8
36268-65-2	37832-65-8	39379-11-8	41184-20-7	42861-95-0	50543-78-7	51599-32-7	52509-83-8
36294-21-0	37843-12-2	39393-38-9	41199-19-3	42874-03-3	50556-36-0	51632-16-7	52509-84-9
36294-24-3	37847-87-3	39393-39-0	41204-67-5	42874-63-5	50563-36-5	51656-57-6	52513-03-8
36323-28-1	37853-59-1	39394-48-4	41240-77-1	42880-17-1	50563-55-8	51732-34-4	52513-11-8
36339-04-5	37853-61-5	39479-71-5	41253-36-5	42887-24-1	50594-44-0	51750-32-4	52543-24-5
36352-49-5	37860-62-1	39508-27-5	41267-76-9	42887-26-3	50594-66-6	51760-21-5	52562-19-3
36355-01-8	37920-25-5	39515-47-4	41272-40-6	42887-27-4	50594-77-9	51767-45-4	52593-56-3
36357-38-7	37924-13-3	39542-83-1	41295-98-1	42903-59-3	50598-29-3	51772-35-1	52623-68-4
36380-97-9	37936-41-7	39549-27-4	41319-88-4	42905-20-4	50606-95-6	51811-42-8	52625-25-9
36388-36-0	37953-05-2	39549-31-0	41333-49-7	42906-19-4	50606-96-7	51838-10-9	52645-53-1
36393-56-3	37973-51-6	39614-78-3	41335-35-7	42933-52-8	50606-97-8	51839-16-8	52677-44-8
36405-17-1	37973-52-7	39635-79-5	41362-82-7	42951-35-9	50610-40-7	51848-29-4	52686-09-6
36409-70-8	38020-69-8	39642-65-4	41363-16-0	42952-29-4	50622-42-9	51864-09-6	52697-38-8
36411-52-6	38049-29-5	39735-13-2	41378-27-2	42965-91-3	50626-02-3	51889-17-9	52698-84-7
36422-95-4	38103-05-8	39750-11-3	41382-37-0	42967-55-5	50649-60-0	51897-36-0	52710-27-7
36437-36-2	38103-06-9	39777-05-4	41426-11-3	42978-77-8	50649-73-5	51897-37-1	52716-30-0
36437-64-6	38103-07-0	39780-55-7	41427-13-8	42986-15-2	50651-39-3	51897-39-3	52716-31-1
36438-51-4	38119-08-3	39853-28-6	41439-97-8	42994-94-5	50662-99-2	51897-40-6	52722-53-9
36451-09-9	38125-00-7	39878-87-0	41450-77-5	43000-19-7	50687-70-2	51923-16-1	52723-96-3
36452-23-0	38134-93-9	39905-45-8	41450-78-6	43036-07-3	50696-42-9	51923-17-2	52735-88-3
36483-60-0	38134-94-0	39905-50-5	41450-85-5	43042-08-6	50696-68-9	51923-18-3	52746-49-3
36525-74-3	38157-01-6	39905-57-2	41453-50-3	43047-20-7	50714-97-1	51923-19-4	52749-23-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

14

52821-24-6	54119-37-8	55511-33-6	56961-84-3	58591-15-4	60842-34-4	61791-86-4	61814-85-5
52829-07-9	54151-74-5	55514-14-2	56961-90-1	58591-21-2	60869-68-3	61791-92-2	61814-87-7
52830-65-6	54178-94-8	55526-73-3	56962-08-4	58596-05-7	60869-70-7	61792-02-7	61814-88-8
52830-71-4	54179-01-0	55526-94-8	56968-08-2	59596-06-8	60871-86-5	61792-07-2	61814-90-2
52830-74-7	54179-19-0	55526-95-9	57039-61-9	59596-07-9	60878-87-7	61792-17-4	61814-91-3
52830-80-5	54200-50-9	55569-68-1	56082-24-3	58596-09-1	60899-29-8	61792-21-0	61814-92-4
52840-38-7	54237-83-1	55617-85-1	57094-40-3	58632-48-7	60911-92-4	61792-22-1	61814-93-5
52868-49-2	54241-45-1	55619-06-2	57109-90-7	58672-61-0	60932-58-3	61792-24-3	61814-97-9
52913-45-8	54243-60-6	55619-17-5	57119-69-4	58694-33-0	61036-28-0	61792-25-4	61814-99-1
52941-80-7	54245-33-9	55619-18-6	57119-83-2	58698-34-3	61109-39-5	61792-42-5	61815-01-8
52994-01-1	54256-43-8	55645-40-4	57119-91-2	58721-74-7	61121-67-3	61792-43-6	61815-02-9
52998-13-7	54256-51-8	55664-78-3	57206-44-7	58767-50-3	61168-62-5	61792-44-7	61815-03-0
53027-60-4	54268-69-8	55676-76-1	57218-68-5	58795-54-3	61215-89-2	61792-45-8	61815-04-1
53054-77-6	54268-71-2	55676-77-2	57272-87-4	58965-11-0	61224-41-7	61792-46-9	61815-05-2
53059-76-0	54268-90-5	55719-85-2	57283-72-4	58967-91-2	61262-53-1	61792-48-1	61815-08-5
53061-07-7	54288-95-8	55719-88-5	57303-71-6	59160-29-1	51286-62-2	61813-38-5	61815-13-2
53101-68-1	54288-96-9	55719-89-6	57322-42-6	59191-99-0	61286-65-5	61813-42-1	61827-59-6
53101-69-2	54291-12-2	55751-54-7	57339-57-8	59192-05-1	61290-31-1	61813-46-5	61827-66-5
53151-84-1	54322-31-5	55771-81-8	57352-34-8	59230-57-8	61354-93-6	61813-49-8	61827-68-7
53179-11-6	54323-26-1	55772-67-3	57356-18-0	59261-10-8	61354-99-2	61813-59-0	61827-70-1
53209-24-8	54326-11-3	55775-26-3	57359-00-9	59262-64-5	61373-80-6	61813-60-3	61827-71-2
53213-82-4	54381-08-7	55777-68-9	57360-63-1	59354-71-1	61377-19-3	61813-61-4	61827-72-3
53288-83-8	54381-16-7	55777-80-5	57414-42-3	59379-70-3	61417-50-3	61813-62-5	61827-73-4
53304-43-1	54385-47-6	55792-63-7	57444-70-9	59388-58-8	61417-55-8	61813-63-6	61827-75-6
53340-16-2	54392-15-3	55804-65-4	57456-25-4	59411-71-1	61417-56-9	61813-64-7	61827-76-7
53350-33-7	54392-42-6	55804-66-5	57515-95-4	59413-34-2	61433-43-0	61813-65-8	61827-77-8
53370-57-3	54395-52-7	55804-67-6	57532-26-0	59413-58-0	61433-54-3	61813-66-9	61827-78-9
53404-31-2	54443-90-2	55804-68-7	57532-29-3	59431-98-0	61461-73-2	61813-67-0	61827-80-3
53404-76-5	54443-97-9	55804-70-1	57532-33-9	59504-34-6	61461-74-3	61813-68-1	61842-44-2
53411-33-9	54449-74-0	55850-01-6	57542-56-0	59514-43-1	61467-64-9	61813-69-2	61847-52-7
53423-65-7	54464-57-2	55868-93-4	57563-07-2	59519-55-0	61470-70-0	61813-70-5	61847-60-7
53452-65-6	54464-59-4	55881-96-4	57564-13-3	59558-23-5	61480-14-6	61813-71-6	61847-68-5
53467-11-1	54466-36-3	55909-76-7	57564-96-2	59567-49-6	61488-78-6	61813-72-7	61847-71-0
53506-00-6	54491-17-7	55910-01-5	57583-69-4	59572-10-0	61512-63-8	61813-74-9	61847-75-4
53510-49-9	54554-39-1	55911-06-3	57589-85-2	59639-91-7	61550-72-9	61813-75-0	61847-76-5
53518-14-2	54579-28-1	55940-73-3	57609-64-0	59642-74-9	61594-49-8	61813-76-1	61847-77-6
53518-15-3	54581-50-9	55952-56-2	57609-72-0	59642-75-0	61600-13-3	61813-77-2	61852-40-2
53518-16-4	54600-85-0	55973-86-9	57610-10-3	59662-32-7	61617-00-3	61813-78-3	61852-41-3
53518-18-6	54634-94-5	55994-13-3	57764-54-2	59666-16-9	61621-35-0	61813-80-7	61867-79-6
53518-19-7	54648-07-6	56014-69-8	57855-77-3	59680-40-9	61679-29-6	61813-83-0	61867-83-2
53523-90-3	54650-40-7	56014-87-0	57913-35-6	59736-98-0	61683-99-6	61813-85-2	61867-90-1
53524-27-9	54687-44-4	56046-61-8	57971-98-9	59737-31-4	61702-41-8	61813-86-3	61867-93-4
53554-75-9	54750-10-6	56046-62-9	57998-25-1	59748-37-7	61702-42-9	61813-87-4	61867-94-5
53558-25-1	54762-86-6	56047-23-5	58051-95-9	59756-60-4	61702-44-1	61813-89-6	61867-96-7
53611-17-9	54804-85-2	56149-12-3	58051-96-0	59787-79-0	61702-47-4	61813-90-9	61867-97-8
53622-16-5	54824-37-2	56207-93-3	58051-97-1	59800-33-8	61702-67-8	61813-91-0	61867-99-0
53655-17-7	54830-47-6	56222-83-4	58051-98-2	59895-79-3	61702-91-8	61813-93-2	61868-00-6
53700-79-1	54849-69-3	56240-38-1	58051-99-3	59916-30-2	61703-11-5	61813-95-4	61886-17-7
53743-11-6	54888-15-2	56243-25-5	58066-96-9	59948-52-6	61711-30-6	61813-96-5	61886-18-8
53744-42-6	54939-53-6	56273-48-4	58067-05-3	59970-88-6	61711-31-7	61813-97-6	61886-23-5
53761-45-8	54946-60-0	56280-59-2	58089-99-9	59986-55-9	61723-88-4	61813-98-7	61886-35-9
53761-50-5	54951-54-1	56288-95-0	58109-40-3	59986-59-3	61724-01-4	61813-99-8	61886-39-3
53780-33-9	54983-54-9	56315-29-8	58161-93-6	59994-21-7	61724-02-5	61814-00-4	61886-40-6
53802-03-2	54996-03-1	56362-01-7	58169-99-6	60006-10-2	61724-25-2	61814-01-5	61886-41-7
53815-85-3	55035-43-3	56363-84-9	58196-33-1	60033-00-3	61724-39-8	61814-02-6	61886-43-9
53817-43-9	55036-57-2	56392-17-7	58214-96-3	60044-33-9	61724-51-4	61814-03-7	61886-51-9
53817-44-0	55044-52-5	56396-10-2	58240-57-6	60093-93-8	61724-57-0	61814-06-0	61886-54-2
53817-54-2	55048-24-3	56405-32-4	58244-29-4	60126-36-5	61724-64-9	61814-07-1	61889-11-0
53817-61-1	55066-56-3	56405-37-9	58249-73-3	60160-75-0	61724-89-8	61814-08-2	61890-96-8
53863-23-3	55067-15-7	56423-40-6	58276-69-0	60168-88-9	61724-97-8	61814-09-3	61891-20-1
53874-67-2	55150-29-3	56431-61-9	58306-86-8	60181-78-4	61724-98-9	61814-11-7	61900-97-8
53918-03-9	55197-82-5	56445-00-2	58336-35-9	60202-35-9	61725-02-8	61814-12-8	61901-03-9
53918-53-9	55197-83-6	56451-38-8	58339-34-7	60202-39-3	61725-26-6	61814-14-0	61901-05-1
53934-41-1	55203-51-5	56504-94-0	58353-63-2	60223-95-2	61725-27-7	61814-15-1	61901-07-3
53950-28-0	55203-59-3	56507-10-9	58359-53-8	60246-14-2	61725-28-8	61814-16-2	61901-08-4
53950-33-7	55203-60-6	56509-55-8	58376-56-0	60268-12-4	61725-32-4	61814-18-4	61901-11-9
53956-04-0	55203-66-2	56509-56-9	58405-98-4	60311-02-6	61725-34-6	61814-42-4	61901-14-2
53957-34-9	55203-76-4	56512-49-3	58468-55-6	60316-43-0	61725-40-4	61814-43-5	61901-16-4
53987-32-9	55281-26-0	56548-64-2	58470-10-3	60388-20-7	61725-47-1	61814-44-6	61901-17-5
53988-10-6	55283-68-6	56585-48-9	58470-12-5	60388-36-5	61725-50-6	61814-45-7	61901-18-6
53989-05-2	55290-05-6	56765-79-8	58471-77-5	60388-37-6	61725-51-7	61814-47-9	61901-20-0
54002-45-8	55310-46-8	56773-61-6	58473-78-2	60453-87-6	61725-69-7	61814-67-3	61901-21-1
54012-92-9	55334-51-5	56797-10-5	58474-16-1	60453-89-6	61725-74-4	61814-68-4	61901-23-3
54023-75-5	55398-87-3	56843-30-2	58479-61-1	60485-76-9	61725-98-2	61814-69-5	61901-24-4
54023-77-7	55403-91-3	56878-25-2	58480-17-4	60487-81-2	61788-42-9	61814-70-8	61901-25-5
54057-95-3	55418-52-5	56890-89-2	58502-84-4	60569-85-9	61789-64-8	61814-71-9	61901-31-3
54060-30-9	55425-38-2	56912-29-9	58513-59-0	60593-02-4	61791-73-9	61814-73-1	61901-34-6
54060-31-0	55435-71-7	56912-33-5	58516-12-4	60687-77-6	61791-75-1	61814-75-3	61901-38-0
54077-16-6	55470-66-1	56932-43-5	58521-43-0	60711-74-2	61791-76-2	61814-76-4	61901-40-4
54079-53-7	55479-14-6	56932-44-6	58556-60-8	60732-52-7	61791-77-3	61814-77-5	61901-41-5
54110-21-3	55482-31-0	56935-95-6	58566-44-2	60760-42-1	61791-80-8	61814-79-7	61901-42-6
54112-23-1	55484-55-4	56961-42-3	58569-23-6	60763-41-9	61791-81-9	61814-81-1	61901-43-7
54119-35-6	55490-03-4	56961-50-3	58573-87-8	60781-83-1	61791-83-1	61814-82-2	61901-46-0
54119-36-7	55491-44-6	56961-56-9	58591-14-3	60813-12-9	61791-85-3	61814-84-4	61901-47-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

15

61901-48-2	61951-88-0	62625-30-3	63059-56-3	63148-85-6	63251-40-1	63494-56-4	63815-95-2
61901-51-7	61951-89-1	62625-31-4	63059-58-5	63148-86-7	63251-41-2	63494-59-7	63815-96-3
61901-56-2	61951-90-4	62625-32-5	63059-59-6	63148-87-8	63251-43-4	63494-80-4	63815-97-4
61901-57-3	61967-93-9	62630-92-6	63059-61-0	63148-88-9	63251-44-5	63503-96-8	63815-98-5
61901-59-5	61967-94-0	62637-89-2	63059-62-1	63148-89-0	63278-33-1	63512-20-9	63815-99-6
61901-60-8	61968-11-4	62637-91-6	63059-64-3	63148-90-3	63284-71-9	63512-41-4	63816-00-2
61901-61-9	61968-25-0	62637-92-7	63059-65-4	63148-91-4	63351-73-5	63512-52-7	63816-01-3
61901-62-0	61968-26-1	62637-98-3	63081-22-1	63148-94-7	63368-36-5	63512-55-0	63816-02-4
61901-64-2	61968-27-2	62638-01-1	63084-98-0	63148-95-8	63400-64-6	63512-57-2	63816-04-6
61901-66-4	61968-30-7	62654-07-3	63089-83-8	63148-97-0	63405-85-6	63512-58-3	63816-06-8
61901-70-0	61968-41-0	62654-08-4	63105-52-2	63148-98-1	63425-46-7	63512-59-4	63816-07-9
61901-72-2	61968-42-1	62654-09-5	63105-53-3	63148-99-2	63428-97-7	63512-61-8	63816-08-0
61901-75-5	61968-43-2	62654-10-8	63105-54-4	63149-00-8	63428-99-9	63512-64-1	63816-09-1
61901-76-6	61968-49-8	62654-11-9	63105-60-2	63149-01-9	63439-92-9	63512-66-3	63816-10-4
61901-77-7	61968-51-2	62654-12-0	63105-61-3	63149-02-0	63449-48-9	63526-71-6	63816-11-5
61901-82-4	61968-52-3	62654-17-5	63123-17-1	63149-03-1	63449-52-5	63534-59-8	63816-12-6
61901-89-1	61968-53-4	62654-19-7	63123-18-2	63149-04-2	63449-55-8	63549-10-0	63816-13-7
61901-90-4	61968-57-8	62669-60-7	63123-20-6	63149-06-4	63449-68-3	63549-13-3	63816-15-9
61901-91-5	61968-58-9	62669-62-9	63123-22-8	63149-07-5	63450-30-6	63549-18-8	63816-16-0
61901-92-6	61968-63-6	62669-63-0	63123-23-9	63149-09-7	63450-44-2	63549-41-7	63816-17-1
61901-95-9	61968-64-7	62669-66-3	63123-24-0	63149-10-0	63450-46-4	63549-42-8	63816-18-2
61902-01-0	61968-66-9	62669-69-6	63123-25-1	63149-11-1	63450-47-5	63549-43-9	63816-19-3
61902-05-4	61968-85-2	62669-70-9	63123-26-2	63149-14-4	63450-48-6	63549-46-2	63816-20-6
61902-07-6	61968-92-1	62669-72-1	63123-27-3	63149-16-6	63450-54-4	63549-48-4	63834-91-3
61902-08-7	61968-93-2	62669-73-2	63123-28-4	63149-18-8	63450-59-9	63549-51-9	63870-18-8
61902-10-1	61968-98-7	62669-74-3	63123-29-5	63149-21-3	63450-61-3	63568-27-4	63870-29-1
61902-11-2	61968-99-8	62669-75-4	63123-34-2	63149-22-4	63450-66-8	63568-29-6	63870-30-4
61902-13-4	61969-02-6	62669-77-6	63123-35-3	63149-23-5	63450-67-9	63568-30-9	63870-31-5
61902-15-6	61969-28-7	62697-11-4	63123-36-4	63149-24-6	63450-78-2	63568-31-0	63870-32-6
61902-16-7	61969-47-9	62697-12-5	63123-38-6	63149-25-7	63450-84-0	63568-32-1	63870-33-7
61902-31-6	62106-17-6	62698-50-4	63123-39-7	63149-26-8	63450-87-3	63568-33-2	63870-34-8
61902-33-8	62106-21-2	62698-53-7	63123-41-1	63149-27-9	63450-88-4	63568-36-5	63870-36-0
61902-38-3	62133-79-3	62698-54-8	63123-42-2	63149-29-1	63450-94-2	63568-37-6	63870-37-1
61902-39-4	62133-80-6	62698-55-9	63123-44-4	63149-30-4	63450-99-7	63573-38-6	63870-40-6
61902-40-7	62134-44-5	62698-56-0	63123-45-5	63149-31-5	63451-30-9	63573-57-9	63870-43-9
61902-41-8	62143-18-4	62698-58-2	63133-73-3	63149-33-7	63451-31-0	63589-10-6	63870-44-0
61902-48-5	62158-73-0	62707-55-5	63133-74-4	63149-36-0	63451-32-1	63589-29-7	63870-45-1
61902-49-6	62210-73-5	62708-54-7	63133-76-6	63149-38-2	63451-34-3	63589-45-7	63870-47-3
61907-30-0	62256-00-2	62708-58-1	63133-78-8	63149-40-6	63451-35-4	63610-06-0	63870-48-4
61919-18-4	62257-17-4	62742-50-1	63133-80-2	63149-42-8	63451-49-0	63641-88-3	63870-49-5
61931-04-2	62265-99-0	62742-51-2	63133-82-4	63149-45-1	63466-99-9	63661-65-4	63870-50-8
61931-06-4	62306-04-1	62748-01-0	63133-84-6	63149-46-2	63467-01-6	63665-72-5	63870-51-9
61931-09-7	62314-89-0	62758-12-7	63133-86-8	63150-14-1	63467-02-7	63665-75-8	63870-52-0
61931-23-5	62331-46-8	62758-13-8	63133-89-1	63163-95-1	63467-05-0	63665-80-5	63870-54-2
61931-34-8	62346-96-7	62758-14-9	63133-91-5	63163-96-2	63467-06-1	63665-81-6	63870-55-3
61931-41-7	62353-80-4	62763-89-7	63133-92-6	63163-97-3	63467-07-2	63665-89-4	63870-56-4
61931-55-3	62476-15-7	62778-12-5	63133-94-8	63165-89-9	63467-08-3	63665-90-7	63807-44-8
61931-57-5	62476-57-7	62778-15-8	63133-95-9	63165-90-2	63467-09-4	63665-91-8	63807-45-9
61931-65-5	62476-59-9	62778-17-0	63133-96-0	63165-91-3	63467-10-7	63665-92-9	63936-56-1
61931-68-8	62476-60-2	62778-18-1	63133-97-1	63165-92-4	63467-11-8	63665-95-2	63957-60-8
61931-69-9	62501-39-7	62778-19-2	63133-98-2	63175-24-6	63467-13-0	63666-07-9	63957-61-9
61931-71-3	62509-87-9	62778-21-6	63133-99-3	63175-96-2	63467-14-1	63666-09-1	64036-72-2
61931-72-4	62554-36-3	62778-22-7	63134-02-1	63175-99-5	63467-15-2	63701-23-5	64051-35-0
61931-77-9	62563-16-0	62778-24-9	63134-03-2	63179-62-4	63467-16-3	63701-24-6	64051-37-2
61931-82-6	62568-43-8	62780-67-0	63134-04-3	63181-82-8	63467-18-5	63713-74-6	64051-40-7
61931-85-9	62570-47-2	62796-23-0	63134-08-7	63181-83-9	63467-19-6	63713-75-7	64070-98-0
61931-87-1	62570-50-7	62796-24-1	63134-09-8	63182-18-3	63467-23-2	63713-77-9	64123-46-2
61949-88-0	62587-74-0	62796-25-2	63134-10-1	63182-22-9	63467-24-3	63713-86-0	64123-64-4
61951-34-6	62592-39-6	62796-27-4	63134-11-2	63182-23-0	63467-25-4	63734-62-3	64135-01-9
61951-39-1	62592-55-6	62796-28-5	63134-12-3	63182-24-1	63467-26-5	63741-10-6	64147-45-1
61951-40-4	62592-57-8	62796-29-6	63134-14-5	63192-51-8	63467-27-6	63815-64-5	64164-99-4
61951-41-5	62592-60-3	62796-32-1	63134-15-6	63216-83-1	63467-28-7	63815-65-6	64285-34-3
61951-43-7	62604-62-0	62816-35-7	63134-16-7	63216-84-2	63467-32-3	63815-66-7	64346-09-4
61951-46-0	62604-63-1	62973-79-9	63134-17-8	63216-86-4	63467-34-5	63815-67-8	64346-10-7
61951-47-1	62609-83-0	63021-88-5	63134-19-0	63216-89-7	63467-36-7	63815-68-9	64346-26-5
61951-50-6	62609-84-1	63022-06-0	63134-20-3	63216-90-0	63467-37-8	63815-69-0	64346-28-7
61951-52-8	62609-85-2	63022-07-1	63134-21-4	63216-93-3	63467-44-7	63815-72-5	64346-29-8
61951-53-9	62609-86-3	63022-08-2	63134-23-6	63216-94-4	63467-59-4	63815-75-8	64346-30-1
61951-55-1	62609-87-4	63022-09-3	63134-25-8	63216-95-5	63467-70-9	63815-76-9	64346-35-6
61951-58-4	62609-88-5	63022-10-6	63134-26-9	63216-98-8	63467-92-5	63815-77-0	64346-37-8
61951-59-5	62609-89-6	63059-32-5	63134-27-0	63216-99-9	63467-99-2	63815-78-1	64346-38-9
61951-60-8	62609-90-9	63059-34-7	63134-28-1	63217-00-5	63468-44-0	63815-79-2	64346-40-3
61951-61-9	62609-93-2	63059-39-2	63134-29-2	63217-11-8	63468-52-0	63815-80-5	64346-41-4
61951-62-0	62609-94-3	63059-42-7	63134-32-7	63217-24-3	63468-54-2	63815-81-6	64346-43-6
61951-63-1	62609-95-4	63059-43-8	63134-33-8	63217-25-4	63468-57-5	63815-82-7	64346-55-0
61951-64-2	62613-15-4	63059-44-9	63134-34-9	63217-26-5	63468-58-6	63815-83-8	64346-56-1
61951-65-3	62625-15-4	63059-47-2	63147-42-2	63217-29-8	63468-90-6	63815-84-9	64346-57-2
61951-66-4	62625-16-5	63059-48-3	63148-73-2	63217-32-3	63468-95-1	63815-85-0	64346-60-7
61951-67-5	62625-17-6	63059-49-4	63148-76-5	63217-33-4	63468-98-4	63815-86-1	64346-61-8
61951-72-2	62625-21-2	63059-50-7	63148-79-8	63217-34-5	63469-13-6	63815-89-4	64346-68-5
61951-76-6	62625-22-3	63059-51-8	63148-80-1	63217-35-6	63469-15-8	63815-90-7	64346-71-0
61951-79-9	62625-24-5	63059-53-0	63148-81-2	63217-38-9	63482-60-0	63815-92-9	64346-72-1
61951-82-4	62625-28-9	63059-54-1	63148-83-4	63217-39-0	63493-77-6	63815-93-0	64346-74-3
61951-86-8	62625-29-0	63059-55-2	63148-84-5	63217-46-9	63494-13-3	63815-94-1	64346-75-4

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

16

64365-65-7	65086-47-7	65151-68-0	65916-16-7	66241-12-1	67697-31-8	67827-72-9	67874-24-2
64381-97-1	65086-89-7	65151-69-1	66027-80-3	66256-71-1	67697-32-9	67827-86-4	67874-25-3
64381-99-3	65086-93-3	65152-14-9	66027-97-2	66256-72-2	67697-46-5	67827-87-6	67874-52-6
64394-19-0	65086-95-5	65152-15-0	66027-99-4	66256-74-4	67697-49-8	67827-88-7	67874-56-0
64426-36-4	65086-99-9	65152-16-1	66028-00-0	66256-76-6	67697-69-2	67827-89-8	67874-57-1
64485-10-5	65087-00-5	65152-17-2	66028-01-1	66274-26-8	67697-75-0	67828-01-7	67874-58-2
64490-84-2	65087-03-8	65152-19-4	66037-55-6	66276-83-3	67701-35-3	67828-02-8	67874-59-3
64601-03-2	65087-04-9	65152-20-7	66037-56-7	66304-04-9	67701-36-4	67828-18-6	67874-60-6
64601-04-3	65087-05-0	65152-25-2	66037-57-8	66304-05-0	67710-71-8	67828-20-0	67874-64-0
64641-84-5	65087-06-1	65168-09-4	66037-58-9	66304-06-1	67712-20-3	67828-21-1	67874-68-4
64653-59-4	65087-12-9	65168-11-8	66037-59-0	66304-07-2	67746-24-1	67828-22-2	67874-69-5
64653-97-0	65087-13-0	65168-14-1	66068-84-6	66304-08-3	67748-63-4	67828-23-3	67874-84-4
64654-05-3	65087-14-1	65168-18-5	66085-66-3	66327-55-7	67762-57-6	67828-24-4	67874-86-6
64665-57-2	65087-15-2	65168-20-9	66085-67-4	66327-56-8	67763-22-8	67828-25-5	67875-00-7
64683-38-1	65087-16-3	65186-16-5	66085-68-5	66375-36-8	67763-23-9	67828-26-6	67875-01-8
64683-39-2	65087-17-4	65208-16-4	66085-69-6	66375-39-1	67763-24-0	67828-27-7	67875-02-9
64683-41-6	65087-24-3	65208-17-5	66085-70-9	66375-40-4	67763-26-2	67828-28-8	67875-03-0
64683-43-8	65104-05-4	65208-23-3	66085-71-0	66422-95-5	67785-34-6	67828-29-9	67875-04-1
64716-00-3	65104-20-3	65208-24-4	66085-76-5	66620-37-9	67785-69-7	67828-30-2	67875-05-2
64716-02-5	65104-21-4	65208-25-5	66104-32-3	66812-98-4	67785-70-0	67828-31-3	67875-06-3
64722-50-5	65104-24-7	65208-30-2	66104-34-5	67000-46-8	67785-71-1	67828-32-4	67875-07-4
64743-14-2	65104-25-8	65208-31-3	66104-35-6	67055-68-9	67785-72-2	67828-33-5	67875-08-5
64743-15-3	65104-29-2	65208-32-4	66104-36-7	67162-11-2	67785-76-6	67828-34-6	67875-09-6
64800-83-5	65104-30-5	65208-33-5	66104-37-8	67169-27-1	67785-77-7	67828-35-7	67875-10-9
64835-62-7	65104-31-6	65208-34-6	66104-40-3	67169-91-9	67785-88-0	67828-37-9	67875-11-0
64909-33-7	65104-32-7	65235-64-5	66104-41-4	67210-66-6	67785-89-1	67828-38-0	67875-12-1
64988-06-3	65104-33-8	65237-05-0	66104-44-7	67273-43-2	67786-00-9	67828-39-1	67875-13-2
64992-16-1	65104-34-9	65287-01-6	66104-46-9	67338-57-2	67786-07-6	67828-40-4	67875-14-3
65000-29-5	65104-35-0	65293-86-9	66104-49-2	67338-58-3	67786-08-7	67828-41-5	67875-15-4
65000-30-8	65104-41-8	65293-90-5	66104-53-8	67338-59-4	67786-12-3	67828-42-6	67875-16-5
65000-33-1	65104-62-3	65294-00-0	66104-54-9	67338-61-8	67786-13-4	67828-43-7	67875-17-6
65000-34-2	65104-93-0	65294-03-3	66104-55-0	67338-62-9	67786-14-5	67828-44-8	67875-18-7
65000-36-4	65104-99-6	65294-06-6	66104-56-1	67339-75-7	67786-15-6	67828-45-9	67875-19-8
65036-45-5	65105-00-2	65294-07-7	66104-59-4	67364-88-9	67786-16-7	67828-46-0	67875-20-1
65036-53-5	65105-01-3	65294-08-8	66104-70-9	67433-96-9	67786-17-8	67828-47-1	67875-21-2
65036-54-6	65105-02-4	65294-13-5	66104-71-0	67491-88-7	67786-18-9	67828-49-3	67875-22-3
65036-60-4	65121-70-2	65294-14-6	66104-72-1	67577-84-8	67786-19-0	67828-50-6	67875-23-4
65036-62-6	65121-73-5	65294-15-7	66104-73-2	67599-06-8	67786-20-3	67828-51-7	67875-24-5
65036-63-7	65121-76-8	65294-17-9	66104-81-2	67599-07-9	67786-21-4	67828-52-8	67875-25-6
65036-64-8	65121-77-9	65294-20-4	66104-82-3	67599-08-0	67786-22-5	67828-54-0	67875-26-7
65036-65-9	65121-84-8	65307-72-4	66104-83-4	67599-09-1	67786-23-6	67828-55-1	67875-27-8
65036-67-1	65121-93-9	65339-11-9	66142-15-2	67599-10-4	67786-24-7	67828-56-2	67875-28-9
65036-69-3	65121-97-3	65366-87-2	66142-16-3	67599-11-5	67786-25-8	67828-57-3	67875-29-0
65045-84-3	65121-98-4	65369-95-1	66142-19-6	67599-12-6	67786-26-9	67828-58-4	67875-30-3
65045-85-4	65122-05-6	65379-23-9	66142-20-9	67599-13-7	67800-88-8	67828-59-5	67875-31-4
65045-86-5	65122-06-7	65383-61-1	66142-21-0	67599-14-8	67800-90-2	67828-60-8	67875-32-5
65045-87-6	65122-07-8	65390-98-9	66142-22-1	67599-15-9	67800-91-3	67828-61-9	67875-33-6
65059-37-2	65122-08-9	65392-81-6	66142-94-7	67599-16-0	67800-93-5	67828-62-0	67883-77-6
65059-41-8	65122-11-4	65405-67-6	66142-95-8	67599-17-1	67800-97-9	67828-63-1	67889-94-5
65059-45-2	65122-12-5	65405-76-7	66142-99-2	67599-18-2	67800-98-0	67828-64-2	67889-95-6
65059-52-1	65122-23-8	65405-77-8	66172-78-9	67599-19-3	67801-01-8	67828-65-3	67890-05-5
65059-63-4	65122-39-6	65416-14-0	66172-79-0	67599-20-6	67801-02-0	67828-66-4	67892-13-1
65059-64-5	65122-41-0	65416-15-1	66172-80-3	67599-21-7	67801-03-0	67828-67-5	67892-30-2
65059-82-7	65122-43-2	65416-19-5	66172-81-4	67599-22-8	67801-04-1	67828-68-6	67892-38-0
65059-83-8	65122-44-3	65442-31-1	66172-82-5	67613-13-2	67801-05-2	67828-69-7	67892-39-1
65059-84-9	65122-45-4	65451-61-8	66172-83-6	67614-42-0	67801-06-3	67828-70-0	67892-40-4
65059-88-3	65122-46-5	65605-47-2	66172-84-7	67633-58-3	67801-08-5	67828-72-2	67892-41-5
65059-89-4	65138-69-4	65605-48-3	66172-85-8	67633-59-4	67801-09-6	67828-73-3	67892-42-6
65059-90-7	65138-72-9	65652-29-1	66181-84-8	67633-85-6	67801-10-9	67845-40-3	67892-44-8
65059-91-8	65138-79-6	65652-42-8	66182-97-6	67633-94-7	67801-16-5	67845-41-4	67892-45-9
65059-92-9	65138-80-9	65652-43-9	66182-98-7	67634-02-0	67801-18-7	67845-42-5	67892-46-0
65059-93-0	65150-80-3	65665-49-8	66197-78-2	67634-04-2	67801-26-7	67845-60-7	67892-47-1
65059-94-1	65150-84-7	65665-50-1	66214-40-2	67634-06-4	67801-36-9	67845-79-8	67892-48-2
65059-95-2	65150-86-9	65694-10-2	66214-41-3	67634-12-2	67801-37-0	67845-80-1	67892-49-3
65059-99-6	65150-87-0	65701-06-6	66214-42-4	67634-21-3	67801-42-7	67845-81-2	67892-50-6
65072-22-2	65150-98-3	65701-07-7	66214-43-5	67634-23-5	67801-43-8	67845-84-5	67892-53-9
65072-26-6	65151-24-8	65719-14-4	66214-44-6	67674-20-8	67801-44-9	67845-85-6	67892-54-0
65072-27-7	65151-26-0	65733-64-4	66214-45-7	67674-21-9	67801-47-2	67845-88-9	67892-55-1
65072-31-3	65151-27-1	65776-60-5	66214-46-8	67674-22-0	67801-52-9	67845-91-4	67892-57-3
65072-34-6	65151-29-3	65776-61-6	66214-47-9	67674-23-1	67801-53-0	67845-93-6	67892-65-3
65072-36-8	65151-32-8	65776-63-8	66214-48-0	67674-24-2	67801-54-1	67845-96-9	67892-67-5
65072-39-1	65151-33-9	65776-64-9	66214-49-1	67674-25-3	67801-55-2	67845-97-0	67893-09-8
65072-40-4	65151-34-0	66776-65-0	66214-50-4	67674-26-4	67801-56-3	67845-98-1	67893-10-1
65072-41-5	65151-40-8	65776-66-1	66214-51-5	67674-27-5	67801-57-4	67845-99-2	67893-12-3
65072-43-7	65151-41-9	65816-20-8	66214-52-6	67674-28-6	67801-58-5	67846-01-9	67893-41-8
65072-44-8	65151-42-0	65850-52-4	66214-53-7	67674-29-7	67802-59-6	67846-02-0	67893-43-0
65072-45-9	65151-45-3	65850-54-6	66214-54-8	67674-30-0	67801-60-9	67846-10-0	67893-44-1
65072-48-2	65151-46-4	65859-40-7	66214-55-9	67674-31-1	67815-66-1	67846-42-8	67893-45-2
65072-49-3	65151-47-5	65859-45-2	66225-56-7	67674-32-2	67815-70-7	67846-44-0	67893-46-3
65072-51-7	65151-48-6	65879-43-8	66225-60-3	67674-48-0	67815-95-6	67856-55-7	67893-47-4
65072-53-9	65151-49-7	65907-69-9	66225-62-5	67674-53-7	67816-10-8	67859-77-2	67893-48-5
65072-54-9	65151-59-9	65916-12-3	66225-64-7	67674-55-9	67827-69-4	67860-00-8	67893-49-6
65072-59-5	65151-61-3	65916-13-4	66225-65-8	67674-60-6	67827-70-7	67873-85-2	67905-10-6
65072-61-9	65151-66-8	65916-14-5	66241-11-0	67689-48-9	67827-71-8	67874-23-1	67905-11-7

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

17

67905-12-8	67939-84-8	68015-94-1	68084-09-3	68132-89-8	68201-75-2	68239-11-2	68310-87-2
67905-14-0	67939-85-9	68015-95-2	68084-10-6	68132-90-1	68201-76-3	68239-12-3	68310-89-4
67905-15-1	67940-00-5	68015-97-4	68084-11-7	68133-05-1	68201-77-4	68239-13-4	68311-16-0
67905-16-2	67940-01-6	68015-98-5	68084-13-9	68133-14-2	68201-83-2	68239-14-5	68311-18-2
67905-17-3	67952-27-6	68016-04-6	68084-14-0	68133-23-3	68212-33-9	68239-17-8	68311-19-3
67905-18-4	67952-38-9	68016-05-7	68084-15-1	68133-25-5	68213-79-6	68239-18-9	68311-24-0
67905-34-4	67952-39-0	68016-06-8	68084-16-2	68133-26-6	68213-80-9	68239-21-4	68324-22-1
67905-35-5	67952-45-8	68016-07-9	68084-17-3	68133-27-7	68213-82-1	68239-22-5	68332-68-3
67905-36-6	67952-50-5	68016-08-0	68084-18-4	68133-28-8	68213-83-2	68239-23-6	68332-77-4
67905-37-7	67952-51-6	68025-18-3	68084-21-9	68133-29-9	68213-84-3	68239-24-7	68332-95-6
67905-38-8	67952-64-1	68025-19-4	68084-22-0	68133-30-2	68213-85-4	68239-25-8	68334-63-4
67905-40-2	67952-66-3	68025-20-7	68084-23-1	68133-31-3	68213-88-7	68239-26-9	68334-64-5
67905-52-6	67952-81-2	68025-27-4	68084-24-2	68133-32-4	68213-89-8	68239-27-0	68334-65-6
67905-54-8	67952-93-6	68025-30-9	68084-25-3	68133-33-5	68213-90-1	68239-28-1	68334-66-7
67905-55-9	67952-94-7	68025-31-0	68084-26-4	68133-35-7	68213-91-2	68239-29-2	68334-68-9
67905-56-0	67952-97-0	68025-32-1	68084-29-7	68133-40-4	68213-92-3	68239-45-2	68334-90-7
67905-57-1	67953-06-4	68025-33-2	68084-30-0	68133-41-5	68213-93-4	68239-50-9	68345-19-7
67905-59-3	67953-08-6	68025-44-5	68084-31-1	68133-42-6	68213-94-5	68239-60-1	68345-20-0
67905-60-6	67953-09-7	68025-46-7	68084-32-2	68133-57-3	68213-95-6	68239-61-2	68345-21-1
67905-62-8	67953-13-3	68025-48-9	68084-36-6	68133-60-8	68213-96-7	68239-62-3	68345-22-2
67905-63-9	67953-14-4	68025-61-6	68084-53-7	68133-61-9	68213-97-8	68239-63-4	68365-86-6
67905-64-0	67953-30-4	68030-71-7	68084-55-9	68133-69-7	68214-00-6	68239-64-5	68365-87-7
67905-65-1	67953-39-3	68037-34-3	68084-56-0	68133-70-0	68214-01-7	68239-65-6	68366-14-3
67905-66-2	67953-75-7	68037-35-4	68084-57-1	68133-75-5	68214-02-8	68239-66-7	68368-33-2
67905-67-3	67966-88-5	68038-58-4	68084-63-9	68133-77-7	68214-03-9	68239-76-9	68368-34-3
67906-22-3	67969-66-8	68038-80-2	68091-86-1	68133-78-8	68214-04-0	68239-77-0	68368-35-4
67906-23-4	67969-73-7	68038-84-6	68092-45-5	68133-97-1	68214-42-6	68239-78-1	68368-36-5
67906-30-3	67969-74-8	68039-00-9	68092-46-6	68133-98-2	68214-43-7	68239-79-2	68368-37-6
67906-33-6	67969-79-3	68039-01-0	68092-47-7	68134-04-3	68214-80-2	68239-80-5	68368-38-7
67906-34-7	67969-87-3	68039-04-3	68092-52-4	68134-08-7	68214-81-3	68239-81-6	68368-39-8
67906-35-8	67969-88-4	68039-05-4	68092-69-3	68134-16-7	68226-87-9	68239-82-7	68368-40-1
67906-43-8	67969-89-5	68039-06-5	68092-71-7	68134-64-5	68226-88-0	68239-83-8	68368-41-2
67906-44-9	67969-90-8	68039-07-6	68092-72-8	68139-94-6	68226-89-1	68239-84-9	68368-42-3
67906-45-0	67969-91-9	68039-08-7	68092-73-9	68140-23-8	68226-90-4	68240-17-5	68379-06-6
67906-46-1	67969-92-0	68039-14-5	68092-74-0	68140-26-1	68226-91-5	68258-61-7	68389-46-8
67906-47-2	67969-93-1	68039-15-6	68109-57-9	68140-37-4	68226-92-6	68258-62-8	68389-48-0
67906-48-3	97969-94-2	68039-19-0	68109-58-0	68140-43-2	68226-93-7	68258-63-9	68389-51-5
67906-49-4	67969-95-3	68039-22-5	68109-64-8	68140-47-6	68226-94-8	68258-66-2	68389-52-6
67906-50-7	67969-96-4	68039-51-0	68109-68-2	68140-50-1	68226-95-9	68258-67-3	68389-53-7
67906-51-8	67970-27-8	68039-52-1	68109-69-3	68140-52-3	68227-23-6	68258-69-5	68389-76-4
67906-52-9	67970-28-9	68039-53-2	68109-70-6	68140-57-8	68227-26-9	68258-71-9	68391-17-3
67906-53-0	67970-29-0	68039-54-3	68109-75-1	68140-63-6	68227-27-0	68258-97-9	69391-20-8
67906-54-1	67970-31-4	68039-65-6	68109-77-3	68141-03-7	68227-28-1	68259-19-8	68391-21-9
67906-55-2	67989-22-4	68039-67-8	68109-78-4	68141-05-9	68227-29-2	68259-34-7	68391-24-2
67906-56-3	67989-23-5	68052-06-2	68109-79-5	68141-07-1	68227-30-5	68259-35-8	68391-25-3
67906-57-4	67989-84-8	68052-07-3	68109-80-8	68141-10-6	68227-34-9	68259-36-9	68391-26-4
67906-58-5	67989-98-4	68052-08-4	68109-81-9	68141-11-7	68227-35-0	68296-97-9	68391-27-5
67906-59-6	67989-99-5	68052-09-5	68109-89-7	68154-00-7	68227-36-1	68298-05-5	68391-33-3
67906-60-9	67990-05-0	68052-10-8	68109-90-0	68155-45-3	68227-37-2	68298-07-7	68391-38-8
67906-61-0	67990-06-1	68052-11-9	68109-91-1	68155-46-4	68227-38-3	68298-08-8	68391-42-4
67907-22-6	67990-07-2	68052-12-0	68109-92-2	68155-53-3	68227-39-4	68298-09-9	68391-43-5
67907-24-8	67990-09-4	68052-13-1	68110-21-4	68155-66-8	68227-40-7	68298-10-2	68391-44-6
67907-25-9	67990-10-7	68052-14-2	68110-24-7	68155-67-9	68227-41-8	68298-27-1	68391-45-7
67920-93-8	67990-11-8	68052-15-3	68110-25-8	68155-68-0	68227-42-9	68298-33-9	68391-46-8
67923-41-5	67990-12-9	68052-17-5	68110-26-9	68155-69-1	68227-43-0	68298-34-0	68391-47-9
67923-42-6	67990-19-6	68052-18-6	68110-31-6	68155-70-4	68227-44-1	68298-46-4	68391-48-0
67923-43-7	67990-22-1	68052-19-7	68110-32-7	68155-71-5	68227-46-3	68298-47-5	68391-49-1
67923-44-8	67990-23-2	68052-20-0	68123-03-5	68155-72-6	68227-48-5	68298-48-6	68391-50-4
67923-46-0	67990-24-3	68052-22-2	68123-09-1	68155-74-8	68227-49-6	68298-84-0	68391-51-5
67923-47-1	67990-25-4	68052-23-3	68123-12-6	68155-75-9	68227-54-3	68298-85-1	68391-52-6
67923-49-3	67990-26-5	68052-43-7	68123-30-8	68155-76-0	68227-56-5	68299-01-4	68391-55-9
67923-52-8	67990-27-6	68052-44-8	68123-31-9	68156-18-3	68227-57-6	68299-22-9	68391-56-0
67923-57-3	67990-28-7	68052-45-9	68123-32-0	68170-20-7	68227-58-7	68299-26-3	68391-57-1
67923-59-5	67990-30-1	68052-46-0	68123-33-1	68170-22-9	68227-59-8	68299-27-4	68391-58-2
67923-60-8	67990-31-2	68065-81-6	68123-35-3	68170-23-0	68227-60-1	68299-28-5	68391-59-3
67923-62-0	67990-32-3	68072-36-6	68123-36-4	68186-31-2	68227-62-3	68299-29-6	68398-19-6
67923-63-1	67990-33-4	68072-51-5	68123-38-6	68186-32-3	68227-63-4	68309-34-2	68399-69-9
67923-64-2	67990-34-5	68081-81-2	68123-39-7	68186-55-0	68227-64-5	68309-94-4	68399-70-2
67923-65-3	67990-35-6	68081-83-4	68123-41-1	68186-81-2	68227-65-6	68309-97-7	68399-71-3
67923-78-8	67990-36-7	68083-28-3	68123-42-2	68187-03-1	68227-66-7	68310-00-9	68399-72-4
67923-87-9	67990-37-8	68083-29-4	68123-44-4	68187-04-2	68227-67-8	68310-03-2	68399-73-5
67923-89-1	67993-50-4	68083-31-8	68123-45-5	68187-06-4	68227-71-4	68310-04-3	68399-74-6
67924-13-4	68003-12-3	68083-32-9	68123-46-6	68187-28-0	68227-72-5	68310-05-4	68399-75-7
67924-14-5	68003-30-5	68083-33-0	68123-47-7	68188-29-4	68227-73-6	68310-06-5	68399-82-6
67924-18-9	68003-31-6	68083-34-1	68123-48-8	68189-12-8	68227-78-1	68310-09-8	68399-83-7
67924-20-3	68003-32-7	68083-37-4	68123-49-9	68189-14-0	68227-79-2	68310-32-7	68399-84-8
67924-22-5	68003-37-2	68083-41-0	68128-25-6	68189-18-4	68228-06-8	68310-42-9	68399-86-0
67935-96-0	68003-38-3	68083-42-1	68128-58-5	68189-23-1	68228-08-0	68310-47-4	68399-91-7
67939-05-3	68015-83-8	68083-43-2	68130-77-8	68189-24-2	68228-10-4	68310-49-6	68399-92-8
67939-24-6	68015-88-3	68083-44-3	68130-78-9	68189-25-3	68238-93-7	68310-60-1	68399-93-9
67939-25-7	68015-89-4	68083-97-6	68130-96-1	68189-28-6	68239-07-6	68310-69-0	68399-94-0
67939-43-9	68015-90-7	68083-99-8	68132-77-4	68189-39-9	68239-08-7	68310-70-3	68399-95-1
67939-53-1	68015-91-8	68084-00-4	68132-81-0	68189-42-4	68239-09-8	68310-82-7	68400-01-1
67939-65-5	68015-92-9	68084-01-5	68132-84-3	68201-66-1	68239-10-1	68310-85-0	68400-02-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

18

68400-20-4	68427-37-2	68516-53-0	68567-69-1	68833-66-9	68922-07-6	68966-79-0	69898-65-3
68400-22-6	68439-65-6	68516-55-2	68568-47-8	68833-67-0	68922-08-7	68966-80-3	69898-66-4
68400-23-7	68441-64-5	68516-56-3	68568-52-5	68833-68-1	68928-54-1	68966-82-5	69898-67-5
68400-25-9	68442-08-0	68516-57-4	68568-54-7	68833-93-2	68928-63-2	68966-83-6	69912-92-1
68400-26-0	68442-09-1	68516-58-5	68568-55-8	68833-95-4	68928-79-0	68966-84-7	69912-93-2
68400-29-3	68442-63-7	68516-59-6	68568-65-0	68833-96-5	68928-80-3	68966-85-8	69912-95-4
68400-30-6	68442-64-8	68516-60-9	68568-79-6	68833-97-6	68928-81-4	68966-88-1	69929-03-9
68400-32-8	68442-67-1	68516-66-5	68582-45-6	68834-08-2	68929-01-1	68966-92-7	69991-69-1
68400-33-9	68442-68-2	68516-67-6	68583-76-6	68845-12-5	68929-07-7	68966-96-1	69991-76-0
68400-34-0	68442-72-8	68516-69-8	68583-95-9	68845-14-7	68929-08-8	68966-99-4	70025-53-5
68400-35-1	68442-86-4	68516-98-3	68583-99-3	68845-37-4	68929-09-9	68967-00-0	70085-02-8
68400-36-2	68443-32-3	68516-99-4	68586-06-1	68845-38-5	68929-11-3	68967-02-2	70161-58-9
68400-37-3	68443-33-4	68517-11-3	68586-20-9	68845-39-6	68929-12-4	68975-70-2	70179-80-5
68400-38-4	68443-34-5	68524-91-4	68601-95-6	68855-30-1	68929-13-5	68987-39-3	70179-81-6
68400-39-5	68443-35-6	68527-46-8	68609-85-8	68855-31-2	68929-14-6	68987-50-8	70179-82-7
68400-41-9	68443-36-7	68527-61-7	68609-86-9	68855-43-6	68936-95-8	68987-61-1	70179-86-1
68400-42-0	68443-38-9	68527-66-2	68628-60-4	68856-21-3	68938-57-8	68987-62-2	70179-87-2
68400-43-1	68443-43-6	68527-67-3	68630-90-0	68856-26-8	68938-61-4	68987-63-3	70198-17-3
68400-45-3	68443-45-8	68527-68-4	68631-02-7	68859-50-7	68938-62-5	68987-64-4	70198-21-9
68400-46-4	68443-48-1	68527-69-5	68631-04-9	68859-68-7	68938-63-6	68988-28-3	70289-49-5
68400-49-7	68443-52-7	68527-70-8	68631-07-2	68867-55-0	68938-64-7	68988-35-2	70456-77-8
68400-55-5	68443-60-7	68527-71-9	68631-08-3	68867-65-2	68938-65-8	68988-37-4	70615-15-5
68400-56-6	68443-64-1	68527-72-0	68631-09-4	68877-28-1	68938-67-0	68988-62-5	70615-18-8
68400-58-8	68443-71-0	68527-74-2	68631-10-7	68877-30-5	68938-69-2	68988-64-7	70632-39-2
68400-77-1	68443-72-1	68527-76-4	68631-11-8	68877-36-1	68938-79-4	68990-14-7	71607-30-2
68400-78-2	68443-74-3	68527-78-6	68631-12-9	68877-39-4	68938-80-7	68991-91-3	71775-63-8
68400-80-6	68443-76-5	68527-79-7	68631-14-1	68877-56-5	68938-81-8	68991-93-5	71775-65-0
68409-66-5	68443-80-1	68527-80-0	68647-14-3	68877-59-8	68938-96-5	68991-94-6	71775-88-7
68409-68-7	68443-81-2	68527-98-0	68647-32-5	68877-61-2	68953-81-1	68991-96-8	71776-00-6
68411-30-3	68443-89-0	68540-41-0	68647-33-6	68891-95-2	68953-82-2	68991-97-9	71776-02-8
68411-31-4	68444-03-1	68540-77-2	68647-34-7	68892-04-6	68953-90-2	69009-90-1	71776-07-3
68411-32-5	68444-04-2	68540-79-4	68647-35-8	68892-09-1	68953-97-9	69011-12-7	71776-10-8
68411-33-6	68444-06-4	68540-84-1	68647-36-9	68892-12-6	68953-98-0	69029-38-5	71786-31-7
68411-39-2	68444-07-5	68540-85-2	68679-99-2	68892-16-0	68954-69-8	69030-02-0	71786-32-8
68411-46-1	68444-08-6	68540-86-3	68683-27-2	68892-29-5	68957-44-8	69070-63-9	71786-33-9
68411-47-2	68444-09-7	68540-87-4	68683-30-7	68892-30-8	68957-46-0	69070-64-0	71786-67-9
68411-74-5	68444-10-0	68540-88-5	68683-31-8	68900-65-2	68957-48-2	69102-93-8	71798-67-9
68411-75-6	68444-12-2	68540-90-9	68683-35-2	68900-67-4	68957-52-8	69178-37-6	71798-68-0
68411-80-3	68444-15-5	68540-91-0	68683-42-1	68900-70-9	68957-67-5	69178-38-7	71798-69-1
68411-84-7	68444-39-3	68540-92-1	68683-45-4	68900-72-1	68957-70-0	69178-42-3	71798-70-4
68412-22-6	68444-40-6	68540-93-2	68683-46-5	68900-95-8	68957-71-1	69198-43-2	71798-71-5
68412-23-7	68457-72-7	68540-94-3	68698-64-6	68900-98-1	68957-78-8	69205-10-3	71798-72-6
68412-24-8	68459-81-4	68540-95-4	68698-86-2	68900-99-2	68958-91-8	69205-11-4	71798-73-7
68412-25-9	68459-89-2	68540-97-6	68715-88-8	68901-00-8	68959-00-2	69205-13-6	71798-76-0
68412-48-6	68459-98-3	68540-99-8	68715-89-9	68901-02-0	68959-01-3	69226-93-3	71798-77-1
68412-74-8	68460-00-4	68541-01-5	68715-91-3	68901-03-1	68959-03-5	69226-95-5	71798-82-8
68413-42-3	68460-01-5	68541-02-6	68735-92-2	68901-04-2	68959-09-1	69227-09-4	71798-90-8
68413-50-3	68460-04-8	68541-03-7	68738-85-2	68901-07-5	68959-10-4	69227-10-7	71798-92-0
68413-58-1	68460-09-3	68541-05-9	68738-94-3	68901-16-6	68959-11-5	69227-26-5	71798-99-7
68413-59-2	68460-17-3	68541-06-0	68738-96-5	68901-18-8	68959-12-6	69671-11-0	71799-00-3
68413-61-6	68478-39-7	68541-07-1	68738-97-6	68901-24-6	68959-13-7	69815-53-8	71799-03-6
68413-62-7	67478-41-1	68541-69-5	68739-06-0	68901-25-7	68959-14-8	69815-54-9	71799-04-7
68413-63-8	68478-47-7	68541-72-0	68758-63-4	68907-20-0	68959-21-7	69815-55-0	71799-11-6
68413-64-9	68478-60-4	68555-40-8	68758-65-6	68910-11-2	68959-22-8	69815-56-1	71799-12-7
68413-69-4	68478-61-5	68555-54-4	68758-67-8	68911-96-6	68959-29-5	69834-12-4	71799-14-9
68413-70-7	68478-68-2	68555-55-5	68758-68-9	68911-97-7	68959-30-8	69834-17-9	71799-21-8
68413-71-8	68478-91-1	68555-56-6	68758-69-0	68911-98-8	68959-32-0	69834-18-0	71799-22-9
68413-79-6	68479-59-4	68555-57-7	68758-70-3	68911-99-9	68959-33-1	69834-19-1	71799-23-0
68413-81-0	68479-60-7	68555-58-8	68758-71-4	68912-03-8	68959-34-2	69834-20-4	71799-26-3
68413-85-4	68479-65-2	68555-80-6	68758-77-0	68921-35-7	68959-35-3	69834-21-5	71799-27-4
68413-86-5	68479-98-1	68555-82-8	68758-87-2	68921-36-8	68959-36-4	69834-22-6	71799-32-1
68413-87-6	68480-07-9	68555-86-2	68780-28-9	68921-40-4	68959-37-5	69834-23-7	71799-33-2
68413-88-7	68480-19-3	68555-97-5	68784-03-2	68921-41-5	68959-38-6	69847-37-6	71799-34-3
68413-89-8	68480-32-0	68556-00-3	68784-92-9	68921-42-6	68959-39-7	69847-39-8	71799-35-4
68413-90-1	68480-34-2	68556-01-4	68784-94-1	68921-43-7	68959-40-0	69847-46-7	71799-36-5
68413-92-3	68492-75-1	68556-02-5	68784-95-2	68921-46-0	68959-41-1	69847-47-8	71799-37-6
68420-92-8	68492-76-2	68556-03-6	68785-06-8	68921-70-0	68959-42-2	69847-48-9	71799-38-7
68420-93-9	68492-77-3	68556-04-7	68797-42-2	68921-73-3	68966-31-4	69847-49-0	71799-39-8
68422-67-3	68510-43-0	68556-05-8	68797-43-3	68921-75-5	68966-32-5	69847-52-5	71799-40-1
68425-59-2	68510-93-0	68556-06-9	68797-52-4	68921-76-6	68966-33-6	69856-00-4	71799-41-2
68425-60-5	68510-98-5	68556-07-0	68814-00-6	68921-77-7	68966-37-0	69856-09-3	71799-43-4
68425-61-6	68511-02-4	68556-08-1	68814-02-8	68921-79-9	68966-43-8	69856-10-6	71807-32-4
68425-64-9	68511-19-3	68556-09-2	68814-03-9	68921-81-3	68966-44-9	69856-11-7	71807-40-4
68425-74-1	68511-20-6	68556-10-5	68814-04-0	68921-84-6	68966-45-0	69868-11-7	71807-46-0
68425-77-4	68512-07-2	68556-11-6	68814-05-1	68921-88-0	68966-48-3	69868-13-9	71807-47-1
68425-86-5	68512-13-0	68556-12-7	68814-06-2	68921-91-5	68966-49-4	69868-17-3	71807-53-9
68425-91-2	68512-14-1	68556-13-8	68814-07-3	68921-92-6	68966-50-7	69868-19-5	71807-57-3
68425-92-3	68515-24-2	68556-14-9	68814-56-2	68921-93-7	68966-51-8	69880-77-9	71807-58-4
68426-05-1	68515-61-7	68556-15-0	68815-27-0	68921-94-8	68966-52-9	69898-20-0	71807-59-5
68426-08-4	68515-64-0	68556-16-1	68815-70-3	68921-95-9	68966-53-0	69898-60-8	71807-61-9
68427-31-6	68515-96-8	68556-17-2	68815-72-5	68921-99-3	68966-54-1	69898-61-9	71819-49-3
68427-33-8	68516-46-1	68556-20-7	68816-48-8	68922-01-0	68966-75-6	69898-62-0	71819-50-6
68427-34-9	68516-48-3	68556-21-8	68833-59-0	68922-02-1	68966-76-7	69898-63-1	71819-51-7
68427-35-0	68516-51-8	68567-68-0	68833-60-3	68922-04-3	68966-77-8	69898-64-2	71819-52-8

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

19

71819-54-0	71872-68-9
71819-55-1	71872-77-0
71819-56-2	71872-84-9
71819-57-3	71872-88-3
71819-58-4	71872-92-9
71819-59-5	71888-63-6
71819-60-8	71902-02-8
71819-61-9	71902-04-0
71819-62-0	71902-05-1
71819-63-1	71902-06-2
71819-64-2	71902-07-3
71819-65-3	71902-08-4
71819-66-4	71902-09-5
71819-67-5	71902-10-8
71819-68-6	71902-13-1
71819-69-7	71902-15-3
71819-70-0	71902-16-4
71819-72-2	71902-17-5
71819-73-3	71902-18-6
71819-74-4	72528-70-2
71819-75-5	72749-39-4
71819-76-6	72749-40-7
71819-77-7	72749-41-8
71819-78-8	72749-42-9
71819-79-9	72827-67-9
71819-81-3	72827-68-0
71819-82-4	72827-69-1
71819-84-6	72827-70-4
71819-85-7	72827-71-5
71819-86-8	72827-72-6
71819-88-0	72827-73-7
71819-89-1	72827-74-8
71819-90-4	72827-75-9
71819-93-7	72827-76-0
71832-06-9	72827-77-1
71832-07-0	72827-78-2
71832-08-1	72827-79-3
71832-09-2	72827-81-7
71832-10-5	72827-82-8
71832-11-6	72827-84-0
71832-12-7	72827-85-1
71832-13-8	72827-86-2
71832-15-0	72827-87-3
71832-16-1	72827-88-4
71832-17-2	72827-89-5
71832-18-3	72827-90-8
71832-19-4	72827-91-9
71832-20-7	72827-93-1
71832-25-2	72827-94-2
71832-26-3	72827-95-3
71832-27-4	72827-96-4
71838-36-3	72827-97-5
71838-37-4	72827-98-6
71838-38-5	72827-99-7
71838-40-9	72828-01-4
71838-41-0	72828-03-6
71838-43-2	72828-04-7
71838-44-3	72828-05-8
71838-46-5	72828-06-9
71838-47-6	72828-07-0
71838-48-7	
71838-49-8	
71838-50-1	
71838-51-2	
71838-52-3	
71838-53-4	
71838-57-8	
71838-60-3	
71838-63-6	
71838-64-7	
71838-66-9	
71838-73-8	
71838-98-7	
71839-14-0	
71839-16-2	
71839-17-3	
71849-97-3	
71872-28-1	
71872-29-2	
71872-33-8	
71872-35-0	
71872-39-4	
71872-46-3	
71872-58-7	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

20

Acetosol dark Violet 5400	Cottestrene Blue MSBC
Acid Brown 90	Cottestrene Blue SBC
Aciderm Light Brown MSG	Cottestrene Blue SCL
Aciderm Light Brown MGG	Cottestrene Brown MSG
Aciderm Light Brown MITT	Cottestrene Brown SG
Acid Green 68:1	Cottestrene Dark Blue msdb
Acidol Olive MSGL	Cottestrene Dark Blue sdb
Acid Orange 8	Cottestrene Green MSFB
Acid Orange 24	Cottestrene Green SFB
Acid Orange 72	Cottestrene Grey SB
Acid Red 114	Cottestrene Navy Blue sb
Acrolite Fast Blue CD	Cottestrene Olive Green sb
Agrox 3-way seed treatment	Cottestrene Red MSBB
2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzene	Cottestrene Red MSGG
2-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzophenone	Cottestrene Red SGG
4-[(4-Amino-5-methoxy-o-tolyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, benzenesulfonate	Cottestrene Yellow S5G
1-Amino-4-(3 and 4-methylendimethylamino-anilino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-anthracene-2-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Yellow MS5G
m-Aminopyrazolone	Cromophtal Yellow H2R
Amyl cinnaminaldehyde diethylacetal	Cuprophenyl Brown 2BL
2'-Anilino-6-diethylamino-3-methylfluoran	Cyanine Blue 103
8-Anilino-5-(p-hydroxyanilino)-1-sulfonic acid	Cyanoethylmethyl ester
Anthrasol Brown JBR	Cyclohexylcyclopentenyl acetate
Antioxidant AFC	Cyclopentamine hybenzate
Antioxidant ANPD	Dark Green M-8305 A
Antioxidant KA 9056	Derma Brown 1288
Antioxidant KA 9059	Derma carbon 1338
Antioxidant MBP 5P	Derma carbon BF
Antiozonant AFD	Dermafix Havana G
Araldite DW 0116	Dextroamphetamine tannate
Astrazon Black M	Diazo Black Fast HNB
Astrazon Brown MD	4-Diazo-2,5-dimethoxyphenolmorpholine
Bafixan Black BR	Diazol Black BN
Bafixan Black TX 4272	Diazol Black Fn
Bafixan Black TX 4275	2-Diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid, sodium salt
Bafixan Red TX 4282	3-(Diethylamino)acetanilino
Bafixan TX 3418	O,O'-Diethyl-O'-pyrazinyl phosphorodithioate
Bafixan Yellow TX 4277	Dihydrophenylglycine
Bafixan Yellow TX 4279	N,N-Dimethyldibenz[b,e]oxepin-[11(6H),r]propylamine
Bafixan Yellow TX 4281	Dimethyl-5-sulfoisophthalate, sodium salt
Barium lithol Red DCC 2308	Dimethyltetrahydrobenzaldehyde
Basic Blue 27	Direct Black L
Basic fast Black DP	Direct Black 190
Basic Violet 66	Direct Blue 125
Basic Yellow 111	Direct Brilliant Blue BL
Baysin Lustre K	Direct Yellow 5
4,4'-Bis(α,α -dimethylcarbonyldiphenylamine)	Direct Yellow 314
5-[Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2,2'-chloro-4-nitrophenylazobenzanilide	Disperse Black 1
Black leuco dye C 1260	Disperse Blue 78
Butranil	Disperse Brown 1
Calcofast Spirit Red 1020	Disperse Red 73:2
Calco Solvent Blue 1007	Disperse Violet 27
Caracid Blue 15R	Disperse Yellow 42
Caracid Dark Green GN	Dispersol Red D 20
N-(3-Carboxy-3-hydroxypropyl)- α -tolylloxycarbamate	Di- and tribromosalicylanilide
Carosperse Blue B	Drimalan Green G
Centifol	EDA Adduct 870
Centifol acetate	Elbenyl Red CBN
Chloramine Fast Brown No. 12	Eporal D.A.D.P.S.
Chlorazol chloride	Erionyl Blue P-2R
3-Chloro-4-hydroxyquinoline-3,4-carbonic acid	Erionyl Yellow P3R
1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-N-ethylaniline	2-(N-Ethyl-N-cyanoethyl)-4-acetaminoanisole
4-Chloro-3,5-xylene	Ethylphenylbutanal
Chrome Black WRD	Eukesolar Navy Blue R
Chrome Leather Fast Black TU	Euthylen Blue 692
Chromofine Blue bx	Euvinyl Yellow 128
Cibacron Navy Blue 2R	Fast Blue LM
Cibacron Print Black G	Fical AF 100
Clarion Red Lake C Homologue	Filamid Red 841
CMC Blue C	Filamid Yellow 2732
CMC Blue K	Filester Yellow 2648 A
Cooltreat 101	Filester Yellow 4610
Coranil Brown FR	Flexo Black G
Coranil Brown HPM	Fluorescent Red SW
Coranil Brown LF	Fluorescent Pink M8
Coranil Brown TG	Glycol adipate
Coranil Gray GB	Golden Yellow FGRR
Coranil Olive HEGB, 3B	Granox Granox N-M seed treatment
Cottestrene Black msa	Hansa Red 3B
Cottestrene Black SR	Hecto Black R
	Hello Fast Green 6G-CP
	Hostacor H
	Hostaprint Red F-5RK
	Hostavat Grey EGTB

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

21

Hostavat Grey NC	Palanthrene Black RBS
Hostavat Yellow F3GS	Palanthrene Brilliant Green 4gp
2-Hydroxymethylindanol-1-formaldehyde acetate (Indolarome)	Palanthrene Direct Black R
Indacid Crimson 6 bl	Palanthrene Red FBA
Indanthrene brilliant Orange rrts	Percacid Brilliant Blue G-2LU
Indenodioxane	Permanent HR 70
Irgalan Brown 2-GLC	Permanent Red FH4B
Irgalan Green GL-KWL	Phenylchloroformilate
Irgazin Red 08255 B	m-Phenyleneisonaphthalamide
Irisol ether	Phenylethyldimethyl acrylate
Isobutyldimethyl anthranilate	d(-)-2-Phenylglycine, potassium acetaldehyde salt
3-Isocamphyl-5-cyclohexanol	Pigment Blue 15:3 β -form
Isophthalo Blue DE 7560	Pigment Fast Green 6G-CP
4-Isopropenyl-1-carboxaldehyde, antioxime	Pigment Fast IRK
Kayarus Supra Yellow FG	Pigment Green 36
Lasamid	Pigment Red 17
Leuco Sulfur Black 10	Pigment Red 22
Levafix Brilliant Blue E3G	Pigment Red 48:1 Barium
Levalan Olive I-GL	Pigment Red 48:2 Calcium
Libia Brown TNB	Pigment Red 49:2 Calcium
Linnol Blue KLG	Pigment Red 57:1 Calcium
Lithol Rubine DCC 2739	Pigment Red DCC 2747
Luconyl Black X60	Pigment Violet 49
Luconyl Blue 708	Pigment Violet 3 PTA
Luconyl Yellow 177	Pilate Fast Blue RRN
Lumin Brown G	Predisol Blue CF
Lumin Brown GR	Predisol Magenta CC 9542
Lumin Brown GT	Predisol Red CB 9541
Luminous Red G	Primulinesulfonic acid
Lumin Yellow gt	Procion Blue 5G-PC
Macrolex Red 1069	Procion Brown B
Maleic acid, tribasic lead salt	Procion Orange GPC
Maxilon Dark Blue ZR	Procion Red 4G-PC
Maxilon Red M-Red	Procion Yellow HGR
2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, zinc chloride	Reactive Orange 78
Metanilicazoanisidine	Red B Corial
1-Methoxy-2-nitroacetylaminobenzene	Remazol Brilliant Blue BF
p-Methylethylphenyl glycidate	Remazol Brilliant GGF
1-Methylisohexylhexahydrobenzaldehyde	Remazol Brilliant Red 6D
3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone-1-(4'-sulfophenyl)-5- pyrazolone-3,3-dicarboxylic acid	Remazol Brilliant SBB
p-Methyltetrahydroquinoline	Reomet SBT
Micracete Yellow A2R	Resocoton Black R
Microlith Black 180 FP	Resocoton Blue G
Microlith Blue ABRK	Resocoton Red G
Microlith Bordeaux RA	Resocoton Yellow G
Microlith Bordeaux RT	Resolin Black base A
Microlith Brown 2R-A	Rhodamine F4-FK
Microlith Brown 5R-K	Rhodamine B-SF 7919
Microlith Gold G-T	Ritamide
Microlith Green G-K	Samaron Brown JRN
Microlith Orange 3R-K	Samaron Orange BR
Microlith Red BR-K	Sandocyl Blue B-3GLE
Microlith Scarlet R-K	Sandoplast Red 2B
Microlith Yellow G3K	Sandorin Red 1664
Microlith Yellow 3R-K	Sodium ferric ethylenediaminedihydroxyphenylacetate
Microlith Yellow 501-T	Sodium tolyltriazole
Microlith Yellow 2R-K	Solanthrene Yellow GCL
Mordant Black 98	Solvent 7 Base MR
Mordant Red 11	Solvent Blue 32
β -Naphthylisobutyl ether	Solvent Blue 36
Neo-indisan	Solvent Blue 59
Neopralac Blue RON	Solvent Orange 7
Neozapon Green 3G	Solvent Yellow 77
Nitraminic acid	Special Black 7984
Nitrodiazoxyl acid	Special Fast Blue G
4-Nitro-2,4-dimethylacetanilide	Spirit Black RB
p-Nitrophenol, sodium salt	Spirit Black SB
Nitrosulfon B	Spirit Fast Scarlet GM
Nylanthrene Navy Blue LFWG	Spirit Green 4
1-Octadecenyl-2-naphthenyltetrahydropyrimidine	Spirit Green 6
Octylphenoxydiethoxy chloride	Spirit Soluble Fast Black M
Orcinol monohydrate	Spirit Soluble Fast Black RE
Oxanone crystals	Spirit Soluble Fast Fiery Red B
d-Oxyphene base	Spirit Soluble Fast Green HLK
Oxyphenylon	Stabaxol P
Palacet Black BFD	Subla Print Blue S70038
Palacet Black ND	Subla Print Blue 70032
Palanil Black BL	Subla Print Pink S70009
Palanil Orange 3-GH	Subla Print Red S70052
Palanil Orange-2PD	Subla Print Red 70027
Palanil Red FEN	Subla Print Yellow 70001
Palanthrene Black 1FP	m-Sulfaminopyrazolone
	Sulfon BTf
	Sulfur Brown BCF

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

22

Sulpho Rhodamine BG
Tarasol Black RL
Tectilon Brilliant Blue FR
Tetraphenyltin chloride
Tetraphenyltin hydroxide
Tetraphenyltin succinic acid
Thermoplast Black M
d-Thiolactone
m-Tolidine dihydrochloride
Toluzone
2,3,3-Trimethylindoline
Unisperse Black C paste
Unisperse Red 41211
Urethane Blue paste BU
Urethane Blue paste RS
Urethane Green paste GU
Urethane Red paste BBS
Urethane Red paste BH
Urethane Red paste GU
Urethane Yellow paste GH
Urethane Yellow paste RU
Vat Black P2R
Vat Brown 2
Vat Green 2
Vat Olive Green
Vat Orange 9 12Z
Veranthrene Brown br
Veratrol pure
Vestamid T 170
Vialon Fast Brown RL
Vialon Fast Navy Blue RL
Vulcanox PAN
Vulkacit F/C (K)
Vulkacit DC
Vulkacit DM/MG
Vulkacit TR
Vulkanox HS
Waxoline Black OBP
Waxoline Rubine TR

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

3

Table 1.

This table enumerates products described by International Non-proprietary Names (INN) which shall be entered free of duty under general note 13 to the tariff schedule. The Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry numbers also set forth in this table are included to assist in the identification of the products concerned. For purposes of the tariff schedule, any references to a product enumerated in this table includes such product by whatever name known.

Product	CAS No.	Product	CAS No.
ABAMECTIN	65195-55-3	ACOXATRINE	748-44-7
ABANOQUIL	90402-40-7	ACRIDOREX	47487-22-9
ABCIXIMAB	143653-53-6	ACRIFLAVINIUM CHLORIDE	8063-24-9
ABECARNIL	111841-85-1	ACRIHELLIN	67696-82-6
ABITESARTAN	137882-98-5	ACRISORCIN	7527-91-5
ABLUKAST	96566-25-5	ACRIVASTINE	87848-99-5
ABUNIDAZOLE	91017-58-2	ACROCINONIDE	28971-58-6
ACADESINE	2627-69-2	ACRONINE	7008-42-6
ACAMPROSATE	77337-76-9	ACTAGARDIN	
ACAPRAZINE	55485-20-6	ACTAPLANIN	37305-75-2
ACARBOSE	56180-94-0	ACTARIT	18699-02-0
ACEBROCHOL	514-50-1	ACTINOQUINOL	15301-40-3
ACEBURIC ACID	26976-72-7	ACTISOMIDE	96914-39-5
ACEBUTOLOL	37517-30-9	ACTODIGIN	36983-69-4
ACECAINIDE	32795-44-1	ADAFENOXATE	82168-26-1
ACECARBROMAL	77-66-7	ADAMEXINE	54785-02-3
ACECLIDINE	827-61-2	ADAPALENE	106685-40-9
ACECLOFENAC	89796-99-6	ADAFPROLOL	101479-70-3
ACEDAPSONE	77-46-3	ADATANSERIN	127266-56-2
ACEDIASULFONE SODIUM	127-60-6	ADEFOVIR	106941-25-7
ACEDOBEN	556-08-1	ADELMIDROL	1675-66-7
ACEFLURANOL	80595-73-9	ADEMETIONINE	17176-17-9
ACEFURTIAMINE	10072-48-7	ADENOSINE PHOSPHATE	61-19-8
ACEFYLLINE CLOFIBROL	70788-27-1	ADIBENDAN	100510-33-6
ACEFYLLINE PIPERAZINE	18428-63-2	ADICILLIN	525-94-0
ACEGLATONE	642-83-1	ADIMOLOL	78459-19-5
ACEGLUTAMIDE	2490-97-3	ADINAZOLAM	37115-32-5
ACEMANNAN	110042-95-0	ADIPHENINE	64-95-9
ACEMETACIN	53164-05-9	ADIPIODONE	606-17-7
ACENEURAMIC ACID	131-48-6	ADITEREN	56066-19-4
ACENOCOUMAROL	152-72-7	ADITOPRIM	56066-63-8
ACEPERONE	807-31-8	ADOSOPINE	88124-26-9
ACEPROMAZINE	61-00-7	ADOZELESIN	110314-48-2
ACEPROMETAZINE	13461-01-3	ADRAFINIL	63547-13-7
ACEQUINOLINE	42465-20-3	ADRENALONE	99-45-6
ACESULFAME	33665-90-6	AFALANINE	2901-75-9
ACETAMINOSALOL	118-57-0	AFELIMOMAB	156227-98-4
ACETARSOL	97-44-9	AFLOQUALONE	56287-74-2
ACETAZOLAMIDE	59-66-5	AFOVIRSEN	151356-08-0
ACETERGAMINE	3031-48-9	AFUROLOL	65776-67-2
ACETIAMINE	299-89-8	AGANODINE	86696-87-9
ACETIROMATE	2260-08-4	AGLEPRISTONE	124478-60-0
ACETOHEXAMIDE	968-81-0	AKLOMIDE	3011-89-0
ACETOHYDROXAMIC ACID	546-88-3	ALACEPRIL	74258-86-9
ACETOPHENAZINE	2751-68-0	ALAFOSFALIN	60668-24-8
ACETORPHINE	25333-77-1	ALANINE	56-41-7
ACETRYPTINE	3551-18-6	ALANOSINE	5854-93-3
ACETYLCHOLINE CHLORIDE	60-31-1	ALAPROCLATE	60719-82-6
ACETYLCYSTEINE	616-91-1	ALAZANINE TRICLOFENATE	5779-59-9
ACETYLDIGITOXIN	1111-39-3	ALBENDAZOLE	54965-21-8
ACETYLLEUCINE	99-15-0	ALBENDAZOLE OXIDE	54029-12-8
ACETYLMETHADOL	509-74-0	ALBIFYLLINE	107767-55-5
ACEVALTRATE	25161-41-5	ALBUTOIN	830-89-7
ACEXAMIC ACID	57-08-9	ALCLOFENAC	22131-79-9
ACICLOVIR	59277-89-3	ALCLOMETASONE	67452-97-5
ACIFRAN	72420-38-3	ALCLOXA	1317-25-5
ACIPIMOX	51037-30-0	ALCURIUM CHLORIDE	15180-03-7
ACITAZANOLAST	114607-46-4	ALDESULFONE SODIUM	144-75-2
ACITEMATE	101197-99-3	ALDIOXA	5579-81-7
ACITRETIN	55079-83-9	ALDOSTERONE	52-39-1
ACIVICIN	42228-92-2	ALENDRONIC ACID	66376-36-1
ACLANTATE	39633-62-0	ALENTEMOL	112891-97-1
ACLARUBICIN	57576-44-0	ALEFRIDE	66564-15-6
ACLATONIUM NAPADISILATE	55077-30-0	ALESTRAMUSTINE	139402-18-9
ACODAZOLE	79152-85-5	ALEXIDINE	22573-93-9
ACONIAZIDE	13410-86-1	ALEXITOL SODIUM	66813-51-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

4

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
ALFACALCIDOL	41294-56-8	AMAFOLONE	50588-47-1
ALFADEX	10016-20-3	AMANOZINE	537-17-7
ALFADOLONE	14107-37-0	AMANTADINE	768-94-5
ALFAFROSTOL	74176-31-1	AMANTANIUM BROMIDE	58158-77-3
ALFAXALONE	23930-19-0	AMANTOCILLIN	10004-67-8
ALFENTANIL	71195-58-9	AMBAMUSTINE	85754-59-2
ALFETAMINE	4255-23-6	AMBASILIDE	83991-25-7
ALFUZOSIN	81403-80-7	AMBAZONE	539-21-9
ALGELDRATE	1330-44-5	AMBENONIUM CHLORIDE	115-79-7
ALGESTONE	595-77-7	AMBENOXAN	2455-84-7
ALGLUCERASE	143003-46-7	AMBICROMIL	58805-38-2
ALIBENDOL	26750-81-2	AMBOMYCIN	1402-81-9
ALICONAZOLE	63824-12-4	AMBRXOL	18683-91-5
ALIFEDRINE	78756-61-3	AMBRUTICIN	58857-02-6
ALIFLURANE	56689-41-9	AMBUCAINE	119-29-9
ALIMADOL	52742-40-2	AMBUCETAMIDE	519-88-0
ALIMEMAZINE	84-96-8	AMBUSIDE	3754-19-6
ALINIDINE	33178-86-8	AMCINAFAL	3924-70-7
ALIPAMIDE	3184-59-6	AMCINAFIDE	7332-27-6
ALIZAPRIDE	59338-93-1	AMCINONIDE	51022-69-6
ALLETORPHINE	23758-80-7	AMEBUCORT	83625-35-8
ALLOBARBITAL	52-43-7	AMEDALIN	22136-26-1
ALLOCLAMIDE	5486-77-1	AMELTOLIDE	787-93-9
ALLOUPREIDE SODIUM	5965-40-2	AMESERGIDE	121588-75-8
ALLOMETHADIONE	526-35-2	AMETANTRONE	64862-96-0
ALLOPURINOL	315-30-0	AMEZEPINE	60575-32-8
ALLYLESTRENOL	432-60-0	AMEZINIUM METILSULFATE	30578-37-1
ALLYLPRODINE	25384-17-2	AMFEBUTAMONE	34911-55-2
ALLYLTHIOUREA	109-57-9	AMFECLORAL	5581-35-1
ALMADRATE SULFATE	60239-66-9	AMFENAC	51579-82-9
ALMAGATE	66827-12-1	AMFEPENTOREX	15686-27-8
ALMAGODRATE		AMFEPRAMONE	90-84-6
ALMASILATE	71205-22-6	AMFETAMINE	300-62-9
ALMECILLIN	87-09-2	AMFETAMINIL	17590-01-1
ALMESTRONE	10448-96-1	AMFLUTIZOLE	82114-19-0
ALMINOPROFEN	39718-89-3	AMFOMYCIN	1402-82-0
ALMITRINE	27469-53-0	AMFONELIC ACID	15180-02-6
ALMOKALANT	123955-10-2	AMICARBALIDE	3459-96-9
ALMOXATONE	84145-89-1	AMICIBONE	23271-63-8
ALNESPIRONE	138298-79-0	AMICYCLINE	5874-95-3
ALNIDITAN	152317-89-0	AMIDANTEL	49745-00-8
ALONACIC	105292-70-4	AMIDAPSONE	3569-77-5
ALONIMID	2897-83-8	AMIDEFRINE MESILATE	1421-68-7
ALORACETAM	119610-26-3	AMIFLAMINE	77518-07-1
ALOSETRON	122852-42-0	AMIFLOVERINE	54063-24-0
ALOVUDINE	25526-93-6	AMIFLOXACIN	86393-37-5
ALOXIPRIN	9014-67-9	AMIFOSTINE	20537-88-6
ALOXISTATIN	88321-09-9	AMIKACIN	37517-28-5
ALOZAFONE	65899-72-1	AMIKHELLINE	4439-67-2
ALPERTINE	27076-46-6	AMILORIDE	2609-46-3
ALPHACETYLMETHADOL	17199-58-5	AMINDOCATE	31386-24-0
ALPHAMEPRODINE	468-51-9	AMINEPTINE	57574-09-1
ALPHAMETHADOL	17199-54-1	AMINITROZOLE	140-40-9
ALPHAPRODINE	77-20-3	AMINOACRIDINE	90-45-9
ALPIDEM	82626-01-5	AMINOCAPROIC ACID	60-32-2
ALPIROPRIDE	81982-32-3	AMINOETHYL NITRATE	646-02-6
ALPRAFENONE	124316-02-5	AMINOGLUTETHIMIDE	125-84-8
ALPRAZOLAM	28981-97-7	AMINOMETRADINE	642-44-4
ALPRENOLOL	13655-52-2	AMINOPHENAZONE	58-15-1
ALPROSTADIL	745-65-3	AMINOPHENAZONE CYCLAMATE	747-30-8
ALRESTATIN	51411-04-2	AMINOPHYLLINE	317-34-0
ALSACTIDE	34765-96-3	AMINOPROMAZINE	58-37-7
ALTANSERIN	76330-71-7	AMINOPTERIN SODIUM	58602-66-7
ALTAPIZONE	93277-96-4	AMINOQUINOL	10023-54-8
ALTECONAZOLE	93479-96-0	AMINOQUINURIDE	3811-56-1
ALTEPLASE	105857-23-6	AMINOREX	2207-50-3
ALTIZIDE	5588-16-9	AMINOTHIAZOLE	96-50-4
ALTOQUALINE	121029-11-6	AMINOXYTRIPHENE	5585-64-8
ALTRENOGEST	850-52-2	AMIODARONE	1951-25-3
ALTRETAMINE	645-05-6	AMIPERONE	1580-71-8
ALTUMOMAB	156586-92-4	AMIPHENAZOLE	490-55-1
ALUMINIUM CLOFIBRATE	24818-79-9	AMIPIZONE	69635-63-8
ALUSULF	61115-28-4	AMIPRILOSE	56824-20-5
ALVERINE	150-59-4	AMIQUEINSIN	13425-92-8
ALVIRCEPT SUDOTOX	137487-62-8	AMISOMETRADINE	550-28-7
AMADINONE	30781-27-2	AMISULPRIDE	71675-85-9

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

5

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
AMITEROL	54063-25-1	APAFANT	105219-56-5
AMITIVIR	111393-84-1	APALCILLIN	63469-19-2
AMITRAZ	33089-61-1	APAXIFYLLINE	151581-23-6
AMITRIPTYLINE	50-48-6	APICYCLINE	15599-31-6
AMITRIPTYLINOXIDE	4317-14-0	APOVINCAMINE	4880-92-6
AMIXETRINE	24622-72-8	APRACLONIDINE	66711-21-5
AMLEXANOX	68302-57-8	APRAMYCIN	37321-09-8
AMLODIPINE	88150-42-9	APRIKALIM	92569-65-8
AMOBARBITAL	57-43-2	APRINDINE	37640-71-4
AMOCARZINE	36590-19-9	APROBARBITAL	77-02-1
AMODIAQUINE	86-42-0	APROFENE	3563-01-7
AMOGASTRIN	16870-37-4	APROSULATE SODIUM	123072-45-7
AMOLANONE	76-65-3	APROTIININ	9004-04-0
AMONAFIDE	69408-81-7	APTAAZAPINE	71576-40-4
AMOPROXAN	22661-76-3	APTIGANEL	137159-92-3
AMOPYROQUINE	550-81-2	APTOCAINE	19281-29-9
AMOROLFINE	78613-35-1	ARANIDIPINE	86780-90-7
AMOSCANATE	26328-53-0	ARANOTIN	19885-51-9
AMOSULALOL	85320-68-9	ARAPROFEN	15250-13-2
AMOXAPINE	14028-44-5	ARBAPROSTIL	55028-70-1
AMOXECAINE	553-65-1	ARBKACIN	51025-85-5
AMOXICILLIN	26787-78-0	ARBUTAMINE	128470-16-6
AMOXYDRAMINE CAMSILATE	15350-99-9	ARCLOFENIN	87071-16-7
AMPEROZIDE	75558-90-6	ARDACIN	
AMPHENIDONE	134-37-2	ARDEPARIN SODIUM	9041-08-1
AMPHOTALIDE	1673-06-9	ARFALASIN	60173-73-1
AMPHOTERICIN B	1397-89-3	ARFENDAZAM	37669-57-1
AMPICILLIN	69-53-4	ARGATROBAN	74863-84-6
AMPIROXICAM	99464-64-9	ARGMESNA	106854-46-0
AMPROLIUM	121-25-5	ARGININE	74-79-3
AMPYRIMINE	5587-93-9	ARGIPRESSIN	113-79-1
AMPYZINE	5214-29-9	ARGIPRESTOCIN	113-80-4
AMQUINATE	17230-85-2	ARILDONE	56219-57-9
AMRINONE	60719-84-8	ARNOLOL	87129-71-3
AMRUBICIN	110267-81-7	ARONIXIL	86627-15-8
AMSACRINE	51264-14-3	AROTINOLOL	68377-92-4
AMTOLMETIN GUACIL	87344-06-7	ARPRINOCID	55779-18-5
AMYLMETACRESOL	1300-94-3	ARFROMIDINE	106669-71-0
ANAGESTONE	2740-52-5	ARSANILIC ACID	98-50-0
ANAGRELIDE	68475-42-3	ARSTHINOL	119-96-0
ANAKINRA	143090-92-0	ARTEFLENE	123407-36-3
ANARITIDE	95896-08-5	ARTEMETHER	71963-77-4
ANASTROZOLE	120511-73-1	ARTEMISININ	63968-64-9
ANAXIRONE	77658-97-0	ARTESUNATE	88495-63-0
ANAZOCINE	15378-99-1	ARTICAINE	23964-58-1
ANAZOLENE SODIUM	3861-73-2	ARTILIDE	133267-19-3
ANCAROLOL	75748-50-4	ASCORBIC ACID	50-81-7
ANCITABINE	31698-14-3	ASOBAMAST	104777-03-9
ANCROD	9046-56-4	ASOCAINOL	77400-65-8
ANDOLAST	132640-22-3	ASPARTAME	22839-47-0
ANDROSTANOLONE	521-18-6	ASPARTIC ACID	56-84-8
ANGIOTENSIN II	4474-91-3	ASPARTOCIN	4117-65-1
ANGIOTENSINAMIDE	53-73-6	ASPOXICILLIN	63358-49-6
ANIDOXIME	34297-34-2	ASTEMIZOLE	68844-77-9
ANILAMATE	5591-49-1	ASTROMICIN	55779-06-1
ANILERIDINE	144-14-9	ATAMESTANE	96301-34-7
ANILOPAM	53716-46-4	ATAFROST	83997-19-7
ANIPAMIL	83200-10-6	ATENOLOL	29122-68-7
ANIRACETAM	72432-10-1	ATEVIRDINE	136816-75-6
ANIROLAC	66635-85-6	ATEXAKIN ALFA	143631-61-2
ANISACRIL	5129-14-6	ATIBEPHONE	153420-96-3
ANISINDIONE	117-37-3	ATIPAMEZOLE	104054-27-5
ANISOPROLOL	442-03-5	ATIFROSIN	89303-63-9
ANISTREPLASE	81669-57-0	ATOLIDE	16231-75-7
ANITRAZAFEN	63119-27-7	ATORVASTATIN	134523-00-5
ANPIRTOLINE	98330-05-3	ATOSIBAN	90779-69-4
ANSOXETINE	79130-64-6	ATOVAQUONE	95233-18-4
ANTAFENITE	15301-45-8	ATACURIUM BESILATE	64228-81-5
ANTAZOLINE	91-75-8	ATRIMUSTINE	75219-46-4
ANTAZONITE	25422-75-7	ATRINOSITOL	28841-62-5
ANTELAMYCIN	1402-84-2	ATROMEPINE	428-07-9
ANTHOLIIMINE	305-97-5	ATROPINE METHONITRATE	52-88-0
ANTIENITE	5029-05-0	ATROPINE OXIDE	4438-22-6
ANTITHROMBIN III, HUMAN	9000-94-6	AURANOFIN	34031-32-8
ANTRAFENINE	55300-29-3	AUROTHIOGLYCANIDE	16925-51-2
ANTRAMYCIN	4803-27-4	AVICATONIN	103451-84-9

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

6

Table 1 (con.)

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
AVILAMYCIN	11051-71-1	BATEBULAST	81907-78-0
AVIZAFONE	65617-86-9	BATELAPINE	95634-82-5
AVOBENZONE	70356-09-1	BATILOL	544-62-7
AVOPARCIN	37332-99-3	BATIMASTAT	130370-60-4
AVRIDINE	35607-20-6	BATOPRAZINE	105685-11-8
AXAMOZIDE	85076-06-8	BATROXOBIN	9039-61-6
AZABON	1150-20-5	BAXITOZINE	84386-11-8
AZABUPERONE	2856-81-7	BAZINAPRINE	94011-82-2
AZACITIDINE	320-67-2	BECANTONE	15351-04-9
AZACLOAZINE	49864-70-2	BECIPARCIL	130782-54-6
AZACONAZOLE	60207-31-0	BECLAMIDE	501-68-8
AZACOSTEROL	313-05-3	BECLICONAZOLE	112893-26-2
AZACYCLONOL	115-46-8	BECLOBRATE	55937-99-0
AZAFTOZINE	54063-26-2	BECLOMETASONE	4419-39-0
AZALANSTAT	143393-27-5	BECLOTIAMINE	13471-78-8
AZALOMYCIN	54182-65-9	BEFIPERIDE	100927-14-8
AZALOXAN	72822-56-1	BEFLOXATONE	134564-82-2
AZAMETHONIUM BROMIDE	306-53-6	BEFUNOLOL	39552-01-7
AZAMULIN	76530-44-4	BEFURALINE	41717-30-0
AZANATOR	37855-92-8	BEKANAMYCIN	4696-76-8
AZANIDAZOLE	62973-76-6	BELARIZINE	52395-99-0
AZAPERONE	1649-18-9	BELFOSDIL	103486-79-9
AZAPROCIN	448-34-0	BELOXAMIDE	15256-58-3
AZAPROPAZONE	13539-59-8	BEMARINONE	92210-43-0
AZAQUINZOLE	5234-86-6	BEMEGRIDE	64-65-3
AZARIBINE	2169-64-4	BEMESETRON	40796-97-2
AZASERINE	115-02-6	BEMETIZIDE	1824-52-8
AZASETRON	123040-69-7	BEMITRADINE	88133-11-3
AZASPIRIUM CHLORIDE	34959-30-3	BEMORADAN	112018-01-6
AZASTENE	13074-00-5	BENACTYZINE	302-40-9
AZATADINE	3964-81-6	BENAFENTRINE	35135-01-4
AZATEPA	125-45-1	BENAFRIZINE	22487-42-9
AZATHIOPRINE	446-86-6	BENAXIBINE	27661-27-4
AZELAIC ACID	123-99-9	BENAZEPRIL	86541-75-5
AZELASTINE	58581-89-8	BENAZEPRILAT	86541-78-8
AZELNIDIPINE	123524-52-7	BENCIANOL	85443-48-7
AZEPEXOLE	36067-73-9	BENCISTEINE	42293-72-1
AZEPINDOLE	26304-61-0	BENCLONIDINE	57647-79-7
AZETIRELIN	95729-65-0	BENCYCLANE	2179-37-5
AZIDAMFENICOL	13838-08-9	BENDACALOL	81703-42-6
AZIDOCILLIN	17243-38-8	BENDAMUSTINE	16506-27-7
AZIMEXON	64118-86-1	BENDAZAC	20187-55-7
AZIMILIDE	149908-53-2	BENDAZOL	621-72-7
AZINTAMIDE	1830-32-6	BENDERIZINE	59752-23-7
AZIPRAMINE	58503-82-5	BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE	73-48-3
AZITHROMYCIN	83905-01-5	BENETHAMINE PENICILLIN	751-84-8
AZLOCILLIN	37091-66-0	BENEXATE	78718-52-2
AZOLIMINE	40828-45-3	BENFLUOREX	23602-78-0
AZOSEMIDE	27589-33-9	BENFOSFORMIN	52658-53-4
AZOTOMYCIN	7644-67-9	BENFOTIAMINE	22457-89-2
AZTREONAM	78110-38-0	BENFURODIL HEMISUCCINATE	3447-95-8
AZUMOLENE	64748-79-4	BENHEPAZONE	363-13-3
BACAMPICILLIN	50972-17-3	BENIDIPINE	105979-17-7
BACITRACIN	1405-87-4	BENMOXIN	7654-03-7
BACLOFEN	1134-47-0	BENOLIZIME	61864-30-0
BACMECILLINAM	50846-45-2	BENORILATE	5003-48-5
BAKEPROFEN	117819-25-7	BENORTERONE	3570-10-3
BALAZIPONE	137109-71-8	BENOXAFOS	16759-59-4
BALOFLOXACIN	127294-70-6	BENOXAPROFEN	51234-28-7
BALSALAZIDE	80573-04-2	BENPENOLISIN	61990-92-9
BAMALUZOLE	87034-87-5	BENPERIDOL	2062-84-2
BAMBERMYCIN	11015-37-5	BENPROPERINE	2156-27-6
BAMBUTEROL	81732-65-2	BENRIXATE	24671-26-9
BAMETHAN	3703-79-5	BENSALAN	15686-76-7
BAMIFYLLINE	2016-63-9	BENSERAZIDE	322-35-0
BAMIPINE	4945-47-5	BENSULDAZIC ACID	1219-77-8
BAMNIDAZOLE	31478-45-2	BENTAZEPAM	29462-18-8
BAQUILOPRIM	102280-35-3	BENTEMAZOLE	63927-95-7
BARBEXACLONE	4388-82-3	BENTIAMINE	299-88-7
BARBITAL	57-44-3	BENTIPIMINE	17692-23-8
BARBITAL SODIUM	144-02-5	BENTIROMIDE	37106-97-1
BARMASTINE	99156-66-8	BENURESTAT	38274-54-3
BARNIDIPINE	104713-75-9	BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE	8001-54-5
BARUCAINIDE	79784-22-8	BENZAPRINOXIDE	52758-02-8
BASIFUNGIN	127785-64-2	BENZARONE	1477-19-6
BATANOPRIDE	102670-46-2	BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN	1538-09-6

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

7

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
BENZATROPINE	86-13-5	BICLODIL	85125-49-1
BENZBROMARONE	3562-84-3	BICLOFIBRATE	54063-27-3
BENZESTROL	85-95-0	BICLOTYMOL	15686-33-6
BENZETHIDINE	3691-78-9	BICOZAMYCIN	38129-37-2
BENZETHONIUM CHLORIDE	121-54-0	BIDIMAZIUM IODIDE	21817-73-2
BENZETIMIDE	119391-55-8	BIDISOMIDE	116078-65-0
BENZFETAMINE	156-08-1	BIETAMIVERINE	479-81-2
BENZILONIUM BROMIDE	1050-48-2	BIETASERPINE	53-18-9
BENZINDOPYRINE	16571-59-8	BIFEMELANE	90293-01-9
BENZIODARONE	68-90-6	BIFEPRAMIDE	70976-76-0
BENZMALECENE	148-07-2	BIFEPROFEN	108210-73-7
BENZNIDAZOLE	22994-85-0	BIFLURANOL	34633-34-6
BENZOBARBITAL	744-80-9	BIFONAZOLE	60628-96-8
BENZOCAINE	94-09-7	BIMAKALIM	117545-11-6
BENZOCLIDINE	16852-81-6	BINDARIT	130641-38-2
BENZOCTAMINE	17243-39-9	BINEDALINE	60662-16-0
BENZODEPA	1980-45-6	BINFLOXACIN	108437-28-1
BENZODODECINIUM CHLORIDE	139-07-1	BINIFIBRATE	69047-39-8
BENZONATATE	104-31-4	BINIRAMYCIN	11056-11-4
BENZOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	13696-15-6	BINIZOLAST	86662-54-6
BENZOTRIPT	39544-74-6	BINOSPIRONE	102908-59-8
BENZOXIQUINE	86-75-9	BIORESMETHRIN	28434-01-7
BENZOXONIUM CHLORIDE	19379-90-9	BIOTIN	58-85-5
BENZPIPERYLONE	53-89-4	BIPENAMOL	79467-22-4
BENZPYRINIUM BROMIDE	587-46-2	BIPERIDEN	514-65-8
BENZQUERCIN	13157-90-9	BIPHASIC INSULIN INJECTION	8063-29-4
BENZQUINAMIDE	63-12-7	BIRIPERONE	41510-23-0
BENZTHIAZIDE	91-33-8	BISACODYL	603-50-9
BENZYDAMINE	642-72-8	BISANTRENE	78186-34-2
BENZYL PENICILLIN	61-33-6	BISARAMIL	89194-77-4
BENZYL SULFAMIDE	104-22-3	BISBENDAZOLE	32195-33-8
BEPAFANT	114776-28-2	BISBENTIAMINE	2667-89-2
BEPERIDIUM IODIDE	86434-57-3	BISFENAZONE	55837-24-6
BEPHENIUM HYDROXYNAPHTHOATE	3818-50-6	BISFENTIDINE	96153-56-9
JEPIASTINE	10189-94-3	BISNAFIDE	144849-63-8
BEPRIDIL	64706-54-3	BISOBRIN	22407-74-5
BERAFROST	88430-50-6	BISOPROLOL	66722-44-9
BEREFRINE	105567-83-7	BISORCIC	39825-23-5
BERLAFENONE	18965-97-4	BISOXATIN	17692-24-9
BERMOPROFEN	72619-34-2	BITHIONOL	97-18-7
BERTOSAMIL	126825-36-3	BITHIONOLOXIDE	844-26-8
BERUPIPAM	150490-85-0	BITIPAZONE	13456-08-1
BERVASTATIN	132017-01-7	BITOLTEROL	30392-40-6
BERYTHROMYCIN	527-75-3	BITOSCANATE	4044-65-9
BESIGOMSIN	58546-54-6	BIVALIRUDIN	128270-60-0
BESIPIRDINE	119257-34-0	BIZELESIN	129655-21-6
BESULPAMIDE	90992-25-9	BLEOMYCIN	11056-06-7
BESUNIDE	36148-38-6	BLUENSOMYCIN	11011-72-6
BETACAROTENE	7235-40-7	BOFUMUSTINE	55102-44-8
BETACETYLMETHADOL	17199-59-6	BOLANDIOL	19793-20-5
BETADEX	7585-39-9	BOLASTERONE	1605-89-6
BETAHISTINE	5638-76-6	BOLAZINE	4267-81-6
BETAMEPRODINE	468-50-8	BOLDENONE	846-48-0
BETAMETHADOL	17199-55-2	BOLENOL	16915-78-9
BETAMETHASONE	378-44-9	BOLMANTALATE	1491-81-2
BETAMETHASONE ACIBUTATE	5534-05-4	BOMETOLOL	65008-93-7
BETAMICIN	36889-15-3	BOPINDOLOL	62658-63-3
BETAMIPRON	3440-28-6	BORNAFRINE	20448-86-6
BETANIDINE	55-73-2	BORNAPROLOL	66451-06-7
BETAFRODINE	468-59-7	BORNELONE	2226-11-1
BETASIZOFIRAN	39464-87-4	BOSENTAN	147536-97-8
BETAXOLOL	63659-18-7	BOTIACRINE	4774-53-2
BETAZOLE	105-20-4	BOXIDINE	10355-14-3
BETIATIDE	103725-47-9	BRALLOBARBITAL	561-86-4
BETOXYCAINE	3818-62-0	BRAZERGOLINE	60019-20-7
BEVANTOLOL	59170-23-9	BREFONALOL	104051-20-9
BEVONIUM METILSULFATE	5205-82-3	BREMAZOCINE	71990-00-6
BEZAFIBRATE	41859-67-0	BREQUINAR	96187-53-0
BEZITRAMIDE	15301-48-1	BRETAZENIL	84379-13-5
BIALAMICOL	493-75-4	BRETYLIUM TOSILATE	61-75-6
BIAPENEM	120410-24-4	BRIFENTANIL	101345-71-5
BIBENZONIUM BROMIDE	15585-70-3	BRIMONIDINE	59803-98-4
BIBROCATOL	6915-57-7	BRINASE	9000-99-1
BICALUTAMIDE	90357-06-5	BRINAZARONE	89622-90-2
BICIFADINE	71195-57-8	BRINDOXIME	55837-17-7
BICITROMAB		BRIVUDINE	69304-47-8

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

8

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
BROBACTAM	26631-90-3	BUMADIZONE	3583-64-0
BROCLEPRIDE	71195-56-7	BUMECAINE	30103-44-7
BROCRELINE	555-65-7	BUMEPIDIL	62052-97-5
BROCRINAT	72481-99-3	BUMETANIDE	28395-03-1
BRODIMOPRIM	56518-41-3	BUMETRIZOLE	3896-11-5
BROFAROMINE	63638-91-5	BUNAFTINE	32421-46-8
BROFEZIL	17969-45-8	BUNAMIDINE	3748-77-4
BROFOXINE	21440-97-1	BUNAMIODYL	1233-53-0
BROLACONAZOLE	108894-40-2	BUNAPROLAST	99107-52-5
BROLAMFETAMINE	64638-07-9	BUNAZOSIN	80755-51-7
BROMACRYLIDE	4213-51-8	BUNITROLOL	34915-68-9
BROMADOLINE	67579-24-2	BUNOLOL	27591-01-1
BROMAMIDE	332-69-4	BUPARVAQUONE	88426-33-9
BROMAZEPAM	1812-30-2	BUPHENINE	447-41-6
BROMAZINE	118-23-0	BUPICOMIDE	22632-06-0
BROMCHLORENONE	5579-85-1	BUPIVACAINE	2180-92-9
BROMEERIC ACID	5711-40-0	BUPRANOLOL	14556-46-8
BROMELAINS	9001-00-7	BUPRENORPHINE	52485-79-7
BROMERGURIDE	83455-48-5	BUQUINERAN	59184-78-0
BROMETENAMINE	15585-71-4	BUQUINOLATE	5486-03-3
BROMFENAC	91714-94-2	BUQUITERINE	76536-74-8
BROMHEXINE	3572-43-8	BURAMATE	4663-83-6
BROMINDIONE	1146-98-1	BURODILINE	36121-13-8
BROMISOVAL	496-67-3	BUSERELIN	57982-77-1
BROMOCRIPTINE	25614-03-3	BUSPIRONE	36505-84-7
BROMOCICLEN	1715-40-8	BUSULFAN	55-98-1
BROMOFENOFOS	21466-07-9	BUTACAINE	149-16-6
BROMOFOS	2104-96-3	BUTACLAMOL	51152-91-1
BROMOPRIDE	4093-35-0	BUTADIAZAMIDE	7007-88-7
BROMOXANIDE	41113-86-4	BUTAFOSFAN	17316-67-5
BROMPERIDOL	10457-90-6	BUTALAMINE	22131-35-7
BROMPHENIRAMINE	86-22-6	BUTALBITAL	77-26-9
BRONOPOL	52-51-7	BUTAMIRATE	18109-80-3
BROPARESTROL	479-68-5	BUTAMISOLE	54400-59-8
BROPERAMOLE	33144-79-5	BUTAMOXANE	4442-60-8
BROPIRIMINE	56741-95-8	BUTANILICAINE	3785-21-5
BROQUINALDOL	15599-52-7	BUTANIXIN	55285-35-3
BROSOTAMIDE	40912-73-0	BUTANSERIN	87051-46-5
BROSUXIMIDE	22855-57-8	BUTANTRONE	75464-11-8
BROTIANIDE	23233-88-7	BUTAPERAZINE	653-03-2
BROTIZOLAM	57801-81-7	BUTAPROST	69648-38-0
BROVANEXINE	54340-61-3	BUTAVERINE	55837-14-4
BROVINCAMINE	57475-17-9	BUTAXAMINE	2922-20-5
BROXALDINE	3684-46-6	BUTEDRONIC ACID	51395-42-7
BROXATEROL	76596-57-1	BUTENAFINE	101828-21-1
BROXITALAMIC ACID	86216-41-3	BUTERIZINE	68741-18-4
BROXURIDINE	59-14-3	BUTETAMATE	14007-64-8
BROXYQUINOLINE	521-74-4	BUTHALITAL SODIUM	510-90-7
BUCAINIDE	51481-62-0	BUTIBUFEN	55837-18-8
BUCETIN	1083-57-4	BUTIDRINE	7433-10-5
BUCICLOVIR	86304-28-1	BUTIKACIN	59733-86-7
BUCILLAMINE	65002-17-7	BUTILFENIN	66292-52-2
BUCINDOLOL	71119-11-4	BUTINAZOCINE	93821-75-1
BUCLADESINE	362-74-3	BUTINOLINE	968-63-8
BUCLIZINE	82-85-1	BUTIROBIN	12772-35-9
BUCLOSAMIDE	575-74-6	BUTIXIRATE	19992-80-4
BUCLOXIC ACID	32808-51-8	BUTIXOCORT	120815-74-9
BUCOLOME	841-73-6	BUTIZIDE	2043-38-1
BUCRICAINE	316-15-4	BUTOBENDINE	55769-65-8
BUCRILATE	1069-55-2	BUTOCONAZOLE	64872-76-0
BUCROMARONE	78371-66-1	BUTOCHROL	55165-22-5
BUCUMOLOL	58409-59-9	BUTOCTAMIDE	32838-26-9
BUDESONIDE	51333-22-3	BUTOFILOLOL	64552-17-6
BUDIPINE	57982-78-2	BUTONATE	126-22-7
BUDOTITANE	85969-07-9	BUTOPAMINE	66734-12-1
BUDRALAZINE	36798-79-5	BUTOPIPRINE	55837-15-5
BUFENADRINE	604-74-0	BUTOPROZINE	62228-20-0
BUFENIODE	22103-14-6	BUTOPYRAMMONIUM IODIDE	7077-30-7
BUFETOLOL	53684-49-4	BUTORPHANOL	42408-82-2
BUFEXAMAC	2438-72-4	BUTOXYLATE	15302-05-3
BUFEZOLAC	50270-32-1	BUTRIPTYLINE	35941-65-2
BUFLQMEDIL	55837-25-7	BUTROPIUM BROMIDE	29025-14-7
BUFOGENIN	465-39-4	BUTYNAMINE	3735-65-7
BUFORMIN	692-13-7	BUZEPIDE METIODIDE	15351-05-0
BUFROLIN	54867-56-0	CABASTINE	79449-98-2
BUFURALOL	54340-62-4	CABERGOLINE	81409-90-7

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

9

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
CACTINOMYCIN	8052-16-2	CARBIDOPA	28860-95-9
CADRALAZINE	64241-34-5	CARBIFENE	15687-16-8
CAFAMINOL	30924-31-3	CARBIMAZOLE	22232-54-8
CAFEDRINE	58166-83-9	CARBINOXAMINE	486-16-8
CALCIFEDIOL	19356-17-3	CARBOCISTEINE	638-23-3
CALCIPOTRIOL	112828-00-9	CARBOCLORAL	541-79-7
CALCITONIN	9007-12-9	CARBOCROMEN	804-10-4
CALCITONIN, BOVINE	26112-29-8	CARBOFENOTIOL	786-19-6
CALCITONIN, CHICKEN	100016-62-4	CARBOMYCIN	4564-87-8
CALCITONIN, EEL	57014-02-5	CARBOPLATIN	41575-94-4
CALCITONIN, HUMAN	21215-62-3	CARBOPROST	35700-23-3
CALCITONIN, PORCINE	12321-44-7	CARBOQUONE	24279-91-2
CALCITONIN, RAT	11118-25-5	CARBROMAL	77-65-6
CALCITONIN, SALMON	47931-85-1	CARBUBARB	960-05-4
CALCITRIOL	32222-06-3	CARBURAZEPAM	59009-93-7
CALCIUM BENZAMIDOSALICYLATE	528-96-1	CARBUTAMIDE	339-43-5
CALCIUM CLOFIBRATE	39087-48-4	CARBUTEROL	34866-47-2
CALCIUM DOBESILATE	20123-80-2	CARCAINIUM CHLORIDE	1042-42-8
CALCIUM FOLINATE	1492-18-8	CAREBASTINE	90729-42-3
CALCIUM GLUBIONATE	12569-38-9	CAREFICILLIN	27025-49-6
CALCIUM GLUCOHEPTONATE	17140-60-2	CARFENAZINE	2622-30-2
CALCIUM LEVOFOLINATE	80433-71-2	CARFENTANIL	59708-52-0
CALCIUM PANTOTHENATE	137-08-6	CARFIMATE	3567-38-2
CALCIUM SACCHARATE	5793-88-4	CARGUTOCIN	33605-67-3
CALCIUM SODIUM FERRICLATE	34150-62-4	CARINDACILLIN	35531-88-5
CALCIUM TRISODIUM PENTETATE	12111-24-9	CARISOPRODOL	78-44-4
CALDIAMIDE	128326-81-8	CARMANTADINE	38081-67-3
CALTERIDOL	132722-73-7	CARMETIZIDE	42583-55-1
CALUSTERONE	17021-26-0	CARMOFUR	61422-45-5
CAMAZEPAM	36104-80-0	CARMOXIROLE	98323-83-2
CAMBENDAZOLE	26097-80-3	CARMUSTINE	154-93-8
CAMIGLIBOSE	127214-23-7	CARNIDAZOLE	42116-76-7
CAMIVERINE	54063-28-4	CARNITINE	461-06-3
CAMONAGREL	105920-77-2	CAROCAINIDE	66203-00-7
CAMOSTAT	59721-28-7	CAROVERINE	23465-76-1
CAMPHOTAMIDE	4876-45-3	CAROXAZONE	18464-39-6
CAMYLOFIN	54-30-8	CARPERIDINE	7528-13-4
CANBISOL	56689-43-1	CARPERITIDE	89213-87-6
CANDESARTAN	139481-59-7	CARPERONE	20977-50-8
CANDICIDIN	1403-17-4	CARPINDOLOL	39731-05-0
CANDOCURONIUM IODIDE	54278-85-2	CARPIPRAMINE	5942-95-0
CANDOXATRIL	123122-55-4	CARPRAZIDIL	68020-77-9
CANDOXATRILAT	123122-54-3	CARPROFEN	53716-49-7
CANNABINOL	521-35-7	CARFRONIUM CHLORIDE	13254-33-6
CANRENOIC ACID	4138-96-9	CARSALAM	2037-95-8
CANRENONE	976-71-6	CARSATRIN	125363-87-3
CAPECITABINE	154361-50-9	CARTASTEINE	149079-51-6
CAPOBENIC ACID	21434-91-3	CARTAZOLATE	34966-41-1
CAFREOMYCIN	11003-38-6	CARTEOLOL	51781-06-7
CAFROMAB	151763-64-3	CARUBICIN	50935-04-1
CAFROXAMINE	53078-44-7	CARUMONAM	87638-04-8
CAPTAMINE	108-02-1	CARVEDILOL	72956-09-3
CAPTODIAME	486-17-9	CARVOTROLINE	107266-08-0
CAPTOPRIL	62571-86-2	CARZELESIN	119813-10-4
CAFURIDE	5579-13-5	CARZENIDE	138-41-0
CARACEMIDE	81424-67-1	CASOKEFAMIDE	98815-38-4
CARAMIPHEN	77-22-5	CATHINE	492-39-7
CARAZOLOL	57775-29-8	CATHINONE	71031-15-7
CARBACHOL	51-83-2	CEBARACETAM	113957-09-8
CARBADOX	6804-07-5	CEDEFINGOL	35301-24-7
CARBALDRATE	41342-54-5	CEFACETRILE	10206-21-0
CARBAMAZEPINE	298-46-4	CEFACTOR	53994-73-3
CARBANTEL	22790-84-7	CEFADROXIL	50370-12-2
CARBARIL	63-25-2	CEFALEXIN	15686-71-2
CARBARSONE	121-59-5	CEFALOGLYCIN	3577-01-3
CARBASALATE CALCIUM	5749-67-7	CEFALONIUM	5575-21-3
CARBAZERAN	70724-25-3	CEFALORAM	859-07-4
CARBAZOCHROME	69-81-8	CEFALORIDINE	50-59-9
CARBAZOCHROME SALICYLATE	13051-01-9	CEFALOTIN	153-61-7
CARBAZOCHROME SODIUM SULFONATE	51460-26-5	CEFAMANDOLE	34444-01-4
CARBAZOCINE	15686-38-1	CEFAPAROLE	51627-20-4
CARBENICILLIN	4697-36-3	CEFAPIRIN	21593-23-7
CARBENOXOLONE	5697-56-3	CEPATRIZINE	51627-14-6
CARBENZIDE	3240-20-8	CEFAZAFUR	58665-96-6
CARBETIMER	82230-03-3	CEFAZEDONE	56187-47-4
CARBETOCIN	37025-55-1	CEFAZOLIN	25953-19-9

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

10

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
CEFBUPERAZONE	76610-84-9	CETOXIME	25394-78-9
CEFCANEL	41952-52-7	CETRAXATE	34675-84-8
CEFCANEL DALOXATE	97275-40-6	CETRIMIDE	505-86-2
CEFCAPENE	135889-00-8	CETRIMONIUM BROMIDE	57-09-0
CEFLIDIN	105239-91-6	CETRORELIX	120287-85-6
CEFDALOXIME	80195-36-4	CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE	123-03-5
CEFDINIR	91832-40-5	CHAULMOSULFONE	473-32-5
CEFDITOREN	104145-95-1	CHENODEXOXYCHOLIC ACID	474-25-9
CEFEDROLOR	57847-69-5	CHINIOFON	8002-90-2
CEFEMPIDONE	103238-57-9	CHLORACYZINE	800-22-6
CEFEPIME	88040-23-7	CHLORALODOL	3563-58-4
CEFETAMET	65052-63-3	CHLORALOSE	15879-93-3
CEFETECOL	117211-03-7	CHLORAMBUCIL	305-03-3
CEFETRIZOLE	65307-12-2	CHLORAMPHENICOL	56-75-7
CEFIVITRIL	66474-36-0	CHLORAZANIL	500-42-5
CEFIXIME	79350-37-1	CHLORAZODIN	502-98-7
CEFLUPRENAM	116853-25-9	CHLORBENZOXAMINE	522-18-9
CEFMENOXIME	65085-01-0	CHLORBETAMIDE	97-27-8
CEFMEPIDIUM CHLORIDE	107452-79-9	CHLORCYCLIZINE	82-93-9
CEFMETAZOLE	56796-20-4	CHLORDIAZEPoxide	58-25-3
CEFMINOX	75481-73-1	CHLORDIMORINE	494-14-4
CEFODIZIME	69739-16-8	CHLORHEXIDINE	55-56-1
CEFONICID	61270-58-4	CHLORISONDAMINE CHLORIDE	69-27-2
CEFOPERAZONE	62893-19-0	CHLORMADINONE	1961-77-9
CEFORANIDE	60925-61-3	CHLORMERODRIN	62-37-3
CEFOSELIS	122841-10-5	CHLORMERODRIN (197 HG)	10375-56-1
CEFOTAXIME	63527-52-6	CHLORMETHINE	51-75-2
CEFOTETAN	69712-56-7	CHLORMEZANONE	80-77-3
CEFOTIAM	61622-34-2	CHLORMIDAZOLE	3689-76-7
CEFOXAZOLE	36920-48-6	CHLORNAPHAZINE	494-03-1
CEFOXITIN	35607-66-0	CHLOROBUTANOL	57-15-8
CEFOZOPRAN	113359-04-9	CHLOROCRESOL	59-50-7
CEFPIMIZOLE	84880-03-5	CHLOROPREDNISONE	52080-57-6
CEFPYRAMIDE	70797-11-4	CHLOROPROCAINE	133-16-4
CEFPYRONE	84957-29-9	CHLOROPYRAMINE	59-32-5
CEFPODOXIME	80210-62-4	CHLOROPYRILENE	148-65-2
CEFPROZIL	92665-29-7	CHLOROQUINE	54-05-7
CEFUINOME	84957-30-2	CHLOROSERPIDINE	7008-24-4
CEFRADINE	38821-53-3	CHLOROTHIAZIDE	58-94-6
CEFROTIL	52231-20-6	CHLOROTRIANISENE	569-57-3
CEFROXADINE	51762-05-1	CHLOROXYLENOL	88-04-0
CEFSULODIN	62587-73-9	CHLORPHENAMINE	132-22-9
CEFSUMIDE	54818-11-0	CHLORPHENESIN	104-29-0
CEFTAZIDIME	72558-82-8	CHLORPHENOCTIUM AMSONATE	7168-18-5
CEFTERAM	82547-58-8	CHLORPHENOXAMINE	77-38-3
CEFTEZOLE	26973-24-0	CHLORPHENTERMINE	461-78-9
CEFTIBUTEN	97519-39-6	CHLORPROETHAZINE	84-01-5
CEFTIOFUR	80370-57-6	CHLORPROGUANIL	537-21-3
CEFTIOLENE	77360-52-2	CHLORPROMAZINE	50-53-3
CEFTIOXIDE	71048-88-9	CHLORPROPAMIDE	94-20-2
CEFTIZOXIME	68401-81-0	CHLORPROTHIXENE	113-59-7
CEFTRIAZONE	73384-59-5	CHLORQUINALDOL	72-80-0
CEFURACETIME	39685-31-9	CHLORTALIDONE	77-36-1
CEFUROXIME	55268-75-2	CHLORTETRACYCLINE	57-62-5
CEFUZONAM	82219-78-1	CHLORTHENOXAZINE	132-89-8
CELIPROLOL	56980-93-9	CHLORZOXAZONE	95-25-0
CELLABURATE	9004-36-8	CHOLINE ALFOSCERATE	28319-77-9
CELLACEFATE	9004-38-0	CHOLINE GLUCONATE	507-30-2
CELUCLORAL		CHOLINE SALICYLATE	2016-36-6
CERICLAMINE	112922-55-1	CHOLINE THEOPHYLLINATE	4499-40-5
CERONAPRIL	111223-26-8	CHORIONIC GONADOTROPHIN	9002-61-3
CERTOPARIN SODIUM		CHROMOCARB	4940-39-0
CERULETIDE	17650-98-5	CHYMOPAPAIN	9001-09-6
CESIUM (131 CS) CHLORIDE	15690-63-8	CHYMOTRYPSIN	9004-07-3
CETABEN	55986-43-1	CIADOX	65884-46-0
CETALKONIUM CHLORIDE	122-18-9	CIAMEXON	75985-31-8
CETAMOLOL	34919-98-7	CIANERGOLINE	74627-35-3
CETEFLORACIN	141725-88-4	CIANIDANOL	154-23-4
CETHEXONIUM CHLORIDE	58703-78-9	CIANOPRAMINE	66834-24-0
CETIEDIL	14176-10-4	CIAPILOME	53131-74-1
CETIRIZINE	83881-51-0	CIBENZOLINE	53267-01-9
CETOCYCLINE	53228-00-5	CICAFROST	95722-07-9
CETOGENICOL	735-52-4	CICARPERONE	54063-29-5
CETOHEXAZINE	7007-92-3	CICLACILLIN	3485-14-1
CETOMACROGOL 1000	9004-95-9	CICLACTATE	15145-14-9
CETOTIAMINE	137-76-8	CICLAFRINE	55694-98-9

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

11

Table 1 (con.)

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
CICLAZINDOL	37751-39-6	CINOXATE	104-28-9
CICLESONIDE	141845-82-1	CINOXOLONE	31581-02-9
CICLETANINE	89943-82-8	CINOXOPAZIDE	88053-05-8
CICLINDOLE	32211-97-5	CINPERENE	14796-24-8
CICLIOMENOL	10572-34-6	CINPRAZOLE	51493-19-7
CICLOBENDAZOLE	31431-43-3	CINPROPAZIDE	23887-47-0
CICLOFENAZINE	17692-26-1	CINROMIDE	58473-74-8
CICLOHEXIMIDE	66-81-9	CINTRAMIDE	5588-21-6
CICLONICATE	53449-58-4	CINUPERONE	82117-51-9
CICLONIUM BROMIDE	29546-59-6	CIOTERONEL	89672-11-7
CICLOPIROX	29342-05-0	CIPAMFYLLINE	132210-43-6
CICLOFRAMINE	33545-56-1	CIPRAFAMIDE	35452-73-4
CICLOPROFEN	36950-96-6	CIPRAZAFONE	75616-03-4
CICLOPROLOL	63659-12-1	CIPREFADOL	59889-36-0
CICLOSIDOMINE	66564-16-7	CIPROCINONIDE	58524-83-7
CICLOSPORIN	59865-13-3	CIPROFIBRATE	52214-84-3
CICLOTIZOLAM	58765-21-2	CIPROFLOXACIN	85721-33-1
CICLOTROPIMUM BROMIDE	85166-20-7	CIPROKIREN	143631-62-3
CICLOXILIC ACID	57808-63-6	CIPROPRIDE	68475-40-1
CICLOXOLONE	52247-86-6	CIPROQUAZONE	33453-23-5
CICORTONIDE	19705-61-4	CIPROQUINATE	19485-08-6
CICROTOIC ACID	25229-42-9	CIPROSTENE	81845-44-5
CIDEFERRON	64440-87-5	CIPROXIMIDE	15518-76-0
CIDOFOVIR	113852-37-2	CIRAMADOL	63269-31-8
CIDOXEPIN	3607-18-9	CIRAZOLINE	59939-16-1
CIFOSTODINE	633-90-9	CIROLEMYCIN	11056-12-5
CIGLITAZONE	74772-77-3	CISAFRIDE	81098-60-4
CIHEPTOLANE	34753-46-3	CISATRACURIUM BESILATE	96946-42-8
CILADOPA	80109-27-9	CISCONAZOLE	104456-79-3
CILANSETRON	120635-74-7	CISMADINONE	54063-31-9
CILASTATIN	82009-34-5	CISPLATIN	15663-27-1
CILAZAPRIL	88768-40-5	CISTINEXINE	86042-50-4
CILAZAPRILAT	90139-06-3	CITALOPRAM	59729-33-8
CILMOSTIM	148637-05-2	CITATEPINE	65509-66-2
CILNIDIPINE	132203-70-4	CITENAMIDE	10423-37-7
CILOBAMINE	69429-84-1	CITENAZONE	21512-15-2
CILOBRADINE	109859-50-9	CITICOLINE	987-78-0
CILOFUNGIN	79404-91-4	CITIOLONE	1195-16-0
CILOSTAMIDE	68550-75-4	CLADRIBINE	4291-63-8
CILOSTAZOL	73963-72-1	CLAMIDOXIC ACID	6170-69-0
CILTOPRAZINE	54063-30-8	CLAMOXYQUINE	2545-39-3
CILUTAZOLINE	104902-08-1	CLANFENUR	51213-99-1
CIMATEROL	54239-37-1	CLANOBUTIN	30544-61-7
CIMEMOXIN	3788-16-7	CLANTIFEN	16562-98-4
CIMEPANOL	29474-12-2	CLARITHROMYCIN	81103-11-9
CIMETIDINE	51481-61-9	CLAVULANIC ACID	58001-44-8
CIMETROPIMUM BROMIDE	51598-60-8	CLAZOLAM	10171-69-4
CIMOXTONE	73815-11-9	CLAZOLIMINE	40828-44-2
CINALUKAST	128312-51-6	CLAZURIL	101831-36-1
CINAMETIC ACID	35703-32-3	CLEBOPRIDE	55905-53-8
CINAMOLOL	39099-98-4	CLEFAMIDE	3576-64-5
CINANSERIN	1166-34-3	CLEMASTINE	15686-51-8
CINAPROXEN	89163-44-0	CLEMEPROL	71827-56-0
CINCHOCAINE	85-79-0	CLEMIZOLE	442-52-4
CINCHOPHEN	132-60-5	CLEMIZOLE PENICILLIN	6011-39-8
CINECROMEN	62380-23-8	CLENBUTEROL	37148-27-9
CINEPAXADIL	69118-25-8	CLENPIRIN	27050-41-5
CINEPAZET	23887-41-4	CLENTIAZEM	96125-53-0
CINEPAZIC ACID	54063-23-9	CLETOQUINE	4298-15-1
CINEPAZIDE	23887-46-9	CLIBUCAINE	15302-10-0
CINFENINE	54141-87-6	CLIDAFIDINE	33588-20-4
CINFENOAC	66984-59-6	CLIDANAC	34148-01-1
CINFLUMIDE	64379-93-7	CLIDINIUM BROMIDE	3485-62-9
CINGESTOL	16915-71-2	CLIMAZOLAM	59467-77-5
CINITAPRIDE	66564-14-5	CLIMBAZOLE	38083-17-9
CINMETACIN	20168-99-4	CLIMIQUALINE	55150-67-9
CINNAMAVERINE	1679-75-0	CLINAFLOXACIN	105956-97-6
CINNAMEDRINE	90-86-8	CLINDAMYCIN	18323-44-9
CINNARIZINE	298-57-7	CLINOFIBRATE	30299-08-2
CINNARIZINE CLOFIBRATE	60763-49-7	CLINOLAMIDE	3207-50-9
CINNOFURADIONE	477-80-5	CLINPROST	88931-51-5
CINNOFENTAZONE	2056-56-6	CLIOQUINOL	130-26-7
CINOCTRAMIDE	28598-08-5	CLIOXANIDE	14437-41-3
CINOLAZEPAM	75696-02-5	CLIPROFEN	51022-75-4
CINOQUIDOX	64557-97-7	CLIROPAMINE	109525-44-2
CINOXACIN	28657-80-9	CLOBAZAM	22316-47-8

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

12

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
CLOBENOSIDE	29899-95-4	CLORACETADOL	15687-05-5
CLOBENZEPAM	1159-93-9	CLORAL BETAINE	2218-68-0
CLOBENZOREX	13364-32-4	CLORAMFENICOL PANTOTENATE COMPLEX	31342-36-6
CLOBENZTROPINE	5627-46-3	CLORANOLOL	39563-28-5
CLOBETASOL	25122-41-2	CLORETATE	5634-37-7
CLOBETASONE	54063-32-0	CLOREXOLONE	2127-01-7
CLOBUTINOL	14860-49-2	CLORGILINE	17780-72-2
CLOBUZARIT	22494-47-9	CLORICROMEN	68206-94-0
CLOCANFAMIDE	18966-32-0	CLORIDAROL	3611-72-1
CLOCAFRAMINE	47739-98-0	CLORINDANIC ACID	153-43-5
CLOCIGUANIL	3378-93-6	CLORINDANOL	145-94-8
CLOCINIZINE	298-55-5	CLORINDIONE	1146-99-2
CLOCORTOLONE	4828-27-7	CLORMECAINE	13930-34-2
CLOCUMAROL	35838-63-2	CLOROFENE	120-32-1
CLODACAIN	5626-25-5	CLOROPERONE	61764-61-2
CLODANOLENE	14796-28-2	CLOROQUALONE	25509-07-3
CLODANTOIN	5588-20-5	CLOROTEPINE	13448-22-1
CLODAZON	4755-59-3	CLORPRENALINE	3811-25-4
CLODOXOPONE	71923-34-7	CLORSULON	60200-06-8
CLODRONIC ACID	10596-23-3	CLORTERMIN	10389-73-8
CLOFAZIMINE	2030-63-9	CLOSANTEL	57808-65-8
CLOFEDANOL	791-35-5	CLOSTRAMINE	47135-88-6
CLOFENAMIC ACID	4295-55-0	CLOSTEBOL	1093-58-9
CLOFENAMIDE	671-95-4	CLOTIAPINE	2058-52-8
CLOFENCICLAN	5632-52-0	CLOTIAZEPAM	33671-46-4
CLOFENETAMINE	511-46-6	CLOTICASONE	87556-66-9
CLOFENOTANE	50-29-3	CLOTIOXONE	1856-34-4
CLOFENOXYDE	3030-53-3	CLOTIXAMIDE	4177-58-6
CLOFENVINFOS	470-90-6	CLOTIMAZOLE	23593-75-1
CLOFEVERINE	54340-63-5	CLOVOXAMINE	54739-19-4
CLOFEXAMIDE	1223-36-5	CLOXACEPRIDE	65569-29-1
CLOFEZONE	60104-29-2	CLOXACILLIN	61-72-3
CLOFIBRATE	637-07-0	CLOXAZOLAM	24166-13-0
CLOFIBRIC ACID	882-09-7	CLOXESTRADIOL	54063-33-1
CLOFIBRIDE	26717-47-5	CLOXIMATE	58832-68-1
CLOFILIUM PHOSPHATE	68379-03-3	CLOXIQUINE	130-16-5
CLOFLUPEROL	10457-91-7	CLOXOTESTOSTERONE	53608-96-1
CLOFOCTOL	37693-01-9	CLOXYPENDYL	15311-77-0
CLOFOREX	14261-75-7	CLOZAPINE	5786-21-0
CLOFURAC	60986-89-2	COBAMAMIDE	13870-90-1
CLOGESTONE	20047-75-0	COCARBOXYLASE	154-87-0
CLOGUANAMIL	21702-93-2	CODACTIDE	22572-04-9
CLOMACRAN	5310-55-4	CODOXIME	7125-76-0
CLOMEGESTONE	5367-84-0	COFISATIN	54063-34-2
CLOMETACIN	25803-14-9	COGAZOCINE	57653-29-9
CLOMETERONE	5591-27-5	COLECALCIFEROL	67-97-0
CLOMETHIAZOLE	533-45-9	COLESTILAN	95522-45-5
CLOMETOCILLIN	1926-49-4	COLESTIPOL	50925-79-6
CLOMIFENE	911-45-5	COLESTOLONE	50673-97-7
CLOMIFENOXIDE	97642-74-5	COLESTYRAMINE	11041-12-6
CLOMINOREX	3876-10-6	COLEXTRAN	9015-73-0
CLOMIFRAMINE	303-49-1	COLFENAMATE	30531-86-3
CLOMOCYCLINE	1181-54-0	COLFORSIN	66575-29-9
CLOMOXIR	88431-47-4	COLFOSCERIL PALMITATE	63-89-8
CLONAZEPAM	1622-61-3	COLIMECYCLINE	58298-92-3
CLONAZOLINE	17692-28-3	COLISTIMETHATE SODIUM	30387-39-4
CLONIDINE	4205-90-7	COLISTIN	1066-17-7
CLONITAZENE	3861-76-5	COLTEROL	18866-78-9
CLONITRATE	2612-33-1	COMPOUND INSULIN ZINC SUSPENSION	8049-62-5
CLONIXERIL	21829-22-1	COMPOUND SOLUTION OF	
CLONIXIN	17737-65-4	SODIUM CHLORIDE	8026-10-6
CLOPAMIDE	636-54-4	COMPOUND SOLUTION OF	
CLOPENTHIXOL	982-24-1	SODIUM LACTATE	8026-79-7
CLOPERASTINE	3703-76-2	CONESSINE	546-06-5
CLOPERIDONE	4052-13-5	CONORFONE	72060-05-0
CLOPIDOGREL	113665-84-2	CORBADRINE	829-74-3
CLOPIDOL	2971-90-6	CORMETASONE	35135-68-3
CLOPIMOZIDE	53179-12-7	CORTICORELIN	
CLOPIPAZAN	60085-78-1	CORTICOTROPIN	9002-60-2
CLOPIRAC	42779-82-8	CORTICOTROPIN ZINC HYDROXIDE	8049-55-6
CLOPONONE	15301-50-5	CORTISONE	53-06-5
CLOPREDNOL	5251-34-3	CORTISUZOL	50801-44-0
CLOPROSTENOL	40665-92-7	CORTIVAZOL	1110-40-3
CLOPROTHIAZOLE	6469-36-9	CORTODOXONE	152-58-9
CLOQUINATE	7270-12-4	COTININE	486-56-6
CLOQUINOZINE	5220-68-8	COTRIPTYLINE	34662-67-4

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

13

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
COUMAFOS	56-72-4	DACURONIUM BROMIDE	27115-86-2
COUMAMYCIN	4434-05-3	DAGAPAMIL	85247-76-3
COUMAZOLINE	37681-00-8	DALANATED INSULIN	9004-12-0
COUMETAROL	4366-18-1	DALBRAMINOL	81528-80-5
CREATINOLFOSFATE	6903-79-3	DALEDALIN	22136-27-2
CRESOTAMIDE	14008-60-7	DALFOPRISTIN	112362-50-2
CRILVASTATIN	120551-59-9	DALTEPARIN SODIUM	9041-08-1
CRISNATOL	96389-68-3	DALTROBAN	79094-20-5
CROCONAZOLE	77175-51-0	DALVASTATIN	132100-55-1
CROMAKALIM	94470-67-4	DAMETRALAST	71680-63-2
CROMITRILE	53736-51-9	DAMOTEPINE	1469-07-4
CROMOGLICATE LISETIL	110816-79-0	DANAZOL	17230-88-5
CROMOGLICIC ACID	16110-51-3	DANQUIDONE	67199-66-0
CRONIDIPINE	113759-50-5	DANITRACEN	31232-26-5
CROPROPAMIDE	633-47-6	DANOFLOXACIN	112398-08-0
CROSCARMELOSE	9000-11-7	DANOSTEINE	4938-00-5
CROSPVIDONE	9003-39-8	DANTROLENE	7261-97-4
CROTAMITON	483-63-6	DANTRON	117-10-2
CROTETAMIDE	6168-76-9	DAPABUTAN	6582-31-6
CROTONIAZIDE	7007-96-7	DAPIFRAZOLE	72822-12-9
CRUFOMATE	299-86-5	DAPOXETINE	119356-77-3
CRYOFLUORANE	76-14-2	DAPSONE	80-08-0
CUPRIMYXIN	28069-65-0	DAPTOMYCIN	103060-53-3
CUPROXOLINE	13007-93-7	DARENZEPINE	84629-61-8
CYACETACIDE	140-87-4	DARGLITAZONE	141200-24-0
CYAMEMAZINE	3546-03-0	DARIFENACIN	133099-04-4
CYANOCOBALAMIN	68-19-9	DARODIPINE	72803-02-2
CYANOCOBALAMIN (57 CO)	13115-03-2	DARSIDOMINE	137500-42-6
CYANOCOBALAMIN (58 CO)	18195-32-9	DATELLIPTIUM CHLORIDE	105118-14-7
CYANOCOBALAMIN (60 CO)	13422-53-2	DAUNORUBICIN	20830-81-3
CYCLANDELATE	456-59-7	DAZADROL	47029-84-5
CYCLARBAMATE	5779-54-4	DAZEPINIL	75991-50-3
CYCLAZOCINE	3572-80-3	DAZIDAMINE	75522-73-5
CYCLAZODONE	14461-91-7	DAZMEGREL	76894-77-4
CYCLEXANONE	15301-52-7	DAZOLICINE	61477-97-2
CYCLIRAMINE	47128-12-1	DAZOPRIDE	70181-03-2
CYCLIZINE	82-92-8	DAZOQUINAST	76002-75-0
CYCLOBARBITAL	52-31-3	DAZOXIBEN	78218-09-4
CYCLOBENZAPRINE	303-53-7	DEANOL ACEGLUMATE	3342-61-8
CYCLOBUTOIC ACID	17692-20-5	DEBOXAMET	34024-41-4
CYCLOBUTYROL	512-16-3	DEBRISOQUINE	1131-64-2
CYCLOFENIL	2624-43-3	DEBROPOL	24403-04-1
CYCLOGUANIL EMBONATE	609-78-9	DECAMETHONIUM BROMIDE	541-22-0
CYCLOMENOL	5591-47-9	DECIMEMIDE	14817-09-5
CYCLOMETHYCAINE	139-62-8	DECITABINE	2353-33-5
CYCLOPENTAMINE	102-45-4	DECITROPINE	1242-69-9
CYCLOPENTHAZIDE	742-20-1	DECLENPERONE	63388-37-4
CYCLOPENTOLATE	512-15-2	DECLOXIZINE	3733-63-9
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE	50-18-0	DECOMINOL	60812-35-3
CYCLOPREGNOL	465-53-2	DECOQUINATE	18507-89-6
CYCLOPROPANE	75-19-4	DECTAFLUR	36505-83-6
CYCLOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	15599-22-1	DEDITONIUM BROMIDE	2401-56-1
CYCLOSERINE	68-41-7	DEFERIPRONE	30652-11-0
CYCLOTHIAZIDE	2259-96-3	DEFEROXAMINE	70-51-9
CYCLOVALONE	579-23-7	DEFIBROTIDE	83712-60-1
CYCOTIAMINE	6092-18-8	DEFLAZACORT	14484-47-0
CYCRIMINE	77-39-4	DEFOSFAMIDE	3733-81-1
CYHEPTAMIDE	7199-29-3	DEHYDROCHOLIC ACID	81-23-2
CYHEPTROPINE	602-40-4	DEHYDROEMETINE	4914-30-1
CYNARINE	1884-24-8	DELANTERONE	63014-96-0
CYPENAMINE	15301-54-9	DELAAPRIL	83435-66-9
CYPRAZEPAM	15687-07-7	DELAVIRDINE	136817-59-9
CYPRENORPHINE	4406-22-8	DELEQUAMINE	119905-05-4
CYPRODENATE	15585-86-1	DELERGOTRILE	59091-65-5
CYPROHEPTADINE	129-03-3	DELFANTRINE	3436-11-1
CYPROLIDOL	4904-00-1	DELFAPRAZINE	117827-81-3
CYPROTERONE	2098-66-0	DELMADINONE	15262-77-8
CYROMAZINE	66215-27-8	DELMETACIN	16401-80-2
CYSTEINE	52-90-4	DELMOPINOL	79874-76-3
CYTARABINE	147-94-4	DELORAZEPAM	2894-67-9
DACARBAZINE	4342-03-4	DELOXOLONE	68635-50-7
DACEMAZINE	518-61-6	DELPROSTENATE	62524-99-6
DACISTEINE	18725-37-6	DEMBREXINE	83200-09-3
DACLIXIMAB	152923-56-3	DEMECARIUM BROMIDE	56-94-0
DACOPAFANT	125372-33-0	DEMECLOCYCLINE	127-33-3
DACTINOMYCIN	50-76-0	DEMECOLCINE	477-30-5

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

14

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
DEMECYCLINE	987-02-0	DEXPANTHENOL	81-13-0
DEMEGESTONE	10116-22-0	DEXPEMEDOLAC	114030-44-3
DEMELVERINE	13977-33-8	DEXPROPRANOLOL	5051-22-9
DEMEXIPTILINE	24701-51-7	DEXPROXIBUTENE	47419-52-3
DEMOCONAZOLE	70161-09-0	DEXRAZOXANE	24584-09-6
DEMOXEPAM	963-39-3	DEXSECOVERINE	90237-04-0
DEMOXYTOCIN	113-78-0	DEXTILIDINE	32447-90-8
DENATONIUM BENZOATE	3734-33-6	DEXTRAN	9004-54-0
DENAVERINE	3579-62-2	DEXTRANOMER	56087-11-7
DENBUFYLLINE	57076-71-8	DEXTRIFERRON	8063-26-1
DENIPRIDE	106972-33-2	DEXTROFEMINE	15687-08-8
DENOPAMINE	71771-90-9	DEXTROMETHORPHAN	125-71-3
DENOTIVIR	51287-57-1	DEXTROMORAMIDE	357-56-2
DENPIDAZONE	42438-73-3	DEXTROPROPOXYPHENE	469-62-5
DENZIMOL	73931-96-1	DEXTROREPHAN	125-73-5
DEPRAMINE	303-54-8	DEXTROTHYROXINE SODIUM	137-53-1
DEPRODONE	20423-99-8	DEXVERAPAMIL	38321-02-7
DEPROSTIL	33813-84-2	DEZAGUANINE	41729-52-6
DEPTROPINE	604-51-3	DEZINAMIDE	91077-32-6
DEQUALINIUM CHLORIDE	522-51-0	DEZOCINE	53648-55-8
DERAMCICLANE	120444-71-5	DIACEREIN	13739-02-1
DERIGLIDOLE	122830-14-2	DIACETAMATE	2623-33-8
DERPANICATE	99518-29-3	DIACETOLOL	28197-69-5
DESASPIDIN	114-43-2	DIAMFENETIDE	36141-82-9
DESCICLOVIR	84408-37-7	DIAMOCAINE	27112-37-4
DESCINOLONE	595-52-8	DIAMFROMIDE	552-25-0
DESERPIDINE	131-01-1	DIARBARONE	1233-70-1
DESFLURANE	57041-67-5	DIATHYMSULFONE	5964-62-5
DESLUGASTRIN	51987-65-6	DIAVERIDINE	5355-16-8
DESIPRAMINE	50-47-5	DIAZEPAM	439-14-5
DESIRUDIN	120993-53-5	DIAZQUONE	57998-68-2
DESLANOSIDE	17598-65-1	DIAZOXIDE	364-98-7
DESLORELIN	57773-65-6	DIBEKACIN	34493-98-6
DESMETHYLMORAMIDE	1767-88-0	DIBEMETHINE	102-05-6
DESMOPRESSIN	16679-58-6	DIBENZEPIN	4498-32-2
DESOCRIPTINE	66759-48-6	DIBROMPROPAMIDINE	496-00-4
DESOGESTREL	54024-22-5	DIBROMSALAN	87-12-7
DESMORPHINE	427-00-9	DIBROSPIDIUM CHLORIDE	86641-76-1
DESONIDE	638-94-8	DIBUFROL	2216-77-5
DESOXIMETASONE	382-67-2	DIBUPYRONE	1046-17-9
DESOXYCORTONE	64-85-7	DIBUSADOL	24353-45-5
DETAJMIUM BITARTRATE	53862-81-0	DICARBINE	17411-19-7
DETANOSAL	23573-66-2	DICARFEN	15585-88-3
DETERENOL	3506-31-8	DICHLORISONE	7008-26-6
DETIRELIX	89662-30-6	DICHLORMEZANONE	5571-97-1
DETQIDINE	76631-46-4	DICHLOROPHEN	97-23-4
DETORUBICIN	66211-92-5	DICHLOROPHENARSINE	455-83-4
DETRALFATE	37209-31-7	DICHLOROXYLENOL	133-53-9
DETROTHYRONINE	5714-08-9	DICHLORVOS	62-73-7
DETUMOMAB	145832-33-3	DICIFERRON	65606-61-3
DEVAPAMIL	92302-55-1	DICIRENONE	41020-79-5
DEVAZEPIDE	103420-77-5	DICLAZURIL	101831-37-2
DEXAMETHASONE	50-02-2	DICLOFENAC	15307-86-5
DEXAMETHASONE ACEFURATE	83880-70-0	DICLOFENAMIDE	120-97-8
DEXAMFETAMINE	51-64-9	DICLOFENSINE	67165-56-4
DEXAMISOLE	14769-74-5	DICLOFURIME	64743-08-4
DEXBROMPHENIRAMINE	132-21-8	DICLOMETIDE	17243-49-1
DEXCHLORPHENIRAMINE	25523-97-1	DICLONIXIN	17737-68-7
DEXCLAMOL	52340-25-7	DICLORALUREA	116-52-9
DEXECADOTRIL	112573-72-5	DICLOXACILLIN	3116-76-5
DEXETIMIDE	21888-98-2	DICOBALT EDEATE	36499-65-7
DEXETOZOLINE	77519-25-6	DICOLINIUM IODIDE	382-82-1
DEXFENFLURAMINE	3239-44-9	DICOMAROL	66-76-2
DEXFOSFOSERINE	407-41-0	DICRESULENE	78480-14-5
DEXIBUPROFEN	51146-56-6	DICYCLOVERINE	77-19-0
DEXIMAFEN	60719-87-1	DIDANOSINE	69655-05-6
DEXINDOPROFEN	53086-13-8	DIDROVALTRATE	18296-45-2
DEXIVACAINE	24358-84-7	DIELDIN	60-57-1
DEKETOPIROFEN	22161-81-5	DIENESTROL	84-17-3
DEXLOFEXIDINE	81447-79-2	DIENOGEST	65928-58-7
DEXLOXIGLUMIDE	119817-90-2	DIETHADIONE	702-54-5
DEXMEDETOMIDINE	113775-47-6	DIETHAZINE	60-91-3
DEXNAFENODONE	92629-87-3	DIETHYLCARBAMAZINE	90-89-1
DEXNIGULDIPINE	120054-86-6	DIETHYLSTILBESTROL	56-53-1
DEXORMAPLATIN	96392-96-0	DIETHYLTHIAMBUTENE	86-14-6
DEXOXADROL	4741-41-7	DIETHYLTOLUAMIDE	134-62-3

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

15

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
DIETIFEN	3686-78-0	DINAZAFONE	71119-12-5
DIFEBARBAMATE	15687-09-9	DINIPROFYLLINE	17692-30-7
DIFEMERINE	80387-96-8	DINITOLMIDE	148-01-6
DIFEMETOREX	13862-07-2	DINOFROST	551-11-1
DIFENAMIZOLE	20170-20-1	DINOPROSTONE	363-24-6
DIFENCLOXAZINE	5617-26-5	DINSED	96-62-8
DIFENIDOL	972-02-1	DIODONE	300-37-8
DIFENOXIMIDE	47806-92-8	DIOSMIN	520-27-4
DIFENOXIN	28782-42-5	DIOXADILOL	80743-08-4
DIFETARSONE	3639-19-8	DIOXADROL	6495-46-1
DIFETEROL	14587-50-9	DIOXAMATE	3567-40-6
DIFLORASONE	2557-49-5	DIOXAPHETYL BUTYRATE	467-86-7
DIFLOXACIN	98106-17-3	DIOXATION	78-34-2
DIFLUANAZINE	5522-39-4	DIOXETHEDRIN	497-75-6
DIFLUCORTOLONE	2607-06-9	DIOXIFEDRINE	10329-60-9
DIFLUMIDONE	22736-85-2	DIOXYBENZONE	131-53-3
DIFLUNISAL	22494-42-4	DIPERODON	101-08-6
DIFLUPREDNATE	23674-86-4	DIPHEMANIL METILSULFATE	62-97-5
DIFTALONE	21626-89-1	DIPHENADIONE	82-66-6
DIGITOXIN	71-63-6	DIPHENAN	101-71-3
DIGOXIN	20830-75-5	DIPHENHYDRAMINE	58-73-1
DIHEXYVERINE	561-77-3	DIPHENOXYLATE	915-30-0
DIHYDRALAZINE	484-23-1	DIPHENYLPYRALINE	147-20-6
DIHYDROCODEINE	125-28-0	DIPHOXAZIDE	511-41-1
DIHYDROERGOTAMINE	511-12-6	DIPIPANONE	467-83-4
DIHYDROTACHYSTEROL	67-96-9	DIPIPROVERINE	117-30-6
DIIDOHYDROXYQUINOLINE	83-73-8	DIPIVEFRINE	52365-63-6
DIISOPROMINE	5966-41-6	DIPONIUM BROMIDE	2001-81-2
DILAZEP	35898-87-4	DIPOTASSIUM CLORAZEPATE	57109-90-7
DILEVALOL	75659-07-3	DIPRAFENONE	81447-80-5
DILMEFONE	37398-31-5	DIPRENORPHINE	14357-78-9
DILOXANIDE	579-38-4	DIPROBUTINE	61822-36-4
DILTIAZEM	42399-41-7	DIPROFENE	5835-72-3
DIMABEFLYLLINE	1703-48-6	DIPROGULIC ACID	18467-77-1
DIMADECTIN	156131-91-8	DIPROLEANDOMYCIN	14289-25-9
DIMANTINE	124-28-7	DIPROPHYLLINE	479-18-5
DIMAZOLE	95-27-2	DIPROQUALONE	36518-02-2
DIMECAMINE	3570-07-8	DIPROTEVERINE	69373-95-1
DIMECOLONIUM IODIDE	3425-97-6	DIPROXADOL	52042-24-7
DIMECROTIC ACID	7706-67-4	DIPYRIDAMOLE	58-32-2
DIMEFADANE	5581-40-8	DIPYRITHIONE	3696-28-4
DIMEFLINE	1165-48-6	DIPYROCETYL	486-79-3
DIMELAZINE	15302-12-2	DIRITHROMYCIN	62013-04-1
DIMENOFAN	36309-01-0	DISIQUONIUM CHLORIDE	68959-20-6
DIMENHYDRINATE	523-87-5	DISOBUTAMIDE	68284-69-5
DIMENOXADOL	509-78-4	DISOFENIN	65717-97-7
DIMEPHEPTANOL	545-90-4	DISOGLUSIDE	14144-06-0
DIMEFRANOL	53657-16-2	DISOPYRAMIDE	3737-09-5
DIMEFREGNEN	21208-26-4	DISOXARIL	87495-31-6
DIMEPROZAN	6538-22-3	DISTIIGMINE BROMIDE	15876-67-2
DIMERCAPIROL	59-52-9	DISULBERGINE	59032-40-5
DIMESNA	16208-51-8	DISULFAMIDE	671-88-5
DIMESONE	25092-07-3	DISULFIRAM	97-77-8
DIMETACRINE	4757-55-5	DISUPRAZOLE	99499-40-8
DIMETAMFETAMINE	17279-39-9	DITAZOLE	18471-20-0
DIMETHADIONE	695-53-4	DITEKIREN	103336-05-6
DIMETHAZAN	519-30-2	DITERCALINIUM CHLORIDE	74517-42-3
DIMETHIODAL SODIUM	124-88-9	DITHIAZANINE IODIDE	514-73-8
DIMETHISTERONE	79-64-1	DITHRANOL	480-22-8
DIMETHOLIZINE	7008-00-6	DITIICARB SODIUM	148-18-5
DIMETHOXANATE	477-93-0	DITIOMUSTINE	82599-22-2
DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE	67-68-5	DITOLAMIDE	723-42-2
DIMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE	524-84-5	DITOPHAL	584-69-0
DIMETHYLTUBOCURARINIUM CHLORIDE	33335-58-9	DIVABUTEROL	54592-27-7
DIMETINDENE	5636-83-9	DIVAPLON	90808-12-1
DIMETIPIRIUM BROMIDE	51047-24-6	DIXANTHOGEN	502-55-6
DIMETOFRINE	22950-29-4	DIZATRIFONE	92257-40-4
DIMETOTIAZINE	7456-24-8	DIZOCILPINE	77086-21-6
DIMETRIDAZOLE	551-92-8	DOBUFRIDE	106707-51-1
DIMEVAMIDE	60-46-8	DOBUTAMINE	34368-04-2
DIMINAZENE	536-71-0	DOCARPAMINE	74639-40-0
DIMIRACETAM	126100-97-8	DOCEBENONE	80809-81-0
DIMOXAPROST	90243-98-4	DOCETAXEL	114977-28-5
DIMOXYLIN	147-27-3	DOCONAZOLE	59831-63-9
DIMPYLATE	333-41-5	DOCONEXENT	6217-54-5
DINALIN	58338-59-3	DOCUSATE SODIUM	577-11-7

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

16

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
DODECLONIUM BROMIDE	15687-13-5	DUMORELIN	105953-59-1
DOFAMIUM CHLORIDE	54063-35-3	DUOMETACIN	25771-23-7
DOFETILIDE	115256-11-6	DUOPERONE	62030-88-0
DOLASETRON	115956-12-2	DUPRACETAM	59776-90-8
DOLIRACETAM	84901-45-1	DUTEPLASE	120608-46-0
DOMAZOLINE	6043-01-2	DYCLONINE	586-60-7
DOMIODOL	61869-07-6	DYDROGESTERONE	152-62-5
DOMIPHEN BROMIDE	538-71-6	EBALZOTAN	149494-37-1
DOMIPIZONE	95355-10-5	EBASTINE	90729-43-4
DOMITROBAN	112966-96-8	EBERCONAZOLE	128326-82-9
DOMOPREDNATE	66877-67-6	EBIRATIDE	105250-86-0
DOMOXIN	61-74-5	EBROTIDINE	100981-43-9
DOMPERIDONE	57808-66-9	EBSELEN	60940-34-3
DONETIDINE	99248-32-5	ECABAPIDE	104775-36-2
DOPAMANTINE	39907-68-1	ECABET	33159-27-2
DOPAMINE	51-61-6	ECADOTRIL	112573-73-6
DOPEXAMINE	86197-47-9	ECASTOLOL	77695-52-4
DOPROPIDIL	79700-61-1	ECIPRAMIDIL	64552-16-5
DOQUALAST	64019-03-0	ECLANAMINE	71027-13-9
DORAMECTIN	117704-25-3	ECLAZOLAST	80263-73-6
DORASTINE	21228-13-7	ECOMUSTINE	98383-18-7
DOREPTIDE	90104-48-6	ECONAZOLE	27220-47-9
DORETINEL	104561-36-6	ECOTHIOPATE IODIDE	513-10-0
DORLIMOMAB ARITOX		ECTYLUREA	95-04-5
DORNASE ALFA	143831-71-4	EDATREXATE	80576-83-6
DORZOLAMIDE	120279-96-1	EDELFOSENE	70641-51-9
DOSERGOSIDE	87178-42-5	EDETIC ACID	60-00-4
DOSMALFATE	122312-55-4	EDETOL	102-60-3
DOSULEPIN	113-53-1	EDIFOLONE	90733-40-7
DOTARIZINE	84625-59-2	EDOBACOMAB	141410-98-2
DOTEFONIUM BROMIDE	26058-50-4	EDOGESTRONE	809-01-8
DOXACURIUM CHLORIDE	106819-53-8	EDOXUDINE	15176-29-1
DOXAMINOL	55286-56-1	EDROPHONIUM CHLORIDE	116-38-1
DOXAPRAM	309-29-5	EFAROXAN	89197-32-0
DOXAPROST	51953-95-8	EFEGATRAN	105806-65-3
DOXAZOSIN	74191-85-8	EFETOZOLE	99500-54-6
DOXEFAZEPAM	40762-15-0	EFLÉTIRIZINE	150756-35-7
DOXENITOLIN	3254-93-1	EFLORNITHINE	67037-37-0
DOXEPIN	1668-19-5	EFLOXATE	119-41-5
DOXIBETASOL	1879-77-2	EFLUMAST	70977-46-7
DOXIFLURIDINE	3094-09-5	EFONIDIPINE	111011-63-3
DOXOFYLLINE	69975-86-6	EFROTOMYCIN	56592-32-6
DOXORUBICIN	23214-92-8	EGTAZIC ACID	67-42-5
DOXPICOMINE	62904-71-6	EGUALEN	99287-30-6
DOXYCYCLINE	564-25-0	ELANTRINE	1232-85-5
DOXYLAMINE	469-21-6	ELANZEPINE	6196-08-3
DRAFLAZINE	120770-34-5	ELBANIZINE	110629-41-9
DRAMEDILOL	76953-65-6	ELCATONIN	60731-46-6
DRAQUINOLOL	67793-71-9	ELEDOISIN	69-25-0
DRAZIDOX	27314-77-8	ELFAZEPAM	52042-01-0
DRISENDAZOLE	63667-16-3	ELGODIPINE	119413-55-7
DRINIDENE	53394-92-6	ELIPRODIL	119431-25-3
DROBULINE	58473-73-7	ELISARTAN	158682-68-9
DROCINONIDE	2355-59-1	ELLAGIC ACID	476-66-4
DROCLIDINIUM BROMIDE	29125-56-2	ELLIPTINUM ACETATE	58337-35-2
DROFENINE	1679-76-1	ELMUSTINE	60784-46-5
DROLOXIFENE	82413-20-5	ELNADIPINE	103946-15-2
DROMETRIZOLE	2440-22-4	ELOPIPAZOLE	115464-77-2
DRONABINOL	1972-08-3	ELSAMITRUCIN	97068-30-9
DROFEMPINE	34703-49-6	ELTANOLONE	128-20-1
DROPERIDOL	548-73-2	ELTENAC	72895-88-6
DROPRENILAMINE	57653-27-7	ELTOPRAZINE	98224-03-4
DROPROPIZINE	17692-31-8	ELUCAINE	25314-87-8
DROSPIRENONE	67392-87-4	ELZIVERINE	95520-81-3
DROSTANOLONE	58-19-5	EMAKALIM	129729-66-4
DROTAVERINE	14009-24-6	EMBRAMINE	3565-72-8
DROTEBANOL	3176-03-2	EMBUTRAMIDE	15687-14-6
DROXACIN	35067-47-1	EMEDASTINE	87233-61-2
DROXICAINIDE	78421-12-2	EMEPRONIUM BROMIDE	3614-30-0
DROXICAM	90101-16-9	EMIDELTIDE	62568-57-4
DROXIDOPA	23651-95-8	EMIGLITATE	80879-63-6
DROXYPROPINE	15599-26-5	EMILUM TOSILATE	30716-01-9
DUAZOMYCIN	1403-47-0	EMITEFUR	110690-43-2
DULOFIBRATE	61887-16-9	EMOPAMIL	78370-13-5
DULOXETINE	116539-59-4	EMORFAZONE	38957-41-4
DULOZAFONE	75616-02-3	EMYLCAMATE	78-28-4

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

17

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
ENADOLINE	124378-77-4	EPSIPRANTEL	98123-83-2
ENALAPRIL	75847-73-3	EPTACOG ALFA (ACTIVATED)	102786-52-7
ENALAPRILAT	76420-72-9	EPTALOFROST	90693-76-8
ENALKIREN	113082-98-7	EPTASTIGMINE	101246-68-8
ENAZADREM	107361-33-1	EPTAZOCINE	72522-13-5
ENBUCRILATE	6606-65-1	ERBULOZOLE	
ENCAINIDE	37612-13-8	ERDOSTEINE	84611-23-4
ENCIPRAZINE	68576-86-3	ERGOCALCIFEROL	50-14-6
ENCLOMIFENE	15690-57-0	ERGOMETRINE	60-79-7
ENCYPRATE	2521-01-9	ERGOTAMINE	113-15-5
ENDIXAPRINE	93181-85-2	ERICOLOL	85320-67-8
ENDOMIDE	4582-18-7	ERITRITYL TETRANITRATE	7297-25-8
ENDOMYCIN	1391-41-9	ERIZEPINE	96645-87-3
ENDRALAZINE	39715-02-1	EROCAINIDE	85750-38-5
ENDRISONE	35100-44-8	ERSENTILIDE	125279-79-0
ENEFEXINE	67765-04-2	ERSOFERMIN	111212-85-2
ENESTEBOL	2320-86-7	ERYTHROMYCIN	114-07-8
ENFENAMIC ACID	23049-93-6	ERYTHROMYCIN ACISTRATE	96128-89-1
ENFLURANE	13838-16-9	ERYTHROMYCIN STINOPRATE	84252-03-9
ENGLITAZONE	109229-58-5	ESAFLOXACIN	79286-77-4
ENICLOBRATE	60662-18-2	ESAFRAZOLE	64204-55-3
ENILCONAZOLE	73790-28-0	ESCALAMINE	2908-75-0
ENILOSPIRONE	59798-73-1	ESERIDINE	25573-43-7
ENISOFROST	81026-63-3	ESFLURBIPROFEN	51543-39-6
ENLIMOMAB	142864-19-5	ESMOLOL	103598-03-4
ENLOPLATIN	111523-41-2	ESORUBICIN	63521-85-7
ENOCITABINE	55726-47-1	ESPATROPATE	132829-83-5
ENOFELAST	127035-60-3	ESPROQUINE	37517-33-2
ENOLICAM	59755-82-7	ESTAZOLAM	29975-16-4
ENOXACIN	74011-58-8	ESTRADIOL	50-28-2
ENOXAMAST	74604-76-5	ESTRADIOL BENZOATE	50-50-0
ENOXAPARIN SODIUM	9041-08-1	ESTRADIOL UNDECYLATE	3571-53-7
ENOXIMONE	77671-31-9	ESTRADIOL VALERATE	979-32-8
ENOXOLONE	471-53-4	ESTRAMUSTINE	2998-57-4
ENPIFRAZOLE	31729-24-5	ESTRAPRONICATE	4140-20-9
ENPIROLINE	66364-73-6	ESTRAZINOL	5941-36-6
ENFRAZEPINE	47206-15-5	ESTRIOL SUCCINATE	514-68-1
ENPROFYLLINE	41078-02-8	ESTROFURATE	10322-73-3
ENFROMATE	10087-89-5	ESTRONE	53-16-7
ENPROSTIL	73121-56-9	ESUPRONE	91406-11-0
ENRAMYCIN	11115-82-5	ETABENZARONE	15686-63-2
ENROFLOXACIN	93106-60-6	ETACEPRIDE	68788-56-7
ENTACAPONE	130929-57-6	ETACRYNIC ACID	58-54-8
ENTSUFON	55837-16-6	ETAFEDRINE	7681-79-0
ENVIMYCIN	33103-22-9	ETAFENONE	90-54-0
ENVIRADENE	80883-55-2	ETAMINILE	15599-27-6
ENVIROXIME	72301-79-2	ETAMIPHYLLINE	314-35-2
EPALRESTAT	82159-09-9	ETAMIVAN	304-84-7
EPANOLOL	86880-51-5	ETAMOCYCLINE	15590-00-8
EPERISONE	64840-90-0	ETAMSYLATE	2624-44-4
EPERVUDINE	60136-25-6	ETANIDAZOLE	22668-01-5
EPICAINIDE	66304-03-8	ETANTEROL	93047-39-3
EPICILLIN	26774-90-3	ETAQUALONE	7432-25-9
EPICRIPTINE	88660-47-3	ETAROTENE	87719-32-2
EPIESTRIOL	547-81-9	ETASULINE	16781-39-8
EPIMESTROL	7004-98-0	ETAZEPINE	88124-27-0
EPINASTINE	80012-43-7	ETAZOLATE	51022-77-6
EPINEPHRINE	51-43-4	ETEBENECID	1213-06-5
EPIPROPIDINE	5696-17-3	ETEROBARB	27511-99-5
EPIRIZOLE	18694-40-1	ETERSALATE	62992-61-4
EPIROPRIM	73090-70-7	ETHACRIDINE	442-16-0
EPIRUBICIN	56420-45-2	ETHAMBUTOL	74-55-5
EPITIOSTANOL	2363-58-8	ETHAVERINE	486-47-5
EPITIZIDE	1764-85-8	ETHCHLORVYNOL	113-18-8
EPOETIN EPSILON	154725-65-2	ETHENZAMIDE	938-73-8
EPOETIN OMEGA	148363-16-0	ETHIAZIDE	1824-58-4
EPOPROSTENOL	35121-78-9	ETHINAMATE	126-52-3
EPOSTANE	80471-63-2	ETHINYLESTRADIOL	57-63-6
EPRAZINONE	10402-90-1	ETHIODIZED OIL (131 I)	8016-07-7
EPRINOMECTIN	123997-26-2	ETHIONAMIDE	536-33-4
EPRISTERIDE	119169-78-7	ETHISTERONE	434-03-7
EPROBEMIDE	87940-60-1	ETHOHEPTAZINE	77-15-6
EPROSARTAN	133040-01-4	ETHOMOXANE	16509-23-2
EPROVAFEN	101335-99-3	ETHOSUXIMIDE	77-67-8
EPROXINDINE	83200-08-2	ETHOTOIN	86-35-1
EPROZINOL	32665-36-4	ETHOXAZORUTOSIDE	30851-76-4

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

18

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
ETHYL BISCOMACETATE	548-00-5	EXIFONE	52479-85-3
ETHYL CARFLUZEPAE	65400-85-3	EXIPROBEN	26281-69-6
ETHYL CARTRIZOATE	5714-08-0	FADROZOLE	102676-47-1
ETHYL DIBUNATE	5560-69-0	FALECALCITRIOL	83805-11-2
ETHYL DIRAZEPATE	23980-14-5	FALINTOLOL	90581-63-8
ETHYLESTRENOL	965-90-2	FALIPAMIL	77862-92-1
ETHYL LOFLAZEPATE	29177-84-2	FAMCICLOVIR	104227-87-4
ETHYLMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE	441-61-2	FAMIRAPRINIUM CHLORIDE	108894-41-3
ETHYNERONE	3124-93-4	FAMOTIDINE	76824-35-6
ETHYPIZONE	467-90-3	FAMOTINE	18429-78-2
ETIBENDAZOLE	64420-40-2	FAMPROFAZONE	22881-35-2
ETICLOPRIDE	84226-12-0	FANANSERIN	127625-29-0
ETICYCLIDINE	2201-15-2	FANETIZOLE	79069-94-6
ETIDOCAINE	36637-18-0	FANTOFARONE	114432-13-2
ETIDRONIC ACID	2809-21-4	FANTRIDONE	17692-37-4
ETIFELMINE	341-00-4	FAROPENEM	106560-14-9
ETIFENIN	63245-28-3	FASIPLOX	106100-65-6
ETIFOXINE	21715-46-8	FAZUDIL	103745-39-7
ETILAMFETAMINE	457-87-4	FAZADINIUM BROMIDE	49564-56-9
ETILEFRINE	709-55-7	FAZARABINE	65886-71-7
ETILEFRINE PIVALATE	85750-39-6	FEBANTEL	58306-30-2
ETINTIDINE	69539-53-3	FEBARBAMATE	13246-02-1
ETIPIRIUM IODIDE	3478-15-7	FEBUPROL	3102-00-9
ETIPROSTON	59619-81-7	FEBUVERINE	7077-33-0
ETIRACETAM	33996-58-6	FECLEMIN	3590-16-7
ETIROXATE	17365-01-4	FECLOBUZONE	23111-34-4
ETISAZOLE	7716-60-1	FEDOTOZINE	123618-00-8
ETISOMICIN	70639-48-4	FEDRILATE	23271-74-1
ETISULERGINE	64795-23-9	FELBAMATE	25451-15-4
ETIZOLAM	40054-69-1	FELBINAC	5728-52-9
ETOCARLIDE	1234-30-6	FELIPYRINE	1980-49-0
ETOCRILENE	5232-98-5	FELODIPINE	86189-69-7
ETODOLAC	41340-25-4	FELYPRESSIN	56-59-7
ETODROXIZINE	17692-34-1	FEMOXETINE	59859-58-4
ETOFAMIDE	25287-60-9	FENABUTENE	5984-83-8
ETOFENAMATE	30544-47-9	FENACETINOL	4665-04-7
ETOFENPROX	80844-07-1	FENACLOX	306-20-7
ETOFIBRATE	31637-97-5	FENADIAZOLE	1008-65-7
ETOFORMIN	45086-03-1	FENAFITIC ACID	27736-80-7
ETOFURADINE	17692-35-2	FENALAMIDE	4551-59-1
ETOFYLLINE	519-37-9	FENALCOMINE	34616-39-2
ETOFYLLINE CLOFIBRATE	54504-70-0	FENAMIFURIL	735-64-8
ETOGLUCID	1954-28-5	FENAMISAL	133-11-9
ETOLOREX	54063-36-4	FENAMOLE	5467-78-7
ETOLOTIFEN	82140-22-5	FENAPERONE	54063-38-6
ETOLOXAMINE	1157-87-5	FENBENDAZOLE	43210-67-9
ETOMIDATE	33125-97-2	FENBENICILLIN	1926-48-3
ETOMIDOLINE	21590-92-1	FENBUFEN	36330-85-5
ETOMOXIR	124083-20-1	FENBUTRAZATE	4378-36-3
ETONAM	15037-44-2	FENCAMFAMIN	1209-98-9
ETONITAZENE	911-65-9	FENCARBAMIDE	3735-90-8
ETONOGESTREL	54048-10-1	FENCIBUTIROL	5977-10-6
ETOPERIDONE	52942-31-1	FENCLEXONIUM METILSULFATE	30817-43-7
ETOPOSIDE	33419-42-0	FENCLOFENAC	34645-84-6
ETOPRINDOLE	54063-37-5	FENCLOFOS	299-84-3
ETORPHINE	14521-96-1	FENCLOXINE	7424-00-2
ETOSALAMIDE	15302-15-5	FENCLOXAC	36616-52-1
ETOXADROL	28189-85-7	FENCLOZIC ACID	17969-20-9
ETOXAZENE	94-10-0	FENDILINE	13042-18-7
ETOXERIDINE	469-82-9	FENDOSAL	53597-27-6
ETOZOLIN	73-09-6	FENERITROL	15301-67-4
ETRABAMINE	70590-58-8	FENESTREL	7698-97-7
ETRETINATE	54350-48-0	FENETHAZINE	522-24-7
ETRYPTAMINE	2235-90-7	FENETRADIL	54063-39-7
ETYBENZATROPINE	524-83-4	FENETYLLINE	3736-08-1
ETYMEMAZINE	523-54-6	FENFLUMIZOL	73445-46-2
ETYNODIOL	1231-93-2	FENFLURAMINE	458-24-2
EUCATROPINE	100-91-4	FENFLUTHRIN	75867-00-4
EUPROCIN	1301-42-4	FENGABINE	80018-06-0
EVANDAMINE	100035-75-4	FENHARMANE	15301-68-5
EXALAMIDE	53370-90-4	FENIMIDE	60-45-7
EXAMETAZINE	105613-48-7	FENIODIUM CHLORIDE	34106-48-4
EXAMORELIN	140703-51-1	FENIPENTOL	583-03-9
EXAPROLOL	55837-19-9	FENIROFIBRATE	54419-31-7
EXEMESTANE	107868-30-4	FENISOREX	34887-52-0
EXEPANOL	77416-65-0	FENLEUTON	141579-54-6

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

19

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
FENMETOZOLE	41473-09-0	FLOCTAFENINE	23779-99-9
FENMETRAMIDE	5588-29-4	FLOMOXEF	99665-00-6
FENOBAM	57653-26-6	FLOPROPIONE	2295-58-1
FENOCINOL	3671-05-4	FLORANTYRONE	519-95-9
FENOCTIMINE	69365-65-7	FLORDIPINE	77590-96-6
FENOFIBRATE	49562-28-9	FLOREDIL	53731-36-5
FENOLDOPAM	67227-56-9	FLORFENICOL	76639-94-6
FENOPROFEN	31879-05-7	FLORIFENINE	83863-79-0
FENOTEROL	13392-18-2	FLOSATIDIL	113593-34-3
FENOVERINE	37561-27-6	FLOSEQUINAN	76568-02-0
FENOXAZOLINE	4846-91-7	FLOSULIDE	80937-31-1
FENOXEDIL	54063-40-0	FLOTRENIZINE	82190-92-9
FENOXYPROPAZINE	3818-37-9	FLOVERINE	27318-86-1
FENOZOLONE	15302-16-6	FLOXACRINE	53966-34-0
FENPENTADIOL	15687-18-0	FLOXURIDINE	50-91-9
FENPERATE	55837-26-8	FLUACIZINE	30223-48-4
FENPIPALONE	21820-82-6	FLUALAMIDE	5107-49-3
FENPIPRAMIDE	77-01-0	FLUANISONE	1480-19-9
FENPIPRANE	3540-95-2	FLUAZACORT	19888-56-3
FENPIVERINIUM BROMIDE	125-60-0	FLUAZURON	86811-58-7
FENPRINAST	75184-94-0	FLUBANILATE	847-20-1
FENPROPOREX	15686-61-0	FLUBENDAZOLE	31430-15-6
FENPROSTALENE	69381-94-8	FLUBEPRIDE	56488-61-0
FENQUIZONE	20287-37-0	FLUCARBIL	2261-94-1
FENRETIINIDE	65646-68-6	FLUCETOREX	40256-99-3
FENSPIRIDE	5053-06-5	FLUCINDOLE	40594-09-0
FENTANYL	437-38-7	FLUCIPRAZINE	54340-64-6
FENTIAZAC	18046-21-4	FLUCLOROLONE ACETONIDE	3693-39-8
FENTICLOR	97-24-5	FLUCLOXACILLIN	5250-39-5
FENTICONAZOLE	72479-26-6	FLUCONAZOLE	86386-73-4
FENTONIUM BROMIDE	5868-06-4	FLUCRILATE	23023-91-8
FENYRAMIDOL	553-69-5	FLUCYTOSINE	2022-85-7
FENYRIPOL	3607-24-7	FLUDALANINE	35523-45-6
FEPENTOLIC ACID	17243-33-3	FLUDARABINE	21679-14-1
FEPITRIZOL	53415-46-6	FLUDAZONIUM CHLORIDE	53597-28-7
FEPRADINOL	63075-47-8	FLUDEOXYGLUCOSE (18 F)	105851-17-0
FEFRAZONE	30748-29-9	FLUDIAZEPAM	3900-31-0
FEFROMIDE	54063-41-1	FLUDOREX	15221-81-5
FEFROSIDNINE	22293-47-6	FLUDOXOPONE	71923-29-0
FERPIFOSATE SODIUM	138708-32-4	FLUDROCORTISONE	127-31-1
FERRIC (59 FE) CITRATE INJECTION	54063-42-2	FLUDROXYCORTIDE	1524-88-5
FERRIC FRUCTOSE	29041-71-2	FLUFENAMIC ACID	530-78-9
FERROCHOLINATE	1336-80-7	FLUFENISAL	22494-27-5
FERROPOLIMALER	54063-44-4	FLUFOSAL	65708-37-4
FERROTREININE	15339-50-1	FLUFYLLINE	82190-91-8
FERTIRELIN	38234-21-8	FLUGESTONE	337-03-1
FETOXILATE	54063-45-5	FLUINDAROL	6723-40-6
FEXICAINE	54063-46-6	FLUINDIONE	957-56-2
FEXINIDAZOLE	59729-37-2	FLUMAZENIL	78755-81-4
FEZATIONE	15387-18-5	FLUMECINOL	56430-99-0
FEZOLAMINE	80410-36-2	FLUMEDROXONE	15687-21-5
FIACITABINE	69123-90-6	FLUMEQUINE	42835-25-6
FIALURIDINE	69123-98-4	FLUMERIDONE	75444-64-3
FIBRACILLIN	51154-48-4	FLUMETASONE	2135-17-3
FIBRIN, BOVINE		FLUMETHIAZIDE	148-56-1
FIBRIN, HUMAN		FLUMETRAMIDE	7125-73-7
FIBRINOGEN (125 I)		FLUMEXADOL	30914-89-7
FIBRINOLYSIN (HUMAN)	9004-09-5	FLUMEZAPINE	61325-80-2
FILENADOL	78168-92-0	FLUMINOREX	720-76-3
FILGRASTIM	121181-53-1	FLUMIZOLE	36740-73-5
FILIPIN	480-49-9	FLUMOXONIDE	60135-22-0
FINASTERIDE	98319-26-7	FLUNAMINE	50366-32-0
FIPEXIDE	34161-24-5	FLUNARIZINE	52468-60-7
FLAMENOL	2174-64-3	FLUNIDAZOLE	4548-15-6
FLAVAMINE	15686-60-9	FLUNISOLIDE	3385-03-3
FLAVODIC ACID	37470-13-6	FLUNITRAZEPAM	1622-62-4
FLAVODILOL	79619-31-1	FLUNIXIN	38677-85-9
FLAVOXATE	15301-69-6	FLUNOPROST	86348-98-3
FLAZALONE	21221-18-1	FLUNOXAPROFEN	66934-18-7
FLECAINIDE	54143-55-4	FLUCCINOLONE ACETONIDE	67-73-2
FLEROBUTEROL	82101-10-8	FLUOCINONIDE	356-12-7
FLEROXACIN	79660-72-3	FLUOCORTIN	33124-50-4
FLESINOXAN	98205-89-1	FLUOCORTOLONE	152-97-6
FLESTOLOL	87721-62-8	FLUORESONE	2924-67-6
FLETAZEPAM	34482-99-0	FLUORODOPA 18F	92812-82-3
FLEZELASTINE	135381-77-0	FLUOROMETHOLONE	426-13-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

20

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
FLUOROURACIL	51-21-8	FOSFOSAL	6064-83-1
FLUOTRACEN	35764-73-9	FOSINOPRIL	98048-97-6
FLUOXETINE	54910-89-3	FOSINOPRILAT	95399-71-6
FLUOXYMESTERONE	76-43-7	FOSMENIC ACID	13237-70-2
FLUPAROXAN	105182-45-4	FOSMIDOMYCIN	66508-53-0
FLUPENTIXOL	2709-56-0	FOSOPAMINE	103878-96-2
FLUPERAMIDE	53179-10-5	FOSPHENYTOIN	93390-81-9
FLUPERLAPINE	67121-76-0	FOSPIRATE	5598-52-7
FLUPEROLONE	3841-11-0	FOSQUIDONE	114517-02-1
FLUPHENAZINE	69-23-8	POSTEDIL	75889-62-2
FLUPIMAZINE	47682-41-7	POSTRIECIN	87810-56-8
FLUPIRTINE	56995-20-1	FOTEMUSTINE	92118-27-9
FLUPRANONE	21686-10-2	FOTRETAMINE	37132-72-2
FLUPRAZINE	76716-60-4	FOZIVUDINE TIDOXIL	141790-23-0
FLUPREDNIDENE	2193-87-5	FRABUPROFEN	86696-88-0
FLUPREDNISOLONE	53-34-9	FRADAFIBAN	148396-36-5
FLUPROFEN	17692-38-5	FRAMYCETIN	119-04-0
FLUPROFYLLINE	85118-43-0	FRENTIZOLE	26130-02-9
FLUPROQUAZONE	40507-23-1	FRONEPIDIL	79700-63-3
FLUPROSTENOL	40666-16-8	FROXIPROST	62559-74-4
FLUQUAZONE	37554-40-8	FTALOFYNE	131-67-9
FLURADOLINE	71316-84-2	FTAXILIDE	19368-18-4
FLURANTEL	30533-89-2	FTIVAZIDE	149-17-7
FLURAZEPAM	17617-23-1	FTORMETAZINE	33414-30-1
FLURBIPROFEN	5104-49-4	FTORPROPAMINE	33414-36-7
FLURETOFEN	56917-29-4	FUBROGONIUM IODIDE	3690-58-2
FLURITHROMYCIN	82664-20-8	FULADECTIN	
FLUROCITABINE	37717-21-8	FUMAGILLIN	23110-15-8
FLUROFAMIDE	70788-28-2	FUMOXICILLIN	78186-33-1
FLUROTIL	333-36-8	FUPRAZOLE	60248-23-9
FLUROXENE	406-90-6	FURACRINIC ACID	23580-33-8
FLUSALAN	4776-06-1	FURAFYLLINE	80288-49-9
FLUSOXOLOL	84057-96-5	FURALAZINE	556-12-7
FLUSPIPERONE	54965-22-9	FURALTADONE	139-91-3
FLUSPIRILENE	1841-19-6	FURAPROFEN	67700-30-5
FLUTAMIDE	13311-84-7	FURAZABOL	1239-29-8
FLUTAZOLAM	27060-91-9	FURAZOLIDONE	67-45-8
FLUTEMAZEPAM	52391-89-6	FURAZOLIUM CHLORIDE	5118-17-2
FLUTIAZIN	7220-56-6	FURBUCILLIN	54340-65-7
FLUTICASONE	90566-53-3	FURCLOPROFEN	58012-63-8
FLUTIZENOL	10202-40-1	FUREGRELATE	85666-24-6
FLUTOMIDATE	84962-75-4	FURETHIDINE	2385-81-1
FLUTONIDINE	28125-87-3	FURFENOREX	3776-93-0
FLUTOPRAZEPAM	25967-29-7	FURIDARONE	4662-17-3
FLUTRIMAZOLE	119006-77-8	FURMETHOXADONE	6281-26-1
FLUTROLINE	70801-02-4	FURNIDIPINE	138661-03-7
FLUTROPIUM BROMIDE	63516-07-4	FUROBUFEN	38873-55-1
FLUVASTATIN	93957-54-1	FURODAZOLE	56119-96-1
FLUVOXAMINE	54739-18-3	FUROFENAC	56983-13-2
FLUZINAMIDE	76263-13-3	FUROMAZINE	28532-90-3
FLUZOPERINE	52867-77-3	FUROSEMIDE	54-31-9
FODIPIR	118248-91-2	FUROSTILBESTROL	549-40-6
FOLESCUTOL	15687-22-6	FURSALAN	15686-77-8
FOLIC ACID	59-30-3	FURSULTIAMINE	804-30-8
FOLLITROPIN ALFA	9002-68-0	FURTERENE	7761-75-3
FOMEPIZOLE	7554-65-6	FURTRETHONIUM IODIDE	541-64-0
FOMIDACILLIN	98048-07-8	FUSAFUNGINE	1393-87-9
FOMINOEN	18053-31-1	FUSIDIC ACID	6990-06-3
FOMOCAINE	17692-39-6	FUZLOCILLIN	66327-51-3
FOPIRTOLINE	22514-23-4	FYTIC ACID	83-86-3
FORFENIMEX	72973-11-6	GABAPENTIN	60142-96-3
FORMEBOLONE	2454-11-7	GABEXATE	39492-01-8
FORMESTANE	566-48-3	GABOXADOL	64603-91-4
FORMETOREX	15302-18-8	GADOBENIC ACID	113662-23-0
FORMINITRAZOLE	500-08-3	GADOBUTROL	138071-82-6
FORMOCORTAL	2825-60-7	GADODIAMIDE	122795-43-1
FORMOTEROL	73573-87-2	GADOPENAMIDE	117827-80-2
FOSARILATE	73514-87-1	GADOPENTETIC ACID	80529-93-7
FOSAZEPAM	35322-07-7	GADOTERIC ACID	72573-82-1
FOSCARNET SODIUM	63585-09-1	GADOTERIDOL	120066-54-8
FOSCOLIC ACID	2398-95-0	GADOVERSETAMIDE	131069-91-5
FOSENAZIDE	16543-10-5	GADOXETIC ACID	135326-11-3
FOSFESTROL	522-40-7	GALAMUSTINE	105618-02-8
FOSFOCREATININE	5786-71-0	GALANTAMINE	357-70-0
FOSFOMYCIN	23155-02-4	GALDANSETRON	116684-92-5
FOSFONET SODIUM	54870-27-8	GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE	65-29-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

21

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
GALLIUM (67 GA) CITRATE	41183-64-6	GLUTARAL	111-30-8
GALLOPAMIL	16662-47-8	GLUTAURINE	56488-60-9
GALOCITABINE	124012-42-6	GLUTETHIMIDE	77-21-4
GALOSEMIDE	52157-91-2	GLYBUTHIAZOL	535-65-9
GALTIFENIN	106719-74-8	GLYBUZOLE	1492-02-0
GAMFEXINE	7273-99-6	GLYCLOPYRAMIDE	631-27-6
GAMOLENIC ACID	506-26-3	GLYCOBIARSOL	116-49-4
GANCICLOVIR	82410-32-0	GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	596-51-0
GANEFROMYCIN	114451-30-8	GLYCYCLAMIDE	664-95-9
GANGLEFENE	299-61-6	GLYHEXAMIDE	451-71-8
GANIRELIX	124904-93-4	GLYMIDINE SODIUM	3459-20-9
GAPICOMINE	1539-39-5	GLYOCTAMIDE	1038-59-1
GAPROMIDINE	106686-40-2	GLYPINAMIDE	1228-19-9
GECLOSPORIN	74436-00-3	GLYPROTHIAZOL	80-34-2
GEDOCARNIL	109623-97-4	GLYSOBUZOLE	3567-08-6
GEFARNATE	51-77-4	GOLD (198 AU), COLLOIDAL	10043-49-9
GEMAZOCINE	54063-47-7	GONADORELIN	33515-09-2
GEMCADIOL	35449-36-6	GORALATIDE	120081-14-3
GEMCITABINE	95058-81-4	GOSERELIN	65807-02-5
GEMEPROST	64318-79-2	GRAMICIDIN	1405-97-6
GEMFIBROZIL	25812-30-0	GRAMICIDIN S	113-73-5
GENTAMICIN	1403-66-3	GRANISETRON	109889-09-0
GENTISIC ACID	490-79-9	GREPAFLOXACIN	119914-60-2
GEPEFRINE	18840-47-6	GRISEOFULVIN	126-07-8
GEPIRONE	83928-76-1	GUABENXAN	19889-45-3
GEROQUINOL	10457-66-6	GUACETISAL	55482-89-8
GESTACLONE	19291-69-1	GUAFECAINOL	36199-78-7
GESTADIENOL	14340-01-3	GUAIACTAMINE	15687-23-7
GESTODENE	60282-87-3	GUAIAPATE	852-42-6
GESTONORONE CAPROATE	1253-28-7	GUAJETOLIN	63834-83-3
GESTRINONE	16320-04-0	GUAIFENESIN	93-14-1
GEVOTROLINE	107266-06-8	GUAIFYLLINE	5634-38-8
GIPARMEN	67268-43-3	GUAIMESAL	81674-79-5
GIRACODAZOLE	110883-46-0	GUAISTEINE	103181-72-2
GIRACTIDE	24870-04-0	GUAMECYCLINE	16545-11-2
GIRISOPAM	82230-53-3	GUANABENZ	5051-62-7
GITALIN, AMORPHOUS	1405-76-1	GUANACLINE	1463-28-1
GITALOXIN	3261-53-8	GUANADREL	40580-59-4
GITOFORMATE	10176-39-3	GUANAZODINE	59252-59-4
GLAFENINE	3820-67-5	GUANCIDINE	1113-10-6
GLAZIOVINE	17127-48-9	GUANCLOFINE	55926-23-3
GLEMANSERIN	132553-86-7	GUANETHIDINE	55-65-2
GLENVASTATIN	122254-45-9	GUANFACINE	29110-47-2
GLEPTOFERRON	57680-55-4	GUANISOQUINE	154-73-4
GLIAMILIDE	51876-98-3	GUANOCLOR	5001-32-1
GLIBENCLAMIDE	10238-21-8	GUANOCTINE	3658-25-1
GLIBORNURIDE	26944-48-9	GUANOXABENZ	7473-70-3
GLIBUTIMINE	25859-76-1	GUANOXAN	2165-19-7
GLICARAMIDE	36980-34-4	GUANOXYFEN	13050-83-4
GLICETANILE	24455-58-1	GUSPERIMUS	104317-84-2
GLICLAZIDE	21187-98-4	HACHIMYCIN	1394-02-1
GLICONDAMIDE	52994-25-9	HALAZEPAM	23092-17-3
GLIDAZAMIDE	3074-35-9	HALAZONE	80-13-7
GLIFLUMIDE	35273-88-2	HALCINONIDE	3093-35-4
GLIMEPIRIDE	93479-97-1	HALETAZOLE	15599-36-7
GLIPALAMIDE	37598-94-0	HALOCARBAN	369-77-7
GLIPIZIDE	29094-61-9	HALOCORTOLONE	24320-27-2
GLIQUIDONE	33342-05-1	HALOFANTRINE	69756-53-2
GLISAMURIDE	52430-65-6	HALOFENATE	26718-25-2
GLISENTIDE	32797-92-5	HALOFUGINONE	55837-20-2
GLISINDAMIDE	71010-45-2	HALOMETASONE	50629-82-8
GLISOLAMIDE	24477-37-0	HALONAMINE	50583-06-7
GLISOXEPIDE	25046-79-1	HALOPEMIDE	59831-65-1
GLOBIN ZINC INSULIN INJECTION	9004-21-1	HALOPENIUM CHLORIDE	7008-13-1
GLOXAZONE	2507-91-7	HALOPERIDOL	52-86-8
GLOXIMONAM	90850-05-8	HALOPREDONE	57781-15-4
GLUCAGON	16941-32-5	HALOPROGESTERONE	3538-57-6
GLUCALOX	12182-48-8	HALOPROGIN	777-11-7
GLUCAMETACIN	52443-21-7	HALOTHANE	151-67-7
GLUCOSAMINE	3416-24-8	HALOXAZOLAM	59128-97-1
GLUCOSULFAMIDE	7007-76-3	HALOXON	321-55-1
GLUCOSULFONE	554-18-7	HAMYCIN	1403-71-0
GLUCUROLACTONE	32449-92-6	HEDAQUINIUM CHLORIDE	4310-89-8
GLUCURONAMIDE	61914-43-0	HELIOMYCIN	11029-70-2
GLUNICATE	80763-86-6	HEPARIN SODIUM	9005-49-6
GLUSOFERRON	56959-18-3	HEPRONICATE	7237-81-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

22

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
HEPTABARB	509-86-4	HYMECROMONE	90-33-5
HEPTAMINOL	372-66-7	IBACITABINE	611-53-0
HEPTAVERINE	54063-48-8	IBAFLOXACIN	91618-36-9
HEPTOLAMIDE	1034-82-8	IBANDRONIC ACID	114084-78-5
HEPZIDINE	1096-72-6	IBAZOCINE	57653-28-8
HETACILLIN	3511-16-8	IBOPAMINE	66195-31-1
HETAFLUR	3151-59-5	IBROTAMIDE	466-14-8
HETERONIUM BROMIDE	7247-57-6	IBUDILAST	50847-11-5
HEXACHLOROPHENE	70-30-4	IBUFENAC	1553-60-2
HEXACYPRONE	892-01-3	IBUPROXAM	53648-05-8
HEXADILINE	3626-67-3	IBUTEROL	53034-85-8
HEXADIMETHRINE BROMIDE	9011-04-5	IBUTILIDE	122647-31-8
HEXAFLURONIUM BROMIDE	317-52-2	IBUVERINE	31221-85-9
HEXAMETHONIUM BROMIDE	55-97-0	ICATIBANT	130308-48-4
HEXAMIDINE	3811-75-4	ICLAZEPAM	57916-70-8
HEXAPRADOL	15599-37-8	ICODULINE	138511-81-6
HEXAPROFEN	24645-20-3	ICOMETASONE ENBUTATE	103466-73-5
HEXAPROPYIMATE	358-52-1	ICOSAPENT	10417-94-4
HEXASONIUM IODIDE	3569-59-3	ICOSPIRAMIDE	79449-99-3
HEXCARBACHOLINE BROMIDE	306-41-2	IDARUBICIN	58957-92-9
HEXEDINE	5980-31-4	IDAVERINE	100927-13-7
HEXESTROL	5635-50-7	IDAZOXAN	79944-58-4
HEXETIDINE	141-94-6	IDEBENONE	58186-27-9
HEXOBARBITAL	56-29-1	IDENAST	108674-88-0
HEXOBENDINE	54-03-5	IDOXIFENE	116057-75-1
HEXOCYCLIUM METILSULFATE	115-63-9	IDOXURIDINE	54-42-2
HEXOPRENALINE	3215-70-1	IDRALFIDINE	95668-38-5
HEXOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	3734-12-1	IDRAMANTONE	20098-14-0
HEXYLCAINE	532-77-4	IDRAPRIL	127420-24-0
HISTAPYRRODINE	493-80-1	IDROCILAMIDE	6961-46-2
HISTIDINE	71-00-1	IDROFRANOLOL	27581-02-8
HISTRELIN	76712-82-8	IFENPRODIL	23210-56-2
HOMARYLAMINE	451-77-4	IFETROBAN	143443-90-7
HOMATROPINE METHYLBROMIDE	80-49-9	IFOSFAMIDE	3778-73-2
HOMIDIUM BROMIDE	1239-45-8	IFOXETINE	66208-11-5
HOMOCHLORCYCLIZINE	848-53-3	IGANIDIPINE	119687-33-1
HOMOFENAZINE	3833-99-6	IGMESINE	140850-73-3
HOMOPIPRAMOL	35142-68-8	ILATREOTIDE	119719-11-8
HOMOSALATE	118-56-9	ILEPCIMIDE	82857-82-7
HOMFRENORPHINE	16549-56-7	ILIPARCIL	137214-72-3
HOPANTENIC ACID	18679-90-8	ILMOFOSINE	83519-04-4
HOQUIZIL	21560-59-8	ILOMASTAT	142880-36-2
HYALOSIDASE	37326-33-3	ILONIDAP	135202-79-8
HYALURONIDASE	9001-54-1	ILOPERIDONE	133454-47-4
HYCANTHONE	3105-97-3	ILOPROST	73873-87-7
HYDRACARBAZINE	3614-47-9	IMAFEN	60719-86-0
HYDRALAZINE	86-54-4	IMANIXIL	75689-93-9
HYDRARGAPHEN	14235-86-0	IMAZODAN	84243-58-3
HYDROBENTIZIDE	13957-38-5	IMCARBOFOS	66608-32-0
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE	58-93-5	IMCROMAB	126132-83-0
HYDROCODONE	125-29-1	IMEXON	59643-91-3
HYDROCORTAMATE	76-47-1	IMICLOPAZINE	7224-08-0
HYDROCORTISONE	50-23-7	IMIDAPRIL	89371-37-9
HYDROCORTISONE ACEPONATE	74050-20-7	IMIDAPRILAT	89371-44-8
HYDROFLUMETHIAZIDE	135-09-1	IMIDAZOLE SALICYLATE	36364-49-5
HYDROMADINONE	16469-74-2	IMIDOCARB	27885-92-3
HYDROMORPHINOL	2183-56-4	IMIDOLINE	7303-78-8
HYDROMORPHONE	466-99-9	IMIGLUCERASE	154248-97-2
HYDROTALCITE	12304-65-3	IMILOXAN	81167-16-0
HYDROXINDASATE	7008-14-2	IMINOPHENIMIDE	7008-18-6
HYDROXINDASOL	7008-15-3	IMIPEM	64221-86-9
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN	13422-51-0	IMIPRAMINE	50-49-7
HYDROXYAMFETAMINE	1518-86-1	IMIPRAMINOXIDE	6829-98-7
HYDROXYCARBAMIDE	127-07-1	IMIQUIMOD	99011-02-6
HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE	118-42-3	IMIRESTAT	89391-50-4
HYDROXYDIONE SODIUM SUCCINATE	53-10-1	IMITRODAST	114686-12-3
HYDROXYPETHIDINE	468-56-4	IMOLAMINE	318-23-0
HYDROXYPROCAINE	487-53-6	IMOXITEROL	88578-07-8
HYDROXYPROGESTERONE	68-96-2	IMPACARZINE	41340-39-0
HYDROXYPROGESTERONE CAPROATE	630-56-8	IMPROMIDINE	55273-05-7
HYDROXYPYRIDINE TARTRATE	7008-17-5	IMPROSULFAN	13425-98-4
HYDROXYSTENOZOLE	19120-01-5	IMURACETAM	67542-41-0
HYDROXYSTILBAMIDINE	495-99-8	INAPERISONE	99323-21-4
HYDROXYTETRACALINE	490-98-2	INCADRONIC ACID	124351-85-5
HYDROXYTOLUIC ACID	83-40-9	INDACRINONE	57296-63-6
HYDROXYZYNE	68-88-2	INDALPINE	63758-79-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

23

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
INDANAZOLINE	40507-78-6	IOMETIN (125 I)	17033-82-8
INDANIDINE	85392-79-6	IOMETIN (131 I)	17033-83-9
INDANOREX	16112-96-2	IQMORINIC ACID	51934-76-0
INDAPAMIDE	26807-65-8	IOPAMIDOL	62883-00-5
INDATRALINE	86939-10-8	IOPANOIC ACID	96-83-3
INDECAINIDE	74517-78-5	IOPENTOL	89797-00-2
INDELOXAZINE	60929-23-9	IOPHENOIC ACID	96-84-4
INDENOLOL	60607-68-3	IOPROCEMIC ACID	1456-52-6
INDOBUFEN	63610-08-2	IOPROMIDE	73334-07-3
INDOCATE	31386-25-1	IOPRONIC ACID	37723-78-7
INDOLAPRIL	80876-01-3	IOPYDOL	5579-92-0
INDOLIDAN	100643-96-7	IOPYDONE	5579-93-1
INDOMETACIN	53-86-1	IOSARCOL	97702-82-4
INDOPANOLOL	69907-17-1	IOSEFAMIC ACID	5591-33-3
INDOPINE	3569-26-4	IOSERIC ACID	51876-99-4
INDOPROFEN	31842-01-0	IOSIMIDE	79211-10-2
INDORAMIN	26844-12-2	IOSULAMIDE	23205-04-1
INDORENATE	73758-06-2	IOSUMETIC ACID	37863-70-0
INDOXOLE	5034-76-4	IOTALAMIC ACID	2276-90-6
INDRILINE	7395-90-6	IOTASUL	71767-13-0
INICARONE	39178-37-5	IOTETRIC ACID	60019-19-4
INOCOTERONE	83646-97-3	IOTRANIC ACID	26887-04-7
INOATRAN	155415-08-0	IOTRISIDE	79211-34-0
INOLIMOMAB	152981-31-2	IOTRIZOIC ACID	16024-67-2
INOSINE	58-63-9	IOTROLAN	79770-24-4
INOSITOL NICOTINATE	6556-11-2	IOTROXIC ACID	51022-74-3
INPROQUONE	436-40-8	IOVERSOL	87771-40-2
INSULIN ARGINE	68859-20-1	IOXABROLIC ACID	96191-65-0
INSULIN DEFALAN		IOXAGLIC ACID	59017-64-0
INSULIN (HUMAN)	11061-68-0	IOXILAN	107793-72-6
INSULIN LISPRO	133107-64-9	IOXITALAMIC ACID	28179-44-4
INSULIN ZINC SUSPENSION (AMORPHOUS)	8049-62-5	IOXOTRIZOIC ACID	19863-06-0
INSULIN ZINC SUSPENSION (CRYSTALLINE)	8049-62-5	IOZOMIC ACID	31598-07-9
INTERFERON ALFA	9008-11-1	IPAZILIDE	115436-73-2
INTERFERON BETA	9008-11-1	IPENOXAZONE	104454-71-9
INTERFERON GAMMA	9008-11-1	IPEXIDINE	69017-89-6
INTERMEDINE	9002-79-3	IPIDACRINE	62732-44-9
INTOPLICINE	125974-72-3	IPRAGRATINE	22150-28-3
INTRAZOLE	15992-13-9	IPRAMIDIL	83656-38-6
INTRIPTYLINE	27466-27-9	IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE	22254-24-6
IOBENGUANE (131 I)	77679-27-7	IPRAZOCHROME	7248-21-7
IOBENZAMIC ACID	3115-05-7	IPRIFLAVONE	35212-22-7
IOBITRIDOL	136949-58-1	IPRINDOLE	5560-72-5
IOBUTOIC ACID	13445-12-0	IPROCLOZIDE	3544-35-2
IOCARDIC ACID	10397-75-8	IPROCROLOL	37855-80-4
IO CETAMIC ACID	16034-77-8	IPROHEPTINE	13946-02-6
IODAMIDE	440-58-4	IPRONIAZID	54-92-2
IODECIMOL	81045-33-2	IPRONIDAZOLE	14885-29-1
IODETRYL	7008-02-8	I PROPLATIN	62928-11-4
IODINATED (125 I) HUMAN SERUM ALBUMIN	9048-49-1	IPROTIAMINE	105118-13-6
IODINATED (131 I) HUMAN SERUM ALBUMIN	9048-49-1	IPROXAMINE	52403-19-7
IODIXANOL	92339-11-2	I PROZILAMINE	55477-19-5
IODOCETILIC ACID (123 I)	54510-20-2	IPSALAZIDE	80573-03-1
IODOCHOLESTEROL (131 I)	42220-21-3	IPSAPIRONE	95847-70-4
IODOPHTHALEIN SODIUM	2217-44-9	IQUINDAMINE	55299-11-1
IODOTHIOURACIL	5984-97-4	IRALUKAST	151581-24-7
IODOXAMIC ACID	31127-82-9	IRBESARTAN	138402-11-6
IOFENDYLATE	99-79-6	IRINDALONE	96478-43-2
IOFETAMINE (123 I)	75917-92-9	IRINOTECAN	97682-44-5
IOFRATOL	141660-63-1	IRLOXACIN	91524-15-1
IOGLICIC ACID	49755-67-1	IROLAPRIDE	64779-98-2
IOGLUCOL	63941-73-1	IRSOGLADINE	57381-26-7
IOGLUCOMIDE	63941-74-2	IRTEMAZOLE	115574-30-6
IOGLUNIDE	56562-79-9	ISAGLIDOLE	110605-64-6
IOGLYCAMIC ACID	2618-25-9	ISALSTEINE	116818-99-6
IOHEXOL	66108-95-0	ISAMFAZONE	55902-02-8
IOLIDONIC ACID	21766-53-0	ISAMOLTAN	116861-00-8
IOLIXANIC ACID	22730-86-5	ISAMOXOLE	57067-46-6
IOLOPRIDE (123 I)	113716-48-6	ISAXONINE	4214-72-6
IQMAZENIL (123 I)	127396-36-5	ISBOGREL	89667-40-3
IOMEGLAMIC ACID	25827-76-3	ISBUFYLLINE	90162-60-0
IOMEPROL	78649-41-9	ISEPAMICIN	58152-03-7
		ISOAMINILE	77-51-0
		ISOBROMINDIONE	1470-35-5
		ISOBUTAMEN	94-14-4
		ISOCARBOXAZID	59-63-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

24

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
ISOCONAZOLE	27523-40-6	LAFLUNIMUS	147076-36-6
ISOCROMIL	57009-15-1	LAFUTIDINE	118288-08-7
ISOETARINE	530-08-5	LAILOMYCIN	56283-74-0
ISOFEZOLAC	50270-33-2	LAMIFIBAN	144412-49-7
ISOFLUPREDONE	338-95-4	LAMIVUDINE	134678-17-4
ISOFLURANE	26675-46-7	LAMOTRIGINE	84057-84-1
ISOLEUCINE	73-32-5	LAMTIDINE	73278-54-3
ISOMAZOLE	86315-52-8	LANATOSIDE C	17575-22-3
ISOMETAMIDIUM CHLORIDE	34301-55-8	LANOCONAZOLE	101530-10-3
ISOMETHADONE	466-40-0	LANPERISONE	116287-14-0
ISOMETHEPTENE	503-01-5	LANPROSTON	105674-77-9
ISOMOLPAN	107320-86-5	LANREOTIDE	108736-35-2
ISONIAZID	54-85-3	LANSOPRAZOLE	103577-45-3
ISONIXIN	57021-61-1	LAPIRIUM CHLORIDE	6272-74-8
ISOPHANE INSULIN	8052-74-2	LAPRAFYLLINE	90749-32-9
ISOPRAZONE	56463-68-4	LASALOCID	25999-31-9
ISOPREDNIDENE	17332-61-5	LATAMOXEF	64952-97-2
ISOPRENALINE	7683-59-2	LATANOPROST	130209-82-4
ISOPROFEN	57144-56-6	LAUDOXIUM METILSULFATE	3253-60-9
ISOPROPAMIDE IODIDE	71-81-8	LAURALKONIUM CHLORIDE	19486-61-4
ISOPROPICILLIN	4780-24-9	LAURCETIUM BROMIDE	1794-75-8
ISOSORBIDE	652-67-5	LAURIXAMINE	7617-74-5
ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE	87-33-2	LAUROCAFRAM	59227-89-3
ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE	16051-77-7	LAUROGUADINE	135-43-3
ISOSPAGLUMIC ACID	3106-85-2	LAUROLINIUM ACETATE	146-37-2
ISOSULPRIDE	42792-26-7	LAUROMACROGOL 400	9002-92-0
ISOTHIPENDYL	482-15-5	LAVOLTIDINE	76956-02-0
ISOTIQUIMIDE	56717-18-1	LAZABEMIDE	103878-84-8
ISOTRETINOIN	4759-48-2	LEDAZEROL	116795-97-2
ISOXAFROLOL	75949-60-9	LEDISMASE	149394-67-2
ISOXEPAC	55453-87-7	LEFETAMINE	7262-75-1
ISOXICAM	34552-84-6	LEFLUNCMIDE	75706-12-6
ISOXSUPRINE	395-28-8	LEIOPYRROLE	5633-16-9
ISRADIPINE	75695-93-1	LEMIDOSUL	88041-40-1
ITAMELINE	121750-57-0	LEMILDIPINE	125729-29-5
ITANOXONE	58182-63-1	LEMINOPRAZOLE	104340-86-5
ITASETRON	123258-84-4	LENAMPICILLIN	86273-18-9
ITAZIGREL	70529-35-0	LENAPENEM	149951-16-6
ITOPRIDE	122898-67-3	LENERCEPT	156679-34-4
ITRACONAZOLE	84625-61-6	LENIQUINSIN	10351-50-5
ITRAMIN TOSILATE	13445-63-1	LENOGRASTIM	135968-09-1
ITROCAINIDE	90828-99-2	LENPERONE	24678-13-5
ITROCINONIDE	106033-96-9	LEPIRUDIN	138068-37-8
IVARIMOD	53003-81-9	LEPTACLINE	5005-72-1
IVERMECTIN	70288-86-7	LERCANIDIPINE	100427-26-7
IVOQUALINE	72714-75-1	LERGOTRILE	36945-03-6
JOSAMYCIN	16846-24-5	LERISETRON	143257-98-1
KAINIC ACID	487-79-6	LESOPITRON	132449-46-8
KALAFUNGIN	11048-15-0	LETIMIDE	26513-90-6
KALLIDINGENASE	9001-01-8	LETOSTEINE	53943-88-7
KANAMYCIN	59-01-8	LETRAZURIL	103337-74-2
KEBUZONE	853-34-9	LETROZOLE	112809-51-5
KERACYNIN	18719-76-1	LEUCIGLUMER	41385-14-2
KETAMINE	6740-88-1	LEUCINE	61-90-5
KETANSERIN	74050-98-9	LEUCINOCAINE	92-23-9
KETAZOCINE	36292-69-0	LEUCOCIANIDOL	480-17-1
KETAZOLAM	27223-35-4	LEUPRORELIN	53714-56-0
KETIMIPRAMINE	796-29-2	LEURUBICIN	70774-25-3
KETOBEMIDONE	469-79-4	LEVACETYLMETHADOL	34433-66-4
KETOCAINE	1092-46-2	LEVALLORPHAN	152-02-3
KETOCAINOL	7488-92-8	LEVAMFETAMINE	156-34-3
KETOCONAZOLE	65277-42-1	LEVAMISOLE	14769-73-4
KETOPROFEN	22071-15-4	LEVCRMAKALIM	94535-50-9
KETORFANOL	79798-39-3	LEVYCLOSERINE	339-72-0
KETOROLAC	74103-06-3	LEVDOBUTAMINE	61661-06-1
KETOTIFEN	34580-13-7	LEVEMOPAMIL	101238-51-1
KETOTREXATE	52196-22-2	LEVETIRACETAM	102767-28-2
KETOXAL	27762-78-3	LEVISOPRENALINE	51-31-0
KHELLIN	82-02-0	LEVLOFEXIDINE	81447-78-1
KHELLOSID	17226-75-4	LEVOBETAXOLOL	93221-48-8
KITASAMYCIN	1392-21-8	LEVOBUNOLOL	47141-42-4
LABETALOL	36894-69-6	LEVOCABASTINE	79516-68-0
LACIDIPINE	103890-78-4	LEVOCARNITINE	541-15-1
LACTALFATE	96427-12-2	LEVODOPA	59-92-7
LACTITOL	585-86-4	LEVODROPROPIZINE	99291-25-5
LACTULOSE	4618-18-2	LEVOFACETOPERANE	634-08-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

25

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
LEVOFENFLURAMINE	37577-24-5	LODOXAMIDE	53882-12-5
LEVOFLOXACIN	100986-85-4	LOFEMIZOLE	65571-68-8
LEVOFURALTADONE	3795-88-8	LOFENDAZAM	29176-29-2
LEVOGLUTAMIDE	56-85-9	LOFENTANIL	61380-40-3
LEVOMENOL	23089-26-1	LOFEPRAMINE	23047-25-8
LEVOMEPROMAZINE	60-99-1	LOFEXIDINE	31036-80-3
LEVOMETHADONE	125-58-6	LOFLUCARBAN	790-69-2
LEVOMETHORPHAN	125-70-2	LOMBAZOLE	60628-98-0
LEVOMETIOMEPRAZINE	1759-09-7	LOMEFLOXACIN	98079-51-7
LEVOMOPROLOL	77164-20-6	LOMERIZINE	101477-55-8
LEVOMORAMIDE	5666-11-5	LOMETRALINE	39951-65-0
LEVONANTRADOL	71048-87-8	LOMETREXOL	106400-81-1
LEVONORGESTREL	797-63-7	LOMEVACTONE	81478-25-3
LEVOPHENACYLMORPHAN	10061-32-2	LOMIFYLLINE	10226-54-7
LEVOPROPICILLIN	3736-12-7	LOMUSTINE	13010-47-4
LEVOPROPOXYPHENE	2338-37-6	LONAPALENE	91431-42-4
LEVOPROPYLHEXEDRINE	6192-97-8	LONAPROFEN	41791-49-5
LEVOPROTILINE	76496-68-9	LONAZOLAC	53808-88-1
LEVORIN	11014-70-3	LONIDAMINE	50264-69-2
LEVORMELOXIFENE	78994-23-7	LOPERAMIDE	53179-11-6
LEVORPHANOL	77-07-6	LOPERAMIDE OXIDE	106900-12-3
LEVOSEMO TIADIL	116476-16-5	LOPIRAZEPAM	42863-81-0
LEVOSIMENDAN	141505-33-1	LOPRAZOLAM	61197-73-7
LEVOSULPIRIDE	23672-07-3	LOPRODIOL	2209-86-1
LEVOTHYROXINE SODIUM	55-03-8	LORACARBEF	76470-66-1
LEVOXADROL	4792-18-1	LORAJMINE	47562-08-3
LEXACALCITOL	131875-08-6	LORAPRIDE	68677-06-5
LEXIPAFANT	139133-26-9	LORATADINE	79794-75-5
LEXITHROMYCIN	53066-26-5	LORAZEPAM	846-49-1
LEXOFENAC	41387-02-4	LORBAMATE	24353-88-6
LIARZOZOLE	115575-11-6	LORCAINIDE	59729-31-6
LIBECILLIDE	27826-45-5	LORCINADOL	104719-71-3
LIBENZAPRIL	97878-35-8	LORECLEZOLE	117857-45-1
LIDAMIDINE	66871-56-5	LORGLUMIDE	97964-56-2
LIDANSERIN	73725-85-6	LORMETAZEPAM	848-75-9
LIDIMYCIN	10118-85-1	LORNOXICAM	70374-39-9
LIDOCAINE	137-58-6	LORPIRAZOLE	108785-69-9
LIDOFENIN	59160-29-1	LORTALAMINE	76612-20-9
LIDOFLAZINE	3416-26-0	LORZAFONE	59179-95-2
LIFARIZINE	119514-66-8	LOSARTAN	114798-26-4
LIFIBRATE	22204-91-7	LOSIGAMONE	112856-44-7
LIFIBROL	96609-16-4	LOSINDOLE	69175-77-5
LILOFRISTONE	97747-88-1	LOSMIPROFEN	74168-08-4
LIMAFROST	88852-12-4	LOSOXANTHONE	88303-60-0
LIMAZOCIC	128620-82-6	LOSULAZINE	72141-57-2
LINAROTENE	127304-28-3	LOTEPREDNOL	129260-79-3
LINCOMYCIN	154-21-2	LOTIFAZOLE	71119-10-3
LINOGLIRIDE	75358-37-1	LOTRIFEN	66535-86-2
LINOPIRIDINE	105431-72-9	LOTUCAINE	52304-85-5
LINOTROBAN	120824-08-0	LOVASTATIN	75330-75-5
LINSIDOMINE	33876-97-0	LOVIRIDE	147362-57-0
LINTOPRIDE	107429-63-0	LOXANAST	69915-62-4
LIOETHYRONINE	6893-02-3	LOXAPINE	1977-10-2
LIRANAFTATE	88678-31-3	LOXIGLUMIDE	107097-80-3
LIREQUINIL	143943-73-1	LOXOPROFEN	68767-14-6
LIROLDINE	105102-20-3	LOXORIBINE	121288-39-9
LISADIMATE	136-44-7	LOZILUREA	71475-35-9
LISINOPRIL	76547-98-3	LUBELUZOLE	144665-07-6
LISOFYLLINE	100324-81-0	LUCANTHONE	479-50-5
LISURIDE	18016-80-3	LUCARTAMIDE	76743-10-7
LITOXETINE	86811-09-8	LUCIMYCIN	13058-67-8
LITRACEN	5118-30-9	LUFENURON	103055-07-8
LIVIDOMYCIN	36441-41-5	LUFIRONIL	128075-79-6
LIXAZINONE	94192-59-3	LUFURADOM	85118-42-9
LOBAPLATIN	135558-11-1	LUPITIDINE	83903-06-4
LOBELINE	90-69-7	LUFROSTIOL	67110-79-6
LOBENDAZOLE	6306-71-4	LUROSETRON	128486-54-4
LOBENZARIT	63329-53-3	LUTRELIN	66866-63-5
LOBUCAVIR	127759-89-1	LUTROPIN ALFA	152923-57-4
LOBUPROFEN	98207-12-6	LUXABENDAZOLE	90509-02-7
LOCICORTOLONE DICIBATE	78467-68-2	LYMECYCLINE	992-21-2
LODAXAPRINE	93181-81-8	LYNESTRENOL	52-76-6
LODAZECAR	87646-83-1	LYPRESSIN	50-57-7
LODELABEN	93105-81-8	LYSERGIDE	50-37-3
LODINIXIL	86627-50-1	MABUPROFEN	82821-47-4
LODIPERONE	72444-63-4	MABUTEROL	56341-08-3

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

26

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
MACROSALB (99M TC)	54277-47-3	MEFENIDRAMIUM METILSULFATE	4858-60-0
MACROSALB (131 I)	54182-63-7	MEFENOREX	17243-57-1
MADURAMICIN	84878-61-5	MEFESERFINE	3735-85-1
MAFENIDE	138-39-6	MEFEXAMIDE	1227-61-8
MAFOPRAZINE	80428-29-1	MEFLOQUINE	53230-10-7
MAFOSFAMIDE	88859-04-5	MEFRUSIDE	7195-27-9
MAGALDRATE	74978-16-8	MEGALOMICIN	28022-11-9
MAGNESIUM CLOFIBRATE	14613-30-0	MEGESTROL	3562-63-8
MAITANSINE	35846-53-8	MEGLITINIDE	54870-28-9
MALETAMER	29535-27-1	MEGLUCYCLINE	31770-79-3
MALEYLSULFATHIAZOLE	515-57-1	MEGLUMINE	6284-40-8
MALOTILATE	59937-28-9	MEGLUTOL	503-49-1
MANGAFODIPIR	155319-91-8	MELADRAZINE	13957-36-3
MANIDIPINE	120092-68-4	MELARSOMINE	128470-15-5
MANNITOL HEXANITRATE	15825-70-4	MELARSONYL POTASSIUM	13355-00-5
MANNOMUSTINE	576-68-1	MELARSOPROL	494-79-1
MANNOSULFAN	7518-35-6	MELENGESTROL	5633-18-1
MANOZODIL	77528-67-7	MELETIMIDE	14745-50-7
MAPINASTINE	140945-32-0	MELINAMIDE	14417-88-0
MAPROTILINE	10262-69-8	MELITRACEN	5118-29-6
MARBOFLOXACIN	115550-35-1	MELIZAME	26921-72-2
MARIDOMYCIN	35775-82-7	MELOXICAM	71125-38-7
MARIPTILINE	60070-14-6	MELPERONE	3575-80-2
MAROXEPIN	65509-24-2	MELPHALAN	148-82-3
MASLIMOMAB	127757-92-0	MELQUINAST	87611-28-7
MASOPROCOL	27686-84-6	MEMANTINE	19982-08-2
MAZAPERTINE	134208-17-6	MEMOTINE	18429-69-1
MAZATICOL	42024-98-6	MENABITAN	83784-21-8
MAZINDOL	22232-71-9	MENADIOL SODIUM SULFATE	1612-30-2
MAZIFREDONE	13085-08-0	MENADIONE SODIUM BISULFITE	130-37-0
MEBANAZINE	65-64-5	MENATETRENONE	863-61-6
MEBENDAZOLE	31431-39-7	MENBUTONE	3562-99-0
MEBENOSIDE	55902-93-7	MENFEGOL	57821-32-6
MEBEVERINE	3625-06-7	MENGLYTATE	579-94-2
MEBEZONIUM IODIDE	7681-78-9	MENITRAZEPAM	28781-64-8
MEBHYDROLIN	524-81-2	MENOTONE	14561-42-3
MEBIQUINE	23910-07-8	MENOGARIL	71628-96-1
MEBOLAZINE	3625-07-8	MEOBENTINE	46464-11-3
MEBROFENIN	78266-06-5	MEPACRINE	83-89-6
MEBUTAMATE	64-55-1	MEPARTRICIN	11121-32-7
MEBUTIZIDE	3568-00-1	MEPENZOLATE BROMIDE	76-90-4
MECAMYLAMINE	60-40-2	MEPHENESIN	59-47-2
MECARBIMATE	15574-49-9	MEPHENOXALONE	70-07-5
MECASERMIN	68562-41-4	MEPHENTERMINE	100-92-5
MECETRONIUM ETILSULFATE	3006-10-8	MEPHENYTOIN	50-12-4
MECIADANOL	65350-86-9	MEPINDOLOL	23694-81-7
MECILLINAM	32887-01-7	MEPIPAZOLE	20326-12-9
MECINARONE	26225-59-2	MEPIROXOL	6968-72-5
MECLOCYCLINE	2013-58-3	MEPITIOSTANE	21362-69-6
MECLOFENAMIC ACID	644-62-2	MEPIVACAINE	22801-44-1
MECLOFENOXATE	51-68-3	MEPIXANOX	17854-59-0
MECLONAZEPAM	58662-84-3	MEPRAMIDIL	23891-60-3
MECLOQUALONE	340-57-8	MEPREDNISONE	1247-42-3
MECLORALUREA	1954-79-6	MEPROBAMATE	57-53-4
MECLORISONE	4732-48-3	MEPROSCILLARIN	33396-37-1
MECLOXAMINE	5668-06-4	MEPROTIXOL	4295-63-0
MECLOZINE	569-65-3	MEPRYLCAINE	495-70-5
MECOBALAMIN	13422-55-4	MEPTAZINOL	54340-58-8
MECRILATE	137-05-3	MEPYRAMINE	91-84-9
MECYSTEINE	2485-62-3	MEQUIDOX	16915-79-0
MEDAZEPAM	2898-12-6	MEQUINOL	150-76-5
MEDAZOMIDE	300-22-1	MEQUITAM IODIDE	101396-42-3
MEDETOMIDINE	86347-14-0	MEQUITAZINE	29216-28-2
MEDIBAZINE	53-31-6	MERAFLOXACIN	110013-21-3
MEDIFOXAMINE	32359-34-5	MERALEIN SODIUM	4386-35-0
MEDORINONE	88296-61-1	MERALLURIDE	8069-64-5
MEDORUBICIN	64314-52-9	MERBROMIN	129-16-8
MEDROGESTONE	977-79-7	MERCAPTAMINE	60-23-1
MEDRONIC ACID	1984-15-2	MERCAPTOMERIN	20223-84-1
MEDROXALOL	56290-94-9	MERCAPTOPYRINE	50-44-2
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE	520-85-4	MERCUDERAMIDE	525-30-4
MEDRYLAMINE	524-99-2	MERCUMATILIN SODIUM	60135-06-0
MEDRYSONE	2668-66-8	MERCUROBUTOL	498-73-7
MEFECLORAZINE	1243-33-0	MERCUROPHYLLINE	8012-34-8
MEFENAMIC ACID	61-68-7	MERGOCRIPTINE	81968-16-3
MEFENIDIL	58261-91-9	MERIBENDAN	119322-27-9

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

27

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
MERISOPROL (197 HG)	5579-94-2	METHOPRENE	40596-69-8
MEROPENEM	96036-03-2	METHOPROMAZINE	61-01-8
MERSALYL	492-18-2	METHOSERPIDINE	865-04-3
MERTIATIDE	66516-09-4	METHOTREXATE	59-05-2
MESABOLONE	7483-09-2	METHOXAMINE	390-28-3
MESALAZINE	89-57-6	METHOXYFLURANE	76-38-0
MESECLAZONE	29053-27-8	METHOXYPHEDRINE	530-54-1
MESNA	19767-45-4	METHOXYPHENAMINE	93-30-1
MESOCARB	34262-84-5	METHYLCLOTHIAZIDE	135-07-9
MESORIDAZINE	5588-33-0	METHYLBENACTYZIUM BROMIDE	3166-62-9
MESPIRENONE	87952-98-5	METHYLBENZETHONIUM CHLORIDE	25155-18-4
MESTANOLONE	521-11-9	METHYLCCELLULOSE	9004-67-5
MESTEROLONE	1424-00-6	METHYLCHROMONE	85-90-5
MESTRANOL	72-33-3	METHYLDESORPHINE	16008-36-9
MESUDIPINE	62658-88-2	METHYLDIHYDROMORPHINE	509-56-8
MESULERGINE	64795-35-3	METHYLDOPA	555-30-6
MESULFAMIDE	122-89-4	METHYLERGOMETRINE	113-42-8
MESULFEN	135-58-0	METHYLPENTYNOL	77-75-8
MESUPRINE	7541-30-2	METHYLPHENIDATE	113-45-1
MESUXIMIDE	77-41-8	METHYLPHENOBARBITAL	115-38-8
METABROMSALAN	2577-72-2	METHYLPREDNISOLONE	83-43-2
METACETAMOL	621-42-1	METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE	86401-95-8
METACLAZEPAM	65517-27-3	METHYLPREDNISOLONE SULEPTANATE	90350-40-6
METACYCLINE	914-00-1	METHYLOSANILINIUM CHLORIDE	548-62-9
METAGLYCODOL	13980-94-4	METHYLTESTOSTERONE	58-18-4
METAHEXAMIDE	565-33-3	METHYLTHIONIUM CHLORIDE	61-73-4
METALKONIUM CHLORIDE	100-95-8	METHYLTHIOURACIL	56-04-2
METALLIBURE	926-93-2	METHYPRYLON	125-64-4
METAMELFALAN	1088-80-8	METHYSERGIDE	361-37-5
METAMFAZONE	54063-49-9	METIAMIDE	34839-70-8
METAMFEPRAMONE	15351-09-4	METIAPINE	5800-19-1
METAMFETAMINE	537-46-2	METIAZINIC ACID	13993-65-2
METAMIZOLE SODIUM	68-89-3	METIBRIDE	77989-60-7
METAMPICILLIN	6489-97-0	METICILLIN	61-32-5
METANDIENONE	72-63-9	METICRANE	1084-65-7
METANIXIN	4394-04-1	METILDIGOXIN	30685-43-9
METAPRAMINE	21730-16-5	METINDIZATE	15687-33-9
METARAMINOL	54-49-9	METIOPRIM	68902-57-8
METATEROL	3571-71-9	METIOXATE	42110-58-7
METAXALONE	1665-48-1	METIPIROX	29342-02-7
METAZAMIDE	14058-90-3	METIPRANOLOL	22664-55-7
METAZIDE	1707-15-9	METIPRENALINE	1212-03-9
METAZOCINE	3734-52-9	METIROSINE	672-87-7
METBUFEN	63472-04-8	METISAZONE	1910-68-5
METENEPROST	61263-35-2	METITEPINE	20229-30-5
METENOLONE	153-00-4	METIXENE	4969-02-2
METERGOLINE	17692-51-2	METIZOLINE	17692-22-7
METERGOTAMINE	22336-84-1	METKEFAMIDE	66960-34-7
METESCUFYLLINE	15518-82-8	METOCALCONE	18493-30-6
METESCULETOL	52814-39-8	METOCINIUM IODIDE	2424-71-7
METETHOHEPTAZINE	509-84-2	METOCLOPRAMIDE	364-62-5
METETOIN	5696-06-0	METOFENAZATE	388-51-2
METFORMIN	657-24-9	METOFOLINE	2154-02-1
METHACHOLINE CHLORIDE	62-51-1	METOGEST	52279-58-0
METHADONE	76-99-3	METOLAZONE	17560-51-9
METHALLENESTRIL	517-18-0	METOMIDATE	5377-20-8
METHANDRIOL	521-10-8	METOPIMAZINE	14008-44-7
METHANIAZIDE	13447-95-5	METOPON	143-52-2
METHANTHELINIUM BROMIDE	53-46-3	METOPROLOL	37350-58-6
METHAPHENILENE	493-78-7	METOQUIZINE	7125-67-9
METHAPYRILENE	91-80-5	METOSERPATE	1178-28-5
METHAQUALONE	72-44-6	METOSTILENOL	103980-45-6
METHARBITAL	50-11-3	METOXEPIN	22013-23-6
METHASTYRIDONE	721-19-7	METRAFAZOLINE	38349-38-1
METHAZOLAMIDE	554-57-4	METRALINDOLE	54188-38-4
METHDILAZINE	1982-37-2	METRAZIFONE	68289-14-5
METHENAMINE	100-97-0	METRENPERONE	81043-56-3
METHEPTAZINE	469-78-3	METRIBOLONE	965-93-5
METHESTROL	130-73-4	METRIFONATE	52-68-6
METHIODAL SODIUM	126-31-8	METRIFUDIL	23707-33-7
METHIOMEPRAZINE	7009-43-0	METRIZAMIDE	31112-62-6
METHIONINE	63-68-3	METRONIDAZOLE	443-48-1
METHITURAL	467-43-6	METUREDEPA	1661-29-6
METHOCARBAMOL	532-03-6	METYNODIOL	23163-42-0
METHOCIDIN	1407-05-2	METYRAPONE	54-36-4
METHOHEXITAL	151-83-7	METYRIDINE	114-91-0

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

28

Table 1 (con.)

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
MEVASTATIN	73573-88-3	MITOMYCIN	50-07-7
MEXAFYLLINE	80294-25-3	MITONAFIDE	54824-17-8
MEXAZOLAM	31868-18-5	MITOPODOZIDE	1508-45-8
MEXENONE	1641-17-4	MITOQUIDONE	91753-07-0
MEXILETINE	31828-71-4	MITOSPER	11056-15-8
MEXIPROSTIL	88980-20-5	MITOTANE	53-19-0
MEXOPROFEN	37529-08-1	MITOTENAMINE	7696-00-6
MEXRENOATE POTASSIUM	43169-54-6	MITOXANTHONE	65271-80-9
MEZACOPRIDE	89613-77-4	MITOZOLOMIDE	85622-95-3
MEZEPINE	27432-00-4	MIVACURIUM CHLORIDE	106861-44-3
MEZILAMINE	50335-55-2	MIVAZEROL	125472-02-8
MEZLOCILLIN	51481-65-3	MIXIDINE	27737-38-8
MIANSERIN	24219-97-4	MIZOLASTINE	108612-45-9
MIBEFRADIL	116644-53-2	MIZORIBINE	50924-49-7
MIBOLERONE	3704-09-4	MOBECARB	15518-84-0
MIBOPLATIN	103775-75-3	MOBENAKIN	124146-64-1
MICINICATE	39537-99-0	MOBENZOXAMINE	65329-79-5
MICONAZOLE	22916-47-8	MOCIMYCIN	50935-71-2
MICRONOMICIN	52093-21-7	MOCIPRAZINE	56693-13-1
MIDAFLUR	23757-42-8	MOCLOBEMIDE	71320-77-9
MIDAGLIZOLE	66529-17-7	MOCTAMIDE	29619-86-1
MIDAMALINE	496-38-8	MODAFINIL	68693-11-8
MIDAZOGREL	80614-27-3	MODALINE	2856-74-8
MIDAZOLAM	59467-70-8	MODECAINIDE	81329-71-7
MIDECAMYCIN	35457-80-8	MODIPAFANT	122957-06-6
MIDEPLANIN	122173-74-4	MOEXIPRIL	103775-10-6
MIDESTEINE	94149-41-4	MOEXIPRILAT	103775-14-0
MIDODRINE	42794-76-3	MOFAROTENE	125533-88-2
MIFENTIDINE	83184-43-4	MOFEBUTAZONE	2210-63-1
MIFEPRISTONE	84371-65-3	MOFEGILINE	119386-96-8
MIFOBATE	76541-72-5	MOFEZOLAC	78967-07-4
MIGLITOL	72432-03-2	MOFLOVERINE	54063-50-2
MIKAMYCIN	11006-76-1	MOFOXIME	29936-79-6
MILACEMIDE	76990-56-2	MOGUISTEINE	119637-67-1
MILENPERONE	59831-64-0	MOLFARNATE	83689-23-0
MILIPERTINE	24360-55-2	MOLGRAMOSTIM	99283-10-0
MILNACIPRAN	92623-85-3	MOLINAZONE	5581-46-4
MILOXACIN	37065-29-5	MOLINDONE	7416-34-4
MILRINONE	78415-72-2	MOLRACETAM	94746-78-8
MILTEFOSINE	58066-85-6	MOLSIDOMINE	25717-80-0
MILVERINE	75437-14-8	MOMETASONE	105102-22-5
MIMBANE	3277-59-6	MONALAZONE DISODIUM	61477-95-0
MINAMESTANE	105051-87-4	MONATEPIL	132019-54-6
MINAPRINE	25905-77-5	MONENSIN	17090-79-8
MINAXOLONE	62571-87-3	MONOBENZONE	103-16-2
MINDODILOL	70260-53-6	MONOETHANOLAMINE OLEATE	2272-11-9
MINDOPERONE	52157-83-2	MONOMETACRINE	4757-49-7
MINEPENTATE	13877-99-1	MONOPHOSPHOTHIAMINE	532-40-1
MINOCROMIL	85118-44-1	MONOXERUTIN	23869-24-1
MINOCYCLINE	10118-90-8	MONTELUKAST	158966-92-8
MINOLTEPARIN SODIUM		MONTEPLASE	156616-23-8
MINOXIDIL	38304-91-5	MONTIRELIN	90243-66-6
MIOFLAZINE	79467-23-5	MOPERONE	1050-79-9
MIPIMAZOLE	20406-60-4	MOPIDAMOL	13665-88-8
MIPITROBAN	136122-46-8	MOPIDRALAZINE	75841-82-6
MIPRAGOSIDE	131129-98-1	MOPROLOL	5741-22-0
MIRFENTANIL	117523-47-4	MOQUIZONE	19395-58-5
MIRIMOSTIM	121547-04-4	MORACIZINE	31883-05-3
MIRINCAMYCIN	31101-25-4	MORANTEL	20574-50-9
MIRIPIRIUM CHLORIDE	2748-88-1	MORAZONE	6536-18-1
MIRISETRON	135905-89-4	MORCLOFONE	31848-01-8
MIRISTALKONIUM CHLORIDE	139-08-2	MORFOREX	41152-17-4
MIROPROFEN	55843-86-2	MORINAMIDE	952-54-5
MIROSAMICIN	73684-69-2	MORNIFLUMATE	65847-85-0
MIRTAZAPINE	61337-67-5	MOROCROMEN	35843-07-3
MISONIDAZOLE	13551-87-6	MOROCOCOG ALFA	
MISOPROSTOL	59122-46-2	MOROXYDINE	3731-59-7
MITINDOMIDE	10403-51-7	MORPHERIDINE	469-81-8
MITOBRONITOL	488-41-5	MORSUXIMIDE	3780-72-1
MITOCARCIN	11056-14-7	MOSAFRAMINE	89419-40-9
MITOCLOMINE	17692-54-5	MOSAPRIDE	112885-41-3
MITOFLAXONE	87626-55-9	MOTAPIZONE	90697-57-7
MITOGILLIN	1403-99-2	MOTRAZEPAM	29442-58-8
MITOGUAZONE	459-86-9	MOTRETINIDE	56281-36-8
MITOLACTOL	10318-26-0	MOVELTIPRIL	85856-54-8
MITOMALCIN	11043-99-5	MOXADOLEN	75992-53-9

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

29

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
MOXAFRINDINE	53076-26-9	NAPHAZOLINE	835-31-4
MOXASTINE	3572-74-5	NAPHTHONONE	7114-11-6
MOXAVERINE	10539-19-2	NAPIRIMUS	70696-66-1
MOXAZOCINE	58239-89-7	NAPITANE	148152-63-0
MOXESTROL	34816-55-2	NAPRODOXIME	57925-64-1
MOXICOUMONE	17692-56-7	NAPROXEN	22204-53-1
MOXIDECTIN	113507-06-5	NAPROXOL	26159-36-4
MOXIFRAQUINE	23790-08-1	NAPSAGATRAM	154397-77-0
MOXIRAPRINE	82239-52-9	NARANOL	22292-91-7
MOXISYLYTE	54-32-0	NARASIN	55134-13-9
MOXNIDAZOLE	52279-59-1	NARATRIPTAN	121679-13-8
MOXONIDINE	75438-57-2	NARDETEROL	73865-18-6
MUPIROCIN	12650-69-0	NAROPARCIL	120819-70-7
MUPELSTIM	148641-02-5	NARTOGRASTIM	134088-74-7
MURABUTIDE	74817-61-1	NASARUPLASE	99821-44-0
MUROCAINIDE	66203-94-9	NATAMYCIN	7681-93-8
MURODERMIN	54017-73-1	NATEPLASE	159445-63-3
MUROMONAB-CD3		NAXAGOLIDE	88058-88-2
MUZOLIMINE	55294-15-0	NAXAPROSTENE	87269-59-8
MYCOPHENOLIC ACID	24280-93-1	NEALBARBITAL	561-83-1
MYFADOL	4575-34-2	NEBACUMAB	138661-01-5
MYRALACT	15518-87-3	NEBIDRAZINE	55248-23-2
MYROPHINE	467-18-5	NEBIVOLOL	99200-09-6
MYRTECAINE	7712-50-7	NEBRACETAM	116041-13-5
NABAZENIL	58019-65-1	NEBRAMYCIN	11048-13-8
NABILONE	51022-71-0	NECOPIDEM	103844-77-5
NABITAN	66556-74-9	NEDAPLATIN	95734-82-0
NABOCTATE	74912-19-9	NEDOCROMIL	69049-73-6
NABUMETONE	42924-53-8	NEFAZODONE	83366-66-9
NACARTOCIN	77727-10-7	NEFIRACETAM	77191-36-7
NACOLOMAB TAFENATOX	150631-27-9	NEFLUMOZIDE	86636-93-3
NADIDE	53-84-9	NEFOPAM	13669-70-0
NADIFLOXACIN	124858-35-1	NELDAZOSIN	109713-79-3
NADOLOL	42200-33-9	NELEZAPRINE	69624-60-8
NADOXOLOL	54063-51-3	NELTENEXINE	99453-84-6
NADROPARIN CALCIUM		NEMADECTIN	102130-84-7
NAFAGREL	97901-21-8	NEMAZOLINE	130759-56-7
NAFAMOSTAT	81525-10-2	NEMONAPRIDE	93664-94-9
NAFARELIN	76932-56-4	NEMORUBICIN	108852-90-0
NAFAZATROM	59040-30-1	NEOARSPHENAMINE	457-60-3
NAFCAPROIC ACID	1085-91-2	NEOCINCHOPHEN	485-34-7
NAFCILLIN	147-52-4	NEOMYCIN	1404-04-2
NAFENODONE	92615-20-8	NEOSTIGMINE BROMIDE	114-80-7
NAFENOPIN	3771-19-5	NEPINALONE	22443-11-4
NAFETOLOL	42050-23-7	NEPTAMUSTINE	73105-03-0
NAFIMIDONE	64212-22-2	NEQUINATE	13997-19-8
NAFIVERINE	5061-22-3	NERAMINOL	86140-10-5
NAFLOCORT	59497-39-1	NERBACADOL	99803-72-2
NAFOMINE	46263-35-8	NERIDRONIC ACID	79778-41-9
NAFOXADOL	84145-90-4	NERISOPAM	102771-12-0
NAFOXIDINE	1845-11-0	NESAPIDIL	90326-85-5
NAFTALOFOS	1491-41-4	NESOSTEINE	84233-61-4
NAFTAZONE	15687-37-3	NESTIFYLLINE	116763-36-1
NAFTIDROFURYL	31329-57-4	NETICONAZOLE	130726-68-0
NAFTIFINE	65472-88-0	NETILMICIN	56391-56-1
NAFTOPIDIL	57149-07-2	NETIVUDINE	84558-93-0
NAFTOXATE	28820-28-2	NETOBIMIN	88255-01-0
NAFTYPRAMIDE	1505-95-9	NEUTRAL INSULIN INJECTION	9004-10-8
NAGLIVAN	122575-28-4	NEUTRAMYCIN	1404-08-6
NALBUPHINE	20594-83-6	NEVIRAPINE	129618-40-2
NALIDIXIC ACID	389-08-2	NEXERIDINE	53716-48-6
NALMEFENE	55096-26-9	NEXOPAMIL	136033-49-3
NALMEXONE	16676-26-9	NIALAMIDE	51-12-7
NALORPHINE	62-67-9	NIAFRAZINE	27367-90-4
NALOXONE	465-65-6	NIBROXANE	53983-00-9
NALTREXONE	16590-41-3	NICAFENINE	64039-88-9
NAMINTEROL	93047-40-6	NICAINOPROL	76252-06-7
NAMIROTENE	101506-83-6	NICAMETATE	3099-52-3
NAMOXYRATE	1234-71-5	NICANARTINE	150443-71-3
NANAFROCIN	52934-83-5	NICARAVEN	79455-30-4
NANDROLONE	434-22-0	NICARDIPINE	55985-32-5
NANOFIN	504-03-0	NICERGOLINE	27848-84-6
NANTERINONE	102791-47-9	NICERITROL	5868-05-3
NANTRADOL	65511-41-3	NICEVERINE	2545-24-6
NAPACTADINE	76631-45-3	NICLOFOLAN	10331-57-4
NAPAMEZOLE	91524-14-0	NICLOSAMIDE	50-65-7

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

30

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
NICOBOXIL	13912-80-6	NISOBAMATE	25269-04-9
NICOCLONATE	10571-59-2	NISOLDIPINE	63675-72-9
NICOCODINE	3688-66-2	NISOKETINE	53179-07-0
NICOCORTONIDE	65415-41-0	NISTERIME	51354-32-6
NICODICODINE	808-24-2	NITARSONE	98-72-6
NICOFIBRATE	31980-29-7	NITAZOXANIDE	55981-09-4
NICOFURANOSE	15351-13-0	NITECAPONE	116313-94-1
NICOFURATE	4397-91-5	NITRACRINE	4533-39-5
NICOGRELATE	80614-21-7	NITRAFUDAM	64743-09-5
NICOMOL	27959-26-8	NITRAMISOLE	6363-02-6
NICOMORPHINE	639-48-5	NITRAQUAZONE	56739-21-0
NICOPHOLINE	492-85-3	NITRAZEPAM	146-22-5
NICORACETAM	128326-80-7	NITREFAZOLE	21721-92-6
NICORANDIL	65141-46-0	NITRENDIPINE	39562-70-4
NICOTHIAZONE	555-90-8	NITRICHOLINE PERCHLORATE	7009-91-8
NICOTINAMIDE	98-92-0	NITROCLOFENE	39224-48-1
NICOTINIC ACID	59-67-6	NITROCYCLINE	5585-59-1
NICOTREDOLE	29876-14-0	NITRODAN	962-02-7
NICOXAMAT	5657-61-4	NITROFURAL	59-87-0
NICTIAZEM	95058-70-1	NITROFURANTOIN	67-20-9
NICTINDOLE	36504-64-0	NITROMIFENE	10448-84-7
NIDROXYZONE	405-22-1	NITROSCANATE	19881-18-6
NIFEDIPINE	21829-25-4	NITROSULFATHIAZOLE	473-42-7
NIFENALOL	7413-36-7	NITROXINIL	1689-89-0
NIFENAZONE	2139-47-1	NITROXOLINE	4008-48-4
NIFLUMIC ACID	4394-00-7	NIVACORTOL	24358-76-7
NIFUNGIN	11056-16-9	NIVIMEDONE	49561-92-4
NIFURADENE	555-84-0	NIXYLIC ACID	4394-05-2
NIFURALDEZONE	3270-71-1	NIZATIDINE	76963-41-2
NIFURALIDE	54657-96-4	NIZOFENONE	54533-85-6
NIFURATEL	4936-47-4	NOBERASTINE	110588-56-2
NIFURATRONE	19561-70-7	NOCLOPROST	79360-43-3
NIFURDAZIL	5036-03-3	NOCODAZOLE	31430-18-9
NIFURETHAZONE	5580-25-6	NOFECAINIDE	50516-43-3
NIFURFOLINE	3363-58-4	NOGALAMYCIN	1404-15-5
NIFURIMIDE	15179-96-1	NOLINIUM BROMIDE	40759-33-9
NIFURIZONE	26350-39-0	NOMEGESTROL	58691-88-6
NIFURMAZOLE	18857-59-5	NOMELIDINE	60324-59-6
NIFURMERONE	5579-95-3	NOMIFENSINE	24526-64-5
NIFUROQUINE	57474-29-0	NONABINE	16985-03-8
NIFUROXAZIDE	965-52-6	NONAPERONE	15997-76-9
NIFUROXIME	6236-05-1	NONAPYRIMINE	5626-36-8
NIFURPIPONE	24632-47-1	NONATHYMULIN	63958-90-7
NIFURPIRINOL	13411-16-0	NONIVAMIDE	2444-46-4
NIFURPRAZINE	1614-20-6	NONOXINOL	9016-45-9
NIFURQUINAZOL	5055-20-9	NORACYMETHADOL	1477-39-0
NIFURSEMIZONE	5579-89-5	NORBOLETONE	797-58-0
NIFURSOL	16915-70-1	NORBUDRINE	15686-81-4
NIFURTHIAZOLE	3570-75-0	NORCLOSTEBOL	13583-21-6
NIFURTIMOX	23256-30-6	NORCODEINE	467-15-2
NIFURTOINOL	1088-92-2	NORDAZEPAM	1088-11-5
NIFURVIDINE	1900-13-6	NORDINONE	33122-60-0
NIFURZIDE	39978-42-2	NOREPINEPHRINE	51-41-2
NIGULDIPINE	113165-32-5	NORETHANDROLONE	52-78-8
NIHYDRAZONE	67-28-7	NORETHISTERONE	68-22-4
NIKETHAMIDE	59-26-7	NORETYNODREL	68-23-5
NILEPROST	71097-83-1	NOREXIMIDE	6319-06-8
NILESTRIOL	39791-20-3	NORFENEFRINE	536-21-0
NILPRAZOLE	60662-19-3	NORFLOXACIN	70458-96-7
NILUDIPINE	22609-73-0	NORFLOXACIN SUCCINIL	100587-52-8
NILUTAMIDE	63612-50-0	NORGESTERONE	13563-60-5
NILVADIPINE	75530-68-6	NORGESTIMATE	35189-28-7
NIMAZONE	17230-89-6	NORGESTOMET	25092-41-5
NIMESULIDE	51803-78-2	NORGESTREL	6533-00-2
NIMETAZEPAM	2011-67-8	NORGESTRIENONE	848-21-5
NIMIDANE	50435-25-1	NORLETIMOL	886-08-8
NIMODIPINE	66085-59-4	NORLEUSACTIDE	17692-62-5
NIMORAZOLE	6506-37-2	NORLEVORPHANOL	1531-12-0
NIMUSTINE	42471-28-3	NORMETHADONE	467-85-6
NIQMETACIN	16426-83-8	NORMORPHINE	466-97-7
NIPEROTIDINE	84845-75-0	NORPIANONE	561-48-8
NIPRADIOL	81486-22-8	NORTETRAZEPAM	10379-11-0
NIPROFAZONE	15387-10-7	NORTRIPTYLINE	72-69-5
NIRAVOLINE	130610-93-4	NORVINISTERONE	6795-60-4
NIRIDAZOLE	61-57-4	NOSANTINE	76600-30-1
NISBUTEROL	60734-87-4	NOSCAPINE	128-62-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

31

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
NOSIHEPTIDE	56377-79-8	ORGOTEIN	9016-01-7
NOVOBIOCIN	303-81-1	ORIENTIPARCIN	159445-62-2
NOXIPTILINE	3362-45-6	ORLISTAT	96829-58-2
NOXYTIOLIN	15599-39-0	ORMAPLATIN	62816-98-2
NUCLOMEDONE	75963-52-9	ORMELOXIFENE	78994-24-8
NUCLOTIXENE	36471-39-3	ORMETOPRIM	6981-18-6
NUFENOXOLE	57726-65-5	ORNIDAZOLE	16773-42-5
NUPAFANT	139133-27-0	ORNIPRESSIN	3397-23-7
NUVENZEPINE	96487-37-5	ORNITHINE	70-26-8
NYSTATIN	1400-61-9	ORNOPROSTIL	70667-26-4
OBIDOXIME CHLORIDE	114-90-9	OROTIC ACID	65-86-1
OCAPERIDONE	129029-23-8	OROTIRELIN	62305-86-6
OCFENTANIL	101343-69-5	ORPANOXIN	60653-25-0
OCILTIDE	78410-57-8	ORPHENADRINE	83-98-7
OCINAPLON	96604-21-6	ORTETAMINE	5580-32-5
OCRASE	51899-01-5	OSALMID	526-18-1
OCRILATE	6701-17-3	OSATERONE	105149-04-0
OCTABENZONE	1843-05-6	OSMADIZONE	27450-21-1
OCTACAINA	13912-77-1	OSTREOGRYCIN	11006-76-1
OCTAFONIUM CHLORIDE	15687-40-8	OTENZEPAD	100158-38-1
OCTAMOXIN	4684-87-1	OTILONIUM BROMIDE	26095-59-0
OCTAMYLAMINE	502-59-0	OTIMERATE SODIUM	16509-11-8
OCTANOIC ACID	124-07-2	OXABOLONE CIPIONATE	1254-35-9
OCTAPINOL	71138-71-1	OXABREXINE	65415-42-1
OCTASTINE	59767-12-3	OXACEPROL	33996-33-7
OCTATROPINE METHYLBROMIDE	80-50-2	OXACILLIN	66-79-5
OCTAVERINE	549-68-8	OXADIMEDINE	16485-05-5
OCTAZAMIDE	56391-55-0	OXAFLOZANE	26629-87-8
OCTENIDINE	71251-02-0	OXAFUMAZINE	16498-21-8
OCTIMIBATE	89838-96-0	OXAGRELATE	56611-65-5
OCTOCOG ALFA	139076-62-3	OXALINAST	70009-66-4
OCTOCRILENE	6197-30-4	OXALIPLATIN	61825-94-3
OCTODRINE	543-82-8	OXAMARIN	15301-80-1
OCTOPAMINE	104-14-3	OXAMETACIN	27035-30-9
OCTOTIAMINE	137-86-0	OXAMISOLE	99258-56-7
OCTOXINOL	9002-93-1	OXAMNIQUINE	21738-42-1
OCTREOTIDE	83150-76-9	OXANAMIDE	126-93-2
OCTRIPTYLINE	47166-67-6	OXANDROLONE	53-39-4
OCTRIZOLE	3147-75-9	OXANTEL	36531-26-7
ODALPROFEN	137460-88-9	OXAPADOL	56969-22-3
ODAPIPAM	131796-63-9	OXAPTUM IODIDE	6577-41-9
ODULINOMAB	159445-64-4	OXAPROPANUM IODIDE	541-66-2
OFLOXACIN	83380-47-6	OXAPROTILINE	56433-44-4
OFORNINE	87784-12-1	OXAPROZIN	21256-18-8
OFTASCEINE	1461-15-0	OXARBAZOLE	35578-20-2
OLAFLUR	6818-37-7	OXATOMIDE	60607-34-3
OLANZAPINE	132539-06-1	OXAZAFONE	70541-17-2
OLAUQUINDOX	23696-28-8	OXAZEPAM	604-75-1
OLEANDROMYCIN	3922-90-5	OXAZIDIONE	27591-42-0
OLETIMOL	5879-67-4	OXAZOLAM	24143-17-7
OLIVOMYCIN	11006-70-5	OXAZORONE	25392-50-1
OLMIDINE	22693-65-8	OXCARBAZEPINE	28721-07-5
OLOPATADINE	113806-05-6	OXDRALAZINE	17259-75-5
OLPADRONIC ACID	63132-39-8	OXECLOSPORIN	135548-15-1
OLPIMEDONE	39567-20-9	OXELADIN	468-61-1
OLPRINONE	106730-54-5	OXENDOLONE	33765-68-3
OLRADIPINE	115972-78-6	OXEPINAC	55689-65-1
OLSALAZINE	15722-48-2	OXETACAINA	126-27-2
OLTIPRAZ	64224-21-1	OXETACILLIN	53861-02-2
OLVANIL	58493-49-5	OXETORONE	26020-55-3
OMEFRAZOLE	73590-58-6	OXFENDAZOLE	53716-50-0
OMIDOLINE	21590-91-0	OXFENICINE	32462-30-9
OMOCONAZOLE	74512-12-2	OXIBENDAZOLE	20559-55-1
OMONASTEINE	60175-95-3	OXIBETAINE	7002-65-5
ONAPRISTONE	96346-61-1	OXICONAZOLE	64211-45-6
ONDANSETRON	116002-70-1	OXIDOPAMINE	1199-18-4
ONTAZOLAST	147432-77-7	OXIDRONIC ACID	15468-10-7
ONTIANIL	35727-72-1	OXIFENTOREX	4075-88-1
OPINIAZIDE	2779-55-7	OXIFUNGIN	64057-48-3
OPIPRAMOL	315-72-0	OXIGLUTATIONE	27025-41-8
ORAZAMIDE	60104-30-5	OXILOFRINE	365-26-4
ORBIFLOXACIN	113617-63-3	OXILORPHAN	42281-59-4
ORBUTOPRIL	108391-88-4	OXIMONAM	90898-90-1
ORCIPRENALINE	586-06-1	OXINDANAC	68548-99-2
ORCONAZOLE	66778-37-8	OXINIAIC ACID	2398-81-4
ORESTRATE	13885-31-9	OXIPEROMIDE	5322-53-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

32

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
OXIPURINOL	2465-59-0	PARAPENZOLATE BROMIDE	5634-41-3
OXIRACETAM	62613-82-5	PARAPROPAMOL	1693-37-4
OXIRAMIDE	13958-40-2	PARAROSANILINE EMBONATE	7232-51-1
OXISOPRED	18118-80-4	PARATHIAZINE	84-08-2
OXISURAN	27302-90-5	PARAXAZONE	26513-79-1
OXITEFONIUM BROMIDE	17692-63-6	PARBENDAZOLE	14255-87-9
OXITRIPTAN	4350-09-8	PARCETASAL	87549-36-8
OXITRIPTYLINE	29541-85-3	PARCONAZOLE	61400-59-7
OXITROPIUM BROMIDE	30286-75-0	PAREPTIDE	61484-38-6
OXMETIDINE	72830-39-8	PARETHOXYCAINE	94-23-5
OXODIPINE	90729-41-2	PARGEVERINE	13479-13-5
OXOGESTONE	3643-00-3	PARGOLOL	47082-97-3
OXOLAMINE	959-14-8	PARGYLINE	555-57-7
OXOLINIC ACID	14698-29-4	PARIDOCAINE	7162-37-0
OXOMEMAZINE	3689-50-7	PARNAPARIN SODIUM	
OXONAZINE	5580-22-3	PARODIOL	103238-56-8
OXOPHENARSINE	306-12-7	PAROMOMYCIN	7542-37-2
OXOPROSTOL	69648-40-4	PAROXETINE	61869-08-7
OXPHENERIDINE	546-32-7	PAROXYPROPIONE	70-70-2
OXPRENOATE POTASSIUM	76676-34-1	PARSALMIDE	30653-83-9
OXPRENOLOL	6452-71-7	PARTRICIN	11096-49-4
OXYBENZONE	131-57-7	PARVAQUONE	4042-30-2
OXYBUPROCAINE	99-43-4	PASINIAZID	2066-89-9
OXYBUTYNIN	5633-20-5	PATAMOSTAT	114568-26-2
OXYCINCHOPHEN	485-89-2	PAULOMYCIN	59794-18-2
OXYCLIPINE	4354-45-4	PAXAMATE	5579-05-5
OXYCLOZANIDE	2277-92-1	PAZELLIPTINE	65222-35-7
OXYCODONE	76-42-6	PAZINACLONE	103255-66-9
OXYDIPENTONIUM CHLORIDE	7174-23-4	PAZOXIDE	21132-59-2
OXYFEDRINE	15687-41-9	PAZUFLOXACIN	127045-41-4
OXYFENAMATE	50-19-1	PECAZINE	60-89-9
OXYMESTERONE	145-12-0	PECILOPIN	19504-77-9
OXYMETAZOLINE	1491-59-4	PECOCYCLINE	15301-82-3
OXYMETHOLONE	434-07-1	PEFLOXACIN	70458-92-3
OXYMORPHONE	76-41-5	PEGALDESLEUKIN	75345-27-6
OXYPENDYL	5585-93-3	PEGASPARGASE	130167-69-0
OXYPERTINE	153-87-7	PEGORGOTEIN	155773-57-2
OXYPHENBUTAZONE	129-20-4	PELANSERIN	2208-51-7
OXYPHENCYCLIMINE	125-53-1	PELIOMYCIN	1404-20-2
OXYPHENISATINE	125-13-3	PELRETIN	91587-01-8
OXYPHENONIUM BROMIDE	50-10-2	PELRINONE	94386-65-9
OXYPYRROLONIUM BROMIDE	561-43-3	PEMEDOLAC	114716-16-4
OXYRIDAZINE	14759-04-7	PEMERID	50432-78-5
OXYSONIUM IODIDE	3569-58-2	PEMIROLAST	69372-19-6
OXYTETRACYCLINE	79-57-2	PEMOLINE	2152-34-3
OXYTOCIN	50-56-6	PEMPIDINE	79-55-0
OZAGREL	82571-53-7	PENAMECILLIN	983-85-7
OZOLINONE	56784-39-5	PENBUTOLOL	38363-40-5
PACLITAXEL	33069-62-4	PENCICLOVIR	39809-25-1
PACRINOLOL	65655-59-6	PENDECAMINE	32954-43-1
PADIMATE	21245-01-2	PENFLURIDOL	26864-56-2
PAFENOLOL	75949-61-0	PENFLUTIZIDE	1766-91-2
PALATRIGINE	98410-36-7	PENGITOXIN	7242-04-8
PALDIMYCIN	94554-99-1	PENICILLAMINE	52-67-5
PALMIDROL	544-31-0	PENICILLINASE	9001-74-5
PALMOXIRIC ACID	68170-97-8	PENIMEPICYCLINE	4599-60-4
PALONIDIPINE	96515-73-0	PENIMOCYCLINE	16259-34-0
PAMAQUINE	635-05-2	PENIROLOL	58503-83-6
PAMATOLOL	59110-35-9	PENMESTEROL	67-81-2
PAMICOGLREL	101001-34-7	PENOCTONIUM BROMIDE	17088-72-1
PAMIDRONIC ACID	40391-99-9	PENPROSTENE	61557-12-8
PANADIPLON	124423-84-3	PENTABAMATE	5667-70-9
PANAMESINE	139225-22-2	PENTACYNIIUM CHLORIDE	77-12-3
PANCOFRIDE	121650-80-4	PENTAERITHRITYL TETRANITRATE	78-11-5
PANCURONIUM BROMIDE	15500-66-0	PENTAFLURANOL	65634-39-1
PANIDAZOLE	13752-33-5	PENTAGASTRIN	5534-95-2
PANIPENEM	87726-17-8	PENTAGESTRONE	7001-56-1
PANOMIFENE	77599-17-8	PENTALAMIDE	5579-06-6
PANTENICATE	96922-80-4	PENTAMETHONIUM BROMIDE	541-20-8
PANTHENOL	16485-10-2	PENTAMIDINE	100-33-4
PANTOPRAZOLE	102625-70-7	PENTAMORPHONE	68616-83-1
PANURAMINE	80349-58-2	PENTAMOXANE	4730-07-8
PAPAVEROLINE	574-77-6	PENTAPIPERIDE	7009-54-3
PARAFLUTIZIDE	1580-83-2	PENTAPIPERIUM METILSULFATE	7681-80-3
PARAMETHADIONE	115-67-3	PENTAQUINE	86-78-2
PARAMETHASONE	53-33-8	PENTAZOCINE	359-83-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

33

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
PENTETIC ACID	67-43-6	PHENIRAMINE	86-21-5
PENTETRAZOL	54-95-5	PHENMETRAZINE	134-49-6
PENTETREOTIDE	138661-02-6	PHENOBARBITAL	50-06-6
PENTRICHORAL	5684-90-2	PHENOBARBITAL SODIUM	57-30-7
PENTIAPINE	81382-51-6	PHENOBUTIODIL	554-24-5
PENTIFYLLINE	1028-33-7	PHENOLPHTHALEIN	77-09-8
PENTIGETIDE	62087-72-3	PHENOMORPHAN	468-07-5
PENTISOMICIN	55870-64-9	PHENOPERIDINE	562-26-5
PENTISOMIDE	96513-83-6	PHENOTHIAZINE	92-84-2
PENTIZIDONE	55694-83-2	PHENOTHRIN	26002-80-2
PENTOBARBITAL	76-74-4	PHENOXYBENZAMINE	59-96-1
PENTOLONIUM TARTRATE	52-62-0	PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN	87-08-1
PENTOMONE	67102-87-8	PHENPROBAMATE	673-31-4
PENTOPRIL	82924-03-6	PHENPROCUMON	435-97-2
PENTOREX	434-43-5	PHENFROMETHAMINE	93-88-9
PENTOSAN POLYSULFATE SODIUM		PHENSUXIMIDE	86-34-0
PENTOSTATIN	53910-25-1	PHENTERMINE	122-09-8
PENTOXIFYLLINE	6493-05-6	PHENTOLAMINE	50-60-2
PENTOXYVERINE	77-23-6	PHENYLALANINE	63-91-2
PENTRINITROL	1607-17-6	PHENYLBUTAZONE	50-33-9
PEPLOMYCIN	68247-85-8	PHENYLEPHRINE	59-42-7
PEPSTATIN	26305-03-3	PHENYLMERCURIC BORATE	8017-88-7
PERACLOPONE	96164-19-1	PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE	14838-15-4
PERADOXIME	67254-81-3	PHENYLTOLLOXAMINE	92-12-6
PERAFENSINE	72444-62-3	PHENYRACILLIN	7009-88-3
PERALOPRIDE	57083-89-3	PHENYTHILONE	115-55-9
PERAQUINSIN	35265-50-0	PHENYTOIN	57-41-0
PERASTINE	4960-10-5	PHETHARBITAL	357-67-5
PERATIZOLE	29952-13-4	PHOLCODINE	509-67-1
PERBUFYLLINE	110390-84-6	PHOLEDRINE	370-14-9
PERFLUAMINE	338-83-0	PHOXIM	14816-18-3
PERFLUBRON	423-55-2	PHTHALYLSULFAMETHIZOLE	485-24-5
PERFLUNAFENE	306-94-5	PHTHALYLSULFATHIAZOLE	85-73-4
PERFOMEDIL	92268-40-1	PHYTOMENADIONE	84-80-0
PERFOSFAMIDE	62435-42-1	PHYTONADIOL SODIUM DIPHOSPHATE	5988-22-7
PERGOLIDE	66104-22-1	PIBAXIZINE	82227-39-2
PERHEXILINE	6621-47-2	PIBECARB	2522-81-8
PERICIAZINE	2622-26-6	PIBERALINE	39640-15-8
PERIMETAZINE	13093-88-4	PICAFIBRATE	57548-79-5
PERINDOPRIL	82834-16-0	PICARTAMIDE	76732-75-7
PERINDOPRILAT	95153-31-4	PICENADOL	79201-85-7
PERISOXAL	2055-44-9	PICILOREX	62510-56-9
PERLAPINE	1977-11-3	PICLAMILAST	144035-83-6
PERMETHRIN	52645-53-1	PICLONIDINE	72467-44-8
PEROSPIRONE	150915-41-6	PICLOPASTINE	55837-13-3
PERPHENAZINE	58-39-9	PICLOXYDINE	5636-92-0
PERSILIC ACID	4444-23-9	PICOBENZIDE	51832-87-2
PETHIDINE	57-42-1	PICODRALAZINE	17692-43-2
PETRICHORAL	78-12-6	PICOLAMINE	3731-52-0
PEXANTEL	10001-13-5	PICONOL	586-88-1
PHANQUINONE	84-12-8	PICOPERINE	21755-66-8
PHENACAINE	101-93-9	PICOPRAZOLE	78090-11-6
PHENACEMIDE	63-98-9	PICOTRIN	64063-57-6
PHENACETIN	62-44-2	PICUMAST	39577-19-0
PHENACTROPINIUM CHLORIDE	3784-89-2	PICUMETEROL	130641-36-0
PHENADOXONE	467-84-5	PIDOBENZONE	138506-45-3
PHENAGLYCODOL	79-93-6	PIDOLACETAMOL	114485-92-6
PHENAMAZOLINE	501-62-2	PIDOLIC ACID	98-79-3
PHENAMPROMIDE	129-83-9	PIDOTIMOD	121808-62-6
PHENARSONE SULFOXYLATE	535-51-3	PIFARNINE	56208-01-6
PHENAZOCINE	127-35-5	PIFENATE	15686-87-0
PHENAZONE	60-80-0	PIFEXOLE	27199-40-2
PHENAZOPYRIDINE	94-78-0	PIFLUTIXOL	54341-02-5
PHENCYCLIDINE	77-10-1	PIFOXIME	31224-92-7
PHENDIMETRAZINE	634-03-7	PIKETOPROFEN	60576-13-8
PHENELZINE	51-71-8	PILDALAZINE	64000-73-3
PHENERIDINE	469-80-7	PILSICAINIDE	88069-67-4
PHENETICILLIN	147-55-7	PIMECLONE	534-84-9
PHENETURIDE	90-49-3	PIMEFYLLINE	10001-43-1
PHENFORMIN	114-86-3	PIMELAUTIDE	78512-63-7
PHENGLUTARIMIDE	1156-05-4	PIMETACIN	79992-71-5
PHENICARBAZIDE	103-03-7	PIMETHIXENE	314-03-4
PHENINDAMINE	82-88-2	PIMETINE	3565-03-5
PHENINDIONE	83-12-5	PIMETREMIDE	578-89-2
PHENIODOL SODIUM	7009-60-1	PIMILPROST	139403-31-9
PHENIPRAZINE	55-52-7	PIMINODINE	13495-09-5

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

34

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
PIMOBENDAN	74150-27-9	PIRITRAMIDE	302-41-0
PIMONIDAZOLE	70132-50-2	PIRITREXIM	72732-56-0
PIMOZIDE	2062-78-4	PIRLIMYCIN	79548-73-5
PINACIDIL	60560-33-0	PIRLINDOLE	60762-57-4
PINADOLINE	38955-22-5	PIRMAGREL	85691-74-3
PINAFIDE	54824-20-3	PIRMENOL	68252-19-7
PINAVERIUM BROMIDE	53251-94-8	PIRNABIN	68298-00-0
PINAZEPAM	52463-83-9	PIROCTONE	50650-76-5
PINCAINIDE	83471-41-4	PIRODAVIR	124436-59-5
PINDOLOL	13523-86-9	PIRODOMAST	108310-20-9
PINOLCAINE	28240-18-8	PIROGLIRIDE	62625-18-7
PINOXEPIN	14008-66-3	PIROHEPTINE	16378-21-5
PIOGLITAZONE	111025-46-8	PIROLATE	55149-05-8
PIPACYCLINE	1110-80-1	PIROLAZAMIDE	39186-49-7
PIPAMAZINE	84-04-8	PIROMIDIC ACID	19562-30-2
PIPAMPERONE	1893-33-0	PIROXANTRONE	91441-23-5
PIPAZETATE	2167-85-3	PIROXICAM	36322-90-4
PIPEBUZONE	27315-91-9	PIROXICILLIN	82509-56-6
PIPECURONIUM BROMIDE	52212-02-9	PIROXIMONE	84490-12-0
PIPEMIDIC ACID	51940-44-4	PIROZADIL	54110-25-7
PIPENZOLATE BROMIDE	125-51-9	PIRPROFEN	31793-07-4
PIPEQUALINE	77472-98-1	PIRQUINOZOL	65950-99-4
PIPERACETAZINE	3819-00-9	PIRRALKONIUM BROMIDE	17243-65-1
PIPERACILLIN	61477-96-1	PIRSIDOMINE	132722-74-8
PIPERAMIDE	299-48-9	PIRTENIDINE	103923-27-9
PIPERAZINE CALCIUM EDETATE	12002-30-1	PITENODIL	59840-71-0
PIPERIDOLATE	82-98-4	PITOFENONE	54063-52-4
PIPEROCAINE	136-82-3	PITUXATE	39123-11-0
PIPEROXAN	59-39-2	PIVAGABINE	69542-93-4
PIPERYLONE	2531-04-6	PIVAMPICILLIN	33817-20-8
PIPETHANATE	4546-39-8	PIVENFRINE	67577-23-5
PIPOBROMAN	54-91-1	PIVMECILLINAM	32886-97-8
PIPOCTANONE	18841-58-2	PIVOFRIL	81045-50-3
PIPOFEZINE	24886-52-0	PIVOXAZEPAM	55299-10-0
PIPOSULFAN	2608-24-4	PIZOTIFEN	15574-96-6
PIPOTIAZINE	39860-99-6	PLAFIBRIDE	63394-05-8
PIPOXIZINE	55837-21-3	PLAUNOTOL	64218-02-6
PIPOXOLAN	23744-24-3	PLAURACIN	62107-94-2
PIPRADIMADOL	68797-29-5	FLEUROMULIN	125-65-5
PIPRADROL	467-60-7	PLICAMYCIN	18378-89-7
PIPRAMADOL	55313-67-2	PLQMESTANE	77016-85-4
PIPRATECOL	15534-05-1	PLUSONERMIN	
PIERINHYNDRINATE	606-90-6	POBILUKAST	107023-41-6
PIPROCURARIUM IODIDE	3562-55-8	PODILFEN	13409-53-5
PIPROFUROL	40680-87-3	POLACRILIN	54182-62-6
PIPROZOLIN	17243-64-0	POLAPREZINC	107667-60-7
PIQUINDONE	78541-97-6	FOLDINE METILSULFATE	545-80-2
PIQUIZIL	21560-58-7	POLICRESULEN	101418-00-2
PIRACETAM	7491-74-9	POLIDEXIDE SULFATE	56227-39-5
PIRANDAMINE	42408-79-7	POLIDRONIUM CHLORIDE	75345-27-6
PIRARUBICIN	72496-41-4	POLIFEPROSAN	90409-78-2
PIRAXELATE	82209-39-0	POLIGEENAN	53973-98-1
PIRAZMONAM	108319-07-9	POLIGLECAPRONE	41706-81-4
PIRAZOFURIN	30868-30-5	POLIGLUSAM	9012-76-4
PIRAZOLAC	71002-09-0	POLIHAXANIDE	32289-58-0
PIRBENICILLIN	55975-92-3	POLISAPONIN	8063-80-7
PIRBUTEROL	38677-81-5	POLIXETONIUM CHLORIDE	31512-74-0
PIRDONIUM BROMIDE	35620-67-8	POLOXALENE	9003-11-6
PIRENOXINE	1043-21-6	POLOXAMER	9003-11-6
PIRENERONE	75444-65-4	POLYBENZARSOL	54531-52-1
PIRENZEPINE	28797-61-7	POLYCARBOPHIL	9003-97-8
PIREPOLOL	69479-26-1	POLYESTRADIOL PHOSPHATE	28014-46-2
PIRETANIDE	55837-27-9	POLYETADENE	9003-23-0
PIRFENIDONE	53179-13-8	POLYGELENE	9015-56-9
PIRIBEDIL	3605-01-4	POLYGLYCOLIC ACID	26009-03-0
PIRIDICILLIN	69414-41-1	POLYMYXIN B	1404-26-8
PIRIDOCAINE	87-21-8	POLYNOXYLIN	9011-05-6
PIRIDOXILATE	24340-35-0	POLYSORBATE	
PIRIDRONIC ACID	75755-07-6	POLYSORBATE 1	9017-37-2
PIRIFIBRATE	55285-45-5	POLYSORBATE 8	9009-51-2
PIRINIDAZOLE	55432-15-0	POLYSORBATE 20	9005-64-5
PIRINIXIC ACID	50892-23-4	POLYSORBATE 21	9005-64-5
PIRINIXIL	65089-17-0	POLYSORBATE 40	9005-66-7
PIRIPROST	79672-88-1	POLYSORBATE 60	9005-67-8
PIRIQUALONE	1897-89-8	POLYSORBATE 61	9005-67-8
PIRISUDANOL	33605-94-6	POLYSORBATE 65	9005-71-4

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

35

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
POLYSORBATE 80	9005-65-6	PRINOXODAN	111786-07-3
POLYSORBATE 81	9005-65-6	PRISOTINOL	78997-40-7
POLYSORBATE 85	9005-70-3	PRISTINAMYCIN	11006-76-1
POLYSORBATE 120	1543262-61-5	PRIZIDILOL	59010-44-5
POLYTHIAZIDE	346-18-9	PROADIFEN	302-33-0
POMISARTAN	144702-17-0	PROBARBITAL SODIUM	143-82-8
PONALRESTAT	72702-95-5	PROBENECID	57-66-9
PONFIBRATE	53341-49-4	PROBUCOL	23288-49-5
PORFIMER SODIUM	87806-31-3	PROCAINAMIDE	51-06-9
PORFIROMYCIN	801-52-5	PROCAINE	59-46-1
POSATIRELIN	78664-73-0	PROCARBAZINE	671-16-9
POSKINE	585-14-8	PROCATEROL	72332-33-3
POTASSIUM GLUCALDRATE	1317-30-2	PROCHLORPERAZINE	58-38-8
POTASSIUM NITRAZEPATE	5571-84-6	PROCINOLOL	27325-36-6
POVIDONE	9003-39-8	PROCINONIDE	58497-00-0
POTASSIUM CANRENOATE	2181-04-6	PROCLONOL	14088-71-2
FRACTOLOL	6673-35-4	PROCODAZOLE	23249-97-0
FRAMALIMUM BITARTRATE	2589-47-1	PROCYCLIDINE	77-37-2
FRALIDOXIME IODIDE	94-63-3	PROCYMATE	13931-64-1
FRAMIPEXOLE	104632-26-0	PRODECONIUM BROMIDE	3690-61-7
FRAMIRACETAM	68497-62-1	PRODILIDINE	3734-17-6
FRAMIVERINE	14334-40-8	PRODIPINE	31314-38-2
FRANOCAINE	140-65-8	PRODOLIC ACID	36505-82-5
FRAMPINE	7009-65-6	PROFADOL	428-37-5
FRANIDIPINE	99522-79-9	PROFENAMINE	522-00-9
FRANLUKAST	103177-37-3	PROFEXALONE	34740-13-1
FRANOLIUM CHLORIDE	42879-47-0	PROFLAVINE	92-62-6
FRANOPROFEN	52549-17-4	PROFLAZEPAM	52829-30-8
FRANOSAL	17716-89-1	PROGABIDE	62666-20-0
FRASTERONE	53-43-0	PROGESTERONE	57-83-0
FRAVADOLINE	92623-83-1	PROGLUMETACIN	57132-53-3
FRAVASTATIN	81093-37-0	PROGLUMIDE	6620-60-6
FRAXADINE	4023-00-1	PROGUANIL	500-92-5
FRAZEPAM	2955-38-6	PROHEPTAZINE	77-14-5
FRAZEPINE	73-07-4	PROLIGESTONE	23873-85-0
FRAZIQUANTEL	55268-74-1	PROLINE	147-85-3
FRAZITONE	2409-26-9	PROLINTANE	493-92-5
FRAZOCILLIN	15949-72-1	PROLONIUM IODIDE	123-47-7
FRAZOSIN	19216-56-9	FROMAZINE	58-40-2
FRECLAMOL	85966-89-8	FROMGESTONE	34184-77-5
FREDNAZATE	5714-75-0	FROMELASE	9074-07-1
FREDNAZOLINE	6693-90-9	FROMESTRIENE	39219-28-8
FREDNICARBATE	73771-04-7	FROMETHAZINE	60-87-7
FREDNIMUSTINE	29069-24-7	FROMETHAZINE TEOCLATE	17693-51-5
FREDNISOLAMATE	5626-34-6	FROMULATE	3615-74-5
FREDNISOLONE	50-24-8	FROMOXOLANE	470-43-9
FREDNISOLONE STEAGLATE	5060-55-9	FRONETALOL	54-80-8
FREDNISON	53-03-2	PROPACETAMOL	66532-85-2
FREDNYLIDENE	599-33-7	PROPAPENONE	54063-53-5
PREFENAMATE	57775-28-7	PROPAGERMANIUM	
PREGNENOLONE	145-13-1	PROPAMIDINE	104-32-5
PREMAFLOXACIN	143383-65-7	PROPANIDID	1421-14-3
PREMAZEPAM	57435-86-6	PROPANOCAINE	493-76-5
PRENALTEROL	57526-81-5	PROPANTHELINE BROMIDE	50-34-0
PRENISTEINE	5287-46-7	PROPATYLNITRATE	2921-92-8
PRENOVERINE	65236-29-5	PROPAZOLAMIDE	98-75-9
PRENOXDIAZINE	47543-65-7	PROPENIDAZOLE	76448-31-2
PRENYLAMINE	390-64-7	PROPEPTOFYLLINE	55242-55-2
PRETAMAZIUM IODIDE	24840-59-3	PROPERIDINE	561-76-2
PRETIADIL	30840-27-8	PROPETAMIDE	730-07-4
PREZATIDE COPPER ACETATE	130120-57-9	PROPETANDROL	3638-82-2
PRIBECAINE	55837-22-4	PROPICILLIN	551-27-9
PRIDEFINE	5370-41-2	PROPIKACIN	66887-96-5
PRIDEPERONE	95374-52-0	PROPINETIDINE	3811-53-8
FRIDINOL	511-45-5	PROPIOLACTONE	57-57-8
PRIFELONE	69425-13-4	PROPIOMAZINE	362-29-8
PRIFINIUM BROMIDE	4630-95-9	PROPIPOCAINE	3670-68-6
PRIFUROLINE	70833-07-7	PROPIRAM	15686-91-6
PRILIXIMAB	147191-91-1	PROPISERGIDE	5793-04-4
PRILOCAINE	721-50-6	PROPIVERINE	60569-19-9
PRIMAPERONE	1219-35-8	PROPIZEPINE	10321-12-7
PRIMAQUINE	90-34-6	PROPOFOL	2078-54-8
PRIMIDOLOL	67227-55-8	PROPOXATE	7036-58-0
PRIMIDONE	125-33-7	PROPOXYCAINE	86-43-1
PRIMYCIN	47917-41-9	PROFRANOLOL	525-66-6
PRINOMIDE	77639-66-8	PROPYL DOCETRIZOATE	5579-08-8

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

36

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
PROPYLHEXEDRINE	3595-11-7	QUINAPRIL	85441-61-8
PROPYLIODONE	587-61-1	QUINAPRILAT	85441-60-7
PROPYLTHIOURACIL	51-52-5	QUINAZOSIN	15793-38-1
PROPYPERONE	3781-28-0	QUINBOLONE	2487-63-0
PROPYPHENAZONE	479-92-5	QUINCARBATE	54340-59-9
PROPYROMAZINE BROMIDE	145-54-0	QUINDECAMINE	19056-26-9
PROQUAZONE	22760-18-5	QUINDONIUM BROMIDE	130-81-4
PROQUINOLATE	1698-95-9	QUINDOXIN	2423-66-7
PRORENOATE POTASSIUM	49847-97-4	QUINELORANE	97466-90-5
PROROXAN	33743-96-3	QUINESTRADOL	1169-79-5
PROSCILLARIDIN	466-06-8	QUINESTROL	152-43-2
PROSPIDIUM CHLORIDE	23476-83-7	QUINETALATE	5714-76-1
PROSTALENE	54120-61-5	QUINETHAZONE	73-49-4
PROSULPRIDE	68556-59-2	QUINEZAMIDE	77197-48-9
PROSULTIAMINE	59-58-5	QUINFAMIDE	62265-68-3
PROTAMINE ZINC INSULIN INJECTION	9004-17-5	QUINGESTANOL	10592-65-1
PROTERGURIDE	77650-95-4	QUINGESTRONE	67-95-8
PROTHEOBROMINE	50-39-5	QUINISOCAINE	86-80-6
PROTHIPENDYL	303-69-5	QUINOCIDE	525-61-1
PROTHIXENE	2622-24-4	QUINOTOLAST	101193-40-2
PROTIOFATE	58416-00-5	QUINPIROLE	85760-74-3
PROTIONAMIDE	14222-60-7	QUINPRENALINE	13757-97-6
PROTIRELIN	24305-27-9	QUINTIOFOS	1776-83-6
PROTIZINIC ACID	13799-03-6	QUINUCLUM BROMIDE	64755-06-2
PROTOKYLOL	136-70-9	QUINUPRAMINE	31721-17-2
PROTRIPTYLINE	438-60-8	QUINUPRISTIN	120138-50-3
PROXAZOLE	5696-09-3	QUIPAZINE	4774-24-7
PROXIBARBAL	2537-29-3	QUISULTAZINE	64099-44-1
PROXIBUTENE	14089-84-0	RABEPRAZOLE	117976-89-3
PROXICROMIL	60400-92-2	RACECADOTRIL	81110-73-8
PROXIFEZONE	34427-79-7	RACEFEMINE	22232-57-1
PROXORPHAN	69815-38-9	RACEFENICOL	847-25-6
PROXYMETACAINE	499-67-2	RACEMENTHOL	15356-70-4
PROXYPHYLLINE	603-00-9	RACEMETHORPHAN	510-53-2
PROZAPINE	3426-08-2	RACEMETIROSINE	620-30-4
PRULIFLOXACIN	123447-62-1	RACEMORAMIDE	545-59-5
PSEUDOEPHEDRINE	90-82-4	RACEMORPHAN	297-90-5
PSILOCYBINE	520-52-5	RACEPHEDRINE	90-81-3
PUMITEPA	42061-52-9	RACEPINEFRINE	329-65-7
PUROMYCIN	53-79-2	RACLOPRIDE	84225-95-6
PYRANTEL	15686-83-6	RACTOPAMINE	97825-25-7
PYRAZINAMIDE	98-96-4	RAFOXANIDE	22662-39-1
PYRICARBATE	1882-26-4	RALITOLINE	93738-40-0
PYRIDARONE	7035-04-3	RALOXIFENE	84449-90-1
PYRIDOFYLLINE	53403-97-7	RAMATROBAN	116649-85-5
PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE	101-26-8	RAMCICLANE	96743-96-3
PYRIDOXINE	65-23-6	RAMIFENAZONE	3615-24-5
PRIMETHAMINE	58-14-0	RAMIPRIL	87333-19-5
PRIMITATE	5221-49-8	RAMIPRILAT	87269-97-4
PYRINOLINE	1740-22-3	RAMIXOTIDINE	84071-15-8
PYRITHIONE ZINC	13463-41-7	RAMNODIGIN	33156-28-4
PYRITHYLDIONE	77-04-3	RAMOPLANIN	76168-82-6
PYRITIDIUM BROMIDE	14222-46-9	RAMORELIX	127932-90-5
PYRITINOL	1098-97-1	RAMOSETRON	132036-88-5
PYROPHENDANE	7009-69-0	RANIMUSTINE	58994-96-0
PYROVALERONE	3563-49-3	RANIMYCIN	11056-09-0
PYROXAMINE	7009-68-9	RANITIDINE	66357-35-5
PYRROCAINE	2210-77-7	RANOLAZINE	95635-55-5
PYRROLIFENE	15686-97-2	RASAGILINE	136236-51-6
PYRROLNITRIN	1018-71-9	RATHYRONINE	3130-96-9
PYRVINIUM CHLORIDE	548-84-5	RAXOFELAST	128232-14-4
PYRAMINE	15301-88-9	RAZINODIL	30271-85-3
QUADAZOCINE	71276-43-2	RAZOBAMAM	78466-98-5
QUADROSILAN	33204-76-1	RAZOXANE	21416-87-5
QUATACAINE	17692-45-4	REBAMIPIDE	111911-87-6
QUAZEPAM	36735-22-5	REBOXETINE	71620-89-8
QUAZINONE	70018-51-8	RECAINAM	74738-24-2
QUAZODINE	4015-32-1	RECLAZEPAM	76053-16-2
QUAZOLAST	86048-40-0	REGAVIRUMAB	153101-26-9
QUIFENADINE	10447-39-9	REGRAMOSTIM	127757-91-9
QUIFLAPON	136668-42-3	RELOMYCIN	1404-48-4
QUILLIFOLINE	15301-89-0	REMACEMIDE	128298-28-2
QUINACAINOL	86024-64-8	REMIFENTANIL	132875-61-7
QUINACILLIN	1596-63-0	REMIKIREN	126222-34-2
QUINAGOLIDE	87056-78-8	REMIFROSTOL	110845-89-1
QUINALDINE BLUE	2768-90-3	REMOXIPRIDE	80125-14-0

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

37

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
RENANOLONE	565-99-1	ROFELODINE	76696-97-4
RENTIAPRIL	80830-42-8	ROFLEPONIDE	144459-70-1
RENTYOLINE	1729-61-9	ROFLURANE	679-90-3
RENZAPRIDE	112727-80-7	ROGLETIMIDE	121840-95-7
REPAGERMANIUM		ROKITAMYCIN	74014-51-0
REPAGLINIDE	135062-02-1	ROLAFAGREL	89781-55-5
REPIRINAST	73080-51-0	ROLETAMIDE	10078-46-3
REPROMICIN	56689-42-0	ROLGAMIDINE	66608-04-6
REPROTEROL	54063-54-6	ROLICYCLIDINE	2201-39-0
RESCIMETOL	73573-42-9	ROLICYPRINE	2829-19-8
RESCINNAMINE	24815-24-5	ROLIPRAM	61413-54-5
RESERPINE	50-55-5	ROLITETRACYCLINE	751-97-3
RESORANTEL	20788-07-2	ROLODINE	1866-43-9
RETELLIPTINE	72238-02-9	ROLZIRACETAM	18356-28-0
RETEPLASE	133652-38-7	ROMAZARIT	109543-76-2
RETINOL	68-26-8	ROMERGOLINE	107052-56-2
REVENAST	85673-87-6	ROMIFENONE	38373-83-0
REVIPARIN SODIUM		ROMIFIDINE	65896-16-4
REVIZINONE	133718-29-3	ROMURTIDE	78113-36-7
REVOSPIRONE	95847-87-3	RONACTOLOL	90895-85-5
RIBAMINOL	8063-28-3	RONIDAZOLE	7681-76-7
RIBAVIRIN	36791-04-5	RONIFIBRATE	42597-57-9
RIBOFLAVIN	83-88-5	RONIPAMIL	85247-77-4
RIBOPRINE	7724-76-7	ROPINIROLE	91374-21-9
RIBOSTAMYCIN	25546-65-0	ROPITOLIN	56079-81-3
RICASETRON	117086-68-7	ROPIVACAINE	84057-95-4
RIDAZOLOL	83395-21-5	ROPIZINE	3601-19-2
RIDOGREL	110140-89-1	ROQUINIMEX	84088-42-6
RIFABUTIN	72559-06-9	ROSAPROSTOL	56695-65-9
RIFAMETANE	94168-98-6	ROSARAMICIN	35834-26-5
RIFAMEXIL	113102-19-5	ROSE BENGAL (131 I) SODIUM	15251-14-6
RIFAMIDE	2750-76-7	ROSOXACIN	40034-42-2
RIFAMPICIN	13292-46-1	ROSTEROLONE	79243-67-7
RIFAMYCIN	6998-60-3	ROTAMICILLIN	55530-41-1
RIFAPENTINE	61379-65-5	ROTOXAMINE	5560-77-0
RIFAXIMIN	80621-81-4	ROTRAXATE	92071-51-7
RILAPINE	79781-95-6	ROXADIMATE	58882-17-0
RILMAKALIM	132014-21-2	ROXARSONE	121-19-7
RILMAZAFONE	99593-25-6	ROXATIDINE	78273-80-0
RILMENIDINE	54187-04-1	ROXBOLONE	60023-92-9
RILOPIROX	104153-37-9	ROXINDOLE	112192-04-8
RILOZARONE	79282-39-6	ROXITHROMYCIN	80214-83-1
RILUZOLE	1744-22-5	ROXOLONIUM METILSULFATE	53862-80-9
RIMANTADINE	13392-28-4	ROXOPERONE	2804-00-4
RIMAZOLIUM METILSULFATE	28610-84-6	RUFINAMIDE	106308-44-5
RIMCAZOLE	75859-04-0	RUFLOXACIN	101363-10-4
RIMEXOLONE	49697-38-3	RUFUCROMOMYCIN	3930-19-6
RIMITEROL	32953-89-2	RUTAMYCIN	1404-59-7
RIMOPROGIN	37750-83-7	RUTOSIDE	153-18-4
RIODIPINE	71653-63-9	RUVAZONE	20228-27-7
RIOFROSTIL	77287-05-9	RUZADOLANE	115762-17-9
RIPAZEPAM	26308-28-1	SABELUZOLE	104153-38-0
RIPISARTAN	148504-51-2	SAFINGOL	15639-50-6
RISEDRONIC ACID	105462-24-6	SAFIRONIL	134377-69-8
RISOCAINE	94-12-2	SAGANDIPINE	126294-30-2
RISOTILIDE	120688-08-6	SALACETAMIDE	487-48-9
RISFENZEPINE	96449-05-7	SALAFIBRATE	64496-66-8
RISPERIDONE	106266-06-2	SALANTEL	36093-47-7
RISTIANOL	78092-65-6	SALAZODINE	22933-72-8
RISTOCETIN	1404-55-3	SALAZOSULFADIMIDINE	2315-08-4
RITANSERIN	87051-43-2	SALAZOSULFAMIDE	139-56-0
RITIOMETAN	34914-39-1	SALAZOSULFATHIAZOLE	515-58-2
RITIPENEM	84845-57-8	SALBUTAMOL	18559-94-9
RITODRINE	26652-09-5	SALCOLEX	28038-04-2
RITOLUKAST	111974-60-8	SALETAMIDE	46803-81-0
RITROPIRRONIUM BROMIDE	53808-86-9	SALFLUVERINE	587-49-5
RITROSULFAN	4148-16-7	SALICYLAMIDE	65-45-2
RIZOLIPASE	9001-62-1	SALINAZID	495-84-1
ROBENIDINE	25875-51-8	SALINOMYCIN	53003-10-4
ROCASTINE	91833-77-1	SALMEFAMOL	18910-65-1
ROCEPAFANT	132418-36-1	SALMETEROL	89365-50-4
ROCICLOVIR	108436-80-2	SALMISTEINE	89767-59-9
ROCIVERINE	53716-44-2	SALNACEDIN	87573-01-1
ROCURONIUM BROMIDE	119302-91-9	SALPROTOSIDE	33779-37-2
RODOCAINE	38821-80-6	SALSALATE	552-94-3
RODORUBICIN	96497-67-5	SALVERINE	6376-26-7

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

38

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
SAMERIDINE	143257-97-0	SIAGOSIDE	100345-64-0
SAMIXOGREL	133276-80-9	SIBOPIRDINE	122955-18-4
SAMPIRTINE	115911-28-9	SIBUTRAMINE	106650-56-0
SANCYCLINE	808-26-4	SICCANIN	22733-60-4
SANFETRINEM	156769-21-0	SIFAPRAZINE	131635-06-8
SANGUINARIUM CHLORIDE	5578-73-4	SIGUAZODAN	99591-83-0
SAPERCONAZOLE	110588-57-3	SILANDRONE	5055-42-5
SAPRISARTAN	146623-69-0	SILIBININ	22888-70-6
SAPROPTERIN	62989-33-7	SILICRISTIN	33889-69-9
SAQUINAVIR	127779-20-8	SILIDIANIN	29782-68-1
SARAFLOXACIN	98105-99-8	SILTENZEPINE	98374-54-0
SARALASIN	34273-10-4	SILTEPLASE	131081-40-8
SARCOLYSIN	531-76-0	SIMALDRATE	12408-47-8
SARGRAMOSTIM	123774-72-1	SIMENDAN	131741-08-7
SARIPIDEM	103844-86-6	SIMETRIDE	154-82-5
SARMAZENIL	78771-13-8	SIMFIBRATE	14929-11-4
SARMOXICILLIN	67337-44-4	SIMTRAZENE	5579-27-1
SARPICILLIN	40966-79-8	SIMVASTATIN	79902-63-9
SARPOGRELATE	125926-17-2	SINCALIDE	25126-32-3
SARUPLASE	99149-95-8	SINEFUNGIN	58944-73-3
SATERINONE	102669-89-6	SINTROPIUM BROMIDE	79467-19-9
SATIGREL	111753-73-2	SIRATIAZEM	138778-28-6
SATRANIDAZOLE	56302-13-7	SIROLIMUS	53123-88-9
SATUMOMAB	144058-40-2	SISOMICIN	32385-11-8
SAVIFRAZOLE	121617-11-6	SITALIDONE	108894-39-9
SAVOXEPIN	79262-46-7	SITOFIBRATE	55902-94-8
SEBRIPLATIN	110172-45-7	SITOGLUSIDE	474-58-8
SECALCIFEROL	55721-11-4	SIZOFIRAN	9050-67-3
SECBUTABARBITAL	125-40-6	SOBUZOXANE	98631-95-9
SECLAZONE	29050-11-1	SODIUM ACETRIZOATE	129-63-5
SECNIDAZOLE	3366-95-8	SODIUM AMIDOTRIZOATE	737-31-5
SECOBARBITAL	76-73-3	SODIUM APOLATE	25053-27-4
SECOVERINE	57558-44-8	SODIUM ASCORBATE	134-03-2
SECRETIN	1393-25-5	SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE	12244-57-4
SECURININE	5610-40-2	SODIUM AUROTIOSULFATE	10210-36-3
SEDECAMYCIN	23477-98-7	SODIUM BITIONOLATE	6385-58-6
SEGANSERIN	87729-89-3	SODIUM BOROCAPTATE (10 B)	103831-41-0
SEGLITIDE	81377-02-8	SODIUM CALCIUM EDEATE	62-33-9
SELEGILINE	14611-51-9	SODIUM CHROMATE (51 CR)	10039-53-9
SELENOMETHIONINE (75 SE)	1187-56-0	SODIUM CYCLAMATE	139-05-9
SELFOTEL	110347-85-8	SODIUM DEHYDROCHOLATE	145-41-5
SELPRAZINE	103997-59-7	SODIUM DIBUNATE	14992-59-7
SEMATILIDE	101526-83-4	SODIUM DIFROTTRIZOATE	129-57-7
SEMDURAMICIN	113378-31-7	SODIUM ETASULFATE	126-92-1
SEMORPHONE	88939-40-6	SODIUM FEREDETATE	15708-41-5
SEMOTIADIL	116476-13-2	SODIUM GENTISATE	4955-90-2
SEMUSTINE	13909-09-6	SODIUM GLUCASPALDRATE	12214-50-5
SEPAZONIUM CHLORIDE	54143-54-3	SODIUM GUALENATE	6223-35-4
SEPIMOSTAT	103926-64-3	SODIUM HEXACYCLONATE	7009-49-6
SEPRILOSE	133692-55-4	SODIUM IODIDE (125 I)	24359-64-6
SEPROXETINE	126924-38-7	SODIUM IODIDE (131 I)	7790-26-3
SEQUIFENADINE	57734-69-7	SODIUM IODOHIPPURATE (131 I)	881-17-4
SERACTIDE	12279-41-3	SODIUM IOPODATE	1221-56-3
SERATRODAST	112665-43-7	SODIUM IOTALAMATE (125 I)	17692-74-9
SERAZAPINE	115313-22-9	SODIUM IOTALAMATE (131 I)	15845-98-4
SERFIBRATE	54657-98-6	SODIUM METRIZOATE	7225-61-8
SERGOLXOLE	108674-86-8	SODIUM MORRHUATE	8031-09-2
SERINE	56-45-1	SODIUM PHOSPHATE (32 P)	8027-28-9
SERMETACIN	57645-05-3	SODIUM PICOFOSFATE	36175-05-0
SERMORELIN	86168-78-7	SODIUM PICOSULFATE	10040-45-6
SERRAPEPTASE	37312-62-2	SODIUM STIBOCAPTATE	3064-61-7
SERTAONAZOLE	99592-32-2	SODIUM STIBOGLUCONATE	16037-91-5
SERTINDOLE	106516-24-9	SODIUM TETRADECYL SULFATE	139-88-8
SERTRALINE	79617-96-2	SODIUM TIMERFONATE	5964-24-9
SERUM GONADOTROPHIN	9002-70-4	SODIUM TYROPANOATE	7246-21-1
SETASTINE	64294-95-7	SOFALCONE	64506-49-6
SETAZINDOL	56481-43-7	SOLASULFONE	133-65-3
SETIPAFANT	132418-35-0	SOLPECAINOL	68567-30-6
SETIPTILINE	57262-94-9	SOLYPERTINE	4448-96-8
SETOPERONE	86487-64-1	SOMAGREBOVE	96353-48-9
SEVIRUMAB		SOMALAPOR	106282-98-8
SEVITROPIUM MESILATE	88199-75-1	SOMANTADINE	79594-24-4
SEVOFLURANE	28523-86-6	SOMATORELIN	83930-13-6
SEVOFRAMIDE	57227-17-5	SOMATOSALM	123212-08-8
SEZOLAMIDE	123308-22-5	SOMATOSTATIN	38916-34-6
SFERICASE	63551-77-9	SOMATREM	82030-87-3

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

39

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
SOMATROPIN	12629-01-5	STREPTONIAZID	4480-58-4
SOMAVUBOVE	126752-39-4	STREPTOVARYCIN	1404-74-6
SOMENOPOR	119693-74-2	STREPTOZOCIN	18883-66-4
SOMETRIBOVE		STRINOLINE	39862-58-3
SOMETRIPOR		STYRAMATE	94-35-9
SOMFASEPOR	129566-95-6	SUBATHIZONE	121-55-1
SOMIDOBVE	89383-13-1	SUBENDAZOLE	54340-66-8
SONERMIN	144916-42-7	SUCCIMER	304-55-2
SOPITAZINE	23492-69-5	SUCCINYLSULFATHIAZOLE	116-43-8
SOPROMIDINE	79313-75-0	SUCCISULFONE	5934-14-5
SOQUINOLOL	61563-18-6	SUCLOFENIDE	30279-49-3
SORBINICATE	6184-06-1	SUCRALFATE	54182-58-0
SORBINIL	68367-52-2	SUCRALOX	12040-73-2
SORBITAN LAURATE	1338-39-2	SUCROSFATE	57680-56-5
SORBITAN OLEATE	1338-43-8	SUDEXANOX	58761-87-8
SORBITAN PALMITATE	26266-57-9	SUDISMASE	110294-55-8
SORBITAN SESQUIOLEATE	8007-43-0	SUDOXICAM	34042-85-8
SORBITAN STEARATE	1338-41-6	SUFENTANIL	56030-54-7
SORBITAN TRIOLEATE	26266-58-0	SUFOSFAMIDE	37753-10-9
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE	26658-19-5	SUFOTIDINE	80343-63-1
SORIVUDINE	77181-69-2	SULAZEPAM	2898-13-7
SORNIDIPINE	95105-77-4	SULAZURIL	108258-89-5
SOTALOL	3930-20-9	SULBACTAM	68373-14-8
SOTERENOL	13642-52-9	SULBENICILLIN	41744-40-5
SPAGLUMIC ACID	4910-46-7	SULBENOX	58095-31-1
SPARFLOXACIN	110871-86-8	SULBENTINE	350-12-9
SPARFOSIC ACID	51321-79-0	SULBUTIAMINE	3286-46-2
SPARSOMYCIN	1404-64-4	SULCLAMIDE	2455-92-7
SPARTEINE	90-39-1	SULCONAZOLE	61318-90-9
SPECTINOMYCIN	1695-77-8	SULEPAROID SODIUM	57459-72-0
SPICLAMINE	90243-97-3	SULFABENZ	127-77-5
SPICLOMAZINE	24527-27-3	SULFABENZAMIDE	127-71-9
SPIPERONE	749-02-0	SULFACARBAMIDE	547-44-4
SPIRADOLINE	87151-85-7	SULFACECOLE	21662-79-3
SPIRAMIDE	510-74-7	SULFACETAMIDE	144-80-9
SPIRAMYCIN	8025-81-8	SULFACHLORPYRIDAZINE	80-32-0
SPIRAPRIL	83647-97-6	SULFACHRYSOIDINE	485-41-6
SPIRAPRILAT	83602-05-5	SULFACITINE	17784-12-2
SPIRAZINE	15599-44-7	SULFACLOMIDE	4015-18-3
SPIRENDOLOL	65429-87-0	SULFACLOAZOLE	54063-55-7
SPIRGETINE	144-45-6	SULFACLOZINE	102-65-8
SPIRILENE	357-66-4	SULFADIASULFONE SODIUM	128-12-1
SPIRIPROSTIL	122946-42-3	SULFADIAZINE	68-35-9
SPIROFYLLINE	98204-48-9	SULFADIAZINE SODIUM	547-32-0
SPIROGERMANIUM	41992-23-8	SULFADICRAMIDE	115-68-4
SPIROGLUMIDE	137795-35-8	SULFADIMETHOXINE	122-11-2
SPIROMUSTINE	56605-16-4	SULFADIMIDINE	57-68-1
SPIRONOLACTONE	52-01-7	SULFADOXINE	2447-57-6
SPIROPLATIN	74790-08-2	SULFAETHIDOLE	94-19-9
SPIRORENONE	74220-07-8	SULFAFURAZOLE	127-69-5
SPIROXASONE	6673-97-8	SULFAGUANIDINE	57-67-0
SPIROXATRINE	1054-88-2	SULFAGUANOLE	27031-08-9
SPIROXEPIN	47254-05-7	SULFALENE	152-47-6
SPIZOFURONE	72492-12-7	SULFALOXIC ACID	14376-16-0
SPRODIAMIDE	138721-73-0	SULFAMAZONE	65761-24-2
STACOFYLLINE	98833-92-2	SULFAMERAZINE	127-79-7
STALLMYCIN	636-47-5	SULFAMERAZINE SODIUM	127-58-2
STANOZOLOL	10418-03-8	SULFAMETHIZOLE	144-82-1
STAVUDINE	3056-17-5	SULFAMETHOXAZOLE	723-46-6
STEARYLSULFAMIDE	498-78-2	SULFAMETHOXYPYRIDAZINE	80-35-3
STEFFIMYCIN	11033-34-4	SULFAMETOMIDINE	3772-76-7
STENBOLONE	5197-58-0	SULFAMETOXYDIAZINE	651-06-9
STEPRONIN	72324-18-6	SULFAMETROLE	32909-92-5
STERCURONIUM IODIDE	30033-10-4	SULFAMONOMETHOXINE	1220-83-3
STEVALADIL	6535-03-1	SULFAMOXOLE	729-99-7
STIBAMINE GLUCOSIDE	1344-34-9	SULFANILAMIDE	63-74-1
STIBOSAMINE	5959-10-4	SULFANITRAN	122-16-7
STILBAMIDINE ISETIONATE	140-59-0	SULFAPERIN	599-88-2
STILBAZIUM IODIDE	3784-99-4	SULFAPHENAZOLE	526-08-9
STILONIUM IODIDE	77257-42-2	SULFAPROXYLINE	116-42-7
STIRIMAZOLE	30529-16-9	SULFAPYRAZOLE	852-19-7
STIRIPENTOL	49763-96-4	SULFAPYRIDINE	144-83-2
STIROCAINIDE	78372-27-7	SULFAQUINOXALINE	59-40-5
STREPTODORNASE	37340-82-2	SULFARSPHENAMINE	618-82-6
STREPTOKINASE	9002-01-1	SULFASALAZINE	599-79-1
STREPTOMYCIN	57-92-1	SULFASQMIZOLE	632-00-8

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

40

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
SULFASUCCINAMIDE	3563-14-2	TALBUTAL	115-44-6
SULFASYMAZINE	1984-94-7	TALERANOL	42422-68-4
SULFATHIAZOLE	72-14-0	TALINOLOL	57460-41-0
SULFATHIOUREA	515-49-1	TALIPEXOLE	101626-70-4
SULFATOLAMIDE	1161-88-2	TALISOMYCIN	65057-90-1
SULFATROXAZOLE	23256-23-7	TALLIMUSTINE	115308-98-0
SULFATROZOLE	13369-07-8	TALMETACIN	67489-39-8
SULFINALOL	66264-77-5	TALMETOPRIM	66093-35-4
SULFINPYRAZONE	57-96-5	TALNIFLUMATE	66898-62-2
SULFIRAM	95-05-6	TALOPRAM	7182-51-6
SULFISOMIDINE	515-64-0	TALOSALATE	66898-60-0
SULFOGAIACOL	1321-14-8	TALOXIMINE	17243-68-4
SULFQMYXIN	1405-52-3	TALSACRIDINE	147025-53-4
SULFONTEROL	42461-79-0	TALSUPRAM	21489-20-3
SULFORIDAZINE	14759-06-9	TALTRIMIDE	81428-04-8
SULGLICOTIDE	54182-59-1	TAMERIDONE	102144-78-5
SULICRINAT	90207-12-8	TAMETICILLIN	56211-43-9
SULINDAC	38194-50-2	TAMETRALINE	52795-02-5
SULISATIN	54935-03-4	TAMIBAROTENE	94497-51-5
SULISOBENZONE	4065-45-6	TAMITINOL	59429-50-4
SULMARIN	29334-07-4	TAMOLARIZINE	128229-52-7
SULMAZOLE	73384-60-8	TAMOXIFEN	10540-29-1
SULMEPRIDE	57479-88-6	TAMPARAMINE	83166-17-0
SULNIDAZOLE	51022-76-5	TAMSULOSIN	106133-20-4
SULOCARBILATE	121-64-2	TANDAMINE	42408-80-0
SULOCTIDIL	54063-56-8	TANDOSPIRONE	87760-53-0
SULOEXIDE	57821-29-1	TANIPLON	106073-01-2
SULOFENUR	110311-27-8	TAPROSTENE	108945-35-3
SULOPENEM	120788-07-0	TARAZEPIDE	141374-81-4
SULOSEMIDE	82666-62-4	TASOSARTAN	145733-36-4
SULOTROBAN	72131-33-0	TASULDINE	88579-39-9
SULOXIFEN	25827-12-7	TAURINE	107-35-7
SULPIRIDE	15676-16-1	TAUROLIDINE	19388-87-5
SULPROSAL	58703-77-8	TAUROMUSTINE	85977-49-7
SULPROSTONE	60325-46-4	TAUROSELCHOLIC ACID	75018-71-2
SULTAMICILLIN	76497-13-7	TAUROSTEINE	124066-33-7
SULTIAME	61-56-3	TAURULTAM	38668-01-8
SULTOPRIDE	53583-79-2	TAZADOLENE	87936-75-2
SULTOSILIC ACID	57775-26-5	TAZANOLAST	82989-25-1
SULTROPONIUM	15130-91-3	TAZAROTENE	118292-40-3
SULUKAST	98116-53-1	TAZASUBRATE	79071-15-1
SULVERAPRIDE	73747-20-3	TAZEPROFEN	85702-89-2
SUMACETAMOL	69217-67-0	TAZIFYLLINE	79712-55-3
SUMAROTENE	105687-93-2	TAZIPRINONE	79253-92-2
SUMATRIPTAN	103628-46-2	TAZOBACTAM	89786-04-9
SUMETIZIDE	32059-27-1	TAZOFELONE	136433-51-7
SUNAGREL	85418-85-5	TAZOLOL	39832-48-9
SUNCILLIN	22164-94-9	TEBATIZOLE	54147-28-3
SUPIDIMIDE	49785-74-2	TEBUFELONE	112018-00-5
SUPLATAST TOSILATE	94055-76-2	TEBUQUINE	74129-03-6
SUPROCLONE	77590-92-2	TECHNETIUM (99M TC) BICISATE	121281-41-2
SUPROFEN	40828-46-4	TECHNETIUM (99M TC) FURIFOSMIN	142481-95-6
SURAMIN SODIUM	129-46-4	TECHNETIUM (99M TC) SESTAMIBI	109581-73-9
SURFOMER	71251-04-2	TECHNETIUM (99M TC) SIBOROXIME	106417-28-1
SURICAINIDE	85053-46-9	TECHNETIUM (99M TC) TEBOROXIME	104716-22-5
SURICLONE	53813-83-5	TECLOTHIAZIDE	4267-05-4
SURITAZOLE	110623-33-1	TECLOZAN	5560-78-1
SURONACRINE	104675-35-6	TEDISAMIL	90961-53-8
SUSALIMOD	149556-49-0	TEFAZOLINE	1082-56-0
SUTILAINS	12211-28-8	TEFENPERATE	77342-26-8
SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE	71-27-2	TEFLUDAZINE	80680-06-4
SUXEMERID	47662-15-7	TEFLURANE	124-72-1
SUXETHONIUM CHLORIDE	54063-57-9	TEFLUTIXOL	55837-23-5
SUXIBUZONE	27470-51-5	TEGAFUR	17902-23-7
SYMCLOSENE	87-90-1	TEICOPLANIN	61036-62-2
SYMETINE	15599-45-8	TELENZEPINE	80880-90-6
SYROSINGOPINE	84-36-6	TELMOMAB ARITOX	117305-33-6
TABILAUTIDE	78088-46-7	TELINAVIR	143224-34-4
TACALCITOL	57333-96-7	TELMESTEINE	122946-43-4
TACLAMINE	34061-33-1	TELMISARTAN	144701-48-4
TACRINE	321-64-2	TELOXANTRONE	91441-48-4
TACROLIMUS	104987-11-3	TELUDIPINE	108687-08-7
TAGLUTIMIDE	14166-26-8	TEMAFLOXACIN	108319-06-8
TAGORIZINE	118420-47-6	TEMAROTENE	75078-91-0
TALAMPICILLIN	47747-56-8	TEMATROPIUM METILSULFATE	113932-41-5
TALASTINE	16188-61-7	TEMAZEPAM	846-50-4

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

41

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
TEMEFOS	3383-96-8	TEXACROMIL	77005-28-8
TEMELASTINE	86181-42-2	THALIDOMIDE	50-35-1
TEMOCAPRIL	111902-57-9	THEBACON	466-90-0
TEMOCILLIN	66148-78-5	THENALIDINE	86-12-4
TEMODOX	34499-96-2	THENIUM CLOSILATE	4304-40-9
TEMOZOLOMIDE	85622-93-1	THENYLDIAMINE	91-79-2
TEMURTIDE	66112-59-2	THEODRENALINE	13460-98-5
TENAMFETAMINE	51497-09-7	THEOPHYLLINE EPHEDRINE	15766-94-6
TENDAMISTAT		THIACETARSAMIDE SODIUM	14433-82-0
TENIDAP	120210-48-2	THIALBARBITAL	467-36-7
TENILAPINE	82650-83-7	THIAMAZOLE	60-56-0
TENILOXAZINE	62473-79-4	THIAMBUTOSINE	500-89-0
TENILSETAM	86696-86-8	THIAMINE	59-43-8
TENIPOSIDE	29767-20-2	THIAMPHENICOL	15318-45-3
TENOCYCLIDINE	21500-98-1	THIAZINAMUM METILSULFATE	58-34-4
TENONITROZOLE	3810-35-3	THIAZOSULFONE	473-30-3
TENOSAL	95232-68-1	THIETHYLPERAZINE	1420-55-9
TENOSIPROL	129336-81-8	THIHEXINOL METHYLBROMIDE	7219-91-2
TENOXICAM	59804-37-4	THIOACETAZONE	104-06-3
TENYLIDONE	893-01-6	THIOCOLCHICOSIDE	602-41-5
TEOPRANITOL	81792-35-0	THIOFURADENE	2240-21-3
TEOPROLOL	65184-10-3	THIOHEXAMIDE	3692-44-2
TEPIRINDOLE	72808-81-2	THIOMERSAL	54-64-8
TEPOXALIN	103475-41-8	THIOPENTAL SODIUM	71-73-8
TEPRENONE	6809-52-5	THIOPROPAZATE	84-06-0
TEPROTIDE	35115-60-7	THIOPROPERAZINE	316-81-4
TERAZOSIN	63590-64-7	THIORIDAZINE	50-52-2
TERBEQUINIL	113079-82-6	THIOTEPA	52-24-4
TERBINAFINE	78628-80-5	THIOTETRABARBITAL	467-38-9
TERBUCROMIL	37456-21-6	THIRAM	137-26-8
TERBUFIBROL	56488-59-6	THONZYLAMINE	91-85-0
TERBUFICIN	15534-92-6	THROMBIN, BOVINE	9002-04-4
TERBUPROL	13021-53-9	THYMALFASIN	62304-98-7
TERBUTALINE	23031-25-6	THYMOCARTIN	85466-18-8
TERCIPRAZINE	56693-15-3	THYMOCTONAN	107489-37-2
TERCONAZOLE	67915-31-5	THYMOPENTIN	69558-55-0
TERDECAMYCIN	113167-61-6	THYMOSTIMULIN	
TERFENADINE	50679-08-8	THYMOTRINAN	85465-82-3
TERFLAVOXATE	86433-40-1	THYROGLOBULIN	9010-34-8
TERFLURANOL	64396-09-4	THYROPROPIC ACID	51-26-3
TERGURIDE	37686-84-3	THYROTROPHIN	9002-71-5
TERIKALANT	132338-79-5	TIABENDAZOLE	148-79-8
TERIPARATIDE	52232-67-4	TIACRILAST	78299-53-3
TERIZIDONE	25683-71-0	TIADENOL	6964-20-1
TERLAKIREN	119625-78-4	TIAFIBRATE	55837-28-0
TERLIPRESSIN	14636-12-5	TIAGABINE	115103-54-3
TERNIDAZOLE	1077-93-6	TIAMENIDINE	31428-61-2
TERODILINE	15793-40-5	TIAMETONIUM IODIDE	10433-71-3
TEROFENAMATE	29098-15-5	TIAMIPRINE	5581-52-2
TEROXALENE	14728-33-7	TIAMIZIDE	3688-85-5
TEROXIRONE	59653-74-6	TIAMULIN	55297-95-5
TERTATOLOL	34784-64-0	TIANAFAC	51527-19-6
TESICAM	21925-88-2	TIANEPTINE	66981-73-5
TESIMIDE	35423-09-7	TIAPAMIL	57010-31-8
TESTOLACTONE	968-93-4	TIAPIRINOL	14785-50-3
TESTOSTERONE	58-22-0	TIAPRIDE	51012-32-9
TESTOSTERONE KETOLAUATE	5874-98-6	TIAPROFENIC ACID	33005-95-7
TETRABARBITAL	76-23-3	TIAPROST	71116-82-0
TETRABENAZINE	58-46-8	TIARAMIDE	32527-55-2
TETRACAINE	94-24-6	TIAZESIM	5845-26-1
TETRACOSACTIDE	16960-16-0	TIAZOFURINE	60084-10-8
TETRACYCLINE	60-54-8	TIAZURIL	35319-70-1
TETRADONIUM BROMIDE	1119-97-7	TIBALOSIN	63996-84-9
TETRAMETHRIN	7696-12-0	TIBEGLISENE	129731-11-9
TETRAMISOLE	5036-02-2	TIBENELAST	97852-72-7
TETRAZEPAM	10379-14-3	TIBENZATE	13402-51-2
TETRAZOLAST	95104-27-1	TIBEZONIUM IODIDE	54663-47-7
TETRIDAMINE	17289-49-5	TIBOLONE	5630-53-5
TETRIPROFEN	28168-10-7	TIBRIC ACID	37087-94-8
TETROFOSMIN	127502-06-1	TIBROFAN	15686-72-3
TETRONASIN	75139-06-9	TICABESONE	74131-77-4
TETROQUINONE	319-89-1	TICARBODINE	31932-09-9
TETROXOPRIM	53808-87-0	TICARCILLIN	34787-01-4
TETRYLAMMONIUM BROMIDE	71-91-0	TICLATONE	70-10-0
TETRYZOLINE	84-22-0	TICLOPIDINE	55142-85-3
TEVERELIX	144743-92-0	TIDIACIC	30097-06-4

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

42

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
TIEMONIUM IODIDE	144-12-7	TIPRINAST	83153-39-3
TIENILIC ACID	40180-04-9	TIPROPIDIL	70895-45-3
TIENOCARBINE	75458-65-0	TIPROSTANIDE	67040-53-3
TIENOPRAMINE	37967-98-9	TIPROTIMOD	105523-37-3
TIENOXOLOL	90055-97-3	TIQUESIDE	99759-19-0
TIFEMOXONE	39754-64-8	TIQUINAMIDE	53400-67-2
TIFENAMIL	82-99-5	TIQUIZIUM BROMIDE	71731-58-3
TIFENCILLIN	26552-51-2	TIRACIZINE	83275-56-3
TIFLAMIZOLE	62894-89-7	TIRAPAZAMINE	27314-97-2
TIFLOREX	53993-67-2	TIRATRICOL	51-24-1
TIFLUADOM	81656-30-6	TIRILAZAD	110101-66-1
TIFLUCARBINE	89875-86-5	TIROFIBAN	144494-65-5
TIFORMIN	4210-97-3	TIROFRAMIDE	55837-29-1
TIFURAC	97483-17-5	TISOCROMIDE	35423-51-9
TIGEMONAM	102507-71-1	TISOPURINE	5334-23-6
TIGESTOL	896-71-9	TISQUONE	40692-37-3
TIGLOIDINE	495-83-0	TIVANIDAZOLE	80680-05-3
TILACTASE	9031-11-2	TIHADIL	2949-95-3
TILBROQUINOL	7175-09-9	TIHANOX	40691-50-7
TILETAMINE	14176-49-9	TIHOCORTOL	61951-99-3
TILIDINE	20380-58-9	TIZABRIN	83573-53-9
TILIIQUINOL	5541-67-3	TIZANIDINE	51322-75-9
TILISOLOL	85136-71-6	TIZOLEMIDE	56488-58-5
TILMICOSIN	108050-54-0	TIZOPROLIC ACID	30709-69-4
TILOMISOLE	58433-11-7	TOBORINONE	143343-83-3
TILORONE	27591-97-5	TOBRAMYCIN	32986-56-4
TILOZEPINE	42239-60-1	TOBUTEROL	75626-99-2
TILSUPROST	80225-28-1	TOCAINIDE	41708-72-9
TILUDRONIC ACID	89987-06-4	TOCAMPHYL	5634-42-4
TIMEFURONE	76301-19-4	TOCOFENOXATE	61343-44-0
TIMEGADINE	71079-19-1	TOCOFERSOLAN	9002-96-4
TIMELOTEM	96306-34-2	TOCOFIBRATE	50465-39-9
TIMEPIDIUM BROMIDE	35035-05-3	TODRALAZINE	14679-73-3
TIMIPERONE	57648-21-2	TOFENACIN	15301-93-6
TIMIRDINE	100417-09-2	TOFETRIDINE	40173-75-9
TIMOBESONE	87116-72-1	TOFISOPAM	22345-47-7
TIMOFIBRATE	64179-54-0	TOLAFENTRINE	139308-65-9
TIMOLOL	26839-75-8	TOLAMOLOL	38103-61-6
TIMONACIC	444-27-9	TOLAZAMIDE	1156-19-0
TIMOPRAZOLE	57237-97-5	TOLAZOLINE	59-98-3
TINABINOL	50708-95-7	TOLBOXANE	2430-46-8
TINAZOLINE	62882-99-9	TOLBUTAMIDE	64-77-7
TINIDAZOLE	19387-91-8	TOLCAPONE	134308-13-7
TINISULPRIDE	69387-87-7	TOLCICLATE	50838-36-3
TINOFEDRINE	66788-41-8	TOLDIMFOS	57808-64-7
TINORIDINE	24237-54-5	TOLFAMIDE	70788-29-3
TINZAPARIN SODIUM		TOLFENAMIC ACID	13710-19-5
TIOCARLIDE	910-86-1	TOLGABIDE	86914-11-6
TIOCLOMAROL	22619-35-8	TOLIMIDONE	41964-07-2
TIOCONAZOLE	65899-73-2	TOLINDATE	27877-51-6
TIIOCTILATE	10489-23-3	TOLIODIUM CHLORIDE	19028-28-5
TIODAZOSIN	66969-81-1	TOLIPROLOL	2933-94-0
TIODONIUM CHLORIDE	38070-41-6	TOLMESOXIDE	38452-29-8
TIIOGUANINE	154-42-7	TOLMETIN	26171-23-3
TIOMERGINE	57935-49-6	TOLNAFTATE	2398-96-1
TIOMESTERONE	2205-73-4	TOLNAPERSINE	70312-00-4
TIOPERIDONE	52618-67-4	TOLNIDAMINE	50454-68-7
TIOPINAC	61220-69-7	TOLOCONIUM METILSULFATE	552-92-1
TIOPRONIN	1953-02-2	TOLONIDINE	4201-22-3
TIOPROPAMINE	39516-21-7	TOLONIUM CHLORIDE	92-31-9
TIOSALAN	15686-78-9	TOLOXATONE	29218-27-7
TIOSPIRONE	87691-91-6	TOLOXYCHLORINOL	6055-48-7
TIOTIDINE	69014-14-8	TOLPADOL	77502-27-3
TIOTIXENE	3313-26-6	TOLPENTAMIDE	1027-87-8
TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE	139404-48-1	TOLPERISONE	728-88-1
TIOXACIN	34976-39-1	TOLPIPAZOLE	20326-13-0
TIOXAMAST	74531-88-7	TOLPOVIDONE (131 I)	54182-60-4
TIOXAPROFEN	40198-53-6	TOLPRONINE	97-57-4
TIOXIDAZOLE	61570-90-9	TOLPROPAMINE	5632-44-0
TIOXOLONE	4991-65-5	TOLPYRRAMIDE	5588-38-5
TIPENTOSIN	95588-08-2	TOLQUINZOLE	6187-50-4
TIPEPIDINE	5169-78-8	TOLRESTAT	82964-04-3
TIPETROPIUM BROMIDE	54376-91-9	TOLTERODINE	124937-51-5
TIPINDOLE	7489-66-9	TOLTRAZURIL	69004-03-1
TIPREDANE	85197-77-9	TOLUFAZEPAM	86273-92-9
TIPRENOLOL	26481-51-6	TOLYCAINE	3686-58-6

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

43

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
TOMELUKAST	88107-10-2	TRICHLORMETHIAZIDE	133-67-5
TOMOGLUMIDE	97964-54-0	TRICHLORMETHINE	555-77-1
TOMOXETINE	83015-26-3	TRICIRIBINE	35943-35-2
TOMOXIPROLE	76145-76-1	TRICLABENDAZOLE	68786-66-3
TONAZOCINE	71461-18-2	TRICLACETAMOL	6340-87-0
TONZONIUM BROMIDE	553-08-2	TRICLAZATE	7009-76-9
TOPIRAMATE	97240-79-4	TRICLOBISONIUM CHLORIDE	79-90-3
TOPOTECAN	123948-87-8	TRICLOCARBAN	101-20-2
TOPRILIDINE	54063-58-0	TRICLODAZOL	56-28-0
TOPTERONE	60607-35-4	TRICLOFENOL PIPERAZINE	5714-82-9
TOQUIZINE	7125-71-5	TRICLOFOS	306-52-5
TORASEMIDE	56211-40-6	TRICLOFYLLINE	17243-70-8
TORBAFYLLINE	105102-21-4	TRICLONIDE	26849-57-0
TOREMIFENE	89778-26-7	TRICLOSAN	3380-34-5
TORIPRISTONE	91935-26-1	TRICOSACTIDE	20282-58-0
TOSACTIDE	47931-80-6	TRICYCLAMOL CHLORIDE	3818-88-0
TOSIFEN	32295-18-4	TRIDIHEXETHYL IODIDE	125-99-5
TOSUFLOXACIN	108138-46-1	TRIENTINE	112-24-3
TOSULUR	87051-13-6	TRIFENAGREL	84203-09-8
TOSYLCHLORAMIDE SODIUM	127-65-1	TRIFEZOLAC	32710-91-1
TOZALINONE	655-05-0	TRIFLOCIN	13422-16-7
TRABOXOPINE	103624-59-5	TRIFLUBAZAM	22365-40-8
TRACAZOLATE	41094-88-6	TRIFLUMIDATE	24243-89-8
TRADECAMIDE	132787-19-0	TRIFLUOMEPRAZINE	2622-37-9
TRALONIDE	21365-49-1	TRIFLUOPERAZINE	117-89-5
TRAMADOL	27203-92-5	TRIFLUPERIDOL	749-13-3
TRAMAZOLINE	1082-57-1	TRIFLUPROMAZINE	146-54-3
TRANDOLAPRIL	87679-37-6	TRIFLURIDINE	70-00-8
TRANDOLAPRILAT	87679-71-8	TRIFLUSAL	322-79-2
TRANEXAMIC ACID	1197-18-8	TRIGEVOLOL	76812-98-1
TRANILAST	53902-12-8	TRIHXYPHENIDYL	144-11-6
TRANSCAINIDE	88296-62-2	TRILETIDE	62087-96-1
TRANTELINUM BROMIDE	4047-34-1	TRILOSTANE	13647-35-3
TRANLYCYPROMINE	155-09-9	TRIMAZOSIN	35795-16-5
TRAPENCAINE	104485-01-0	TRIMBUTINE	39133-31-8
TRAPIDIL	15421-84-8	TRIMECAINE	616-68-2
TRAXANOX	58712-69-9	TRIMEDOXIME BROMIDE	56-97-3
TRAZITILINE	26070-23-5	TRIMEGESTONE	74513-62-5
TRAZIUM ESILATE	97110-59-3	TRIMEPERIDINE	64-39-1
TRAZODONE	19794-93-5	TRIMETAMIDE	5789-72-0
TRAZOLOPRIDE	86365-92-6	TRIMETAPHAN CAMSILATE	68-91-7
TREBENZOMINE	23915-73-3	TRIMETAZIDINE	5011-34-7
TRECADRINE	90845-56-0	TRIMETHADIONE	127-48-0
TREFENTANIL	120656-74-8	TRIMETHIDIUM METHOSULFATE	7009-82-7
TRELNARIZINE	123205-52-7	TRIMETHOBENZAMIDE	138-56-7
TRELOXINATE	30910-27-1	TRIMETHOPRIM	738-70-5
TRENBOLONE	10161-33-8	TRIMETOZINE	635-41-6
TRENGESTONE	5192-84-7	TRIMETREXATE	52128-35-5
TRENIZINE	82190-93-0	TRIMEXILINE	58757-61-2
TREOSULFAN	299-75-2	TRIMIPRAMINE	739-71-9
TREPIBUTONE	41826-92-0	TRIMOPROSTIL	69900-72-7
TREPIPAM	56030-50-3	TRIMOXAMINE	15686-23-4
TREPIRIUM IODIDE	1018-34-4	TRIOXIFENE	63619-84-1
TREPTILAMINE	58313-74-9	TRIOXYSALIN	3902-71-4
TREQUINSIN	79855-88-2	TRIPALMITIN	555-44-2
TRESTOLONE	3764-87-2	TRIPAMIDE	73803-48-2
TRETAMINE	51-18-3	TRIPARANOL	78-41-1
TRETHINIUM TOSILATE	1748-43-2	TRIPLENNAMINE	91-81-6
TRETHOCANIC ACID	7007-81-0	TRIPROLIDINE	486-12-4
TRETINOIN	302-79-4	TRIPTORELIN	57773-63-4
TRETINOIN TOCOPFERIL	40516-48-1	TRITIOZINE	35619-65-9
TRETOQUINOL	30418-38-3	TRITIOQUALINE	14504-73-5
TRIACETIN	102-76-1	TRIXOLANE	47420-28-0
TRIAFUNGIN	55242-77-8	TRIZOXIME	35710-57-7
TRIAMCINOLONE	124-94-7	TROCIMINE	14368-24-2
TRIAMCINOLONE BENETONIDE	31002-79-6	TROCLOSENE POTASSIUM	2244-21-5
TRIAMCINOLONE FURETONIDE	4989-94-0	TROFOSFAMIDE	22089-22-1
TRIAMCINOLONE HEXACETONIDE	5611-51-8	TROGLITAZONE	97322-87-7
TRIAMPYZINE	6503-95-3	TROLEANDOMYCIN	2751-09-9
TRIAMTERENE	396-01-0	TROLNITRATE	7077-34-1
TRIAZICUONE	68-76-8	TROMANTADINE	53783-83-8
TRIAZOLAM	28911-01-5	TROMETAMOL	77-86-1
TRIBENDILOL	96258-13-8	TROPABAZATE	64294-94-6
TRIBENOSIDE	10310-32-4	TROPANSERIN	85181-40-4
TRIBROMSALAN	87-10-5	TROPAPRIDE	76352-13-1
TRIBUZONE	13221-27-7	TROPATEPINE	27574-24-9

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

44

Table 1 (con.)

Product	CAS Number	Product	CAS Number
TROPENZILINE BROMIDE	143-92-0	VANYLDISULFAMIDE	119-85-7
TROPICAMIDE	1508-75-4	VAPIFROST	85505-64-2
TROPIGLINE	533-08-4	VAPREOTIDE	103222-11-3
TROPIRINE	19410-02-7	VASOPRESSIN INJECTION	11000-17-2
TROPISETRON	89565-68-4	VEBUFLOXACIN	78644-90-9
TROPODIFENE	15790-02-0	VECURONIUM BROMIDE	50700-72-6
TROQUIDAZOLE	108001-60-1	VEDAPROFEN	71109-09-6
TROSPECTOMYCIN	88669-04-9	VELARESOL	77858-21-0
TROSPIMUM CHLORIDE	10405-02-4	VELNACRINE	112964-98-4
TROVAFLOXACIN	147059-72-1	VENLAFAXINE	93413-69-5
TROVIRDINE	149488-17-5	VENRITIDINE	93064-63-2
TROXERUTIN	7085-55-4	VERADOLINE	79201-80-2
TROXIPIDE	30751-05-4	VERALIPRIDE	66644-81-3
TROXOLAMIDE	97546-74-2	VERAPAMIL	52-53-9
TROXONIUM TOSILATE	391-70-8	VERAZIDE	93-47-0
TROXYPYRROLIUM TOSILATE	3612-98-4	VERILOPAM	68318-20-7
TRUXICURIUM IODIDE	4304-01-2	VERLUKAST	120443-16-5
TRUXIPICURIUM IODIDE	35515-77-6	VEROFYLLINE	66172-75-6
TRYPARSAMIDE	554-72-3	VERSETAMIDE	129009-83-2
TUAMINOHEPTANE	123-82-0	VESNARINONE	81840-15-5
TUBOCURARINE CHLORIDE	57-94-3	VETRABUTINE	3735-45-3
TUBULOZOLE	84697-22-3	VIDARABINE	5536-17-4
TUCARESOL	84290-27-7	VIGABATRIN	60643-86-9
TUCLAZEPAM	51037-88-8	VILOXAZINE	46817-91-8
TULOBUTEROL	41570-61-0	VIMINOL	21363-18-8
TULOPAFANT	116289-53-3	VINBARBITAL	125-42-8
TUOSTERIDE	137099-09-3	VINBLASTINE	865-21-4
TUVATIDINE	91257-14-6	VINBURNINE	4880-88-0
TUVIRUMAB		VINCAMINE	1617-90-9
TYBAMATE	4268-36-4	VINCANOL	19877-89-5
TYLOSIN	1401-69-0	VINCANTRIL	65285-58-7
TYROMEDAN	15301-96-9	VINCOFOS	17196-88-2
TYROSINE	60-18-4	VINCONATE	70704-03-9
TYROTHRINICIN	1404-88-2	VINCRISTINE	57-22-7
UBENIMEX	58970-76-6	VINDEBURNOL	74709-54-9
UBIDECARENONE	303-98-0	VINDESINE	53643-48-4
UBISINDINE	26070-78-0	VINEPIDINE	68170-69-4
UFENAMATE	67330-25-0	VINFORMIDE	54022-49-0
UFIPRAZOLE	73590-85-9	VINFOSILTINE	123286-00-0
ULARITIDE	118812-69-4	VINGLYCINATE	865-24-7
ULDAZEPAM	28546-58-9	VINLEUCINOL	81571-28-0
ULOBETASOL	98651-66-2	VINLEUROSINE	23360-92-1
UMESPIRONE	107736-98-1	VINMEGALLATE	83482-77-3
UNOPROSTONE	120373-36-6	VINORELBINE	71486-22-1
URAMUSTINE	66-75-1	VINPOCETINE	42971-09-5
URAPIDIL	34661-75-1	VINPOLINE	57694-27-6
UREDEPA	302-49-8	VINROSIDINE	15228-71-4
UREDOPHOS	52406-01-6	VINTIAMOL	26242-33-1
UREFIBRATE	38647-79-9	VINTOPEROL	106498-99-1
URETHANE	51-79-6	VINTRIPTOL	81600-06-8
UROFOLLITROPIN		VINYLBITAL	2430-49-1
UROKINASE	9039-53-6	VINZOLIDINE	67699-40-5
URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID	128-13-2	VIOCMYCIN	32988-50-4
URSULCHOLIC ACID	88426-32-8	VIPROSTOL	73647-73-1
UTIBAIFRIL	109683-61-6	VIQUALINE	72714-74-0
UTIBAIFRILAT	109683-79-6	VIQUIDIL	84-55-9
VADOCAINE	72005-58-4	VIRGINIAMYCIN	11006-76-1
VALACICLOVIR	124832-26-4	VIRIDOFULVIN	1405-00-1
VALCONAZOLE	56097-80-4	VIROXIME	72301-78-1
VALDETAMIDE	512-48-1	VISNADINE	477-32-7
VALDIPROMIDE	52061-73-1	VISNAFYLLINE	17243-56-0
VALINE	72-18-4	VISTATOLON	54182-61-5
VALNOCTAMIDE	4171-13-5	VOGLIBOSE	83480-29-9
VALOFANE	3258-51-3	VOLAZOCINE	15686-68-7
VALPERINOL	64860-67-9	VORICONAZOLE	137234-62-9
VALPROATE PIVOXIL	77372-61-3	VOROZOLE	129731-10-8
VALPROATE SEMISODIUM	76584-70-8	VOTUMUMAB	148189-70-2
VALPROIC ACID	99-66-1	VOXERGOLIDE	89651-00-3
VALPROMIDE	2430-27-5	WARFARIN	81-81-2
VALSARTAN	137862-53-4	XAMOTEROL	81801-12-9
VALTRATE	18296-44-1	XANOMELINE	131986-45-3
VAMICAMIDE	132373-81-0	XANOXIC ACID	33459-27-7
VANCOMYCIN	1404-90-6	XANTHIOL	14008-71-0
VANEPRIM	81523-49-1	XANTIFIBRATE	36921-54-7
VANITIOLIDE	17692-71-6	XANTINOL NICOTINATE	437-74-1
VANOXERINE	67469-69-6	XANTOCILLIN	580-74-5

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

45

Table 1 (con.)

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
XANTOYL PALMITATE	547-17-1	ZOLEDRONIC ACID	118072-93-8
XENALIPIN	84392-17-6	ZOLENZEPINE	78208-13-6
XENAZOIC ACID	1174-11-4	ZOLERTINE	4004-94-8
XENBUCIN	959-10-4	ZOLIMIDINE	1222-57-7
XENIPENTONE	55845-78-8	ZOLIMOMAB ARITOX	141483-72-9
XENON (133 Xe)	14932-42-4	ZOLIPROFEN	56355-17-0
XENTHIOATE	7009-79-2	ZOLOFERONE	52867-74-0
XENYGLAXAL	2673-23-6	ZOLPIDEM	82626-48-0
XENYHEXENIC ACID	964-82-9	ZOMEBAZAM	78466-70-3
XENYSALATE	3572-52-9	ZOMEPIRAC	33369-31-2
XENYTROPUM BROMIDE	511-55-7	ZONICLEZOLE	121829-20-2
XIBENOLOL	81584-06-7	ZONISAMIDE	68291-97-4
XIBORNOL	13741-18-9	ZOPICLONE	43200-80-2
XILOBAM	50528-97-7	ZOPOLRESTAT	110703-94-1
XIMOPROFEN	56187-89-4	ZORUBICIN	54083-22-6
XINIDAMINE	50264-78-3	ZOTEPINE	26615-21-4
XINOMILINE	52832-91-4	ZOXAZOLAMINE	61-80-3
XIPAMIDE	14293-44-8	ZUCAPSAICIN	25775-90-0
XIPRANOLOL	19179-78-3	ZUCLOMIFENE	15690-55-8
XORPHANOL	77287-89-9	ZUCLOPENTHIXOL	53772-83-1
XYLAMIDINE TOSILATE	6443-40-9	ZYLOFURAMINE	3563-92-6
XYLAZINE	7361-61-7		
XYLOCUMAROL	15301-97-0		
XYLOMETAZOLINE	526-36-3		
XYLOKEMINE	1600-19-7		
YOHIMBIC ACID	522-87-2		
ZABICIPRIL	83059-56-7		
ZABICIPRILAT	90103-92-7		
ZACOPRIDE	90182-92-6		
ZAFIRLUKAST	107753-78-6		
ZAFULEPTINE	59209-97-1		
ZALCITABINE	7481-89-2		
ZALDARIDE	109826-26-8		
ZALEPLON	151319-34-5		
ZALOSPIRONE	114298-18-9		
ZALTIDINE	85604-00-8		
ZALTOFROFEN	89482-00-8		
ZAMIFENACIN	127308-82-1		
ZANAMIVIR	139110-80-8		
ZANKIREN	138742-43-5		
ZANOTERONE	107000-34-0		
ZAPIZOLAM	64098-32-4		
ZAPRINAST	37762-06-4		
ZARDAVERINE	101975-10-4		
ZATEBRADINE	85175-67-3		
ZATOSETRON	123482-22-4		
ZENARESTAT	112733-06-9		
ZENIPLATIN	111490-36-9		
ZEPASTINE	28810-23-3		
ZERANOL	26538-44-3		
ZETIDOLINE	51940-78-4		
ZIDAPAMIDE	75820-08-5		
ZIDOMETACIN	62851-43-8		
ZIDOVUDINE	30516-87-1		
ZIFROSILONE	132236-18-1		
ZILANTEL	22012-72-2		
ZILASCORB (2 H)	122431-96-3		
ZILEUTON	111406-87-2		
ZILPATEROL	117827-79-9		
ZIMELDINE	56775-88-3		
ZIMIDOBEN	90697-56-6		
ZINDOTRINE	56383-05-2		
ZINDOXIFENE	86111-26-4		
ZINOCONAZOLE	84697-21-2		
ZINOSTATIN	9014-02-2		
ZINTEROL	37000-20-7		
ZINVIROXIME	72301-78-1		
ZIPEPROL	34758-83-3		
ZIPRASIDONE	146939-27-7		
ZOCAINONE	68876-74-4		
ZOFENOPRIL	81872-10-8		
ZOFENOPRILAT	75176-37-3		
ZOFICONAZOLE	71097-23-9		
ZOLAMINE	553-13-9		
ZOLASARTAN	145781-32-4		
ZOLAZEPAM	31352-82-6		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

47

Table 2.

Salts, esters and hydrates of the products enumerated in table 1 above that contain in their names any of the prefixes or suffixes listed below shall also be entered free of duty under general note 13 to the tariff schedule, provided that any such salt, ester or hydrate is classifiable in the same 6-digit tariff provision as the relevant product enumerated in table 1. For purposes of the tariff schedule, any reference to a product covered by this table includes such product by whatever name known.

ACETATE	CARBONATE
ACETONIDE	CHLORIDE
1-ACETOXYETHYL	P-CHLOROBENZENESULFONATE
ACETURATE	P-CHLOROBENZENESULFONATE
N-ACETYLGLYCINATE	8-CHLOROTHEOPHYLLINATE
ACETYLSALICYLATE	CHOLINE
ACISTRATE	CICLOTATE
ACOXIL	CINNAMATE
ADIPATE	CIPIONATE
ALLYL	CITRATE
ALLYL BROMIDE	CLOSILATE
ALLYL IODIDE	CLOSYLATE
ALUMINIUM	CROBEFATE
AMINOSALICYLATE	CROMACATE
AMMONIUM	CROMESILATE
AMMONIUM FUSIDATE	CYCLOHEXANEPROPIONATE
AMSONATE	CYCLOHEXYLAMMONIUM
ANTIPYRATE	CYCLOHEXYLPROPIONATE
ARGININE	CYCLOPENTANEPROPIONATE
ASCORBATE	CYCLOTATE
AXETIL	N-CYCLOHEXYLSULFAMATE
BARBITURATE	N-CYCLOHEXYLSULPHAMATE
BENZATHINE	CYPIONATE
BENZENESULFONATE	DAPROPATE
BENZENESULPHONATE	DEANIL
BENZOACETATE	DECANOATE
BENZYL	DECIL
BENZYL BROMIDE	DIACETATE
BENZYL IODIDE	DIAMMONIUM
BESILATE	DIBENZOATE
BESYLATE	DIBUDINATE
BEZOMIL	DIBUNATE
BIQUINATE	DIBUTYRATE
BIS (HYDROGEN MALATE)	DICHOLINE
BIS (HYDROGEN MALEATE)	DICYCLOHEXYLAMMONIUM
BIS (HYDROGEN MALONATE)	DIETHANOLAMINE
BIS (PHOSPHATE)	DIETHYLAMINE
BISMUTH	DIETHYLAMMONIUM
BITARTRATE	DIFUROATE
BORATE	DIGOLIL
BROMIDE	DIHYDRATE
BUCICLATE	DIHYDROBROMIDE
BUNAPSILATE	DIHYDROCHLORIDE
BUTEPRATE	DIHYDROCHLORIDE PHOSPHATE
BUTYL	DIHYDROGEN CITRATE
t-BUTYL	DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE
t-BUTYL ACETATE	DIHYDROXYBENZOATE
tert-BUTYL ACETATE	DIMALATE
tertiary BUTYL ACETATE	DIMALEATE
tertiary BUTYL AMINE	DIMALONATE
BUTYLATE	DIMESILATE
BUTYLBROMIDE	N, N-DIMETHYL-β-ALANINE
BUTYL ESTER	DINITRATE
t-BUTYL ESTER	DINITROBENZOATE
tert-BUTYL ESTER	DIOLAMINE
tertiary BUTYL ESTER	DIOXIDE
BUTYRATE	DIPHOSPHATE
CALCIUM	DIPROPIONATE
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	DISODIUM
CALCIUM DIHYDRATE	DISODIUM PHOSPHATE
CAMPFOR-10-SULFONATE	DISULFATE
CAMPFOR-10-SULPHONATE	DISULFIDE
CAMPFORATE	DISULPHATE
CAMPFORSULFONATE	DISULPHIDE
CAMPFORSULPHONATE	DIUNDECANOATE
CAMSILATE	DOCOSIL
CAMSYLATE	DOFOSFATE
CAPROATE	EDAMINE
CARBAMATE	EDISILATE
CARBESILATE	EDISYLATE

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

48

Table 2. (con.)

EMMONATE	HYDROXIDE
ENANTATE	o-(4-HYDROXYBENZOYL)BENZOATE
ENANTHATE	HYDROXYBENZOATE
EPOLAMINE	2-HYDROXYETHANESULFONATE
ERBUMINE	2-HYDROXYETHANESULFONATE
ESILATE	HYDROXYNAPHTHOATE
ESTOLATE	IODIDE
ESYLATE	IRON CHLORIDE
ETABONATE	ISETHIONATE
1,2-ETHANEDISULFONATE	ISETIONATE
1,2-ETHANEDISULFONATE	ISOBUTYRATE
ETHANESULFONATE	ISOCAPROATE
ETHANESULFONATE	ISONICOTINATE
ETHANOLAMINE	ISOPHTHALATE
ETHOBROMIDE	ISOPROPIONATE
ETHYL	ISOPROPYL
ETHYL ESTER	LACTATE
ETHYL IODIDE	LACTOBIONATE
ETHYLAMINE	LAURATE
ETHYLAMMONIUM	LAURIL
ETHYLENANTATE	LAURILSULFATE
ETHYLENEDIAMINE	LAURYL SULPHATE
ETHYLHEXANOATE	LEVULINATE
ETHYLSUCCINATE	LITHIUM
FARNESIL	LYSINATE
FENDIZOATE	MAGNESIUM
FERROUS CITRATE	MALATE
FLUORIDE	MALEATE
FLUOROSULFONATE	MALONATE
FLUOROSULFONATE	MANDELATE
FORMATE	MEGALLATE
FORMATE SODIUM	MEGLUMINE
FOSFATEX	MESILATE
POSTEDATE	MESYLATE
FUMARATE	METEMMONATE
FUROATE	METHANESULFONATE
GLUCARATE	METHANESULFONATE
GLUCEPTATE	METHILSULFATE
GLUCOHEPTONATE	METHYL ESTER
GLUCONATE	4-METHYLBICYCLO[2.2.2]OCT-2-ENE-1-CARBOXYLATE
GLUCOSIDE	METHYLBROMIDE
GLYCOLATE	4,4'-METHYLENEBIS(3-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOATE)
GLYOXYLATE	METHYLENEDISALICYLATE
GOLD	N-METHYLGLUCAMINE
HEMIHYDRATE	METHYL IODIDE
HEMISULFATE	METHYLSULFATE
HEMISULPHATE	METHYLSULPHATE
HEPTANOATE	MOFETIL
HEXAACETATE	MONOHYDRATE
HEXAHYDRATE	MONOHYDROCHLORIDE
HEXANOATE	MONONITRATE
HIBENZATE	NAFATE
HIPPURATE	NAPADISILATE
HYBENZATE	NAPADISYLATE
HYCLATE	1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONATE
HYDRATE	1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONATE
HYDROBROMIDE	2-NAPHTHALENESULFONATE
HYDROCHLORIDE	2-NAPHTHALENESULFONATE
HYDROCHLORIDE DIHYDRATE	NAPSILATE
HYDROCHLORIDE HEMIHYDRATE	NAPSYLATE
HYDROCHLORIDE MONOHYDRATE	NICOTINATE
HYDROCHLORIDE PHOSPHATE	NITRATE
HYDROGEN EDISILATE	NITROBENZOATE
HYDROGEN FUMARATE	OCTIL
HYDROGEN MALATE	OLAMINE
HYDROGEN MALEATE	OLEATE
HYDROGEN MALONATE	OROTATE
HYDROGEN OXALATE	ORTHOPHOSPHATE
HYDROGEN SUCCINATE	OXALATE
HYDROGEN SULFATE	N-OXIDE HYDROCHLORIDE
HYDROGEN SULFITE	OXIDE
HYDROGEN SULPHATE	OXOGLURATE
HYDROGEN SULPHITE	4-OXOPENTANOATE
HYDROGEN TARTRATE	PALMITATE
	PALMITATE HYDROCHLORIDE

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

49

Table 2. (con.)

PAMOATE	TETRASODIUM
PANTOTHENATE SULPHATE	THEOCLATE
PANTOTHENATE SULFATE	THIOCYANATE
PANTOTHENATE	TOFESILATE
PENDETIDE	P-TOLUENESULFONATE
PENTAHYDRATE	P-TOLUENESULFONATE
PERCHLORATE	TOSILATE
PHENYLPROPIONATE	TOSYLATE
PHOSPHATE	TRICLOFENATE
PHOSPHITE	TRIETHANOLAMINE
PHTHALATE	TRIFLUOROACETATE
PICRATE	TRIFLUTATE
PIVALATE	TRIHYDRATE
(PIVALOYLOXY)METHYL	TRIIODIDE
(PIVALOYLOXY)METHYL HYDROCHLORIDE	TRIMETHYLACETATE
PIVOXETIL	TRINITRATE
PIVOXIL	TRIPALMITATE
PIVOXIL HYDROCHLORIDE	TROLAMINE
POTASSIUM	TROMETAMOL
POTASSIUM SULFATE	TROMETHAMINE
POTASSIUM SULPHATE	TROXUNDATE
PROPIONATE	UNDEC-10-ENOATE
PROPIONATE DODECYL SULFATE	UNDECANOATE
PROPIONATE DODECYL SULPHATE	UNDECYLENATE
PROPIONATE LAURYL SULFATE	VALERATE
PROPIONATE LAURYL SULPHATE	XINOFOATE
PROPYL	ZINC
PROPYL ESTER	
PROXETIL	
PYRIDYLACETATE	
1-PYRROLIDINEETHANOL	
QUINATE	
RESINATE	
SACCHARATE	
SALICYLATE	
SALICYLOYLACETATE	
SODIUM	
SODIUM HYDRATE	
SODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE	
SODIUM LAURIL SULFATE	
SODIUM LAURIL SULPHATE	
SODIUM LAURYL SULFATE	
SODIUM LAURYL SULPHATE	
SODIUM METHANESULFONATE	
SODIUM METHANESULPHONATE	
SODIUM MONOHYDRATE	
SODIUM PHOSPHATE	
SODIUM SUCCINATE	
SODIUM SULFATE	
SODIUM SULFOBENZOATE	
SODIUM 3-SULFOBENZOATE	
SODIUM SULPHATE	
SODIUM SULPHOBENZOATE	
SODIUM 3-SULPHOBENZOATE	
STEAGLATE	
STEARATE	
SUCCINATE	
SUCCINYL	
SULFATE	
SULFINATE	
SULFITE	
SULFOSALICYLATE	
SULPHATE	
SULPHINATE	
SULPHITE	
SULPHOSALICYLATE	
TANNATE	
TARTRATE	
TEBUTATE	
TENOATE	
TEOCLATE	
TEPROSILATE	
TETRADECYL HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE	
TETRAHYDRATE	
TETRAHYDROPHTHALATE	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

51

Table 3.

This table enumerates further products which shall be entered free of duty under general note 13 to the tariff schedule. The Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry numbers also set forth in this table are included to assist in the identification of the products concerned. For purposes of the tariff schedule, any references to a product enumerated in this table includes such product by whatever name known.

Product Name	CAS Number
2-Acetamido-2-deoxy-β-D-glucopyranose	7512-17-6
2-[(2-Acetamido-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)methoxy]ethyl acetate	75128-73-3
2-(Acetoxymethyl)-4-(2-amino-6-chloropurin-9-yl)butyl acetate	97845-60-8
2-(Acetoxymethyl)-4-(benzyloxy)butyl acetate	131266-10-9
2-(Acetoxymethyl)-4-iodobutyl acetate	127047-77-2
3-Acetoxymethyl-7-[(R)-2-formyloxy-2-phenylacetamido]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	87932-78-3
(3S,4R)-4-Acetoxy-3-[(R)-1-(tert-butyl dimethylsilyloxy)ethyl]azetidin-2-one	76855-69-1
2-Acetylbenzo[b]thiophene	22720-75-8
α-Acetyl-γ-butyrolactone	517-23-7
Acetyldigoxin	5511-98-8
3'-Acetyl-4'-hydroxybutyranilide	40188-45-2
3'-Acetyl-2'-hydroxy-4-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzanilide	136450-06-1
N-(9-Acetyl-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-2-yl)acetamide	3056-33-5
2-Acetylphenothiazine	6631-94-3
4-(4-Acetyl piperazin-4-yl)phenol	67914-60-7
N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride	121-60-8
(2S)-1-(3-Acetylthio-2-methyl-1-oxopropyl)-L-proline	64838-55-7
D-(-)-3-Acetylthio-2-methylpropionic acid	76497-39-7
D-(-)-3-Acetylthio-2-methylpropionyl chloride	74345-73-6
N-[(R)-2-((R)-2-((2-Adamantylloxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(1H-indol-3-yl)-2-methyl-1-oxopropyl)amino)-1-phenylethyl]succinamic acid--1-deoxy-1-methylamino-D-glucitol (1:1)	130404-91-0
Adenosine	58-61-7
3-[(S)-3-(L-Alanyl amino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride	122536-48-5
L-Alanyl-L-proline	13485-59-1
4-Aminobenzyl-N-methylmethanesulfonamide hydrochloride	88918-84-7
(S)-4-(4-Aminobenzyl)oxazolidin-2-one	152305-23-2
4-Aminobutyric acid	56-12-2
7-Aminocephalosporanic acid	957-68-6
4-Amino-6-chlorobenzene-1,3-disulfonamide	121-30-2
4-Amino-6-chlorobenzene-1,3-di(sulfonyl chloride)	671-89-6
4-Amino-2-chloro-6,7-dimethoxyquinazoline	23680-84-4
2-Amino-5-chloro-2'-fluorobenzophenone	784-38-3
4-Amino-5-chloro-N-[1-[3-(4-fluorophenoxy)propyl]-3-methoxy-4-piperidyl]-2-methoxybenzamide	104860-73-3
4-Amino-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid	7206-70-4
2-Amino-2'-chloro-5-nitrobenzophenone	2011-66-7
2-Amino-6-chloropurine	10310-21-1
(S)-5-Amino-2-(dibenzylamino)-1,6-diphenylhex-4-en-3-one	156732-13-7
trans-6-Amino-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxepan-5-ol	79944-37-9
5-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-2-(2-diethylaminoethyl)-2H-[1]benzothioapyrano[4,3,2-cd]indazol-8-ol	119221-49-7
3-(2-Aminoethyl)-N-methylindol-5-ylmethanesulfonamide	88919-22-6
5-(2-Aminoethylthiomethyl)furfuryldimethylamine	66356-53-4
4-(2-Aminoethylthiomethyl)-1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl(dimethyl)amine, in the form of a solution in toluene	
6-Amino-5-formamido-1,3-dimethyluracil	7597-60-6
3'-Amino-2'-hydroxyacetophenone hydrochloride	90005-55-3
(2S)-2-Amino-3-hydroxy-N-pentylpropionamide--oxalic acid (1:1)	153758-31-7
(1S,2R)-1-Aminoindan-2-ol	126456-43-7
(4-Amino-3-iodophenyl)-N-methylmethanesulfonamide	151140-66-8
7-Amino-3-methoxymethyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	24701-69-7
7-Amino-3-methyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	22252-43-3
(1R,2R)-2-Amino-1-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)propane-1,3-diol	51458-28-7
(1R,2R)-2-Amino-1-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)propane-1,3-diol hydrochloride	56724-21-1
7-Amino-3-(1-methyltetrazol-5-ylthiomethyl)-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	24209-38-9
7-Amino-3-[(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)thiomethyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	30246-33-4
2-(2-Amino-5-nitro-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyrimidin-4-yl)-3-(3-thienyl)propiononitrile	115787-67-2
2-[(2-Amino-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-9H-purin-9-yl)methoxy]ethyl N-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-valinate	124832-31-1
2-[4-(2-Amino-4-oxo-4,5-dihydrothiazol-5-ylmethyl)phenoxy]methyl-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-6-yl acetate	171485-87-3
7-[(R)-Amino(phenyl)acetamido]-3-methyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid dimethylformamide (2:1)	39754-02-4
5-[(R)-(2-Aminopropyl)]-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide	112101-81-2
6-Aminopenicillanic acid	551-16-6
3-Aminopyrazole-4-carboxamide hemisulfate	27511-79-1
7-Amino-3-[1-(sulfoethyl)-1H-tetrazol-5-ylthiomethyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid, sodium salt	71420-85-4
(Z)-2-(2-Aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminoacetic acid	65872-41-5
(Z)-2-(2-Amino-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminoacetyl chloride hydrochloride	119154-86-8
2-Amino-7-thenyl-1,7-dihydro-4H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-one hydrochloride	117829-20-6
5-Amino-2,4,6-triiodoisophthaloyl dichloride	37441-29-5

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

52

Table 3 (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
7-Amino-3-[(Z)-prop-1-enyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	106447-44-3
Ammonium (3R,5R)-7-[(1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)-8-(2,2-dimethylbutyryloxy)-1,2,6,7,8a-hexahydro-2,6-dimethyl-1-naphthyl]-3,5-dihydroxyheptanoate	139893-43-9
Ammonium (3R,5R)-7-[(1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)-1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methylbutyryloxy]-1-naphthyl]-3,5-dihydroxyheptanoate	77550-67-5
Ammonium (Z)-2-methoxyimino-2-(2-furyl)acetate	97148-39-5
Arginine L-glutamate (INN)	4320-30-3
L-Asparagine hydrate	5794-13-8
3'-Azido-3'-deoxy-5'-O-tritylthymidine	29706-84-1
Benzhydryl 3-hydroxy-7-(phenylacetamido)cepham-4-carboxylate	51762-51-7
1-Benzhydrylpiperazine	841-77-0
1-(1,2-Benzisothiazol-3-yl)piperazine hydrochloride	87691-88-1
5-[(Benzofuran-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]indole-2-carboxylic acid	110314-42-6
S-(Benzothiazol-2-yl) (Z)-2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminothioacetate	80756-85-0
(R)-2-(3-Benzoylphenyl)propionic acid	56105-81-8
(RS)-2-(3-Benzoylphenyl)propionic acid	22161-86-0
Benzyl L-alaninate--p-toluenesulfonic acid (1:1)	42854-62-6
Benzyl (1S,2S)-3-[(3S,4aS,8aS)-3-tert-butylcarbamoyleperhydro-2-isoquinolyl]-2-hydroxy-1-(phenylthiomethyl)propylcarbamate	159878-04-3
Benzyl (1R,2S)-3-chloro-2-hydroxy-1-(phenylthiomethyl)propylcarbamate	159878-02-1
Benzyl hydroxy(4-phenylbutyl)phosphinoylacetate	87460-09-1
1-Benzyl-4-(methoxymethyl)-N-phenyl-4-piperidylamine	61380-02-7
Benzyl(methyl)amine	103-67-3
meso-N-Benzyl-3-nitrocyclopropane-1,2-dicarboximide	151860-15-0
(4S,5S)-5-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-4-ylmethyl 4-nitrobenzenesulfonate	
N-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-S-phenyl-L-cysteine	159453-24-4
(S)-3-Benzylloxycarbonyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolinium p-toluenesulfonate	77497-97-3
N-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valine	1149-26-4
N-Benzylloxycarbonyl-DL-valine	3588-63-4
2-[(1-Benzyl-4-piperidyl)methylene]-5,6-dimethoxyindan-1-one	120014-07-5
(RS)-2-[(1-Benzyl-4-piperidyl)methyl]-5,6-dimethoxyindan-1-one	142057-79-2
Benzyl(2-pyridyl)amine	6935-27-9
2-[Benzyl(tert-butyl)amino]-1-(α ,4-dihydroxy-m-tolyl)ethanol	24085-03-8
(2R,4S)-2-Benzyl-5-[2-(tert-butylcarbamoyle)-4-(3-pyridylmethyl)piperazin-1-yl]-4-hydroxy-N-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxyindan-1-yl]valeramide	150378-17-9
(2R,4S)-2-Benzyl-5-[2-(tert-butylcarbamoyle)-4-(3-pyridylmethyl)piperazin-1-yl]-4-hydroxy-N-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxyindan-1-yl]valeramide sulfate	
Benzyl(tert-butyl)(4-hydroxy-3-hydroxymethyl-4-oxophenethyl)ammonium chloride	157810-81-6
1,3-Bis(4-nitrophenyl)urea--4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-ol (1:1)	24085-08-3
5,5-Bis(4-pyridylmethyl)-5H-cyclopenta[2,1-b:3,4-b']dipyridine hydrate	330-95-0
4-Bromo-2,2-diphenylbutyric acid	139781-09-2
6-Bromo-2-naphthyl methyl ether	37742-98-6
4-(4-Bromophenyl)piperidin-4-ol	5111-65-9
6-Bromo-2-pyridyl p-tolyl ketone	57988-58-6
(2S,3S)-3-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyric acid	87848-95-1
7-[(S)-3-[(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-1-oxopropylamino]pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid	116661-86-0
7-[3-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]-8-chloro-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	122536-91-8
(3S)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-(tert-butylcarbamoyle)piperazine	105956-96-5
tert-Butyl [(1S,3S,4S)-4-amino-1-benzyl-3-hydroxy-5-phenylpentyl]carbamate	150323-35-6
tert-Butyl [(1S,2S)-1-benzyl-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]carbamate	144163-85-9
4'-tert-Butyl-4-chlorobutyrophenone	149451-80-9
2-Butyl-5-chloro-1H-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde	43076-61-5
2-Butyl-4-chloro-1-[2'-(2-trityl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)biphenyl-4-ylmethyl]-1H-imidazol-5-ylmethanol	83857-96-9
N-tert-Butyl 3-cyanoandrost-3,5-diene-17-carboxamide	133909-99-6
tert-Butyl [(4R,6R)-6-(cyanomethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]acetate	151338-11-3
(3S,4aS,8aR)-N-tert-Butyldecahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide	125971-94-0
{5-[(Z)-3,5-Di(tert-butyl)-4-hydroxybenzylidene]-4-oxo-4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl}ammonium methanesulfonate	136465-81-1
2-sec-Butyl-4-{4-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)piperazin-1-yl]phenyl}-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3(4H)-one	139340-56-0
tert-Butyl meso-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate	106461-41-0
(3S,4R)-3-[(R)-1-(tert-Butyl)dimethylsilyloxyethyl]-4-[(1R,3S)-3-methoxy-2-oxocyclohexyl]azetidin-2-one	134575-17-0
(3S,4aS,8aS)-N-(tert-Butyl)-2-[(2S,3S)-2-hydroxy-3-(3-hydroxy-2-methylbenzamido)-4-(phenylthio)butyl]perhydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide	135297-22-2
(3S,4aS,8aS)-N-(tert-Butyl)-2-[(2S,3S)-2-hydroxy-3-(3-hydroxy-2-methylbenzamido)-4-(phenylthio)butyl]perhydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide-methanesulfonic acid (1:1)	159989-64-7
N-(tert-Butyl)-3-methylpyridine-2-carboxamide	159989-65-8
1-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)-4-{4-(α -hydroxybenzhydryl)piperidino}butan-1-one	32998-95-1
tert-Butyl [(RS)-pyrrolidin-3-yl]carbamate	43076-30-8
tert-Butyl [(S)-1-methyl-2-oxo-2-[(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]ethyl]carbamate	140629-77-2
tert-Butyl [(S)- α [(S)-oxiranyl]phenethyl]carbamate	122536-66-7
	98737-29-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

53

Table 3 (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
(S)-N-tert-Butyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide	149182-72-9
tert-Butyl triphenylphosphoranylideneacetate	35000-38-5
Calcium bis(4-O-(β-D-galactopyranosyl)-D-gluconate)--calcium bromide (1:1)	33659-28-8
Calcium bis(4-O-(β-D-galactopyranosyl)-D-gluconate) dihydrate	110638-68-1
Calcium gluconate lactate	11116-97-5
2-Carbamoyloxypropyltrimethylammonium chloride	590-63-6
1-Carboxy-1-methylethoxyammonium chloride	89766-91-6
Carbenoxolone, dicholine salt (INN)	74203-92-2
1-[2-(4-Carboxyphenoxy)ethyl]piperidinium chloride	84449-80-9
4-Carboxy-4-phenylpiperidinium p-toluenesulfonate	83949-32-0
Casanthranol	8024-48-4
(Z)-2-[2-(Chloroacetamido)thiazol-4-yl]-2-(methoxyimino)acetic acid	64486-18-6
1-(4-Chlorobenzenesulfonyl)urea	22663-37-2
1-Chloro-4,4-bis(4-fluorophenyl)butane	3312-04-7
(R)-α-(Chlorocarbonyl)benzyl formate	29169-64-0
2-Chloro-N-[2-(2-chlorobenzoyl)-4-nitrophenyl]acetamide	
1-Chloro-2-(chlorodiphenylmethyl)benzene	42074-68-0
7-Chloro-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid	100361-18-0
7-Chloro-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	86393-33-1
2-Chlorodibenz[b,f][1,4]oxazepin-11(10H)-one	3158-91-6
2-Chloro-4,5-difluorobenzoic acid	110877-64-0
8-Chloro-6,11-dihydro-11-(1-methyl-4-piperidylidene)-5H-benzo[5,6]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridine	38092-89-6
2-Chloro-9-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-9H-thioxanthen-9-ol	4295-65-2
21-Chloro-9-β,11-β-epoxy-17-hydroxy-16-α-methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	83881-08-7
(2-Chloroethyl)diisopropylamine hydrochloride	4261-68-1
7-Chloro-1-ethyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	68077-26-9
3-(2-Chloroethyl)-2-methyl-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-4-one	41078-70-0
3-(2-Chloroethyl)quinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione	5081-87-8
3-(2-Chloroethyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-2-methyl-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-4-one hydrochloride	93076-03-0
4-Chloro-4'-fluorobutyrophenone	3874-54-2
7-Chloro-6-fluoro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	98105-79-4
[7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-yl]methylamine	59467-64-0
[7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-ylmethyl]ammonium bis(maleate)	59469-29-3
8-Chloro-6-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-methyl-3a,4-dihydro-3H-imidazo[1,5-a][1,4]benzodiazepine	59467-69-5
8-Chloro-6-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-methyl-4H-imidazo[1,5-a][1,4]benzodiazepine-3-carboxylic acid	59468-44-9
3-(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole-4-carbonyl chloride	69399-79-7
7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-(nitromethylene)-2,3-dihydro-1H-1,4-benzodiazepine 4-oxide	59469-63-5
7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-(nitromethylene)-2,3-dihydro-1H-1,4-benzodiazepine	59467-63-9
(-)-α-(Chloroformyl)benzylammonium chloride	39878-87-0
3-Chloroformyl-o-tolyl acetate	167678-46-8
5-Chloro-2-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]benzophenone	38150-27-5
5-Chloroindolin-2-one	17630-75-0
4-Chloro-1'-(4-methoxyphenyl)benzohydrazide	16390-07-1
5-Chloro-1-methyl-4-nitroimidazole	4897-25-0
7-Chloro-2-methylquinoline	4965-33-7
5-Chloro-2-(3-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)benzophenone	36916-19-5
2-Chloronicotinic acid	2942-59-8
Chlorophenesin Carbamate (INN)	886-74-8
2-Chlorophenothiazine	92-39-7
1-(3-Chlorophenyl)-4-(3-chloropropyl)piperazine hydrochloride	52605-52-4
trans-4-(p-Chlorophenyl)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid	49708-81-8
3-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]pyridine-2-carbonitrile	31255-57-9
3-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-2-pyridyl 1-methyl-4-piperidyl ketone hydrochloride	107256-31-5
3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole-4-carbonyl chloride	25629-50-9
1-(2-Chlorophenyl)piperazine hydrochloride	41202-32-8
1-(3-Chlorophenyl)piperazine hydrochloride	13078-15-4
4-(4-Chlorophenyl)piperidine-2,6-dione	84803-46-3
4-(4-Chlorophenyl)piperidin-4-ol	39512-49-7
5-Chloro-1-(4-piperidyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	53786-28-0
1-(3-Chloropropyl)-2,6-dimethylpiperidinium chloride	83556-85-8
3-Chloropropyl 2,5-xylol ether	31264-51-4
2-Chloro-3-pyridylamine	6298-19-7
3-[(E)-2-(7-Chloro-2-quinolyl)vinyl]benzaldehyde	120578-03-2
3-(4-Chloro-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl)pyridine	131986-28-2
4-Chloro-α,α,α-trifluoro-3-nitrotoluene	121-17-5
ω-Conotoxin M VIIA	107452-89-1
(Z)-[Cyano(2,3-dichlorophenyl)methylene]carbamidine	94213-23-7
1-{4-[(2-Cyanoethyl)thiomethyl]thiazol-2-yl}guanidine	76823-93-3
2-Cyano-3-morpholinoacrylamide	25229-97-4
L-N-(1-Cyano-1-vanillylethyl)acetamide	14818-98-5
(Z)-(2-Cyanovinyl)trimethylammonium p-toluenesulfonate	58311-73-2
2-Cyclohexa-1,4-dienylglycine	20763-30-8

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

54

Table 3 (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
1-[[[(Cyclohexyloxy)carbonyl]oxy]ethyl 1-(1-hydroxyethyl)-5-methoxy-2-oxo-1,2,5,6,7,8,8a,8b-octahydroazeto[2,1-a]isoindole-4-carboxylate	141646-08-4
trans-4-Cyclohexyl-2-proline hydrochloride	90657-55-9
1-Cyclopropyl-6,7-difluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	93107-30-3
1-Cyclopropyl-6,7-difluoro-8-methoxy-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	112811-72-0
4-[2-(Cyclopropylmethoxy)ethyl]phenol	63659-16-5
Cytosine	71-30-7
Danaparoid sodium	83513-48-8
10-Deacetylbaecatin III	32981-86-5
4'-Demethylepipodophyllotoxin	6559-91-7
2-Deoxy-D-erythropentose	533-67-5
1-Deoxy-1-(octylamino)-D-glucitol	23323-37-7
Deoxyribonuclease	9003-98-9
Dexibuprofen lysine (INNM)	113403-10-4
5H-Dibenz[b,f]azepine	256-96-2
5H-Dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-one	2222-33-5
4-(5H-Dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)piperidine	101904-56-7
3-(5H-Dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-ylpropyl)dimethylammonium chloride	1614-57-9
2-{2-[4-(Dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl)piperazin-1-yl]ethoxy}ethanol	111974-69-7
Dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid	2743-38-6
N,N'-Dibenzylethylenediammonium di(acetate)	122-75-8
5-(N,N-Dibenzylglycyl)salicylamide	30566-92-8
(3aS,6aR)-1,3-Dibenzyl-2,3,3a,4,6,6a-hexahydro-1H-furo[3,4-d]imidazole-2,4-dione	28092-62-8
α ,4-Dibromo-2-fluorotoluene	76283-09-5
2,6-Dichloro-5-fluoronicotinic acid	82671-06-5
1,3-Dichloro-6,7,8,9,10,12-hexahydroazepino[2,1-b]quinazoline hydrochloride	149062-75-9
2',5-Dichloro-2-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]benzophenone	54196-62-2
(4R,5R)-2-(Dichloromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-5-(4-mesylphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethanol	126813-11-4
2-(Dichloromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-5-(4-mesylphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethanol	126429-09-2
2',5-Dichloro-2-[3-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]benzophenone	54196-61-1
4-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one	79836-44-5
1-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2-imidazol-1-ylethanol	24155-42-8
2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2-(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-dioxolan-4-ylmethanol	84682-23-5
1-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)indolin-2-one	15362-40-0
3-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole-4-carbonyl chloride	4462-55-9
1-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)piperazine hydrochloride	41202-77-1
trans-(\pm)-4-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthyl(methyl)ammonium chloride	79617-99-5
cis-2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-dioxolan-4-ylmethanol	67914-85-6
α ,3-Dichlorotoluene	620-20-2
2',3'-Dideoxyadenosine	4097-22-7
Dienestrol di(acetate) (INNM)	84-19-5
Diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate	87-13-8
3,3-Diethyl-5-(hydroxymethyl)pyridine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione	20096-03-1
Diethylstilbestrol dibutyrate (INNM)	74664-03-2
Diethylstilbestrol dipropionate (INNM)	130-80-3
(Z)-3-{2-[4-(2,4-Difluoro- α -hydroxyiminobenzyl)piperidino]ethyl}-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-2-methyl-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-4-one	132961-05-8
1-(4,4'-Difluorobenzhydryl)piperazine	27469-60-9
6- α ,9-Difluoro-11- β ,17- α -dihydroxy-16- α -methyl-3-oxoandrosta-1,4-diene-17- β -carboxylic acid	28416-82-2
2-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-1,3-bis(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propan-2-ol	123631-92-5
1-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-6,7-difluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	103995-01-3
(E)-(+)-2-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-1-[3-[4-(2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropoxy)styryl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propan-2-ol	141113-28-2
(R)-2-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propane-1,2-diol	141113-41-9
2,4'-Difluoro-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)acetophenone hydrochloride	86386-75-6
1-(2,3-Dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-2-ylcarbonyl)piperazine hydrochloride	70918-74-0
10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine	494-19-9
10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-one	1210-35-1
3-(9,10-Dihydro-9,10-ethanoanthracen-9-yl)acrylaldehyde	38849-09-1
N-{5-[1,4-Dihydro-2-methyl-4-oxoquinazolin-6-ylmethyl)methylamino]-2-thenyl}-L-glutamic acid	112887-68-0
N-(5,6-Dihydro-6-methyl-2-sulfamoyl-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiopyran-4-yl)acetamide 7,7-dioxide	120298-38-6
(4S,6S)-5,6-Dihydro-6-methyl-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiopyran-4-ol 7,7-dioxide	147086-81-5
5,6-Dihydro-4-oxo-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiine-2-sulfonamide	105951-31-3
5,6-Dihydro-4-oxo-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiine-2-sulfonamide 7,7-dioxide	105951-35-7
{(1R,3R,5S)-3,5-Dihydroxy-2-[(E)-(3S)-3-hydroxyoct-1-enyl]cyclopentyl}acetic acid	56188-04-6
1,1-Diisopropoxycyclohexane	1132-95-2
Diisopropyl phosphorofluoridate	55-91-4
6-Dimethoxyindan-1-one	2107-69-9
1,1-Dimethoxy-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethane	94158-44-8
3,4-Dimethoxy- β -methylphenethylamine	55174-61-3
(R)-6,7-Dimethoxy-2-methyl-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline	
--dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid (1:1)	104832-01-1
α , α -Dimethoxy-2-nitrotoluene	20627-73-0

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

55

Table 3 (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine	120-20-7
5,6-Dimethoxypyrimidin-4-ylamine	5018-45-1
6,7-Dimethoxyquinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione	28888-44-0
4'-[2-(Dimethylamino)ethoxy]-2-phenylbutyrophenone	68047-07-4
(S)-4-[[3-(2-Dimethylaminoethyl)-1H-indol-5-yl]methyl]oxazolidin-2-one	139264-17-8
(2S,3R)-4-Dimethylamino-3-methyl-1,2-diphenylbutan-2-ol	38345-66-3
3-Dimethylaminomethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-methylcarbazol-4-one	132659-89-3
2-(Dimethylaminothio)acetamide hydrochloride	27366-72-9
Dimethyl cyanocarbonimidodithioate	10191-60-3
2,2-Dimethylcyclopropanecarboxamide	75885-58-4
(3aR,4bS,4R,4aS,5aS)-4-(5,5-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)hexahydrocyclopropa[3,4]cyclopenta[1,2-b]furan-2(3H)-one	39521-49-8
(S)-N,N-Dimethyl-[3-(2-thienyl)-3-(1-naphthyl)propyl]amine--phosphoric acid (1:1)	161005-84-1
Dimethyl[2-[5-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)indol-3-yl]ethyl]amine	144034-80-0
1-[5-(4,5-Diphenylimidazol-2-ylthio)pentyl]-1-heptyl-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)urea	130804-35-2
1,2-Diphenyl-4-(2-phenylthioethyl)pyrazolidine-3,5-dione	3736-92-3
2,2-Diphenyl-4-piperidinovaleronitrile	5424-11-3
3,3-Diphenyltetrahydrofuran-2-ylidene(dimethyl)ammonium bromide	37743-18-3
Disodium 2,5-dihydro-5-thiooxo-1H-tetrazol-1-ylmethanesulfonate	66242-82-8
(S)-1,4-Dithia-7-azaspiro[4.4]nonane-8-carboxylic acid	124492-04-2
Enoxolone dihydrogen phosphate (INN)	18416-35-8
9-β,11-β-Epoxy-17,21-dihydroxy-16-α-methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	24916-90-3
9-β,11-β-Epoxy-17-α,21-dihydroxy-16-β-methylenepregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	981-34-0
2,3-Epoxypropyl 4-(2-methoxyethyl)phenyl ether	56718-70-8
Ethchlorvynol carbamate (INN)	74283-25-3
(S,S)-N-(1-Ethoxycarbonyl-3-phenylpropyl)alanine	82717-96-2
2-Ethoxy-5-fluoropyrimidin-4(1H)-one	56177-80-1
Ethyl N-{2-[(acetylthio)methyl]-3-(o-tolyl)-1-oxopropyl}-L-methionate	136511-43-8
Ethyl 4-(2-amino-4-chloroanilino)piperidine-1-carboxylate	53786-45-1
Ethyl (S)-3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-phthalimidopropionate hydrochloride	97338-03-9
Ethyl 2-(2-amino-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-2-hydroxyiminoacetate	64485-82-1
Ethyl (S)-3-{4-[bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]phenyl}-2-phthalimidopropionate hydrochloride	94213-26-0
Ethyl 2-(2-chloro-4,5-difluorobenzoyl)-3-(2,4-difluoroanilino)acrylate	
Ethyl 7-chloro-1-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxonaphthyridine-3-carboxylate	100491-29-0
Ethyl 3-(2-chloro-4,5-difluorophenyl)-3-hydroxyacrylate	121873-00-5
Ethyl 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate	53786-46-2
Ethyl (7-chloro-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-1-yl)acetate	112733-45-6
Ethyl 7-chloro-2-oxoheptanoate	78834-75-0
Ethyl 7-chloro-2-oxoheptanoate, in the form of a solution in toluene	
Ethyl (1-cyanocyclohexyl)acetate	133481-10-4
Ethyl 2-cyano-3-ethoxyacrylate	94-05-3
Ethyl [3-(cyanomethyl)-4-oxo-3,4-dihydrophthalazin-1-yl]acetate	122665-86-5
Ethyl 1-cyclopropyl-6,7-difluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylate	98349-25-8
1-Ethyl-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-1,3-dioxolo[4,5-g]cinoline-3-carbonitrile	28657-79-6
1-Ethyl-1,2-dihydro-5H-tetrazol-5-one	69048-98-2
4-Ethyl-2,3-dioxopiperazine-1-carbonyl chloride	59703-00-3
Ethyl 1-ethyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylate	100501-62-0
Ethyl 4-[1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-ylamino]piperidine-1-carboxylate	84501-68-8
Ethyl (2-formamido-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)glyoxylate	64987-03-7
(S)-4-Ethyl-4-hydroxy-7,8-dihydro-1H-pyrano[3,4-f]indolizine-3,6,10(4H)-trione	110351-94-5
Ethyl 2-(hydroxyimino)-2-[2-(tritylamino)thiazol-4-yl]acetate hydrochloride	66339-00-2
Ethyl 4-hydroxy-2-methyl-2H-1,2-benzothiazine-3-carboxylate 1,1-dioxide	24683-26-9
2-(7-Ethyl-1H-indol-3-yl)ethanol	41340-36-7
Ethyl DL-mandelate	4358-88-7
3-Ethyl 5-methyl (±)-4-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[2-(1,3-dioxoisindolin-2-yl)ethoxymethyl]pyridine-3,5-dicarboxylate	103094-30-0
Ethyl 2-oxo-4-phenylbutyrate	64920-29-2
Ethyl 4-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate	29976-53-2
Ethyl 2-oxopyrrolidin-2-ylacetate	61516-73-2
5-Ethyl-4-(2-phenoxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3(2H)-one	95885-13-5
1-Ethylpyrrolidin-2-ylmethylamine	26116-12-1
Ethyl (S)-2-[(S)-4-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-4-phenylbutyrate	84793-24-8
Ethyl tetrazole-5-carboxylate	55408-10-1
Ethyl 1H-tetrazole-5-carboxylate, sodium salt	96107-94-7
Ethyl (Z)-2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-(methoxyimino)acetate	64485-88-7
Fibrinuclease, powder	
2-[α-(4-Fluorobenzoyl)benzyl]-4-methyl-3-oxovaleraniide	125971-96-2
4-(4-Fluorobenzoyl)pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate	
4-Fluorobenzyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-ylamine	83783-69-1
[1-(4-Fluorobenzyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl](4-piperidyl)amine	75970-99-9
2-[(1S,2R)-6-Fluoro-2-hydroxy-1-isopropyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthyl]ethyl p-toluenesulfonate	
6-[3-Fluoro-5-(4-methoxytetrahydropyran-4-yl)phenoxy]methyl-1-methyl-2-quinolone	104265-58-9
α-(6-Fluoro-2-methylinden-3-yl)-p-tolyl methyl sulfide, in the form of a solution in toluene	140841-32-3

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

56

Product Name

[illegible]

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

57

Table 3 (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
(1R,2S,5R)-Menthyl (2R,5S)-5-(4-amino-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidin-1-yl)-1,3-oxathiolane-2-carboxylate	147027-10-9
(1R,2S,5R)-Menthyl (2R,5R)-5-hydroxy-1,3-oxathiolane-2-carboxylate	147126-62-3
N-(2-Mercaptoethyl)propionamide	67305-72-0
5-Methanesulfonamidoindole-2-carboxylic acid	150975-95-4
(Z)-2-Methoxyimino-2-[2-(tritylamino)thiazol-4-yl]acetic acid	66215-71-2
5-Methoxybenzimidazole-2-thiol	37052-78-1
4-Methoxybenzyl 3-chloromethyl-7-(2-phenylacetamido)-3-cephem-4-carboxylate	104146-10-3
4-Methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-2-pyridylmethanol	86604-78-6
9-Methoxyfuro[3,2-g]chromen-7-one	298-81-7
6-Methoxy-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)benzo[b]thiophene	63675-74-1
N-[4-(Methoxymethyl)-4-piperidyl]-N-phenylpropionamide hydrochloride	84196-16-7
(9S,13S,14S)-3-Methoxymorphinan hydrochloride	1087-69-0
6-Methoxy-2-naphthaldehyde	3453-33-6
(RS)-2-(6-Methoxy-2-naphthyl)propionic acid	26159-31-9
1-[2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-piperidylamine dihydrochloride	108555-25-5
1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)piperazine	35386-24-4
1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)piperazine hydrochloride	5464-78-8
Methyl 4-acetamido-5-chloro-o-anisate	4093-31-6
Methyl 3-aminocrotonate	14205-39-1
Methyl 3-amino-5,6-dichloropyrazine-2-carboxylate	1458-18-0
Methyl (2R,3S)-3-benzamido-2-hydroxy-3-phenylpropionate	32981-85-4
2-(N-Methylbenzylamino)ethyl 3-aminobut-2-enoate	54527-73-0
4'-Methylbiphenyl-2-carbonitrile	114772-53-1
5-(4'-Methylbiphenyl-2-yl)-1-trityl-1H-tetrazole	124750-53-4
9-(3-Methylbut-2-enyloxy)-7H-furo[3,2-g]chromen-7-one	482-44-0
(1S)-2-Methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane dihydrobromide	125224-62-6
3-Methyl-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)butyronitrile	20850-49-1
3-[(3aS,4S,7aS)-7a-Methyl-1,5-dioxooctahydro-1H-inden-4-yl]propionic acid	1944-63-4
3,4-(Methylenedioxy)phenol	533-31-3
Methyl (2R,3S)-2,3-epoxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propionate	105560-93-8
Methyl 5-glyoxyloylsalicylate hydrate	29754-58-3
Methyl hydrogen (2S,3R)-3-amino-2-[(S)-(1-hydroxyethyl)]glutarate	79814-47-4
Methyl (R)-3-hydroxybutyrate	3976-69-0
Methyl 7-[(3RS)-3-hydroxy-5-oxocyclopent-1-enyl]heptanoate	40098-26-8
4-Methylimidazole	822-36-6
Methyl 2-methoxy-5-methylsulfonylbenzoate	63484-12-8
Methyl 1-methylpyrrol-2-ylacetate	51856-79-2
Methyl(1-methylthio-2-nitrovinyl)amine	61832-41-5
5-Methyl-2-(2-nitroanilino)thiophene-3-carbonitrile	138564-59-7
Methyl 2-(3-nitrobenzylidene)-3-oxobutyrate	39562-17-9
2-Methyl-4-nitroimidazole	696-23-1
Methyl (4-nitrophenyl)-L-alaninate	81677-60-3
Methyl 3-oxo-4-aza-5- α -androster-1-ene-17- β -carboxylate	103335-41-7
Methyl 5-pentafluoroethyl-2-propylimidazole-4-carboxylate	150097-92-0
3-Methyl-7-(phenylacetamido)-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	27255-72-7
5-Methyl-3-phenylisoxazole-4-carbonyl chloride	16883-16-2
4-Methylpiperazin-1-ylamine	6928-85-4
5-(1-Methyl-4-piperidyl)-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-ol hydrochloride	4046-24-6
[(2-Methyl-1-propionyloxypropoxy)(4-phenylbutyl)phosphinoyl]acetic acid	123599-78-0
[(2-Methyl-1-propionyloxypropoxy)(4-phenylbutyl)phosphinoyl]acetic acid--cinchonidine (1:1)	123599-79-1
{(S)-[(R)-2-methyl-1-propionyloxypropoxy](4-phenylbutyl)phosphinoyl}acetic acid	128948-01-6
5-Methylpyrazine-2-carboxylic acid	5521-55-1
1-Methyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridine-3-carbaldehyde (E)-O-methylxime hydrochloride	139886-04-7
1-Methyltetrazole-5-thiol	13183-79-4
5-Methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-thiol	29490-19-5
Methyl 1H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate	4928-88-5
2-Methyl-N-(α,α,α -trifluoro-m-tolyl)propionamide	1939-27-1
3-Methyl-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)butyronitrile	36622-33-0
4-Methylvalerophenone	645-13-6
4-Morpholin-2-ylpyrocatechol hydrochloride	13062-59-4
O-2-Naphthyl chlorothioformate	10506-37-3
4-Nitrobenzyl 7-amino-3-chloro-3-cephem-4-carboxylate	53994-83-5
4-Nitrobenzyl 3-methylene-7-(phenoxyacetamido)cepham-4-carboxylate 5-oxide	63427-57-6
4-Nitrobenzyl 6-(2-phenoxyacetamido)penicillanate 1-oxide	29707-62-8
p-Nitrobenzyl (2R,5R,6S)-6-[(R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3,7-dioxo-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate	75363-99-4
3-(4-Nitrophenyl)-L-alanine	949-99-5
4-Nitrophenyl thiazol-5-ylmethyl carbonate hydrochloride	154212-59-6
1-(o-Tolyl)piperazine hydrochloride	70849-60-4
(E)-Oct-4-ene-1,8-dioic acid	48059-97-8
3-Oxo-4-aza-5- α -androster-17- β -carboxylic acid	103335-55-3
3-Oxo-4-azaandroster-5-ene-17- β -carboxylic acid	103335-54-2
20-Oxopregna-5,16-dien-3- β -yl acetate	979-02-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

58

Table 3 (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
3-Oxopregn-4-ene-21,17- α -carbolactone	976-70-5
2-Oxo-5-vinylpyrrolidine-3-carboxamide	71107-19-2
Pentamethylene bis{3-[1-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-6,7-dimethoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-isoquinolyl]propionate}-oxalic acid (1:2)	64228-78-0
Pentyl chloroformate	638-41-5
(7RS,9aRS)-Perhydropyrido[1,2-a]pyrazin-7-ylmethanol	145012-50-6
Phenmetrazine teoclate (INN)	13931-75-4
Phenothiazin-2-ylamine	32338-15-1
2-(3-Phenoxyphenyl)propionitrile	32852-95-2
4-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoic acid	30131-16-9
(1R,2S,3S,6R)-[(S)-1-Phenylethyl]-3,6-epoxytetrahydrophthalimide	
D- α -Phenylglycine	875-74-1
Phenyl hydrogen phenylmalonate	21601-78-5
1-Phenylpiperazinium chloride	2210-93-7
2-Phenyl-2-(2-piperidyl)acetic acid	19395-41-6
N-Phenyl-N-(4-piperidyl)propionamide	1609-66-1
2-Phenylpropane-1,3-diol	1570-95-2
4-(Piperazin-1-yl)-2,6-bis(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidine	111641-17-9
2-Piperazin-1-ylpyrimidine dihydrochloride	94021-22-4
1-(4-Piperidyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	20662-53-7
1-Piperonylpiperazine	32231-06-4
Potassium clavulanate--microcrystalline cellulose (1:1)	
Potassium clavulanate--silicon dioxide (1:1)	
Potassium clavulanate--sucrose (1:1)	
Potassium 1-(1-hydroxyethyl)-5-methoxy-2-oxo-1,2,5,6,7,8,8a,8b-octahydroazeto[2,1-a]isoindole-4-carboxylate	141316-45-2
Potassium (R)-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(3-methoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)glycinate	69416-61-1
Potassium (R)-N-(3-methoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)-2-phenylglycinate	34582-65-5
Purin-6(1H)-one	68-94-0
1-(2-Pyridyl)-3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)propan-1-ol	70708-28-0
Pyrrolidin-3-ylamine dihydrochloride	103831-11-4
N-(2-Quinolylcarbonyloxy)succinimide	136465-99-1
Quinuclidine	100-76-5
Quinuclidin-3-ol	1619-34-7
D-Ribose	50-69-1
Rifamycin O	14487-05-9
Sennoside A	81-27-6
Sennoside A, calcium salt	52730-36-6
Sennoside B	128-57-4
Sennoside B, calcium salt	52730-37-7
Sodium 4-chloro-1-hydroxybutane-1-sulfonate	54322-20-2
Sodium (R)-1-[(1-{3-[2-(7-chloro-2-quinolyl)vinyl]phenyl}-3-[2-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)phenyl]propyl)thiomethyl]cyclopropylacetate	142522-81-4
Sodium 2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)propane-2-sulfonate	83682-27-3
Sodium (R)-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(3-methoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)glycinate	26787-84-8
Sodium (R)-N-(3-methoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)-2-phenylglycinate	13291-96-8
Sodium 4-[2-(5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamido)ethyl]benzenesulfonamide	84522-34-9
N-(2-(4-Sulfamoyl)phenyl)ethyl-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzamide	16673-34-0
2,3,4,6-Tetra-O-acetyl- β -D-glucopyranosyl carbamimidothioate hydrobromide	40591-65-9
1,2,3,5-Tetraacetyl- β -D-ribofuranose	13035-61-5
1,4,7,10-Tetraazoniacyclododecane bis(sulfate)	112193-77-8
1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7-triacetic acid sulfate	
1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7-triyltriacetic acid	
4-(2,2,3,3-Tetrafluoropropoxy)cinnamionitrile	114873-37-9
1-(Tetrahydro-2-furoyl)piperazine	123632-23-5
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-2-isopropylaminomethyl-6-methyl-7-nitroquinoline methanesulfonate	63074-07-7
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-9-methylcarbazol-4-one	22982-78-1
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-9-methyl-3-(2-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)carbazol-4-one	27387-31-1
(RS)-Tetrahydropapaverine hydrochloride	99614-02-5
Tetrahydro-2-methyl-3-thioxo-1,2,4-triazine-5,6-dione	66820-84-6
1-(1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	58909-39-0
3,7,11,15-Tetramethylhexadec-1-en-3-ol	2147-83-3
1H-Tetrazol-1-ylacetic acid	505-32-8
Thiazol-5-ylmethanol	21732-17-2
Thiazol-5-ylmethyl (1S,2S,4S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-4-((2S)-2-[3-(2-isopropylthiazol-4-ylmethyl)-3-methylureido]-3-methylbutyramido)-5-phenylpentylcarbamate	38585-74-9
2-Thienylacetyl chloride	155213-67-5
3-Thienylmalonic acid	39098-97-0
Thiophene-2-carbonyl chloride	21080-92-2
1H-1,2,4-Triazole-3-carboxamide	5271-67-0
1H-1,2,4-Triazole-3-carboxylic acid	3641-08-5
1,2,4-Triazolo[4,3-a]pyridin-3(2H)-one	4928-87-4
2,2',4'-Trichloroacetophenone	6969-71-7
Triethyl 3-bromopropane-1,1,1-tricarboxylate	4252-78-2
	71170-82-6

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

59

Table 3 (con.)

<u>Product Name</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
N'6-Trifluoroacetyl-L-lysyl-L-proline	103300-89-6
N'6-Trifluoroacetyl-L-lysyl-L-proline p-toluenesulfonate	105641-23-4
$\alpha', \alpha', \alpha'$ -Trifluoro-2,3-xylidine	54396-44-0
11- α ,17,21-Trihydroxy-16- β -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	85700-75-0
3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenylacetonitrile	13338-63-1
2,3,5-Trimethylhydroquinone	700-13-0
5'-O-Tritylthymidine	55612-11-8
3'-O-mesyl-5'-O-Tritylthymidine	104218-44-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

2

This is supposed to be a blank page

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

3

This appendix enumerates those intermediate chemicals for dyes which are eligible for duty-free treatment under the provisions of general note 14 of the tariff schedule.

Product	CAS Number
Acetaldehyde, (1,3-dihydro-1,3,3-trimethyl-2H-indol-2-ylidene)-	84-83-3
Acetamide, N-(3-amino-4-methoxyphenyl)-	6375-47-9
Acetamide, N-(3-aminophenyl)-	102-28-3
Acetamide, N-(4-aminophenyl)-	122-80-5
Acetamide, N-(3-aminophenyl)-, monohydrochloride	621-35-2
Acetamide, N-(4-aminophenyl)-N-methyl-	119-63-1
Acetamide, N-(2,5-dimethoxy phenyl)-	3467-59-2
Acetamide, N-(7-hydroxy-1-naphthalenyl)-	6470-18-4
Acetamide, N-(2-methoxy-5-methyl phenyl)-	6962-44-3
Acetamide, N-(2-Methoxy Phenyl)-	93-26-5
2-amino-diphenyl-sulfone	4273-98-7
2-(2-amino-ethoxy)-2'-chloro-diethylsulfone hydrochloride	98231-71-1
2-[(4-Amino-5-methoxy phenyl)sulfonyl]-ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester	10079-20-6
2-Amino-1,5-naphthalene disulfonic acid, monosodium salt	19352-03-7
2-[3-Aminophenyl)sulfonyl]-ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester	2494-88-4
Aniline, 2-chloro-4-nitro-monohydrochloride-	618-99-5
9,10-Anthracenedione	84-65-1
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-amino-	82-45-1
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-amino-2-bromo-4-hydroxy-	116-82-5
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-amino-2-chloro-4-hydroxy-	2478-67-3
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-amino-N-ethyl-N-phenyl-	81-49-2
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,4-diamino-2,3-dihydro-	81-63-0
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,8-dichloro-	82-43-9
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,4-dihydroxy-	81-61-4
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,4-dihydroxy-	81-64-1
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,8-dihydroxy-4,5-dinitro-	81-55-0
2-Anthracenesulfonic acid, 1-amino-4-bromo-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-	116-81-4
2-Anthracenesulfonic acid, 1-amino-4-bromo-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-, monosodium salt	6258-06-6
1H-Azepine, hexahydro-	111-49-9
Benzamine, 2,6-dichloro-4-nitro-	99-30-9
Benezenesulfonamide, 2-amino-N-ethyl-N-phenyl-	81-10-7
Benzaldehyde, 2-chloro-	89-98-5
Benzaldehyde, 2,6-dichloro-	83-38-5
Benzamide, 4-amino-N-(4-aminophenyl)-	785-30-8
Benzamide, 4-amino-N-[3-[(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl], phenyl]-	20241-68-3
Benzamide, N-(3-aminophenyl)-	16091-26-2
Benzamine, 3-amino-4-methoxy-N-phenyl-	120-35-4
Benzamine, 3-chloro-	108-42-9
Benzamine, 4-chloro-2,5-dimethoxy-	6358-64-1
Benzamine, 5-chloro-2-methoxy-	95-03-4
Benzamine, 5-chloro-2-methyl-	95-79-4
Benzamine, 2-chloro-5-nitro-	6283-25-6
1,4-Benzaminediamine, 2 chloro-, sulfate	6219-71-2
Benzamine, 2,5-dichloro-	95-82-9
Benzamine, 2,4-dimethoxy-	2735-04-8
Benzamine, 2,5-dimethoxy-	102-56-7
Benzamine, 2,4-dinitro-	97-02-9
Benzamine, 4-ethoxy-2-nitro-	616-86-4
Benzamine, 4-fluoro-3-nitro-	364-76-1
Benzamine, 2-methoxy-5-nitro	99-59-2
Benzamine, 4-(phenylazo)-	60-09-3
Benzamine, 4-(phenylazo)-, monohydrochloride	3457-98-5
Benzeneamine, 2-chloro-4-nitro-	121-87-9
Benzeneamine, 4-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-	445-03-4
Benzeneamine, 2-methoxy-	90-04-0
Benzeneamine, 4-methoxy-	104-94-9
Benzeneamine, 2-methoxy-4-nitro-	97-52-9
Benzeneamine, N-methyl-	100-61-8
Benzeneamine, 4-(6-methyl-2-benzothiazolyl)-	92-36-4
Benzeneamine, 3-nitro-	99-09-2
Benzeneamine, 2-(trifluoromethyl)-	88-17-5
Benzeneamine, 4-ethoxy-	156-43-4
Benzene, 1-chloro-2,4-dinitro-	97-00-7
1,2-Benzenediamine, 4-ethoxy-, sulfate (1:1)	85137-09-3
1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-methyl-	95-80-7
Benzene, 1,2-dimethyl-4-nitro-	99-51-4
1,4-Benzenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-	98-44-2
1,4-Benzenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-, sodium salt	76684-33-8
Benzeneethanol, 4-hydroxy-	501-94-0
Benezesulfonamide, 2-amino-N-cyclohexyl-N-methyl-	70693-59-3
Benezesulfonamide, 3-(4,5-Dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-	89-29-2

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

4

Product	CAS Number
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-(acetylamino)-2-amino-	88-64-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-	88-21-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-amino-	121-47-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-2-[(4-aminophenyl)amino]	119-70-0
Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-amino-4-chloro-	98-36-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-2,5-dichloro-	88-50-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-2,5-dichloro-, monosodium salt	41295-98-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-amino-4-hydroxy-	98-37-3
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino, 5-methoxy-	13244-33-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino, 4-methoxy-, monosodium salt	19433-86-4
Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-amino-, monosodium salt	1126-34-7
Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-2-[2-(4-nitro-2-sulfophenyl)ethenyl]-	119-72-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-2-[2-(4-nitro-2-sulfophenyl)ethenyl]-, disodium salt	6634-82-8
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-5-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]-	101-50-8
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-5-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]-, disodium salt	2706-28-7
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-	88-76-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,4-diamino-	88-63-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,5-diamino-, monopotassium salt	88-45-9
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,5-diamino-, monopotassium salt	77847-12-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,4-diamino-, monosodium salt	3177-22-8
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,5-dichloro-4-(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-	84-57-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)	89-36-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[(1,3-dioxybutyl)amino]-5-methoxy-2-methyl-	62592-39-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-amino-], disodium salt	7336-20-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-amino-], sodium salt	25384-13-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-nitro-], disodium salt	3709-43-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-nitro-], sodium salt	15883-59-7
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-formyl-, sodium salt	1008-72-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-hydrazino-	98-71-5
Benzenesulfonyl chloride, 4-methyl-	98-59-9
Benzenesulfonyl chloride, 2-nitro-	1694-82-4
Benzoic acid, 2-amino-5-nitro-	616-79-5
Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-3-methyl-	83-40-9
Benzonitrile, 2-amino-5-nitro-	17420-30-3
4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2,5,6-trihydroxy-	480-16-0
2-Benzothiazolamine, 5,6-dichloro-	24072-75-1
2-Benzothiazolamine, 6-methoxy-	1747-60-0
2-Benzothiazolamine, 6-nitro-	6285-57-0
2-Benzothiazolamine, 4-chloro-	19952-47-7
Benzothiazole	95-16-9
7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2-(4-aminophenyl)-6-methyl-	130-17-6
7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2-(4-aminophenyl)-6-methyl-, monolithium salt	74578-07-7
7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2-(4-aminophenyl)-6-methyl-, monopotassium salt	74578-06-6
7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2-(4-aminophenyl)-6-methyl-, monosodium salt	74578-05-5
2(3H)-Benzoxazolone, 6-[(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl]-	5031-74-3
4-(beta Aminoethylamino)-3-(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl-nitrobenzene	105652-75-3
1,1'-Binaphthalene-8,8'-dicarboxylic acid	29878-91-9
[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethoxy-	119-90-4
[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethoxy-, dihydrochloride	20325-40-0
[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethyl-	119-93-7
[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethyl-, dihydrochloride	612-82-8
Butanamide, N-(2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-	26576-46-5
Butanedioic acid, acetyl-, dimethyl ester	10420-33-4
Butanedioic acid, sulfo-, 1,4-bis(2-ethylhexyl)ester, sodium salt	577-11-7
9H-Carbazole	86-74-8
Cobalt, [29H,31H-phthalocyaninato(2-)N29,N30,N31,N32]-, (sp-4-1)	3317-67-7
Cyanamide	420-04-2
Cyanamide, (1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-4,6-dioxo-2-pyrimidinyl)-	55067-10-2
2,5-Cyclohexadiene-1,4-dione, 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-	118-75-2
1,4-Cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid, 2,5-dioxo-, dimethyl ester	6289-46-9
2,4-Diaminobenzenesulfonic acid	83-63-1
Disulfide, bis(2-nitrophenyl)-	1155-00-6
Ethanedioic acid	144-62-7
Ethanol, 2-[(4-amino-2,5-dimethoxy phenyl)sulfonyl]-, hydrogen sulfate ester	26672-24-2
Ethanol, 2-[(4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-, hydrogen sulfate ester	21635-69-8
Ethanol, 2-[(3-Amino phenyl)sulfonyl]-	5246-57-1
Ethanol, 2-[(4-aminophenyl)sulfonyl]-, hydrogen sulfate ester	2494-89-5
Ethanol, 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]-	41687-30-3
1H-Indole, 2,3-dihydro-1,3,3-trimethyl-2-methylene-	118-12-7
Methanone, (3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)(2,4,6-trihydroxyphenyl)-	519-34-6
5-Methoxy-2-methyl benzenesulfonic acid, monoammonium salt	72705-22-7
5-Methoxy-2-methyl benzenesulfonic acid, monosodium salt	133167-77-8
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-amino-, monosodium salt	6322-37-8
2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 3-hydroxy-	92-70-6

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

5

Product	CAS Number
2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 6-hydroxy-	16712-64-4
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-amino-	86-65-7
1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-	117-62-4
1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-amino-	131-27-1
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-	82-47-3
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-	90-20-0
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-, disodium salt	3963-80-2
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-, monopotassium salt	57248-90-5
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-, monosodium salt	5460-09-3
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-, sodium salt	76550-42-0
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-amino-5-hydroxy-, sodium salt	53891-22-8
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-amino-, monopotassium salt	842-15-9
1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-, monosodium salt	19532-03-7
1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-amino-, sodium salt	52085-24-2
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 6-(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-	7277-87-4
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4,5-dihydroxy-	148-25-4
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4,5-dihydroxy-, disodium salt	129-96-4
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4,5-dihydroxy-, monosodium salt	3888-44-6
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-hydroxy-	118-32-1
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-hydroxy-	148-75-4
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-hydroxy-, dipotassium salt	842-18-2
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-hydroxy-, disodium salt	842-19-3
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-hydroxy-, disodium salt	135-51-3
2-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 6-hydroxy-, monosodium salt	135-76-2
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-7-hydroxy-	6399-72-0
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-(acetylamino)-4-hydroxy-	6334-97-0
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-	81-16-3
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-	84-86-6
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-	84-89-9
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-amino-	82-75-7
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-	119-79-9
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-	93-00-5
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-amino-	119-28-8
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-4-hydroxy-	90-51-7
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-amino-4-hydroxy-	87-02-5
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-, mono ammonium salt	68540-41-0
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-, monoammonium salt	70682-62-1
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt	130-13-2
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-, monosodium salt	58306-86-8
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis[4-hydroxy-	134-47-4
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis[4-hydroxy-, disodium salt	20324-87-2
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis[4-hydroxy-, monosodium salt	71550-28-2
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-diazo-3,4-dihydro-7-nitro-3-oxo-	63589-25-3
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-	84-87-7
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-hydroxy-	117-59-9
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-hydroxy-	117-22-6
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-hydroxy-, monopotassium salt	833-66-9
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-, monosodium salt	6099-57-6
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-7-(phenylamino)-	119-40-4
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-7-(phenylamino)-, monosodium salt	68213-89-8
1,3-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-hydroxy-, potassium salt	13846-08-7
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-hydroxy-, sodium salt	79873-34-0
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-(phenylamino)-	82-76-8
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-(phenylamino)-, monoammonium salt	28836-03-5
1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 7-amino-	118-03-6
1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 8-amino-	117-42-0
1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 7-amino-, diammonium salt	70714-69-1
1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 7-amino-, disodium salt	67602-72-6
1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 7-amino-, sodium salt	41016-61-9
2-Naphthalenol	135-19-3
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-, monopotassium salt	37860-62-1
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-(phenylamino)-, monosodium salt	1445-19-8
1H-Naphth[2,3-f]isoindole-1,3,5,10(2H)tetrone, 4,11-diamino-	128-81-4
Naphth[1,2-d][1,2,3]oxadiazole-5-sulphonic acid, 7-nitro-	84-91-3
1-Naphthylamine	134-27-7
Nickel [29H,31H-phthalocyaninato(2-)-N29, N30, N31, N32]-, (SP-4-1)-	14055-02-8
Phenol, 3-amino-	591-27-5
Phenol, 4-amino-	123-30-8
Phenol, 2-amino-3-bromo-5-nitro-	17601-96-6
Phenol, 2-amino-4-chloro-	95-85-2
Phenol, 2-amino-4,6-dinitro-, monosodium salt	831-52-7
Phenol, 5-Amino-2-methyl-	2835-95-2
Phenol, 2-amino-4-nitro-	99-57-0
Phenol, 2-amino-5-nitro-	121-88-0

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

6

Product	CAS Number
Phenol, 2-amino-4-nitro, monosodium salt	61702-43-0
Phenol, 4-chloro-2-(phenylmethyl)-	120-32-1
Phenol, 3-(diethylamino)-	91-68-9
Phenol, 3-(ethylamino)-4-methyl-	120-37-6
Phenol, 4,4'-sulfonylbis-	80-09-1
2-phenyl-indol-5-sulfonic acid, NA salt	119205-39-9
2-[(phenylmethylene)hydrazino]-4-sulfobenzoic acid	77734-52-2
2-[(phenylmethylene)hydrazino]-4-sulfobenzoic acid, monosodium salt	131887-77-9
Propanenitrile, 3,3'-(phenylamino)bis-	1555-66-4
Propionamide, N-(3-aminophenyl)-	22987-10-6
1H-Pyrazol-5-amine, 3-methyl-1-phenyl-	1131-18-6
1H-Pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, 4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-, ethyl ester	89-33-8
1H-Pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, 4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulfonyl)-	118-47-8
3H-Pyrazol-3-one, 2-chlorophenyl-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-	14580-22-4
3H-Pyrazol-3-one, 2,4-dihydro-2-[-4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl], phenyl]-5-methyl-	21951-34-8
3H-Pyrazol-3-one, 2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-(4-methylphenyl)-	86-92-0
3H-Pyrazol-3-one, 2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-	89-25-8
3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 1-ethyl-1,2-dihydro-6-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxo-	29097-12-9
2,4,6-(1H,3H,5H)-Pyrimidinetrione	67-52-7
2,4,6-(1H,3H,5H)-Pyrimidinetrione, monosodium salt	4390-16-3
8-Quinolinol	148-24-3
Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]-xanthen]-3-one, 3',6'-bis(ethylamino)-2',7'-dimethyl-	41382-37-0
2-Thiazolamine	96-50-4
Thiourea	62-56-6
1,3,5-Triazine, 2,4,6-(1H,3H,5H)-trione, 1,3,5-trichloro-	87-90-1
1,3,5,-Trioxane, 2,4,6-trimethyl-	123-63-7
Urea, (3-Amino Phenyl)-	25711-72-2
Urea, (3-aminophenyl)-, monohydrochloride	59690-88-9

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

STATISTICAL ANNEXES

Annex A -- Schedule C, Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

Annex B -- International Standard Country Codes

Annex C -- Schedule D, Customs District and Port Codes

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ANNEX A

Schedule C - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Schedule C contains the country and territory designations for use in compiling the U.S. export and import statistics. These designations should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required. The first part of this schedule contains the country designations arranged in numeric order by continent and listed in sequence within each continent generally from north to south and west to east. Abbreviated country designations, which are used in lieu of complete country names in some foreign trade reports, are also shown. The second part contains a listing in alphabetical arrangement of the countries, territories, etc., with their numeric codes.

The names of the entities listed are generally the conventional spellings as approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names.

Revisions to Schedule C will be announced in the form of "special notices" to data users, as Public Bulletins to Schedule B, Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States, and as supplements to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for statistical purposes (HTS). HTS also includes a list of International Standard (ISO) Country Codes to be used by importers to report country of origin.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA		
100.0	United States of America	USA
101.0	Greenland	Greenld
122.0	Canada	Canada
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon	SP Mqel
201.0	Mexico Includes Isla de Cozumel and Islas Revillagigedo.	Mexico
205.0	Guatemala	Guatmal
208.0	Belize	Belize
211.0	El Salvador	Salvadr
215.0	Honduras Includes Islas de la Bahía and the Swan Islands.	Hondura
219.0	Nicaragua	Nicarag
223.0	Costa Rica	C Rica
225.0	Panama	Panama
232.0	Bermuda	Bermuda
236.0	Bahamas Includes Grand Bahama, Great Abaco, Harbour Island, Eleuthera, New Providence, Andros, Great Exuma, Long Island, Great Inagua, and associated small islands.	Bahamas
239.0	Cuba Includes Isla de Pinos.	Cuba
241.0	Jamaica Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
243.0	Turks and Caicos Islands	Turk Is
244.0	Cayman Islands	Cayman
245.0	Haiti Includes Ile de la Gonave and Tortuga Island.	Haiti
247.0	Dominican Republic	Dom Rep

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA--(Continued)		
248.1	Anguilla Includes Sombrero Island.	Anglla
248.2	British Virgin Islands Includes Anegada, Jost Van Dyke, Tortola, and Virgin Gorda Islands.	B Virgn
248.3	St. Kitts and Nevis	St. K N
248.4	Antigua and Barbuda Includes Redonda Islands.	Antigua
248.5	Montserrat	Monsrat
248.6	Dominica	Dominca
248.7	St. Lucia	S Lucia
248.8	St. Vincent and the Grenadines Excluding the Southern Grenadines.	S Vn Gr
248.9	Grenada Includes Southern Grenadines Islands.	Grenada
272.0	Barbados	Barbado
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago	Trinid
277.1	Netherlands Antilles Includes Curacao, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Martin (Southern part).	N Antil
277.9	Aruba	Aruba
283.1	Guadeloupe Includes Grande-Terre, Basse-Terre, Iles des Saintes, Iles de la Petite-Terre, La Desirade, Ile Saint-Barthelemy, Marie-Galante and northern St. Martin.	Guadlpe
283.9	Martinique	Martinq
SOUTH AMERICA		
301.0	Colombia	Colomb
307.0	Venezuela	Venez
312.0	Guyana	Guyana
315.0	Suriname	Surinam
317.0	French Guiana	F Guian
331.0	Ecuador Includes the Galapagos Islands.	Ecuador
333.0	Peru	Peru
335.0	Bolivia	Bolivia

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
SOUTH AMERICA--(Continued)		
337.0	Chile Includes Isla Sala y Gomez, Islas San Felix, Islas San Ambrosio, Islas Juan Fernandez, and Easter Island.	Chile
351.0	Brazil Includes Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo, Fernando di Noronha, and the Ilha da Trindade (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353.0	Paraguay	Paragua
355.0	Uruguay	Uruguay
357.0	Argentina	Argent
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) Includes Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
EUROPE		
400.0	Iceland	Iceland
401.0	Sweden Includes the Islands of Oland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403.1	Svalbard, Jan Mayen Island	Sv Jm Is
403.9	Norway	Norway
405.0	Finland Includes the Aland Islands.	Finland
409.1	Faroe Islands	Faroe
409.9	Denmark, except Greenland Includes the island of Bornholm	Denmark
412.0	United Kingdom Includes England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland.	U King
419.0	Ireland Excludes Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421.0	Netherlands	Nethlds
423.1	Belgium	Belgium
423.9	Luxembourg	Luxmbrg

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
427.1	Andorra	Andorra
427.2	Monaco	Monaco
427.9	France Includes Corsica	France
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany Includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) and Berlin.	FR Germ
433.0	Austria	Austria
435.1	Czech Republic	Czech
435.9	Slovakia	Slovak
437.0	Hungary	Hungary
441.1	Liechtenstein	Lichten
441.9	Switzerland	Switzld
447.0	Estonia	Estonia
449.0	Latvia	Latvia
451.0	Lithuania	Lithuan
455.0	Poland	Poland
462.1	Russia Includes the Sakhalin and Kuril Islands.	Russia
462.2	Belarus	Belar
462.3	Ukraine	Ukraine
463.1	Armenia	Armenia
463.2	Azerbaijan	Azerbjn
463.3	Georgia	Georgia
463.4	Kazakhstan	Kazakhs
463.5	Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyzs
464.1	Moldova	Moldova
464.2	Tajikistan	Tajikis
464.3	Turkmenistan	Turkmen
464.4	Uzbekistan	Uzbekis
470.0	Spain Includes the Balearic and Canary Islands, Ceuta, Melilla, Islas Chafarinas, Penon de Alhucemas and Penon de Velez de la Gomera.	Spain

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
471.0	Portugal Includes the Azores and Madeira Islands.	Portugl
472.0	Gibraltar	Gibralt
473.0	Malta	Malta
475.1	San Marino	San Mar
475.2	Vatican City	Vat Cty
475.9	Italy Includes the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa.	Italy
479.1	Croatia	Croatia
479.2	Slovenia	Slovenia
479.3	Bosnia-Herzegovina	Bosnia
479.4	Macedonia (Skopje)	Macedon
479.9	Yugoslavia	Yugosl
481.0	Albania	Albania
484.0	Greece Includes Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Limnos, Samothraki, Khios, Samos, Lesbos, and the Dodecanese, including Rhodes Island.	Greece
485.0	Romania	Romania
487.0	Bulgaria	Bulgar
489.0	Turkey (in Europe and Asia)	Turkey
491.0	Cyprus	Cyprus
ASIA		
502.0	Syria	Syria
504.0	Lebanon	Lebanon
505.0	Iraq	Iraq
507.0	Iran	Iran
508.1	Israel	Israel
508.2	Gaza Strip administered by Israel	Gaza
508.3	West Bank administered by Israel	Westbnk
511.0	Jordan	Jordan
513.0	Kuwait	Kuwait
517.0	Saudia Arabia	S Arab
518.0	Qatar	Qatar

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
ASIA--(Continued)		
520.0	United Arab Emirates	Arab Em
521.0	Republic of Yemen Includes the former Yemen Arab Republic, the former People's Democratic Republic of Yemen, and Socotra.	Yemen
523.0	Oman	Oman
525.0	Bahrain	Bahrain
531.0	Afghanistan	Afghan
533.0	India Includes the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	India
535.0	Pakistan	Pakistn
536.0	Nepal	Nepal
538.0	Bangladesh	Bngldsh
542.0	Sri Lanka	Sri Lka
546.0	Burma (Myanmar)	Burma
549.0	Thailand	Thailand
552.0	Viet Nam	Vietnam
553.0	Laos	Laos
555.0	Cambodia	Cambod
557.0	Malaysia Includes the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and Sabah.	Malaysa
559.0	Singapore	Singapr
560.0	Indonesia Includes the former Portuguese Timor.	Indnsia
561.0	Brunei	Brunei
565.0	Philippines	Phil R
566.0	Macau	Macao
568.2	Bhutan	Bhutan
568.3	Maldives	Maldiva
570.0	China	China
574.0	Mongolia	Mongola
579.0	North Korea	No Kor

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
ASIA--(Continued)		
580.0	Korea, South	Kor Rep
582.0	Hong Kong	Hg Kong
583.0	Taiwan Includes Pescadores.	Taiwan
588.0	Japan Includes the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu islands), and the following islands: Nansei-Shoto, Nampo-Shoto, Bonin, Nishinoshima (Rosario), Volcano, Daito-Jima, Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela), and Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus).	Japan
AUSTRALIA and OCEANIA		
602.1	Australia Includes Tasmania, Lord Howe Island, Macquarie Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands.	Austral
602.2	Norfolk Island	Norfolk
602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Island	Cocos I
602.4	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean)	Crist I
602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Heard I
604.0	Papua New Guinea Includes eastern New Guinea, the Bismarck, and Louisiade Archipelagos, the Admiralty, d'Entrecasteaux, Northern Solomon (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), and the islands of New Britain, New Ireland, and associated small islands.	New Gui
614.1	New Zealand Includes Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Campbell, Kermadec, Chatham, Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and associated small islands.	N Zeal
614.2	Cook Islands	Cook Is
614.3	Tokelau	Tokelau
614.4	Niue	Niue
615.0	Western Samoa	W Samoa
622.3	Solomon Islands Includes southern Solomon Islands, primarily Guadalcanal, Malaita, San Cristobal, Santa Isabel, and Choiseul.	Solmn I
622.4	Vanuatu	Vanuatu
622.5	Pitcairn Island	Pitcarn
622.6	Kiribati Includes Gilbert Islands, Banaba (Ocean Island), the Phoenix Islands, including Canton and Enderbury Islands, and Washington, Fanning, Christmas, Malden, Starbuck, Caroline, Vostok, and Flint in the Line Islands.	Kiribat
622.7	Tuvalu Includes the former Ellice Islands.	Tuvalu

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AUSTRALIA and OCEANIA -- (Continued)		
641.2	New Caledonia Includes the Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island.	N Caldn
641.3	Wallis and Futuna	Wallis
641.4	French Polynesia Includes the Society Islands, Tuamotu and Gambier, Marguesas Islands, the Iles Australes, and Clipperton Island.	FR Poly
681.0	Marshall Islands	Marshal
682.0	Federated States of Micronesia	Microns
683.0	Palau	Palau
686.2	Nauru	Nauru
686.3	Fiji	Fiji
686.4	Tonga	Tonga
AFRICA		
714.0	Morocco Includes Ifni.	Moroc
721.0	Algeria	Algeria
723.0	Tunisia	Tunisia
725.0	Libya	Libya
729.0	Egypt	Egypt
732.0	Sudan	Sudan
737.0	Western Sahara	W Sahar
738.0	Equatorial Guinea Includes Rio Muni, Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po), Pagalu (Annobon), Corisco, and Elobey Islands.	Eq Guin
741.0	Mauritania	Mauritn
742.0	Cameroon	Camroon
744.0	Senegal	Senegal
745.0	Mali	Mali
746.0	Guinea	Guinea
747.0	Sierra Leone	Sier Ln
748.0	Cote d' Ivoire	Cote d Iv
749.0	Ghana	Ghana

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA--(continued)		
750.0	Gambia	Gambia
751.0	Niger	Niger
752.0	Togo	Togo
753.0	Nigeria	Nigeria
754.0	Central African Republic	C Af Rp
755.0	Gabon	Gabon
756.0	Chad	Chad
758.0	St. Helena Includes the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristann da Cunha	S Heln Tristann
760.0	Burkina	Burkina
761.0	Benin	Benin
762.0	Angola Includes Cabinda.	Angola
763.0	Congo (Brazzaville)	Congo B
764.2	Guinea-Bissau	G Bisau
764.3	Cape Verde	C Verde
764.4	Sao Tome and Principe	Sao T P
765.0	Liberia	Liberia
766.0	Congo (Kinshasa)	Congo C
767.0	Burundi	Burundi
769.0	Rwanda	Rwanda
770.0	Somalia	Somalia
774.1	Eritrea	Eritrea
774.9	Ethiopia	Ethiop
777.0	Djibouti	Djibuti
778.0	Uganda	Uganda
779.0	Kenya	Kenya
780.0	Seychelles Includes Aldabra Islands, Alphonse, Bijoutier, and St. Francois Islands, Amirante Isles, Cosmoledo Group, Farquhar Group, Ile Desroches, and St. Pierre Island.	Seychel
781.0	British Indian Ocean Territory Includes the Chagos Archipelago and Diego Garcia Island.	B Ind O

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA -- (Continued)		
783.0	Tanzania	Tnzania
785.0	Mauritius Includes Rodriques Island, Agalega Islands, and Cargados Caragos Shoals.	Maurit
787.0	Mozambique	Mozambq
788.0	Madagascar	Madagas
789.0	Comoros	Comoros
790.4	Reunion	Reunion
790.5	French Southern and Antarctic Lands	F So Ant
791.0	South Africa	Rep SAF
792.0	Namibia	Namibia
793.0	Botswana	Botswan
794.0	Zambia	Zambia
795.0	Swaziland	Swazland
796.0	Zimbabwe	Zmbabwe
797.0	Malawi	Malawi
799.0	Lesotho	Lesotho
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903.0	Puerto Rico	P Rico
911.0	Virgin Islands of the United States	Virg Is
935.0	Guam	Guam
951.0	American Samoa Including Tutuila Island and dependencies.	Am Sam
961.0	Northern Mariana Islands	N Mar I
980.0	United States Minor Outlying Islands Includes Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Island.	US O Is

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Abaco Islands	2360	Botswana	7930
Aden	5220	Bougainville Islands	6040
Admiralty Islands	6040	Bounty Island	6141
Aegean Islands	4840	Brazil	3510
Afghanistan	5310	British Indian Ocean Territory . .	7810
Agalega Islands	7850	British Virgin Islands	2482
Aland Islands	4050	Brunei	5610
Albania	4810	Buka Island	6040
Aldabra Islands	7800	Bulgaria	4870
Algeria	7210	Burkina Faso	7600
Alhucemas Islands	4700	Burma (Myanmar)	5460
Alphonse Island	7800	Burundi	7670
American Samoa	9510	Cabinda	7620
Amirante Isles	7800	Caicos Islands	2430
Andaman Islands	5330	Cambodia	5550
Andorra	4271	Cameroon	7420
Andros Islands	2360	Campbell Island	6141
Anegada Islands	2482	Canada	1220
Angola	7620	Canary Island	4700
Anguilla Island	2481	Canton and Enderbury Islands . .	6226
Annobon Island	7380	Cape Verde	7643
Antigua and Barbuda includes		Cargados Carajos Shoals	7850
Redonda Islands	2484	Caroline Island (in the Line	
Antilles, Netherlands	2771	Islands)	6226
Antipodes Islands	6141	Cartier Island	6021
Argentina	3570	Cayman Islands	2440
Armenia	4631	Central African Republic	7540
Aruba Island	2779	Ceuta	4700
Ascension Island	7580	Chad	7560
Ashmore Island	6021	Chafarinas Islas	4700
Auckland Island	6141	Chagos Archipelago	7810
Australes, Iles	6414	Channel Islands	4120
Australia	6021	Chatham Island	6141
Austria	4330	Chile	3370
Azerbaijan	4632	China	5700
Azores	4710	Choiseul Island	6223
Bahamas	2360	Christmas Island (in the Indian	
Bahia, Islas de la	2150	Ocean)	6024
Bahrain	5250	Christmas Island (in the Line	
Baker Island	9800	Islands)	6226
Balearic Islands	4700	Clipperton Island	6414
Banaba	6226	Cocos Islands	6023
Bangladesh	5380	Colombia	3010
Barbados	2720	Comoros	7890
Barbuda Island	2484	Congo (Brazzaville)	7630
Barim Island	5210	Cook Islands	6142
Basse-terre	2831	Corisco Island	7380
Bear Island (Bjornoya)	4031	Corsica Island	4279
Belarus	4622	Cosmoledo Group	7800
Belgium	4231	Costa Rica	2230
Belize	2080	Cozumel, Isla de	2010
Benin	7610	Crete Island	4840
Berlin	4280	Croatia	4791
Bermuda	2320	Cuba	2390
Bhutan	5682	Curacao Island	2771
Bijoutier Island	7800	Cyprus	4910
Bismarck Archipelago	6040	Czech Republic, The	4351
Bjornoya Island	4031	Daito-Jima Islands	5880
Bolivia	3350	Denmark (except Greenland)	4099
Bonaire Island	2771	d'Entrecasteaux Islands	6040
Bonin Islands	5880	Desirade Island	2831
Bornholm Island	4099	Desroches, Ile	7800
Bosnia-Herzegovina	4793	Diego Garcia Island	7810

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Djibouti	7770	Guadeloupe Island	2831
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island)	4840	Guam Island	9350
Dominica Island	2486	Guatemala	2050
Dominican Republic	2470	Guiana, French	3170
Easter Island	3370	Guinea	7460
Ecuador	3310	Guinea-Bissau	7642
Egypt	7290	Guyana	3120
El Salvador	2110	Haiti	2450
Elba Island	4759	Harbour Island	2360
Eleuthera Island	2360	Heard Island	6029
Ellice Islands (Tuvalu)	6227	Hebrides Islands	4120
Elobey Islands	7380	Hokkaido Island	5880
Enderbury Islands	6226	Honduras	2150
England	4120	Hong Kong	5820
Equatorial Guinea	7380	Honshu Island	5880
Eritrea	7741	Howland Island	9800
Estonia	4470	Hungary	4370
Ethiopia	7749	Iceland	4000
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	3720	Ifni	7140
Fanning Atoll	6226	Inaccessible Island	7580
Faroe Islands	4091	India	5330
Farquhar Group	7800	Indonesia	5600
Fernando de Noronha Island	3510	Ionian Islands	4840
Fernando Po	7380	Iran	5070
Fiji	6863	Iraq	5050
Finland	4050	Ireland (except Northern Ireland)	4190
Flint Island	6226	Ireland, Northern	4120
France	4279	Israel	5081
French Guiana	3170	Italy	4759
French Pacific Islands (see specific island name)		Ivory Coast	7480
French Polynesia	6414	Jamaica	2410
French Southern and Antarctic Lands	7905	Jan Mayen Island	4031
Futuna Island	6413	Japan	5880
Gabon	7550	Jarvis Island	9800
Galapagos Islands	3310	Johnston Atoll	9800
Gambia	7500	Jordan	5110
Gambier Islands	6414	Jost Van Dyke Island	2482
Gaza Strip	5082	Juan Fernandez Islas	3370
Georgia	4633	Kamran Island	5210
Germany, Federal Republic of	4280	Kazakhstan	4634
Ghana	7490	Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands)	6023
Gibraltar	4720	Kenya	7790
Gilbert Islands	6226	Kermadec Islands	6141
Gonave, Ile de la	2450	Khios Island	4840
Gotland (Gothland) Island	4010	Kingman Reef	9800
Gough Island	7580	Kiribati	6226
Gozo	4730	Korea, North	5790
Grand Bahama Island	2360	Korea, Republic of	5800
Grande-Terre	2831	Korea, South	5800
Great Abaco Island	2360	Kuril Islands	4621
Great Britain	4120	Kuwait	5130
Great Exuma Island	2360	Kyrgyzstan	4635
Great Inagua Island	2360	Kyushu Island	5880
Grecian Archipelago	4840	Laccadive Islands	5330
Greece	4840	La Desirade	2831
Greenland	1010	Lampedusa Island	4759
Grenada Island	2489	Laos	5530
Grenadine Islands (northern)	2488	Latvia	4490
Grenadine Islands (southern)	2489	Lebanon	5040
Guadalcanal	6223	Lesotho	7990
		Lesvos Island	4840
		Liberia	7650
		Libya	7250

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Liechtenstein	4411	Nicaragua	2190
Limnos Island	4840	Nicobar Island	5330
Lithuania	4510	Niger	7510
Long Island	2360	Nigeria	7530
Lord Howe Island	6021	Nightingale Island	7580
Louisiade Archipelago	6040	Nishino-shima (Rosario) Island . .	5880
Loyalty Islands	6412	Niue	6144
Luxembourg	4239	Norfolk Island	6022
Macau (Macao)	5660	North Korea	5790
Macedonia (Skopje)	4794	Northern Ireland	4120
Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po)	7380	Northern Mariana Islands	9610
Macquarie Island	6021	Norway	4039
Madagascar	7880	Ocean Island	6226
Madeira Islands	4710	Okinawa Island (Ryukyu)	5880
Malaita Island	6223	Okino-tori-shima (Parece Vela) Island	5880
Malawi	7970	Oland Island	4010
Malaya	5570	Oman	5230
Malaysia	5570	Orkney Islands	4120
Malden Island	6226	Orkney Islands, South	3720
Maldives	5683	Pagalu	7380
Mali	7450	Pakistan	5350
Malta	4730	Palau	6830
Malvinas Islas	3720	Palmyra Atoll	9800
Man Isle	4120	Panama	2250
Marcus Island	5880	Pantelleria	4759
Mariana Islands, northern . . .	9610	Papua New Guinea	6040
Marie Galante Island	2831	Paraguay	3530
Marquesas Islands	6414	Parece Vela	5880
Marshall Islands	6810	Pedro Cays	2410
Martinique Island	2839	Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo .	3510
Mauritania	7410	Penon de Alhucemas	4700
Mauritius	7850	Penon de Velez de la Gomera . . .	4700
Mcdonald Islands	6029	Perim Island	5220
Melilla	4700	Peru	3330
Mexico	2010	Pescadores Islands	5830
Micronesia, Federated States of	6820	Petite-Terre, Iles de la	2831
Midway Islands	9800	Philippines	5650
Minami-tori-shima (Marcus) Island	5880	Phoenix Islands	6226
Miquelon Islands	1610	Pines, Isle of	6412
Moldova	4641	Pinos, Isla de	2390
Monaco	4272	Pitcairn Islands	6225
Mongolia	5740	Poland	4550
Montserrat	2485	Portugal	4710
Morant Cays	2410	Principe	7644
Morocco	7140	Puerto Rico	9030
Mozambique	7870	Qatar	5180
Myanmar (See Burma)		Redonda Island	2484
Namibia	7920	Reunion Island	7904
Nampo-shoto Islands	5880	Revillagigedo Islas	2010
Nansei Shoto Islands	5880	Rhodes Island	4840
Nauru	6862	Rio Muni	7380
Navassa Island	9800	Rodrigues Island	7850
Nepal	5360	Romania	4850
Netherlands	4210	Rosario Island	5880
Netherlands Antilles	2771	Russia	4621
Nevis Island	2483	Rwanda	7690
New Britain Island	6040	Ryukyu Islands	5880
New Caledonia Island	6412	Saba Island	2771
New Guinea, Eastern	6040	Sabah	5570
New Ireland Island	6040	St Christopher Island	2483
New Providence	2360	St. Eustatius Island	2771
New Zealand	6141	St. Francois Island	7800

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
St. Helena	7580	Swan Islands	2150
St. Kitts and Nevis	2483	Swaziland	7950
St. Lucia Island	2487	Sweden	4010
St. Martin Island (Northern part)	2831	Switzerland	4419
St. Martin Island (Southern part)	2771	Syria	5020
St. Pierre and Miquelon	1610	Taiwan	5830
St. Pierre Island (Seychelles)	7800	Tajikistan	4642
St. Vincent Island	2488	Tanzania	7830
Saint-Barthelemy Island	2831	Tasmania Island	6021
Saintes, Iles des	2831	Thailand	5490
Sakhalin Island under USSR		Three Kings Island	6141
Administration	4621	Timor	5600
Sakishima	5880	Tobago Island	2740
Sala-y-gomez Island	3370	Togo	7520
Samoa, American	9510	Tokelau	6143
Samoa, Western	6150	Tonga Islands	6864
Samos Island	4840	Tortola Island	2482
Samothraki Island	4840	Tortuga Island	2450
Sana	5210	Trinidad Island	2740
San Ambrosio, Islas	3370	Trinidad, Ilha da (in South	
San Christobal Island	6223	Atlantic)	3510
San Felix, Island	3370	Tristan da Cunha Island	7580
Sandwich Islands, South	3720	Tuamotu Islands	6414
San Marino	4751	Tunisia	7230
Santa Isabel Island	6223	Turkey	4890
Sao Tome	7644	Turkmenistan	4643
Sarawak	5570	Turks Islands	2430
Sardinia	4759	Tutuila Island and dependencies . .	9510
Saudi Arabia	5170	Tuvalu	6227
Scilly Islands	4120	Uganda	7780
Scotland	4120	Ukraine	4623
Senegal	7440	United Arab Emirates	5200
Seychelles	7800	United Kingdom of Great Britain	
Shetland Islands	4120	and Northern Ireland	4120
Shetland Islands, south	3720	United States Minor	
Shikoku Island	5880	Outlying Islands	9800
Sicily	4759	United States of America	1000
Sierra Leone	7470	Uruguay	3550
Singapore	5590	Uzbekistan	4644
Skopje	4794	Vanuatu	6224
Slovakia	4359	Vatican City	4752
Slovenia	4792	Venezuela	3070
Snares Island	6141	Viet Nam	5520
Society Islands	6414	Virgin Gorda Island	2482
Socotra Island	5210	Virgin Islands, British	2482
Solomon Islands, Northern	6040	Virgin Islands of the United States	9110
Solomon Islands, Southern	6223	Volcano Islands	5880
Somalia	7700	Wake Island	9800
Sombrero Island	2481	Wales	4120
South Africa, Republic of	7910	Wallis Archipelago	6413
Southern Pacific Islands		Walpole Island	6412
(see specific island name)		Washington Island (in the Line	
South Georgia Island	3720	Islands)	6226
South Korea	5800	West Bank	5083
South Orkney Islands	3720	Western Sahara	7370
South Sandwich Islands	3720	Western Samoa	6150
South Shetland Islands	3720	Wight Isle	4120
Spain	4700	Yemen, Republic of	5210
Sri Lanka	5420	Yugoslavia	4799
Starbuck Island	6226	Zaire	7660
Sudan	7320	Zambia	7940
Suriname	3150	Zimbabwe	7960
Svalbard	4031		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ANNEX B

Listing of International Standard Country Codes (ISO)

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
Afghanistan	AF	Denmark	DK
Albania	AL	Djibouti	DJ
Algeria	DZ	Dominica	DM
American Samoa	AS	Dominican Republic	DO
Andorra	AD		
Angola	AO	Ecuador	EC
Anguilla	AI	Egypt	EG
Antigua and Barbuda	AG	El Salvador	SV
Argentina	AR	Equatorial Guinea	GQ
Armenia	AM	Eritrea	ER
Aruba	AW	Estonia	EE
Australia	AU	Ethiopia	ET
Austria	AT		
Azerbaijan	AZ	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	FK
Azores	PT	Faroe Islands	FO
		Fiji	FJ
Bahamas	BS	Finland	FI
Bahrain	BH	France	FR
Bangladesh	BD	French Guiana	GF
Barbados	BB	French Polynesia	PF
Belgium	BE	French Southern and Antarctic Lands	TF
Belize	BZ		
Benin	BJ	Gabon	GA
Bermuda	BM	Gambia	GM
Bhutan	BT	Gaza Strip	GZ
Bolivia	BO	Georgia	GE
Bosnia-Herzegovina	BA	Germany, Federal Republic of	DE
Botswana	BW	Ghana	GH
Brazil	BR	Gibraltar	GI
British Indian Ocean Territory	IO	Greece	GR
British Virgin Islands	VG	Greenland	GL
Brunei Darussalam	BN	Grenada	GD
Bulgaria	BG	Guadeloupe	GP
Burkina	BF	Guam	GU
Burma (Myanmar)	BU	Guatemala	GT
Burundi	BI	Guinea	GN
Belarus	BY	Guinea-Bissau	GW
		Guyana	GY
Cambodia	KH		
Cameroon	CM	Haiti	HT
Canada	CA	Heard Island and McDonald Island	HM
Canary Islands	ES	Honduras	HN
Canton and Enderbury Islands	KI	Hong Kong	HK
Cape Verde	CV	Hungary	HU
Cayman Island	KY		
Central African Republic	CF	Iceland	IS
Chad	TD	India	IN
Chile	CL	Indonesia	ID
China	CN	Iran	IR
Christmas Island	CX	Iraq	IQ
Cocos (Keeling) Island	CC	Ireland	IE
Colombia	CO	Israel	IL
Comoros	KM	Italy	IT
Congo (Brazzaville)	CG	Ivory Coast	CI
Cook Islands	CK		
Costa Rica	CR	Jamaica	JM
Croatia	HR	Japan	JP
Cuba	CU	Johnston Atoll	UM
Cyprus	CY	Jordan	JO
Czech Republic, The	CZ		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
Kampuchea, Democratic	KH	Palau	PW
Kazakhstan	KZ	Panama	PA
Kenya	KE	Papua New Guinea	PG
Kiribati	KI	Paraguay	PY
Korea, North	KP	Peru	PE
Korea, South	KR	Philippines	PH
Kuwait	KW	Pitcairn Island	PN
Kyrgyzstan	KG	Poland	PL
		Portugal	PT
		Puerto Rico	PR
Lao Peoples' Democratic Republic	LA		
Latvia	LV		
Lebanon	LB	Qatar	QA
Lesotho	LS		
Liberia	LR		
Libya	LY	Reunion	RE
Liechtenstein	LI	Romania	RO
Lithuania	LT	Russia	RU
Luxembourg	LU	Rwanda	RW
Macau	MO	St. Christopher	KN
Macedonia (Skopje)	MK	St. Helena	SH
Madagascar	MG	St. Kitts and Nevis	KN
Madeira Island	PT	Saint Lucia	LC
Malawi	MW	St. Pierre and Miquelon	PM
Malaysia	MY	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC
Maldives	MV	Samoa	WS
Mali	ML	San Marino	SM
Malta	MT	Sao Tome and Principe	ST
Marshall Islands	MH	Saudi Arabia	SA
Martinique	MQ	Senegal	SN
Mauritania	MR	Seychelles	SC
Mauritius	MU	Sierra Leone	SL
Mexico	MX	Singapore	SG
Micronesia, Federated States of	FM	Slovakia	SK
Midway Islands	UM	Slovenia	SI
Moldova	MD	Solomon Islands	SB
Monaco	MC	Somalia	SO
Mongolia	MN	South Africa	ZA
Montserrat	MS	South Korea	KR
Morocco	MA	Spain	ES
Mozambique	MZ	Spanish Africa	ES
Myanmar (See Burma)		Sri Lanka	LK
		Sudan	SD
		Suriname	SR
Namibia	NA	Svalbard Jan Mayen Island	SJ
Nauru	NR	Swaziland	SZ
Nepal	NP	Sweden	SE
Netherlands	NL	Switzerland	CH
Netherlands Antilles	AN	Syrian	SY
New Caledonia	NC		
New Zealand	NZ		
Nicaragua	NI	Taiwan	TW
Niger	NE	Tajikistan	TJ
Nigeria	NG	Tanzania	TZ
Niue	NU	Thailand	TH
Norfolk Island	NF	Togo	TG
North Korea	KP	Tokelau	TK
Northern Mariana Islands	MP	Tonga	TO
Norway	NO	Trinidad and Tobago	TT
Oman	OM	Tunisia	TN
		Turkey	TR
Pakistan	PK	Turkmenistan	TM

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
Turks and Caicos Island	TC		
Tuvalu	TV		
Uganda	UG		
Ukraine	UA		
United Arab Emirates	AE		
United Kingdom	GB		
United States	US		
United States Minor Outlying Islands	UM		
Uruguay	UY		
Uzbekistan	UZ		
Vanuatu	VU		
Vatican City	VA		
Venezuela	VE		
Viet Nam	VN		
Virgin Islands of the United States	VI		
Wake Island	UM		
Wallis and Futuna Islands . . .	WF		
West Bank	WE		
Western Sahara	EH		
Western Samoa	WS		
Yemen, Republic of	YE		
Yugoslavia	YU		
Zaire	ZR		
Zambia	ZM		
Zimbabwe	ZW		

ANNEX C

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts
and Ports for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Schedule D provides a list of U.S. Customs districts, the ports included under each district, and the corresponding numeric codes used in compiling the U.S. foreign trade statistics. The Schedule contains a code for each official U.S. Customs district and port, with some additional codes provided to meet specific compiling requirements of the foreign trade statistics program. The headquarters port for each district is underlined. Some Customs ports show two codes. Exporters and importers may report either code. The first part of this schedule contains the Customs districts and ports arranged in numeric order by code, while the second part lists the ports in alphabetic order.

Revisions to Schedule D will be announced in the form of "special notices" to data users, as Public Bulletins to Schedule B, Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States, and as supplements to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for Statistical Purposes.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
01. PORTLAND, MAINE 01. <u>Portland</u> 02. Bangor (Including Brewer) 03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec) 04. Jackman 05. Vanceboro 06. Houlton 07. Fort Fairfield 08. Van Buren 09. Madawaska 10. Fort Kent 11. Bath 12. Bar Harbor 15. Calais (Including Robbin- ston) 18. Limestone 21. Rockland 22. Jonesport 27. Bridgewater 31. Portsmouth, NH 32. Belfast (Including Bucks- port, Sandy Point, Winterport) 52. Searsport 81. Leganon Municipal Air- port, Lebanon, NH 82. Manchester User Fee Airport, New Hampshire (air only) 02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT 01. <u>St. Albans</u> 03. Richford 06. Beecher Falls 07. Burlington 09. Derby Line 11. Norton 12. Highgate Springs/Alburg 04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01. <u>Boston</u> (Including Chelsea, Revere, Brain- tree, Weymouth, Quincy, Everett)	04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS (CONTINUED) 02. Springfield 03. Worcester 04. Gloucester 05. New Bedford 06. Plymouth 07. Fall River 08. Salem 09. Provincetown 10. Bridgeport, CT 11. Hartford, CT 12. New Haven, CT 13. New London, CT (Including Groton) 16. Lawrence 17. Logan Airport 05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 01. Newport 02. <u>Providence</u> 03. Mellville (Including Portsmouth) 07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK 01. <u>Ogdensburg</u> 04. Massena 06. Cape Vincent 08. Alexandria Bay 12. Champlain-Rouses Point 14. Clayton 15. Trout River 09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK 01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u> 03. Rochester 04. Oswego 05. Sodus Point 06. Syracuse 07. Utica 71. TNT Skypak, Buffalo 72. Swift Sure Courier Services, Ltd. 81. Binghamton Regional Airport, NY

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 01. <u>New York</u> 02. Albany 03 or 46-01. Newark, NJ 04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, NJ 12. or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International Airport 68. or 46-71. Fedex ECCF Newark, NJ 69. or 46-70. UPS, Newark, NJ 70. or 47-70. Federal Express, Jamaica, NY 71. or 47-71. NYACC, Jamaica, NY 72. or 47-72. DHL, Jamaica, NY 73. or 47-73. Emery Worldwide 74. or 47-74. Air France (Mach Plus) 75. or 47-75. Dworkin/Cosell Courier 76. or 47-76. Swiss Air (Skyracer) 77. or 47-77. Alitalia (Aliexpress) 78. or 47-78. TNT Skypak, JFK Airport 81. or 46-81. Morristown Airport, Newark, NJ 11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 01. <u>Philadelphia</u> 02. Chester 03. Wilmington, DE (Including Claymont, Delaware City Edgemoor, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point) 04. Pittsburgh 05. Paulsboro, NJ (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville)	11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA (Continued) 06. Wilkes-Barre/Scranton 07. Camden, NJ (Including Petty Island, Delair) 08. Philadelphia International Airport 09. Harrisburg 13. Gloucester City, NJ 19. Allentown 82. User Fee, Atlantic City 95. U.P.S. HUB Phil., PA 13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 01. Annapolis 02. Cambridge 03. <u>Baltimore</u> 04. Crisfield 05. Baltimore-Washington International Airport 14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth) 02. Newport News (Including York River) 04. Richmond-Petersburg (Including Appomattox and James Rivers) 08. Hopewell 09. Charleston, WV 10. Front Royal, VA 15. CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA 01. Wilmington 02. Winston-Salem, NC 03. Durham 06. Reidsville 11. Morehead City-Beaufort 12. <u>Charlotte</u> 16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Charleston</u> 02. Georgetown

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA (Continued) 03. Greenville-Spartanburg 04. Columbia 81. Myrtle Beach International Airport, GA 17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 01. Brunswick 03. <u>Savannah</u> 04. Atlanta 18. TAMPA, FLORIDA 01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa) 03. Jacksonville 05. Fernandina Beach 06. Carrabelle 07. Boca Grande 08. Orlando 09. Orlando-Sanford Airport, Florida 14. St. Petersburg 16. Port Canaveral 17. Apalachicola 18. Panama City 19. Pensacola 20. Port St. Joe 21. Port Manatee 81. Southwest Florida Regional Airport, FL 83. Sarasota-Bradenton Airport 84. Daytona Beach Airport 85. U.S. Customs Service 86. Ocala Regional Airport, FL 19. MOBILE, ALABAMA 01. <u>Mobile</u> (Including Theodore) 02. Gulfport, MS 03. Pascagoula, MS 04. Birmingham 10. Huntsville	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 01. Morgan City 02. <u>New Orleans</u> (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna Harvey, Inner Harbor, Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrain Landing, Southport, Westwego) 03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR 04. Baton Rouge 05. Port Sulphur 06. Memphis, TN 07. Nashville, TN 08. Chattanooga, TN 09. Destrehan (Including Luling) 10. Gramercy 11. Greenville, MS 12. Avondale 13. St. Rose 14. Good Hope 15. Vicksburg, MS (including Jackson Municipal Airport) 16. Knoxville, TN 17. Lake Charles 18. Shreveport-Bossier City 82. Tri-City user Fee Airport 95. Federal Express, Memphis 21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS 01. <u>Port Arthur</u> 02. Sabine 03. Orange 04. Beaumont (Including Port Neches) 23. LAREDO, TEXAS 01. Brownsville-Cameron County (Including Port Isabel)

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
23. LAREDO, TEXAS (Continued) 02. Del Rio 03. Eagle Pass 04. <u>Laredo</u> 05. Hidalgo 07. Rio Grande City 09. Progreso 10. Roma 24. EL PASO, TEXAS 01. El Paso District, TX 02. <u>El Paso</u> (Including Ysleta) 03. Presidio 04. Fabens 06. Columbus, NM 07. Albuquerque, NM 08. Santa Teresa, Donana County, NM 81. Santa Teresa Airport, Dona Ana County, NM 25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 01. <u>San Diego</u> 02. Andrade 03. Calexico 04. San Ysidro, CA 05. Tecate 06. Otay Mesa, CA 07. Calexico East, CA 17. United States Customs Service 26. NOGALES, ARIZONA 01. Douglas 02. Lukeville 03. Naco 04. <u>Nogales</u> 05. Phoenix 06. Sasabe 08. San Luis 09. Tucson	27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 04. <u>Los Angeles</u> 07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo) 09. Long Beach (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay) 11. Segundo 12. Ventura 13. Port Hueneme 15. Capitan 19. Morro (Including Estero Bay) 20. Los Angeles International Airport 21. Ontario International Airport 22. Las Vegas, NV 70. DHL, Los Angeles, CA 71. Odgen-Allied 72. Gateway Freight Ser. Inc. 73. Air Cargo Handling Services, Inc. 74. Virgin Atlantic Cargo, LAX, CA 75. TNT Express Worldwide, Los Angeles, CA 81. Palm Springs Regional Airport, CA 95. UPS, Ontario, CA 28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 01. San Francisco International Airport 02. Eureka 03. Fresno 05. Monterey 09. <u>San Francisco</u> 10. Stockton 11. Oakland 12. Richmond 13. Alameda 15. Crockett 16. Saramento

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA (Continued)	29. COLUMBIA-SNAKE, OREGON (Continued)
20. Martinez	08. Vancouver, WA
21. Redwood City	09. Kalama, WA
27. Selby	10. Portland International Airport
28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pitts- burg; excluding Stockton)	81. Kingsley Field, Klamath Falls, OR
29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo)	82. Rogue Valley/Medford
30. Carquinez Strait (Inclu- ding Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby)	91. Federal Express, Portland, OR
31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point)	30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
33. Reno, NV	01. <u>Seattle</u> (Including Point Wells)
34. San Jose International Airport,	02. Tacoma
70. DHL Worldwide Express, San Francisco	03. Aberdeen-Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor)
71. Air Cargo Handling Services, San Francisco	04. Blaine
72. TNT Skypak, San Francisco	05. Bellingham
73. IBC Pacific, California (air only)	06. Everett
95. Fed. Express Courier Facility	07. Port Angeles
29. COLUMBIA-SNAKE, OREGON	08. Port Townsend
01. Astoria	09. Sumas
02. Newport(Including Toledo)	10. Anacortes
03. Coos Bay (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend)	11. Nighthawk
04. Portland, OR	12. Danville
05. Longview, WA	13. Ferry
07. Boise, ID	14. Friday Harbor
	15. Boundary
	16. Laurier
	17. Point Roberts
	18. Kenmore Air Harbor
	19. Oroville
	20. Frontier
	22. Spokane
	23. Lynden
	25. Metaline Falls
	26. Olympia
	27. Neah Bay
	29. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport
	71. U.P.S.

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON (Continued)</p> <p>72. Avion Brokers, Seattle, WA</p> <p>73. DHL Worldwide Express Seattle, WA</p> <p>74. Airborne Express, Seattle, WA</p> <p>81. Yakima Air Terminal, Yakima, WA</p> <p>82. Grant County Airport</p> <p>95. UPS Courier HUB</p> <p>99. Port of Puget Sound</p> <p>31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA</p> <p>01. Juneau</p> <p>02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay)</p> <p>04. Alcan</p> <p>05. Wrangell</p> <p>06. Dalton Cache</p> <p>07. Valdez</p> <p>11. Fairbanks</p> <p>12. Petersburg</p> <p>15. Sitka</p> <p>24. Pelican</p> <p>25. Sand Point</p> <p>26. <u>Anchorage</u></p> <p>27. Port of Kodiak, Alaska (land only)</p> <p>81. St. Paul Airport, Anchorage, AK</p> <p>95. Federal Express, Anchorage, AK</p> <p>96. UPS, Anchorage, AK</p> <p>32. HONOLULU, HAWAII</p> <p>01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor)</p> <p>02. Hilo</p> <p>03. Kahului</p> <p>04. Nawiliwili-Port Allen</p> <p>05. Honolulu International Airport</p>	<p>32. HONOLULU, HAWAII (Continued)</p> <p>06. Kona, Hawaii</p> <p>95. UPS, Honolulu</p> <p>33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA</p> <p>01. Raymond</p> <p>02. Eastport, ID</p> <p>03. Salt Lake City, UT</p> <p>04. <u>Great Falls</u></p> <p>05. Butte</p> <p>06. Turner</p> <p>07. Denver, CO</p> <p>08. Porthill, ID</p> <p>09. Scobey</p> <p>10. Sweetgrass</p> <p>12. Whitetail</p> <p>16. Piegan</p> <p>17. Opheim</p> <p>18. Roosville</p> <p>19. Morgan</p> <p>21. Whitlash</p> <p>22. Del Bonita</p> <p>27. Vancouver, Canada</p> <p>28. Calgary BC, Canada</p> <p>29. Edmonston, Alberta Canada</p> <p>82. Natrona County International Airport, Casper, WY</p> <p>84. Centennial Airport, CO</p> <p>34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Pembina</u></p> <p>02. Noyes, MN</p> <p>03. Portal</p> <p>04. Neche</p> <p>05. St. John</p> <p>06. Northgate</p> <p>07. Walhalla</p> <p>08. Hannah</p> <p>09. Sarles</p> <p>10. Ambrose</p> <p>11. Fargo, ND</p> <p>13. Antler</p>

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA (Continued)</p> <p>14. Sherwood</p> <p>15. Hansboro</p> <p>16. Maida</p> <p>17. Fortuna</p> <p>19. Westhope</p> <p>20. Noonan</p> <p>21. Carbury</p> <p>22. Dunseith</p> <p>23. Warroad, MN (Including Oak Island)</p> <p>24. Baudette, MN</p> <p>25. Pinecreek, MN</p> <p>26. Roseau, MN</p> <p>28. Winnipeg International Airport</p> <p>81. Hector International Airport, Fargo, ND</p> <p>35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Minneapolis-St. Paul</u></p> <p>02. Sioux Falls, SD</p> <p>81. User Fee Airport</p> <p>36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Duluth</u></p> <p>02. Ashland, WI</p> <p>04. International Falls- Ranier</p> <p>08. Superior, WI</p> <p>13. Grand Portage</p> <p>14. Silver Bay (Including Taconite)</p> <p>37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN</p> <p>01. <u>Milwaukee</u></p> <p>02. Marinette (Including Menominee, MI)</p> <p>03. Green Bay (Including DePere)</p> <p>06. Manitowoc</p> <p>07. Sheboygan</p> <p>08. Racine (Including Kenosha)</p>	<p>38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN</p> <p>01. <u>Detroit</u> (Including Ecorse, Riverview, River Rouge, Trenton and Wyandotte)</p> <p>02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair)</p> <p>03. Sault Ste. Marie (Inclu- ding Port Inland, Munising)</p> <p>04. Saginaw-Bay City-Flint (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville)</p> <p>05. Battle Creek</p> <p>06. Grand Rapids</p> <p>08. Escanaba</p> <p>09. Marquette</p> <p>14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing)</p> <p>15. Muskegon (Including Manistee)</p> <p>16. Grand Haven</p> <p>18. Rogers City (Including Calcite)</p> <p>19. Detour</p> <p>20. Mackinac Island</p> <p>22. South Haven</p> <p>42. Presque Isle</p> <p>43. Alpena (Including Stone- port, Bay Shore)</p> <p>44. Ferrysburg</p> <p>81. Oakland/Pontiac Airport, Detroit, MI</p> <p>82. Willow Run Airport, Ypsilanti, MI</p> <p>39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS</p> <p>01. <u>Chicago</u> (Including Waukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport)</p> <p>02. Peoria</p> <p>03. Omaha, NE</p>

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS (Continued) 04. East Chicago, IN 05. Gary, IN (including Michigan City Harbor) 06. O'Hare International Airport 07. Des Moines, IA 08. Davenport, IA, and Rock Island and Moline, IL 09. Port of Rockford Rockford, IL 81. Waukegan Regional Airport, Waukegan 83. Pal-Waukee Municipal Airport, 84. Dupage Airport, IL 91. Nippon Courier HUB Chicago, IL 41. CLEVELAND, OHIO 01. <u>Cleveland</u> 02. Cincinnati-Lawrenceburg 03. Columbus 04. Dayton 05. Toledo-Sandusky 06. Erie, PA 07. Sandusky, OH 08 or 41-22. Ashtabula, OH 09 or 41-22. Conneaut, OH 10. Indianapolis, IN 11. Fairport 12. Akron 13. Evansville, IN 14. Lawrenceburg, IN 15. Louisville, KY 16. Owensboro-Evansville 17. Huron 21. Lorain 22. Ashtabula, OH 70. Burlington Air Express 81. Airborne Air Park, Wilmington, OH 82. Rickenbacker Airport, Columbus, OH	41. CLEVELAND, OHIO (Continued) 83. Fort Wayne Airport, IN 84. Bluegrass Airport, Lexington, KY 85. Hulman Regional Airport, IN 95. Emery World-Wide, Dayton, OH 96. UPS, Louisville, KY 97. DHL, Cincinnati, OH 98. Federal Express HUB 45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 01. Kansas City 02. St. Joseph 03. <u>St. Louis</u> 04. Wichita, KS 05. Springfield 06. Spirit of St. Louis Airport, MS 49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO 01. Aguadilla 04. Fajardo 05. Guanica 06. Humacao 07. Mayaguez 08. Ponce 09. <u>San Juan</u> 11. Jobos 12. Guayanilla 13. San Juan International Airport 51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES 01. <u>Charlotte Amalie</u> 02. Cruz Bay 03. Coral Bay 04. Christiansted 05. Frederiksted

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
52. MIAMI, FLORIDA 01. <u>Miami</u> 03. Port Everglades (Includ- ing Ft. Lauderdale, Hollywood and Dania 04. West Palm Beach 05. Fort Pierce 06. Miami International Airport 09. Freeport, Bahama Islands 21. Nassau, Bahama Islands 70. International Courier Association 71. DHL Worldwide Express Miami, FL 72. Miami International Airport Cargo Facilities Services, Inc., FL 73. UPS, Miami International Airport 53. HOUSTON-GALVESTON, TEXAS 01. <u>Houston</u> (Including Baytown) 06. Texas City, TX 09. Houston Intercontinental Airport 10. Galveston 11. Freeport 12. Corpus Christi (Including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal) 13. Port Lavaca 54. WASHINGTON, DC 01. <u>Washington</u> 02. Alexandria, VA	55. DALLAS-FORT WORTH, TEXAS 01. <u>Dallas-Fort Worth</u> 02. Amarillo 03. Lubbock 04. Oklahoma City, OK 05. Tulsa, OK 06. Austin 07. San Antonio 82. Midland International Airport, Midland, TX 83. Fort Worth Alliance Airport 84. Addison Airport SPECIAL DISTRICTS 60. Vessels under their own power (imports and exports) 70. Low-valued imports and exports 80. Mail shipments (exports only)

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Aberdeen-Hoquiam, WA	3003	Bluegrass Airport, Lexington, KY	4184
Addison User Fee Airport, Dallas, TX	5584	Boca Grande, FL	1807
Aguadilla, PR	4901	Boise, ID	2907
Airborne Air Park, Wilmington, OH	4181	Boston, MA	0401
Airborne Express, Seattle, WA .	3074	Boundary, WA	3015
Air Cargo Handling Services, Inc.	2773	Braintree, MA	0401
Air France (Mach Plus)	1074	Brewer, ME	0102
	4774	BridgePort, CT	0410
Akron, OH	4112	Bridgewater, ME	0127
Alameda, CA	2813	Brownsville, TX	2301
Albany, NY	1002	Brunswick, GA	1701
Albuquerque, NM	2407	Bucksport, ME	0132
Alcan, AK	3104	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	0901
Alexandria, VA	5402	Burlington Air Express	4170
Alexandria Bay, NY	0708	Burlington, VT	0207
Algonac, MI	3814	Butte, MT	3305
Alitalia (Aliexpress)	1077	Calais, ME	0115
	4777	Calcite, MI	3818
Allentown	1119	Calgary BC, Canada	3328
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton Airport, Lehigh Valley, PA .	1181	Calexico, CA	2503
Amarillo, TX	5502	Cambridge, MD	1302
Ambrose, ND	3410	Camden, NJ	1107
Anacortes, WA	3010	Cameron County, TX	2301
Anchorage, AK	3126	Cape Charles	1406
Andrade, CA	2502	Cape Vincent, NY	0706
Annapolis, MD	1301	Capitan, CA	2715
Antler, ND	3413	Carbury, ND	3421
Apalachicola, FL	1817	Carquinez Strait, CA	2830
Apalachicola, AL	1905	Carrabelle, FL	1806
Ashland, WI	3602	Carrabelle, AL	1906
Ashtabula/Conneaut, OH	4122	Carrollton, MI	3804
Ashtabula, OH	4108	Champlain-Rouses Point, NY	0712
	4122	Charleston, SC	1601
Astoria, OR	2901	Charleston, WV	1409
Atlanta, GA	1704	Charlotte Amalie, VI	5101
Austin, TX	5506	Charlotte, NC	1512
Avion Brokers, Seattle, WA . .	3072	Chattanooga, TN	2008
Avondale, LA	2012	Chelsea, MA	0401
Baltimore, MD	1303	Chester, PA	1102
Baltimore, Washington International Airport	1305	Chicago, IL	3901
Bangor, ME	0102	Chicago River, IL	3901
Bangor, MI	3804	Christiansted, VI	5104
Bar Harbor, ME	0112	Cincinnati, OH	4102
Bath, ME	0111	Claymont, DE	1103
Baton Rouge, LA	2004	Clayton, NY	0714
Battle Creek, MI	3805	Cleveland, OH	4101
Baudette, MN	3424	Columbia, SC	1604
Bayshore, MI	3843	Columbia Snake River, OR	2904
Beaumont, TX	2104	Columbus, NM	2406
Beecher Falls, VT	0206	Columbus, OH	4103
Belfast, ME	0132	Concession, LA	2002
Belle Chasse, LA	2002	Conneaut, OH	4109
Bellingham, WA	3005		4122
Benicia, CA	2830	Coos Bay, OR	2903
Billingsport, NJ	1105	Coral Bay, VI	5103
Birmingham, AL	1904	Corpus Christi, TX	5312
Black River, MI	3802	Crisfield, MD	1304
Blaine, WA	3004	Crockett, CA	2815
		Cruz Bay, VI	5102
		Cutler, ME	0103
		Dallas, TX	5302
		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	5501

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Dalton Cache, AK	3106	Federal Express Courier Facility .	2895
Dania, FL	5203	Federal Express ECCF, NJ	4671
Danville, WA	3012	Federal Express Hub	4198
Davenport, IA	3908	Federal Express, Jamaica, NY . . .	1070
Daytona Beach Airport	1884		4770
Dayton, OH	4104	Federal Express, Memphis, TN . . .	2095
Delair, NJ	1107	Federal Express,	
Delaware City, DE	1103	Portland, OR	2991
Del Bonita, MT	3322	Fernandina Beach, FL	1805
Del Rio, TX	2302	Ferry, WA	3013
Denver, CO	3307	Ferrysburg, MI	3844
Depere, WI	3703	Flint, MI	3804
Derby Line, VT	0209	Fort Fairfield, ME	0107
Des Moines, IA	3907	Fort Kent, ME	0110
Destrehan, LA	2009	Fort Lauderdale, FL	5203
Detour, MI	3819	Fort Pierce, FL	5205
Detroit, MI	3801	Fort Wayne Airport, IN	4183
Dhl, Cincinnati, OH	4197	Fort Worth, TX	5303
Dhl, Jamaica, NY	1072	Fortuna, ND	3417
	4772	Fortworth Alliance Airport	5583
Dhl, Los Angeles, CA	2770	Freeport Bahama Island	5209
Dhl, Worldwide Express,		Frederiksted, VI	5105
San Francisco	2870	Freeport, TX	5311
Dhl, Worldwide Express,		Fresno, CA	2803
Seattle, WA	3073	Friday Harbor, WA	3014
Douglas, AZ	2601	Frontier, WA	3020
Duluth, MN	3601	Front Royal, VA	1410
Dunseith, ND	3422	Galveston, TX	5310
Durham, NC	1503	Gary, IN	3905
Dworkin/Cosell Courier	1075	Gateway Freight Service, Inc., CA .	2772
	4775	Georgetown, SC	1602
Eagle Pass, TX	2303	Gloucester, MA	0404
Eagle Point, NJ	1105	Good Hope, LA	2014
East Chicago, IN	3904	Gramercy, LA	2010
Eastport, ID	3302	Grand Haven, MI	3816
Eastport, ME	0103	Grand Portage, MN	3613
Edmonston, Alberta Canada . . .	3329	Grand Rapids, MI	3806
Ecorse, MI	3801	Grant County Airport, WA	3082
Edgemoor, DE	1103	Grays Harbor, WA	3003
El Paso, TX	2402	Great Falls, MT	3304
El Paso District, TX	2401	Green Bay, WI	3703
El Segundo, CA	2711	Greenville, MS	2011
Emery Worldwide, Dayton, OH . .	4195	Greenville-Spartanburg, SC	1603
Emery Worldwide, JFK Airport, NY	1073	Gretna, LA	2002
	4773	Groton, CT	0413
Empire, OR	2903	Guanica, PR	4905
Erie, PA	4106	Guayanilla, PR	4912
Escanaba, MI	3808	Gulfport, MS	1902
Essexville, MI	3804	Hannah, ND	3408
Estero Bay, CA	2719	Hansboro, ND	3415
Eureka, CA	2802	Harrisburg, PA	1109
Evansville, IN	4116	Hartford, CT	0411
Everett, MA	0401	Harvey, LA	2002
Everett, WA	3006	Hector International Airport,	
Fabens, TX	2404	Fargo, ND	3481
Fairbanks, AK	3111	Herring Bay, AK	3102
Fairport, OH	4111	Hidalgo, TX	2305
Fajardo, PR	4904	Highgate Springs/Alburg, VT	0212
Fall River, MA	0407	Hilo, HI	3202
Fargo, ND	3411	Hollywood, FL	5203
Federal Express,		Honolulu, HI	3201
Anchorage, AK	3195	Honolulu International Airport, HI	3205
Federal Express Corp.	4770	Hopewell, VA	1408

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Hoquiam, WA	3003	Lynden, WA	3023
Houlton, ME	0106	Mackinac Island, MI	3820
Houston Intercontinental Airport, TX	5309	Madawaska, ME	0109
Houston, TX	5301	Maida, ND	3416
Humacao, PR	4906	Manitowoc, WI	3706
Huntington Beach, CA	2709	Mantua Creek, NJ	1105
Huntsville, AL	1910	Marcus Hook, PA	1118
Huron, OH	4117	Mare Island Strait, CA	2829
Indianapolis, IN	4110	Marinette, WI	3702
Ingleside Terminal, TX	5312	Marquette, MI	3809
Inner Harbor Navigational Canal, LA	2002	Marrero, LA	2002
International Courier Association	5270	Martinez, CA	2820
International Falls-Ranier, MN	3604	Marysville, MI	3802
Jackman, ME	0104	Massena, NY	0704
Jackson Airport	2081	Mayaguez, PR	4907
Jacksonville, FL	1803	Mayberry Slough, CA	2828
James River, VA	1404	Mellville, RI	0503
Jobs, PR	4911	Memphis, TN	2006
John F. Kennedy International Airport, NY	1012	Menominee, MI	3702
	4701	Metalline Falls, WA	3025
Jonesport, ME	0122	Miami, FL	5201
Juneau, AK	3101	Miami International Airport, FL	5206
Kahului, HI	3203	Michigan City Harbor, IN	3905
Kalama, WA	2909	Midland International Airport, Midland, TX	5582
Kansas City, MO	4501	Millington, OR	2903
Kenmore Air Harbor, WA	3018	Milwaukee, WI	3701
Kenosha, WI	3708	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	3501
Ketchikan, AK	3102	Mobile, AL	1901
Key West, FL	5202	Moline, IL	3908
Kingsley Field, Klamath Falls, OR	2981	Monterey, CA	2805
Knoxville, TN	2016	Morehead City - Beaufort, NC	1511
Kodiak, AK	3127	Morgan City, LA	2001
Lake Charles, LA	2017	Morgan, MT	3319
Lake Charles (Conoco Oil Co)	2019	Morristown Airport, Newark, NJ	1081
Lake Charles (Citgo Oil Co)	2020		4681
Laredo, TX	2304	Morro, CA	2719
Las Vegas, NV	2722	Munising, MI	3803
Laurier, WA	3016	Muskegon, MI	3815
Lawrence, MA	0416	Myrtle Beach International Airport, SC	1681
Lawrenceburg, IN	4114	Naco, AZ	2603
Lebanon Airport, Lebanon, NH	0281	Nashville, TN	2007
Lehigh Valley Port of Entry, Lehigh Valley, PA	1181	Nassau, Bahama Island, FL	5221
Limestone, ME	0118	Natrona County International Airport, Casper, WY	3382
Little Rock-N. Little Rock, AR	2003	Nawiliwili-Port Allen, HI	3204
LockPort, IL	3901	Neah Bay, WA	3027
Logan Airport, Boston, MA	0417	Neche, ND	3404
Long Beach, CA	2709	Newark, NJ	1003
Longview, WA	2905		4601
Lorain, OH	4121	New Bedford, MA	0405
Los Angeles, CA	2704	New Haven, CT	0412
Los Angeles International Airport, CA	2720	New London, CT	0413
Louisville, KY	4115	New Orleans, LA	2002
Lubbock, TX	5503	Newport Bay, CA	2709
Lubec, ME	0103	Newport, OR	2902
Lukeville, AZ	2602	Newport, RI	0501
Luling, LA	2009	Newport News, VA	1402
		New York, NY	1001
		Niagara Falls, NY	0901
		Nighthawk, WA	3011

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Nippon Courier Hub Chicago, IL	3991	Port Costa, CA	2830
Nogales, AZ	2604	Port Everglades, FL	5203
Noonan, ND	3420	Porthill, ID	3308
Norfolk, VA	1401	Port Hueneme, CA	2713
North Bend, OR	2903	Port Huron, MI	3802
Northgate, ND	3406	Port Inland, MI	3803
Norton, VT	0211	Port Isabel, TX	2301
Noyes, MN	3402	Portland International Airport . .	2910
NYACC, Jamaica, NY	1071	Portland, ME	0101
	4771	Portland, OR	2904
Oak Island, MN	3423	Port Lavaca, TX	5313
Oakland, CA	2811	Port Manatee, FL	1821
Oakland/Pontiac Airport		Port Neches, TX	2104
Detroit, MI	3881	Port of Puget Sound, WA	3099
Ogdensburg, NY	0701	Port of Rockford, Rockford, IL . .	3909
Oklahoma City, OK	5504	Port San Luis, CA	2707
Oleum, CA	2829	Port St. Joe, FL	1820
Olympia, WA	3026	Port St. Joe, AL	1909
Omaha, NE	3903	Portsmouth, NH	0131
Ontario International Airport .	2721	Portsmouth, RI	0503
Opheim, MT	3317	Portsmouth, VA	1401
Orange, TX	2103	Port Sulphur, LA	2005
Orlando, FL	1808	Port Tampa, FL	1801
Oroville, WA	3019	Port Townsend, WA	3008
Oswego, NY	0904	Presidio, TX	2403
Otay Mesa, San Ysidro, CA . . .	2504	Presque Isle, MI	3842
Otay Mesa Station, CA	2506	Progreso, TX	2309
Owensboro, KY	4116	Providence, RI	0502
Pal-Waukee User Fee Airport,		Provincetown, MA	0409
Wheeling, IL	3983	Quincy, MA	0401
Panama City, FL	1818	Racine, WI	3708
Pascagoula, MS	1903	Ranier, MN	3604
Paulsboro, NJ	1105	Raymond, MT	3301
Pearl Harbor, HI	3201	Redwood City, CA	2821
Pelican, AK	3124	Reedy Point, DE	1103
Pembina, ND	3401	Reedville, VA	1407
Pensacola, AL	1908	Reidsville, NC	1506
Pensacola, FL	1819	Reno, NV	2833
Peoria, IL	3902	Revere, MA	0401
Perth Amboy, NJ	1004	Richford, VT	0203
	4602	Richmond, CA	2812
Petersburg, AK	3112	Richmond-Petersburg, VA	1404
Petersburg, VA	1404	Rickenbacker Airport,	
Petty Island, NJ	1107	Columbus, OH	4182
Philadelphia, PA	1101	Rio Grande City, TX	2307
Philadelphia International		River Rouge, MI	3801
Airport	1108	Riverview, MI	3801
Phoenix, AZ	2605	Robbinston, ME	0115
Piegan, MT	3316	Roberts Landing, MI	3814
Pigeon Point, DE	1103	Rochester, NY	0903
Pinecreek, MN	3425	Rock Island, IL	3908
Pittsburg, CA	2828	Rockland, ME	0121
Pittsburgh, PA	1104	Rogers City, MI	3818
Plymouth, MA	0406	Roguer Vally/Medford, OR	2982
Point Roberts, WA	3017	Roma, TX	2310
Point Wells, WA	3001	Roosville, MT	3318
Ponce, PR	4908	Roseau, MN	3426
Portal, ND	3403	Rouses Point, NY	0712
Port Allen, HI	3204	Sabine, TX	2102
Port Angeles, WA	3007	Sacramento, CA	2816
Port Aransas, TX	5312	Sacramento Point, CA	2831
Port Arthur, TX	2101	Saginaw-Bay City-Flint, MI	3804
Port Canaveral, FL	1816	St. Albans, VT	0201

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
St. Clair, MI	3802	Stockton, CA	2810
St Croix, VI	5107	Stoneport, MI	3843
St. John, ND	3405	Suisun Bay, CA	2831
St. Joseph, MO	4502	Suisun Slough, CA	2831
St. Louis, MO	4503	Sumas, WA	3009
St. Paul, MN	3501	Superior, WI	3608
St. Paul Airport, Anchorage, AK	3181	Sweetgrass, MT	3310
St. Petersburg, FL	1814	Swift Sure Courier Services, Ltd.	0972
St. Rose, LA	2013	Swiss Air (Skyracer)	1076
Salem, MA	0408		4776
Salt Lake City, UT	3303	Syracuse, NY	0906
San Antonio, TX	5507	Tacoma, WA	3002
San Diego, CA	2501	Taconite, MN	3614
Sand Point, AK	3125	Tampa, FL	1801
Sandusky, OH	4105	Tecate, CA	2505
Sandy Point, ME	0132	Texas City, TX	5306
Sanford Regional Airport	1882	Theodore, AL	1901
San Francisco, CA	2809	Thompson Point, NJ	1105
San Francisco International Airport, CA	2801	TNT Skypak, Buffalo, NY	0971
San Joaquin River, CA	2828	TNT Skypak, JFK Airport	1078
San Jose International Airport, San Francisco, CA	2834		4778
San Juan International Airport, PR	4913	TNT Skypak, San Francisco	2872
San Juan, PR	4909	Toledo, OH	4105
San Luis, AZ	2608	Toledo, OR	2902
San Luis Obispo, CA	2707	Trenton, MI	3801
San Pablo Bay, CA	2829	Tri-City User Fee Airport, Bountville, TN	2082
San Pablo, CA	2829	Trout River, NY	0715
San Ysidro, CA	2504	Tucson, AZ	2609
Santa Teresa Airport, Dona County, NM	2481	Tulsa, OK	5505
Santa Teresa, NM	2408	Turner, MT	3306
Sarasota-Bradenton Airport	1883	UPS, Courier Hub, WA	3095
Sarles, ND	3409	UPS, Seattle, WA	3095
Sasabe, AZ	2606	United State Custom Service, CA	2507
Sault Ste. Marie, MI	3803	UPS, Anchorage, AK	3196
Savannah, GA	1703	UPS, Honolulu, HI	3295
Scobey, MT	3309	UPS HUB Phil., PA	1195
Scranton, PA	1106	UPS, Louisville, KY	4196
Searsport, ME	0152	UPS, Miami International Airport	5273
Seatrain Landing, LA	2002	UPS, Newark, NJ	1069
Seattle-Tacoma International Airport, WA	3029		4670
Seattle, WA	3001	UPS, Ontario, CA	2795
Segundo, CA	2827	U.S. Customs Pre Clearance, VI	5108
Selby, CA	2827	U.S. Customs Service, FL	1885
Sheboygan, WI	3707	User Fee Airport, MN	3581
Sherwood, ND	3414	User Fee Atlantic City, PA	1182
Shreveport-Bossier City, LA	2018	Utica, NY	0907
Silver Bay, MN	3614	Valdez, AK	3107
Sitka, AK	3115	Vallejo, CA	2829
Sodus Point, NY	0905	Van Buren, ME	0108
South Bend-Raymond, WA	3021	Vanceboro, ME	0105
Southport, LA	2002	Vancouver, ME	3327
Southwest Florida Regional Airport, Ft. Myers, FL	1881	Vancouver, WA	2908
Spartanburg, SC	1603	Ventura, CA	2712
Spokane, WA	3022	Vicksburg, MS (Including Jackson Minicipal Airport)	2015
Springfield, MA	0402	Virgin Atlantic Cargo, LAX, CA	2774
Springfield, MO	4505	Walhalla, ND	3407
		Ward Cove, AK	3102
		Warroad, MN	3423
		Washington, DC	5401

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Waukegan Regional Airport, Waukegan, IL	3981		
Waukegan Harbor, IL	3901		
Westhope, ND	3419		
West Palm Beach, FL	5204		
Westville, NJ	1105		
Westwego, LA	2002		
Weymouth, MA	0401		
Whitetail, MT	3312		
Whitlash, MT	3321		
Wichita, KS	4504		
Wilkes-Barre/Scranton, PA . . .	1106		
Willow Run Airport, Ypsilanti, MI	3882		
Wilmington, DE	1103		
Wilmington, NC	1501		
Winnipeg International Airport, ND	3428		
Winston-salem, NC	1502		
Winterport, ME	0132		
Worcester, MA	0403		
Wrangell, AK	3105		
Wyandotte, MI	3801		
Yakima Air Terminal, Yakima, WA	3081		
York River, VA	1402		
Ysleta, TX	2402		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ABACA FIBERS.....	5305.21-29	ADDITIVES	
ABRASIVE POWDER		prepared, for cements, mortars or concretes.....	3823.40
on a base of textile material, paper,		prepared, for mineral oils.....	3811.11-90
paperboard or other materials.....	6805.10-30	ADDRESS BOOKS	
ABRASIVE WHEELS.....	6804.22	of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10
ABRASIVES		ADDRESS PLATE EMBOSSING MACHINES	8472.20
natural.....	2513.21-29	ADDRESS PLATES	
ABSOLUTES		of base metals.....	8310.00
essential oil.....	3301	ADDRESSING MACHINES	8472.20
AC GENERATORS.....	8501.61-64, 8502.11-30	ADHESIVE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4811.21-29, 4821
AC MOTORS.....	8501.10-20, 8501.40-53		4823.11-19
ACAJOU D'AFRIQUE.....	Ch. 44	ADHESIVE TAPE.....	5906.10
ACCELERATORS		ADHESIVES	
chemical reaction.....	3815	prepared or for retail, 1 kg or less.....	3506
particle.....	8543.10	sterile tissue.....	30-3(a), 3006.10
rubber, prepared.....	3812.10	ADIPIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2917.12
ACCESSORIES. <u>See</u> the name of the specific		ADRENAL CORTEX HORMONES.....	2937.21-29
accessory, or refer to the provision applicable		in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.32
to the article for which it is an accessory		ADVERTISING MATERIAL.....	49-5
ACCORDIONS.....	9204.10	printed.....	4911.10
with electrically produced sound.....	9207.90	ADZUKI BEAN. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
ACCOUNT BOOKS		AEOLIAN HARPS.....	9202.90
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10	AERATED WATERS.....	2201.10, 2202.10
ACCOUNTING MACHINES	8470.40	AERATING MACHINERY	
ACENAPHTHENE.....	2902.90	for beverages.....	8422.30
ACETALDEHYDE.....	2912.12	AERONAUTICAL NAVIGATION	
ACETALS and their derivatives.....	2911.00	instruments and appliances for.....	9014.10-20
4-ACETAMIDO-2-AMINOPHENOL.....	2924.29	AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS.....	9019.20
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE.....	2924.29	AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS.....	3307.10
p-ACETAMINOENZALDEHYDE.....	2924.29	AGAR-AGAR.....	1302.31
ACETAMINOPHEN.....	2924.29	AGARBATTI.....	3307.41
p-ACETANISIDIDE.....	2924.29	AGAVE FIBERS.....	5304
ACETATE FIBERS. <u>See</u> ARTIFICIAL FIBERS		AGGLOMERATED ABRASIVES	
ACETIC ACID.....	2915.21	millstones, grindstones and grinding wheels.....	6804.22
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2915.24	AGGLOMERATED AMBER.....	96-2(b)
ACETOACET-5-CHLORO-2-TOLUIDIDE.....	2924.29	AGGLOMERATED CORK.....	4504
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE.....	2924.29	AGGLOMERATED MEERSCHAUM.....	96-2(b)
ACETOACETBENZYLAMIDE.....	2924.29	AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY	
p-ACETOACETOPHENETIDIDE.....	2924.29	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE.....	2924.29	unhardened cements, plastering materials	
p-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE.....	2924.29	or other mineral products in powder or	
2',4'-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE.....	2924.29	paste form.....	8474.80
ACETONE.....	2914.11	AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT	
ACETPHENETIDINE.....	2924.29	dryers for agricultural products.....	8419.31
N-ACETYL-2,6-DIMETHYLANILINE.....	2924.29	AGRICULTURAL HANDTOOLS.....	8201, 8205.59
N-ACETYL-2,6-XYLIDINE.....	2924.29	AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY	
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS.....	8405.10	for baling straw or fodder.....	8433.40
ACETYLENE TETRABROMIDE.....	2903.30	for cleaning eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60
O-ACETYSALICYLIC ACID and its salts and esters....	2918.22	for cleaning seed, grain or dried leguminous	
N-ACETYSULFANILYL CHLORIDE.....	2924.29	vegetables.....	8437.10
ACID DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.12	for grading eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60
ACID OILS FROM REFINING.....	1519.20	for grading seed, grain or dried leguminous	
ACIDS		vegetables.....	8437.10
complex inorganic.....	28-4	for harvesting.....	8433.19-59
industrial monocarboxylic fatty.....	1518, 1519.11-19	for mowing grass or hay.....	8433.11-20
inorganic.....	2806-2811	for preparing animal feeds.....	8436.10
oleic.....	1519.12	for sorting eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60
stearic.....	1519.11	for sorting seed, grain or dried leguminous	
ACORNS.....	2308.10	vegetables.....	8437.10
ACRIDINE.....	2933.90	for threshing.....	8433.51-52
ACRIFLAVINE.....	2933.90	for projecting, dispersing or spraying	
ACRIFLAVINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2933.90	liquids or powders.....	8424.81
ACRYLAMIDE.....	2924.10	for soil preparation or cultivation.....	8432.10-80
ACRYLIC ACID		knives and blades for.....	8208.40
and its salts.....	2916.11	AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS.....	8701.90
esters thereof.....	2916.12	bodies for.....	8707.90
ACRYLIC OR MODACRYLIC FIBERS. <u>See</u> SYNTHETIC FIBERS		chassis for.....	8706.00
ACRYLIC PAINTS AND VARNISHES		AIR	
in aqueous medium.....	3209.10	compressed.....	2851.00
in nonaqueous medium.....	3208.20	liquid.....	2851.00
ACRYLIC POLYMERS		AIR BRAKES	
in primary forms.....	3906	for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling	
monofilament.....	3916.90	stock.....	8607
ACRYLONITRILE.....	2926.10	AIR COMPRESSORS.....	8414.40, 8414.80
ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (NBR)		AIR CONDITIONERS	
uncompounded.....	4002.51-59	self-contained, window or wall type.....	8415.10
ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) COPOLYMERS		AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES	8415.10-83
in primary forms.....	3903.30	AIR FILTERS.....	8421.31

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

AIR GUN PELLETS.....	9306.29	ALLOY STEEL.....	7218-7229
AIR GUNS.....	9304.00	definition.....	72-1(f)
AIR HEATERS AND PARTS		See also STAINLESS STEEL; STEEL	
of iron or steel.....	7322	ALLOYS	
AIR OR GAS LIQUEFYING MACHINERY.....	8419.60	aluminum, definition.....	76-S1(b)
AIR PUMPS.....	8414.20, 8414.80	copper, definition.....	74-S1
hand or foot operated.....	8414.20	nickel, definition.....	75-S1(b)
AIR-CUSHION VEHICLES		of base metals.....	XV-3
classification of.....	Sect. XVII-5	of platinum.....	71-S3
AIRCRAFT.....	Ch. 88	of precious metal.....	71-5, 71-6
electrical wiring sets used in.....	8544.30	pyrophoric.....	3606.90
models.....	9503.80-90	radioactive.....	28-6(d), 2844
seats for.....	9401.10	tin, definition.....	80-S1(b)
which can also be used as road vehicles.....	Sect. XVII-4	zinc, definition.....	79-S1(b)
AIRCRAFT ENGINES		ALLSPICE.....	7-2
spark ignition, internal combustion.....	8407.10	dried or crushed or ground.....	0904.20
AIRFIELD SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL		fresh or chilled.....	0709.60
EQUIPMENT.....	8530.80	ALLYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.21
AIRPLANES. See AIRCRAFT		ALLYL RESINS	
ALABASTER.....	2515.20	in primary forms.....	3907.91
articles of.....	6802.91	ALMONDS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
monumental or building stone and articles		ALOES	
thereof.....	6802.21	extract of.....	13-1
ALAN.....	Ch. 44	ALPACA HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
ALANINE.....	2922.49	ALPHA RADIATION APPARATUS.....	9022.21-29
ALARM CLOCKS.....	9103.10-90, 9104.00,	ALUMINATES	
	9105.11-19	of metals.....	2841.10
clock movements of.....	9109	ALUMINOUS CEMENT.....	2523.30
ALARMS		ALUMINUM.....	Ch. 76
burglar, fire or similar.....	8531.10	ash and residues containing.....	2620.40
ALBACORE OR LONGFINNED TUNA		articles of.....	7608-7616
fresh or chilled.....	0302.31, 0304	bars, rods and profiles.....	7604.10
frozen.....	0303.41, 0304	flakes.....	7603.20
ALBUMINATES.....	3502	foil.....	7607
ALBUMINS.....	3502	ores and concentrates.....	2606.00
ALBUMS		plates, sheets and strips.....	7606.11, 7606.91
for samples or for collections, of paper or		powders.....	7603
paperboard.....	4820.50	unwrought.....	7601.10
ALBUTEROL.....	2922.50	waste and scrap.....	7602.00
ALCOHOL PEROXIDES and their derivatives.....	2909.60	wire.....	7605.11-19
ALCOHOLATES		ALUMINUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES	
metal.....	29-5(d)	natural.....	2510.10-20
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.....	22-US4, 22-US5	ALUMINUM CHLORIDE.....	2827.32
ALCOHOLS		ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC FIXED CAPACITORS....	8532.10, 8532.22
acyclic.....	2905.11-50	ALUMINUM FLUORIDE.....	2826.12
cyclic.....	2906.11-29	ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE.....	2818.30
ethyl.....	2207-2208	ALUMINUM OXIDES.....	2818.10-20
halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or		ALUMINUM PHOSPHATES.....	2835.29
nitrosated.....	2905.50, 2906	ALUMINUM SULFATES.....	2833.22
industrial fatty.....	1518, 1519.30	ALUMS.....	2833.30
oleyl.....	1519.30	AMALGAMS	
ALDEHYDE-ALCOHOLS.....	2912.30	not of precious metals.....	2851.00
ALDEHYDE-ETHERS.....	2912.41	of precious metals.....	2843.90
ALDEHYDE-PHENOLS.....	2912.41	AMBER.....	25-4
ALDEHYDES			96-2(b)
and their derivatives.....	2912-2913	AMBERGRIS.....	0510.00
cyclic polymers.....	2912.50	AMIDES.....	2924.10-29
ALFALFA (LUCERNE)		AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS.....	2921.11-59
meal and pellets of.....	1214.10	AMINES	
seed.....	1209.21	with oxygen function.....	2922.11-50
ALGAE.....	1212.20	AMINO ACIDS.....	2922.41-49
ALGINIC ACID.....	3913.10	3-AMINO-1,2,4-TRIAZOLE.....	2933.90
ALKALI METALS.....	2805.11-19	7-AMINO-1,3,6-NAPHTHALENETRISULFONIC ACID.....	2921.45
ALKALINE-EARTH METALS.....	2805.21-22	7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID	
ALKALOIDS		and its salts.....	2921.45
bulk preparations.....	3003.40-90	3-AMINO-1-(2,4,6-TRICHLOROPHENYL)-5-PYRAZOLONE....	2933.19
in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.40-90	AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID	
vegetable.....	2939.10-90	and its salts.....	2921.45
ALKYD RESINS		2921.45	
in primary forms.....	3907.50	4-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT....	2921.45
ALKYLBENZENES.....	2902.90	5-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID.....	2921.45
mixed.....	3817.10	6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID	
ALKYLCRESOLS.....	2907.19	and its salts.....	2922.21
ALKYLNAPHTHALENES		8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID	
mixed.....	3817.20	and its salts.....	2922.21
ALKYLPHENOLS.....	2907.19	3-AMINO-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2921.45
ALLOY PIG IRON		4-AMINO-2-(N-DIETHYLAMINO)TOLUENE	
definition.....	72-S1(a)	HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2921.51

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

5-AMINO-2-(p-AMINOANILINO)BENZENESULFONIC ACID.....	2921.59	AMPICILLIN and its salts.....	2941.10
4-AMINO-2-CHLOROBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	AMPLIFIERS AND AMPLIFIER SETS.....	8518.40-50
6-AMINO-2-DICHLORO-3-METHYLPHENOL.....	2922.29	AMPOULES	
5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID		of glass.....	7010.10
and its salts.....	2921.45	AMYL ALCOHOL and isomers thereof.....	2905.15
8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID		ANAHEIM PEPPER.....	0904.20
and its salts.....	2921.45	ANALGESICS	
4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID		of heterocyclic compounds.....	2933.90
and its salts.....	2921.49	ANALOG AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES. 84-5(b),	8471.10
4-AMINO-3-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID.....	2922.21	ANATOMICAL COLLECTIONS.....	9705.00
3-(5-AMINO-3-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-1-YL) BENZENESULFONIC		ANCHO PEPPER.....	0904.20
ACID.....	2933.19	ANCHORS	
5-AMINO-3-PHENYL-1,2,4-THIADIAZOLE.....	2934.90	of iron or steel.....	7316.00
1-AMINO-4-BROMO-2-METHYLANTHRAQUINONE.....	2922.30	ANCHOVIES	
5-AMINO-4-CHLORO- α -PHENYL-3-PYRIDAZINONE.....	2933.90	prepared or preserved.....	1604.16
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZAMIDE.....	2924.29	salted or in brine but not dried or smoked.....	0305.63
3-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZAMIDE.....	2924.90	ANDALUSITE.....	2508.50
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	ANEMOMETERS.....	9026.80
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.29	ANGLEDZERS	
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL.....	2922.29	self-propelled.....	8429.11-19
2-(3-AMINO-4-HYDROXYPHENYLSULFONYL)ETHANOL.....	2922.29	ANGLES	
2-AMINO-4-NITROPHENOL, SODIUM SALT.....	2922.29	of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	7228.70
2-AMINO-4-NITROPHENOL.....	2922.29	of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7216
1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDOANTHRAQUINONE.....	2924.29	of iron or steel, definition.....	72-1(n)
2-AMINO-5-CHLOROBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures.....	7308
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID...	2922.21	of iron or steel, welded.....	7301.20
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,		of stainless steel.....	7222.40
POTASSIUM SALT.....	2922.21	ANGORA GOAT HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,		ANGORA RABBIT HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
SODIUM SALT.....	2922.21	ANHYDRIDES	
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,		of polybasic carboxylic acids.....	2915-2918
MONOSODIUM SALT.....	2922.21	ANHYDRITE.....	2520.10
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,		ANHYDROUS AMMONIA.....	2814.10
POTASSIUM SALT.....	2922.21	ANILINE and its salts.....	2921.41
2-AMINO-5-NITROPHENOL.....	2922.29	8-ANILINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID	
2-AMINO-6-CHLORO-4-NITROPHENOL.....	2922.29	and its salts.....	2921.45
4-AMINO-6-CHLORO-m-BENZENEDISULFONAMIDE.....	2935.00	ANIMAL BLACK.....	3802
2-AMINO-6-METHOXYBENZOTHAZOLE.....	2934.20	ANIMAL BLOOD.....	3002
2-AMINO-6-METHYLBENZOTHAZOLE.....	2934.20	ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL	
1-AMINO-8-HYDROXY-3,6-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID...	2922.21	worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601
1-AMINO-9,10-DIHYDRO-N-(3-METHOXYPROPYL)-4-NITRO-		ANIMAL FAT OR OIL EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION	
9,10-DIOXO-2-ANTHRAMIDE.....	2924.29	MACHINERY.....	8479.20
5-AMINO- α , α -TRIFLUOROTOLUENE-2,4-DISULFONAMIDE...	2935.00	ANIMAL FATS AND OILS.....	1501-1506, 1516-1518
AMINO-J-PYRAZOLONE.....	2933.19	ANIMAL FEED.....	2308-2309
2-AMINO-N-ETHYLBENZENESULFONANILIDE.....	2935.00	machines for preparing.....	8436.10
4'-AMINO-N-METHYLACETANILIDE.....	2924.29	ANIMAL GLUE	
4-AMINO-o-CRESOL.....	2922.29	bulk.....	3503.00
2-AMINO-p-CRESOL.....	2922.29	for retail, 1 kg or less.....	3506.10
AMINO-RESINS		ANIMAL PRODUCTS.....	SECT. I
in primary forms.....	3909	ANIMALS	
AMINOACETIC ACID.....	2922.49	dead.....	0511
2'-AMINOACETOPHENONE.....	2922.30	dead, unfit for human consumption.....	0511
3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE.....	2922.30	edible offal of.....	0206, Ch. 3
4-AMINOAZOBENZENEDISULFONIC ACID, MONOSODIUM SALT..	2927.00	guts, bladders and stomachs of.....	0504.00
p-AMINOAZOBENZENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2927.00	live.....	Ch. 1
o-AMINOAZOBENZENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2921.42	purebred breeding.....	1-US1
p-AMINOAZOIC ACID ISOOCTYLAMIDE.....	2924.29	teeth of.....	5-3
m-AMINOAZOIC ACID, TECHNICAL.....	2922.49	young.....	I-1
p-AMINOAZOIC ACID.....	2922.49	See also names of specific animals	
p-AMINOAZOYLAMINO-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID.....	2924.29	See also FURSkins; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND	
4-AMINOHIPPURIC ACID.....	2924.29	SKINS	
AMINOMETHYLPHENYLPYRAZOLE.....	2933.19	p-ANISALDEHYDE.....	2912.49
m-AMINOPHENOL.....	2922.29	ANISE	
2-(4'-AMINOPHENOXY)ETHYLSULFATE.....	2922.29	seeds of.....	0909.10
p-AMINOPHENYLURETHANE.....	2924.29	p-ANISIC ACID.....	2918.90
AMINOPHYLLINE and its derivatives.....	2939.50	o-ANISIDINE.....	2922.22
AMITRIPTYLENE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2921.49	p-ANISIDINE.....	2922.22
AMMONIA.....	2814.10-20	ANISIDINES and their salts.....	2922.22
AMMONIUM BROMIDE.....	2827.59	ANNATO	
AMMONIUM CARBONATES.....	2836.10	coloring matter.....	3203.00
AMMONIUM CHLORIDE.....	2827.10	ANODES	
fertilizers.....	31-2(C)	of copper.....	7402.00
AMMONIUM DIHYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE.....	31-5, 3105.40	ANORAKS.....	61-6(b), 62-6(b)
AMMONIUM FLUORIDE.....	2826.11	6201.91-99, 6211.20	
AMMONIUM MOLYBDATE.....	2841.70	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101
AMMONIUM NITRATE.....	31-2(A)(ii), 3102.30	women's or girls'.....	6202.91-99
AMMONIUM PERRHENATE.....	2841.90	women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102
AMMONIUM SALTS.....	28-5	ANSWERING MACHINES	
AMMONIUM SULFATE.....	31-2(A)(iv), 3102.21	telephone, with sound recording device.....	8520.20
AMMONIUM TUNGSTATE.....	2841.80	ANTENNA REFLECTORS.....	8529.10
AMPHIBIOUS MOTOR VEHICLES			
classification of.....	SECT. XVII-4		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ANTENNAS	8529.10	ARMORED FIGHTING VEHICLES	8710.00
ANTHRACITE	27-S1, 2701.11	ARMORED SAFES	8303.00
ANTHRAQUINONE	2914.61	ARMS AND AMMUNITION	Ch. 93
ANTIBIOTICS		ARROWROOT	0714
bulk preparations	3003.10-20	food preparations of	1903.00
bulk, unmixed	2941	ARSENIC	2804.80
in doses or packaged for retail	3004.10-20	ARSENIC ACID	2811.19
ANTICORROSIVE PREPARATIONS		ARSENIC TRIOXIDE	2811.29
except lubricants	3811.21-90	ART, works of	Ch. 97
ANTIFREEZING PREPARATIONS	3820.00	ARTICHOKES. See VEGETABLES	
ANTIKNOCK PREPARATIONS	3811.11-19	ARTICULATED LINK CHAIN	
ANTIMACASSARS		of iron or steel	7315.11-19
of plastic	3924.90	ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM	2818.10
ANTIMONY		ARTIFICIAL EYE SOLUTIONS	33-3
and articles thereof	8110.00	ARTIFICIAL EYES	
ores and concentrates	2617.10	for humans	9021.30
ANTIMONY OXIDES	2825.80	ARTIFICIAL FIBERS	54-1, 5403, 5405
ANTIOXIDIZING PREPARATIONS		5406-20, 55-1, 5502	
for rubber or plastics	3812.30	5504, 5505.20, 5507	
ANTIPASTO	2004.90	babies' garments of	6209.90
ANTIPERSPIRANTS	3307.20	dresses of	6204.44
ANTIPIRYRINE	2933.11	dresses, knitted or crocheted of	6104.44
ANTIQUES	9706.00	men's or boys' ensembles of	6203.29
ANTIRUST OR ANTICORROSION PREPARATIONS		men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted	
based on lubricants	3403	of	6103.29
ANTISERA	3002.10	men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of ..	6203.39
ANTISPRUITING PRODUCTS	3808.30	men's or boys' suit-type jackets, knitted or	
ANTLERS	0507	crocheted of	6103.39
worked, manufactured articles of	9601	men's or boys' suits of	6203.19
ANVILS		men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of ..	6103.19
of base metal	8205.80	men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and	
APPARATUS	XVI-5	shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6103.49
designed for demonstrational purposes,		men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches, and	
unsuitable for other uses	9023.00	shorts of	6203.49
See also the name of the specific apparatus		shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of ..	6214.40
or references to its function		skirts and divided skirts of	6204.59
APPAREL	63-3(a)(i)	skirts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.59
knitted or crocheted	Ch. 61, 61-1	women's or girls' ensembles of	6204.29
not knitted or crocheted	Ch. 62, 62-1	women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or	
of asbestos	6812.50	crocheted of	6104.29
of furskin	4303.10	women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers	
of furskin or artificial fur	43-4	of	6204.39
of leather or composition leather	42-3, 4203.10-40	women's or girls' suit-type jackets, knitted or	
of paper	4818.50	crocheted of	6104.39
of plastics	3926.20	women's or girls' suits of	6204.19
of vulcanized rubber	4015	women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of ..	6104.19
worn	6309.00	women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches	
APPLES. See FRUIT		and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.69
APPLIANCES	XVI-5	women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches,	
domestic, electromechanical, with		and shorts of	6204.69
self-contained electric motor	85-3, 8509.10-80	See also MAN-MADE FIBERS; SYNTHETIC FIBERS	
domestic, electrothermic purposes	8516.10-80	ARTIFICIAL FUR	43-5, 4304.00
nonelectric, cooking and heating,		ARTIFICIAL BODY PARTS	9021.11-30
of iron or steel	7321	ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION APPARATUS	9019.20
See also the name of the specific appliance or		ARTIFICIAL TEETH	9021.21
references to its function		ARTISTS' BRUSHES	9603.30
APPLIANCES, KITCHEN		ARTISTS' COLORS	3213
knives and blades for	8208.30	ASBESTOS	2524.00
APRICOTS. See FRUIT		in sheets or rolls	6812.70
APRONS	42-3	ASBESTOS FIBERS	
AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES	0306, 0307	fabricated	6812.10
extracts and juices of	1603.00	ASBESTOS-CEMENT	
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.20	articles of	6811.10-90
prepared or preserved	1605.10-90	ASBESTOS-CEMENT WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8464.10-90
products of	0511.91	ASCORBIC ACID	
See also names of specific aquatic invertebrates		bulk, unmixed	2936.27
AQUAVIT	2208.90	ASDIC APPARATUS	9014.80
ARAMID FIBERS	XI-12	ASH AND RESIDUES	
ARC LAMPS	8539.40	metal-bearing	26-3, 2620-2621.00
ARC LIGHT CARBONS	8545.90	ASH DISCHARGERS	
ARC WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS	8515.31-39	mechanical	8416.30
ARCADE GAMES	9504	ASPARAGUS. See VEGETABLES	
ARCHAEOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS	9705.00	L-ASPARTIC ACID	2922.49
ARCHERY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99	ASPHALT	
ARCHIL		articles of	6807.10-90
coloring matter	3203.00	natural	2714
ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES		ASPHALTED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4811.10
ornamental	39-11(h)	ASPHALTIC ROCKS	2714.90
ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS		ASPHALTITES	2714.90
original, by hand	4906.00	ASPIRIN	2918.22
ARGOL	2307.00		
ARGON	2804.21		

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ASSES				BAKERY MACHINERY			
edible offal of.....	0206,	0210.90		n.e.s.o.i.....		8438.10	
live.....		0101.20		BAKING POWDERS.....		2102.30	
meat of.....		0205.00		BALANCES			
ASTRAKHAN LAMB				of a sensitivity of 5cg or better.....		9016.00	
furskins, raw.....		4301.30		of a sensitivity poorer than 5cg.....	8423.10,	8423.81-89	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13,	4302.20-30		weights separately entered therefor.....		8423.90	
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.....		9005.80		BALANCING MACHINES			
ASULAM.....		2924.29		for balancing mechanical parts.....		9031.10	
ATHLETIC ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....		9506		BALATA.....		40-1	
ATLANTIC BONITO				uncompounded.....		4001.30	
prepared or preserved.....		1604.14		BALCONIES			
ATLANTIC OCEAN PERCH				of plastics.....		39-11(e)	
fillets, frozen.....		0304.20		BALER TWINE.....		5607	
ATLANTIC POLLOCK				BALERS			
fresh or chilled.....	0302.63,	0304		for straw or fodder.....		8433.40	
frozen.....	0303.73,	0304		BALL BEARINGS.....		8482.10	
ATLANTIC SALMON				BALL POINT PENS.....		9608.10	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.12,	0304		refills for.....		9608.60	
frozen.....	0303.22,	0304		BALL SCREWS.....		8483.40	
smoked.....		0305.41		BALL/ROLLER BEARINGS, COMBINED.....		8482.81	
ATLASES				BALLASTS			
printed.....		4905		for discharge lamps or tubes.....		8504.10	
ATTACHE CASES.....		4202.11-12		BALLOONS			
AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES.....	84-5,	8471.10-99		aircraft.....		8801	
AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS				BALLS			
of base metals.....		8302.60		for ball bearings.....	8482.91,	84-6	
AUTOMATIC PILOTS.....		9014.20-80		for ball point pens.....		9608.99	
AUTOMATIC REGULATING OR CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS				for billiards.....		9504.20	
AND APPARATUS.....	90-6,	9032.10-89		for games and sports.....	9506.61-69		
AUTOMATIC WASHING MACHINES		8450.11-20		glass.....		7002.10	
AUTOMATONS				golf.....		9506.32	
for shop windows.....		9618.00		polished steel.....		84-6	
AUTOMOBILES. See MOTOR VEHICLES				BALSA.....		Ch. 44	
AUXILIARY PLANT				BALSAMS.....		1301	
for use with boilers.....		8404.10		BALUSTRADES			
AVOCADOS. See FRUIT				of aluminum.....		7610.90	
AWNINGS.....		6306.11-19		of iron or steel.....		7308.90	
AXES.....		8201.40		of plastics.....		39-11(e)	
AXLE BOXES				BAMBOO.....	14-2,	44-6, 46-1	
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling				as plaiting material.....		1401.10	
stock.....	86-2(c),	8607		baskets of.....		4602.10	
AXLES				furniture of.....		9403.80	
for motor vehicles.....		8708		furniture parts of.....		9403.90	
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling				mats and plaits of.....		4601	
stock.....	86-2(a),	8607		seat parts of.....		9401.90	
AZALEAS.....		0602.30		seats of.....		9401.50	
AZELAIC ACID and its salts and esters.....		2917.13		BAMBOO SHOOTS			
AZIDES.....		2850.00		frozen.....		0710.80	
AZO-COMPOUNDS.....		2927.00		prepared or preserved.....		2005.90	
AZOBE.....		Ch. 44		BANANAS. See FRUIT			
1,1'-AZOBISFORMAMIDE.....		2927.00		BANDAGES			
AZOXY-COMPOUNDS.....		2927.00		impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....		3005	
BABASSU OIL.....		1513.21-29		BANDOLIERS			
BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES.....	61-5(a),	6209		leather.....		42-3	
knitted or crocheted.....		6111		leather or composition leather.....		4203.30	
BABOEN.....		Ch. 44		BANDS			
BABY CARRIAGES.....		8715.00		for watches.....	91-US1(g),	9113.10-90	
BABY SCALES.....		8423.10		BANDSAW BLADES			
BACKHOES				of base metals.....		8202.20	
self-propelled.....	8429.52-59			BANJOS.....		9202.90	
BACKPACKS.....		4202		BANKNOTE DISPENSERS			
BADGER HAIR.....		0502		automatic.....		8472.90	
BADGES				BANKNOTES.....		4907.00	
of textile materials.....		5807		BARBECUES			
BADIAN				of iron or steel.....		7321	
seeds of.....		0909.10		BARBED WIRE			
BADMINTON ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACKETS) AND EQUIPMENT..		9506.99		of iron or steel.....		7313.00</	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BARK.....	46-1	BEADS	
BARLEY.....	1003.00	not strung and not set, of plastics.....	3926.90
grains of.....	1104.11, 1104.21	of base metals.....	8308.90
BAROGRAPHS.....	9025.80	of glass.....	7018.10
BAROMETERS.....	9025.20	BEAKS.....	0507
BARRELHEADS		BEAMS	
of softwood.....	4416.00	of iron or steel.....	7308.90
BARRELS		BEANS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
of wood.....	4416.00	BEARDS	
BARS		of human or animal hair or of textile materials..	6704.20
of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	7227-7228	BEARING HOUSINGS.....	8483.30
of aluminum.....	76-1(a), 7604	BEARINGS	
of copper or of copper alloys.....	74-1(d), 7407	housed.....	8483.20
of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7213-7215	needle roller.....	84-S1
of iron or steel, concrete reinforcing... 72-US1,	7213.10	plain shaft bearings.....	8483.30
	7214.20	BEAVER HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
of iron or steel, definition.....	72-1(l), 72-1(m)	BEAVERS	
of lead.....	78-1(a), 7803.00	furskins, raw.....	4301.40
of molybdenum.....	8102	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19, 4302.20-30
of nickel.....	75-1(a), 7505	BED LINEN.....	63-3(a)(iii)
of stainless steel.....	7221.00, 7222.10-30		6302.10-39
of tantalum.....	8103	BED SHEETS	
of tin.....	80-1(a), 8003.00	of paper or cellulose.....	4818
of tungsten.....	8101	BED VALANCES.....	6303
of zinc.....	79-1(a), 7904.00	BEDDING.....	9404
precious metals and metals clad with precious		BEDPLATES	
metals.....	71-US1(b)	of iron or steel.....	7302.90
See also HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS		BEDROOM FURNITURE.....	9403.50
BARYTES.....	2511.10	BEDS.....	94-2(b)
BASALT.....	2516	BEDSIDE LAMPS	
BASE METALS		electric.....	9405.20
alloys, classification.....	XV-3	BEDSPREADS.....	6304.11-19
clad with gold.....	7109.00	BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY.....	8436.80
clad with platinum.....	7111.00	BEECH.....	Ch. 44
clad with silver.....	7107.00	BEEF	
composite articles, classification.....	XV-5	high-quality cuts of.....	2-US1(b)
definition.....	XV-US1	prepared or preserved.....	1602.50
BASE PLATES		sausages of.....	1601.00
of iron or steel.....	7302.40	BEER.....	2203.00
BASEBALL ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99	BEESWAX.....	1521
BASEBALL GLOVES		BEEF SEED.....	12-3, 1209.11-19
of leather or composition leather.....	4203.21	BEEF SUGAR.....	1701.12
of plastics.....	3926.20	syrops.....	2106.90
BASEBALLS.....	9506.69	BEEF-PULP.....	2303.20
BASIC DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.13	BEETS. See VEGETABLES	
BASIC SLAG.....	31-3(A)(i), 3103.20	BELLS	
BASIL.....	12-4	musical instruments.....	9206.00
BASKETBALL SHOES.....	64-US2	nonelectric of base metals.....	8306.10
BASKETWARE.....	Ch. 46	BELTING LEATHER.....	4204.00
BASKETWORK		BELTS	
of plaiting materials.....	4602	leather.....	42-3
BASMATI.....	1006.20	leather or composition leather.....	4203.30
BASSOONS.....	9205.90	sanitary, of plastics.....	3926.90
BATH PREPARATIONS.....	3307.30	BELTS OR BELTING FOR MACHINERY	
BATH SALTS.....	3307.30	of plastics.....	3926.90
BATHROBES		of textile material.....	5910
men's or boys'.....	6207.91-99	of vulcanized rubber.....	4010
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107	BENDING MACHINES	
women's or girls'.....	6208.91-99	for working metal or metal carbides.....	8462.21-29
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108	for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber,	
BATHROOM SCALES		hard plastics or hard materials.....	8465.10, 8465.94
personal weighing machinery.....	8423.10		84-3
BATHS		BENDIOCARB.....	2932.90
of iron or steel.....	7324	BENDS	
of plastics.....	3922.10	of iron or steel.....	7307
BATHTUBS		BENDS, THREADED	
ceramic.....	6910	of stainless steel.....	7307.22
BATTERIES		BENT-WOOD FURNITURE.....	9403.30-60
entered with watches, clocks or movements		BENT-WOOD SEATS.....	9401.69, 9401.90
therefor.....	91-US3	BENTAZON.....	2934.90
primary, electric.....	8506.11-20	BENTONITE.....	2508.10
storage, electric.....	8507.10-80	BENZALDEHYDE.....	2912.21
BATTERY CARBONS.....	8545.19	1-BENZAMIDO-4-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE.....	2924.29
BATTING GLOVES		1-BENZAMIDO-5-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE.....	2924.29
leather or composition leather.....	4203.21	BENZANILIDE.....	2924.29
BAUXITE ores and concentrates.....	2606.00	BENZENE.....	27-S3, 2707.10
BAY LEAVES.....	0910.40		2902.20
BAYONETS.....	9307.00	m-BENZENEDISULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2904.10

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BENZENESULFONAMIDE.....	2935.00	BISMUTH CATALYSTS	
BENZENESULFONYL HYDRAZIDE.....	2935.00	prepared.....	3815.90
1,2,4-BENZENETRICARBOXYLIC ACID, 1,2-DIANHYDRIDE...	2917.39	BISMUTH NITRATE.....	2834.22
3-BENZIDINESULFONIC ACID.....	2921.59	BISPHENOL A and its salts.....	2907.23
BENZILIC ACID.....	2918.19	1,4-BIS[1-ANTHRAQUINONYLAMINO]ANTHRAQUINONE.....	2922.30
BENZILIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.....	2918.19	BITOLYLENE DIISOCYANATE (TODI).....	2929.10
1,2-BENZISOTHAZOLIN-3-ONE.....	2934.90	BITTERS.....	2208.90
BENZOFURAN.....	2932.90	BITUMEN	
BENZOIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2916.31	natural.....	2714
BENZOIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2916.39	petroleum.....	2713.20
BENZOINTETRAHYDROPRANYL ESTER.....	2932.90	BITUMINIZED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4811.10
BENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	BITUMINOUS COAL.....	27-S2, 2701.12
2-BENZOTHAZOLETHIOL, SODIUM SALT.....	2934.20	BITUMINOUS MINERALS	
BENZOTRICHLOIDE.....	2903.69	oils.....	27-2
BENZOXAZOLONE.....	2934.90	BITUMINOUS MIXTURES.....	2715.00
BENZYL CHLORIDE.....	2916.32	BITUMINOUS SHALE.....	2714.10
BENZYL PEROXIDE.....	2916.32	BLACK FOX	
BENZYL ACETATE.....	2915.39	furskins, raw.....	4301.60
BENZYL ALCOHOL.....	2906.21	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
BENZYL CHLORIDE.....	2903.69	BLACKBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
BERGAMOT		BLADDERS	
essential oils of.....	3301.11	articles of.....	4206
BERGAMOTS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		of animals.....	0504.00
BERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		BLADES	
BERYLLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.11-19	for agricultural machines.....	8208.40
BERYLLIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2825.90	for electric shavers and electric hair clippers..	8510
BERYLLIUM OXIDE.....	2825.90	for food industry machines.....	8208.30
BETA RADIATION APPARATUS.....	9022.21-29	for kitchen appliances.....	8208.30
BEVERAGE AERATING MACHINERY.....	8422.30	for knives.....	8211.94
BEVERAGE FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY.....	8421.21-22	for machines.....	8208
BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY		for metal working machines.....	8208.10
presses, crushers and similar machinery.....	8435.10	for saws.....	8202
BEVERAGES		for scissors and shears.....	8213.00
alcoholic.....	2203.00-2206	for ships propellers.....	8485.10
juices.....	2009.11-90	for woodworking machines.....	8208.20
nonalcoholic.....	2201-2202	razor.....	8212.20
residues and wastes.....	2303.30, 2307.00	BLANKETS.....	63-3(a)(ii)
BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS.....	6211.20	electric.....	6301.10
men's or boys'.....	6203.41-49	other than electric.....	6301.20-90
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49	BLAZERS	
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69	men's or boys'.....	6203.31-39
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.31-39
BIBLE PAPER.....	4802.51-52	women's or girls'.....	6204.31-39
BIBULOUS PAPER.....	4804	BLEACHING MACHINES	
BICYCLE SPEEDOMETERS.....	9029.20	for textile fabrics.....	8451.40
BICYCLES		BLINDS	
children's.....	87-5	of plastics.....	39-11(f), 3925.30
classification of.....	87-US2	of wood.....	4421.90
not motorized.....	8712.00	BLOCKS	
BIDETS		building.....	6810.11
ceramic.....	6910	ceramic.....	69-US2
of plastics.....	3922.90	flooring.....	6904.90
BILE.....	0510.00	for making hats.....	8449.00
BILGRAFIN ACID.....	2924.29	for printing.....	8442.50
BILL HOOKS		of siliceous fossil meals or siliceous earths...	6901.00
of base metals.....	8201.40	refractory.....	6902
BILLETS		sound absorbing.....	6808.00
as fuel wood.....	4401.10	BLOOD	
precious metals and metals clad with precious		animal, for therapeutic, prophylactic,	
metals.....	71-US1(a)	diagnostic use.....	3002
BILLIARDS.....	9504, 9504.20	human.....	3002
BINDER TWINE.....	5607	prepared or preserved.....	1601-1602
BINDERS		sausages of.....	1601.00
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.30	BLOOD FRACTIONS.....	3002.10
prepared, for foundry molds or cores.....	3823.10	BLOOD-GROUPING REAGENTS.....	30-3(e), 3006.20
BINOCULAR CASES.....	4202	BLOTTING PADS	
BINOCULARS.....	9005.10	of paper or paperboard.....	4820
BIRD CALLS.....	9208.90	BLOUSES	
BIRD FEATHERS.....	5-US1	babies' garments.....	6209.20-90
BIRD FEATHERS AND DOWN.....	6701.00	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90
BIRD SKINS.....	5-US1, 0505	women's or girls'.....	6206.10-90
BIRDS		women's or girls' knitted or crocheted.....	6106
live.....	0105, 0106.00	BLOW TORCHES	
BIRDS' EGGS		of base metals.....	8205.60
in shell.....	0407.00	hand-held.....	8468.10
not in shell.....	0408	BLOW-MOLDING MACHINES	
wild.....	4-US2	for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.30
yolks of.....	0408.11-19	BLOWERS	
4,4'-BIS(DIMETHYLAMINO)BENZHYDROL.....	2922.19	for pipe organs.....	8414.59
BISCUITS.....	1905.10-90	BLUE-VEINED CHEESE.....	0406
BISMUTH AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8106.00		
BISMUTH CARBONATE.....	2836.93		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BLUEBERRIES. See FRUIT			
BOAR			
bristles and hair.....	0502.10		
wild, tusks of.....	5-3		
BOARDS			
of plaster or plaster composition.....	6809.11-19		
sound absorbing	6808.00		
with writing or drawing surfaces.....	9610.00		
BOAT-SWINGS.....	9508.00		
BOATS.....	Ch. 89		
model.....	9503.80-90		
parts for, of plastics.....	3926.90		
parts of, of plastics.....	3926.90		
BOBBINS			
of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	4822		
of plastics.....	3923.40		
BOBSLEDS.....	9506.99		
BODIES			
for motor vehicles.....	8707		
BODKINS			
of iron or steel.....	7319.90		
BODY PARTS			
artificial.....	9021.11-30		
BODYSHIRTS			
of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted.....	6114.30		
BODYSUITS			
of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted.....	6114.30		
BOILERS			
auxiliary plant.....	8404.10		
central heating.....	8403.10		
steam- and other vapor-generating.....	8402.11-19		
BOILING RINGS			
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes.....	8516.60		
BOIS DE ROSE FEMELLE.....	Ch. 44		
BOLDUC FABRICS.....	5806.40		
BOLT CUTTERS			
of base metals.....	8203.40		
BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS.....	3403		
BOLTING CLOTH.....	59-7(a)(ii), 5911.20		
BOLTS			
of aluminum.....	7616.10		
of copper.....	7415.32		
of iron or steel.....	7318.15		
BOMBAY MACE.....	0908.20		
BOMBS.....	9306		
BOND CERTIFICATES.....	4907.00		
BONE			
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90		
BONE BLACK.....	3802.90		
BONE CHINAWARE.....	69-US4(b)		
ornamental articles of.....	6913.10		
tableware and kitchenware.....	6911.10		
BONE PLATES.....	9021.19		
BONE WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8465.10-99, 84-3		
BONES.....	0506		
BONITO			
prepared or preserved.....	1604.14		
stripe-bellied, fresh or chilled.....	0302.33, 0304		
stripe-bellied, frozen.....	0303.43, 0304		
BOOK-SEWING MACHINES.....	8440.10		
BOOKBINDING MACHINERY.....	8440.10		
BOOKCASES.....	94-2(a)		
BOOKS			
printed.....	Ch. 49		
BORAGE.....	12-4		
BORATES			
natural, except from brine.....	2528.10-90		
of metals.....	2840.11-20		
BORAX			
refined.....	2840.11-19		
BORIC ACID.....	2810.00		
natural, less than 85% H ₂ BO ₃ equiv.....	2528		
BORIDES.....	2850.00		
BORING MACHINERY			
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.31-49		
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39		
	8459.40		
BORING-MILLING MACHINES			
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39		
BORON.....	2804.50		
oxides of.....	2810.00		
BORON CARBIDE.....	2849.90		
BOTANICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES.....	9705.00		
BOTTLE CASES.....	4202		
BOTTLE CLEANING OR DRYING MACHINERY.....	8422.20		
BOTTLE FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR LABELING MACHINERY.....	8422.30		
BOTTLES			
of glass.....	7010.90		
of plastics.....	3923.30		
BOUQUETS			
flower.....	0603		
of flowers and foliage.....	6-2		
BOVINE ANIMALS			
edible offal of.....	0206.10-29		
fresh or chilled meat of.....	0201, 0210		
frozen meat of.....	0202		
hair of.....	5-4		
hides and skins of.....	4101.10-30		
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)		
leather of.....	4104.10-39		
live.....	0102		
prepared or preserved.....	1602.50		
raw or rendered fats of.....	1502.00		
salted, in brine, dried, or smoked.....	0210.20		
See also BEEF; VEAL			
BOVINE SEMEN.....	0511.10		
BOW TIES.....	6215		
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.20		
BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT			
automatic.....	9504		
BOWLS			
ceramic.....	6911.10, 6912.00		
for smoking.....	9614.20		
BOWS			
entered with string musical instruments....	91-2, 9202.10		
for string musical instruments.....	9209.92		
BOX FILES			
for offices or shops.....	4819.60		
BOX FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR LABELING MACHINERY.....	8422.30		
BOX MAKING MACHINES			
paper or paperboard.....	8441.20		
BOX PALLETS			
of wood.....	4415.20		
BOXES.....	4819		
ceramic.....	6911.10, 6912.00		
jewelry.....	4202		
of aluminum.....	7612.90		
of iron or steel.....	7310		
of plastics.....	3923.10		
of stationery.....	4817		
of wood.....	4415.10		
BOXING BOOTS.....	64-S1(b)		
BRACELETS			
for watches.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90		
BRACES.....	6212		
leather.....	42-3		
BRACKETS			
of base metals.....	8302.50		
BRAIDING MACHINES.....	8447.90		
BRAIDS			
in the piece.....	5808.10		
BRAKE FLUIDS			
hydraulic, less than 70% petroleum oils.....	3819.00		
BRAKE GEAR			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock.....	86-2(c), 8607		
BRAKE LININGS			
mounted, for motor vehicles.....	8708.31		
BRAKE LININGS AND PADS.....	6813.10		
BRAKES			
electromagnetic.....	8505.20		
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94		
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock.....	8607		
BRAN.....	2302		
BRANCHES			
for bouquets or ornamental puposes.....	0604		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BRANDY.....	22-US6, 2208.90	BROMIDE OXIDES	
imitations of.....	2208.90	of metals.....	2827.51
BRASS		BROMIDES	
articles of.....	7411-7419	of metals.....	2827.51-59
bars, rods and profiles.....	7407.21	BROMINATED HYDROCARBONS.....	2903.30-69
definition.....	74-S1(a)	BROMINE.....	2801.30
foil.....	7410	1-BROMO-2-NITROBENZENE.....	2904.90
lamps and lighting fittings of.....	9405.10-60, 9405.99	6-BROMO-5-METHYL-1H-IMIDAZO[4,5-b]PYRIDINE.....	2933.90
plates, sheets and strip.....	7409.21-29	BROMOXYNIL.....	2926.90
unwrought.....	7403.21	BRONZE	
wire.....	7408.21	articles of.....	7411-7419
See also COPPER ALLOYS		definition.....	74-S1(b)
BRASS WIND INSTRUMENTS.....	9205.10	plates, sheets and strip.....	7409.31-39
BRASSICAS. See VEGETABLES		unwrought.....	7403.22
BRASSIERES.....	6212.10	See also COPPER ALLOYS	
BRAZIER		BROODERS	
of iron or steel.....	7321	for poultry.....	8436.21
BRAZIL NUTS. See NUTS		BROOM HANDLES	
BRAZING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.....	8468.10-80, 8515.19	of wood.....	4417.00
BRAZING POWDERS AND PASTES.....	3810.10	BROOMCORN.....	1403.10
BRAZING RODS, COATED OR CORED		BROOMS.....	96-US1(a)
of base metals or metal carbides.....	8311	knots and tufts prepared for.....	96-3, 9603
BRAZING RODS, LOW FUMING		of vegetable materials.....	9603.10
of copper.....	7407.21	vegetable materials used in.....	1403
BREAD.....	1905.10-90	BROTHERS.....	2104.10
BREADFRUIT		BROWN RICE.....	1006.20
fresh.....	0810.90	BRUSH BACKS	
BREATHING APPLIANCES		of wood.....	4417.00
artificial or therapeutic respiration.....	9019.20	BRUSH BODIES	
other.....	9020.00	of wood.....	4417.00
BREECHES.....	6211.20	BRUSH HANDLES	
babies' garments.....	6209.20-90	of wood.....	4417.00
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90	BRUSHES.....	9603
men's or boys'.....	6203.41-49	for appliances, vehicles or machines.....	9603.50
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49	knots and tufts prepared for.....	96-3, 9603
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69	of graphite or other carbon.....	8545.20
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69	of vegetable materials.....	9603.10
BREWERS' PITCH.....	3807.00	vegetable materials used in.....	1403
BREWERS' YEAST.....	2102.20	See also names of specific brushes	
BREWERY MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.40	BRUSSELS SPROUTS. See VEGETABLES	
BREWING DREGS AND WASTE.....	2303.30	BRYNDA CHEESE.....	0406
BRICKS		BUCKETS	
building.....	6810.11	of plastics.....	3926.90
ceramic.....	6904.10	BUCKLES, BUCKLE CLASPS, AND BUCKLE SLIDES	
of cement, concrete or artificial stone.....	6810.11	of base metal.....	8308
of siliceous fossil meals or siliceous earths.....	6901.00	BUCKRAM.....	5901
refractory.....	6902	BUCKWHEAT.....	1008.10
BRIDGE CRANES.....	8426.19	BUCKWHEAT FLOUR.....	1102.90
BRIDGES		BUFFALO	
for clock or watch movements.....	9114.40	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
BRIDGES AND BRIDGE SECTIONS		leather of.....	4104.29-39
of aluminum.....	7610.90	BUFFERS	
of iron or steel.....	7308.10	for railway or tramway locomotives and	
BRIEFCASES.....	4202.11-12	rolling stock.....	86-2(d), 8607.30
BRIEFS		BUGLES.....	9205.10
men's or boys'.....	6207.11-19	not strung and not set, of plastics.....	3926.90
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107.11-19	BUILDERS' WARE	
women's or girls'.....	6208	of plastics.....	39-11, 3925
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108.21-29	BUILDING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.10
BRIQUETTES		BUILDING MATERIALS	
coal.....	2701.20	of wood.....	Ch. 44
of wood waste and scrap.....	4401.30	BUILDING STONE.....	2515-2516
BRISLING		BUILDINGS	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.61, 0304	prefabricated.....	94-4, 9406.00
frozen.....	0303.71, 0304	BULBS.....	Ch. 6
prepared or preserved.....	1604.13	dormant.....	0601.10
BRISTLES.....	0502	in growth or in flower.....	0601.20
BROACHING MACHINES		of glass.....	7011
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or		BULBS FOR SYRINGES	
cermets.....	8461.30, 84-3	of plastics.....	3926.90
BROAD BEANS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		BULLDOZERS	
BROADTAIL LAMB		self-propelled.....	8429.11, 8429.19
furskins, raw.....	4301.30	BUMPERS	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30	for motor vehicles.....	8708.10
BROCCOLI. See VEGETABLES		BUNAMIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2925.20
BROCHURES		BUNG COVERS	
printed.....	4901, 4911	of base metals.....	8309
BROKEN RICE.....	1006.40	BURGLAR ALARMS.....	8531.10
BROMATES		BURLEY TOBACCO.....	2401.10
of metals.....	2829.90		

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

BUSHES		CALCIUM CARBONATE.....	2836.50
grafted or not.....	0602.20	CALCIUM CHLORIDE.....	2827.20
BUSINESS FORMS		CALCIUM CYANAMIDE.....	31-2(A)(vii), 3102.70
manifold, of paper or paperboard.....	4820.40	CALCIUM HYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE	
BUTA-1,3-DIENE.....	2901.24	fertilizer-grade.....	31-3(A)(iv)
BUTADIENE.....	2711.14, 2711.29	nonfertilizer grade.....	2835.25
BUTADIENE RUBBER (BR)		CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITES.....	2828.10
uncompounded.....	4002.20	CALCIUM NITRATE.....	2834.29
BUTAN-1-OL.....	2905.13	CALCIUM PHOSPHATES.....	2835.25-26
n-BUTANAL.....	2912.13	natural.....	2510.10-20
BUTANE.....	2901.10	CALCIUM SULFATE.....	2520
liquefied, in containers not exceeding 300 cm ³	3606.10	CALCIUM TUNGSTATE.....	2841.80
BUTANES.....	2711.13, 2711.29	CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS	
BUTANOLS		mathematical.....	9017.2
except n-Butyl alcohol.....	2905.14	CALCULATING MACHINES	
BUTANONE.....	2914.12	mechanical.....	8470.30
BUTAPERAZINE MALEATE.....	2934.30	electronic.....	8470.10-20
BUTENE and isomers thereof.....	2901.23	CALCULATORS	
BUTT WELDING FITTINGS		electronic, capable of operation without	
of iron or steel (except stainless steel).....	7307.93	an external source of power.....	8470.10
of stainless steel.....	7307.23	CALENDAR WATCHES.....	91-US1(a)
BUTTER.....	0405.00	CALENDARS	
cocoa.....	1804.00	printed.....	4910.00
BUTTER-KNIVES		CALENDERING MACHINES	
of base metals.....	8215	other than for metal or glass.....	8420.10
BUTTERFLY NETS.....	9507.90	CALIPER BRAKES	
BUTTERMILK.....	0403.90	for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94
BUTTON BLANKS.....	96-US3, 9606.30	CALIPERS	
BUTTON MOLDS.....	9606.30	for measuring length.....	9017.30
BUTTONS.....	96-US3, 9606.21-30	CALL HORNS.....	9208
n-BUTYL ACETATE.....	2915.33	CALLS	
n-BUTYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.13	decoy.....	9208.90
tert-BUTYL PEROXYBENZOATE.....	2916.39	CAMEL HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
5-tert-BUTYL-2,4,6-TRINITRO-m-XYLENE.....	2904.20	CAMEL-BACK STRIPS	
4-tert-BUTYL-2,6-DIMETHYL-3,5-DINITROACETOPHENONE.....	2914.70	of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006.10
6-tert-BUTYL-3-METHYL-2,4-DINITRO-ANISOLE.....	2909.30	CAMEOS	
2-tert-BUTYL-4-(2,4-DICHLORO-5-ISOPROPOXYPHENYL)-		worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90
Δ ² -1,3,4-OXADIAZOLIN-5-ONE.....	2934.90	CAMERA CASES.....	4202
2-tert-BUTYL-4-METHYL-6-(5-CHLOROBENZOTRIAZOL-		CAMERAS	
2-YL)PHENOL.....	2933.90	cinematographic.....	9007.11-19
2-sec-BUTYL-4-tert-BUTYL-6-		objective lenses for.....	9002.11
(BENZOTRIAZOL-2-YL)PHENOL.....	2933.90	CAMERAS, PHOTOGRAPHIC	
BUTYLENE.....	2711.14, 2711.29	for microfilm, microfiche or other microforms....	9006.20
and isomers thereof.....	2901.23	for preparing printing plates or cylinders.....	9006.10
BUTYLENE GLYCOL.....	2905.39	for underwater, aerial survey, medical or	
BUTYLENE OXIDE.....	2910.90	surgical exam, forensic or criminological	
BUTYLMONOAMINES and their salts.....	2921.19	uses.....	9006.30
n-BUTYRALDEHYDE.....	2912.13	instant print.....	9006.40
BUTYRIC ACIDS and their salts and esters.....	2915.60	other than cinematographic.....	9006.10-59
BUTYROLACTONE.....	2932.29	CAMPBOR.....	2914.21
CAB CHASSIS.....	8704.10	CAMPING GOODS.....	6306
CABBAGE. See VEGETABLES		CAMPING TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS.....	8716
CABINETS		CAMSHAFTS.....	8483.10
refrigerating or freezing.....	8418.50	CAN FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING	
CABLE-DRUMS		OR LABELING MACHINERY.....	8422.30
of wood.....	4415.10	CANAIGRE	
CABLE-MAKING MACHINES.....	84-7	tanning extract.....	3201.90
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.40	CANARY SEED.....	1008.30
CABLES		CANCELING MACHINES	
articles of textile, n.e.s.....	5609	for postage stamps.....	8472.30
insulated, electric.....	8544.20-60	CANDLES.....	3406.00
of aluminum, not electrically insulated.....	7614	textile wicks for.....	5908
of copper, not electrically insulated.....	7413.00	CANDY STICKS	
of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.....	7312.10	of wood.....	4421.90
of scrap.....	6310	CANDY WRAPPING MACHINES.....	8422.40
textile.....	XI-3(A), 5607	CANE	
CABS		furniture of.....	9403.80
for motor vehicles.....	8707	furniture parts of.....	9403.90
CADMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8107	seat parts of.....	9401.90
CADMIUM COMPOUNDS		seats of.....	9401.50
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.30	CANE MOLASSES.....	1703.10
CADMIUM SULFIDE.....	2830.30	CANE SUGAR.....	1701.11
CAFFEINE and its salts.....	2939.30	syrups.....	2106.90
CAKE-SERVERS		CANNELLONI.....	1902
of base metals.....	8215	CANNULAE.....	9018.39
CAKES.....	1905.10-90	CANOES.....	8903
fish.....	1604.20	parts of, of plastics.....	3926.90
CALCIUM.....	2805.21	CANS	
CALCIUM BORATES		of aluminum.....	7612
natural.....	2528.90	of iron or steel.....	7310
CALCIUM BROMIDE.....	2827.59		
CALCIUM CARBIDE.....	2849.10		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CANTALOUPE. <u>See</u> FRUIT		
CANTHARIDES.....	0510.00	
CANVAS		
painted.....	5907	
prepared for painting.....	5901	
CAPACITANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9030.81-89	
CAPACITORS		
electrical.....	8532.10-30	
CAPERS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		
CAPES		
men's or boys'.....	6201.11-19	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101	
women's or girls'.....	6202.11-19	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102	
ε-CAPROLACTAM.....	2933.71	
CAPS		
detonating.....	3603.00	
of base metals.....	8309	
percussion.....	3603.00	
CAPS (CLOSURES)		
of plastics.....	3923.50	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	
CAPSIUM.....	7-2	
dried or crushed or ground.....	0904.20	
<u>See also</u> VEGETABLES		
CAPSTANS.....	8425.31, 8425.39	
CAPSULES		
empty.....	1905	
CAPSULES FOR BOTTLES		
of base metals.....	8309	
CAPSULING MACHINERY.....	8422.30	
CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS.....	9303	
CAR FURNITURE		
parts for.....	9403.90	
CAR SEATS.....	9401.20	
parts of.....	9401.90	
CARACUL LAMB		
furskins, raw.....	4301.30	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30	
CARAMEL.....	1702	
CARAWAY		
seeds of.....	0909.40	
CARBADOX.....	2933.90	
CARBAZOLE.....	2707.99, 2933.90	
CARBIDES.....	2849.10-90	
of metal, nonagglomerated, mixed.....	3823.30	
CARBON		
activated.....	3802.10	
articles used for electrical purposes.....	8545.11-90	
n.e.s.o.i.....	2803.00	
CARBON BLACK		
n.e.s.o.i.....	2803.00	
pigment preparations based on.....	3206.49	
CARBON BRUSHES.....	8545.20	
CARBON DIOXIDE.....	2811.21	
CARBON DISULFIDE.....	2813.10	
CARBON ELECTRODES.....	8545.11-19	
CARBON PAPER.....	4816.10, 4809.10	
CARBON RESISTORS		
electrical, other than for heating.....	8533.10	
CARBON SETS		
interleaved, of paper or paperboard.....	4820.40	
CARBON TETRACHLORIDE.....	2903.14	
CARBONACEOUS PASTES		
for electrodes, furnace linings.....	3801.30	
CARBONATES		
barium, natural.....	2511.20	
magnesium, natural.....	2519.10	
of metals.....	2836.10-99	
CARBONIC ACID, METHYL ESTER, DIESTER WITH 2,2'-(m-TOLYLAMINO)DIETHANOL (TOLUIDINE CARBONATE).....	2922.50	
CARBONIZING BASE PAPER.....	4802.30	
3-CARBOXY-1,4-SULFOPHENYLPYRAZOL-5-ONE.....	2933.19	
CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS.....	2924, 2925	
CARBOXYLATED STYRENE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (XSBR).....	4002.11-19	
CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES.....	29-5(e), 2915-2919	
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE.....	3912.31	
CARBOYS		
of plastics.....	3923.30	
CARCOATS		
men's or boys'.....	6201.11-19	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101	
women's or girls'.....	6202.11-19	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102	
CARD CLOTHING		
textile.....	5911.10	
CARD-INDEX CABINETS		
of base metals.....	8304.00	
CARDAMOMS.....	0908.30	
CARDING MACHINES		
for preparing textile fibers.....	8445.10	
CARDS		
for mechanical musical instruments.....	9209.99	
greeting, printed.....	4909.00	
not punched, for punchcard machines.....	4823.30	
playing.....	9504.40	
CARFECILLIN, SODIUM.....	2941.10	
CARILLONS.....	9206.00	
CARNALLITE.....	31-4(a)(1), 3104.10	
CARNATIONS.....	0603.10	
CARNIVAL ARTICLES.....	9505	
CAROTENE.....	3204.19	
CARP		
live.....	0301.93	
CARPENTRY		
of wood, for builders.....	4418	
CARPETS.....	Ch. 57	
felt.....	5704	
knotted.....	5701	
tufted.....	5703	
woven.....	5702	
CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS		
for telegraphy or telephony.....	8517.10-40	
CARROTS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		
CARTON MAKING MACHINES		
paper or paperboard.....	8441.30	
CARTONS		
of paper or paperboard.....	4819	
CARTRIDGE WADS.....	9306	
CARTRIDGES.....	9306.10-30	
for captive-bolt humane killers.....	9306.10	
for riveting or similar tools.....	9306.10	
pick-up, for record players and turntables.....	8522.10	
CASE MAKING MACHINES		
paper or paperboard.....	8441.30	
CASEIN.....	3501.10	
CASEIN GLUES		
bulk.....	3501.90	
for retail, 1 kg or less.....	3506.10	
CASEINATES.....	3501.90	
CASES		
for clocks.....	9111.10-80	
for watches.....	9111.10-80	
of paper or paperboard.....	4819	
of plastics.....	3923.10	
of wood.....	4415.10	
CASH BOXES		
of base metals.....	8303.00	
CASH REGISTERS.....	8470.50	
CASHEW APPLES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		
CASHEW NUTS. <u>See</u> NUTS		
CASHEWS. <u>See</u> NUTS		
CASHMERE		
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted of.....	6110.10	
CASHMERE GOAT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR		
CASING		
oil or gas drilling.....	7305.20	
oil well.....	7304.20, 7306.20	
CASINO GAMES		
special tables for.....	9504	
CASKETS		
of wood.....	4420	
CASKS		
of aluminum.....	7612	
of iron or steel.....	7310	
of wood.....	4416.00	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CASSAVA (MANIOC).....	0714.10	CENTRIFUGES.....	8421.11-19
food preparations of.....	1903.00	CERAMIC DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS.....	8532.10, 8532.23
starch.....	1108.14		8532.24
CASSETTE TAPE PLAYERS		CERAMIC FIRING TESTERS	
sound.....	8519.40, 8519.91	fusible.....	38-2(e)
CASSETTE TAPE SOUND RECORDERS	8520.10-31	CERAMIC PASTE	
CAST IRON		machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding..	8474.80
definition.....	73-1	CERAMIC PRODUCTS.....	Ch. 69
fittings for pipes and tubes.....	7307.11	electrical insulators.....	8546.20
radiators.....	7322.11	radioactive.....	2844, 28-6(d)
table, kitchen and household articles.....	7323.91-92	CERAMIC SUBSTRATES	
tubes, pipes and hollow profiles.....	7303.00	with components assembled thereon, for color	
waste and scrap of.....	7204.10	television receivers.....	8529.90
CASTANETS.....	9206.00	CERAMICS WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8464.10-90, 84-3
CASTING MACHINES		CERAMIC BOWLS	
for metallurgy or metal foundries.....	8454.30	of plastics.....	3924.10
CASTOR BEANS.....	1207.30	CERAMIC FLOURS.....	1102
CASTOR OIL.....	1515.30, 1516-1518	CERAMIC GRAINS	
CASTOR OIL SEEDS.....	12-1	fragmentation of.....	11-3
CASTOREUM.....	0510.00	worked.....	1104
CASTORS		CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS.....	1103
of base metals.....	83-2, 8302.20	CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS.....	1213.00, 1401
CAT FOOD.....	2309.10	CEREAL WORKING MACHINES	
CATALOGS		other than farm type.....	8437.80
commercial, printed.....	4911.10	CEREALS.....	Ch. 10, 1001-1008
CATALYSTS		flour, groats, mead, and pellets.....	Ch. 11
of platinum.....	7115.10	food preparations of.....	1904.10-90
supported.....	3815.11-19	germ of.....	1104.30
CATALYTIC PREPARATIONS.....	3815	grains of.....	10-1(a)
CATGUT		residues.....	2302.10-40
articles of.....	4206.10	CERIUM	
sterile surgical.....	30-3(a), 3006.10	compounds.....	2846.10
CATHETERS.....	9018.39	CERMETS AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8113.00
CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOGRAPHS.....	9030.20, 9030.20	radioactive.....	2844, 28-6(d)
CATHODE-RAY TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES	8540.11-12	CETYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.17
CATHODE-RAY TUBES.....	7011.20	CHAIN	
CATHODES		of copper.....	7419.10
of copper.....	7403.11	of iron or steel.....	7315
CATSUP.....	2103.20	CHAIN SAW BLADES	
CAULIFLOWER. See VEGETABLES		of base metals.....	8202.40
CAULKING COMPOUNDS.....	3214	CHAIN SAWS.....	8467.81
CAUSTIC CALCINED MAGNESITE.....	2519.90	CHAIN SPROCKETS.....	8483.40
CAUSTIC POTASH.....	2815.20	CHAIR LIFTS.....	8428.60
CAUSTIC SODA.....	2815.11-12	CHAIR WEDGES	
CAVIAR.....	1604.30	of iron or steel.....	7302
CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES.....	1604.30	CHAIRS	
CAYENNE PEPPER.....	0904.20	for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation	
CEILING COVERINGS		apparatus.....	9022.90
of plastics.....	39-9, 3918	of barbers.....	9402.10
CEILING LIGHTING FITTINGS		of dentists.....	9402.10
electric.....	9405.10	See also FURNITURE	
CELERIAC. See VEGETABLES		CHALKS.....	2509.00, 2510
CELERY OTHER THAN CELERIAC. See VEGETABLES		drawing.....	9609
CELESTAS.....	9206.00	for billiards.....	9504.20
CELLS		tailors'.....	9609.90
photovoltaic.....	8541.40	CHAMOIS LEATHER.....	4108.00
primary, electric.....	8506.11-20	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
CELLULAR WOOD PANELS.....	4418	CHAMOTTE EARTH.....	2508.70
CELLULOSE		CHANDELIERS.....	9405.10
in primary forms.....	3912	CHARCOAL	
CELLULOSE ACETATES		of wood.....	4402.00
nonplasticized.....	3912.11	CHARCOALS	
plasticized.....	3912.12	drawing.....	9609
CELLULOSE ETHERS		CHARTS	
in primary forms.....	3912.31-39	printed.....	4905
CELLULOSE FIBER-CEMENT		CHASSIS	
articles of.....	6811.10-90	fitted with engines, for motor vehicles.....	8706.00
CELLULOSE FIBERS.....	48-US1, 48-6, 48-7	CHAYOTE	
CELLULOSE NITRATES		fresh or chilled.....	0709.90
in primary forms.....	3912.20	CHECK FORMS.....	4907.00
CELLULOSE WADDING.....	48-6, 48-7	CHECK VALVES.....	8481.30
.....	48-US1, Ch. 48	CHECK-RAILS	
CEMENT CLINKERS.....	2523.10	of iron or steel.....	7302
CEMENT COPPER.....	74-US1, 7401.20	CHECKING INSTRUMENTS	
CEMENTS.....	2523.10-90	for variables of liquids or gases.....	9026.10-80
bone reconstruction, dental.....	30-3(f), 3006.40	n.e.s.o.i.....	9031.10-80
machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding..	8474.80	CHECKING MACHINES	
refractory.....	3816.00	weight-operated.....	8423.20-89
resin.....	3214	CHEDDAR CHEESE.....	0406
CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS.....	8403.10		
CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS.....	8421.12, 8421.19		
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.....	8413		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CHEESE.....	4-2, 0406	6-CHLORO-m-CRESOL [OH=1].....	2908.10
from sheep's milk, processed.....	0406.30	5-CHLORO-2-CYANOANILINE.....	2926.90
grated or powdered.....	0406.20	5-CHLORO-2-(2',4'-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ANILINE.....	2922.29
mixtures of.....	0406.90	4-CHLORO-2,5-DIMETHOXYANILINE.....	2922.29
processed but not grated or powdered.....	0406.30	1-CHLORO-3,4-DINITROBENZENE.....	2904.90
CHEMICAL ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9027.10-80	1-CHLORO-2,3-EPOXYPROPANE.....	2910.30
CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS		CHLOROETHANE.....	2903.11
doped for use in electronics.....	3818.00	CHLOROETHYLENE.....	2903.21
CHEMICAL ELEMENTS		CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS.....	2903.40
doped for use in electronics.....	28-8, 3818.00	CHLOROFORM.....	2903.13
nonradioactive.....	2801-2805	5-CHLORO-7-iodo-8-quinolinol.....	2933.40
radioactive.....	2844	6-CHLOROMETANILIC ACID.....	2921.42
See also specific base metals and precious metals		CHLOROMETHANE.....	2903.11
CHEMICAL WARES		CHLORO-3-(3-METHYL-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid.....	2933.19
ceramic.....	6909.11	4-(4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXY)BUTYRIC ACID.....	2918.90
CHEMICAL WOODPULP.....	Ch. 47	2-(4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXY)PROPIONIC ACID, and its salts.....	2918.90
dissolving grades.....	47-1	4-CHLORO-1-METHYLPYPERIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2933.39
CHENILLE FABRICS.....	5801	2-CHLORO-5-NITROANILINE.....	2921.42
CHENILLE YARN.....	5606	4-CHLORO-3-NITROANILINE.....	2921.42
CHEROOTS.....	2402.10	5-CHLORO-2-NITROANISOLE.....	2909.30
CHERRIES. See FRUIT		4-CHLORO-3-NITROBENZOIC ACID.....	2916.39
CHERVIL.....	7-2	CHLORO-3-NITRO-p-DIMETHOXYBENZENE.....	2909.30
CHESTNUT		m-CHLOROPEROXYBENZOIC ACID.....	2916.39
tanning extract of.....	3201.30	m-CHLOROPHENOL.....	2908.10
CHESTNUTS. See NUTS		p-CHLOROPHENOXYACETIC ACID.....	2918.90
CHICAGO ACID.....	2922.21	3-(p-CHLOROPHENYL)-1,1-DIMETHYLUREA.....	2924.21
CHICKENS		1(m-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE.....	2933.19
live.....	0105	CHLOROPRENE (CHLOROBUTADIENE) RUBBER (CR) uncompounded.....	4002.41-49
meat and edible offal of.....	0207, 0210.90	p-CHLOROPYRAZOLONE.....	2933.19
CHICKPEAS (GARBANZOS). See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		CHLOROSULFONIC ACID.....	2806.20
CHICLE.....	40-1, 4001.30	CHLOROSULFURIC ACID.....	2806.20
CHICORY		CHLOROTHYMOL.....	2908.10
cichorium spp. See VEGETABLES		α-CHLOROTOLUENE.....	2903.69
roasted coffee additive.....	2101.30	3-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43
CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS.....	0601.20	4-CHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43
CHICORY ROOTS		5-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43
cichorium intybus sativum.....	1212	6-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43
CHIMES.....	9206.00	4-CHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2921.43
CHIMNEY POTS AND LINERS		6-CHLORO-2-TOLUIDINE-4-SULFONIC ACID.....	2921.43
ceramic.....	6905.90	N'-(4-CHLORO-o-TOLYL)-N,N-DIMETHYLFORMAMIDINE.....	2925.20
CHIMNEYS		4-CHLORO-α,α,α-TRIFLUORO-o-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43
of glass for lighting.....	9405.91	CHLORPROMAZINE.....	2934.30
CHIN RESTS		CHOCOLATE.....	1806.10-90
for string musical instruments.....	9209.92	milk drink.....	2202.90
CHINA and CHINAWARE.....	69-US4(a)	white.....	1704
CHINCHILLAS		CHOCOLATE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.20
furskins, raw.....	4301.80	CHOLINE	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	and its salts.....	2923.10
CHINESE LAMB		CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS.....	9505.10
furskins, raw.....	4301.30	CHRISTMAS TREES	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30	evergreen.....	0604.91
CHINSTRAPS		CHRISTMAS-TREE LAMPS.....	8539.22, 8539.29
for headgear.....	6507.00	CHROMATES	
CHIOLITE		of metals.....	2841.20-50
natural.....	2527.00	CHROMATOGRAPHS.....	9027.20
CHIPPER KNIFE STEEL		CHROMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.20
definition.....	72-US1(f)	ores and concentrates.....	2610.00
CHIPWOOD.....	4404	CHROMIUM CARBIDE.....	2849.90
CHISELS.....	8205.30	CHROMIUM COMPOUNDS	
CHLORAMPHENICOL and its derivatives.....	2941.40	pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.20
CHLORATES		CHROMIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2819.90
of metals.....	2829.11-90	CHROMIUM OXIDES.....	2819.10-90
CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES		CHROMIUM SULFATES.....	2833.23
of metals.....	2827.41-49	CHROMIUM TRIOXIDE.....	2819.10
CHLORIDE OXIDES		CHRONOGRAPHS.....	91-US1(a)
of metals.....	2827.41-49	CHRONOMETERS	
of nonmetals.....	2812.10	standard marine.....	9105.99
CHLORIDES		CHRYSANTEMUMS.....	0603.10
inorganic compounds.....	2828.90	CHRYSENE.....	2902.90
of metals.....	2827.10-39	CHUCKS	
of nonmetals.....	2812.10	electromagnetic or permanent magnet.....	8505.90
CHLORINATED BIPHENYLS.....	2903.69	CIDER.....	2206.00
CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS.....	2903.11-29, 2903.40-69	CIDER MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
CHLORINE.....	2801.10	presses, crushers and similar machinery.....	8435.10
CHLORITES		CIGAR BOXES	
unexpanded.....	2530.10	of wood.....	4420.90
CHLOROACETIC ACIDS.....	2915.40		
4'-CHLOROACETOACETANILIDE.....	2924.29		
2-CHLORO-4-AMINO-5-HYDROXYBENZENESULFONAMIDE.....	2935.00		
CHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.61		
p-CHLORO-2-BENZYLPIRIDINE.....	2933.39		
CHLOROBROMODIFLUOROMETHANE.....	2903.40		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CIGAR HOLDERS.....	9614	CLOCK DIALS	
CIGAR LEAF TOBACCO.....	2401.10-20	special marking requirements.....	91-US4
CIGARETTE BOXES		CLOCK GLASSES.....	7015.90
of wood.....	4420.90	CLOCK MOVEMENTS.....	91-4, 91-US1(d)
CIGARETTE CASES.....	4202	battery or AC powered.....	9109.11-19
CIGARETTE HOLDERS.....	9614	complete and assembled.....	9109.11-90
CIGARETTE LEAF TOBACCO.....	2401.10	complete, unassembled or partly assembled.....	91-US1(e)
CIGARETTE LIGHTERS.....	9613		9110.90
CIGARETTE PACKAGE WRAPPING MACHINES.....	8422.40	for alarm clocks.....	9109.11, 9109.90
CIGARETTE PAPER.....	4813	incomplete, assembled.....	91-US1(f), 9110.90
CIGARETTES.....	24-US3, 2402.20	products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
CIGARILLOS.....	2402.10	rough.....	91-US1(g), 9110.90
CIGARS.....	24-US3, 2402.10	special marking requirements.....	91-US4
CINCHONA		CLOCKS	
alkaloids of.....	2939.21-29	alarm.....	9103.10-90, 9104.00
CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS.....	9007.11-19		9105.11-19
CINEMATOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS.....	9007.21-29	battery powered.....	91-US3
CINNAMON.....	0906	cases therefor.....	91-US1(b)
CINNAMON-TREE FLOWERS.....	0906	for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels....	9104.00
CIRCUIT BREAKERS, AUTOMATIC		instrument panel.....	9104.00
for electrical circuits.....	8535.21, 8535.29	products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
	8536.20	special marking requirements.....	91-US4
CIRCUIT PROTECTING APPARATUS		wall.....	9103.10-90, 9105.21-29
for electrical circuits.....	8535.10-29, 8535.40-90	with watch movements.....	9103.10-90, 9104.00
	8536.10-30, 8537.10-20	CLOSING MACHINERY	
CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES.....	8447.11-12	for bottles, cans and other containers.....	8422.30
CIRCULAR SAW BLADES		CLOSURES	
of base metals.....	8202.31-32	of plastics.....	3923.50
CIRCUSES		of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99
travelling.....	9508.00	CLOTH	
CISTERNS		of copper wire.....	7414
flushing, of plastics.....	3922.90	of iron or steel.....	7314
CITIZENS BAND (CB) TRANSCEIVERS.....	8525.20	CLOTH-LINED PAPER.....	4807.99
CITRAL.....	2912.19	CLOTHES CLEANING SETS	
CITRIC ACID.....	2918.14	for travel.....	9605.00
salts and esters of.....	2918.15	CLOTHES HANGERS	
CITRON. See FRUIT		of wood.....	4421.10
CITRONELLOL.....	2905.22	CLOTHES-DRYERS	
CITRUS FRUIT. See FRUIT		centrifugal.....	8421.12
essential oils of.....	3301	CLOTHESPINS	
CIVET.....	0510.00	of plastics.....	3926.90
CLAMPS		of wood.....	4421.90
of base metals.....	8205.70	CLOTHING. See APPAREL	
electromagnetic or permanent magnet.....	8505.90	CLOTHING ACCESSORIES.....	63-3(a)(i)
CLAMS		furskin.....	4303.10
juice of.....	1603.00	furskin or artificial fur.....	43-4
prepared or preserved.....	1605.90	knitted or crocheted.....	Ch. 61, 6115-6117
CLAMSHELLS		leather or composition leather.....	42-3, 4203.10-40
self-propelled.....	8429.52-59	not knitted or crocheted.....	Ch. 62, 62-1
CLARINETS.....	9205.90	of paper.....	4818.50
CLASPS		of plastics.....	3926.20
of base metal clad with precious metal.....	7113	of vulcanized rubber.....	4015
of base metals.....	8308	CLOTHS	
CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS INCORPORATING LOCKS		for cleaning.....	6307.10
of base metal.....	8301.50	CLOVER.....	1214
CLAVES.....	9206.00	CLOVER SEED.....	1209.22
CLAWS.....	0507	CLOVES.....	0907.00
CLAYS.....	2507.00, 2508.10-40	CLOXACILLIN, SODIUM.....	2941.10
activated.....	3802.90	CLOZAPINE.....	2933.90
CLEANING CLOTHES.....	6307.10	CLUBS	
CLEANING MACHINERY		golf.....	9506.31
for bottles or other containers.....	8422.20	CLUTCHES.....	8483.60
for eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60	electromagnetic.....	8505.20
for seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables...	8437.10	for motor vehicles.....	8708.93
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile		friction material.....	6813.90
articles.....	8451.10, 8451.40	COACH SCREWS	
CLEANING PREPARATIONS.....	3402	of iron or steel.....	7318.11
CLEANSING TISSUES AND TOWELS		COACHES	
of paper.....	4818.20	railway or tramway.....	8603, 8604, 8605
CLEAVERS.....	8214.90	COACHWORK	
CLEMENTINES. See FRUIT		for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling	
CLICK STICK LEVERS AND TWIST GRIPS		stock.....	86-2(e), 8607
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.99	COAL.....	2701.11-20
CLINICAL THERMOMETERS.....	9025.11-19	COAL CUTTERS.....	8430.31, 8430.39
CLOAKS		COAL GAS.....	2705.00
men's or boys'.....	6201.11-19	COAL TAR.....	2706.00
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101	COARSE ANIMAL HAIR.....	51-1(c), 0502, 0503, 5102.20
women's or girls'.....	6202.11-19		5103, 5104, 5105.40
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102	COASTER BRAKES	
CLOCK CASES.....	91-US1(b), 9112.10-80	for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

COATED ELECTRODES		for children.....	4903.00
of base metals.....	8311.10	COLORING MATTER.....	32-3, 32-5
COATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4811	inorganic.....	3206.10-50
COATED RODS		synthetic organic.....	3204.11-90
of base metals.....	8311.30	vegetable or animal origin.....	3203.00
COATING MACHINERY		COLORS	
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile		artists', students', signboard painters'.....	3213
articles.....	8451.90	prepared, for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.10
COAXIAL CABLE AND OTHER COAXIAL ELECTRIC		COLORS IN SETS.....	3213.10
CONDUCTORS.....	8544.20	COLOSTOMY BAGS	
COBALT		of plastics.....	3926.90
ores and concentrates.....	2605.00	COLUMBIUM. <u>See</u> NIOBIUM	
COBALT ACETATES.....	2915.23	COLUMNS	
COBALT ALLOYS.....	8105.10	of aluminum.....	7610
COBALT CARBONATES.....	2836.99	of iron or steel.....	7308.90
COBALT CHLORIDES.....	2827.34	COLZA OIL.....	1514, 1516-1518
COBALT HYDROXIDES.....	2822.00	COLZA SEEDS.....	1205.00
COBALT MATTES, INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF METALLURGY		residues.....	2306.40
AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8105	COMBINE HARVESTER-THRESHERS.....	8433.51
COBALT OXIDES.....	2822.00	COMBINED REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS.....	8418.10-29
COBALT SULFATES.....	2833.29	COMBING MACHINES	
COCHINEAL		for preparing textile fibers.....	8445.12
coloring matter.....	3203.00	COMBS.....	9615.11-19
COCKS.....	8481.10-80	COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS	
COCOA		articles of.....	3606, 36-2
food preparations of.....	1806.10-90	COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE.....	2836.10
COCOA BEANS.....	1801.00	COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE.....	2828.10
COCOA BUTTER.....	1804.00	COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES.....	2822.00
COCOA MANUFACTURING MACHINERY		COMMERCIAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS	
n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.20	original, by hand.....	4906.00
COCOA PASTE.....	1803.10-20	COMMON PINS	
COCOA POWDER.....	1805.00, 1806.10	of iron or steel.....	7319.30
COCOA WASTE.....	1802.00	COMMONION WAFERS.....	1905
COCONUT (COIR) FIBERS.....	5305.11-19	COMMUTATORS.....	8503.00
COCONUT (COPRA) OIL.....	1513.11-19, 1516-1518	COMPACTING MACHINERY	
COCONUT. <u>See</u> NUTS		for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.61
COD		COMPASSES	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	direction-finding.....	9014.10
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	gyroscopic.....	9014.10
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	COMPOSING MACHINES.....	8442.10
fresh or chilled.....	0302.50, 0304	COMPOSING STICKS	
frozen.....	0303.60, 0304	hand-operated.....	9611.00
COFFEE.....	0901	COMPOSITE MACHINES.....	XVI-3
extracts, essences, and concentrates.....	2101.10	COMPOSITE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4807
COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS.....	0901.30	COMPOSITION LEATHER.....	41-2
COFFEE MAKERS		apparel and clothing accessories.....	4203.10-40
electrothermic, for domestic purposes.....	8516.71	bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.11, 4202.21
COFFEE SUBSTITUTES		4202.31, 4202.91
containing coffee.....	0901.40	machinery parts.....	4204.00
roasted.....	2101.30	miscellaneous articles.....	4205
COFFEE, NOT ROASTED		unfinished.....	4111.00
decaffeinated.....	0901.12	COMPRESSED AIR.....	2851.00
not decaffeinated.....	0901.11	COMPRESSED GAS	
COFFEE, ROASTED		containers for.....	7311.00
decaffeinated.....	0901.22	COMPRESSIBILITY	
not decaffeinated.....	0901.21	machines and appliances for determining.....	9024.10-80
COIL-WINDERS		COMPRESSION MOLDS.....	8480.41-79
for electric wire.....	8479.81	COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL-COMBUSTION PISTON	
COIN.....	71-US2, 7118.10-90	ENGINES.....	8408.10-90
COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES.....	8472.90	COMPRESSORS	
COIN-OPERATED RECORD-PLAYERS.....	8519.10	for air conditioners.....	8414.30
COIN-SORTING MACHINES.....	8472.90	for refrigerating equipment.....	8414.30
COIR.....	5305.11-19	air or gas.....	8414.40, 8414.80
COKE		CONCENTRATES	
of coal, lignite, or peat.....	2704.00	coffee, tea, maté, or coffee substitutes.....	2101.10-30
petroleum.....	2713.11	CONCERTINAS.....	9204.10
pitch.....	2708.20	CONCRETE	
COLBY CHEESE.....	0406	articles of.....	6810.11-99
COLLAGES.....	9701	CONCRETE MIXERS.....	8474.31
frames for.....	97-5	special purpose motor vehicles.....	8705.40
COLLAPSIBLE TUBULAR CONTAINERS		CONCRETE PUMPS.....	8413.40
of aluminum.....	7612.10	CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS AND RODS.....	7213.10, 7214.20
COLLARS		definition.....	72-US1(c)
animal.....	4201.00	CONCRETE WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8464.10-90, 84-3
COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES.....	Ch. 97, 9705.00	CONCRETES	
COLLIDINES.....	2933.39	essential oils.....	3301
COLLODIONS.....	3912.20	nonrefractory.....	3823.50
COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS.....	2843.10	refractory.....	3816.00
COLLOIDAL SULFUR.....	2802.00	CONDENSERS	
COLOR LAKES		for steam or other vapor power units.....	8404.20
and preparations based thereon.....	3205.00		
COLORING BOOKS			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CONDENSING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT				COOKING STOVES			
for treatment of materials by change of temperature.....	8419.89			electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes.....	8516.60		
CONDIMENTS				COOKING WARE			
mixed.....	2103.10-90			of aluminum.....	7615.10		
CONDUCTIVITY WATER.....	2851.00			of iron or steel.....	7323.99		
CONDUCTORS				COOLING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			
insulated, electric.....	8544.11-60			for treatment of materials by change of temperature.....	8419.89		
CONDUIT TUBING AND JOINTS				COOLING MEDIUM PUMPS			
electrical, of base metal lined with insulating material.....	8547.90			for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30		
CONDUITS				COOPERS' PRODUCTS			
ceramic.....	6906.00			of wood.....	4416.00		
CONE ROLLER ASSEMBLIES.....	8482.20			COPOLYMERS.....	39-4, 39-S1		
CONFECTIONERIES				COPPER.....	Ch. 74, 74-1(a)		
containing cocoa.....	18-2, 1806				7410		
sugar.....	1704.10-90			ash and residues containing.....	2620.30		
CONFECTIONERS' COATINGS				bars, rods and profiles.....	7407		
containing cocoa.....	1806.20			foil.....	7410		
CONFECTIONERY MANUFACTURING MACHINERY				ores and concentrates.....	2603		
n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.20			plates, sheets and strip.....	7409.11-19		
CONFECTIONS.....	1704.10-90			powders and flakes.....	7406		
CONFETTI.....	9505.90			tube and pipe fittings.....	7412.10		
CONIFEROUS WOOD.....	Ch. 44			tubes and pipes.....	7411.10		
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES				unrefined.....	7402.00		
ceramic ware.....	69-US2			unwrought.....	7403.11-19		
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.....	Ch. 44			wire.....	7408.11-19		
CONSTRUCTION SETS.....	9503.30			COPPER ALLOYS			
CONSTRUCTIONAL TOYS.....	9503.30			bars, rods and profiles.....	7407		
CONTACT LENS SOLUTIONS.....	33-3			definition.....	74-1(b)		
CONTACT LENSES.....	9001.30			foil.....	7410		
CONTACT PRINTERS				master alloys.....	7405		
photographic.....	9010.20			plates, sheets and strip.....	7409		
CONTAINER FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR LABELING MACHINERY.....	8422.30			tube and pipe fittings.....	7412.20		
CONTAINER MAKING MACHINES				tubes and pipes.....	7411.21		
paper or paperboard.....	8441.30			unwrought.....	7403.21-29		
CONTAINERS.....	Ch. 44			wire.....	7408		
carried on the person, in the pocket or handbag.....	7326.90, 7419.99			See also BRASS, BRONZE			
of aluminum.....	7611.00, 7613.00			COPPER ANODES.....	7402.00		
of copper.....	7419.99			COPPER CLAD LAMINATES.....	7410.21		
of glass.....	7010.10-90			COPPER HYDROXIDES.....	2825.50		
of iron or steel.....	7309.00, 7310			COPPER MATTES.....	7401.10		
	7311.00, 7326.90			COPPER OXIDES.....	2825.50		
specially designed for carriage by one or more modes of transport.....	8609.00			COPPER OXYCHLORIDE.....	2827.41		
travel and handbag related.....	4202.11-99			COPPER PHOSPHIDE.....	2848.10, 28-7		
CONTRACEPTIVE PREPARATIONS				COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE.....	3204.17		
based on hormones or spermicides.....	30-3(h), 3006.60			COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE-3,3',4,4'-TETRASULFONIC ACID.....	3204.12		
sheath, of rubber.....	4014.10			COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE-4,4',4'',4'''-TETRASULFONIC ACID.....	3204.12		
CONTROL PANELS				COPPER PRECIPITATES.....	74-US1		
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus.....	9022.90			COPPER SULFATES.....	2833.25		
CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES				COPPER-NICKEL BASE ALLOYS.....	74-S1(d)		
automatic.....	9032.10-89			See also COPPER ALLOYS			
CONVERTED RICE.....	1006.30			COPPER-NICKEL-ZINC BASE ALLOYS.....	74-S1(c)		
CONVERTERS				See also COPPER ALLOYS			
for metallurgy or metal foundries.....	8454.10			COPPER-TIN BASE ALLOYS.....	74-S1(b)		
CONVERTERS, ELECTRICAL				plates, sheets and strip.....	7409.31-39		
rotary.....	8502.40			unwrought.....	7403.22		
static.....	8504.40			See also BRONZE; COPPER ALLOYS			
CONVERTIBLES				COPPER-ZINC BASE ALLOYS.....	74-S1(a)		
seats.....	9401.40			See also BRASS; COPPER ALLOYS			
CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING				COPRA.....	1203.00		
of vulcanized rubber.....	4010			residues.....	2306.50		
CONVEYORS.....	8428.20-39			COPS			
COOKERS				of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	4822		
of iron or steel.....	7321			of plastics.....	3923.40		
COOKING APPARATUS				COPYING PAPERS.....	4809, 4816.10		
of copper.....	7417.00			CORAL.....	0508		
COOKING APPLIANCES				worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90		
of iron or steel.....	7321.11			CORD			
COOKING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT				of vulcanized rubber.....	4007.00		
for treatment of materials by change of temperature.....	8419.81			CORDAGE.....	XI-3(A), 5607		
COOKING PLATES				articles of textile, n.e.s.....	5609		
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes.....	8516.60			of iron or steel.....	7312.10		
				worn out articles of.....	6310		
				CORDIALS.....	2208.90		
				CORDS.....	6307.90		
				of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.30		
				CORDUROY FABRICS			
				cut of woven cotton fabrics.....	5801		

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CORED WIRE			men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.20
of base metals.....	8311		men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted of...	6105.10
CORIANDEr			men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of..	6203.32
seeds of.....	0909.20		men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers,	
CORK.....	Ch. 45		knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.32
agglomerated.....	4504		men's or boys' suits of.....	6203.19
articles of.....	Ch. 45		men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of....	6103.19
articles of natural.....	4503		men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and	
compressed.....	45-USI, 4504.10		shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.42
crushed, granulated, or ground.....	4501.90		men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches,	
natural.....	4501-4503		shorts of.....	6203.42
CORK TREATING MACHINERY			men's or boys' underpants and briefs of.....	6107.11
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.40			6207.11
CORK WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8465.10-99, 84-3		pneumatic mattresses of.....	6306.41
CORKS			sacks and bags of.....	6305.20
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.90		skirts and divided skirts of.....	6204.52
of natural cork.....	4503.10		skirts and divided skirts, knitted or	
CORMS			crocheted of.....	6104.52
dormant.....	0601.10		slips and petticoats of.....	6208.19
in growth or in flower.....	0601.20		sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted	
CORN (MAIZE) OIL.....	1515.21-29, 1516-1518		or crocheted of.....	6110.20
CORN. See CEREALS			t-shirts, singlets, tank tops, knitted or	
CORNBROOMS.....	9603.10		crocheted of.....	6109.10
CORNEE BEEF.....	1602.50		table linen of.....	6302.51
CORNNKNIVES AND PARTS.....	8214.20		tarpaulins, awnings, sunblinds of.....	6306.11
CORONETS.....	9205.10		tents of.....	6306.21
COROZO			track suits, warm-up suits, jogging suits,	
for carving.....	96-2(a)		knitted or crocheted of.....	6112.11
CORRECTING FLUIDS.....	38-2(d)		women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers,	
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS.....	4817.20		jackets of.....	6202.92
CORRIDOR CONNECTIONS			women's or girls' blouses and shirts of.....	6206.30
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling			women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or	
stock.....	86-2(d), 8607		crocheted of.....	6106.10
CORRUGATED NAILS			women's or girls' briefs and panties of.....	6108.21
of iron or steel.....	7317.00		women's or girls' ensembles of.....	6204.22
CORRUGATED PAPER			women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or	
waste of.....	4707.10		crocheted of.....	6104.22
CORRUGATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4808.10		women's or girls' jackets and blazers of.....	6204.32
CORRUGATED SHEETS			women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas of....	6208.21
of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.10		women's or girls' nightdresses or pajamas,	
CORSET LACINGS.....	6307.90		knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.31
CORSETS.....	6212.30		women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes,	
CORTISONE.....	2937.21		cloaks of.....	6202.12
CORUNDUM			women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes,	
artificial.....	2818.10		cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted or	
natural.....	2513.21-29		crocheted of.....	6102.20
COSMETIC BRUSHES.....	9603.30		women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers,	
COSMETIC PREPARATIONS.....	33-3		knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.32
COSMETIC PUFFS AND PADS.....	9616.20		women's or girls' suits of.....	6204.12
COSMETICS			women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of..	6104.12
beauty or make-up preparations.....	3304		women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches	
COTTER-PINS			and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.62
of aluminum.....	7616.10		women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches,	
of copper.....	7415		shorts of.....	6204.62
of iron or steel.....	7318.24		men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes,	
COTTON			cloaks of.....	6201.12
babies' garments of.....	6209.20		men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes,	
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of.....	6111.20		cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted or	
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.12, 4202.22		crocheted of.....	6101.20
	4202.32, 4202.92		COTTON FIBERS.....	5201, 5202, 5203
bed linen of.....	6302.31		COTTON LINTERS.....	1404.20
bed linen, printed of.....	6302.21		COTTON LINTERS PULP.....	4706.10
bedspreads of.....	6304.11-19		COTTON SEEDS.....	12-1, 1207.20
blankets (other than electric blankets) and			residues.....	2306.10
traveling rugs of.....	6301.30		COTTONSEED OIL.....	1512.21-29, 1516-1518
curtains, drapes, blinds, valances of.....	6303.11-91		COUCH-GRASS.....	1403
dresses of.....	6204.42		COUMARIN.....	2932.21
dresses, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.42		COUMARONE.....	2932.90
gloves, mittens, and mitts, knitted or			COUMARONE RESINS	
crocheted of.....	6116.92		in primary forms.....	3911.10
gloves, mittens, mitts of.....	6216.00		COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS	
handkerchiefs of.....	6213.20		in primary forms.....	3911.10
hats and headgear of.....	6505.90		COUNTERS	
knitted or crocheted bedspreads of.....	6304.11		display, refrigerating or freezing.....	8418.50
men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of.....	6201.92		production.....	9029.10

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

COUPLING DEVICES			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling			
stock	8607.30		
COUPLING GEAR			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling			
stock	86-2(d), 8607		
COUPLINGS			
electromagnetic	8505.20		
shaft couplings	8483.60		
COUSCOUS	1902.40		
COVER PAPER	4802		
COVERALLS			
men's or boys'	6211.32-33		
women's or girls'	6211.42-43		
COVERS			
for headgear	6507.00		
COWLS			
ceramic	6905.90		
COWPEAS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES			
COWS			
live	0102		
CRAB			
prepared or preserved	1605.10		
CRABMEAT			
frozen	0306.14		
not frozen	0306.24		
CRABS			
frozen	0306.14		
not frozen	0306.24		
CRACKLINGS	2301.10		
CRANBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
CRANES	8426.11-99		
CRANK-GEAR			
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.96		
CRANKS	8483.10		
CRANKSHAFTS	8483.10		
CRATES			
of plastics	3923.10		
of wood	4415.10		
CRAVATS	6215		
knitted or crocheted	6117.20		
CRAWFISH			
frozen	0306.11		
not frozen	0306.21		
CRAYONS	9609.10		
CREAM			
concentrated or containing added sweetening	0402		
curdled	0403		
fermented or acidified	0403		
food preparations of	1901.90		
not concentrated nor containing added sweetening	0401		
sugar confectioneries of	1704.90		
CREAM CHEESE	0406		
CREAM OF TARTAR	2918.13		
CREAM SEPARATORS			
centrifugal	8421.11		
CREAMERS			
of plastics	3924.10		
CREELS			
of plaiting materials	4602		
CREOSOTE			
wood	3807.00		
CREOSOTE OILS	2707.91		
CREPED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4808		
CRESOLS			
and their salts	2907.12		
2,3-CRESOTIC ACID	2918.29		
CRESS	7-2		
CRINKLED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4808		
CRISPREAD	1905.10		
CROCHET HOOKS			
of iron or steel	7319		
CROCUS CORMS			
dormant	0601.10		
CROSS-COUNTRY SKIS	9506.11		
CROSS-TALK METERS	9030.40		
CROSS-TIES			
of iron or steel	7302.20		
of wood	4406		
CROSSING FROGS			
of iron or steel	7302.30		
CROSSING PIECES			
of iron or steel	7302.30		
CROWBARS AND PARTS	8205.59		
CROWN SEALS AND CAPS AND PARTS			
of base metals	8309.10		
CROWNS AND RHIZOMES			
dormant	0601.10		
in growth or in flower	0601.20		
CRUSHERS			
for manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juice and			
similar beverages	8435.10		
CRUSHING MACHINES			
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral			
substances	8474.20		
n.e.s.o.i.	8479.82		
CRUSTACEANS	0306		
extracts and juices of	1603.00		
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.20		
frozen	0306.11-19		
not frozen	0306.21-29		
prepared or preserved	1605.10-40		
See also names of specific crustaceans			
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS			
of plastics	3926.90		
CRUTCHES	9021.19		
CRYOLITE			
natural	2527.00		
synthetic	2826.30		
CRYSTAL, LEAD	70-S1		
CRYSTALS			
cultured, except optical elements	3823.90, 38-2(a)		
mounted piezoelectric	8541.60		
CUBES			
precious metals and metals clad with precious			
metals	71-US1(a)		
CUCUMBERS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES			
CUDBEAR			
coloring matter	3203.00		
CUFF LINKS AND STUDS			
of base metal	7117.11		
CULLET	7001.00		
CULTIVATORS	8432.29		
CULTURE MEDIA			
prepared, for development of micro-organisms	3821.00		
CULTURED CRYSTALS			
except optical elements	38-2(a), 3823.90		
CULTURES			
micro-organism	3002.90		
CUMENE	2902.70		
CUMIN			
seeds of	0909.30		
CUPBOARDS	94-2(a)		
CUPOLAS	39-11(h)		
CUPRIC OXIDE	2825.50		
CUPROUS OXIDE	2825.50		
CUPS			
ceramic	6912.00		
of paper or paperboard	4823.60		
of plastics	3924.10		
of porcelain or china	6911.10		
CURBSTONES			
of natural stone	6801.00		
CURD	0406.10		
CURLING GRIPS	9615		
CURLING PINS	9615		
CURRENTS. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
CURRENCY			
in current circulation	49-US2		
CURRENT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9030		
CURRY	0910.50		
CURTAIN VALANCES	6303		
CURTAINS	6303		
of plastics	3924.90		
CURUPAY			
tanning extract	3201.90		
CUSHIONS	9404.90		
nursing, of plastics	3926.90		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CUSK					
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305				
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10				
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20				
fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304				
frozen.....	0303.79, 0304				
CUSTOMS FORMS					
international.....	4911.99				
CUTAWAY.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)				
CUTICLE KNIVES AND PARTS.....	8214.20				
CUTICLE PUSHERS AND PARTS.....	8214.20				
CUTLASSES.....	9307.00				
CUTLERY AND PARTS.....	Ch. 82				
CUTLERY CASES.....	4202				
CUTOUTS					
for use with generators for internal combustion engines.....	8511.80				
CUTTING BLADES AND PARTS					
of base metals, for machines or mechanical appliances.....	8208				
CUTTING MACHINES					
for making up paper or paperboard.....	8441.10				
for manmade textile materials.....	8444.00				
for textile fabrics.....	8451.50				
CUTTING-OFF MACHINES					
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	8461.50, 84-3				
CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS.....	3403				
CUTTLE FISH.....	0307.41-49				
CYANATES					
of metals.....	2838.00				
CYANIDE OXIDES					
of metals.....	2837.11-19				
CYANIDES					
of metals.....	2837.11-20				
2-CYANO-4-NITROANILINE.....	2926.90				
CYANOCOBALAMIN					
bulk, unmixed.....	2936.26				
(CYANOETHYL)(HYDROXYETHYL)-m-TOLUIDINE.....	2926.90				
1-CYANOQUANIDINE.....	2926.20				
p-CYANOPHENYL ACETATE.....	2926.90				
CYANURIC CHLORIDE.....	2933.69				
CYCLES					
fitted with an auxiliary motor.....	8711				
not motorized.....	8712.00				
CYCLING SHOES.....	64-S1(b)				
CYCLOHEXANE.....	2902.11				
CYCLOHEXANOL.....	2906.12				
CYCLOHEXANONE.....	2914.22				
CYLINDERS					
for calendering and rolling machines other than those for rolling metal or glass.....	8420.91				
for printing.....	8442.50				
CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS.....	8482.40, 8482.50				
CYMBALS.....	9206.00				
CYMENE.....	2902.90				
para-CYMENE					
crude.....	3805				
CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2903.90				
DAIRY MACHINERY.....	8434.10, 8434.20				
DAIRY PRODUCE.....	Ch. 4				
DAMPERS					
for drums.....	9209.99				
DANUBE SALMON					
fresh or chilled.....	0302.12, 0304				
frozen.....	0303.22, 0304				
smoked.....	0305.41				
DARNING NEEDLES					
of iron or steel.....	7319.10				
DASHEENS					
fresh.....	0714.90				
DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR					
automatic.....	8471.10-99				
DATE STAMPS					
hand-operated.....	9611.00				
DATES. See FRUIT					
DC GENERATORS.....	8501.31-34, 8502.11-30				
DC MOTORS.....	8501.10-34				
DDT.....	2903.62				
DEAD-BURNED MAGNESIA.....	2519.90				
DEBURRING MACHINES					
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8460.90				
DECALCOMANIA PAPER.....	4809.90				
DECARBROMODIPHENYL OXIDE.....	2909.30				
DECK-ARRESTOR GEAR.....	8805.10				
DECOLORIZING EARTHS.....	2508.20				
DECOQUINATE.....	2933.40				
DECOY "BIRDS".....	9507				
DECOY CALLS.....	9208.90				
DEED BOXES AND PARTS					
of base metals.....	8303.00				
DEER					
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)				
DEFLECTION COILS					
for cathode ray tubes.....	8540.91				
DEFROSTERS					
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.40				
DEGRAS.....	1522.00				
DEHYDRATED PRODUCTS.....	I-2				
DEHYDROCORTISONE.....	2937.21				
DEHYDROHYDROCORTISONE.....	2937.21				
DEICING FLUIDS					
prepared.....	3820.00				
DEMISTERS AND PARTS					
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.40				
DEMONSTRATION INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND MODELS					
unsuitable for other uses.....	9023.00				
DENSIFIED WOOD.....	Ch. 44, 44-2, 44-3				
DENTAL BURS.....	9018.49				
DENTAL CEMENTS.....	30-3(f), 3006.40				
DENTAL DRILL ENGINES.....	9018.41				
DENTAL FILLINGS.....	30-3(f), 3006.40				
DENTAL FITTINGS.....	9021.21				
DENTAL FURNITURE.....	9402				
DENTAL HEMOSTATICS					
sterile absorbable.....	30-3(c)				
DENTAL HYGIENE PREPARATIONS.....	3306.10-90				
DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS					
prepared.....	3407.00				
DENTAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.11-49				
DENTAL WAX					
prepared.....	3407.00				
DENTIFRICES.....	3306.10				
DENTISTRY PREPARATIONS					
with a basis of plaster.....	3407.00				
DENTISTS' CHAIRS.....	9402.10				
DENTURE FIXATIVES.....	3306.90				
DENTURES.....	9021.21-29				
DEODORANTS					
personal.....	3307.20				
room.....	3307.41-49				
DEPTH-SOUNDING APPARATUS.....	9014.80				
DERAILLEURS.....	8714.99				
DERMATOLOGICAL AGENTS					
of nitrogen-function compounds.....	2922.50				
DERRICKS.....	8426.41-99				
DESK LAMPS					
electric.....	9405.20				
DESK-TOP FILING CABINETS AND PARTS					
of base metal.....	8304.00				
DESKS					
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus.....	9022.90				
DESMEDIPHAM.....	2924.29				
DESONIDE.....	2937.99				
DETERGENTS					
synthetic.....	3402.90				
DETONATING CAPS AND FUSES.....	3603.00				
DETONATORS					
electric.....	3603.00				
DEUTERIUM OXIDE.....	2845.10				
DEVELOPING APPARATUS					
for automatically developing photographic film or paper.....	9010.10				
DEVELOPING TANKS					
photographic.....	9010.20				
DEXTRINS.....	35-2, 3505.10				
DI-(2,2,6,6-TETRAMETHYL-4-HYDROXYPIPERIDINE)SEBACATE.....	2933.39				

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

2,4-DI-tert-BUTYL-6-(5-CHLOROBENZOTRIAZOL-2-YL)PHENOL.....	2933.90	DIETHANOLAMINE and its salts.....	2922.12
2,4-DI-tert-BUTYL-6-(BENZOTRIAZOL-2-YL)PHENOL.....	2933.90	DIETHYL ETHER.....	2909.11
3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIIODOBENZOIC ACID.....	2924.29	O,O-DIETHYL-S-[(6-CHLORO-2-OXOBENZOXAZOLIN-3-YL)METHYL]PHOSPHORODITHIOATE.....	2934.90
DIACETONE ALCOHOL.....	2914.41	DIETHYLAMINE	
DIACS.....	8541.30, 8541.40	and its salts.....	2921.12
DIAGNOSTIC REAGENTS		DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE.....	2924.29
composite, for in vitro use.....	3822.00	m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL.....	2922.29
for use <i>in vivo</i>	30-3(d), 3006.30	DIETHYLENE GLYCOL.....	2909.41
DIALS		monoalkyl ethers of.....	2909.42-44
for clock or watch movements.....	9114.30	N,N-DIETHYLMETANILIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2921.42
printed for self-recording apparatus.....	4823.40	N,N-DIETHYLMETANILIC ACID.....	2921.42
DIALS, CLOCK		DIFFRACTION APPARATUS.....	9012.10
special marking requirements.....	91-US4	2,4-DIFLUOROANILINE.....	2921.42
DIALS, WATCH		DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES.....	84-5(a), 8471.20-99
special marking requirements.....	91-US4	DIGOL.....	2909.41
4,4'-DIAMINO-2,2'-STILBENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2921.59	1,2-DIHYDRO-6-ETHOXY-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE.....	2933.40
4,4'-DIAMINO-3-BIPHENYLSULFONIC ACID.....	2921.59	DIHYDROTRIMETHYLQUINOLINE//1,2-DIHYDRO-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE	
3,5-DIAMINOBENZOIC ACID.....	2922.49	polymer averaging less than 5 monomer units.....	3823.90
DIAMMONIUM HYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE.....	31-5, 3105.30	3,6-DIHYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2908.20
DIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE.....	31-5, 3105.30, 3105.40	3,6-DIHYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2908.20
DIAMONDS		1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE.....	2914.70
dust and powder of.....	7105.10	2,5-DIHYDROXY-N-(2-HYDROXYETHYL)BENZAMIDE.....	2924.29
not mounted or set.....	7102.10-39	2,5-DIHYDROXYBENZENESULFONIC ACID, POTASSIUM SALT.....	2908.20
1,2-DIANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39	3-(N,N-DIHYDROXYETHYLAMINO)BENZANILIDE.....	2924.29
DIAPERS AND DIAPER LINERS.....	61-5(a), 62-4(a)	DL-3-(3,4-DIHYDROXYPHENYL)ALANINE.....	2922.50
of paper or cellulose.....	4818.40	DIODOHYDROXYQUIN.....	2933.40
of textile wadding.....	5601.10	DILL.....	0910.99
DIARIES		1,4-DIMESIDINOANTHRAQUINONE.....	2922.30
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10	2,5-DIMETHOXYACETANILIDE.....	2924.29
DIATOMITE.....	2512.00	2,4-DIMETHOXYANILINE.....	2922.29
DIAZO-COMPOUNDS.....	2927.00	3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENETHYLAMINE.....	2922.29
DIAZOAMINOBENZENE.....	2927.00	2,5-DIMETHOXYSULFANILANILIDE.....	2935.00
DIAZONIUM SALTS.....	29-1	DIMETHYL DIPHENYL ETHER.....	2909.30
DIAZOTIZABLE AMINES and their salts.....	29-1	DIMETHYL TEREPHTHALATE.....	2917.37
DIBENZCARBINOL.....	2922.19	2,2-DIMETHYL-1,3-BENZODIOXOL-4-YL METHYLCARBAMATE.....	2932.90
DIBENZOFURAN.....	2932.90	1,1-DIMETHYL-3-(α,α,α -TRIFLUORO-m-TOLYL)UREA.....	2924.21
DIBETOU.....	Ch. 44	1,4-DIMETHYL-6-HYDROXY-3-CYANOPYRID-2-ONE.....	2933.39
DIBROMO ETHYLDIBROMOCYCLOHEXANE.....	2903.59	O,O-DIMETHYL-O-(4-NITRO-m-TOLYL)PHOSPHOROTHIOATE.....	2920.10
3,5-DIBROMO-4-HYDROXYBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	N,N-DIMETHYL-p-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43
DIBUTYL ORTHOPHTHALATES.....	2917.31	DIMETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.11
DIBUTYLTIN OXIDE.....	2931.00	5'-[3'-(DIMETHYLAMINO)PROPYL]-10'11'-DIHYDRO-5H'-DIBENZO[a,b]CYCLOHEPTEN-5'-OL.....	2922.19
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.25	4-DIMETHYLAMINOBENZALDEHYDE.....	2922.30
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE.....	2914.70	m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL.....	2922.29
1,1-DICHLORO-2,2-BIS(p-ETHYLPHENYL)ETHANE.....	2903.69	N,N-DIMETHYLANILINE.....	2921.42
1,2-DICHLORO-4-NITROBENZENE.....	2904.90	3,3'-DIMETHYLBENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2921.59
2,3-DICHLORO-6-QUINOXALINECARBONYL CHLORIDE.....	2933.90	3,3'-DIMETHYLBENZIDINE.....	2921.59
2,6-DICHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43	DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS.....	2906.12
DICHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2915.40	DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE.....	2924.10
2,3-DICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES.....	2902.90
2,4-DICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	DIMETHYLSILOXANE FLUIDS.....	3910.00
2,5-DICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	DINAS EARTH.....	2508.70
3,5-DICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	DINITRO-o-CRESOL.....	2908.90
m-DICHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.69	DINITROBUTYLPHENOL and its salts.....	2908.90
o-DICHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.61	4,4'-DINITROSTILBENE-2,2'-DISULFONIC ACID.....	2904.90
p-DICHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.61	DINNER JACKET SUITS.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)
DICHLOROBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	DINONYL ORTHOPHTHALATES.....	2917.33
DICHLOROBUTANES.....	2903.16	DIOCTYL ORTHOPHTHALATES.....	2917.32
1,2-DICHLOROETHANE.....	2903.15	DIODES.....	85-5(A), 8541.10, 8541.40
DICHLOROMETHANE.....	2903.12	light-emitting (LED's).....	8541.40
2-(2,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)PROPIONIC ACID.....	2918.90	DIOLS.....	2905.31
1-(2',5'-DICHLOROPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE.....	2933.19	DIPENTENE	
1,2-DICHLOROPROPANE.....	2903.16	crude.....	3805.90
DICLOXACILLIN, SODIUM.....	2941.10	DIPHENHYDRAMINE.....	2922.19
DICTATING MACHINES		DIPHENYL-BIS-PHOSPHONOUS ACID, 4,4'-DI(2',2'',4',4''-DI-tert-BUTYL)PHENYL ESTER.....	2931.00
not capable of operating without an external power source.....	8520.10	DIPHENYLAMINE	
DICTIONARIES.....	4901.91	and its derivatives and their salts.....	2921.44
DICYANDIAMIDE.....	2926.20	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE.....	2932.90
DICYCLOPENTADIENE.....	2902.19	DIPHENYLOLPROPANE and its salts.....	2907.23
DIDECYL ORTHOPHTHALATES.....	2917.33	1,3-DIPHENYLTETRAZENE.....	2927.00
DIE-STAMPING MACHINES		DIPHOSPHORUS PENTAOXIDE.....	2809.10
for working metal.....	8462.10	DIPOTASSIUM CARBONATE.....	2836.40
DIEHEADS		DIPPEN'S OIL.....	38-2(b)
for machine tools.....	8466.10		
DIELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS			
laboratory or industrial.....	8514.30		
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT.....	8514.30, 8514.40		
DIES AND PARTS			
for drawing or extruding metal.....	8207.20		
DIESEL ENGINES.....	8408.10-90		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

o-DIQUAT DIBROMIDE.....	2933.90		
DIRECT DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.14		
DIRECTION-FINDING COMPASSES.....	9014.10		
DIRIGIBLES.....	8801		
DISC CALCULATORS.....	9017.20		
DISC HARROWS.....	8432.21		
DISCHARGE LAMP ("ELECTRONIC") FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS.....	9006.61		
DISCHARGE LAMPS.....	8539.31-40		
DISCS			
for mechanical musical instruments.....	9209.99		
magnetic, prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.20		
of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006		
video, recorded.....	8524.90		
DISHCLOTHS.....	6307.10		
DISHES			
ceramic.....	6911.10, 6912.00		
of paper or paperboard.....	4823.60		
DISHWASHING MACHINES			
other than household type.....	8422.19		
household type.....	8422.11		
DISINFECTANTS			
prepared or for retail.....	3808.40		
DISKS			
of agglomerated cork.....	4504		
of natural cork.....	4503.90		
DISODIUM CARBONATE.....	2836.20		
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.22		
DISODIUM SULFATE.....	2833.11		
DISODIUM TETRABORATE.....	2840.11-19		
DISPERSE DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.11		
DISPERSING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL for liquids or powders.....	8424.10-89		
DISPLAY COUNTERS			
refrigerating or freezing.....	8418.50		
DISPLAYS			
animated, for shop window dressing.....	9618.00		
DISPOSALS			
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.30		
DISTEMPER BRUSHES.....	9603.40		
DISTEMPERS.....	3210.00		
DISTILLED WATER.....	2851.00		
DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE.....	2303.30		
DISTILLING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			
for treatment of materials by change of temperature.....	8419.40		
DISTORTION FACTOR METERS.....	9030.40		
DISTRIBUTORS AND PARTS			
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.30		
2,2'-DITHIOBISBENZOTHAZOLE.....	2934.20		
DITHIOCARBAMATES.....	2930.20		
DITHIOCARBONATES.....	2930.10		
DITHIONITES			
of metals.....	2831.10-90		
DIVI-DIVI			
tanning extract.....	3201.90		
DIVIDING HEADS			
for machine tools.....	8466.30		
DOBBIES.....	8448.11		
DODECAN-1-OL.....	2905.17		
DOG FOOD.....	2309.10		
DOGFISH			
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305		
fresh or chilled.....	0302.65, 0304		
frozen.....	0303.75, 0304		
DOGS			
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)		
DOILIES			
of plastics.....	3924.90		
DOLLS			
representing only human beings.....	9502.10		
DOLLS' CARRIAGES.....	9501.00		
DOLLS' STROLLERS.....	9501.00		
DOLOMITE.....	2518.10-30		
DOM			
for carving.....	96-2(a)		
DOMESTIC APPLIANCES			
electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.10-80, 85-3		
DOOR CLOSERS AND PARTS			
of base metals.....	8302.41, 8302.60		
DOOR FRAMES			
of wood.....	4418.20		
DOOR VIEWERS (DOOR EYES).....	9013.80		
DOORS			
mountings, fittings and similar articles for.....	8302		
of plastics.....	39-11(d), 3925.20		
of wood.....	4418.20		
DOORS AND THEIR FRAMES			
of aluminum.....	7610.10		
of iron or steel.....	7308.30		
DOUBLE OR COMPLEX SALTS			
inorganic.....	28-5		
DOUBLING MACHINES			
for preparing textile yarns.....	8445.30		
DOUCHE BAGS			
of plastics.....	3926.90		
DOVECOTES			
of plastics.....	39-11(h)		
DOWEL PINS			
of wood.....	4421.90		
DOWEL RODS			
of wood.....	4409		
DOWN.....	6701.00		
for stuffing.....	0505		
men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers containing.....	6201.92, 6201.93		
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks containing.....	6201.12, 6201.13		
men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts containing.....	6203.42, 6203.43		
ski suits containing.....	6211.20		
sleeping bags of.....	9404.30		
women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers, jackets containing.....	6202.92, 6202.93		
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks containing.....	6202.12, 6202.13		
women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts containing.....	6204.62		
DRAFTING TABLES AND MACHINES.....	9017.10		
DRAGLINES.....	8428.60		
DRAPES.....	6303		
of plastics.....	3924.90		
DRAW-BENCHES			
for working metal bars, tubes, profiles, wire and the like.....	8463.10		
DRAWING BOOKS			
for children.....	4903.00		
DRAWING CHALKS.....	9609		
DRAWING INK.....	3215.90		
DRAWING MACHINES			
for manmade textile materials.....	8444.00		
for preparing textile fibers.....	8445.30		
DRAWING PAPER.....	4802		
DRAWING PENS			
containing India ink.....	9608.31		
DRAWING PINS			
of copper.....	7415.10		
of iron or steel.....	7317.00		
DRAWING SLATES AND BOARDS.....	9610.00		
DRAWINGS			
frames for.....	97-5		
hand-made.....	9701.10		
DREDGERS			
vessels.....	8905.10		
DRESS PATTERNS.....	6307		
DRESS SHIELDS			
of plastics.....	3926.90		
DRESSES			
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20		
knitted or crocheted.....	6104.41-49		
women's or girls'.....	6204.41-49		
DRESSING GOWNS			
men's or boys'.....	6207.91-99		
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107		
women's or girls'.....	6208.91-99		
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108		
DRESSING MACHINERY			
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles.....	8451.90		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

DRESSINGS				DYEING EXTRACTS	
adhesive.....	3005.10			of vegetable or animal origin.....	3203.00
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	3005			DYEING MACHINES	
DRESSMAKERS' PINS				for textile fabrics.....	8451.40
of iron or steel.....	7319.30			DYES.....	32-US1
DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLE CLEANING,				EARPHONES.....	8518.30
SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8437.10			EARTH BORING TOOLS AND PARTS.....	8207.11-12
DRIED PRODUCTS.....	I-2			EARTH COLORS.....	2530.30
DRIERS				70% or more Fe ₂ O ₃	2821.20
prepared, for paints and varnishes.....	3210.00			EARTH-MOVING MACHINERY	
DRILL PIPE				for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.69
oil well.....	7304.20			EARTH SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING,	
DRILLING MACHINES				WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR	
for removing metal.....	8459.10-29, 84-3			KNEADING MACHINERY.....	8474.10-39
for working wood, cork, bone,				EARTHENWARE.....	69-US4(c)
hard rubber, hard plastics				ornamental articles of.....	6913.90
or similar hard materials.....	8465.10, 8465.95, 84-3			tableware and kitchenware.....	6912.00
DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS				EARTHS	
floating or submersible.....	8905			activated.....	3802.90
DRILLING TOOLS				EBONITE.....	4017.00
of base metals.....	8205.10, 8207.50			ECHO SOUNDING APPARATUS.....	9014.80
DRILLS				ECONOMIZERS	
electromechanical, with self-contained				auxiliary plant for boilers.....	8404.10
electric motor, for working in the hand.....	8508.10			EDAM CHEESE.....	0406
DRIVE AXLES WITH DIFFERENTIAL				EDGINGS	
for motor vehicles.....	8708.50			of textiles.....	5808.90
DRIVES AND PARTS.....	8204.20			EDIBLE PLANTS	
DROPERIDOL.....	2933.90			prepared or preserved.....	2001-2005
DROSS.....	2619.00				2006.00, 2008
prepared as macadam.....	2517.20			See also names of specific plants	
DRUM BRAKES				EDITORS	
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94			photographic.....	9010.20
DRUM MAKING MACHINES.....	8441.30			EEL-GRASS.....	1402
DRUM SKINS				EELS	
for percussion musical instruments.....	9209.99			fresh or chilled.....	0302.66, 0304
DRUM STICKS				frozen.....	0303.76, 0304
entered with percussion musical				live.....	0301.92
instruments.....	91-2, 9206.00			EFFERVESCENT WINE.....	22-US3, 2204.21, 2206.00
DRUMS (CONTAINERS)				EGG ALBUMIN.....	3502.10
of aluminum.....	7612			EGG CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8433.60
of iron or steel.....	7310			EGGPLANTS.....	7-2
of wood.....	4415.10			See VEGETABLES	
DRUMS (MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS).....	9206.00			EGGS	
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES.....	8451.10			of wild birds.....	4-US2
DRYERS AND DRYING MACHINES				EIDERDOWN	
centrifugal, including centrifugal				bedding of.....	9404
clothes dryers.....	8421.12, 8421.19			ELASTOMERIC PLASTICS.....	39-US1
for agricultural products.....	8419.31			ELASTOMERIC YARN.....	XI-S1(a)
for bottles or other containers.....	8422.20			ELBOWS	
for textile yarns, fabrics or				of iron or steel.....	7307.92
made up textile articles, other				of stainless steel.....	7307.22
than centrifugal.....	8451.21-29			ELECTRIC BLANKETS.....	6301.10
for treatment of materials by				ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS	
change of temperature.....	8419.31-39			insulated.....	8544.11-60
for wood, paper pulp, paper				ELECTRIC HAIR CLIPPERS.....	82-2
or paperboard.....	8419.32, 8419.31-39			ELECTRIC LAMPS.....	9405.20-40
DUCKS				ELECTRIC LIGHTING FITTINGS.....	9405.10, 9405.40
live.....	0105			ELECTRIC SHAVERS.....	82-2
meat and edible offal of.....	0207, 0210.90			ELECTRIC TRAINS.....	9503.10
DUMMIES				ELECTRICAL ENERGY.....	27-US6, 2716.00
tailors'.....	9618.00			ELECTRICAL QUANTITY REGULATORS	
DUMPERS				automatic.....	9032.81-89
motor vehicles for off-highway use.....	8704.10			ELECTRICITY METERS	
DUMPLINGS.....	1905.40			production or supply.....	9028.30
DUPLICATING MACHINES				ELECTRO-CHEMICAL MACHINE TOOLS.....	8456.90, 84-3
hectograph or stencil, office machines.....	8472.10			ELECTRO-DIAGNOSTIC APPARATUS	
DUPLICATING STYLOS.....	9608			medical.....	9018.11-19
DUPLICATOR STENCILS.....	4816.30			ELECTRO-DISCHARGE MACHINE TOOLS.....	8456.30, 84-3
DURUM WHEAT. See CEREALS				ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHS.....	9018.11
DUST				ELECTRODES	
leather.....	4110.00			coated.....	8311.10
zinc.....	79-S1(c), 7903.10			of base metals or of metal carbides.....	8311
DUSTCLOTHS				of graphite or other carbon.....	8545.11-19
of cotton.....	6307.10			ELECTROLYSIS MACHINES AND APPARATUS.....	8543.30
DUSTERS				ELECTROMAGNETIC CHUCKS.....	8505.90
feather.....	9603			ELECTROMAGNETIC COUPLINGS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES.....	8505.20
DYE CARRIERS				ELECTROMAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS.....	8505.30
to accelerate dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs.....	3809			ELECTROMAGNETS.....	8505.20-90
DYEING				ELECTRON MICROSCOPES.....	9012.10
vegetable materials used in.....	1404.10			ELECTRON-BEAM MACHINE TOOLS.....	8456.90, 84-3

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ELECTRON-BEAM MACHINES AND APPARATUS
for soldering, brazing or welding.... 8515.11-19, 8515.80
ELECTRONICS
chemical elements for..... 28-8
ELECTROPHORESIS INSTRUMENTS
for physical or chemical analysis..... 9027.20
ELECTROPHORESIS MACHINES AND APPARATUS..... 8543.30
ELECTROPLATING MACHINES AND APPARATUS..... 8543.30
ELEPHANT TUSKS..... 5-3
ELEVATORS, LIQUID..... 8413.82
ELEVATORS AND CONVEYORS..... 8428.10-39
ELK
hides or skins of..... 41-1(c)
EMBOSSED OR PERFORATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD..... 4808
EMBOSSING MACHINES
for address plates..... 8472.20
EMBROIDERY..... XI-S2(B)(c), 58-6
in the piece, in strips or in motifs..... 5810
EMBROIDERY MACHINES..... 8447.90
EMBROIDERY NEEDLES
of iron or steel..... 7319.10
EMBROIDERY STILETTOS
of iron or steel..... 7319
EMERY..... 2513.21-29
EMENTALER CHEESE..... 0406
EMULSIFYING MACHINES n.e.s.o.i..... 8479.82
ENAMEL PAINTS..... 3208-3210
ENAMELED WIRE..... 8544.11-19
ENAMELS
vitrifiable, for ceramics, enamelling or glass... 3207.20
ENCYCLOPEDIAS..... 4901.91
ENDLESS BANDS
of copper..... 7414.10
of iron or steel..... 7314
ENEMA BAGS
of plastics..... 3926.90
ENGINEERING PLANS AND DRAWINGS
original, by hand..... 4906.00
ENGINES
compression-ignition, internal combustion.... 8408.10-90
gas turbine..... 8411.11-82
hydraulic power..... 8412.21, 8412.29
hydraulic turbine..... 8410.11-13
hydrojet..... 8412.10
linear acting, hydraulic..... 8412.21
linear acting, pneumatic..... 8412.31
pneumatic power..... 8412.31, 8412.39
reaction, other than turbojet..... 8412.10
spark-ignition, internal combustion..... 8407.10-90
turbojet..... 8411.11-12
turbopropeller..... 8411.21-22
water wheel..... 8410.11-13
ENGORGES
for ceramics, enamelling, or glass..... 3207.20
ENGRAVINGS
frames for..... 97-5
original..... 97-2, 9702.00
ENLARGERS
photographic..... 9008.40
ENSEMBLES..... 61-3(b), 62-3(b)
men's or boys'..... 6203.21-29
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted..... 6103.21-29
women's or girls'..... 6204.21-29
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted..... 6104.21-29
ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES..... 9505
ENVELOPE MAKING MACHINES
paper or paperboard..... 8441.20
ENVELOPES..... 4817.10
ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS
for pre-tanning..... 3202.90
ENZYMES..... 3507
EPHEDRINES and their salts..... 2939.40
EPICHLOROHYDRIN..... 2910.30
EPINEPHRINE..... 2937.99
EPINEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE..... 2937.99
EPOXIDE RESINS
in primary forms..... 3907.30
EPOXIDES and their derivatives..... 2910
EPOXYALCOHOLS and their derivatives..... 2910
EPOXYETHERS and their derivatives..... 2910
EPOXYPHENOLS and their derivatives..... 2910
EPSOM SALTS..... 2530.20

EQUINE ANIMALS
hair of..... 5-4
hides and skins of..... 4101.40
hides or skins of..... 41-1(c)
leather of..... 4104.21-39
EQUIPMENT..... XVI-5
See also the name of the equipment or references to
its function
ERASERS
of vulcanized rubber..... 4016.92
ERASING KNIVES AND PARTS..... 8214.10
ERMINES
furskins..... 43-US1
furskins, raw..... 4301.80
furskins, tanned or dressed..... 4302.19-30
ERYTHROMYCIN and its derivatives..... 2941.50
ESCALATORS..... 8428.40
ESCAPMENTS
for clock or watch movements..... 9114.90
ESPARTO
manufactures of..... Ch. 46
ESSENCES
coffee, tea, maté, or coffee substitutes..... 2101.10-30
tobacco..... 2403.10
ESSENTIAL OILS..... 3303.11-29
ESTER GUMS..... 3808.30
ESTERS..... 29-5
of inorganic acids; salts and derivatives
thereof..... 2919.00-2920
ESTROGENS..... 2937.92
ETCHED CAPACITOR FOIL..... 7607.19
ETHANAL..... 2912.12
ETHANE..... 2711.19, 2711.29
ETHANEDIOL..... 2901.10
ETHANOLAMINES and their salts..... 2905.31
ETHER PEROXIDES and their derivatives..... 2922.11-13
ETHER ALCOHOL-PHENOLS and their derivatives..... 2909.60
ETHER-ALCOHOLS and their derivatives..... 2905.50
ETHER-ALCOHOLS and their derivatives..... 2909.41-49
ETHER-PHENOLS and their derivatives..... 2909.50
ETHERS and THEIR DERIVATIVES..... 2909.11-30
ETHNOGRAPHIC COLLECTIONS and COLLECTORS' PIECES.... 9705.00
6-ETHOXY-2-BENZOTHAZOLETHIOL..... 2934.20
3-ETHOXYCARBONYLAMINOPHENYL-N-PHENYL CARBAMATE..... 2924.29
2-ETHOXY-2,3-DIHYDRO-3,3-DIMETHYL-
5-BENZOFURANYLMETHANESULFONATE..... 2932.90
2-ETHOXYETHYL ACETATE..... 2915.35
3-ETHOXY-4-HYDROXYBENZALDEHYDE..... 2912.42
ETHOXYQUIN..... 2933.40
ETHYL ACETATE..... 2915.31
ETHYL ACRYLATE..... 2916.12
ETHYL ALCOHOL..... 2207-2208
esters of..... 29-5(b)
ETHYL CHLORIDE..... 2903.11
ETHYL METHACRYLATE..... 2916.14
3-ETHYLAMINO-p-CRESOL..... 2922.29
2-ETHYLAMINO-5-SULFOBENZOIC ACID..... 2922.49
p-ETHYLANILINE..... 2921.49
3-(N-ETHYLANILINO)PROPIONIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.... 2922.49
ETHYLBENZENE..... 2902.60
N-ETHYL-N-BENZYL-m-TOLUIDINE..... 2921.43
ETHYLCOUMARINS..... 2932.21
ETHYL-(2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL)ANILINE..... 2921.59
N-ETHYL-N,N'-DIMETHYL-N'-PHENYLETHYLENEDIAMINE..... 2921.59
ETHYLENE..... 2711.14, 2711.29
polymers of, in primary forms..... 2901.21
polymers of, monofilament..... 3901
polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap..... 3916.10
ETHYLENE BRASSYLATE..... 3915.10
ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE..... 2917.19
ETHYLENE GLYCOL..... 2903.15
ETHYLENE GLYCOL..... 2905.31
monoalkyl ethers of..... 2909.42-44
ETHYLENE GLYCOL, MONOETHYL ETHER ACETATE..... 2915.35
ETHYLENE OXIDE..... 2910.10
ETHYLENE-PROPYLENE-NONCONJUGATED DIENE RUBBER
(EPDM)
uncompounded..... 4002.70
ETHYLENE-VINYL ACETATE COPOLYMERS
in primary forms..... 3901.30

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ETHYLENEBISTETRAHYDROPHthalimide.....	2925.19	FABRICS	
ETHYLENEDIAMINE and its salts.....	2921.21	chenille.....	5801
1,1'-ETHYLENE-2,2'-DIPYRIDILUM DIBROMIDE.....	2933.90	gauze.....	58-3, 5803
4-ETHYLGUAIACOL.....	2909.50	impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated.....	Ch. 59
2-ETHYLHEXAN-1-OL.....	2905.16	knitted.....	60-3
2-ETHYL-2-(HYDROXYMETHYL)PROPANE-1,3-DIOL.....	2905.41	knitted, not of pile construction.....	6002
N-ETHYL-N-(2-METHOXYCARBONYLETHYLANILINE.....	2922.50	knitted, of pile construction.....	6001
N-ETHYL-1-NAPHTHYLAMINE.....	2921.45	narrow.....	70-US7
5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6,-DIONE.....	2933.59	narrow woven.....	58-5, 5806
1-(o-ETHYLPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE.....	2933.19	net.....	5804.10
N-ETHYL-o-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43	nonwoven.....	5603
ETHYLVANILLIN.....	2912.42	rubberized.....	5906
EUCALYPTUS		tufted.....	5802.30
essential oils of.....	3301.29	tulles.....	5804.10
tanning extract.....	3201.90	woven.....	XI-SI(e-k)
EVAPORATED PRODUCTS.....	I-2	woven pile.....	5801
EVAPORATING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY		woven, of artificial filament yarn.....	5408
EQUIPMENT		woven, of artificial staple fibers.....	5516
for treatment of materials by change of		woven, of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.....	5113
temperature.....	8419.89	woven, of cotton.....	5208-5212
EVENING DRESS.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	woven, of flax.....	5309
EXAMINATION TABLES.....	9402	woven, of jute.....	5310
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation		woven, of metal thread or metalized yarn.....	5809
apparatus.....	9022.90	woven, of other vegetable fibers.....	5311
EXCAVATING MACHINERY		woven, of paper yarn.....	5311
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.31-69	woven, of silk or silk waste.....	5007
EXCAVATORS		woven, of synthetic filament yarn.....	5407
self-propelled.....	8429.51-59	woven, of synthetic staple fibers.....	5512-5515
EXERCISE ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.91	woven, of wool or fine animal hair.....	5111, 5112
EXERCISE BOOKS.....	4820.20	woven, terry.....	5802
EXPANDED METAL		FACIAL TISSUE STOCK PAPER.....	4803.00
of copper.....	7414	FACIAL TISSUES	
of iron or steel.....	7314.50	of paper or cellulose.....	4818.20
EXPLORATORY EXAMINATION APPARATUS		FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS.....	40-1
medical.....	9018.19	FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS.....	9508.00
EXPLOSIVES		FAIRGROUND ORGANS.....	9208.90
prepared, except propellant powders.....	3602.00	FALSE BEARDS	
EXPOSURE METERS.....	9027.40	of human or animal hair or of	
EXTENSIONS AND PARTS.....	8204.20	textile materials.....	6704.19, 6704.20, 6704.90
EXTINGUISHERS		FANS.....	8414.51, 8414.59
fire.....	8424.10	held by hand.....	4823.90
EXTRACT		FARM WAGONS AND CARTS	
malt.....	1901.90	not mechanically propelled.....	8716.80
yeast.....	2103.90	FASTENERS	
EXTRACTING MACHINERY		of plastics.....	3926.90
for animal or fixed vegetable fats		press and snap.....	9606
and oils.....	8479.20	slide.....	9607
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.31-69	FATS	
EXTRACTORS		animal or vegetable.....	Ch. 15
domestic, electromechanical, fruit and vegetable		cocoa butter.....	1804.00
juice extractors, with self-contained electric		prepared edible.....	Ch. 15
motor.....	8509.40	See also names of specific fats; oils	
EXTRACTS.....	13-1	FATTY ACIDS	
and vegetable saps.....	1302.11-19	industrial monocarboxylic.....	1518, 1519.11-19
coffee, tea, maté, or coffee substitutes.....	2101.10-30	FATTY ALCOHOLS	
dyeing.....	3203.00	industrial.....	1518, 1519.30
meat, fish, or aquatic invertebrates.....	1603.00	FATTY SUBSTANCES	
tanning.....	3201.10-20	surface-active agents.....	3402.13
tobacco.....	2403.10	FEATHER DUSTERS.....	9603.90
EXTRUDERS		FEATHERS.....	6701.00
for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.20	sleeping bags of.....	9404.30
EXTRUDING MACHINES		for stuffing.....	0505
for manmade textile materials.....	8444.00	FELDSPAR.....	2529.10
EYE MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS.....	3304.20	FELT.....	56-2, 56-3, 5602
EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES		impregnated, coated or covered with	
of human or animal hair or of textile		perfume or cosmetics.....	33-3
materials.....	6704.19, 6704.20	impregnated, coated or covered with	
EYELASH BRUSHES.....	9603	soap or detergent.....	3401.11-19
EYELETS.....	83-US1	of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.60
of base metals.....	8308.10	FELT HAT MAKING MACHINERY.....	8449.00
EYES.....	83-US1	FELT MANUFACTURE AND FINISHING MACHINERY.....	8449.00
artificial, for humans.....	9021.30	FELT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	8405.50
of base metals.....	8308.10	FELT TIPPED PENS.....	9608.20
FABRIC		FENCING.....	39-11(e)
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.40	of iron or steel.....	7314.20-30
tire cord.....	5902	FENDERS	
FABRICATED BUILDING COMPONENTS		boat or dock, of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.94
of zinc.....	7907.10	FENITROTHION.....	2920.10

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FENNEL.....	7-2	oil filters for internal combustion engine.....	8421.23
dried.....	0712.90	FINE ANIMAL HAIR.....	51-1(b), 5102-5105
seeds of.....	0909.50	babies' garments of.....	6209.10
FERRICYANIDES		babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of.....	6111.10
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.43	blankets (other than electric blankets)	
FERROALLOYS.....	7202	and traveling rugs of.....	6301.20
classification.....	72-S2	dresses of.....	6204.41
definition.....	72-1(c)	dresses, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.41
FERROCERIUM.....	3606.90	gloves, mittens, mitts of.....	6216.00
FERROCHROMIUM.....	7202.41-49	gloves, mittens, mitts, knitted or	
FERROCYANIDES		crocheted of.....	6116.91
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.43	men's or boys' anoraks,	
FERROMANGANESE.....	7202.11-19	windbreakers of.....	6201.91
FERROMOLYBDENUM.....	7202.70	men's or boys' ensembles of.....	6203.21
FERRONICKEL.....	7202.60	men's or boys' ensembles, knitted	
FERRONIUM.....	7202.93	or crocheted of.....	6103.21
FERROSILICON.....	7202.21-29	men's or boys' nightshirts and	
FERROSILICON CHROMIUM.....	7202.50	pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6107.29
FERROSILICON MANGANESE.....	7202.30	men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats,	
FERROSILICON TITANIUM.....	7202.91	capas, cloaks of.....	6201.11
FERROSILICON TUNGSTEN.....	7202.80	men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats,	
FERROTITANIUM.....	7202.91	capas, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted	
FERROTUNGSTEN.....	7202.80	or crocheted of.....	6101.10
FERROUS FUMARATE.....	2917.19	men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.10
FERROUS PRODUCTS.....	7203.10	men's or boys' shirts, knitted or	
FERROVANADIUM.....	7202.92	crocheted of.....	6105.90
FERROZIRCONIUM.....	7202.99	men's or boys' suit-type jackets	
FERRY BOATS.....	8901.10	and blazers of.....	6203.31
FERTILIZER DISTRIBUTORS.....	8432.40	men's or boys' suit-type jackets	
FERTILIZERS.....	Ch. 31	and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.31
animal or vegetable.....	3101	men's or boys' suits of.....	6203.11
mixed.....	3015	men's or boys' suits, knitted or	
nitrogenous.....	3102	crocheted of.....	6103.11
phosphatic.....	3103	men's or boys' trousers, overalls,	
potassic.....	3104	breeches and shorts of.....	6203.41
See also names of specific fertilizers		men's or boys' trousers, overalls,	
FESCUE SEED.....	1209.23	breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of...	6103.41
FESTIVE ARTICLES.....	9505	shawls, scarves, mufflers,	
FIBER		mantillas, veils of.....	6214.20
vulcanized.....	39-1	skirts and divided skirts of.....	6204.51
FIBERBOARD.....	44-4	skirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.51
of wood or other ligneous materials.....	4411	sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts,	
FIELD-HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99	vests, knitted or crocheted of.....	6110.10
FIFES.....	9205.90	used or new rags, scrap and worn	
FIGS. See FRUIT		articles of.....	6310.10, 6310.90
FILAMENT LAMPS.....	8539.10-29	women's or girls' blouses and	
FILAMENTS		shirts of.....	6206.20
man-made textile.....	5402-5406, 5501-5502	women's or girls' blouses and	
FILBERTS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)		shirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.90
FILE COVERS		women's or girls' ensembles of.....	6204.21
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.30	women's or girls' ensembles,	
FILES.....	8203.10, 8207.90	knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.21
of base metals.....	82-US2	women's or girls' nightdresses	
FILLING MACHINERY		and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.39
for bottles, cans and other containers.....	8422.30	women's or girls' overcoats,	
FILLINGS		carcoats, capas, cloaks of.....	6202.11
ferrous waste and scrap.....	7204.41	women's or girls' overcoats,	
FILM		carcoats, capas, cloaks, anoraks, knitted	
instant print.....	3701.20, 3702.20	or crocheted of.....	6102.10
motion picture, exposed and developed.....	3706	women's or girls' padded,	
of plastics.....	39-10, 3921.90	sleeveless jackets, anoraks, windbreakers of...	6202.91
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19	women's or girls' suit-type jackets	
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920	and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.31
photographic.....	37-US1	women's or girls' suits of.....	6204.11-19
photographic, exposed and developed,		or crocheted of.....	6104.11
except motion picture.....	3705	women's or girls' trousers,	
photographic, exposed but not developed.....	3704.00	overalls, breeches and shorts of.....	6204.61
photographic, sensitized,		women's or girls' trousers,	
unexposed.....	3701, 3702, 3704, 3705	overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or	
self-adhesive, of plastics.....	3919	crocheted of.....	6104.61
X-ray, sensitized, unexposed.....	3701.10, 3702.10	FINGER COTS	
FILM VIEWERS		of plastics.....	3926.90
photographic.....	9010.20	FINISHING AGENTS	
FILTER PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4805.40, 4823.20	for textiles, paper, leather, etc.....	3809
FILTERING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS		FINISHING MACHINERY	
for liquids or gases.....	8421.21-29	for paper or paperboard.....	8439.30
FILTERS.....	8421.21-39	for textile yarns, fabrics or made up	
air filters for internal combustion engines.....	8421.31	textile articles.....	8451.90
for lighting and signal purposes.....	7014.00		
fuel filters for internal combustion engine.....	8421.23		
mounted optical elements.....	9002.20		
[FILTERS (con.)]			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FIRE ALARMS.....	8531.10	of iron or steel (except cast or of stainless steel).....	7307.91
incorporating ionization chamber smoke detectors.....	9022.29	of plastics.....	3917
FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES.....	8705.30	of stainless steel.....	7307.21
FIRE-CLAY.....	2508.30	FLARES	
FIRE-EXTINGUISHER PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES.....	3813.00	pistols and devices for signals.....	9303
FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS.....	8424.10	signalling.....	3604
FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES.....	3813.00	FLASHBULB ASSEMBLY MACHINES	
FIRE-FLOATS		for assembling electric or electronic flashbulbs in glass envelopes.....	8475.10
vessels.....	8905	FLASHBULBS.....	9006.62
FIREARMS		FLASHCUBES.....	9006.62
muzzle-loading.....	9303.10	FLASHLIGHTS.....	8513.10
of a kind firing explosive charge.....	9303	FLASKS	
FIRELIGHTERS.....	36-2(c)	of glass.....	7010.90
FIREWORKS.....	3604.10	of plastics.....	3923.30
FIRST DAY COVERS		vacuum.....	9617.00
used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00	FLAT FISH	
FIRST-AID BOXES AND KITS.....	30-3(g), 3006.50	fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
FISH.....	Ch. 3	fresh or chilled.....	0302.21-29, 0304
dried but not smoked.....	0305.51-59	frozen.....	0303.31-39, 0304
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	FLAT KNITTING MACHINES.....	8447.20
extracts and juices of.....	1603.00	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS	
fats and oils of.....	1504.10-20, 1516-1518	of alloy steel.....	7225-7226
flours, meals, and pellets.....	2301.20	of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(k)
fresh or chilled.....	0302, 0304	of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7208-7212
frozen.....	0303, 0304	of stainless steel.....	7219-7220
in brine.....	0305.61-69	FLAT-SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES	
live.....	0301	for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	8460.11-90, 84-3
live, ornamental.....	0301.10	FLATGOODS	
prepared or preserved.....	1604	of plaiting materials.....	4602
salted but not dried or smoked.....	0305.61-69	FLATIRONS	
saucers.....	2103.90	electric.....	8516.40
smoked.....	0305.41-49	FLATTENING MACHINES	
See also fish fillets; names of individual fishes		for working metal.....	8462.21-29
FISH EGGS		FLAX	
prepared or preserved.....	1604.30	table linen of.....	6302.52
FISH FILLETS.....	0304	FLAX FIBERS.....	5301
dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked.....	0305.30	FLAXSEED	
fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	animal feed materials.....	2308.90
frozen.....	0304.20	FLAXSEED (LINSEED).....	1204.00
FISH GLUE.....	3503.00	FLAXSEED OIL.....	1516-1518
FISH MEAL		FLEXOGRAPHIC PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.30
fit for human consumption.....	0305.10	FLIES	
FISH MEAT.....	0304	skins with feathers used for manufacture of.....	5-US1(c)
fresh, chilled, or frozen,		FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS	
other than fillets.....	0304.90	other than cockpit voice recorders.....	8543.80
FISH NETTING AND FISHING NETS.....	5608	FLOAT GLASS	
FISH PLATES		in sheets.....	7005
of iron or steel.....	7302.40	FLOATING CRANES.....	8905
FISH STICKS.....	1604.19-20	FLOATING DOCKS.....	8905.90
FISH-KNIVES AND PARTS		FLOATING DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS.....	8905.20
of base metals.....	8215	FLOATING STRUCTURES.....	Ch. 89
FISH-LIVER OILS.....	1504.10, 1516-1518	FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS.....	5603
FISHERS		FLOOR COVERINGS	
furskins, raw.....	4301.80	mats of plaiting materials.....	4601.20
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10
FISHING ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9507	of natural cork.....	4503.90
FISHING BASKETS		of plastics.....	3918
of plaiting materials.....	4602	of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.91
FISHING VESSELS.....	8902.00	on a base of paper or of paperboard.....	4815.00
FITCHES		textile. See CARPETS	
furskins, raw.....	4301.80	with textile backing.....	5904.91-92
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	FLOOR POLISHERS AND PARTS	
FITTINGS		domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.20
of aluminum, for tubes and pipes.....	7609.00	FLOOR SWEEPERS.....	9603
of base metals, for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like.....	8302	FLOOR-STANDING LAMPS	
of base metals, for looseleaf binders or files... ..	8305.10	electric.....	9405.20
of copper, for tubes and pipes.....	7412	FLOORCLOTHS.....	6307.10
of iron or steel, for tubes and pipes.....	7307	FLOORING	
of plastics, for furniture.....	3926.30	of coniferous wood.....	4409.10
of plastics, for tubes, pipes, and hoses.....	3917.40	of nonconiferous wood.....	4409.20
railway or tramway track.....	8608	FLORAL BASKETS	
See also PIPE FITTINGS; TUBE FITTINGS		of flowers and foliage.....	6-2
FIXTURES		FLORAL WATERS.....	3303.00
railway or tramway track.....	8608		
FLAGSTONES			
of cement, concrete or artificial stone.....	6810.11		
of natural stone.....	6801.00		
FLANGES			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FLOURS.....	19-2	FOOD INDUSTRY MACHINES	
food preparations of.....	1901	knives and blades for.....	8208.30
leather.....	4110.00	FOOD MIXERS	
of cereal.....	1101-1102	domestic, electromechanical,	
of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits.....	1208	with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
residues and wastes.....	2301.10-20	FOOD OR DRINK MECHANICAL APPLIANCES	
FLOW METERS.....	9026.10	hand-operated.....	8210.00
FLOWER BUDS		FOOD PREPARATIONS	
for bouquets or ornaments.....	0603	animal feed.....	2308-2309
FLOWER WATERS.....	3303.00	aquatic invertebrates.....	1603, 1605
FLOWERS		bakers' wares.....	1905.10-90
artificial, other than plastic.....	6702.90	cereals.....	1904
ceramic.....	6913.10, 6913.90	confectioneries.....	1704
cut, for bouquets or ornaments.....	0603	containing cocoa.....	1806
fresh.....	0603.10	fish related.....	1603.00-1604.30
plastic.....	6702.10	flour, meal, starch, or malt extract.....	1901-1903
seeds of.....	12-3	fruit, nuts, and plant parts.....	2001, 2006-2009
FLUOXACILLIN.....	2941.10	meat 20% or more by weight.....	1601.00-1603.00
FLUCLOXACILLIN.....	2941.10	miscellaneous edibles.....	2101-2106
FLUE-CURED TOBACCO.....	2401.10	residues and waste.....	2301-2307
FLUCMETURON.....	2924.21	vegetables.....	2001-2005, 2009
FLUORANTHENE.....	2902.90	FOOD PREPARING AND MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
FLUORENE.....	2902.90	n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.10-80
FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENING AGENTS		FOOD PROCESSORS	
synthetic organic.....	3204.20	domestic, electromechanical, with	
FLUORESCENT LAMPS.....	8539.31	self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
FLUORIDES		FOOTBALL ARTICLES (EXCEPT BALLS)	
of metals.....	2826.11-19	AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99
FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS.....	2903.30-69	FOOTBALLS.....	9506.62
FLUORINE.....	2801.30	FOOTWEAR.....	Ch. 64, 63-3(b)
FLUORO-POLYMERS		knitted or crocheted without applied soles.....	6115
in primary forms.....	3904.61-69	of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.50
p-FLUOROANILINE.....	2921.42	sports.....	64-S1, 6402.11-19, 6403.11-19, 6404.11
o-FLUORONITROBENZENE.....	2904.90	waterproof.....	6401
FLUROSILICATES		with outer soles and uppers of	
of metals.....	2826.20, 2826.90	rubber or plastics.....	6401, 6402
FLUORSFAR.....	2529.21-22	with outer soles of rubber, plastics,	
FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE.....	2934.30	leather or composition leather and	
FLUPHENAZINE ENANTHATE.....	2934.30	uppers of leather.....	6403
FLUTES.....	9205.90	with outer soles of rubber, plastics,	
FLUTINGS.....	39-11(h)	or leather and uppers of textile	
FLUXES		materials.....	6404
for soldering, brazing, welding.....	3810	FOOTWEAR LACINGS.....	6307.90
FLY RIBBONS.....	3808.10	FOOTWEAR MAKING OR REPAIRING MACHINERY.....	8453.20
FLYPAPER.....	3808.10	FOOTWEAR SEWING MACHINES.....	8452.21, 8452.29
FLYWHEELS.....	8483.50	FORAGE PRODUCTS.....	1214
magnetic.....	8511.20	FOREST TREES	
FODDER.....	Ch. 12	seeds of.....	12-3
FODDER BALERS.....	8433.40	FORESTRY HANDTOOLS.....	8201, 8205.59
FODDER ROOTS.....	1214	FORESTRY MACHINERY.....	8436.80
FOG SIGNALS		for soil preparation or cultivation.....	8432.10-80
pyrotechnic.....	3604	knives and blades for.....	8208.40
FOIL		FORGING MACHINES	
of aluminum.....	76-1(d), 7607	for working metal.....	8462.10
of copper.....	74-1(g), 7410.11-22	FORK-LIFT TRUCKS.....	8427.10-90
of lead.....	78-1(d), 7804.11	FORKS, AGRICULTURAL	
of molybdenum.....	8102.92	of base metals.....	8201.20
of nickel.....	75-1(d), 7506	FORKS, KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE	
of plastics.....	39-10, 3921.90	of base metals.....	8215
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19	of wood.....	4419.00
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920	FORMALDEHYDE.....	2912.11
of plastics, self-adhesive.....	3919	FORMIC ACID.....	2915.11
of tin.....	80-1(d), 8005.10	esters of.....	2915.13
of tungsten.....	8101.92	salts of.....	2915.12
of zinc.....	79-1(d), 7905.00	FORMWORK	
FOLDERS		for concrete construction.....	4418.40
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.30	1-FORMYLPHENYLACETIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.....	2918.30
FOLDING MACHINES		FOUNDRY MACHINERY	
for textile fabrics.....	8451.50	for metallurgy or metal foundries.....	8454.10-8454.30
for working metal.....	8462.21-29	FOUNDRY MOLD FORMING MACHINES.....	8474.80
FOLIAGE		FOUNTAIN PENS.....	9608.39
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604	FOURDRINIER WIRES	
FOLIC ACID.....	2936.29	of copper.....	7414.10
FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTAINERS		of iron or steel.....	7314.11
of paper.....	Ch. 48	FOXES	
FOOD COOKING OR HEATING MACHINERY		furskins.....	43-US1
other than household.....	8419.81	furskins, raw.....	4301.60
FOOD GRINDERS		furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
domestic, electromechanical, with		live.....	0106.00
self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40	FRACTURE APPLIANCES.....	9021.11-19

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FRAMES				FUNGICIDAL PLANTS.....	1211
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.91			FUNGICIDES	
for railway or tramway locomotives				of heterocyclic compounds.....	2933.39, 2934.90
and rolling stock.....	86-2(b), 8607			of nitrogen-function compounds.....	2926.90
for spectacles, goggles or the like.....	9003.11			prepared or for retail.....	3808.20
for works of art.....	97-5			FUNICULARS	
of base metals, for pictures and photographs.....	8306.30			traction mechanisms for.....	8428.60
of plastics, for photographic slides.....	3926.90			2-FURALDEHYDE.....	2932.12
of wood, for paintings, photographs, mirrors.....	4414.00			FURFURALDEHYDE.....	2932.12
FREE-WHEEL SPROCKET-WHEELS				FURFURYL ALCOHOL.....	2932.13
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.93			FURNACE BURNERS	
FREEZE-DRIED PRODUCTS.....	I-2			for liquid fuel, pulverized solid	
FREEZERS.....	8418.30-69			fuel or gas.....	8416.10, 8416.20
FREEZING EQUIPMENT.....	8418.10-69			FURNACES	
FREIGHT CARS				electric, industrial or laboratory.....	8514.10-30
railway or tramway, not self-propelled.....	8606			nonelectric, for heat treatment of ores,	
FRENCH-WINDOWS				pyrites or metals.....	8417.10
of wood.....	4418.10			FURNITURE.....	Ch. 94
FREQUENCY MEASURING INSTRUMENTS				dental.....	9402
AND APPARATUS.....	9031.81-89			designed to receive refrigerating	
FRIEZES				or freezing equipment.....	8418.91
wood, for parquet flooring.....	4409			for bedroom.....	9403.50
FRINGES				for kitchen.....	9403.40
for trimmings.....	5808.90			medical.....	9402
FROG LEGS				of metal.....	9403.10-20
fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	0208.20			of plastics.....	9403.70
FRONT-END SHOVEL LOADERS				of wood.....	9403.30-60
self-propelled.....	8429.51			parts of.....	9403.90
FRUCTOSE				shelved.....	94-2(a)
crystalline.....	1702.40-60			specially designed for sewing machines.....	8452.40
FRUCTOSE SYRUP.....	1702.40-60, 2106.90			surgical.....	9402
FRUIT				unit.....	94-2(a)
chilled.....	8-2			veterinary.....	9402
dried.....	0803-0805, 0813			FURNITURE SLIPCOVERS	
flour, meal, and powder.....	1106.30			of plastics.....	3924.90
fresh or chilled.....	0803-0810			FURSKIN-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS	
frozen.....	0811, 2008			except oil or grease.....	3809
homogenized.....	2007.10			oil or grease.....	3403
in vinegar.....	2001			FURSKINS.....	43-1, 43-3
jams, jellies, preserves.....	2007			articles of.....	4303.10-90
juices.....	20-US1-3, 2009			raw.....	4301.10-90
oleaginous.....	Ch. 12, 12-1			tanned or dressed.....	4302.11-30
prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i.....	Ch. 20			FUSED MAGNESIA.....	2519.90
preserved by sugar.....	2006			FUSEL OIL.....	38-2(b)
provisionally preserved.....	0812			FUSES	
used for sowing.....	1209			for electrical circuits.....	8535.10, 8536.10
FRUIT, ARTIFICIAL				safety or detonating.....	3603.00
other than plastic.....	6702.90			FUSING PRESSES	
plastic.....	6702.10			for textile yarns, fabrics or	
FRUIT CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8433.60			made up textile articles.....	8451.30
FRUIT JUICE EXTRACTORS				GAIN MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.....	9030.40
domestic, electromechanical,				GAITERS.....	6406
with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40			GALLIC ACID.....	2918.29
FRUIT JUICE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY				GALLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.91
presses, crushers and similar machinery.....	8435.10			GALLOONS	
FRUIT PEEL				for trimmings.....	5808.90
citrus.....	0814, 2006, 2007			GAMBIER	
FRUIT PREPARATION MACHINERY				tanning extract.....	3201.90
n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.60			GAME MACHINES.....	9504
FRUIT TREES				GAMES.....	Ch. 95, 9504
edible.....	0602.20			See also names of specific games	
seeds of.....	12-3			GAMMA RADIATION APPARATUS.....	9022.21-29
FUEL CARTRIDGES				GAMMELOST CHEESE.....	0406
for nuclear reactors.....	8401.30			GANTRY CRANES.....	8426.19
FUEL DISPENSING PUMPS.....	8413.11			GARBAGE DISPOSERS	
FUEL ELEMENTS				domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained	
spent (irradiated).....	2844.50			electric motor.....	8509.30
for nuclear reactors.....	8401.30			GARLIC. See VEGETABLES	
FUEL FILTERS.....	8421.23			GARMENTS	
FUEL OILS.....	2710.00			knitted or crocheted clothing and accessories....	Ch. 61
FUEL PUMPS.....	8413.30			not knitted or crocheted clothing and	
FUEL WOOD.....	4401.10			accessories.....	Ch. 62
FUEL-INJECTION PUMPS				GARNET	
for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30			natural.....	2513.21-29
FUELS				GARTERS.....	6212
based on alcohol, in solid or				GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS.....	9027.10
semisolid form.....	36-2(a)			GAS CHROMATOGRAPHS.....	9027.20
FULLER'S EARTH.....	2508.20			GAS FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY	
FULMINATES				AND APPARATUS.....	8421.31, 8421.39
of metals.....	2838.00				
FUMARIC ACID.....	2917.19				
FUNCTIONAL UNITS.....	XVI-4				

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

GAS GENERATORS				GERMINATION PLANT		
producer gas.....	8405.10			for agriculture, horticulture or forestry.....	8436.80	
water gas.....	8405.10			GHERKINS. See VEGETABLES		
GAS GUNS.....	9304.00			GIMPED YARN MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90	
GAS LIQUEFYING MACHINERY.....	8419.60			GIN.....	2208.50	
GAS MANTLE FABRIC AND GAS MANTLES.....	5908			GINGER.....	0910.10	
GAS MASKS.....	9020.00			in sugar.....	2006	
GAS METERS				in vinegar.....	2001.90	
production or supply.....	9028.10			prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i.....	2008.99	
GAS RECOVERERS				GINGERBREAD.....	1905.20	
auxiliary plant for boilers.....	8404.10			GINSENG.....	12-4	
GAS TURBINES.....	8411.11-82			extract.....	1302.19	
GASES				roots.....	1211.20	
instruments and apparatus for measuring flow				GIRDERS		
or level.....	9026.10			of iron or steel.....	7308.90	
instruments and apparatus for measuring or				GIRDLES.....	6212.20	
checking pressure.....	9026.20			GJETOST CHEESES.....	0406	
instruments and apparatus for measuring or				GLANDS		
checking variables.....	9026.10-80			animal, for pharmaceuticals.....	0510	
rare.....	2804.21-29			dried, for organotherapeutic use.....	3001.10	
GASKETS				extracts of, for organotherapeutic use.....	3001.20	
of metal sheeting combined with other material or				GLASS.....	Ch. 70-5, Ch. 70	
of multi-layer metal construction.....	8484.10, 8484.90			articles not elsewhere provided for.....	7020.00	
of plastics.....	3926.90			balls.....	7002.10	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.93			beads, pearls, and imitation stones.....	7018.10	
textile.....	59-7(b), 5911			bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, or enameled		
GASOLINE.....	2710.00			but not framed or fitted.....	7006.00	
GATES.....	39-11(e)			cast and rolled.....	7003.11-30	
GAUGES				Christmas ornaments of.....	9505.10	
for measuring length.....	9017.30			cubes.....	7016.10	
GAUZE				drawn and blown.....	7004	
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	3005			drawn, in sheets.....	7004.10-90	
GAZELLE				drawn, not containing wire netting and not		
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)			surface ground or polished.....	7006.00	
GEAR BOXES				electrical insulators of.....	8546.10	
for motor vehicles.....	8708.40, 8483.40			eyes.....	7018.90	
GEAR CUTTING MACHINES				filters and articles thereof.....	7019.10-19	
for removing metal, sintered metal				float, surface ground or polished.....	7005.10-29	
carbides or cermets.....	8461.40, 84-3			lamp and lighting fitting parts of.....	9405.91	
GEAR FINISHING MACHINES				microspheres.....	7018.20	
for removing metal, sintered metal				multiple-walled insulating units.....	7008.00	
carbides or cermets.....	8461.40, 84-3			optically worked.....	90-US1	
GEAR GRINDING MACHINES				powder, granules or flakes.....	3207.40	
for removing metal, sintered metal				rods.....	7002.20	
carbides or cermets.....	8461.40, 84-3			safety.....	7007	
GEAR-TOOTH GRINDING OR FINISHING MACHINES				spectacle lenses of.....	9001.40	
for removing metal, sintered metal				tubes.....	7002.31-39	
carbides or cermets.....	8461.40, 84-3			waste and scrap; in the mass.....	7001.00	
GEARING.....	8483.40			wired.....	7005.30	
GEARS.....	8483.40			GLASS CUTTERS.....	8205.51	
GEESSE				GLASS FRIT.....	3207.40	
live.....	0105.11-99			GLASS MANUFACTURING MACHINES.....	8475.10-20	
meat and edible offal of.....	0207, 0210.90			GLASS WOOL.....	70-4	
GEIGER COUNTERS.....	9030.10			GLASS WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8464.10-90, 84-3	
GELATIN.....	3503.00			GLASS WORKING MACHINES		
food preparations of.....	2106.90			for hot working glass.....	8475	
worked unhardened.....	9602.00			GLASSES (DRINKING).....	7013.21-29	
GEMS.....	7103.10, 7104.90			GLASSES (SPECTACLES).....	9004.10-90	
GEMSTONES				GLASSINE.....	4806.40	
imitation, of plastics.....	3926.90			GLASSWARE.....	7013.10-99, Ch. 70	
GENERATING SETS				GLASSWARE MANUFACTURING MACHINES.....	8475.20	
electric.....	8502.11-30			GLAZED TRANSPARENT PAPERS.....	4806.40	
GENERATORS				GLAZES		
gas producing.....	8405.10			vitriifiable, for ceramics, enamelling or glass... 3207.20		
X-ray, high tension.....	9022.90			GLAZIERS' PUTTY.....	3214	
electric.....	8501.31-34, 8501.61-64			GLIDERS.....	8801	
	8502.11-30			GLOBE ARTICHOKEs. See VEGETABLES		
electric, for internal combustion engines.....	8511.40			GLOBES		
signal.....	8511.50			of glass for lighting.....	9405.91	
GENEVA.....	2208.50			printed.....	4905.10	
GENTISAMIDE.....	2924.29			GLOVES.....	6216.00	
GENTISIC ACID.....	2918.29			knitted or crocheted.....	6116	
GEOGRAPHICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80			leather or composition leather.....	4203.21-29	
GERANIOL.....	2905.22			of plastics.....	3926.20	
GERANIUM				of vulcanized rubber.....	4015.11-19	
essential oils of.....	3301.21			GLUCONO-δ-LACTONE.....	2932.29	
GERM. See CEREALS				GLUCOSE		
GERMANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.30			crystalline.....	1702.30-40	
GERMANIUM OXIDES.....	2825.60			syrup.....	1702.30-40, 2106.90	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

GLUE STOCK	
animal products n.e.s. used for.....	0511.99
GLUEING MACHINES	
for working wood, cork, bone, hard	
rubber, hard plastics or similar	
hard materials.....	8465.10, 8465.94
	8465.99, 84-3
GLUES	
animal, except casein glues.....	3503.00
based on dextrans or other modified starches.....	3505.20
casein.....	3501.90
prepared or for retail, 1 kg or less.....	3506
D-GLUCITOL.....	2905.44
GLUOCONIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2918.16
GLUTAMIC ACID and its salts.....	2922.42
GLUTARIC ACID.....	2917.19
GLUTEN	
of wheat.....	1109.00
GLYCEROL	
esters of.....	29-5(b), 2909.49
synthetic.....	1520.90
GLYCEROL (GLYCERINE).....	1520.10
GLYCEROL LYES.....	1520.10
GLYCEROL PITCH.....	15-4
GLYCEROL WATERS.....	1520.10
GLYCINE.....	2922.49
GLYCOSIDES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES.....	2938.10-90
GLYOXAL.....	2912.19
GNOCCHI.....	1902
GOATS	
edible offal of.....	0210.90, 0206.80-90
	0210.90
hair of.....	51-1(b)(c)
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c), 4103.10
leather of.....	4106.11-20
live.....	0104.20
meat of.....	0204.50
raw or rendered fats of.....	1502.00, 1516-1518
GOGGLES	
corrective or protective.....	9004.10-90
frames and mountings for.....	9003.11-19
GOLD	
ash and residues containing.....	2620.90
compounds.....	2843.30
unwrought, semimanufactured or powder.....	7108.11-20
waste and scrap.....	7112.10
GOLDBEATER'S SKIN	
articles of.....	4206
GOLDSMITHS' WARES.....	71-9
GOLF CARTS	
motor vehicles.....	8703.10
GOLF EQUIPMENT.....	9506.31-39
GONGS	
musical instruments.....	9206.00
nonelectric, of base metals.....	8306.10
GOODS-VENDING MACHINES	
automatic.....	8476.11-19
GOOSE LIVER	
prepared or preserved.....	1602.20
GOOSEBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
GOUDA CHEESES.....	0406
GOUGES	
of base metals.....	8205.30
GOYA CHEESE.....	0406
GRADERS	
self-propelled.....	8429.20
GRADING MACHINERY	
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.62
	8430.69
GRADING MACHINES	
for eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60
for seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables...	8437.10
GRAFTING PUTTY.....	3214
GRAIN CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8437.10
GRAIN SORGHUM.....	1007.00
GRAIN, ABRASIVE	
on a base of textile material, paper, paperboard	
or other materials.....	6805.10-30
GRAINS. <u>See</u> CEREALS	
GRAND PIANOS.....	9201.20

GRANITE	
building stone.....	2516.11-12
GRANULATED SLAG.....	2618.00
GRANULES	
of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(h)
of magnesium.....	8104.30
of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.....	7205.10
GRAPE MUST.....	2204
GRAPEFRUIT. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
essential oils of.....	3301.19
GRAPES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
GRAPHITE	
articles used for electrical purposes.....	8545.11-90
artificial.....	3801.10
colloidal or semi-colloidal.....	3801.20
crude natural.....	2504.10-90
GRAPNELS	
of iron or steel.....	7316.00
GRASS MOWERS.....	8433.11-20
GRASS SEEDS.....	12-3
GRASS SHEARS	
of base metals.....	8201.90
GRASSES	
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604
GRATES	
mechanical.....	8416.30
GRAVEL.....	2517.10
GRAVURE PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.40
GRAVY BOATS	
of plastics.....	3924.10
GREASEPROOF PAPERS.....	4806.20
GREASES	
lubricating.....	2710.00
GREAVES.....	2301.10
GREENLAND TURBOT	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305
fresh or chilled.....	0302.21, 0304
frozen.....	0303.31, 0304
GRENADERS.....	9306
GREY JUNGLE FOWL SKINS.....	5-US1
GRILL	
of copper wire.....	7414
of iron or steel.....	7314.20-30
GRILLERS	
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic	
purposes.....	8516.60
GRINDERS	
food grinders, domestic, electromechanical, with	
self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
GRINDING BALLS, CAST	
of iron or steel.....	7325.91
GRINDING BALLS, FORGED OR STAMPED	
of iron or steel.....	7326.11
GRINDING MACHINES	
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral	
substances.....	8474.20
for finishing metal, sintered metal	
carbides or cermets.....	8460.11-90, 84-3
for working stone, ceramics, concrete,	
asbestos-cement or similar mineral	
materials, or for cold working glass.....	8464.20, 84-3
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber,	
hard plastics or similar hard materials.....	8465.10
	8465.93, 84-3
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
GRINDING WHEELS.....	6804.21-23
GRINDING WHEELS, HAND OR PEDAL-OPERATED.....	8205.80
GRINDSTONES.....	6804.10-23
GROATS.....	11-3
of cereal.....	1103.11-19
GROUND FLYING TRAINERS.....	8805.20
GROUND-NUTS. <u>See</u> PEANUTS	
GRUYERE-PROCESS CHEESE.....	0406
GUAIACOL	
and its derivatives.....	2909.50
GUAIFENESIN.....	2909.49
GUAR SEEDS	
dried, shelled.....	0713.90
mucilages and thickeners from.....	1302.32
GUAVAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

GUAYULE.....	40-1	for engraving or photography.....	9001.90
uncompounded.....	4001.30	HALIBUT	
GUINEAS		dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305
live.....	0105	fresh or chilled.....	0302.21, 0304
meat and edible offal of.....	0207, 0210.90	frozen.....	0303.31, 0304
GUIARS	9202.90	HALIDE OXIDES of nonmetals.....	2812.10-90
the sound of which must be amplified or is		HALIDES of nonmetals.....	2812.10-90
electrically produced.....	9207.90	HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS	
GUM		mixed.....	3823.90
chewing.....	1704.10	unmixed.....	2903.11-69
GUM ARABIC.....	1301.20	HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED	
GUM INHIBITORS.....	3811	DERIVATIVES.....	29-4
GUM-RESINS.....	1301	HAMMERS	
GUMMED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4823.11-19, 4811.21-29	machine tools for working metal.....	8462.10
GUMS		medical, percussion.....	9018.90
ester.....	3806.30	of base metals.....	8205.20
natural.....	4001.30, 1301	HAMS	
natural, manufactured articles of.....	9602.00	cooked.....	1602.41
run.....	3806	HAND DRYERS	
GUN CASES.....	4202	electrothermic.....	8516.33
GUN PELLETS		HAND PUMPS.....	8413.11-20
air.....	9306.29	HAND RIDDLES.....	9604.00
GUNS		HAND SIEVES.....	9604.00
line-throwing.....	9303	HAND TOOLS	
spring, air or gas.....	9304.00	electromechanical, with self-contained	
GUT		electric motor.....	8508.10-80
articles of.....	4206	pneumatic, for working in the hand.....	8467.11-19
GUTS		with self-contained motor, for working in	
artificial, of plastics.....	3917	the hand.....	8467.81-89
of animals.....	0504.00	HANDBAGS	
GUTTA-PERCHA.....	40-1	of beads, bugles and spangles, of plastics.....	3926.90
uncompounded.....	4001.30	of leather.....	4202.21-29
GUTTERING		of plaiting materials.....	4602
ceramic.....	6906.00	HANDKERCHIEFS.....	62-7, 6213
GUTTERS		of paper or cellulose.....	4818.20
of plastics.....	39-11(c)	of textile materials.....	62-7, 6213
of zinc.....	7907.10	HANDLES	
GYM SHOES.....	64-US2	for umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips.....	6603.10
GYMNASTIC ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506	of plastics.....	3925.90, 3926.30
GYPSUM.....	2520.10	of vulcanized rubber.....	3926.90
GYROSCOPIC COMPASSES.....	9014.10	of wood, for tools, brooms or brushes.....	4016.99
H ACID, MONOPOTASSIUM SALT.....	2922.21	of wood, for tools, brooms or brushes.....	4417.00
H ACID, MONOSODIUM SALT.....	2922.21	HANDLING EQUIPMENT	
HACKSAW BLADES		works trucks fitted with.....	8427.10-90
of base metals.....	8202.91	HANDLING MACHINERY.....	8428.10-90
HADDOCK		HANDS	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	for clock or watch movements.....	9114.90
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	HANDSAWS	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	of base metals.....	8202.10
fresh or chilled.....	0302.62, 0304	HANDTOOLS.....	Ch. 82
frozen.....	0303.72, 0304	HANG GLIDERS.....	8801
HAFFNIUM and articles thereof.....	8112.91	HANGING PAPER	
HAIR		wallpaper base.....	4802.40
animal.....	0501-0503, 6703.00	HARD ZINC SPELTER.....	2620.11
brushmaking.....	0502	HARDNESS machines and appliances for	
human.....	5-2, 0501, 6703.00	determining.....	9024.10-80
manmade.....	6703.00	HARES	
See also COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; FINE ANIMAL HAIR		furskins, raw.....	4301.20
HAIR CLIPPERS with self-contained electric motor...	8510.20	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.12, 4302.20-30
HAIR CURLING DEVICES		HARMONICAS.....	9204.20
nonthermic, nonornamental, of plastics.....	3926.90	HARMONIUMS.....	9203.00
HAIR DRYERS		HARNESSES.....	8302.49
electrothermic.....	8516.31	HARNESSES.....	4201.00
HAIR PINS.....	9615.90	HARPS.....	9202.90
HAIR PREPARATIONS.....	3305.10-90	HARPSICHORDS.....	9201.90
HAIR SPRAYS OR LACQUERS.....	3305.30	HARROWS.....	8432.21, 8432.29
HAIR-CURLERS.....	9615	HARVESTING MACHINERY.....	8433.19-59
HAIR-NETS.....	6505.10	HAT MAKING BLOCKS.....	8449.00
HAIR-SLIDES.....	9615	HAT PEGS	
HAIRBRUSHES.....	9603	of base metals.....	8302.50
HAIRDRESSING APPARATUS		HAT-RACKS	
electrothermic.....	8516.31, 8516.32	of base metals.....	8302.50
HAIRSPRINGS		HATS.....	Ch. 65
for clock or watch movements.....	9114.10	forms, bodies and hoods.....	6501.00
of iron or steel.....	7320.90	foundations and frames.....	6507.00
HAKE		of felt.....	6503.00
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	other.....	6505.90
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	plaited or made by strips.....	6504.00
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	shapes.....	6502.00
fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304	HAY.....	1214
frozen.....	0303.78, 0304.20		
HALF-TONE SCREENS			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

HAY KNIVES.....	8201	HIDE CUTTINGS.....	0511.99
HAY MOWERS.....	8433.20-30	HIDE POWDER.....	3504.00
HAYMAKING MACHINERY.....	8433.20-30	HIDE PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING MACHINERY.....	8453.10
HAZELNUTS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)		HIDES. See FURSKINS; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND SKINS	
HEADBANDS.....	6507.00	HIGH TENSION GENERATORS	
HEADGEAR.....	Ch. 65, 63-3(b)	for X-ray alpha, beta or gamma apparatus.....	9022.90
linings, covers, foundations, frames.....	6507.00	HIGH-SPEED STEEL	
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.50	definition.....	72-S1(d)
of felt.....	6503.00	HIGH-STRENGTH STEEL	
of furskin.....	6506.92	definition.....	72-US1(a)
of rubber and plastics.....	6506.91	HINGES	
other.....	6506.99	of base metals.....	8302.10
plaited or made by strips.....	6504.00	HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES.....	9705.00
safety.....	6506.10	HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99
HEADPHONES.....	8518.30	HOES	
HEARING AIDS.....	9021.40	of base metals.....	8201.30, 8432.29
HEAT EXCHANGE UNITS		HOGSHEADS	
for treatment of materials by a change of		of wood.....	4416
temperature.....	8419.50	HOISTS	
HEAT METERS.....	9027	for raising vehicles.....	8425.41, 8425.42
for liquids or gases.....	9026.80	skip hoists.....	8428.10
HEAT PUMPS.....	8418.61	HOLDERS	
HEAT-RESISTING STEEL.....	72-US1(g)	for pens and pencils.....	9608
HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC		HOLDING DEVICES	
soil heating.....	8516.29	electromagnetic or permanent magnet.....	8505.90
space heating.....	8516.21, 8516.29	HOLLOW BARS	
water heating.....	8516.10	precious metals and metals clad with precious	
HEATING APPARATUS, NON-ELECTRIC		metals.....	71-US1(b)
of copper.....	7417.00	HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS	
HEATING EQUIPMENT		of alloy steel.....	7228.80
electric, induction or dielectric.....	8514.10-8514.40	of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(p)
HEATING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		HOLLOW PROFILES	
for treatment of materials by change of		of aluminum.....	7604.21
temperature.....	8419.89	of cast iron.....	7303.00
HEATING RESISTORS		of iron or steel.....	7304, 7306
electric.....	8516.80, 8545.90	HOLSTERS.....	4202
HEAVY WATER.....	2845.10	HOMOGENIZED PREPARATIONS	
HECTOGRAPH DUPLICATING MACHINES.....	8472.10	composite.....	21-3, 2104.20
HEDGE SHEARS.....	8201.60	fruit.....	20-S2, 2007.10
HEEL CUSHIONS.....	6406	meat, meat offal, or blood.....	16-S1, 1602.10
HEELS		vegetables.....	20-S1, 2005.10
of rubber or plastics for footwear.....	6406.20	HOMOGENIZED TOBACCO.....	2403.91
HELICOPTERS.....	8802	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HELIOTROPIN.....	2932.90	n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
HEMIACETALS and their derivatives.....	2911.00	HOMOVERATRYLAMINE.....	2922.29
HEMLOCK		HONEY.....	0409.00
tanning extract.....	3201.90	HONING MACHINES	
HEMOSTATICS		for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides	
sterile absorbable.....	3006.10, 30-3(c)	or ceramets.....	84-3, 8460.40
HEMP (CANNABIS SATIVA L.) FIBERS.....	5302	HOODS	
HEPARIN and its salts.....	3001.90	recycling or ventilating.....	8414.60
HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS.....	0602.99	HOOF	
HERBICIDES		worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90
of heterocyclic compounds.....	2933.39, 2934.90	HOOKS	
of nitrogen-function compounds.....	2926.90	crochet of iron or steel.....	7319
prepared or for retail sale.....	3808.30	fish.....	9507.20
HERRINGS		for railway or tramway locomotives and	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	rolling stock.....	86-2(d), 8607
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	HOOPS	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	of wood.....	4416
fresh or chilled.....	0302.40, 0304	HOOPS AND HUBS	
frozen.....	0303.50, 0304	for railway or tramway locomotives and	
prepared or preserved.....	1604.12	rolling stock.....	86-2(a), 8607
HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS.....	29-7, 2932-2934	HOOFWOOD.....	4404
nitrogen hetero-atom only.....	2933	HOOVES.....	0507
oxygen hetero-atom only.....	2932	HOP CONES.....	1210.10-20
HEWING TOOLS.....	8201.40	HOPPER SCALES.....	8423.30
HEXACHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.62	HOPS	
1,2,3,4,5,6-HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE.....	2903.51	vegetable saps and extracts of.....	13-1, 1302.13
HEXACHLOROETHANE.....	2903.19	HORIZONTAL LATHES	
HEXACYANOFERRATES		for removing metal.....	8458.11, 8458.19
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.43		84-4
HEXADECAN-1-OL.....	2905.17	HORMONES.....	2937.10-99
N,N'-HEXAMETHYLENEBIS(3,5-DI-tert-BUTYL-		adrenal cortical.....	2937.21-29, 3004.32
4-HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMIDE).....	2924.29	bulk preparations.....	3003.31-39, 3003.90
HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE and its salts.....	2921.22	in doses or packaged for retail... 3004.31-39, 3004.50-90	
HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE ADIPATE.....	2921.22	HORN-CORES.....	0506
HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE.....	2933.90	HORNS (ANIMAL).....	0507
in forms for use as fuel.....	36-2(a)	worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90
1-6-HEXANEDIOL-BIS(3,5-DIBUTYL-		HORNS (MUSICAL INSTRUMENT).....	9208.90
4-HYDROXYPHENYL)PROPIONATE.....	2918.90		
6-HEXANELACTAM.....	2933.71		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

HORSE BEANS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
HORSE-CHESTNUTS.....	2308.10
HORSEHAIR.....	5-4, 0503.00
HORSEPOWER.....	85-US1
HORSE RADISH. See VEGETABLES	
HORSES	
edible offal of.....	0210.90, 0206.80-90
live.....	0101.11-19
meat of.....	0205.00
HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY.....	8436.80
for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids	
or powders.....	8424.81
for soil preparation or cultivation.....	8432.10-80
HOSEPIPING	
textile.....	5909
HOSES	
of plastics.....	39-8, 3917
of vulcanized rubber.....	4009
HOSIERY	
women's, knitted or crocheted.....	6115.20-99
HOSIERY KNITTING MACHINES.....	8447.11-12
HOSPITAL BEDS.....	9402
HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS, NON-ELECTRIC	
of iron or steel.....	7322
HOT WATER BOTTLES	
of plastics.....	3926.90
HOUSED BEARINGS.....	8483.20
HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES	
goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9
of aluminum.....	7615.10
of copper.....	7418.10
of iron or steel.....	7323
of plastics.....	3924
of tin.....	8007.00
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99
of zinc.....	7907.90
HOUSEHOLD SCALES.....	8423.10
HOUSING TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS.....	8716
HUB BRAKES	
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94
HUBS	
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.93
HULLS (VEGETABLE)	
for carving.....	96-2(a)
HULLS (VESSEL).....	8906.00
classification of.....	89-1
HUMAN HAIR	
unworked.....	0501.00
waste of.....	0501.00
worked.....	6703
HUMIDISTATS	
automatic.....	9032.81-89
HUMIDITY REGULATORS	
automatic.....	9032.81-89
HUNTING EQUIPMENT.....	9507
HUNTING KNIVES	
with wood handles.....	8211.92
HUNTING RIFLES.....	9303.30
HUNTING SHOTGUNS.....	9303.20
HYACINTH BULBS	
dormant.....	0601.10
HYDANTOIN and its derivatives.....	2933.21
HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2933.90
HYDRAULIC CEMENTS.....	2523.10-90
HYDRAULIC JACKS AND HOISTS.....	8425.11, 8425.19
.....	8425.41-49
HYDRAULIC LIME.....	2522.30
HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINES AND MOTORS.....	8412.21, 8412.29
HYDRAULIC PRESSES	
for working metal or metal carbides.....	8462.10-91
HYDRAULIC TURBINES.....	8410.11-13
HYDRAZINE	
and inorganic salts.....	2825.10
organic derivatives of.....	2928.00
HYDRIDES.....	2850.00
HYDROCARBONS	
acyclic.....	2901.10-29
cyclic.....	2902.11-90
halogenated.....	2903.11-69
sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated.....	2904.10-90
HYDROCHLORIC ACID.....	2806.10
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE.....	2935.00
HYDROCORTISONE.....	2937.21
HYDROFLUORIC ACID.....	2811.11
HYDROGEN.....	2804.10
HYDROGEN CHLORIDE.....	2806.10
HYDROGEN FLUORIDE.....	2811.11
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE.....	2847.00
HYDROGRAPHIC CHARTS	
printed.....	4905
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80
HYDROJET ENGINES.....	8412.10
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80
HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR FLOATING INSTRUMENTS.....	9025.80
HYDROQUINONE and its salts.....	2907.22
2-(m-HYDROXYANILINO)ACETAMIDE.....	2924.29
HYDROXYBENZENE and its salts.....	2907.11
m-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID.....	2918.29
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID.....	2918.29
2-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID, CALCIUM SALT.....	2918.29
2-HYDROXYBENZOXAZOLE.....	2934.90
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2933.90
2-HYDROXY-3-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2933.90
2-HYDROXY-3-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2933.90
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID and its salts.....	2918.29
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL.....	2912.30
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURAN CARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2932.90
HYDROXYLAMINE	
and inorganic salts.....	2825.10
organic derivatives of.....	2928.00
4-HYDROXY-3-METHOXYBENZALDEHYDE.....	2912.41
4-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPENTAN-2-ONE.....	2914.41
4-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID.....	2908.20
4-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2908.20
1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID.....	2918.29
2-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHOIC ACID.....	2918.29
1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID, PHENYL ESTER.....	2918.29
N-(7-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHYL)ACETAMIDE.....	2924.29
2-HYDROXY-5-NITROMETANILIC ACID.....	2922.29
d-(-)-p-HYDROXYPHENYLGLYCINE and its salts.....	2922.29
HYGIENIC ARTICLES	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4014
HYGROGRAPHS.....	9025.80
HYGROMETERS.....	9025.80
HYPOBROMITES of metals.....	2828.90
HYPOCHLORITES of metals.....	2828.10-90
HYPOPHOSPHITES of metals.....	2835.10
HYSSOP.....	12-4
IBUPROFEN.....	2916.39
ICE.....	2201
ICE BAGS	
of plastics.....	3926.90
ICE CREAM.....	2105.00
ICE CREAM STICKS	
of wood.....	4421.90
ICE SKATES.....	9506.70
ICE-HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99
ICES, edible.....	2105.00
IGNITERS	
for explosives.....	3603.00
IGNITION COILS	
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.30
IGNITION EQUIPMENT	
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.11-80
IGNITION MAGNETOS	
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.20
IGNITION WIRING SETS	
for vehicles, aircraft or ships.....	8544.30
ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES.....	9405.60
ILLUMINATED SIGNS.....	9405.60
ILMENITE.....	2614.00
ILOMBA.....	Ch. 44
IMAGE CONVERTERS AND INTENSIFIERS.....	8540.20
IMAGE PROJECTORS	
photographic.....	9007.21-29, 9008.10-30
IMBUA.....	Ch. 44
IMIDES and derivatives.....	2925.11-20
IMINES and derivatives.....	2925.20
IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE.....	2922.30
IMINODIBENZYL(10,11-DIHYDRO-5H-DIBENZ[b,f]AZEPINE).....	2933.90
5-IMINO-3-METHYL-1-PHENYLPYRAZOLE.....	2933.19
5-IMINO-3-METHYL-1-(m-SULFOPHENYL)PYRAZOLE.....	2933.19

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2933.90	for electrical machines, appliances or	
IMMERSION HEATERS.....	8516.10	equipment.....	8547.10-90
IMPREGNATING MACHINERY		INSULATION.....	7019.31-90
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile		of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10
articles.....	8451.90	of fiberboard.....	4411
INCANDESCENT LAMPS.....	9405.50	of natural cork.....	4503.90
INCINERATORS		INSULATORS	
nonelectric.....	8417.80	electrical.....	8546.10-90
INCUBATORS		INSULIN	
for poultry.....	8436.21	and its salts.....	2937.91
INDENE.....	2902.90	bulk preparations.....	3003.31
INDENE RESINS in primary forms.....	3911.10	in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.31
INDIA INK DRAWING PENS.....	9608.31	INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.....	85-5(B)
INDIAN PAPER.....	4802.51-52	electronic.....	8542.11-20
INDIAN LAMB		hybrid.....	85-5(B)(b)
furskins, raw.....	4301.30	monolithic.....	85-5(B)(a)
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30	INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS	
INDICATOR PANELS		of base metals.....	8207
incorporating LED's or LCD's.....	8531.20	INTERIOR BLINDS.....	6303
INDIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.91	INULIN.....	1108.20
INDOLE.....	2933.90	INVALID CARRIAGES.....	8713
INDOLINE.....	2933.90	INVERT SUGAR.....	1702.90
INDUCTANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS..	9030.81-89	INVERTEBRATES	
INDUCTION FURNACES AND OVENS.....	8514.20	aquatic.....	0307
INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT.....	8514.20, 8514.40	IODATES of metals.....	2829.90
INDUCTORS		IODIDE OXIDES of metals.....	2827.60
electrical.....	8504.10, 8504.50	IODIDES of metals.....	2827.60
INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS		IODINATED HYDROCARBONS.....	2903.30-69
electric.....	8514.10-30	IODINE.....	2801.20
nonelectric.....	8417.10-80	IODOCHLORHYDROXYQUIN.....	2933.40
INDUSTRIAL INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC		ION-EXCHANGE RESINS	
HEATING EQUIPMENT.....	8514.20, 8514.40	in primary forms.....	3914.00
INDUSTRIAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS		IONIC-BEAM MACHINE TOOLS.....	8456.90, 84-3
original, by hand.....	4906.00	IONIZING RADIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND	
INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTS,		APPARATUS.....	9030.10
APPLIANCES AND MACHINES.....	9032.81-89	IONONES.....	2914.23
INFLATABLE ARTICLES		IRIDIUM	
of plastics.....	3926.90	unwrought or powder.....	7110.41-49
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.94-95	IRISH WHISKIES.....	2208.30
INFLATABLE BALLS.....	9506.62	IROKO.....	Ch. 44
INFLATABLE RAFTS.....	8907.10	IRON	
INFLATABLE VESSELS OTHER THAN RAFTS.....	8903.10	angles, shapes and sections.....	7216
INFRARED LAMPS.....	8539.40	articles of.....	Ch. 73
INFRARED RAY APPARATUS		bars and rods.....	7213-7215
medical.....	9018.20	flat-rolled products.....	7208-7212
INGOT MOLDS AND LADLES.....	8454.20	granules.....	7205.10
INGOTS		ingots and other primary forms.....	7206
of alloy steel.....	7224.10	manganiferous ores.....	2602.00
of base metals.....	XV-US2	ores and concentrates.....	2601.11-12
of iron and nonalloy steel.....	7206.10	powders.....	7205.29
of stainless steel.....	7218.10	semifinished products.....	7207
remelting scrap, of iron or steel.....	72-1(g), 7204.50	slag, dross.....	2618.00-2619.00
INGRAIN PAPER		sponge.....	7203
wallpaper.....	4814.10	waste and scrap.....	7204.10, 7204.30
INITIATORS		wire.....	7217
chemical reaction.....	3815	IRON CHLORIDES.....	2827.33
INJECTION MOLDS.....	8480.41-79	IRON HYDROXIDES.....	2821.10
INJECTION-MOLDING MACHINES		IRON OXIDES.....	2821.10
for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.10	natural micaceous.....	2530.40
INK PADS.....	9612.20	pigment preparations based on.....	3206.49
INK REMOVERS		IRON PYRITES	
for retail.....	38-2(c)	roasted.....	2601.12
INKS.....	3215.11-90	unroasted.....	2502.00
INLAID WOOD.....	4420	IRON SULFATES.....	2833.29
INLAND WATERWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC		IRON WOOL.....	7323.10
CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....	8530.80	IRONING MACHINES AND PRESSES	
INNER TUBES.....	4013	for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile	
INORGANIC CHEMICALS.....	Ch. 28	articles.....	8451.30
INOSITOLS.....	2906.13	ISINGLASS.....	3503.00
INPUT UNITS		ISOBUTANAL.....	2912.19
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99	ISOBUTANOL.....	2905.14
INSECT WAXES.....	1521	ISOBUTENE-ISOPRENE (BUTYL) RUBBER (IIR)	
INSECTICIDES		uncompounded.....	4002.31
of heterocyclic compounds.....	2934.90	ISOBUTYL ACETATE.....	2915.34
prepared or for retail.....	3808.10	ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.14
INSOLES.....	6406	ISOCYANATES.....	2929.10
INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS.....	9104.00	o-ISOCYANIC ACID, o-TOLYL ESTER.....	2929.10
INSTRUMENTS		ISOETHARINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50
for demonstrational purposes,		ISOCTYL THIOGLYCOLATE.....	2930.90
unsuitable for other uses.....	9023.00	ISOPHORONE.....	2914.29
INSULATED WIRE.....	8544.11-60		
INSULATING FITTINGS			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ISOPHTHALIC ACID.....	2917.39	JUMPSUITS	
ISOPHYTOL.....	2905.22	men's or boys'.....	6211.32-33
ISOPRENE.....	2901.24	women's or girls'.....	6211.42-43
ISOPRENE RUBBER (IR)		JUNIPER	
uncompounded.....	4002.60	seeds of.....	0909.50
ISOPROPANOL.....	2905.12	JUTE	
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.12	sacks and bags of.....	6305.10
3-ISOPROPYL-1H-2,1,3-BENZOTHIADIAZIN-		JUTE FIBERS.....	5303
4(3H)-ONE-2,2-DIOXIDE.....	2934.90	KAINITE.....	31-4(a)(i)
ISOPROPYL-N-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)CARBAMATE (CIPC).....	2924.29	KALE	
4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL and its salts.....	2907.23	edible. See VEGETABLES	
ISOQUINOLINE.....	2933.40	forage varieties.....	1214
ISOTHIOCYANATES.....	2930.90	KAOLIN.....	2507.00
ISOTOPES.....	28-6	KAOLINIC CLAYS.....	2507.00
nonradioactive.....	2845	KAPOK.....	1402.10
radioactive.....	2844	KAPUR.....	Ch. 44
ISOTOPIC SEPARATION MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.....	8401.20	KARAMANIE RUGS.....	5702.10
ISOXSUPRINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50	KARATE UNIFORMS	
ISTLE.....	1403.90	of cotton.....	6203.22, 6204.22
IVORY.....	5-3, 0507.10	KASHMIR GOAT HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.10	KELEM RUGS.....	5702.10
JACKETS		KELP ASH.....	2621.00
men's or boys' suit-type.....	6203.31-39	KEMPAS.....	Ch. 44
men's or boys' suit-type, knitted or		KENTUCKY BLUE GRASS SEED.....	1209.24
crocheted.....	6103.31-39	KEPHIR.....	0403
padded, sleeveless.....	6211.20	KEROSENE.....	2710.00
women's or girls' padded, sleeveless.....	6202.91-99	KERUING.....	Ch. 44
women's or girls' suit-type.....	6204.31-39	KETONE PEROXIDES and their derivatives.....	2909.60
women's or girls' suit-type, knitted or		KETONE-ALCOHOLS.....	2914.41-49
crocheted.....	6104.31-39	KETONE-ALDEHYDES.....	2914.41-49
JACKING SYSTEMS, BUILT-IN.....	8425.41	KETONE-PHENOLS.....	2914.50
JACKS.....	8425.41-49	KETONES and their derivatives.....	2914.11-70
JACQUARDS.....	8448.11	KETTLE-DRUMS.....	9206.00
JAMS.....	2007.99	KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS	
JARS		the sound of which must be amplified or is	
of glass.....	7010.90	electrically produced.....	9207.10
pots and similar articles of ceramic.....	6909.90	with free metal reeds.....	9203.00
JASMIN		KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS.....	9203.00
essential oils of.....	3301.22	KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS.....	9201.10-90
JELLIES.....	2007.99	KEYS	
JELUTONG.....	Ch. 44	of base metals.....	8301.70
JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE.....	0714	KIDNEY BEANS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
JET.....	25-4	KIDS	
and its mineral substitutes.....	96-2(b)	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c), 4103.10
JET FUEL.....	2710.00	leather of.....	4106.11-20
JET PROJECTING MACHINES.....	8424.30	KIESELGUHR.....	2512.00
JEWELERS' BALANCES.....	9016.00	KIESERITE.....	2530.20
JEWELRY.....	71-8	KIRSCHWASSER.....	2208.90
imitation.....	71-10, 7117.11-90	KITCHEN ARTICLES	
of precious and semiprecious stones.....	7116.20	of aluminum.....	7615.10
of precious metal or metal clad with precious		of copper.....	7418.10
metal.....	7113	of iron or steel.....	7323
JEWELRY BOXES.....	4202	of silver.....	7114.11
of wood.....	4420.90	of tin.....	8007.00
JEWELS		of zinc.....	7907.90
for clock or watch movements.....	91-US1(c), 9114.20	KITCHEN FURNITURE	
JIB CRANES.....	8426.30	wooden.....	9403.40
JOGGING SUITS		KITCHEN LINEN.....	63-3(a)(iii)
knitted or crocheted.....	6112.11-19	of cotton.....	6302.60
JOINERY		KITCHEN WASTE DISPOSERS (DISPOSALS)	
of wood, for builders.....	4418	domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained	
JOINTS		electric motor.....	8509.30
artificial.....	9021.11	KITCHENWARE	
for electrical conduit, of base metal lined		of plastics.....	3924.10
with insulating material.....	8547.90	of porcelain or china.....	6911.10
of metal sheeting combined with other		of wood.....	4419
material or of multi-layer metal		other than porcelain or china.....	6912.00
construction.....	8484.10, 8484.90	KITS	
universal.....	8483.60	model assembly.....	9503.20
JOJOBA OIL.....	1515.60, 1516-1518	KIWI FRUIT. See FRUIT	
JOKE ARTICLES.....	9505.90	KLYSTRONS.....	8540.42
JONGKONG.....	Ch. 44	KNAPSACKS.....	4202
JOURNALS.....	49-3, 4902	KNEADING MACHINES	
waste and scrap of.....	4707.30	for earth, stone, ores or other mineral	
JUDO UNIFORMS		substances.....	8474.31-39
of cotton.....	6203.22, 6204.22	n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
JUICES		KNEE PADS	
fruit.....	20-US1-3	of any material, not for sports.....	4201.00
fruit and vegetable.....	20-5, 2009.11-90	KNITTED OR CROCHETED ARTICLES	
meat, fish, or aquatic invertebrates.....	1603.00	made up.....	61-1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

KNITTED OR CROCHETED ARTICLES OF APPAREL.....	Ch. 61	LAMP ASSEMBLY MACHINES	
KNITTED OR CROCHETED CLOTHING ACCESSORIES.....	Ch. 61	for assembling electric or electronic lamps	
KNITTING MACHINES.....	8447.10, 8447.20	in glass envelopes.....	8475.10
KNITTING NEEDLES		LAMP CARBONS.....	8545.90
of iron or steel.....	7319	LAMP-HOLDERS.....	8536.61
KNIVES		LAMPS.....	9405
for machines or mechanical appliances.....	8208	filament or discharge.....	8539.10-40
of base metals.....	82-3, 8211	portable, electric.....	8512.10, 8512.20
KNOBS			8513.10, 9504.20
of plastics.....	3926.30, 3925.90		9504.40
	3926.90	LANCES.....	9307.00
of umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips.....	6603.10	LANOLIN.....	1505
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	LAPPING MACHINES	
KNOTTED NETTING		for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides	
of twine, cordage or rope.....	5608	or cermet.....	84-3, 8460.10
KOHLRABI. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		LARCH	
KOLINSKIES		tanning extract.....	3201.90
furskins.....	43-US1	LARD.....	1501.00
furskins, raw.....	4301.80	LARD OIL.....	1503.00
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	LARD STEARIN.....	1503.00
KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	48-5	LASAGNA.....	1902
coated.....	4810.31-39	LASER MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8456.10
creped or crinkled.....	4808.20-30	LASER MACHINES AND APPARATUS	
uncoated.....	4804	for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80
waste of.....	4707.10	LASERS	
KRAFTLINER.....	48-S1, 4804.11-19	other than laser diodes.....	9013.20
KUMQUATS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		LASTS	
KYANITE.....	2508.50	of wood, for shoes or boots.....	4417.00
LABELING MACHINERY		LATEX	
for bottles, cans and other containers.....	8422.30	natural rubber.....	4001.10
LABELS.....	6307.90	paper impregnated with.....	4811.90
devices for printing or embossing.....	9611.00	synthetic rubber.....	4002
of textile materials.....	5807	LATHES	
paper and paperboard.....	4821	for removing metal.....	84-4, 8458.11-99
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		LATTICE MASTS	
for treatment of materials by change of		of iron or steel.....	7308.20
temperature.....	8419.20-89	LAUAN.....	Ch. 44
furnaces and ovens, electric.....	8514.10-30	LAUNCHING GEAR.....	8805.10
furnaces and ovens, nonelectric.....	8417	LAURENT'S ACID.....	2921.45
induction or dielectric heating		LAURYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.17
equipment.....	8514.20, 8514.40	LAVANDIN	
LABORATORY REAGENTS		essential oils of.....	3301.23
composite, for in vitro use.....	3822.00	LAVATORY PANS	
LABORATORY WARE		of plastics.....	3922.90
ceramic.....	6909.11	LAVATORY SEATS AND COVERS	
of plastics.....	3926.90	of plastics.....	3922.20
LAC.....	1301.10	LAVENDER	
LACE		essential oils of.....	3301.23
hand-made.....	5804.30	LAWN ROLLERS.....	8432.80
mechanically made.....	5804.21-29	LAWN-TENNIS ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99
LACE MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90	LAWN-TENNIS BALLS.....	9506.61
LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES.....	8447.90	LAWN-TENNIS RACKETS.....	9506.51
LACINGS.....	6307.90	LAWN-MOWER BLADES.....	8208.40
LACQUERS.....	3208-3210	LEAD	
LACROSSE STICKS.....	9506.99	and articles thereof.....	Ch. 78
LACTALBUMIN.....	3502.90	ash and residues containing.....	2620.20
LACTAMS.....	2933.71-79	ores and concentrates.....	2607.00
LACTIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2918.11	LEAD CARBONATE.....	2836.70
LACTONES.....	2932.21-29	LEAD CHROMATE.....	2841.20
LACTOPHOSPHATES and their derivatives.....	2919.00	LEAD CRYSTAL.....	70-S1
LACTOSE AND LACTOSE SYRUP.....	1702.10	LEAD MONOXIDE.....	2824.10
LADINO CLOVER SEED.....	1209.22	LEAD OXIDES.....	2824.10-90
LADLES		LEAD-ACID STORAGE BATTERIES.....	8507.10, 8507.20
for metallurgy or metal foundries.....	8454.20	LEAD-TIN SOLDERS, CORED.....	8311.30
of base metals.....	8215	LEADS	
LAMB		for pencils.....	9609.20
edible offal of.....	0206.80-90, 0210.90	LEADY LITHARGE.....	2824.90
fresh or chilled meat of.....	0204.10-23	LEAF SPRINGS AND LEAVES THEREFOR	
frozen meat of.....	0204.30-43	of iron or steel.....	7320.10
furskins, raw.....	4301.30	LEAFLETS	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30	printed.....	4901
LAMBS		LEASHES	
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	for dogs.....	4201.00
leather of.....	4105.11-20	LEATHER	
skins of.....	4102.10-29	apparel and clothing accessories.....	4203.10-40
LAMINARIA AND LAMINARIA TENTS		bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.11, 4202.21
sterile.....	30-3(b), 3006.10		4202.31, 4202.91
LAMINATED WOOD.....	44-3, 44-4	fancy.....	US-1
	4412, 4418.90		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[LEATHER (con.)]		
in men's overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers.....	6101.30	
machinery parts.....	4204.00	
miscellaneous articles.....	4205	
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted, with.....	6110.30	
unfinished.....	4104.10-4111.00	
upholstered aircraft seats of.....	9401.10	
LEATHER PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING MACHINERY...	8453.10	
LEATHER-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS		
except oil or grease.....	3809	
oil or grease.....	3403	
LEAVES		
plaiting materials.....	46-1	
LECITHINS.....	2923.20	
LEEKS. See VEGETABLES		
LEGGINGS.....	6406	
LEGUMINOUS PLANT RESIDUES.....	2302.50	
LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		
dried, shelled.....	0713	
flour and meal of.....	1106.10	
fresh or chilled.....	0708	
frozen.....	0710.10, 2004	
homogenized.....	2005.10	
preserved in vinegar.....	2001	
provisionally preserved.....	0711.90	
LEMON. See FRUIT		
essential oils of.....	3301.13	
LENSES		
camera.....	9002.11	
contact.....	9001.30	
enlarging.....	9002.11	
mounted.....	9002.11, 9002.19	
projection.....	9002.90	
reducing.....	9002.11	
spectacle.....	9001.40-50	
unmounted.....	9001.30-90	
LENTILS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		
LEOPARDS		
furskins, raw.....	4301.80	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	
LETTER CARDS.....	4817.20	
LETTER CLIPS		
of base metals.....	8305.00	
LETTER OPENERS		
of base metals.....	8214.10	
LETTER PADS		
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10	
LETTER TRAYS		
of paper or paperboard, for offices or shops.....	4819.60	
LETTERPRESS PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.21-30	
LETTUCE. See VEGETABLES		
LEUCITE.....	2529.30	
LEVEL CROSSING CONTROL GEAR		
for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.....	86-3(b), 8608	
LEVEL GAUGES		
for liquids or gases.....	9026.10	
LEVEL REGULATORS		
automatic.....	9032.81-89	
LEVELERS		
self-propelled.....	8429.20	
LEVELING MACHINERY		
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.62	
	8430.69	
LEVELS.....	9015.30	
LEVOTHYROXINE, SODIUM.....	2937.99	
LICHENS		
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604.10	
LICORICE.....	12-4	
extract of.....	13-1	
vegetable saps and extracts of.....	1302.12	
LICORICE ROOTS.....	1211.10	
LIDOCAINE.....	2924.29	
LIDS		
of base metals.....	8309	
of plastics.....	3923.50	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	
LIFE BELTS.....		6307.20
LIFEBOATS.....		8906.00
LIFEJACKETS.....		6307.20
LIFTING EQUIPMENT		
works trucks fitted with.....	8427.10-90	
LIFTING HEADS		
electromagnetic.....	8505.30	
LIFTING MACHINERY.....	8425.10-8428.90	
LIGHT METERS.....	9027.40-80	
LIGHT OIL.....	2707.99	
LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES (LED'S).....	8541.40	
LIGHT-VESSELS.....	8905	
LIGHTBULBS.....	7011.10	
LIGHTERS.....	9613	
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT		
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.40	
LIGHTING FITTINGS.....	9405	
LIGHTING SETS.....	9405.30	
LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.....	8535.40, 8536.40	
LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID and its salts.....	3804.00	
LIGNITE.....	2701.10-20	
LIGNITE WAX.....	2712.90	
LILY BULBS		
dormant.....	0601.10	
LIMBA.....	Ch. 44	
LIME (FRUIT). See FRUIT		
essential oils of.....	3301.14	
LIME (MINERAL).....	2522.10-30	
LIME BARK.....	1401	
LIMESTONE.....	2521.00	
for road metalling.....	2517.10	
LIMESTONE FLUX.....	2521.00	
LINALYL ACETATE.....	2915.39	
LINE PIPE		
of iron or steel.....	7304.10, 7305.11	
	7306.10	
LINGONBERRIES. See FRUIT		
LINOLEIC ACID and its salts and esters....	2915.39, 2916.15	
LINOLEUM.....	5904.10	
LINSEED		
residues.....	2306.20	
LINSEED OIL.....	1515.11-19, 1516-1518	
LIP MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS.....	3304.10	
LIQUEFIED-GAS FUELS		
in containers not exceeding 300 cm ³	36-2(b), 3606.10	
LIQUEURS.....	2208.90	
LIQUID AIR.....	2851.00	
LIQUID CRYSTAL DEVICES n.e.s.o.i.....	9013.80	
LIQUID ELEVATORS.....	8413.82	
LIQUID LUSTRES		
for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.30	
LIQUID METERS		
production or supply.....	9028.20	
LIQUIDS		
instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking pressure of.....	9026.20	
instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking variables of.....	9026.10-80	
LIQUORS.....	22-US6	
LITHARGE.....	2824.10	
lead.....	2824.90	
LITHIUM CARBONATES.....	2836.91	
LITHIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2825.20	
LITHIUM OXIDE.....	2825.20	
LITHOGRAPHIC STONES		
prepared for printing purposes.....	8442.50	
LITHOGRAPHS.....		49-US1
frames for.....	97-5	
on paper or paperboard.....	4911.91-99	
original.....	97-2, 9702.00	
LITHOPONE.....	3206.42	
LITMUS		
coloring matter.....	3203.00	
LIVE ANIMALS.....		Ch. 1, 3
LIVER		
prepared or preserved.....	1602.20	
LIVERS		
bovine.....	0206.22	
poultry.....	0207.31-50	
swine.....	0206.41	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

LIVERS AND ROES			
fish, dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305.20		
fish, fresh or chilled.....	0302.70		
fish, frozen.....	0303.80		
LLAMA HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR			
LOAD BOARDS			
of wood.....	4415.20		
LOADING GAUGES			
railway or tramway.....	86-3(a), 8608		
LOADING MACHINERY.....	8425.10-8428.90		
LOBSTERS			
frozen.....	0306.11-12		
not frozen.....	0306.21-22		
prepared or preserved.....	1605.30		
LOCAL ANESTHETICS			
of nitrogen-function compounds.....	2922.50		
LOCK WASHERS			
of iron or steel.....	7318.21		
LOCKS.....	8301		
LOCOMOTIVE TENDERS.....	8602		
LOCOMOTIVE TRAVERSERS.....	8428.50		
LOCOMOTIVES.....	8601, 8602		
LOCUST BEANS LOCUST BEAN SEEDS.....	1212.10		
mucilages and thickeners from.....	1302.32		
LOGANBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
LOGS			
as fuel wood.....	4401.10		
in the rough or roughly squared.....	4403		
of wood waste and scrap.....	4401.30		
LOGWOOD			
coloring matter.....	3203.00		
LONG PILE FABRICS.....	60-US1		
LOOFAH			
articles of.....	4602		
LOOMS.....	8446.10-30		
LOUDSPEAKERS.....	8518.21-29		
LOUPES.....	9013.80		
LUBRICATING OILS.....	2710.00		
LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS			
less than 70% petroleum or bituminous oils.....	3403		
LUBRICATING PUMPS			
for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30		
LUGES.....	9506.99		
LUGGAGE			
of plaiting materials.....	4602		
LUMBER AND TIMBERS			
edge-glued.....	4418.90		
sawed.....	44-US2		
LUMINOPHORES			
inorganic.....	3206.50		
synthetic organic.....	3204.90		
LUMPS			
of iron.....	7203		
of precious metals and metals clad with precious metals.....	71-US1(a)		
LUPINES.....	1214		
seeds of.....	12-3		
LUPULIN.....	1210.20		
LUTIDINES.....	2933.39		
LYCHEES			
prepared or preserved.....	2008.99		
LYES			
residual, except tall oil.....	3804.00		
LYNXES			
furskins, raw.....	4301.80		
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30		
LYRES (MUSIC HOLDERS).....	9209.92-99		
LYSINE and its salts and esters.....	2922.41		
MACADAM.....	2517.10-30		
MACARONI.....	1902		
MACARONI MANUFACTURING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.10		
MACE.....	0908.20		
MACHETES			
of base metals.....	8201.40		
MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3		
for cold working glass.....	84-3, 8464.10-90		
for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10-70		
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means			
[MACHINE TOOLS (con.)]			
of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products.....	84-3, 8460.11-90		
for working any material by removal of material by nonmechanical processes.....	84-3, 8456.10-90		
for working metal.....	84-4		
for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching.....	8462.21-49		
for working metal by forging, hammering, die-stamping.....	8462.10		
for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material.....	8463.10-90		
for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement, or like mineral materials.....	84-3, 8464.10-90		
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10-99		
lathes.....	84-4, 8458.11-99		
machining centers for working metal.....	84-4, 8457.10		
multistation transfer machines for working metal.....	84-4, 8457-30		
planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off or other machine tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8461.10-90		
unit construction machines for working metal.....	84-4, 8457.20		
MACHINERY. <u>See</u> the name of the machinery or references to its function			
MACHINES. <u>See</u> the name of the machine or references to its function			
MACHINING CENTERS			
for working metal.....	84-4, 8457.10		
MACKEREL			
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305		
fresh or chilled.....	0302.64		
frozen.....	0303.74		
prepared or preserved.....	1604.15		
MAGIC TRICKS.....	9505.90		
MAGNESIA.....	2519.90		
MAGNESIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8104		
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE)			
natural.....	2519.10-90		
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE.....	2827.31		
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2816.10		
MAGNESIUM OXIDE.....	2519		
cultured crystals of.....	38-2(a)		
MAGNESIUM PEROXIDE.....	2816.10		
MAGNESIUM POTASSIUM SULFATE.....	31-4(A)(iv)		
MAGNESIUM SULFATES.....	2833.21		
natural.....	2530.20		
MAGNETIC DISCS			
prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.20		
MAGNETIC FLUX MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9031.81-89		
MAGNETIC FLYWHEELS			
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.20		
MAGNETIC PULSE MACHINES AND APPARATUS			
for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80		
MAGNETIC READERS			
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99		
MAGNETIC TAPE SOUND RECORDERS.....	8520.10-39		
MAGNETIC TAPE-TYPE RECORDING OR REPRODUCING VIDEO APPARATUS.....	8521.10		
MAGNETIC TAPES			
prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.11-13		
recorded.....	8524.21-23		
MAGNETO-DYNAMOS			
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.20		
MAGNETRONS.....	8540.41		
MAGNETS.....	8505.11-90		
MAGNIFIERS			
hand.....	9013.80		
MAGNIFYING GLASSES.....	9013.80		
MAHOGANY.....	Ch. 44		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

MAIL SORTING, FOLDING, INSERTING, OPENING, CLOSING OR SEALING MACHINES.....	8472.30	MANGOLDS.....	1214
MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE VEHICLES		MANGOSTEENS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
railway or tramway.....	8604.00	MANGROVE	
MAIZE. <u>See</u> CEREALS		tanning extract.....	3201.90
MAKORE.....	Ch. 44	MANICURE PREPARATIONS.....	3304.30
MALEIC ACID.....	2917.19	MANICURE SETS	
MALEIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.14	of base metals.....	8214.20
MALLETS		MANNEQUINS.....	9618.00
entered with percussion		MANNITOL.....	2905.43
musical instruments.....	91-2, 9206.00	MANOMETERS.....	9026.20
for percussion musical instruments.....	9209.99	MANOSTATS.....	9032.20
MALONONITRILE.....	2926.90	MANSONIA.....	Ch. 44
MALONYLUREA and its derivatives.....	2933.51	MANTILLAS.....	6214
MALT.....	1107	knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10
MALT EXTRACT.....	1901.90	MANUFACTURED ARTICLES.....	Sect. XX
MALTED MILK.....	1901.90	MANURE SPREADERS.....	8432.40
MALTOSE.....	1702	MANUSCRIPTS.....	Ch. 49
MAMEYES COLORADOS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		MAP CASES.....	4202
MAN-MADE FIBERS		MAPLE SUGAR.....	1702.20
bed linen of.....	6302.32	MAPLE SYRUP.....	1702.20
bed linen, printed of.....	6302.22	MAPS	
bedspreads of.....	6304.19	printed.....	4905
gloves, mittens, mitts of.....	6216.00	MARACAS.....	9206.00
handkerchiefs of.....	6213.90	MARBLE	
knitted or crocheted bedspreads of.....	6304.11	building stone.....	2515.11-12
men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of.....	6201.93	granules, chippings, and powder.....	2517.41-49
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas of.....	6207.22	MARGARINE.....	1517.10-90
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas,		MARINE CHRONOMETERS	
knitted or crocheted of.....	6107.22	standard.....	9105.99
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats,		MARINE MAMMALS	
capas, cloaks of.....	6201.13	fats and oils of.....	1504.30, 1516-1518
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats,		MARINE PROPULSION ENGINES	
capas, cloaks, anoraks, knitted		compression ignition.....	8408.10
or crocheted of.....	6101.30	hydrojet.....	8412.10
men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.30	spark ignition, internal combustion.....	8407.21, 8407.29
men's or boys' shirts, knitted or		MARINE PROPULSION TURBINES.....	8406.11
crocheted of.....	6105.20	MARJORAM	
men's or boys' underpants and briefs of.....	6107.12	dried.....	0712.90
slips and petticoats of.....	6208.11	sweet.....	7-2
slips and petticoats, knitted or		MARKERS	
crocheted of.....	6108.11	porous-tipped.....	9608.20
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests,		MARKING REQUIREMENTS, SPECIAL	
knitted or crocheted of.....	6110.30	for watch and clock movements, cases	
t-shirts, singlets, tank tops, knitted		and dials.....	91-US4
or crocheted of.....	6109.90	MARMALADES.....	2007.91
table linen of.....	6302.53	MARQUETRY	
ties and cravats of.....	6215.20	of wood.....	4420
typewriter ribbons of.....	9612.10	MARROWS.....	7-2
women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers,		MARSALA.....	2204.21
jackets of.....	6202.93	MARTENS	
women's or girls' blouses and shirts of.....	6206.40	furskins.....	43-US1
women's or girls' blouses and shirts,		furskins, raw.....	4301.80
knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.20	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
women's or girls' briefs and panties of.....	6108.22	MARTIAL ARTS UNIFORMS	
women's or girls' nightdresses and		of cotton.....	6203.22, 6204.22
pajamas of.....	6208.22	MASSAGE APPARATUS.....	9019.10
women's or girls' nightdresses and		MASSICOT.....	2824.10
pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.32	MASTER ALLOYS	
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats,		of copper.....	74-1(c), 7405
capas, cloaks of.....	6202.13	MASTER RECORDS.....	8524.90
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats,		MASTICS	
capas, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers,		bituminous.....	2715.00
knitted or crocheted of.....	6102.30	except bituminous.....	3214.10
<u>See also</u> ARTIFICIAL FIBERS; SYNTHETIC FIBERS		MATCHES.....	3605.00
MANCHONS		white phosphorous.....	36-US1
of felt.....	6501.00	MATE.....	0903.00
MANDARIN DUCK SKINS.....	5-US1	extracts, essences, and concentrates.....	2101.20
MANDARIN ORANGES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS.....	9017.20
MANDELIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2918.17	MATRICES FOR USE IN THE PRODUCTION	
MANDOLINES.....	9202.90	OF SOUND RECORDS	
MANGANATES		metal.....	8524.90
of metals.....	2841.60	MATS	
MANGANESE		of plastics, household.....	3924.90
and articles thereof.....	8111.00	of plaiting materials.....	4601
ores and concentrates.....	2602.00	MATTES	
MANGANESE DIOXIDE.....	2820.10	of cobalt.....	8105.10
MANGANESE OXIDES.....	2820.10-90	of copper.....	7401.10
MANGANITES		of nickel.....	7501.10
of metals.....	2841.60	MATTING	
MANGOES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		of plaiting materials.....	4601

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

MATTOCKS				METAL			
of base metals	8201.30			clad with precious metal	95-2, 96-4		
MATTRESS SUPPORTS	9404.10			precious	71-4(a), 95-2, 96-4		
MATTRESSES	9404.21-29			precious, lighters of	9613.80		
pneumatic, of plastics	3926.90			smoking pipes and bowls of	9614.90		
waterbed	3926.90			METAL ALCOHOLATES	29-5(d)		
MEAD	2206.00			METAL CARBIDES			
MEAL	11-3, 19-2			nonagglomerated, mixed	3823.30		
food preparations of	1901.10-90			METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL	71-7		
mustard	2103.30			METAL FOUNDRIES MACHINERY	8454.10-30		
residues and wastes	2301.10-20			METAL FOUNDRY MOLDING BOXES	8480.10		
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS				METAL FRAME			
for measuring length, for use in the hand	9017.30-80			seats with	9401.71-79		
for variables of liquids or gases	9026.10-80			METAL FURNITURE	9403.10-20		
n.e.s.o.i.	9031.10-80			METAL MATRICES FOR USE IN THE PRODUCTION			
MEASURING RODS AND TAPES	9017.80			OF SOUND RECORDS	8524.90		
MEAT	Ch. 2			METAL THREAD	61-9, 62-9		
edible flours and meals of	0210.90			METAL TREATING MACHINES n.e.s.o.i.	8479.81		
extracts and juices of	1603.00			METAL WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS			
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.10			electric	8515.21-80		
prepared or preserved	1601-1602			METAL WORKING HAND TOOLS			
processed	2-US1(a)			electromechanical, with self-contained			
sausages of	1601.00			electric motor	8508.10-80		
See also names of specific meats				pneumatic	8467.11-19		
MEAT OFFAL				with self-contained nonelectric motor	8467.11-89		
edible	Ch. 2			METAL WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8456.10-8463.90		
edible flours and meals of	0210.90			METAL WORKING MACHINES			
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.10			knives and blades for	8208.10		
prepared or preserved	1601-1602			METAL-ROLLING MILLS	8455.10-30		
sausages of	1601.00			METALDEHYDE			
MEAT PREPARATION MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.	8438.50			in forms for use as fuel	36-2(a)		
MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, HAND-OPERATED				METALLIC ACID	28-4		
FOR FOOD OR DRINK				METALLIC SALTS	28-5		
of base metals	8210.00			METALLIZED LEATHER	4109.00		
MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS	8416.30			METALLURGY MACHINERY	8454.10-30		
MECHANICAL GRATES	8416.30			METALS			
MECHANICAL PENCILS	9608.40			clad with precious metal	Ch. 71		
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES				machines and appliances for			
machines and appliances for determining	9024.10-80			testing the mechanical properties			
MECHANICAL SHOVELS				thereof	9024.10		
self-propelled	8429.52-59			precious	Ch. 71		
MECHANICAL SIGNAL DISCS				METALS. See also ORES			
for railways, tramways, roads, inland				METANILAMIDE	2935.00		
waterways, parking facilities, port				METAPARACRESOL	2707.99		
installations or airfields	86-3(b), 8608			METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9015.10-80		
MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS	9208.90			METHACRYLAMIDE	2924.10		
MECHANICAL STOKERS	8416.30			METHACRYLIC ACID			
MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS	9208.90			and its salts	2916.13		
MECHANICAL WOODPULP	Ch. 47			esters of	2916.14		
MECHANOTHERAPY APPLIANCES	9019.10			METHANAL	2912.11		
MECLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2933.59			METHANOL	2905.11		
MEDICAL FURNITURE	9402			METHIONINE	2930.40		
MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9018.11-90			β -(β -METHOXYETHOXYETHYL)-4-AMINOBENZOATE	2922.50		
MEDICAMENTS				4-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID	2922.29		
bulk preparations	3003			6-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID	2922.29		
in doses or packaged for retail	3004			4-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	2922.29		
MEDICINAL PLANTS	1211			5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	2922.29		
MEDICINAL PRODUCTS				5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE SULFATE	2922.29		
from vegetable saps and extracts	1302.19			METHYL ACRYLATE	2916.12		
MEERSCHAUM	25-4, 96-2(b)			METHYL ALCOHOL	2905.11		
MELAMINE	2933.61			METHYL ANTHRANILATE	2922.49		
MELAMINE RESINS				METHYL CHLORIDE	2903.11		
in primary forms	3909.20			METHYL ETHYL KETONE	2914.12		
MELONS. See FRUIT				METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME	2928.00		
MEMORANDUM PADS	4820.10			METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE	2914.13		
MENADIONE AND ITS SALTS	2914.69			METHYL METHACRYLATE	2916.14		
MENAGERIES				METHYL METHACRYLATE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE			
travelling	9508.00			(MBS) COPOLYMERS			
MENTHOL	2906.11			in primary forms	3903.90		
MERANTI	Ch. 44			METHYL-4-AMINOBENZENESULFONYLCARBAMATE	2924.29		
MERBAU	Ch. 44			METHYLAMINE and its salts	2921.11		
2-MERCAPTOBENZOTHAZOLE, SODIUM SALT	2934.20			6-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID	2922.29		
MERCURY	2805.40			7-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID	2922.29		
MERCURY CHLORIDES	2827.39			N-METHYLANILINE	2921.42		
MERRY-GO-ROUNDS	9508.00			2-METHYL-p-ANISIDINE	2922.29		
MESIDINE	2921.49			METHYLANTHRACENE	2902.90		
MESITYLENE	2902.90			3-METHYLBENZO[f]QUINOLINE	2933.90		
MESLIN. See CEREALS				3-METHYLBENZOTHAZOLE-2-HYDRAZONE	2934.20		
MESORIDAZINE BESYLATE	2934.30			2,4-METHYLCARBOXYPYRAZOLIC ACID	2933.19		
METACRESOL	2707.99			METHYLCOUMARINS	2932.21		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

METHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS.....	2906.12	MINERAL FERTILIZERS.....	3102-3105
METHYLCYCLOHEXANONES.....	2914.22	MINERAL PRODUCTS	
METHYLENE CHLORIDE.....	2903.12	crude.....	Ch. 25-27
METHYLENE DIBROMIDE.....	2903.30	MINERAL TAR	
4,4'-METHYLENEBIS[2-CHLOROANILINE].....	2921.59	mixtures.....	2715.00
4,4'-METHYLENEDIANILINE.....	2921.59	MINERAL WATERS.....	2201.10, 2202.10
2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPYRIDINE.....	2933.39	MINERAL WAXES.....	2712
2-METHYLINDOLINE.....	2933.90	MINERAL WOOLS	
METHYLIONONES.....	2914.33	glass.....	70-4
2-METHYLMERCAPTOBENZIMIDAZOLE.....	2933.90	in bulk, sheets or rolls.....	6806.10
METHYLNAPHTHALENE.....	2902.90	MINERALOGICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES...	9705.00
METHYLOXIRANE.....	2910.20	MINES.....	9306
4-METHYLPENTAN-2-ONE.....	2914.13	MINKS	
1-METHYL-2-PHENYLINDOLE.....	2933.90	furskins.....	43-US1
METHYLPHENYLPYRAZOLONE.....	2933.19	furskins, raw.....	4301.10
2-METHYLPROPAN-1-OL.....	2905.14	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.11, 4302.20-30
1-METHYLPYRAZINE.....	2933.90	MINTS.....	12-4
2,4-METHYLPYRAZOLIC ACID.....	2933.90	essential oils of.....	3301.25
N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE.....	2933.79	leaves.....	1211.90
8-METHYLQUINOLINE.....	2933.40	MIRRORS.....	7009
3-METHYL-1-(p-TOLYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE).....	2933.19	of base metals.....	8306.30
METRIZOIC ACID.....	2924.29	optical elements, mounted.....	9002.90
METRONOMES.....	9209.10	optical elements, unmounted.....	9001.90
MICA.....	2525.10-30, 6814.90	rearview.....	7009.10
plates, sheets and strips.....	6814.10	MISSILES.....	9306
MICACEOUS IRON OXIDES.....	2530.40	MITTENS AND MITTS.....	6216.00
MICHLER'S HYDROL.....	2922.19	knitted or crocheted.....	6116
MICROASSEMBLIES		leather or composition leather.....	4203.21-29
electronic.....	85-5(B)(c), 8542.80	MIXERS	
MICROCRYSTALLINE PETROLEUM WAX.....	2712.10	food mixers, domestic, electromechanical,	
MICROFICHE READERS.....	9008.20	with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
MICROMETERS.....	9017.30	MIXING MACHINES	
MICROPHONES AND THEIR STANDS.....	8518.10	for earth, stone, ores or other	
MICROSCOPE CASES		mineral substances.....	8474.31-39
of wood.....	4420.90	n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
MICROSCOPES		MOBILE CRANES	
compound optical.....	9011.10-80	motor vehicles.....	8705.10
for microphotography, microcinematography		MOBILE DRILLING DERRICKS	
or microprojection.....	9011.10-20	motor vehicles.....	8705.20
other than optical.....	9012.10	MOBILE LIFTING FRAMES.....	8426.12
MICROSPHERES		MODEL ASSEMBLY KITS.....	9503.20
of glass.....	7018.20	MODELING PASTES.....	3407.00
MICROTOMES.....	9027.90	molded or carved articles of.....	9602.00
MICROWAVE OVENS		MODELS	
of a kind used for domestic purposes.....	8516.50	designed for demonstrational purposes,	
other than household.....	8419.81	unsuitable for other uses.....	9023.00
MICROWAVE TUBES.....	8540.41-49	toy, with motors, parts and accessories.....	9503.80
MIDDLEINGS.....	2302	MOLASSES.....	17-US3(a)-(ij), 1703.10-90
MILITARY WEAPONS.....	9301.00, 9305	MOLD BASES.....	8480.20
MILK.....	4-1	MOLD FORMING MACHINES	
animal feed materials.....	2309.90	for foundries.....	8474.80
chocolate drink.....	2202.90	MOLD RELEASE PREPARATIONS.....	3403
concentrated or containing added sweetening.....	0402	MOLDING BOXES	
condensed.....	0402.99	for metal foundry.....	8480.10
curdled.....	0403	MOLDING MACHINERY	
fats and oils of.....	0405	for paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	8441.40
fermented or acidified.....	0403	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
food preparations of.....	1901.90	unhardened cements, plastering	
not concentrated nor containing		materials or other mineral products.....	8474.80
added sweetening.....	0401	for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.30-59
powder, granules, or solids.....	0402.10-29	for working wood, cork, bone, hard	
sugar confectioneries of.....	1704.90	rubber, hard plastics or similar	
MILK PROTEIN CONCENTRATES.....	35-US1, 3501.10	hard materials, by cutting.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.92
MILKING MACHINES.....	8434.20	MOLDING PATTERNS.....	8480.30
MILL NEPS.....	5601.30	MOLDINGS	
MILLBOARD		of coniferous wood.....	4409.10
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.60	of nonconiferous wood.....	4409.20
MILLED CEREALS.....	11-2	MOLDS	
MILLED PRODUCTS.....	Ch. 11	for glass.....	8480.50
mixtures.....	11-US1	for metal or metal carbides.....	8480.41-49
MILLET.....	1008.20	for mineral materials.....	8480.60
MILLING MACHINERY.....	8437.80	for rubber or plastics.....	8480.71-79
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39, 8459.51-69	MOLLUSCS.....	0307
for working wood, cork, bone,		extracts and juices of.....	1603.00
hard rubber, hard plastics or		flours, meals, and pellets.....	2301.20
similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.92	prepared or preserved.....	1605.90
MILLSTONES.....	6804.10-23	See also names of specific molluscs	
MINE WAGON PUSHERS.....	8428.50	MOLYBDATES	
MINERAL CARVING MATERIAL.....	96-2	of metals.....	2841.70
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9602.00		

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

MOLYBDENUM					[MOTORS (con.)]		
ash and residues containing.....	2620.90				weight-operated.....	8412.80	
ores and concentrates.....	2613.10-90				See also ENGINES		
MOLYBDENUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8102				MOUNTINGS		
MOLYBDENUM CATALYSTS					of base metals, for furniture,		
prepared.....	3815.90				doors, staircases, windows, ,		
MOLYBDENUM HYDROXIDES.....	2825.70				blinds, coachwork, saddlery,		
MOLYBDENUM OXIDES.....	2825.70				trunks, chests, caskets and the like.....	8302	
MONETHANOLAMINE and its salts.....	2922.11				MOUNTS		
MONEY.....	71-US2, 7108.20				for photographic slides, of plastics.....	3926.90	
MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES					MOUTH ORGANS.....	9204.20	
automatic.....	8476.19				MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS.....	9208.90	
MONGOLIAN LAMB					MOVEMENTS, CLOCK OR WATCH.....	9110	
furskins, raw.....	4301.30				products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30				sets.....	91-US1(e)	
MONKEYS					special marking requirements.....	91-US4	
live.....	0106.00				suitable for using both in clocks		
MONOAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE.....	31-5, 3105.40				or watches and in other articles.....	91-4	
MONOCHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and					watch.....	91-3	
esters.....	2915.40				MOVING WALKWAYS.....	8428.40	
MONOCHLOROMONONITROBENZENES.....	2904.90				MOWERS		
MONOCULARS.....	9005.80				for grass or hay.....	8433.11-20	
MONOETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.19				MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS		
MONOFILAMENT					from vegetable products.....	1302.31-39	
artificial textile.....	5403, 5405				MUFFLERS.....	6214	
of plastics.....	3916				knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10	
synthetic textile.....	5402, 5404.10				MUFFLERS AND EXHAUST PIPES		
MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.....	8542.11, 8542.19				for motor vehicles.....	8708.92	
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE.....	2922.42				MULBERRIES. See FRUIT		
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.22				MULES AND HINNIES		
MONSTERS					edible offal of.....	0206, 0210.90	
toy.....	9503.41				live.....	0101.20	
MONTAN WAX.....	2712.90				meat of.....	0205.00	
MONUMENTAL STONE					MULLITE.....	2508.60	
worked.....	68-2, 6802				MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINES.....	84-7	
MONURON.....	2924.21				MULTIMETERS.....	9030.31	
MOP CLOTHS					MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING UNITS OF GLASS.....	7008.00	
of cotton.....	6307.10				MULTISTATION TRANSFER MACHINES		
MOP HANDLES					for working metal.....	84-4, 8457.30	
of wood.....	4417.00				MUNITIONS		
MOPEDS.....	8711				of war.....	9306	
MOPS.....	9603				MUSHROOM SPAWN.....	0602.91	
MORDANT DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.12				MUSHROOMS. See VEGETABLES		
MORNING DRESS.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)				edible.....	7-2	
MORTAR MIXERS.....	8474.31				MUSIC		
MORTARS					printed or in manuscript.....	4904	
nonrefractory.....	3823.50				MUSIC BOXES.....	9208.10	
refractory.....	3816.00				mechanisms for.....	9209.20	
MORTISING MACHINES					MUSIC HOLDERS.....	9209.92-99	
for working wood, cork, bone,					MUSIC SYNTHESIZERS.....	9207.10-90	
hard rubber, hard plastics or					MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES.....	4202	
similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.95				MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STANDS		
MOSSSES					collapsible.....	9209.92-99	
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604.10				MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS.....	9209.30	
MOTHER-OF-PEARL					MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.....	9201.10-9208.90	
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601				the sound of which must be amplified		
MOTION-PICTURE FILM					or is electrically produced.....	9207.10-90	
exposed and developed.....	3706.10-90				toy.....	9503.50	
exposed, but not developed.....	3704.00				MUSICAL SAWS.....	9208.90	
sensitized, unexposed.....	3702				MUSK.....	0510.00	
MOTOR CHASSIS FITTED WITH CABS					artificial.....	2904.20, 2909.30, 2914.70	
classification of.....	87-4				MUSK AMBRETTE.....	2909.30	
MOTOR FUEL.....	27-US3, 2710.00				MUSK KETONE.....	2914.70	
MOTOR FUEL BLENDING STOCK.....	27-US4, 2710.00				MUSK XYLOL.....	2904.20	
MOTOR VEHICLES					MUSKRATS		
bodies (including cabs).....	8707				furskins.....	43-US1	
chassis.....	8706.00				furskins, raw.....		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

NAIL BRUSHES.....	9603	NEWSPAPERS.....	49-3, 4902
NAIL CLIPPERS		waste and scrap of.....	4707.30
of base metals.....	8214.20	NEWSPRINT.....	48-3
NAIL FILES		in rolls or sheets.....	4801.00
of base metals.....	8214.20	NIACIN.....	2936.29
NAILING MACHINES		NIACINAMIDE.....	2936.29
for working wood, cork, bone,		NIBS for pens.....	9608.91
hard rubber, hard plastics or		NICARBAZIN.....	2933.59
similar hard		NICKEL	
materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.94, 8465.99	and articles thereof.....	Ch. 75, 75-S1(a)
NAILS		ash and residues containing.....	2620.90
of aluminum.....	7616.10	ores and concentrates.....	2604.00
of animals.....	0507	NICKEL ALLOYS.....	75-S1(b)
of copper.....	7415.10	NICKEL CATALYSTS	
of iron or steel.....	7317.00	prepared.....	3815
NAMEPLATES		NICKEL CHLORIDE.....	2827.35
illuminated.....	9405	NICKEL HYDROXIDES.....	2825.40
of base metals.....	8310.00	NICKEL OXIDE SINTERS.....	7501.20
NANDROLONE PHENPROPIONATE.....	2937.99	NICKEL OXIDES.....	2825.40
NAPHTHALENE.....	27-S3, 2707.40	NICKEL SILVER.....	74-S1(c)
1,8-NAPHTHALENEDIAMINE.....	2921.59	NICKEL SULFATES.....	2833.24
1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2904.10	NICKEL-CADMIUM STORAGE BATTERIES.....	8507.30
NAPHTHALENETRISULFONIC ACID		NICKEL-IRON STORAGE BATTERIES.....	8507.40
mixture of 1,3,6- and 1,3,7-isomers.....	2904.10	NICOTINE and its salts.....	2939.70
NAPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39	NIGHTDRESSES	
NAPHTHAS.....	2710.00, 3807.00	women's or girls'.....	6208.21-29
NAPHTHENIC ACIDS and their water-insoluble		women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108.31-39
salts and esters.....	3823.20	NIGHTSHIRTS	
NAPHTHOL AS and derivatives.....	2924.29	men's or boys'.....	6207.21
α-NAPHTHOL.....	2907.15	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107.21-29
1-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID and its		NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM)	
salts.....	2908.20	and articles thereof.....	8112.91
2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID and its		ores and concentrates.....	2615.90
salts.....	2908.20	NIPPLES	
NAPHTHOLS and their salts.....	2907.15	nursing, of plastics.....	3926.90
NAPHTHYLAMINES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES and their		NITRA ACID AMIDE.....	2924.29
salts.....	2921.45	NITRATES	
NAPKINS		fertilizers.....	3105
needlecraft sets for making.....	6308.00	of metals.....	2834.21-29
of cotton.....	6302.51	NITRIC ACID.....	2808.00
of flax.....	6302.52	NITRIDES.....	2850.00
of paper.....	4803, 4818	NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS.....	2926
of plastics.....	3924.90	NITRITES of metals.....	2834.10
NARCISSUS BULBS		m-NITROANILINE.....	2921.42
dormant.....	0601.10	p-NITROBENZYL CHLORIDE.....	2916.39
NARROW FABRICS.....	70-US7	4-NITRO-m-CRESOL.....	2908.90
NARWHAL TUSKS.....	5-3	NITRODIPHENYLAMINE.....	2921.44
NATIVITY SCENES AND FIGURES.....	9505.10	NITROGEN.....	2804.30
NATURAL GAS.....	2711.11, 2711.21	NITROGEN-FUNCTION ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.....	29-4
NATURAL GUMS.....	40-1	7-NITRONAPHTH(1,2)OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC ACID	
NATURAL RUBBER.....	40-1	and its salts.....	2934.90
NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS		NITROPHENOLS.....	2908.90
radio or radar.....	8526.10, 8526.91	1-(p-NITROPHENYL)-2-AMINO-1,3-PROPANEDIOL.....	2922.19
NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9014.10-14	p-NITROTOLUENE.....	2904.20
NECTARINES		NITROTOLUENESULFONIC ACIDS.....	2904.90
fresh.....	0809.30	2-NITRO-m-TOLUIC ACID.....	2916.39
NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS.....	84-S1, 8482.40	3-NITRO-o-TOLUIC ACID.....	2916.39
NEEDLECRAFT SETS		p-NITRO-o-XYLENE.....	2904.20
in packings for retail sale.....	6308.00	NOISEMAKERS.....	9505.90
NEEDLELOOM FELT.....	56-2, 5602.10	NOKKELOST CHEESE.....	0406
NEEDLES		NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.....	22-3
for knitting machines.....	8448.51	See also JUICES	
for roller bearings.....	8482.91	NONALLOY STEEL.....	7206-7217
for sewing machines.....	8452.30	See also STEEL	
for sutures.....	9018.32	NONHORMONAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS	
for syringes.....	9018.31-32	of heterocyclic compounds.....	2933.90
sewing, of iron or steel.....	7319	NONWOVENS.....	56-3, 5603.00
NEGATOSCOPES.....	9010.20	impregnated, coated or covered	
NEGLIGES		with perfume or cosmetics.....	33-3
women's or girls'.....	6208	impregnated, coated or covered	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108	with soap or detergent.....	3401.11-19
NEOPENTYL GLYCOL.....	2905.39	NONWOVENS MANUFACTURE AND FINISHING MACHINERY.....	8449.00
NEPHELINE.....	2529.30	NONYLPHENOL	
NEPHELINE SYENITE.....	2529.30	isomers and its salts.....	2907.13
NET MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90	NOODLES.....	1902
NETS.....	5608	NOTCHING MACHINES	
fishing.....	9507.90	for working metal.....	8462.41-49
NETTING		NOTEBOOKS	
of copper wire.....	7414	of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10
of iron or steel.....	7314.20-30	NUCLEAR REACTORS.....	8401.10
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH. See VEGETABLES		NUCLEIC ACIDS and their salts.....	2933.51-59

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

NUMBERING STAMPS	
hand-operated.....	9611.00
NUMISMATIC COLLECTIONS.....	9705.00
NURSING CUSHIONS	
of plastics.....	3926.90
NURSING NIPPLES	
of plastics.....	3926.90
of vulcanized rubber.....	4014.90
NUT CHARCOAL.....	4402.00
NUT OILS.....	1515.90, 1516-1518
NUT PREPARATION MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.60
NUT TREES	
edible.....	0602.20
NUTMEG.....	0908.10
NUTRIAS	
furskins, raw.....	4301.80
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
NUTS (MINERAL)	
of aluminum.....	7616.10
of copper.....	7415.32
of iron or steel.....	7318.16
NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
chilled.....	8-2
edible.....	Ch. 8
for carving.....	96-2(a)
frozen.....	0811
homogenized preparations of.....	2007.10
otherwise prepared or preserved.....	2008
prepared in vinegar.....	2001.90
preserved in sugar.....	2006
provisionally preserved.....	0812
NYLIDRIN HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50
NYLON	
in primary forms.....	3908.10
NYLON FIBERS. <u>See</u> SYNTHETIC FIBERS	
NYLON SALT.....	2921.22
OAK.....	Ch. 44
tanning extract.....	3201.30
OATS. <u>See</u> CEREALS	
OBECHE.....	Ch. 44
OBOES.....	9205.90
OCARINAS.....	9205.90
OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80
OCELOTS	
furskins, raw.....	4301.80
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
OCTABROMODIPHENYL OXIDE.....	2909.30
OCTADECAN-1-OL.....	2905.17
OCTANOL	
isomers thereof.....	2905.16
OCTOPUS.....	0307.51-59
OCTYL ALCOHOL	
isomers thereof.....	2905.16
OCTYLPHENOL	
isomers and its salts.....	2907.13
ODOMETERS.....	9029.10
ODORIFEROUS PREPARATIONS	
used as raw materials.....	3302.10-90
which operate by burning.....	33-3, 3307.41
OFFICE FURNITURE	
of metal.....	9403.10
of wood.....	9403.30
OFFICE MACHINES.....	8469.10-8472.90
OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT	
of base metals.....	8304.00
OFFICE SUPPLIES	
of plastics.....	3926.10
OFFSET PLATES	
of paper.....	4816
OFFSET PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.11-19
OIL FILTERS.....	8421.23
OIL FOOTS AND DREGS.....	15-4
OIL SEEDS.....	1201.00-1207
flours and meals of.....	12-2, 1208
OIL SHALE.....	2714.10
OILCAKE.....	2304-2306
OILS	
animal or vegetable.....	Ch. 15
essential.....	3301.11-29
from coal tar.....	2707
lubricating.....	2710.00

[OILS (con.)]	
petroleum.....	27-2, 27-US1(a)
	27-US2, 2709.00
	2710.00, 2713.11-90
rosin.....	3806
terpenic.....	3805
wood tar.....	3807.00
<u>See also</u> FATS; names of specific oils	
OKOUME.....	Ch. 44
OLEAGINOUS FRUITS.....	1201.00-1207
OLEFINS	
halogenated, polymers of, in primary forms.....	3904
linear alpha, unmixed, C ₆ -C ₁₀	2901.29
polymers of, in primary forms.....	3902
OLEIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	1519.12, 2916.15
OLEO-OIL.....	1503.00, 1517-1518
OLEORESINS	
nonvolatile.....	3301.30
OLEOSTEARIN.....	1503.00, 1516
OLEUM.....	2807.00
OLEYL ALCOHOL.....	1519.30
OLIVE OIL.....	15-2, 1509-1510
OLIVES. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
ONION SEEDS.....	1209.91
ONIONS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
OPACIFIERS	
prepared, for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.10
OPACIFYING PREPARATIONS	
for X-ray examination.....	30-3(d), 3006.30
OPERATING TABLES.....	9402
OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.50
OPIMUM.....	13-1, 1302.11
alkaloids of.....	2939.10
OPTICAL APPLIANCES n.e.s.o.i.....	9013.10-80
OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS.....	90-US3
OPTICAL ELEMENTS.....	7014.00
of any material except glass not optically	
worked, mounted.....	9002.11-90
of any material except glass not optically	
worked, unmounted.....	9001.10-90
OPTICAL FIBER BUNDLES AND CABLES.....	8544.70, 9001.10
OPTICAL FIBERS.....	9001.10
OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES OR MACHINES	
for measuring or checking.....	90-5
n.e.s.o.i.....	9013.10-80
OPTICAL MICROSCOPES.....	9011.10-80
OPTICAL READERS	
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99
OPTICAL TELESCOPES.....	9005.80
OPTICALLY WORKED GLASS.....	90-US1
ORACHE SPINACH (GARDEN SPINACH). <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
ORAL HYGIENE PREPARATIONS.....	3306.10-90
ORANGE LEAD.....	2824.20
ORANGE PEEL.....	0814.00
ORANGES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
essential oils of.....	3301.12
ORDER BOOKS	
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10
ORE	
machinery for sorting, screening, separating,	
washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or	
kneading.....	8474.10-39
ORES AND CONCENTRATES.....	26-2, 26-US2, 2601-2617
ORGANIC CHEMICALS	
<u>See also</u> names of specific organic chemicals.....	Ch. 29
ORGANO-INORGANIC CHEMICALS.....	28-2
ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS.....	29-6, 2930-2931
ORGANO-MERCURY COMPOUNDS.....	2931.00
ORGANO-SILICON COMPOUNDS.....	2931.00
ORGANO-SULFUR COMPOUNDS.....	29-6, 2930
ORGANO-TIN COMPOUNDS.....	2931.00
ORGANS (ANIMAL)	
dried, for organotherapeutic use.....	3001.10
extracts of, for organotherapeutic use.....	3001.20
ORGANS (MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS)	
fairground.....	9208.90
mechanical street.....	9208.90
the sound of which must be amplified or is	
electrically produced.....	9207.10
ORIENTAL TOBACCO.....	2401.10
ORIGANUM.....	0910.99

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES				PADLOCKS			
of plastics.....	3926.40			of base metals.....	8301.10		
ORNAMENTS				PAIS			
of base metals.....	8306.10			of plastics.....	3926.90		
ORRIS				PAINT BRUSH HANDLES			
essential oils of.....	3301.29			of wood.....	4417		
ORTHANILIC ACID.....	2921.42			PAINT BRUSHES.....	9603.40		
ORTHOCRESOL.....	2707.99			PAINT PADS.....	9603.40		
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES.....	9021.11-19			PAINT REMOVERS			
ORTHOPHTHALIC ACID				prepared.....	3814.00		
esters of.....	2917.34			PAINT ROLLER HANDLES			
OSCILLOGRAPHS.....	9030.20			of wood.....	4417		
OSCILLOMETERS.....	9018.90			PAINT ROLLERS.....	9603.40		
OSCILLOSCOPES.....	9030.20			PAINTERS' FILLINGS.....	3214.10		
OSIER.....	14-2, 1401.90, 46-1			PAINING CANVAS.....	5901		
furniture of.....	9403.80			PAINTINGS			
furniture parts of.....	9403.90			frames for.....	97-5		
seat parts of.....	9401.90			hand-made.....	9701.10		
seats of.....	9401.50			PAINTS AND VARNISHES			
OSMIUM				based on polymers, in aqueous medium.....	3209.10-90		
unwrought or powder.....	7110.41-49			based on polymers, in nonaqueous medium.....	3208.10-90		
OSSEIN.....	0506.10			n.e.s.o.i.....	3210.00		
OTTERS				PAJAMAS			
furskins, raw.....	4301.80			men's or boys'.....	6207.21-29		
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30			men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107.21-29		
OUTBOARD MOTORS				women's or girls'.....	6208.21-29		
spark ignition, internal combustion.....	8407.21			women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108.31-39		
OUTER SOLES				PALAEONTOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS AND			
for footwear.....	64-4(b), 6406.20			COLLECTORS' PIECES.....	9705.00		
OUTPUT UNITS				PALINGS			
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99			of wood.....	4404, 4421.90		
Ovens				PALISSANDRE DU BRESIL.....	Ch. 44		
cooking, other than household.....	8419.81			PALLADIUM			
electric, industrial or laboratory.....	8514.10-30			unwrought or powder.....	7110.21-29		
electrothermic, of a kind used for				PALLETS			
domestic purposes.....	8516.50, 8516.60			of wood.....	4415.20		
microwave, other than household.....	8419.81			PALM HEARTS			
nonelectric.....	8417.10-80			prepared or preserved.....	2008.91		
nonelectric, bakery.....	8417.20			PALM KERNEL OIL.....	1513.21-29, 1516-1518		
nonelectric, biscuit.....	8417.20			PALM KERNELS			
nonelectric, for heat treatment of ores,				residues.....	2306.60		
pyrites or metals.....	8417.10			PALM NUTS AND KERNELS.....	12-1, 1207.10		
OVERALLS, BIB AND BRACE.....	6211.20			residues.....	2306.60		
men's or boys'.....	6203.42			PALM OIL.....	1511, 1516-1518		
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49			PALMITIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2915.70		
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69			PANELS			
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69			of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.20		
OVERCOATS				of plaster or plaster composition.....	6809.11-19		
men's or boys'.....	6201.11-19			of wood.....	Ch. 44		
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101			sound absorbing.....	6808.00		
women's or girls'.....	6202.11-19			PANTIES			
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102			women's or girls'.....	6208		
OVERHEAD TRAVELING CRANES.....	8426.11			women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108.21-29		
OXACILLIN, SODIUM.....	2941.10			PANTOTHENIC ACID AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
OXALIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2917.11			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.24		
OXIDATION INHIBITORS.....	3811			PANTY HOSE			
Oxides				knitted or crocheted.....	6115.11-19		
magnesium.....	2519			PANTY-GIRDLES.....	6212.20		
micaceous iron.....	2530.40			PAPAYERINE and its salts.....	2939.10		
OXIRANE.....	2910.10			PAPAYAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
2,2'-OXYDIETHANOL.....	2909.41			PAPER			
OXYGEN.....	2804.40			impregnated, coated or covered with			
compounds of nonmetals.....	2806-2811			soap or detergent.....	3401.11-19		
OXYGEN THERAPY APPARATUS.....	9019.20			impregnated or coated with cosmetics.....	33-3		
OXYGEN-FUNCTION ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.....	29-4			light-weight coated.....	48-S5		
OXYQUINOLINE SULFATE.....	2933.40			machines and appliances for testing			
OYSTERS.....	0307.10			the mechanical properties thereof.....	9024.80		
prepared or preserved.....	1605.90			of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.60		
OZOKERITE.....	2712.90			See also PAPER AND PAPERBOARD			
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS.....	9019.20			PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	Ch. 47-49		
PACEMAKERS.....	9021.50			abrasive powder or grain on a base of.....	6805.20		
PACIFIC SALMON				articles of.....	Ch. 48-49		
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305			handmade.....	48-4		
fresh or chilled.....	0302.12, 0304			machinery for calendering and rolling.....	8420.10		
frozen.....	0303.10, 0304			machinery for drying.....	8419.32		
PACIFIERS				machinery for making and finishing.....	8439.10-30		
of plastics.....	3926.90			machinery for making up.....	8441.10-80		
PACKING MACHINERY.....	8422.30, 8422.40			machinery for molding.....	8441.40		
PACKING MATERIALS				photographic, exposed and developed.....	3705		
of plastics.....	3923			photographic, exposed but not developed.....	3704.00		
of wood.....	4405.00			photographic, sensitized, unexposed.....	3703		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (con.)]
waste and scrap of..... 4707
See also specific names of papers
and paperboards
PAPER CLIPS
of base metals..... 8305.90
PAPER DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS..... 8532.10, 8532.25
PAPER KNIVES
of base metals..... 8214.10
PAPER PULP
articles of..... Ch. 48
filter blocks, slabs, and plates of..... 4812.00
machines for drying..... 8419.32
machines for making up..... 8441.10-80
machines for molding..... 8441.40
PAPER SPIRALS..... 9505.90
PAPER TRAYS
of base metals..... 8304.00
PAPER YARN..... 5308.30
woven fabrics of..... 5311.00
PAPERBOARD..... 48-7
articles of..... Ch. 48
See also PAPER AND PAPERBOARD
PAPERMAKING
machinery for..... 8439.10-30
textile fabrics and felts for..... 59-7(b), 5911.31-32
PAFRIKA..... 0904.20
PARACHUTES..... 8804.00
PARACRESOL..... 2707.99
PARAFFIN WAX..... 2712.20
PARAFORMALDEHYDE..... 2912.60
o-PARAQUAT DICHLORIDE..... 2933.39
PARING MACHINES
for working wood, cork, bone,
hard rubber, hard plastics or
similar hard materials..... 84-3, 8465.10, 8465.96
PARINGS
of leather..... 4110.00
of plastics..... 39-7, 3915
of rubber..... 40-6, 4004.00
See also WASTE AND SCRAP
PARKING FACILITY SIGNALING, SAFETY
OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT..... 8530.80
PARKING METERS..... 9106.20
PARLOR GAMES..... 9504
PARMESAN CHEESE..... 0406
PARQUET PANELS
of wood..... 4418.30
PARSLEY
See VEGETABLES
PARTICLE ACCELERATORS..... 8543.10
PARTICLE BOARD..... 4410, 44-4
PARTICLE BOARD MANUFACTURING PRESSES..... 8479.81
PARTS. See the name of the specific
part, or refer to the provision
applicable to the article for
which it is a part
PARTS OF GENERAL USE
definition..... XV-2
PARTY FAVORS..... 9505.90
PASSENGER COACHES
railway or tramway..... 8605.00
PASTA..... 1902.11-30
PASTE APPLYING MACHINES
for use in the manufacture of
floor coverings such as linoleum..... 8451.90
PASTELS..... 9609
frames for..... 97-5
hand-made..... 9701.10
PASTES
modeling, molded or carved articles of..... 9602.00
PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
for treatment of materials by change
of temperature..... 8419.89
PASTRY..... 1905.10-90
PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER..... 4109.00
PATENT LEATHER
bags, cases, and
containers of..... 4202.11, 4202.21, 4202.31, 4202.91
unfinished..... 4109.00

PEACH STONES AND KERNELS..... 1212.30
PEACHES. See FRUIT
PEALS..... 9206.00
PEANUT (GROUND-NUT) OIL..... 1508, 1516-1518
PEANUTS (GROUND-NUTS)..... 1202
prepared or preserved..... 2006-2008
residues..... 2305.00
PEARL
buttons of..... 9606.29
PEARLS..... 7101.10-22, 95-2, 96-4
articles of..... 7116.10-20
imitation..... 7018.10
PEARS. See FRUIT
PEAS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES
PEAT..... 2703.00
PEAT EXCAVATORS..... 8430.50, 8430.69
PEAT WAX..... 2712.90
PEBBLES..... 2517.10
PECANS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)
PECCARIES
hides or skins of..... 41-1(c)
PECORINO CHEESE..... 0406
PECTATES..... 1302.20
PECTIC SUBSTANCES..... 1302.20
PECTINATES..... 1302.20
PEDAL CARS..... 9501.00
PEDALS
for bicycles and other cycles..... 8714.96
PEDICURE PREPARATIONS..... 3304.30
PEDICURE SETS
of base metals..... 8214.20
PEDOMETERS..... 9029.10
PEEL
of citrus fruit or melons..... 0814.00
PELLETS..... IV-1
as agglomerated products..... II-1
of iron..... 7203
of wood waste and scrap..... 4401.30
PEN SETS..... 9608.50
PEN-HOLDERS..... 9608
PENCIL LEADS
black or colored..... 9609.20
PENCIL SHARPENERS, NONMECHANICAL
of base metals..... 8214.10
PENCIL SHARPENING MACHINES..... 8472.90
PENCIL-HOLDERS..... 9608
PENCILS
propelling, sliding or mechanical..... 9608.40
with leads in a rigid sheath..... 9609.10
PENICILLIN G SALTS..... 2941.10
PENICILLINS
and their derivatives..... 2941.10
bulk preparations..... 3003.10
in doses or packaged for retail..... 3004.10
PENS..... 9608
PENTABROMOMETHYLBENZENE..... 2903.69
PENTACHLOROPHENOL and its salts..... 2908.10
PENTAERYTHRITOL..... 2905.42
PENTAMIDINE..... 2925.20
PENTANOL and isomers thereof..... 2905.15
PEPPER (genus Pimenta). See VEGETABLES
PEPPER (genus Piper)..... 0904.11-12
PEPPER SEEDS..... 1209.91
PEPPER SHELLS..... 9-US5
PEPPERMINT
essential oils of..... 3301.24
PEPPERS (genus Capsicum)..... 7-2
crushed or ground..... 0904.20
See also VEGETABLES
PEPTONES and their derivatives..... 3504.00
PERBORATES
of metals..... 2840.30
PERBROMATES
of metals..... 2829.90
PERCARBONATES
of metals..... 2836
PERCHLORATES
of metals..... 2829.90
PERCHLOROETHYLENE..... 2903.23
PERCUSSION CAPS..... 3603.00

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PERCUSSION HAMMERS				PHENYLACETIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2916.33
medical.....	9018.90			L-PHENYLALANINE.....	2922.49
PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.....	9206.00			2-PHENYLBENZIMIDAZOLE.....	2933.90
PERENNIALS				m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE.....	2921.51
herbaceous.....	0602.99			o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE.....	2921.51
PERFORATING MACHINES				DL-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE.....	2922.50
office machines.....	8472.90			PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50
PERFORATING PUNCHES				PHENYLGLYCOLIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2918.17
of base metals.....	8203.40			2-PHENYLIMIDAZOLE.....	2933.29
PERFUMED BATH SALTS.....	3307.30			2-PHENYLINDOLE.....	2933.90
PERFUMED PAPERS.....	33-3			PHENYLMETHYLAMINOPYRAZOLE.....	2933.19
PERFUMERY.....	33-3			4-PHENYLMORPHOLINE.....	2934.90
PERFUMERY PLANTS.....	1211			4-PHENYLPROPYLPYRIDINE.....	2933.39
PERFUMES.....	3303.00			α-PHENYLPYRIDYLACETIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.....	2933.39
PERIODATES				PHONOGRAPH RECORDS	
of metals.....	2829.90			recorded.....	8524.10
PERIODICALS.....	49-3, 4902			PHOSALONE.....	2934.90
PERISCOPES.....	9013.10			PHOSPHATES	
PERLITE				calcium.....	2510.10-20
unexpanded.....	2530.10			fertilizers.....	3105
PERMANENT MAGNETS.....	8505.11, 8505.19			natural, calcined.....	31-3(A)(ii)
PERMANGANATES				of metals.....	2835.21-29
of metals.....	2841.60			PHOSPHATIC CHALK	
PEROXIDES				natural.....	2510.10-20
carboxylic acids.....	2915-2918			PHOSPHIDES	
PEROXOBORATES				of metals or nonmetals.....	2848.10-90
of metals.....	2840.30			PHOSPHINATES	
PEROXOCARBONATES				of metals.....	2835.10
of metals.....	2836			PHOSPHITES	
PEROXOCHROMATES				of metals.....	2835.10
of metals.....	2841.50			PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS.....	2923.20
PEROXOSULFATES				PHOSPHONATES	
of metals.....	2833.40			of metals.....	2835.10
PEROXYACIDS				PHOSPHOR COPPER.....	28-7, 2848.10
carboxylic acids.....	2915-2918			PHOSPHORIC ACID.....	2809.20
PERRY.....	2206.00			PHOSPHORIC ESTERS and their salts and	
PERSIAN LAMB				derivatives.....	2919.00
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30			PHOSPHOROTHIOATES and their salts and	
PERSULFATES				derivatives.....	2920.10
of metals.....	2833.40			PHOSPHORUS.....	2804.70
PESSARIES				PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE.....	2812.10
of plastics.....	3926.90			PHOSPHORUS SULFIDES.....	2813.90
PETROLEUM COKE.....	2713.11-12			PHOSPHORUS TRISULFIDE	
PETROLEUM GASES.....	2711.11-29			commercial.....	2813.90
PETROLEUM JELLY.....	2712.10			PHOTOCATHODE TUBES.....	8540.20
PETROLEUM OILS.....	27-2, 27-US1(a), 27-US2, 2709.00, 2710.00			PHOTOCOPYING APPARATUS.....	9009.11-22
PETROLEUM RESINS				electrostatic, direct process.....	9009.11-12
in primary forms.....	3911.10			other than electrostatic, contact.....	9009.22
PETTICOATS				other than electrostatic, optical.....	9009.21
knitted or crocheted.....	6108.11-19			PHOTOFLASH APPARATUS	
women's or girls'.....	6208.11-19			electronic.....	9006.61
PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES				other than electronic.....	9006.69
of vulcanized rubber.....	4014			PHOTOGRAMMETRIC SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS.....	9015.40
PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS.....	Ch. 30			PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES	
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS				of base metals.....	8306.30
glands and animal products used in.....	0510.00			PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS. See CAMERAS	
See also names of specific pharmaceuticals				PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS	
PHARMACY PLANTS.....	1211			bulk, unmixed. See individual chemical compound	
PHEASANT SKINS.....	5-US1			preparations.....	3707.90
PHENACETIN.....	2924.29			unmixed, in measured portions or for retail.....	3707.90
PHENANTHRENE.....	2902.90			PHOTOGRAPHIC EMULSIONS	
PHENAZONE and its derivatives.....	2933.11			sensitized.....	3707.10
PHENETHYL ALCOHOL.....	2906.29			PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS.....	9008.40
p-PHENETIDINE.....	2922.22			objective lenses for.....	9002.11
PHENETIDINES and their salts.....	2922.22			PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURES METERS.....	9027.40
PHENOL and its salts.....	2907.11			PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM.....	37-US1
PHENOL-ALCOHOLS.....	2907.30			sensitized, unexposed.....	3701, 3702
halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated,				PHOTOGRAPHIC FILTERS	
nitrosated.....	2908.10-90			mounted optical elements.....	9002.20
PHENOLIC RESINS				PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS.....	9006.61-69
in primary forms.....	3909.40			PHOTOGRAPHIC LABORATORY APPARATUS.....	9010.10-20
PHENOLS.....	27-S3, 2707.60			PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES	
halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated,				sensitized, unexposed.....	3703
nitrosated.....	2908.10-90			PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES, FILM, PAPER, PAPERBOARD,	
3-PHENOXYPHENOLIC ACID.....	2918.90			TEXTILES	
PHENYL PERI ACID and its salts.....	2921.45			exposed and developed.....	3705
PHENYL SALICYLATE.....	2918.23			exposed but not developed.....	3704.00
N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE.....	2921.45			PHOTOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS	
3-PHENYL-5-AMINO-1,2,4-THIADIAZOLE.....	2934.90			objective lenses for.....	9002.11
PHENYLACETALDEHYDE.....	2912.29			PHOTOGRAPHIC REDUCERS	
				objective lenses for.....	9002.11

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTIONS.....	4906.00	PINBALL MACHINES.....	9504
PHOTOGRAPHIC SLIDES		PINCERS	
frames or mounts for.....	4823.90	of base metals.....	8203.20
PHOTOGRAPHS		PINE OIL.....	3805.20
printed.....	4911.91	PINEAPPLES. See FRUIT	
PHOTOGRAPHY PAPER.....	4810.11	PINKING MACHINES	
PHOTON BEAM MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8456.10, 8466	for textile fabrics.....	8451.50
PHOTON BEAM MACHINES AND APPARATUS		PINKING SHEARS	
for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80	of base metals.....	8213.00
PHOTOSENSITIVE SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES.....	8541.40	PINS, DRAWING	
PHOTOTYPESETTING MACHINES.....	8442.10	of copper.....	7415.10
PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS.....	8541.40	of iron or steel.....	7317.00
PHTHALIC ACID.....	2917.39	PINS, DRESSMAKER'S	
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.35	of iron or steel.....	7319.30
[PHTHALOCYANATO(2-)]COPPER.....	3204.17	PINS, SAFETY	
PHTHALONITRILE.....	2926.90	of iron or steel.....	7319.20
PHYSICAL ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9027.10-80	PIPE CUTTERS, HANDTOOLS	
PIANO ACCORDIONS.....	9204.10	of base metals.....	8203.40
PIANOS.....	9201.10-90	PIPE FITTINGS	
the sound of which must be amplified		ceramic.....	6906.00
or is electrically produced.....	9207.10	of aluminum.....	7609.00
PIASSAVA.....	1403	of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.30
PICK-UP BALERS		of copper.....	7412.10-20
for straw or fodder.....	8433.40	of iron or steel.....	7307
PICKETS		of lead.....	7805.00
of wood.....	4404, 4421.90	of nickel.....	7507.20
PICKLING PREPARATIONS		of tin.....	8006.00
for metal surfaces.....	3810.10	of zinc.....	7906.00
PICKS		PIPE ORGANS, KEYBOARD.....	9203.00
entered with string musical instruments....	91-2, 9206.90	PIPE TOOLS	
for string musical instruments.....	9209.92	of base metals.....	8205.59
of base metals.....	8201.30	PIPERACETAZINE.....	2934.30
PICKUP CARTRIDGES		PIPES	
for record players and turntables.....	8522.10	ceramic.....	6906.00
PICOLINES.....	2707.99, 2933.39	for smoking, of wood or root.....	9614.20
PICOLINIC ACID.....	2933.39	of aluminum.....	76-1(e), 7608.10-20
PICTURE BOOKS		of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.30
for children.....	49-6, 4903.00	of cement, concrete or artificial stone.....	6810.20
PICTURE FRAMES		of copper.....	74-1(h), 7411.10-29
of base metals.....	8306.30	of iron or steel.....	7303-7306
PICTURES		of lead.....	78-1(e), 7805.00
printed.....	4911.91	of nickel.....	75-1(e), 7507.11
PIEZOELECTRIC QUARTZ.....	7104.10	of plastics.....	39-8, 3917
PIEZOELECTRIC CRYSTALS		of tin.....	80-1(e), 8006.00
mounted.....	8541.60	of vulcanized rubber.....	4009
PIG FAT		of zinc.....	79-1(e), 7906.00
not rendered.....	0209.00	precious metals and metals clad with	
rendered.....	1501.00	precious metals.....	71-US1(b)
PIG IRON		PIPS	
alloy, definition.....	72-1(a), 72-S1(a)	for carving.....	96-2(a)
granules and powders.....	7205	PISCO.....	2208.20
primary forms.....	7201	PISTACHIOS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
PIGEON PEAS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		PISTOLS.....	9302.00
PIGEON TIMERS.....	9106.10	spring, air or gas.....	9304.00
PIGMENTS AND PREPARATIONS		to fire only blanks.....	9303.90
based on cadmium compounds.....	3206.30	PIT-HEAD WINDING GEAR.....	8425.20
based on chromium compounds.....	3206.20	PITCH.....	2708.10
based on hexacyanoferrates.....	3206.43	brewers'.....	3807.00
based on titanium dioxide.....	3206.10	vegetable.....	3807.00
based on zinc sulfide.....	3206.42	PITCH COKE.....	2708.20
concentrated dispersions in plastics		PITCH PIPES.....	9209.10
materials.....	3206.49	PLAICE	
deposited on a supporting sheet.....	32-6(b)	fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
inorganic.....	3206.10-49	fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
metallic powder or flakes, in nonaqueous		fresh or chilled.....	0302.22, 0304
medium.....	3212.90	frozen.....	0303.32, 0304
prepared, for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.10	PLAIN SHAFT BEARINGS.....	8483.30
synthetic organic.....	3204.17	PLAITED BANDS, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED	
water, for finishing leather.....	3210.00	of aluminum.....	7614
PIGNOLIA. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)		of copper.....	7413.00
PILE EXTRACTORS.....	8430.10	of iron or steel.....	7312
PILEDRIVERS.....	8430.10	PLAITING MATERIALS.....	46-1, 46-3, 4601
PILLARS		manufactures of.....	Ch. 46
of aluminum.....	7610	products of.....	4601
of iron or steel.....	7308.90	vegetable.....	1401
PILLOWS.....	9404.90	PLAITS.....	46-3, 4601
PIMIENTOS		PLANES, FOR WORKING WOOD.....	8205.30
crushed or ground.....	0904.20		
See also VEGETABLES			

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PLANING MACHINES

for removing metal, sintered metal
carbides or cermetes..... 8461.10, 84-3
for working wood, cork, bone, hard
rubber, hard plastics or similar
hard materials..... 8465.10, 8465.92, 84-3

PLANS AND DRAWINGS

original, by hand..... 4905-4906.00

PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS..... 3808.30

PLANTAINS. *See* FRUIT

PLANTERS

agricultural, horticultural or forestry..... 8432.30

PLANTS (BOTANICAL)..... Ch. 6

for bouquets or ornamental purposes..... 0604

for medicinal or industrial purposes..... 12-4, 1211

live..... 6-1, 0602

See also the names of specific plants

PLANTS (INDUSTRIAL)..... XVI-5

See also references to their functions

PLAQUES

decorative..... 9701

frames for..... 97-5

PLASMA ARC MACHINE TOOLS..... 84-3, 8456.90

PLASMA ARC WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS

for welding metals..... 8515.31-39

PLASTERS..... 2520.20

articles of..... 6809.11-90

PLASTERING MATERIALS

machinery for agglomerating,
shaping or molding..... 8474.80

PLASTICIZERS

compound, for rubber or plastics..... 3812.20

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF..... Ch. 39, 39-1

bags, cases, and
containers of..... 4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, 4202.92

buttons of..... 9606.21

combs of..... 9615.11

concentrated dispersions of pigments in..... 3206.49

elastomeric..... 39-US1

furniture of..... 9403.70

furniture parts of..... 9403.90

gloves, mittens, and mitts treated with..... 6216.00

gloves, mittens, mitts, knitted or
crocheted covered or coated with..... 6116.10

hairpins of..... 9615.90

headgear..... 6506.91

lamp and lighting fitting parts of..... 9405.92

machines and appliances for testing
the mechanical properties thereof..... 9024.80

mattresses of..... 9404.21

printed with motifs..... VII-2

seat parts of..... 9401.90

seats of..... 9401.80

PLASTICS DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS..... 8532.10, 8532.25

PLASTICS WORKING MACHINERY

for working or manufacturing articles
from plastics..... 84-3, 8465.10-99, 8477.10-80

PLATE MAKING MACHINES

for printing..... 8442.30

PLATE WARMERS, NON-ELECTRIC

of iron or steel..... 7321.11

PLATES

ceramic..... 6912.00

for clock or watch movements..... 9114.40

for printing..... 8442.50

of agglomerated cork..... 4504.10

of agglomerated or reconstituted mica..... 6814.10

of aluminum..... 76-1(d), 7606

of aluminum, prepared for use in structures..... 7610

of copper..... 74-1(g), 7409.11-90

of iron or steel, prepared for
use in structures..... 7308

of lead..... 78-1(d), 7804

of molybdenum..... 8102.92

of multicellular or foam glass..... 7016

of natural cork..... 4503.90

of nickel..... 75-1(d), 7506

of plastics..... 39-10, 3924.10

of plastics, cellular..... 3921.11-19

of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced..... 3920

[PLATES (con.)]

of plastics, other..... 3921.90

of porcelain or china..... 6911.10

of rubber..... 40-9

of tin..... 80-1(d), 8004.00

of tungsten..... 8101.92

of vulcanized rubber..... 4008

of zinc..... 79-1(d), 7905.00

photographic, exposed and developed..... 3705

photographic, exposed but not developed..... 3704.00

photographic, sensitized, unexposed..... 3701, 3702

self-adhesive, of plastics..... 3919

PLATFORM BUFFERS

railway or tramway..... 86-3(a), 8608

PLATINUM..... 71-4, 71-S2

catalysts..... 7115.10

unwrought, semimanufactured or powder..... 7110.11-49

waste and scrap..... 7112.20

PLATINUM FOX

furskins, raw..... 4301.60

furskins, tanned or dressed..... 4302.19-30

PLATTERS

of plastics..... 3924.10

PLAYER PIANOS..... 9201.10-90

rolls therefor..... 9209.99

PLAYGROUND ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT..... 9506.91

PLAYING CARDS..... 9504.40

PLIERS

of base metals..... 8203.20

FLOWS..... 8432.10

PLUGS..... 8535.90, 8536.69

PLUM STONES AND KERNELS..... 1212.30

PLUMS. *See* FRUIT

PLYWOOD..... 4412

sheets for..... 4408

PNEUMATIC CONVEYORS AND ELEVATORS..... 8428.20

PNEUMATIC CRAFT

parts of, of plastics..... 3926.90

PNEUMATIC HAND TOOLS..... 8467.11-19

PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES..... 6306.41-49

PNEUMATIC POWER ENGINES AND MOTORS..... 8412.31, 8412.39

POCKET BILLIARDS..... 9504.20

POCKET LIGHTERS..... 9613.10-20

POCKET WATCHES

with case not of precious metal
or metal clad with precious metal..... 9102.91-99

with case of precious metal or of
metal clad with precious metal..... 9101.91-99

POINT RODS

of iron or steel..... 7302.30

POLARIMETERS..... 9027.50

POLARIZING MATERIAL

sheets and plates of..... 9001.20

POLISHED GLASS..... 70-US5

POLISHED STEEL BALLS..... 84-6

POLISHERS

floor polishers, domestic,
electromechanical, with
self-contained electric motor..... 8509.20

POLISHES AND CREAMS

for coachwork..... 3405.30

for footwear or leather..... 3405.10

for the maintenance of wooden
furniture, floors or other woodwork..... 3405.20

POLISHING CLOTHS

of cotton..... 6307.10

POLISHING MACHINES

for finishing metal, sintered metal
carbides or cermetes..... 84-3, 8460.90

for working stone, ceramics, concrete,
asbestos-cement or similar mineral
materials, or for cold working glass..... 84-3, 8464.20

for working wood, cork, bone, hard
rubber, hard plastics or similar
hard materials..... 84-3, 8465.10, 8465.93

POLISHING PADS

of aluminum..... 7615.10

of copper..... 7418.10

of iron or steel..... 7323.10

POLISHING STONES..... 6804.30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

POLLOCK				PORCELAIN.....	69-US4(a)
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305			PORK	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10			sausage of.....	1601.00
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20			See also HAMS	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.63, 0302.69, 0304			POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS.....	9608.20
frozen.....	0303.73, 0303.79, 0304			PORPHYRY.....	2516
POLO ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99			PORT INSTALLATIONS SIGNALING, SAFETY	
POLONIUM.....	28-6(a)			OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....	8530.80
POLYACETALS				PORTABLE FORGES.....	8205.80
in primary forms.....	3907.10			PORTAL OR PEDESTAL JIB CRANES.....	8426.30
POLYALKYLBENZENES.....	2902.90			PORTLAND CEMENT.....	2523.21-29
POLYALLYL ESTERS				POSTAGE STAMP AFFIXING OR CANCELING MACHINES.....	8472.30
in primary forms.....	3907			POSTAGE STAMPS.....	4907.00
POLYAMIDE FIBERS. See SYNTHETIC FIBERS.....	XI-12			used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00
POLYAMIDES				POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES.....	8470.90
in primary forms.....	3908			POSTAL STATIONERY	
POLYBUTYLENE TEREPHTHALATE				used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00
in primary forms.....	3907.99			POSTCARDS	
POLYCARBONATES				plain.....	4817.20
in primary forms.....	3907.40			printed or illustrated.....	4909.00
POLYESTER FIBERS. See SYNTHETIC FIBERS				POSTS	
POLYESTERS				of iron or steel.....	7308.90
in primary forms.....	3907			of wood.....	4404, 4421.90
POLYETHERS				POT SCOURERS	
in primary forms.....	3907			of aluminum.....	7615.10
POLYETHYLENE				of copper.....	7418.10
in primary forms.....	3901.10-20			of iron or steel.....	7323.10
POLYETHYLENE				POTASH	
sacks and bags of.....	6305.31			caustic.....	2815.20
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL				POTASSIUM	
waxes.....	3404.20			natural salts.....	31-4(A)(i)
POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE				POTASSIUM ANTIMONY TARTRATE.....	2918.13
in primary forms.....	3907.60			POTASSIUM BICARBONATE.....	2836.40
POLYISOBUTYLENE				POTASSIUM BITARTRATE.....	2918.13
in primary forms.....	3902.20			POTASSIUM BROMIDE.....	2827.51
POLYMER BLENDS.....	39-4, 39-S1			POTASSIUM CARBONATES.....	2836.40
POLYMERS				POTASSIUM CHLORIDE.....	31-4(A)(ii), 3104.20
chemically modified.....	39-5, 39-S1			POTASSIUM CYANIDE.....	2837.19
in primary forms.....	3901-3911, 3913			POTASSIUM DICHROMATE.....	2841.40
modified natural.....	3913			POTASSIUM FERRICYANIDE.....	2837.20
natural, except rubber, in primary forms.....	3913			POTASSIUM FLUOSILICATE.....	2826.20
synthetic.....	39-3(c)			POTASSIUM HYDROGENCARBONATE.....	2836.40
POLYMETHYL METHACRYLATE				POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2815.20
in primary forms.....	3906.10			POTASSIUM NITRATE.....	2834.21
POLYOLEFINS				POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE.....	2841.60
liquid synthetic.....	39-3(a)			POTASSIUM PEROXIDE.....	2815.30
POLYPHOSPHATES				POTASSIUM PEROXOSULFATE.....	2833.40
of metals.....	2835.31-39			POTASSIUM PERSULFATE.....	2833.40
POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS.....	2809.20			POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.24
POLYPROPYLENE				POTASSIUM SILICATES.....	2839.20
in primary forms.....	3902.10			POTASSIUM SODIUM TARTRATE.....	2918.13
POLYPROPYLENE STRIP				POTASSIUM SORBATE.....	2916.19
sacks and bags of.....	6305.31			POTASSIUM STANNATE.....	2841.90
POLYSACCHARIDES.....	3913.90			POTASSIUM SULFATE.....	3104.30, 31-4(A)(iii)
POLYSTYRENE				POTATO SEED.....	7-US2
in primary forms.....	3903.11-19			POTATO STARCH.....	1108.13
POLYSULFIDES				POTATOES. See VEGETABLES	
in primary forms.....	3911			POTENTIOMETERS.....	8533.40
of metals.....	2830.90			POTS	
POLYSULFONES				jars and similar articles, ceramic.....	6909.90
in primary forms.....	3911			of glass.....	7010.90
POLYTERPENES				POTTERY	
in primary forms.....	3911.10			broken.....	25-4
POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE (PTFE)				POUCHES	
in primary forms.....	3904.61			tobacco.....	4202
POLYURETHANES				POUFFES.....	9404
in primary forms.....	3909.50			POULTICES	
POLYVINYL ALCOHOLS				impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	3005
in primary forms.....	3905.20			POULTRY	
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE				live.....	0105.11-99
nonplasticized, in primary forms.....	3904.21			meat and edible offal of.....	0207
not mixed, in primary forms.....	3904.10			prepared or preserved.....	1602.20
plasticized, in primary forms.....	3904.22			See also TURKEYS	
POMPONS				POULTRY BROODERS.....	8436.21
for trimmings.....	5808			POULTRY FAT	
PONIES				not rendered.....	0209.00
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30			rendered.....	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

POULTRY-KEEPING MACHINERY.....	8436.21, 8436.29
POURING STOPPERS AND PARTS THEREOF	
of base metal.....	8309
POWDER BELLOWS.....	8424.20
POWDER CASES.....	4202
POWDER PUFFS AND PADS.....	9616.20
POWDER-ACTUATED HANDTOOLS AND PARTS THEREOF	
of base metal.....	8205.59
POWDERS	
abrasive.....	6805.10-30
aluminum.....	7603.10-20
artificially colored natural stone.....	6802.10
base metal.....	XV-6(b)
beryllium.....	8112.11
cadmium.....	8107.10
cobalt.....	8105.10
copper.....	7406.10-20
hide.....	3504.00
lead.....	7804.20
leather.....	4110.00
magnesium.....	8104.30
molybdenum.....	8102.10
nickel.....	7504.00
other base metals.....	8112.91
pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.....	7205.21
silver.....	7106.10
tantalum.....	8103.10
tin.....	8005.20
titanium.....	8108.10
tungsten.....	8101.10
zinc.....	7903
zirconium.....	8109.10
POWER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9030.31-39
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES.....	9505.90
PRAWNS	
frozen.....	0306.13
not frozen.....	0306.23
prepared or preserved.....	1605.20
PRE-SHAVE PREPARATIONS.....	3307.10
PRECIOUS METAL CATALYSTS	
prepared.....	3815
PRECIOUS METALS	
ash and residues containing.....	2620.90
colloidal.....	2843.10
compounds of.....	2843.21-90
ores and concentrates.....	2616.10-90
stamping foils.....	32-6(a)
PRECIPITATED COPPER.....	7401.20
PREDNISOLONE.....	2937.21
PREDNISONE.....	2937.21
PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS.....	94-4, 9406.00
PREPOLYMERS.....	39-3(e)
PRESS-FASTENERS.....	9606.10
PRESS-STUDS.....	9606.10
PRESSES	
for working metal or metal carbides.....	8462.10-99
for manufacture of wine, cider,	
fruit juice and similar beverages.....	8435.10
for the manufacturing of particle	
board or fiber building board.....	8479.30
PRESSING MACHINES.....	8451.30
PRESSING TOOLS	
of base metals.....	8207.30
PRESSURE REGULATORS	
automatic.....	9032.20
PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES.....	8481.10
PRESSURE-SENSITIVE LABELS.....	4821
PRIMARY BATTERIES, ELECTRIC.....	8506.11-20
PRIMARY CELLS, ELECTRIC.....	8506.11-20
PRIMATES	
live.....	0106.00
PRIMIDONE.....	2933.59
PRIMULINE BASE.....	2934.20
PRINTED BOOKS OR BOOKLETS.....	49-4(c)
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS	
with components assembled thereon,	
for color television receivers.....	8529.90
PRINTED CIRCUITS.....	85-4, 8534.00
PRINTED LABELS.....	4821.10
PRINTED MATTER.....	Ch. 49

PRINTED REPRODUCTIONS	
collection of.....	49-4(a)
PRINTERS' RUBBERIZED BLANKETS	
textile fabrics for.....	5911.10
PRINTING	
textile fabrics for screen-process.....	5911.20
PRINTING BLOCK MAKING MACHINES.....	8442.30
PRINTING INK.....	3215.11-19
PRINTING MACHINERY AND ANCILLARY MACHINES.....	8443.11-60
for automatically exposing developed	
photographic film to rolls of	
photographic paper.....	9010.10
PRINTING PAPER.....	X-1
using plastics.....	4802, 4810, 4811, 4823.51-59
PRINTING SETS	
hand-operated.....	9611.00
PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS	
AND COMPONENTS.....	8442.50
PRINTS	
frames for.....	97-5
original.....	97-2, 9702.00
PRISMS	
mounted optical elements.....	9002.90
unmounted optical elements.....	9001.90
PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTS,	
APPLIANCES AND MACHINES.....	9032.81-89
PROCESSORS	
food processor, domestic, electromechanical,	
with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
PROCHLORPERAZINE MALEATE.....	2934.30
PRODUCER GAS.....	2705.00
PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS.....	8405.10
PRODUCTION COUNTERS.....	9029.10
PRODUCTION METERS	
for gas, liquid or electricity.....	9028.10-30
PRODUCTS OF INSULAR POSSESSIONS	
watches, clocks and movements therefor.....	91-US(5)
PROFILE PROJECTORS.....	9031.30
PROFILE SHAPES	
of plastics.....	3916
of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006
of vulcanized rubber.....	40-9, 4008
PROFILES	
of aluminum.....	76-1(b), 7604
of aluminum, prepared for use in structures.....	7610
of copper.....	74-1(e), 7407
of lead.....	78-1(b), 7803.00
of molybdenum.....	8102.92
of nickel.....	75-1(b), 7505.11
of tin.....	80-1(b), 8003.00
of tungsten.....	8101.92
of zinc.....	79-1(b), 7904
See also HOLLOW PROFILES	
PROGESTINS.....	2937.92
PROJECTING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL	
for liquids or powders.....	8424.10-89
PROJECTION LENSES	
objective.....	9002.11
PROJECTION SCREENS	
photographic.....	9010.30
PROJECTION TELEVISION RECEIVERS.....	8528.10, 8528.20
PROJECTORS	
cinematographic.....	9007.21-29
objective lenses for.....	9002.11
photographic image.....	9007.21-29, 9008.10-30
photographic slide.....	9008.10
FROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2934.30
FROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2934.30
FROMETHIUM.....	28-6(a)
PROPAN-1-OL.....	2905.12
PROPAN-2-OL.....	2905.12
PROPANE.....	2711.12, 2711.29
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL.....	2905.32
PROPELLANT POWDERS.....	3601.00
PROPELLERS	
for ships.....	8485.10
for aircraft.....	8803.10
PROPELLING PENCILS.....	9608.40
PROPENE.....	2901.22

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PROPHYLACTICS				PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	
of plastics.....	3926.90			for liquids or gases.....	8421.21-39
PROPYL ALCOHOL.....	2915.50			PURSES.....	4202
PROPOXYPHENE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.19			PUSHER CRAFT	
PROPRANOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50			vessels.....	8904.00
PROPS				PUTTY	
of iron or steel.....	7308.40			glaziers', grafting.....	3214
PROPYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.12			PUZZLES.....	9503.60
PROPYLENE.....	2711.14, 2711.29,	2901.22		PYRAZINAMIDE.....	2933.90
polymers of, in primary forms.....	3902			PYRENE.....	2902.90
PROPYLENE COPOLYMERS				PYRETHRUM	
in primary forms.....	3902.30			extract of.....	13-1
PROPYLENE DICHLORIDE.....	2903.16			vegetable saps and extracts of.....	1302.14
PROPYLENE GLYCOL.....	2905.32			PYRIDINE and its salts.....	2933.31
PROPYLENE OXIDE.....	2910.20			2-PYRIDINECARBOXALDEHYDE.....	2933.39
PROPYLENE TETRAMER.....	2901.29			2,5-PYRIDINEDICARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2933.39
PROPYL MONOAMINES and their salts.....	2921.19			PYRIDOXINE	
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.25
leather or composition leather.....	42-3			PYRITES	
PROTEIN CONCENTRATES.....	2106.10			iron, roasted.....	2601.12
PROTEIN ISOLATES.....	3504.00			iron, unroasted.....	2502.00
PROTEINS				PYROGALLIC ACID.....	2907.29
hardened.....	3913.90			PYROMETERS.....	9025.80
PROTON MICROSCOPES.....	9012.10			PYROPHORIC ALLOYS.....	3606.90
PROTRACTORS.....	9017.20			PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES.....	3604
PROVITAMINS				2-PYRROLIDONE.....	2933.90
unmixed.....	2936.10			QUARTZ.....	2506
PROVOLETTI CHEESE.....	0406			fused.....	70-US2
PRUNE WINE.....	2206.00			sands.....	2505.10, 2506.10
PRUNELLES. See FRUIT				QUARTZITE.....	2506.21-29
PRUNES. See FRUIT				QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES.....	2923
PRUNING KNIVES.....	8211			QUEBRACHO	
PSEUDOCUMENE.....	2902.90			tanning extract.....	3201.10
PSEUDOPHEDRINE and its salts.....	2939.40			QUICKLIME.....	2522.10
PSOPHOMETERS.....	9030.40			QUILL	
PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS.....	9019.10			worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90
PSYCHROMETERS.....	9025.80			QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS	
PUBLIC WORKS MACHINERY				in the piece.....	5811
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.10			QUILTS.....	9404
PUBLIC-TRANSPORT TYPE PASSENGER MOTOR VEHICLES.....	8702			QUINCES. See FRUIT	
definition.....	87-3			QUININE and its salts.....	2939.21
PUDDINGS.....	1901.90			QUINOL and its salts.....	2907.22
fish.....	1604.20			QUINONES and their derivatives.....	2914.61-70
PULLEY BLOCKS.....	8483.50			3-QUINUCLIDINOL.....	2933.90
PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS.....	8425.11, 8425.19, 8425.41-49			RABBIT HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
PULLEYS.....	8483.50			RABBITS	
PULLOVERS				furskins, raw.....	4301.20
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90			furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.12, 4302.20-30
knitted or crocheted.....	6110			meat and edible offal of.....	0208.10
PULP				RACCOONS	
for papermaking.....	Ch. 47			furskins, raw.....	4301.80
PULP MAKING MACHINERY				furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
for making pulp of fibrous				RACING CARS.....	8703
cellulosic material.....	8439.10			RACING SHELLS	
PUMICE.....	2513.11-19			parts of, of plastics.....	3926.90
PUMPKINS.....	7-2			RACK RAILS	
PUMPS				of iron or steel.....	7302
air, hand or foot operated.....	8414.20			RACKET STRINGS.....	5404.10
concrete pumps.....	8413.40			of plastics monofilament.....	3916.90
cooling medium pumps for internal				RACKETS	
combustion engines.....	8413.30			as sports equipment.....	9506.51
fuel dispensing.....	8413.11			RADAR APPARATUS.....	8526.10
fuel injection pumps for internal				RADIATION APPARATUS	
combustion engines.....	8413.30			alpha, beta, or gamma.....	9022.21-29
fuel pumps for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30			RADIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9030.10
hand.....	8413.11-8413.20			RADIATORS	
lubricating pumps for internal				electric storage heating.....	8516.21
combustion engines.....	8413.30			for motor vehicles.....	8708.91
vacuum.....	8414.10			nonelectric, for central heating,	
water pumps for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30			of iron or steel.....	7322.11
for liquids.....	8413.11-82			RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS	
PUNCH CARD STOCK.....	4802			other than radar.....	8526.91
PUNCH TAPE PAPER.....	4802			RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS.....	8526.92
PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINES AND PARTS				RADIO-TAPE PLAYER OR RECORDER COMBINATIONS.....	8527.11,
for textiles.....	8448.11			8527.21, 8527.31, 8527.90	
for working metal.....	8462.41-49			RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS.....	2844
PUNCHING TOOLS				RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES.....	28-6, 2844
of base metals.....	8207.30			RADIOACTIVE RESIDUES.....	28-6(f)
PUREBRED BREEDING ANIMALS.....	1-US1			RADIOBROADCASTING RECEPTION APPARATUS.....	8527.11-39
PUREES				combined, in the same housing, with	
fruit and nut.....	2007.99			a television receiver.....	8528.10-20

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

RADIOBROADCASTING TRANSMISSION APPARATUS.....	8525.10	RECORDED MEDIA.....	8524.10-90
RADIOGRAPHY APPARATUS.....	9022.11-19	RECORDERS	
RADIOTELEGRAPHIC TRANSMISSION APPARATUS.....	8525.10	cockpit voice.....	8520.31-39
RADIOTELEGRAPHY RECEPTION APPARATUS.....	8527.11-90	flight data.....	8543.80
RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSCIEVERS.....	8525.20	musical instruments.....	9205.90
RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMISSION APPARATUS.....	8525.10	sound recording apparatus.....	8520.10-8522.90
RADIOTELEPHONY RECEPTION APPARATUS.....	8527.11-90	video recording apparatus.....	8521.10-90
RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS.....	9022.11-19	RECORDING MEDIA	
RADISHES. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.11-90
RAFFIA.....	46-1, 1401	RECORDS	
RAGS		entered with players or recorders.....	85-6
used or new.....	6310	master.....	8524.90
RAIL CLIPS		phonograph.....	8524.10
of iron or steel.....	7302	RECTIFIERS.....	85-2, 8504.40, 8540.89
RAILS			8541.10
of iron or steel.....	7302.10	RECTIFYING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY	
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK.....	Ch. 86	EQUIPMENT	
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS.....	Ch. 86	for treatment of materials by change	
RAILWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL		of temperature.....	8419.40
EQUIPMENT.....	8530.10	RECTIFYING PLANT.....	8419.40
RAILWAY SLEEPERS		RED LEAD.....	2824.20
of wood.....	4406	REDUCERS	
RAILWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS		photographic.....	9008.40
of iron or steel.....	7302	REEDS.....	14-2, 1401, 46-1
RAILWAY WAGON HANDLING EQUIPMENT.....	8428.50	for looms, healds and heald-frames.....	8448.42
RAIN ROCKETS.....	3604	REEL FED PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.11
RAISINS.....	0806.20	REELING MACHINES	
RAKES		for textile fabrics.....	8451.50
of base metals.....	8201.30	for textile fibers and yarns.....	8445.40
RAMIE FIBERS.....	5305	REELS	
RAMIN.....	Ch. 44	fishing.....	9507.30
RANGEFINDERS.....	9015.10	REFILL CARTRIDGES	
RANGES		for pens.....	9608.99
cooking, other than household.....	8419.81	REFINED LEAD.....	7801.10
electrothermic, of a kind used for		REFRACTOMETERS.....	9027.50
domestic purposes.....	8516.60	REFRACTORY ARTICLES.....	69-US1
nonelectric, for cooking, of iron or steel.....	7321	REFRACTORY CEMENTS, CONCRETES, MORTARS.....	3816.00
RAPE SEEDS.....	1205.00	REFRACTORY GOODS.....	6901.00-6903.90
residues.....	2306.40	REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT.....	8418.10-69
RAPESEED OIL.....	1514	compressors.....	8414.30
RARE GASES.....	2804.21-29	REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATOR FREEZERS	
RARE-EARTH METALS.....	2805.30	absorption type.....	8418.10, 8418.22
compounds.....	2846	compression type.....	8418.10, 8418.21
RASPBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		household type.....	8418.10-29
RASPINGS		REGGIANO CHEESE.....	0406
magnesium.....	8104.30	REGISTERS	
RASPS		of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10
of base metals.....	82-US2, 8203.10, 8207.90	REGULATING DEVICES	
RATAFIA.....	2208.90	for clock or watch movements.....	9114.90
RATTAN.....	14-2, 1401.20	REGULATING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES	
plating materials.....	Ch. 46	automatic.....	9032.10-89
webbing.....	4601.20	REGULATORS	
RAVIOLI.....	1902	for hydraulic turbines and water wheels.....	8410.90
RAW HIDES AND SKINS.....	4101-4103	for use with generators for internal	
<u>See also</u> FURSKINS		combustion engines.....	8511.80
RAYON FIBERS. <u>See</u> ARTIFICIAL FIBERS		voltage and voltage-current.....	8511.80, 9032.89
RAZOR BLADE BLANKS.....	8212.20	REINDEER	
RAZOR BLADE STEEL.....	72-US1(d)	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
RAZORS		REINFORCED PAPER.....	4807.99
of base metals.....	8212.10	REINFORCED SAFES.....	8303.00
REACTION ENGINES		RELAYS.....	8535.30, 8536.41-49
other than turbojet.....	8412.10	RELIEF VALVES.....	8481.40
REACTIVE DYES		RELIGIOUS ARTICLES.....	7117.19, 7117.90
and preparations based thereon.....	3204.16	goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9
RECEIPT BOOKS.....	4820.10	REMelTING SCRAP INGOTS	
RECEIVERS		of iron or steel.....	72-1(g), 7204.50
radiobroadcast.....	8527.11-39	REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS	
television.....	8528.10, 8528.20	radio.....	8526.92
	8528.10, 8528.20	RENNET.....	3507.10
RECEPTION APPARATUS		REPTILES	
for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or		hides or skins of.....	4103.20
radiobroadcasting.....	8527.11-90	leather goods.....	4202.21, 4202.31
RECONSTITUTED CRUDE OIL.....	2709		4203.40, 4205.00
RECONSTITUTED TARS.....	2706.00	leather of.....	4107.21
RECONSTITUTED TOBACCO.....	2403.91	RESERVOIRS	
RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES.....	7104	of aluminum.....	7611.00
RECORD PLAYERS AND TURNTABLES.....	8519.10-39	of iron or steel.....	7309.00
RECORD SLEEVES		of plastics.....	39-11(a), 3925.10
of paper or paperboard.....	4819.50		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

RESIDUES AND WASTES			
from fats or waxes.....	1522.00		
from food preparation.....	2301-2307		
leather.....	4110.00		
of animal origin products.....	Ch. 5		
of paper or paperboard.....	4707		
radioactive.....	28-6(f)		
tobacco.....	2401.30		
RESIN ACIDS and their derivatives.....	3806		
RESIN CEMENTS.....	3214		
RESIN TORCHES.....	36-2(c)		
RESINOIDS.....	3301.30		
RESINS.....	1301		
coumarone-indene type.....	39-3(b)		
in primary forms.....	3907, 3909, 3911		
natural, manufactured articles of.....	9602.00		
RESISTANCE HEATED FURNACES AND OVENS			
industrial or laboratory.....	8514.10		
RESISTANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS..	9031.31-39		
RESISTANCE WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS			
for welding metals.....	8515.21-29		
RESISTORS			
electrical, other than for heating.....	8533.10-8533.40		
RESOLS.....	39-3(e)		
RESORCINOL			
and its salts.....	2907.21		
β-RESORCYLAMIDE.....	2924.29		
γ-RESORCYLIC ACID.....	2918.29		
α-RESORCYLIC ACID.....	2918.29		
RESPIRATION APPARATUS.....	9019.20		
RETORT CARBON.....	2704.00		
REVENUE STAMPS.....	9704.00		
REVOLUTION COUNTERS.....	9029.10		
REVOLVERS.....	9302.00		
to fire only blanks.....	9303.90		
RHENIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.91		
RHEOSTATS.....	8533.40		
RHINOCEROS			
horns of.....	5-3		
RHODIUM.....	71-4(b)		
unwrought or powder.....	7110.31-39		
RHODODENDRONS.....	0602.30		
RIBBONS			
for typewriters.....	9612.10		
RIBOFLAVIN			
bulk, unmixed.....	2936.23		
RICE PAPER.....	1905		
RICE WINE.....	2206.00		
RICE. See CEREALS			
RIDDLES			
hand.....	9604.00		
RIDING-BRidle HARDWARE			
of base metals.....	8302.49		
RIDING-CROPS.....	6602.00		
RIFLES			
as military weapons.....	9301.00		
sporting.....	9303		
sporting, hunting or target-shooting.....	9303.30		
spring, air or gas.....	9304.00		
telescopic sights for.....	9013.10, 93-1(d)		
RING TRAVELLERS			
for textile machinery.....	8448.33		
RINGS			
of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006		
RIVETS			
of aluminum.....	7616.10		
of copper.....	7415		
of iron or steel.....	7318.23		
tubular or bifurcated of base metals.....	8308.20		
ROAD ROLLERS			
self-propelled.....	8429.40		
ROAD TRACTORS.....	87-US1		
for semi-trailers.....	8701.20		
ROAD WHEELS			
for motor vehicles.....	8708.70		
ROASTERS AND PARTS			
electrothermic, of a kind used for			
domestic purposes.....	8516.60		
ROASTING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			
for treatment of materials by change			
of temperature.....	8419.81, 8419.89		
ROBOTS			
toy.....	9503.49		
ROCHELLE SALTS.....	2918.13		
ROCK CUTTERS.....	8430.31, 8430.39		
ROCK DRILLING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE.....	8207.11-12		
ROCK LOBSTER			
frozen.....	0306.11		
not frozen.....	0306.21		
ROCK WOOL			
in bulk, sheets or rolls.....	6806.10		
ROCKETS			
rain.....	3604.90		
RODENTICIDES			
prepared or for retail.....	3808.90		
RODS			
fishing.....	9507.10		
glass.....	7002.20		
of aluminum.....	7604		
of aluminum, prepared for use in structures.....	7610		
of iron or steel, prepared for use			
in structures.....	7308		
of lead.....	7803.00		
of molybdenum.....	8102		
of nickel.....	7505.11		
of plastics.....	3916		
of precious metals and metals clad			
with precious metals.....	71-US1(b)		
of tantalum.....	8103.10		
of tin.....	8003.00		
of tungsten.....	8101		
of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006		
of vulcanized rubber.....	40-9, 4008		
of zinc.....	7904		
ROEBUCKS			
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)		
ROES			
fish, dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305.20		
fish, fresh or chilled.....	0302.70		
fish, frozen.....	0303.80		
ROLLER BEARINGS.....	8482.20-80		
ROLLER CHAIN			
of iron or steel.....	7315.11		
ROLLER SKATES.....	9506.70		
ROLLERS			
for roller bearings.....	84-S1, 8482.91		
self-propelled road rollers.....	8429.40		
ROLLING MACHINES			
other than for metals or glass.....	8420.10		
ROLLING MILLS			
for metals.....	8455.10-30		
ROLLS			
for mechanical musical instruments,			
such as player pianos.....	9209.99		
for metal rolling mills.....	8455.30		
of compressed asbestos fiber jointing.....	6812.70		
slag wool, rock wool and mineral wools.....	6806.10		
ROMANO CHEESE.....	0406		
ROOF CAPPING			
of zinc.....	7907.10		
ROOFING FRAMEWORKS			
of aluminum.....	7610		
of iron or steel.....	7308		
ROOFING TILES			
ceramic.....	6905.10		
ROOFS			
of aluminum.....	7610		
of iron or steel.....	7308		
ROOM PERFUMING OR DEODORIZING PREPARATIONS.....	3307.41-49		
ROOT			
blocks for making smoking pipes.....	9614.10		
smoking pipes and bowls of.....	9614.20		
ROOT OR TUBER HARVESTING MACHINES.....	8433.53		
ROOTS.....	Ch. 6		
ROOTS AND TUBERS			
flour and meal of.....	1106.20		
with high starch.....	0714		
ROPE.....	XI-3(A), 5607		
articles of, n.e.s.o.i.....	5609		
of iron or steel.....	7312.10		
of precious metal or clad with precious metal....	7113		
of scrap.....	6310		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ROPE MAKING MACHINES.....	84-7	RYE GRASS SEED.....	1209.25
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.40	SABLES	
ROQUEFORT CHEESE.....	0406	furskins, raw.....	4301.80
ROSARIES		furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
imitation jewelry.....	7117.90	SACCHARIN and its salts.....	2925.11
ROSEMARY.....	12-4	SACHETS	
ROSES		scented.....	33-3
cut.....	0603.10	SACK KRAFT PAPER.....	48-S2, 4804.21-29
plants, grafted or not.....	0602.40	creped or crinkled.....	4808.20
ROSIN		SACK MAKING MACHINES	
and its derivatives.....	3806.10-90	paper or paperboard.....	8441.30
oils.....	3806	SACKS	
spirit.....	3806	for the packing of goods.....	6305
ROTARY CONVERTERS		of plastics.....	3923.10
electrical.....	8502.40	packing containers of paper.....	4819.30-40
ROTARY FILES, INTERCHANGEABLE		SADDLE BAGS.....	4201.00
of base metals.....	8207.90	SADDLE CLOTHS.....	4201.00
ROTARY INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES		SADDLERY.....	4201.00
spark-ignition.....	8407.10-90	SADDLERY HARDWARE	
ROTARY RASPS, INTERCHANGEABLE		of base metals.....	8302.49
of base metals.....	8207.90	SADDLES AND SEATS	
ROTENONE		for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.95
vegetable saps and extracts of.....	1302.14	for motorcycles.....	8714.11
ROTOCHUTES.....	8804.00	SAFE DEPOSIT LOCKERS	
ROTORS		of base metals.....	8303.00
for aircraft.....	8803.10	SAFES	
ROVING MACHINES, AUXILIARY MACHINERY, PARTS		of base metals.....	8303.00
AND ACCESSORIES.....	8445.30	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	
ROVINGS		for railways, streetcar lines, subways,	
of glass.....	7019.10	roads, inland waterways, parking	
ROW BOATS.....	8903.99	facilities, port installations or	
RUBBER.....	40-1	airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80
and articles thereof.....	Ch. 40	SAFETY GLASS.....	7007.21-29
combs of.....	9615.11	SAFETY HEADGEAR.....	6506.10
compounded, unvulcanized.....	4005	SAFETY PINS	
furniture parts of.....	9403.90	of iron or steel.....	7319.20
gloves, mittens and mitts treated with.....	6216.00	SAFETY RAZOR BLADES.....	8212.20
gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or		SAFETY SEAT BELTS	
crocheted covered or coated with.....	6116.10	for motor vehicles.....	8708.21
hard, in all forms.....	4017.00	SAFETY VALVES.....	8481.40
headgear.....	6506.91	SAFFLOWER OIL.....	1512.11-19, 1516-1518
mastics based on.....	3214.90	SAFFLOWER SEEDS.....	12-1, 1207.60
mattresses of.....	9404.21	SAFFRON.....	0910.20
natural, chemical derivatives of.....	3913.90	SAFROLE.....	2932.90
natural, uncompounded.....	4001	SAGE.....	12-4
printed with motifs.....	VII-2	SAGO	
reclaimed.....	4003.00	flour and meal of.....	1106.20
seat parts of.....	9401.90	food preparations of.....	1903.00
seats of.....	9401.80	pith.....	0714
synthetic.....	4002	SAILBOARDS.....	9506.21
thread and cord, textile covered.....	5604.10	SAILBOATS.....	8903.91
unvulcanized, articles of.....	4006	SAILS.....	6306.31-39
vulcanized, articles of.....	4007-4009, 4014-4016	SAINFOIN.....	1214
RUBBER WORKING MACHINE TOOLS		SAKE.....	2206.00
for working hard rubber.....	84-3, 8465.10-99	SALAD BEETS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
RUBBER WORKING MACHINERY		SALBUTAMOL.....	2922.50
for working rubber manufacturing articles		SALEP.....	0714
from plastics.....	8477.10-80	SALICYLAZOSULFAPYRIDINE.....	2935.00
RUBBERIZED TEXTILE FABRICS.....	59-4, 5906	SALICYLIC ACID and its salts.....	2918.21
RUE.....	12-4	esters of.....	2918.22-23
RUGS		SALMON	
needlecraft sets for making.....	6308.00	dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305
<u>See also</u> CARPETS		fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
RULERS		fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
divided scales.....	9017.80	fresh or chilled.....	0302.12, 0304
RUM.....	2208.40	frozen.....	0303.10-22, 0304
RUN GUMS.....	3806.90	prepared or preserved.....	1604.11
RUNNING GEAR		SALOL.....	2918.23
for railway or tramway locomotives		SALSIFY. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
and rolling stock.....	86-2(a), 8607	SALT.....	2501.00
RUSHES.....	1401, 46-1	SALT CAKE.....	2833.11
RUSKS.....	1905.40	SALTS	
RUTABAGAS (SWEDES).....	1214	bath.....	3307.30
RUTHENIUM		formed between organic compounds.....	29-5(c)
unwrought or powder.....	7110.41-49	inorganic of organic compounds.....	29-5(c)
RUTILE.....	2614.00	SAND BLASTING MACHINES.....	8424.30
RUTIN.....	2938.10	SANDING MACHINES	
RUTOSIDE.....	2938.10	for working wood, cork, bone,	
RYE.....	1002.00	hard rubber, hard plastics	
RYE ERGOT		or similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.93
alkaloids of.....	2939.60		
RYE FLOUR.....	1102.10		

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SANDS			SCOURING PASTES, POWDERS, AND PREPARATIONS.....	3405.40
natural, other than metal-bearing.....	2505.10-90		SCRAP. See WASTE AND SCRAP	
other than natural, except slag.....	2506		SCRAPERS	
slag.....	2618.00		for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.62
tar.....	2714.10		self-propelled.....	8429.30
SANDSTONE			SCRAPING MACHINERY	
building stone.....	2516.21-22		for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.62
SANITARY BELTS			SCREENING MACHINES	
of plastics.....	3926.90		for earth, stone, ores or other mineral	
SANITARY NAPKINS			substances.....	8474.10
of paper or cellulose.....	4818.40		n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
SANITARY TOWELS AND TAMPONS.....	5601.10		SCREENS	
SANITARY WARE			for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation	
of aluminum.....	7615.20		apparatus.....	9022.90
of copper.....	7418.20		mounted half-tone for engraving or photography...	9002.90
of iron or steel.....	7324		of plating materials.....	4601
of tin.....	8007.00		photographic projection.....	9010.30
of zinc.....	7907.90		SCREW CAPS	
SAPELLI.....	Ch. 44		of base metals.....	8309
SAPODILLAS. See FRUIT			SCREW HOOKS	
SARDINELLA			of aluminum.....	7616.10
prepared or preserved.....	1604.13		of copper.....	7415
SARDINES			of iron or steel.....	7318.13
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10		SCREW RINGS	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20		of iron or steel.....	7318.13
fresh or chilled.....	0302.61, 0304		SCREWDRIVERS	
frozen.....	0303.71, 0304		of base metals.....	8205.40
prepared or preserved.....	1604.13		SCREWS	
SATCHELS.....	4202		of aluminum.....	7616.10
SATELLITES.....	8802		of copper.....	7415
SATSUMAS. See FRUIT			of iron or steel.....	7318
SAUCERS			SCULPTURES.....	97-US1
of plastics.....	3924.10		original.....	9703.00
SAUCES.....	2103.10-90		SCYTHES	
SAUERKRAUT.....	2001, 2005		of base metals.....	8201
SAUSAGE CASINGS			SEA BASS	
of plastics.....	3917		fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
SAUSAGES.....	1601.00		fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
SAVORY. See VEGETABLES			fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304
SAW BLADES			frozen.....	0303.77, 0304
of base metals.....	8202		SEA WATER.....	2501.00
SAWDUST.....	4401.30		SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS.....	8539.10
SAWED LUMBER.....	44-US2		SEALING MACHINERY	
SAWING MACHINES			for bottles, cans and other containers.....	8422.30
for removing metal, sintered metal			SEALING STAMPS	
carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8461.50		hand-operated.....	9611.00
for working stone, ceramics, concrete,			SEALING WAFERS.....	1905
asbestos-cement or similar mineral			SEALS	
materials, or for cold working glass.....	84-3, 8464.10		furskins, raw.....	4301.70
for working wood, cork, bone, hard			furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4203.19-30
rubber, hard plastics or similar			of base metals.....	8309
hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.91		of plastics.....	3926.90
SAWS			of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.93, 4016.99
chain, with self-contained nonelectric motor.....	8467.81		SEARCHLIGHTS.....	9405
electromechanical, with self-contained			SEASONINGS	
electric motor, for working in the hand.....	8508.20		mixed.....	2103.10-90
SAXOPHONES.....	9205.90		single.....	Ch. 9
SBRINZ CHEESE.....	0406		SEATS.....	94-2(b), 9401
SCAFFOLDING			parts of.....	9401.90
of iron or steel.....	7308.40		SEAWEED ASH.....	2621.00
"SCALE" MODEL ASSEMBLY KITS.....	9503.20		SEAWEEDES.....	1212.20
SCALES. See WEIGHING SCALES			SEBACIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2917.13
SCALLOPS.....	0307.21-29		SECATEURS	
SCANDIUM.....	2805.30		of base metals.....	8201
compounds.....	2846		SECTIONS	
SCARIFIERS.....	8432.29		of alloy steel.....	7228.70
SCARVES.....	62-7, 6214		of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7216
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10		of iron or steel, definition.....	72-1(n)
SCENT SPRAYERS.....	9616.10		of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures..	7308
SCHOOL SATCHELS.....	4202.11-12		of stainless steel.....	7222.40
SCHOOL SUPPLIES			SECURITIES.....	49-US2, 4907.00
of plastics.....	3926.10		SEED CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8437.10
SCHUMACKS RUGS.....	5702.10		SEED CORN OR MAIZE.....	10-US1, 1005.10
SCISSORS			SEED POTATOES.....	7-US2, 0701.10
of base metals.....	8213.00		SEEDERS	
SCOOTERS.....	9501.00		agricultural, horticultural or forestry.....	8432.30
SCOTCH WHISKIES.....	2208.30		SEEDS.....	Ch. 12
SCOURING PADS			flours and meals of oil seeds.....	12-2, 1208
of aluminum.....	7615.10		flower.....	1209.30
of copper.....	7418.10		for carving.....	96-2(a)
of iron or steel.....	7323.10		of forage plants.....	1209.21-29

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[SEEDS (con.)]		
of herbaceous plants.....	1209.30	
of leguminous vegetables.....	0713	
oil-bearing.....	12-1, 1201.00-1207	
prepared or preserved.....	2008.11-19	
used for sowing.....	12-3, 1209	
SEGER CONES.....	38-2(e)	
SEISMOGRAPHS.....	9015.80	
SELENIUM.....	2804.90	
SELENIUM DIOXIDE.....	2811.29	
SELF-CONTAINED TORCHES		
of base metals.....	8205.60	
SELF-COPY PAPER.....	4809.20, 4816.20	
SELF-DISCHARGING CARS		
railway or tramway.....	8606	
SELF-LOADING OR SELF-UNLOADING TRAILERS		
vehicles.....	8716	
SELF-RECORDING APPARATUS		
rolls, sheets, and dials for.....	4823.40	
SEMAPHORES		
for railways, tramways, roads, inland		
waterways, parking facilities, port		
installations or airfields.....	86-3(b), 8608	
SEMEN		
bovine.....	0511.10	
SEMI-CHEMICAL FLUTING PAPER.....	48-S3, 4805.10	
SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES.....	8408.10-90	
SEMI-TRAILERS.....	87-US1, 8716	
SEMICHEMICAL WOODPULP.....	Ch. 47	
SEMICOKE		
of coal, lignite, or peat.....	2704.00	
SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES.....	85-5(A), 8541.10-50	
SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS		
of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(ij)	
of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7207.11-20	
of stainless steel.....	7218	
SEMIMANUFACTURED.....	71-US1(b)	
SEPARATION MACHINERY		
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral		
substances.....	8474.10	
isotopic separation.....	8401.20	
SEPARATORS		
for electric storage batteries.....	8507.90	
SEPTIC TANKS		
of plastics.....	39-11(a)	
SERAYA.....	Ch. 44	
SERVING DISHES		
of plastics.....	3924.10	
SERVO-BRAKES		
for motor vehicles.....	8708.31	
SESAME OIL.....	1515.50, 1516-1518	
SESAME SEEDS.....	12-1, 1207.40	
SETTS		
of natural stone.....	6801.00	
SEWING MACHINES		
for booksewing.....	8440.10	
for footwear sewing.....	8452.21, 8452.29	
other.....	8452.10-29, 8452.10-29	
SEWING NEEDLES		
of iron or steel.....	7319.10	
SEWING SETS		
for travel.....	9605.00	
SEWING THREAD.....	XI-5	
of artificial filaments.....	5401.20	
of cotton.....	5204	
of man-made staple fibers.....	5508	
of synthetic filaments.....	5401.10	
SHADES		
of glass for lighting.....	9405.91	
of wood.....	4421.90	
SHAFT COUPLINGS.....	8483.60	
SHAKES		
of wood.....	4418.50	
SHALE		
oil.....	2714.00	
SHALLOTS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		
SHAMPOOS		
for animal use.....	3307.90	
for human use.....	3305.10	

SHAPES		
of alloy steel.....	7228.70	
of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7216	
of iron or steel.....	72-1(n), 7301.20	
of iron or steel, prepared for use in		
structures.....	7308	
of stainless steel.....	7222.40	
SHAPING MACHINERY		
for removing metal, sintered metal		
carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8461.20	
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,		
unhardened cements, plastering materials		
or other mineral products.....	8474.80	
SHARE CERTIFICATES.....	4907.00	
SHARKS		
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.65, 0304	
frozen.....	0303.75, 0304.20	
SHARPENING MACHINES		
for finishing metal, sintered metal		
carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8460.31, 8460.39	
SHARPS.....	2302	
SHAVERS		
with self-contained electric motor.....	8510.10	
SHAVING BRUSHES.....	9603	
SHAVING PREPARATIONS.....	3307.10	
SHAVINGS		
ferrous waste and scrap.....	7204.41	
panels, boards, tiles and blocks of.....	6808.00	
SHAWLS.....	6214	
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10	
SHEA NUTS (KARITE NUTS).....	12-1, 1207.92	
SHEARING MACHINES		
for working metal.....	8462.31-49	
SHEARS.....	8213.00	
horticultural, of base metals.....	8201	
metal cutting, of base metals.....	8203.30	
SHEEP		
edible offal of.....	0206, 0210	
fresh or chilled meat of.....	0204.10-23	
frozen meat of.....	0204.30-43	
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	
leather of.....	4105.11-20	
live.....	0104.10	
raw or rendered fats of.....	1502.00, 1516-1518	
skins of.....	4102.10-29	
SHEET PILING		
of iron or steel.....	7301.10	
SHEET-FED DUPLICATORS, OFFICE TYPE		
offset printing.....	8443.12	
SHEETS		
corrugated.....	6811.10	
of agglomerated or reconstituted mica.....	6814.10	
of aluminum.....	76-1(d), 7606	
of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.20	
of compressed asbestos fiber jointing.....	6812.70	
of copper.....	74-1(g), 7409.11-90	
of lead.....	78-1(d), 7804.11	
of molybdenum.....	8102.92	
of nickel.....	75-1(d), 7506	
of plaster or plaster composition.....	6809.11-19	
of plastics.....	39-10, 3921.90	
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19	
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920	
of plastics, self-adhesive.....	3919	
of rubber.....	40-9	
of tin.....	80-1(d), 8004.00	
of tungsten.....	8101.92	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4008	
of zinc.....	79-1(d), 7905.00	
slag wool, rock wool and mineral wools.....	6806.10	
SHEETS AND STRIP		
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10	
of natural cork.....	4503.90	
SHELL		
buttons of.....	9606.29	
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90	
SHELL CHARCOAL.....	4402	

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SHELLS				SIEVES		
of molluscs, crustaceans, echinoderms and				hand.....	9604.00	
cuttlebone.....	0508			SIFTING MACHINES, n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82	
SHELVED FURNITURE.....	94-2(a)			SIGHT-TESTING INSTRUMENTS.....	9018.50	
SHELVING				SIGHTS, TELESCOPIC		
large-scale, of plastics.....	39-11(g)			for arms.....	93-1(d),	9013.10
SHINGLES				for fitting to arms.....	90-4	
of wood.....	4418.50			SIGN PLATES		
SHIPS.....	Ch. 89			of base metals.....	8310.00	
electrical wiring sets used in.....	8544.30			SIGNAL GENERATORS.....	8543.20	
SHIPS' LOGS.....	9014.80			SIGNALING EQUIPMENT		
SHIPS' PROPELLERS AND BLADES.....	8485.10			electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.10-30	
SHIRT-BLOUSES				for railways, streetcar lines,		
women's or girls'.....	6206.10-90			subways, roads, inland waterways,		
SHIRTS				parking facilities, port		
babies' garments.....	6209.20-90			installations or airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80	
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90			sound or visual, other.....	8531.10-80	
men's or boys'.....	6205			SIGNALING FLARES.....	3604	
men's or boys' knitted or crocheted.....	6105			SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT		
women's or girls'.....	6206			for railways, tramways, roads, inland		
women's or girls' knitted or crocheted.....	6106			waterways, parking facilities, port		
SHOCK ABSORBERS				installations or airfields.....	86-3(b), 8608.00	
for motor vehicles.....	8708			SIGNS		
SHOE CLEANING SETS				illuminated.....	9405	
for travel.....	9605.00			SILICA		
SHOE LASTS				fused.....	70-US2	
of wood.....	4417			sands.....	2505.10	
SHOE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY				SILICA GEL		
injection or compression molds for rubber				synthetic.....	2811.22	
or plastics.....	8480.71-79			SILICATES		
knives and blades for.....	8208.90			double or complex, of metals.....	2842.10	
SHOELACES				of metals.....	2839.11-90	
leather or composition leather.....	4205.00			SILICEOUS EARTHS.....	2512.00	
SHOES. See FOOTWEAR				SILICEOUS EARTHS GOODS.....	6901.00	
SHOOTING EQUIPMENT.....	9507			SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEAL.....	2512.00	
SHOOTING GALLERIES.....	9508.00			SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEAL GOODS.....	6901.00	
SHOPPING BAGS.....	4202			SILICIDES.....	2850.00	
SHORTS				SILICO-MANGANESE STEEL		
babies' garments.....	6209.20-90			definition.....	72-S1(e)	
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90			SILICON.....	2804.61-69	
men's or boys'.....	6203.41-49			SILICON CARBIDE.....	2849.20	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49			SILICON DIOXIDE.....	2811.22	
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69			SILICON ELECTRICAL STEEL		
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69			definition.....	72-S1(c)	
SHOT WADS.....	9306			SILICONES.....	39-3(d)	
SHOTGUN CARTRIDGES.....	9306.21			in primary forms.....	3910.00	
SHOTGUN-RIFLES				SILK FIBERS.....	5002-5003	
sporting, hunting or target-shooting.....	9303.20			SILK OR SILK WASTE		
SHOTGUNS				handkerchiefs of.....	6213.10	
as military weapons.....	9301.00			men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.90	
sporting.....	9303			shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of...	6214.10	
sporting, hunting or target-shooting.....	9303.20			ties and cravats of.....	6215.10	
SHOVEL LOADERS				women's or girls' blouses and shirts of.....	6206.10	
front-end, self-propelled.....	8429.51			women's or girls' blouses and shirts,		
SHOVELS				knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.90	
of base metals.....	8201.10			women's or girls' trousers, overalls,		
mechanical, self-propelled.....	8429.52-59			breeches, shorts of.....	6204.69	
SHOWCASES				SILKWORM COCOONS.....	5001, 5003	
refrigerating or freezing for display.....	8418.50			SILKWORM GUT.....	5006	
SHOWER BATHS				SILLIMANITE.....	2508.50	
of plastics.....	3922.10			SILVER		
SHRIMPS				clad with gold.....	7109.00	
frozen.....	0306.13			clad with platinum.....	7111.00	
not frozen.....	0306.23			compounds.....	2843.21-29	
prepared or preserved.....	1605.20			jewelry and parts.....	7113.11	
SHRUBS				ores and concentrates.....	2616.10	
grafted or not.....	0602.20			silversmiths' wares.....	7114.11	
SHUTTERING				unwrought, semimanufactured or powder.....	7106.10-92	
framework for concrete construction.....	4418.40			SILVER FOX		
of iron or steel.....	7308.40			furskins, raw.....	4301.60	
SHUTTERS				furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	
of plastics.....	39-11(f), 3925.30			SILVER NITRATE.....	2843.21</	

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SINKERS				SLEEVES			
for knitting machines.....	8448.51			of iron or steel.....	7307.92		
SINKS				of stainless steel.....	7307.22		
ceramic.....	6910			SLICING MACHINES			
of stainless steel.....	7324.10			for working wood, cork, bone,			
SINTERED MAGNESIA.....	2519.90			hard rubber, hard plastics			
SIPO.....	Ch. 44			or similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10,	8465.96	
SISAL FIBERS.....	5304			SLIDE FASTENERS.....		9607	
SKATES				SLIDE PROJECTORS			
ice.....	9506.70			photographic.....	9008.10		
roller.....	9506.70			SLIDE RULES.....	9017.20		
SKATING BOOTS.....	64-S1(b)			SLIDE VIEWERS			
SKEET TARGETS.....	9506.99			photographic.....	9013.80		
SKEWERS				SLIDING PENCILS.....	9608.40		
of wood.....	4421.90			SLINGS			
SKI BINDINGS.....	9506.12			of aluminum.....	7614		
SKI DRAGLINES.....	8428.60			of copper.....	7413.00		
SKI ENSEMBLES.....	61-6(b), 62-6(b)			of iron or steel.....	7312		
SKI FOOTWEAR.....	6401.92, 6402.11			SLIP JOINT PLIERS			
	6403.11, 6404.20			of base metals.....	8203.20		
cross-country.....	64-S1(b)			SLIPS			
SKI GLOVES				for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.20		
leather or composition leather.....	4203.21			knitted or crocheted.....	6108.11-19		
SKI OVERALLS.....	61-6(a), 62-6(a)			women's or girls'.....	6208.11-19		
SKI-BOOTS. See SKI FOOTWEAR				SLITTING SAW BLADES			
SKI-JACKETS.....	6211.20			of base metals.....	8202.31-32		
men's or boys'.....	6201.91-99			SLIVOVITZ.....	2208.90		
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101			SLOTING MACHINES			
women's or girls'.....	6202.91-99			for removing metal, sintered metal			
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102			carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8461.20		
SKI-SUITS.....	61-6, 62-6, 6211.20			SLOTING SAW BLADES			
knitted or crocheted.....	6112.20			of base metals.....	8202.31-32		
SKID CHAIN				SMELTS			
of iron or steel.....	7315.20			fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10		
SKIMMERS				fillets, frozen.....	0304.20		
of base metals.....	8215			fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304		
SKIN PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING MACHINERY.....	8453.10			frozen.....	0303.79, 0304		
SKINS				SMOKE ALARMS.....	8531.10, 9022.29		
of birds.....	5-USA, 0505			SMOKE ANALYSIS APPARATUS.....	9027.10		
See also FURSKINS; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND SKINS				SMOKE DETECTORS.....	8531.10, 9022.29		
SKINS, DRUM				ionization.....	9022.29		
for percussion musical instruments.....	9209.99			SMOKED FISH.....	0305.41-49		
SKIP HOISTS.....	8428.10			SMOKED SARDINES.....	1604.13		
SKIPJACK OR STRIPE-BELLIED BONITO				SMOKERS' ARTICLES			
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10			goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9		
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20			SMOKING PIPES AND BOWLS.....	9614		
fresh or chilled.....	0302.33, 0304			SMOKING TOBACCO.....	2403.10		
frozen.....	0303.43, 0304			SNAILS AND SLUGS			
prepared or preserved.....	1604.14			other than sea snails.....	0307.60		
SKIRTS AND DIVIDED SKIRTS				SNAP-FASTENERS.....	9606.10		
knitted or crocheted.....	6104.51-59			SNOW.....	2201		
women's or girls'.....	6204.51-59			SNOW VEHICLES			
SKIS				motor vehicles.....	8703.10		
snow.....	9506.11-19			SNOW-SKIS.....	9506.11-19		
water.....	9506.29			SNOWBLOWERS.....	8430.20		
SKYLIGHT FRAMES				SNOWFLOWS.....	8430.20		
of zinc.....	7907.10			SNOWSHOES.....	9506.99		
SLABS.....	68-US1			SOAP.....	34-2, 3401.11-20		
marble.....	6802.91			SOAP-STOCKS.....	15-4		
precious metals and metals clad with				SOAPSTONE			
precious metals.....	71-US1(a)			articles of.....	6815.99		
SLACK WAX.....	2712.90			SOCCER ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99		
SLAG				SOCCER BALLS.....	9506.62		
basic.....	31-3(A), 3103.20			SOCKET WRENCHES			
containing titanium.....	2620.90			of base metals.....	8204.20		
foamed.....	6806.20			SOCKETS.....	8535.90, 8536.69		
iron and steel manufacturing.....	2618-2619						

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SODIUM DICHROMATE.....	2841.30	SOUND SIGNALING APPARATUS	
SODIUM DITHIONITE.....	2831.10	for railways, streetcar lines, subways,	
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE.....	2932.29	roads, inland waterways, parking	
SODIUM FLUORIDE.....	2826	facilities, port installations or	
SODIUM FLUOROSILICATE.....	2826.20	airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80
SODIUM GLUCONATE.....	2918.16	other.....	8531.10-80
SODIUM HEXAFLUOROALUMINATE.....	2826.30	SOUND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT	
SODIUM HYDROGENCARBONATE.....	2836.30	electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.30
SODIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2815.11-12	SOUP BOWLS	
SODIUM ISOASCORBATE.....	2932.29	of plastics.....	3924.10
SODIUM METASILICATES.....	2839.11	SOUPS.....	2104.10
SODIUM NITRATE.....	31-2(A)(i), 3102.50	SOUR CREAM.....	0403.90
SODIUM NITRITE.....	2834.10	SOURSOPS. See FRUIT	
SODIUM PEROXIDE.....	2815.30	SOUSAPHONES.....	9205.10
SODIUM PEROXOSULFATE.....	2833.40	SOY SAUCE.....	2103.10
SODIUM PERSULFATE.....	2833.40	SOYBEAN	
SODIUM SULFATES.....	2833.11-19	residues.....	2304.00
SODIUM SULFIDES.....	2830.10	SOYBEAN OIL.....	1507, 1516-1518
SODIUM SULFITES.....	2832.10	SOYBEANS.....	1201.00
SODIUM SULFOXYLATE.....	2831.10	non-defatted flours and meals.....	1208.10
SODIUM TETRAPHENYLBORON.....	2931.00	prepared or preserved.....	2008.99
SODIUM THIOSULFATE.....	2832.30	SPACE HEATING APPARATUS	
SODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE.....	2835.31	electric.....	8516.21, 8516.29
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE.....	2835.31	SPACE NAVIGATION	
SOFTBALL GLOVES		instruments and appliances for.....	9014.10-20
leather or composition leather.....	4203.21	SPACECRAFT.....	8802
of plastics.....	3926.20	SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES.....	8802
SOFTBALLS.....	9506.69	SPADES	
SOIL HEATING APPARATUS		of base metals.....	8201.10
electric.....	8516.29	SPAGHETTI.....	1902
SOLDERING IRONS AND GUNS		SPAGHETTI MANUFACTURING MACHINERY, n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.10
electric.....	8515.11	SPANGLES	
SOLDERING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.....	8468.10-80	not strung and not set, of plastics.....	3926.90
electric.....	8515	of base metals.....	8308.90
SOLDERING POWDERS AND PASTES.....	3810.10	SPANNERS, HAND OPERATED.....	8204
SOLDERS, CORED		SPARK PLUGS	
lead-tin.....	8311.30	for internal combustion engines.....	8511.10
SOLE		SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING INTERNAL-COMBUSTION	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	PISTON ENGINES.....	8407.10-90
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	SPARKLING WINE.....	22-S1, 2204.10
fresh or chilled.....	0302.23, 0304	SPECTACLE CASES.....	4202
frozen.....	0303.33, 0304	SPECTACLE LENSES.....	7015.10, 9001.40-50
SOLE PLATES		SPECTACLES	
of iron or steel.....	7302.40	corrective or protective.....	9004.10-90
SOLES		frames and mountings for.....	9003.11-19
of rubber or plastics for footwear.....	6406.20	SPECTROGRAPHS	
SOLVENT DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.19	using optical radiations.....	9027.30
SOLVENTS		SPECTROMETERS.....	9027.30
organic composite.....	3814.00	SPECTROPHOTOMETERS.....	9027.30
SONAR APPARATUS.....	9014.80	SPECTRUM ANALYZERS.....	9030.10-89
SOOT REMOVERS		SPEED CHANGERS.....	8483.40
auxiliary plant for boilers.....	8404.10	SPEEDOMETERS.....	9029.20
SORBIC ACID.....	2916.19	SPENT FUEL ELEMENTS	
SORBITOL.....	2905.44	of nuclear reactors.....	28-6, 2844.50
except that of subheading 2905.44.....	3823.60	SPERMACEI.....	1521
SORGHUM. See CEREALS		SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS.....	8482.30
SORTING MACHINES		SPHYGMOMANOMETERS.....	9018.90
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral		SPICES.....	0904-0910
substances.....	8474.10	mixtures of.....	9-1, 0910.91
for eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60	See also names of individual spices	
for seed, grain or dried leguminous		SPIEGELEISEN	
vegetables.....	8437.10	definition.....	72-1(b)
SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS		granules or powders.....	7205
electric.....	8518.50	primary forms.....	7201.40
SOUND METERS.....	9027.80	SPINACH. See VEGETABLES	
SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS.....	8520.10-8522.90	SPINDLE FLYERS	
combined, in the same housing, with		for textile machinery.....	8448.33
a radiobroadcast receiver....	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31	SPINDLES	
combined, in the same housing, with a		for textile machinery.....	8448.33
television receiver.....	8528.10, 8528.20	SPINNING MACHINES	
SOUND RECORDING MEDIA		for producing textile yarns.....	8445.20
prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.11-90	SPINNING RINGS	
recorded.....	8524.10-90	for textile machinery.....	8448.33
SOUND REPRODUCING APPARATUS		SPIRITS.....	22-US6, 2207-2208
combined, in the same housing, with a		SPLICERS	
radiobroadcast receiver.....	8527.11, 8527.21	photographic.....	9010.20
	8527.31	SPLINTS.....	9021.19
combined, in the same housing, with		SPLITTING MACHINES	
a television receiver.....	8528.10, 8528.20	for working wood, cork, bone, hard	
nonrecording.....	8519.10-99	rubber, hard plastics or similar	
		hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.96

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SPOKES			[STAPLING MACHINES (con.)]		
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.92		office machines.....	8472.90	
SPONGES			STARCHES.....	1108	
natural, of animal origin.....	0509		food preparations of.....	1901.10-90,	1903.00
SPONGY FERROUS PRODUCTS.....	7203		modified.....		3505.10
SPOOLS			residues.....		2303.10
of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	4822		STARTER MOTORS		
of plastics.....	3923.40		electric, for internal combustion engines.....	8511.40	
SPOONS			STARTER-GENERATORS, DUAL PURPOSE		
of base metals.....	8215		electrical, for internal combustion engines.....	8511.40	
of wood.....	4419		STATIC CONVERTERS		
SPORES			electrical.....	8504.40	
used for sowing.....	1209		STATIONERY		
SPORTING RIFLES.....	9303.30		of paper or paperboard.....	4817.30	
SPORTING SHOTGUNS.....	9303.20		STATUARY		
SPORTS ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506		original.....	9703.00	
SPORTS BAGS.....	42-US1, 4202.91-99		STATUETTES		
SPORTS FOOTWEAR.....	64-S1, 6402.11-19, 6403.11-19, 6404.11		ceramic.....	6913	
SPORTS GLOVES			of base metals.....	8306.10	
leather or composition leather.....	4203.21		of glass.....	7018.10	
SPORTS GROUND ROLLERS.....	8432.80		of plastics.....	3926.40	
SPOTLIGHTS.....	9405		of wood.....	4420.10	
SPRATS			STAVES		
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10		of wood.....	4416.00	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20		STEAM BLASTING MACHINES.....	8424.30	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.61, 0304		STEAM CONDENSERS		
frozen.....	0303.71, 0304		for steam or other vapor power units.....	8404.20	
prepared or preserved.....	1604.13		STEAM GENERATING BOILERS		
SPRAY GUNS.....	8424.20		auxiliary plant.....	8404.10	
SPRAYERS			STEAM TURBINES		
scent.....	8424.81, 8424.89, 9616.10		for other than marine propulsion.....	8406.19	
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL			for marine propulsion.....	8406.11	
for liquids or powders.....	8424.20, 8424.81-89		STEAM-GENERATING BOILERS.....	8402.11-19	
SPREADERS			STEAMING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT for		
for manure or fertilizer.....	8432.40		treatment of materials by change		
SPRING MECHANISM GUNS.....	9304.00		of temperature.....	8419.81, 8419.89	
SPRING ROLLS.....	1905.40		STEARIC ACID.....	1519.11	
SPRING-OPERATED MOTORS.....	8412.80		and its salts and esters.....	2915.70	
SPRINGS			STEARIN		
for clock or watch movements.....	9114.10		molded or carved articles of.....	9602.00	
of base metals.....	XV-2(b)		STEARIN PITCH.....	15-4	
of copper.....	7416.00		STEARYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.17	
of iron or steel.....	7320		STEATITE		
SQUASH. See VEGETABLES			natural.....	2526.10-29	
SQUEEGEES			STEEL.....	7204-7229	
other than roller squeegees.....	9603		definition.....	72-1(d)	
SQUID.....	0307.41-49		slag, dross.....	2618.00-2619.00	
STABILIZERS			See also ALLOY STEEL; NONALLOY STEEL; STAINLESS STEEL		
compound, for rubber or plastics.....	3812.30		ARTICLES.....	Ch. 73	
STAINLESS STEEL.....	7218-7223		STEEL BALLS.....	84-6	
angles, shapes and sections.....	7222.40		STEEL WOOL.....	7323.10	
bars and rods.....	7221-7222		STEELS		
definition.....	72-1(e)		butcher's and carving.....	8205.51	
flat-rolled products.....	7219-7220		STEERING BOXES		
ingots and other primary forms.....	7218.10		for motor vehicles.....	8708.94	
semifinished products.....	7218.90		STEERING COLUMNS		
waste and scrap.....	7204.21		for motor vehicles.....	8708.94	
wire.....	7223.00		STEERING WHEELS		
See also ALLOY STEEL; STEEL			for motor vehicles.....	8708.94	
STAMP-POSTMARKS.....	9704.00		STENCIL CORRECTORS.....	38-2(d)	
STAMPED PAPER			STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES		
used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00		office machines.....	8472.10	
STAMPING FOILS.....	2-6, 3212.10		STENCILING		
STAMPS			textile fabrics for.....	5911.20	
date, sealing or numbering.....	9611.00		STEREOSCOPIC MICROSCOPES		
postage.....	4907.00		compound.....	9011.10	
revenue.....	4907.00		STEREOTYPE-MATRIX BOARD AND MAT.....	4809.90	
used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00		STERILIZERS		
STANDARD WOOD MOLDINGS.....	44-US1(b)		medical, surgical or laboratory.....	8419.20	
STAPLE FIBERS			STERILIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		
man-made textile.....	5503, 5504		for treatment of materials by change		
STAPLES			of temperature.....	8419.20, 8419.89	
of aluminum.....	7616.10		STERIODS		
of base metals, in strips.....	8305.20		used primarily as hormones.....	2937	
of copper.....	7415.10		STEROLS.....	2906.13	
of iron or steel.....	7317.00		STETHOSCOPES.....	9018.90	
STAPLING MACHINES			STICKS		
for working wood, cork, bone, hard			entered with percussion musical		
rubber, hard plastics or similar hard					

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[STICKS (con.)]		
precious metals and metals clad with precious metals.....	71-US1(a)	
STIRRING MACHINES, n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82	
STITCH-BONDED FIBER		
felt of.....	5602.10	
STITCH-BONDING MACHINES.....	8447.20	
STOCK CERTIFICATES.....	4907.00	
STOCKINGS		
for varicose veins.....	6115	
knitted or crocheted.....	6115	
STOKERS		
mechanical.....	8416.30	
STOMACHS		
of animals.....	0504.00	
STONE		
broken or crushed.....	2517.10-49	
building.....	2515-2516	
for manufacture of lime or cement.....	2521.00	
hand sharpening or polishing.....	6804.30	
machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading.....	8474.10-39	
monumental or building.....	6802	
n.e.s.o.i.....	6815.10-99	
STONE WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8464.10-90	
STONES		
imitation precious and semiprecious, of glass.....	70-US6, 7018.10	
precious or semiprecious.....	71-4(c), 7103.10-7104.90	
	95-2, 96-4	
precious or semiprecious, lighters of.....	9613.80	
synthetic, precious and semiprecious.....	7104	
STONEWARE.....	69-US4(a)	
STOP WATCHES		
with case not of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.....	9102.11-99	
with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	9101.11-99	
STOPPERS		
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.90	
of base metals.....	8309	
of natural cork.....	4503.10	
of plastics.....	3923.50	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	
STORAGE BATTERIES		
electric.....	8507.10-80	
STORAGE BOXES		
of paper or paperboard, for offices or shops.....	4819.60	
STORAGE HEATING RADIATORS		
electric.....	8516.21	
STORAGE UNITS		
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99	
STORAGE WATER HEATERS		
electric.....	8516.10	
nonelectric.....	8419.11, 8419.19	
STOVES		
cooking, nonelectric.....	8419.81	
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes.....	8516.60	
nonelectric, of iron or steel.....	7321	
STRADDLE CARRIERS.....	8426.12	
STRAIGHTENING MACHINES		
for working metal.....	8462.21-29	
STRAINING CLOTH.....	59-7(a)(iii), 5911.40	
STRANDED WIRE		
of aluminum, not electrically insulated.....	7614	
of copper, not electrically insulated.....	7413.00	
of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.....	7312.10	
of nickel.....	7508.00	
STRAPS		
for watches.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90	
leather or composition leather.....	4205.00	
STRAW.....	46-1, 1213.00	
manufactures of.....	Ch. 46	
STRAW BALERS.....	8433.40	
STRAW PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4807.91	
STRAWBERRIES. See FRUIT		
STREAMERS		
of paper.....	9505.90	
STREETCAR LINE SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....		8530.10
STRENGTH		
machines and appliances for determining.....	9024.10-80	
STREPTOMYCINS		
and their derivatives.....	2941.20	
bulk preparations.....	3003.10	
in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.10	
STRING		
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.30	
STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.....	9201.10-9202.90	
STRINGS		
for musical instruments.....	9209.30	
STRIP		
of aluminum.....	76-1(d), 7606	
of copper.....	74-1(g), 7409.11-90	
of lead.....	78-1(d), 7804.11	
of molybdenum.....	8102.92	
of nickel.....	75-1(d), 7506	
of plastics.....	39-10	
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19	
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920	
of plastics, other.....	3921.90	
of rubber.....	40-9	
of tin.....	80-1(d), 8004.00	
of tungsten.....	8101.92	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4008	
of zinc.....	79-1(d), 7905.00	
self-adhesive, of plastics.....	3919	
STRIPS		
of precious metals and metals clad with precious metals.....	71-US1(b)	
of wood, continuously shaped.....	4409	
STROBOSCOPES.....	9029.20	
STROLLERS.....	8715.00	
STRONG-BOXES		
of base metals.....	8303.00	
STRONTIANITE.....	25-4	
STRONTIUM.....	2805.22	
STRONTIUM CARBONATE.....	2836.92	
STRONTIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2816.20	
STRONTIUM NITRATE.....	2834.29	
STRONTIUM OXIDE.....	2816.20	
STRONTIUM PEROXIDE.....	2816.20	
STROPS		
leather or composition leather.....	4205.00	
STRUCTURES AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES		
of aluminum.....	7610	
of iron or steel.....	7308	
STUD LINK CHAIN		
of iron or steel.....	7315.81	
STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS		
textile fabrics used for.....	5907.00	
STUDS		
of iron or steel.....	7318.15	
STUFFED TOYS.....	9503.41	
STUFFING		
vegetable materials as.....	1402	
STURGEON		
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304	
frozen.....	0303.79, 0304	
STURGEON ROE		
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.70	
frozen.....	0303.80	
STYLOGRAPH PENS.....	9608.39	
STYRENE.....	2902.50	
polymers of, in primary forms.....	3903	
polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap.....	3915.20	
STYRENE-ACRYLONITRILE (SAN) COPOLYMERS in primary forms.....	3903.20	
STYRENE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (SBR)		
uncompounded.....	4002.11-19	
SUBASSEMBLIES		
for color televisions.....	85-US4	
SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS.....	8905.20	
SUBWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....		8530.10

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SUCCINNIC ACID.....	2917.19	SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS.....	8402.20
SUCROSE.....	1701	SUPERHEATERS	
SUGAR.....	Ch. 17, 17-US3(a)-(ij)	auxiliary plant for boilers.....	8404.10
chemically pure, except sucrose, lactose,		SUPERPHOSPHATES.....	31-3(A)(iii), 3103.10
maltose, glucose, fructose.....	2940.00	SUPERSULFATE CEMENT.....	2523
confectioneries.....	1704.10-90	SUPPLY METERS	
raw.....	17-S1, 1701-1702	for gas, liquid or electricity.....	9028.10-30
refined.....	1701-1702	SURF BOARDS.....	9506.29
wastes.....	2303.20	SURFACE COVERED.....	44-US1(c)
SUGAR BEET.....	1212.91	SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES	
SUGAR BEET SEED.....	1209.11	gas-operated.....	8468.10
SUGAR BOWLS		SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS.....	34-2
of plastics.....	3924.10	anionic.....	3402.11
SUGAR CANE.....	1212.92	cationic.....	3402.12
SUGAR CONFECTIONERY.....	Ch. 17	nonionic.....	3402.13
containing cocoa.....	18-2, 1806	SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS	
SUGAR MANUFACTURING MACHINERY, n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.30	other than soap.....	3402
SUGAR TONGS		used as soap, in solid shapes.....	3401.11-19
of base metals.....	8215	SURFACING PREPARATIONS	
SUIT-TYPE JACKETS AND BLAZERS		nonrefractory.....	3214
men's or boys'.....	6203.31-39	SURGE SUPPRESSORS.....	8535.40, 8536.30
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.31-39	SURGICAL BELTS.....	9021.19
women's or girls'.....	6204.31-39	SURGICAL CATGUT	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.31-39	sterile.....	30-3(a), 3006.10
SUITCASES.....	4202.11-12	SURGICAL DRAPES.....	6307.90
SUITS.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	SURGICAL FURNITURE.....	9402
men's or boys'.....	6203.11-19	SURGICAL HEMOSTATICS	
men's or boys, knitted or crocheted.....	6103.11-19	sterile absorbable.....	30-3(c)
women's or girls'.....	6204.11-19	SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.11-90
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.11-19	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80
SULFACETAMIDE, SODIUM.....	2935.00	SUSPENDERS.....	6212
SULFADIAZINE.....	2935.00	SUTURE MATERIALS	
SULFAGUANIDINE.....	2935.00	sterile.....	30-3(a), 3006.10
SULFAMERAZINE.....	2935.00	SWEATERS	
SULFAMETHAZINE.....	2935.00	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90
SULFAMETHAZINE, SODIUM.....	2935.00	knitted or crocheted.....	6110
SULFAMETHOXAZOLE.....	2935.00	SWEATSHIRTS	
SULFANILAMIDE.....	2935.00	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90
SULFAPYRIDINE.....	2935.00	knitted or crocheted.....	6110
SULFAQUINOXALINE.....	2935.00	SWEEPERS	
SULFASALAZINE.....	2935.00	for floors.....	9603
SULFATES		SWEET BISCUITS.....	1905.30
barium, natural.....	2511.10	SWEET CORN. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
calcium, natural.....	2520	SWEET GINGER	
of metals.....	2833.11-29	prepared or preserved.....	2008.99
SULFATHIAZOLE.....	2935.00	SWEET POTATOES.....	0714.20
SULFATHIAZOLE, SODIUM.....	2935.00	SWEETMEATS.....	1704.90
SULFIDES		SWEETSOPS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
of metals.....	2830.10-90	SWIMMING POOLS.....	9506.99
of nonmetals.....	2813.10-90	SWIMWEAR	
SULFINPYRAZONE.....	2933.19	men's or boys'.....	6211.11
SULFISOXAZOLE.....	2935.00	men's or boys' knitted or crocheted.....	6112.31-39
SULFITE WRAPPING PAPER.....	48-S4, 4805.30	women's or girls'.....	6211.12
SULFITES		women's or girls' knitted or crocheted.....	6112.41-49
of metals.....	2832.10-20	SWINE	
4-SULFO-1,8-NAPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39	dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0210.11-19
SULFONAMIDES.....	2935.00	edible offal of.....	0206.30-49, 0210.11-19
SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED HYDROCARBONS		fresh or chilled meat of.....	0203.11-19
whether or not halogenated.....	2904.10-90	frozen meat of.....	0203.21-29
SULFONITRIC ACIDS.....	2808.00	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
5-SULFOSALICYLIC ACID.....	2918.29	leather of.....	4107.10
SULFOXYLATES		live.....	0103.10-92
of metals.....	2831.10-90	prepared or preserved.....	1602.41
SULFUR.....	2503.10-90	<u>See also</u> HAMS; PORK	
sublimed, precipitated, colloidal.....	2802.00	SWISS CHEESE.....	0406
SULFUR BLACK.....	3204.19	SWITCHES	
SULFUR DIOXIDE.....	2811.23	of human or animal hair or of textile	
SULFURIC ACID.....	2807.00	materials.....	6704
SULFURIC CHLOROHYDRIN.....	2806.20	SWITCHES, ELECTRIC.....	8535-8537
SUMAC		SWITCHING APPARATUS.....	8535.10-8537.20, 8535-8537
tanning extract.....	201.90	telephonic and telegraphic.....	8517.30
SUN TAN PREPARATIONS.....	3304.10-99	SWIVEL SEATS.....	9401.30
SUNBLINDS.....	6306.11-19	SWORDFISH	
SUNFLOWER SEEDS.....	1206.00	fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
residues.....	2306.30	fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
SUNFLOWER-SEED OIL.....	1512.11-19, 1516-1518	fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304
SUNGLASSES.....	9004.10	frozen.....	0303.79, 0304
SUNSCREEN PREPARATIONS.....	3304.10-99	SWORDS.....	9307.00
SUNSUITS		SYLVITE.....	31-4(a)(i), 3104.10
men's or boys'.....	6211.32-33	SYNTHETIC CRYOLITE.....	2826.30
women's or girls'.....	6211.42-43		

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SYNTHETIC FIBERS.....	54-1, 5402, 5404, 5406.10		TABLES	
babies' garments of.....	55-1, 5501, 5503, 5505.10, 5506		for billiards.....	9504.20
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of.....	6209.30		TABLEWARE	
blankets (other than electric blankets)	6111.30		ceramic, other than of porcelain or china.....	6912.00
and traveling rugs of.....	6301.40		goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9, 7114.11-19
curtains, drapes, blinds, valances of...	6303.12, 6303.92		of base metals.....	82-US1, 8215
dresses of.....	6204.43		of glass.....	7013
dresses, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.43		of plastics.....	3924.10
gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6116.93		of porcelain or china.....	6911.10
men's or boys' ensembles of.....	6203.23		of wood.....	4419.00
men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.23		TACHOMETERS.....	9029.20
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of.....	6203.33		TACHYMETERS.....	9015.20
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.33		TACKLE	
men's or boys' suits of.....	6203.12		fishing.....	9507
men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.12		TACKS	
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.43		of aluminum.....	7616.10
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of.....	6203.43		of copper.....	7415.10
sails of.....	6306.31		of iron or steel.....	7317.00
shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of.....	6214.30		TAFIA.....	2208.40
skirts and divided skirts of.....	6204.53		TAILCOAT.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)
skirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.53		TAILORS' CHALKS.....	9609.90
tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds of.....	6306.12		TAILORS' DUMMIES.....	9618.00
tents of.....	6306.22		TAILORS' SHEARS	
track suits, warm-up suits and jogging suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6112.12		of base metals.....	8213.00
women's or girls' ensembles of.....	6204.23		TALC.....	2526.10-20
women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.23		TALL OIL.....	3803.00
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers of.....	6204.33		TALL OIL FATTY ACIDS.....	3823.13
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.33		TALLOW OIL.....	1503.00
women's or girls' suits of.....	6204.13		TAMARINDS. See FRUIT	
women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.13		TAMBOURINES.....	9206.00
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.63		TAMOXIFEN CITRATE.....	2922.19
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of.....	6204.63		TAMPING MACHINERY	
See also ARTIFICIAL FIBERS; MAN-MADE FIBERS			for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.61
SYNTHETIC RUBBER.....	40-1, 40-4		self-propelled.....	8429.40
SYNTHETIC RUTILE.....	2614.00		TAMPONS	
SYNTHETIC SILICA GEL.....	2811.22		of paper or paper pulp.....	4818.40
SYRINGES.....	9018.31		sanitary.....	5601.10
of plastics, non-hypodermic.....	3926.90		TANGERINES. See FRUIT	
SYRUPS.....	17-US3(a)-(ij)		TANK CARS	
cane or beet sugar.....	2106.90		railway or tramway.....	8606
sugar.....	1702.10-90		TANK TOPS	
T-SHIRTS			knitted or crocheted.....	6109
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90		TANKS	
knitted or crocheted.....	6109		armored fighting vehicles.....	8710.00
TABLE ARTICLES			of aluminum.....	7611.00
of aluminum.....	7615.10		of iron or steel.....	7309, 7310
of copper or copper alloys.....	7418.10		of plastics.....	39-11(a), 3925.10
of iron or steel.....	7323		TANNIC ACID.....	3201.90
of tin.....	8007.00		TANNING EXTRACTS	
of zinc.....	7907.90		of vegetable origin.....	3201.10-20
TABLE COVERS			TANNING MACHINERY.....	8453.10
of plastics.....	3924.90		TANNING SUBSTANCES AND PREPARATIONS	
TABLE GAMES.....	9504		inorganic and synthetic organic.....	3202.10-90
TABLE KNIVES.....	8211.91		TANNINS.....	3201
TABLE LAMPS			TANTALUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8103
electric.....	9405.20		ores and concentrates.....	2615.90
TABLE LIGHTERS.....	9613.30		TANTALUM ELECTROLYTIC FIXED CAPACITORS.....	8532.10, 8532.21
TABLE LINEN.....	63-3(a)(iii), 6302.40-59		TAPE	
TABLE NAPKINS			self-adhesive, of plastics.....	3919
of paper or paper pulp.....	4818.30		TAPE PLAYERS	
TABLE-TENNIS EQUIPMENT.....	9506.40		combined, in the same housing, with a radiobroadcast receiver.....	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31
TABLECLOTHS.....	6302.51-53		TAPE RECORDERS.....	8520.10-8522.39
needlecraft sets for making.....	6308.00		combined, in the same housing, with a radiobroadcast receiver.....	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31
of paper or paper pulp.....	4818.30		TAPE RECORDINGS	
			magnetic.....	8524.21-23
			TAPERED ROLLER ASSEMBLIES.....	8482.20
			TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS.....	8482.20
			TAPERS.....	3406.00
			TAPES	
			entered with players or recorders.....	85-6
			magnetic, prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.11-13
			magnetic, recorded.....	8524.21-23
			TAPESTRIES.....	5805
			needlecraft sets for making.....	6308.00
			TAPIOCA.....	1903.00

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TAPPING MACHINES			
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.70		
TAPPING TOOLS			
interchangeable, of base metals.....	8207.40		
of base metals.....	8205.10		
TAPS.....	8481.10-80		
TAR			
coal.....	2706.00		
wood.....	3807.00		
TAR SANDS.....	2714.10		
TARA			
tanning extract.....	3201.90		
TARGET-SHOOTING RIFLES.....	9303.30		
TARGET-SHOOTING SHOTGUNS.....	9303.20		
TARPAULINS.....	6306.11-19		
TARRAGON.....	7-2		
dried.....	0712.90		
TARRED MACADAM.....	2517.30		
TARRED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4811.10		
TARTAR EMETIC.....	2918.13		
TARTARIC ACID.....	2918.12		
salts and esters of.....	2918.13		
TASSELS.....	6307.90		
for trimmings.....	5808.90		
TAXIMETERS.....	9029.10		
TEA.....	0902		
black.....	0902.30-40		
containers and wrappings.....	9-US3		
extracts, essences, and concentrates.....	2101.20		
green.....	0902.10-20		
impure.....	9-US4		
TEA MAKERS			
electrothermic, of a kind used			
for domestic purposes.....	8516.71		
TEA SETS			
toy.....	9503.70		
TEAK.....	Ch. 44		
chairs of.....	9401.69		
upholstered chairs of.....	9401.61		
TECHNETIUM.....	28-6(a)		
TEETH			
artificial.....	9021.21		
TELEFERICS.....	8428.60		
TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS			
electrical, for line telegraphy.....	8517.20-82		
TELEGRAPHIC SWITCHING APPARATUS.....	8517.30		
TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINES			
with a sound recording device.....	8520.20		
TELEPHONE HANDSETS.....	8518.30		
TELEPHONE SETS.....	8517.10		
TELEPHONIC APPARATUS			
amplifiers for use as repeaters.....	8518.40		
electrical, for line telephony.....	8517.10-82		
TELEPHONIC SWITCHING APPARATUS.....	8517.30		
TELEPRINTERS.....	8517.20		
TELESCOPES			
designed for parts of machines, etc.....	9013.10		
optical.....	9005.80		
TELESCOPIC SIGHTS			
for fitting to arms.....	90-4, 9013.10, 93-1(d)		
TELETYPEWRITERS.....	8517.20		
TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES.....	8540.20		
TELEVISION CAMERAS.....	8525.30		
TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES			
cathode-ray.....	8540.11-12		
TELEVISION RECEIVERS.....	8528.10, 8528.20		
TELEVISION TRANSMISSION APPARATUS.....	8525.10		
TELEVISIONS			
subassemblies for color televisions.....	85-US4		
TELLURIUM.....	2804.50		
TEMPERATURE REGULATORS			
automatic.....	9032.10		
TENDONS			
articles of.....	4206		
TENNIS RACKETS.....	9506.51		
TENNIS SHOES.....	64-US2		
TENSIMETERS			
medical.....	9018.90		
TENTS.....	6306.21-29		
TEQUILA.....	2208.90		
TERBUTALINE SULFATE.....	2922.50		
TEREPHTHALIC ACID AND ITS SALTS.....	2917.36		
TERPENE ALCOHOLS			
acyclic.....	2905.22		
TERPINEOLS.....	2906.14		
TERRY FABRICS			
of cotton.....	6302.60		
TERRY TOWELING			
of cotton.....	6302.60		
TEST BENCHES.....	9031.20		
TESTING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES			
for testing the mechanical properties			
of materials.....	9024.10-80		
TETRABROMOBISPHENOL A.....	2908.10		
TETRABROMOPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39		
TETRABUTYL TIN.....	2931.00		
TETRACHLORO-3-CYANO BENZOIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.....	2926.90		
TETRACHLOROETHANE.....	2903.19		
TETRACHLOROETHYLENE.....	2903.23		
TETRACYCLINES and their derivatives.....	2941.30		
TETRAETHYL LEAD			
antiknock preparations based on.....	3811.11		
TETRAHYDROFURAN.....	2932.11		
TETRAHYDROFURFURYL ALCOHOL.....	2932.13		
TETRAMETHYL LEAD			
antiknock preparations based on.....	3811.11		
TETRAMETHYLPYRAZINE.....	2933.90		
TETRAPROPYLENE.....	2710.00		
TETROLS.....	2905.49		
TEXTILE ARTICLES			
worn.....	6309.00-6310		
TEXTILE BAST FIBERS			
sacks and bags of.....	6305.10		
TEXTILE CALENDERING AND ROLLING MACHINES.....	8420.10		
TEXTILE FABRICS			
made up articles of.....	62-1, 63-1		
TEXTILE FLOCK.....	5601.30		
TEXTILE MACHINERY			
auxiliary machinery.....	8448.11-19		
bleaching machines.....	8451.40		
braid making machines.....	8447.90		
coating machines.....	8451.90		
cutting machines.....	8451.50		
doubling machines.....	8445.30		
dressing machines.....	8451.90		
dry-cleaning machines.....	8451.10		
drying machines, other than			
centrifugal dryers.....	8451.21-29		
dyeing machines.....	8451.40		
embroidery making machines.....	8447.90		
finishing machines.....	8451.90		
folding machines.....	8451.50		
for extruding, drawing, texturing			
and cutting man-made textile materials.....	8444.00		
for preparing textile fibers.....	8445, 8448		
for preparing textile yarn for use			
on weaving machines, knitting			
machines, etc.....	8445, 8448		
for producing yarn.....	8445.20-8445.90		
gimped yarn making machines.....	8447.90		
impregnating machines.....	8451.90		
ironing or pressing machines.....	8451.30		
knitting machines.....	8447.11-8447.20		
lace making machines.....	8447.90		
looms.....	8446.10-30		
paste application machines.....	8451.90		
pinking machines.....	8451.50		
reeling machines.....	8445.11, 8451.50		
spinning machines.....	8445.20		
stitch bonding machines.....	8447.20		
tufting machines.....	8447.90		
twisting machines.....	8445.30		
unreeling machines.....	8451.50		
washing machines, other than household			
or laundry.....	8451.40		
weaving machines.....	8446.10-30		
winding machines.....	8445.40		
wringing machines.....	8451.90		

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

TEXTILE MATERIALS			L-THYROXINE, SODIUM.....	2937.99
articles of.....	63-3(a)		TIAMA.....	Ch. 44
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.12, 4202.22,		TIBETAN LAMB	
	4202.32, 4202.92		furskins, raw.....	4301.30
furniture parts of.....	9403.90		furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30
TEXTILE PRODUCTS			TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES.....	8470.90
quilted.....	5811.00		TIES.....	6215
TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS.....	59-3, 5905.00		knitted or crocheted.....	6117.20
TEXTILE-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS			TIGHTS	
except oil or grease.....	3809		knitted or crocheted.....	6115.11-19
oil or grease.....	3403		TILE	
TEXTILES			ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall.....	6907
machines and appliances for testing			felt carpets and floor coverings of.....	55-1
the mechanical properties thereof.....	9024.80		of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10
photographic, exposed and developed.....	3705		of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.20
photographic, exposed but not developed.....	3704.00		of cement, concrete or artificial stone.....	6810.19
photographic, sensitized, unexposed.....	3703		of glass.....	7016.90
TEXTS			of natural cork.....	4503.90
handwritten.....	4906.00		of plaster or plaster composition.....	6809.11-19
TEXTURED VEGETABLE PROTEIN.....	2106.10		of siliceous fossil meals or	
TEXTURING MACHINES			siliceous earths.....	6901.00
for manmade textile materials.....	8444.00		of stone.....	68-US2, 6802.10
THALLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.91		of vinyl.....	3918.10
THEATERS			refractory.....	6902
travelling.....	9508.00		roofing.....	6905.10
THEATRICAL SCENERY			sound absorbing.....	6808.00
textile fabrics used for.....	5907.00		support or filler.....	6904.90
THEODOLITES.....	9015.20		TIMBER WEDGES	
THEOPHYLLINE and its derivatives.....	2939.50		of base metals.....	8201
THEOPHYLLINE-ETHYLENEDIAMINE and its			TIMBERS.....	44-US2
derivatives.....	2939.50		TIME	
THERAPEUTIC RESPIRATION APPARATUS.....	9019.20		apparatus for measuring,	
THERMOGRAPHY MACHINES.....	9009.30		recording or indicating	
THERMOGRAPHS.....	9025.80		intervals thereof.....	9106.10-90
THERMOMETERS.....	9025.11-19		TIME CLOCKS.....	9106.10
THERMOSTATS.....	9032.10		TIME REGISTERS.....	9106.10
THIAMINE			TIME SWITCHES.....	9107.00
bulk, unmixed.....	2936.22		cases therefor.....	91-US1(b)
1,9-THIANTHRENE DICARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2934.90		TIME-RECORDERS.....	9106.10
THINNERS			TIMEPIECES.....	91-US1(a)
organic composite.....	3814.00		TIMERS.....	9106.10-90
THIOCARBAMATES.....	2930.20		TIMOTHY GRASS SEED.....	1209.26
THIOCYANATES.....	2930.90		TIMPANI.....	9206.00
of metals.....	2838.00		TIN ALLOYS.....	80-S1(b)
THIOGLYCOLIC ACID.....	2930.90		TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	Ch. 80, 80-S1(a)
THIOPHOSPHORIC ESTERS and their salts and			ores and concentrates.....	2609.00
derivatives.....	2920.10		TIN CHLORIDES.....	2827.37
THIOSULFATES			TIN OXIDES.....	2825.90
of metals.....	2832.30		TINPLATE	
THIOUREA RESINS			articles of.....	7326.90
in primary forms.....	3909.10		table, kitchen and household articles.....	7323.99
THIOXANTHENE-9-ONE.....	2934.90		TIPS	
THIOXANTHONE.....	2934.90		for tools, of sintered metal carbides	
THIURAM MONO-, DI- OR TETRASULFIDES.....	2930.30		or cermets.....	8209.00
THIURAMS.....	2930.90		TIRE FLAPS	
THORIUM			of rubber.....	4012
and its compounds.....	2844.30		TIRE TREADS	
ores and concentrates.....	2612.20		interchangeable, of rubber.....	4012
THREAD			TIRES	
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.20		new pneumatic, of rubber.....	4011
of vulcanized rubber.....	40-7, 4007.00		retreaded, of rubber.....	4012.10
See also SEWING THREAD			solid or cushion, of rubber.....	4012.90
THREAD ROLLING MACHINES			used pneumatic, of rubber.....	4012.20
for working metal, sintered metal			TISSUE ADHESIVES	
carbides or cermets, without			sterile.....	30-3(a), 3006.10
removing material.....	8463.20		TITANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8108
THREADED BUNGS			ash and residues containing.....	2620.90
of base metals.....	8309		ores and concentrates.....	2614.00
THREADING MACHINES			TITANIUM DIOXIDE	
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.70		pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.10
THREADING TOOLS, HANDTOOLS.....	8205.10		TITANIUM OXIDES.....	2823.00
THREADING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE.....	8207.40		TITLE DOCUMENTS.....	4907.00
THRESHING MACHINERY.....	8433.51, 8433.52		TITLERS	
THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS			photographic.....	9010.20
of aluminum.....	7610.10		TOASTED BREAD.....	1905.40
of iron or steel.....	7308.30		TOASTER-OVENS.....	85-US2
of plastics.....	39-11(d), 3925.20		electrothermic, of a kind used for	
THUMB TACKS			domestic purposes.....	8516.72
of iron or steel.....	7317.00		TOASTERS.....	85-US2
THYME.....	0910.40		electrothermic, of a kind used for	
THYRISTORS.....	8541.30, 8541.40		domestic purposes.....	8516.72

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

TOBACCO			TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS		
filler.....	24-US1		original, by hand.....	4906.00	
manufactured.....	2402-2403		printed.....	4905	
substitutes.....	2403		TOPS		
unmanufactured.....	2401.10-30		man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted.....	6114.30	
waste.....	2401.30		TORPEDOES.....	9306	
wrapper.....	24-US1		TORQUE CONVERTERS.....	8483.40	
TOBACCO POUCHES.....	4202		TORQUE METER WRENCHES.....	8204	
TOBACCO PREPARING AND MAKING UP MACHINERY.....	8478.10		TORTOISE-SHELL.....	0507	
TOBOGGANS.....	9506.99		worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601	
TOCOPHEROLS			TOW		
bulk, unmixed.....	2936.28		artificial filament.....	5502.00	
TOILET ARTICLES			synthetic filament.....	5501	
ceramic, other than of porcelain or china.....	6912.00		TOWELS		
of porcelain or china.....	6911.10		of paper.....	4803, 4818.20	
of silver.....	7114.11		TOWER CRANES.....	8426.20	
TOILET BRUSHES			TOWERS		
for personal use.....	9603		of iron or steel.....	7308.20	
TOILET LINEN.....	63-3(a)(iii)		TOYS.....	9501.00-9503	
of cotton.....	6302.60		for pets, of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	
TOILET PAPER.....	4803, 4818		representing animals or non-human creatures... See also names of specific toys	9503.41-49	
TOILET PREPARATIONS.....	33-3		TRACING CLOTHS.....	5901	
TOILET SETS			TRACING PAPERS.....	4806.30	
personal, for travel.....	9605.00		TRACK FOR RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY.....	86-3(a) 8608	
TOILET SPRAYERS			TRACK SUITS.....	61-US2, 62-US2	
and their parts.....	9616.10		knitted or crocheted.....	6112.11-19	
TOILET WARES			TRACK TOOLS.....	8205.59	
of tin.....	8007.00		TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS.....	8701.30	
of zinc.....	7907.90		TRACTION MECHANISMS		
TOILET WATERS.....	3303.00		for funiculars.....	8428.60	
TOILET-WARE			TRACTORS.....	87-2	
goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9		motor vehicles.....	8701	
TOILETRY BAGS.....	4202		TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT		
TOILETS			for railways, streetcar lines,		
ceramic.....	6910		subways, roads, inland waterways,		
TOKEN-OPERATED RECORD-PLAYERS.....	8519.10		parking facilities, port installations		
TOLBUTAMIDE.....	2935.00		or airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80	
o-TOLIDINE.....	2921.59		TRAILERS.....	8716	
TOLUENE.....	27-S3, 2707.20, 2902.30		TRAINING SHOES.....	64-US2	
TOLUENE-2, 4-DIAMINE.....	2921.51		TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK.....	Ch. 86	
TOLUENE-2, 5-DIAMINE.....	2921.51		TRAMWAY SLEEPERS		
TOLUENE-2, 5-DIAMINE SULFATE.....	2921.51		of wood.....	4406	
TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES (UNMIXED).....	2929.10		TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS		
2, 4- AND 2, 6-TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES MIXTURES.....	2929.10		of iron or steel.....	7302	
o-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE.....	2935.00		TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS.....	Ch. 86	
p-TOLUENESULFONYL CHLORIDE.....	2904.10		TRANSCIEVERS.....	85-US3	
α-TOLUIC ACID.....	2916.33		radiotelegraphic or radiotelephonic.....	8525.20	
TOLUIDINES and their derivatives and their salts.....	2921.43		TRANSCRIBING MACHINES.....	8519.40	
p-TOLYLMETHYLPYRAZOLONE.....	2933.19		TRANSFER PAPERS.....	4809, 4816	
TOM-TOMS.....	9206.00		TRANSFERS (DECALCOMANIAS).....	4908	
TOMATO JUICE.....	20-4		TRANSFORMERS		
TOMATOES. See VEGETABLES			electrical.....	8504.21-34	
TONGUE DEPRESSORS			TRANSISTORS.....	85-5(A), 8541.21, 8541.29, 8541.40	
of wood.....	4421.90		TRANSLUCENT PAPERS.....	4806.40	
TONGUES			TRANSMISSION APPARATUS		
bovine.....	0206.21, 0210.20		for radiotelephonic, radiotelegraphic,		
TONKA BEANS.....	1211.90		radiobroadcasting or television.....	8525.10	
TOOL BAGS.....	4202		TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING		
TOOL CASES			of textile material.....	5910.00	
of wood.....	4420.90		of vulcanized rubber.....	4010	
TOOL GRINDING MACHINES			TRANSMISSION FLUIDS		
for finishing metal, sintered			hydraulic, less than 70% petroleum oils.....	3819.00	
metal carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8460.31, 8460.39		TRANSMISSION SHAFTS.....	8483.10	
TOOL HANDLES			TRANSPLANTERS		
of wood.....	4404		agricultural, horticultural or forestry.....	8432.30	
TOOL HOLDERS			TRANSPORTER CRANES.....	8426.19	
for machine tools.....	8466.10		TRAVEL BAGS.....	42-US1, 4202.92	
TOOL STEEL			TRAVEL SETS.....	9605.00	
definition.....	72-US1(e)		TRAVELING BAGS.....	4202	
TOOLS			TRAVELING CRANES		
of wood.....	4417		overhead.....	8426.11	
electromechanical, with self-contained			TRAVELING RUGS.....	63-3(a)(ii), 6301.20-90	
electric motor, for working in the hand.....	8508.10-80		TRAVELING SHOWS.....	9508.00	
interchangeable, of base metals.....	8207		TRAVERTINE		
TOOTHBRUSHES.....	9603.21		building stone.....	2515.11-12	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TREATMENT TABLES		
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus.....	9022.90	
TREE AND SHRUB SEEDS.....	1209.99	
TREES		
Christmas evergreens.....	0604.91	
live.....	Ch. 6	
live for planting and ornamentation.....	6-1	
seeds of forest.....	12-3	
seeds of fruit.....	12-3	
TRIACS.....	8541.30, 8541.40	
TRIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.21	
TRIBROMOBISPHENOL A.....	2908.10	
TRIBROMOCUMENE.....	2903.69	
1,1,1-TRICHLORO-2,2-BIS(p-CHLOROPHENYL)ETHANE.....	2903.62	
TRICHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2915.40	
2,4,5-TRICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	
TRICHLOROBENZENES.....	2903.69	
TRICHLOROETHYLENE.....	2903.22	
TRICHLOROMETHANE.....	2903.13	
2,4,5-TRICHLOROPHENOL and its salts.....	2908.10	
α,α,α -TRICHLOROTOLUENE.....	2903.69	
TRICYCLES.....	9501.00	
TRIETHANOLAMINE and its salts.....	2922.13	
TRIETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.19	
TRIFLUOPERAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2934.30	
2-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOTHIAZINE.....	2934.30	
TRIMELLITIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39	
TRIMETHOPRIM.....	2933.59	
TRIMETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.11	
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE.....	2921.49	
TRIMETHYLOLPROPANE.....	2905.41	
TRIMMING MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90	
TRIMMINGS		
ornamental, in the piece.....	5808	
TRINITROTOLUENE.....	2904.20	
TRIOLES.....	2905.49	
TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE.....	2919.00	
2,3,5-TRIPHENYLTETRAZOLIUM CHLORIDE.....	2933.90	
TRIPODS		
for holding musical instruments.....	9209.92-99	
for holding photographic cameras.....	9006.91, 9007.91	
TRIPOLITE.....	2512.00	
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.23	
TRITICUM DURUM WHEAT.....	10-S1	
See CEREALS		
TROMBONES.....	9205.10	
TROPICAL WOODS.....	Ch. 44	
TROUGHS		
ceramic.....	6909.90	
TROUSERS		
babies' garments.....	6209.20-90	
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90	
men's or boys'.....	6203.41-49	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49	
ski-suits.....	6211.20	
striped.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69	
TROUT		
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.11	
frozen.....	0303.21	
live.....	0301.91	
TRUCK ASSEMBLIES		
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock.....	86-2(b), 8607	
TRUCKS		
works trucks fitted with a crane.....	8426.41-8429.99	
works trucks with lifting or handling equipment.....	8427.10-90	
See also MOTOR VEHICLES		
TRUFFLES. See VEGETABLES		
TRUMPETS.....	9205.90	
TRUNCHEONS		
spring, air or gas.....	9304.00	
TRUNKS.....	4202.11-12	
TRUSSES		
orthopedic.....	9021.19	
DL-TRYPTOPHAN.....	2933.90	
TUBE ASSEMBLY MACHINES		
for assembling electric or electronic tubes in glass envelopes.....	8475.10	
TUBE MAKING MACHINES		
paper or paperboard.....	8441.30	
TUBE MILLS.....	8455.10	
TUBER HARVESTING MACHINES.....	8433.53	
TUBEROUS ROOTS		
dormant.....	0601.10	
in growth or in flower.....	0601.20	
TUBERS		
dormant.....	0601.10	
in growth or in flower.....	0601.20	
TUBES		
glass.....	7002.31	
glass envelope.....	7011.30	
inner, of rubber.....	4013	
of aluminum.....	76-1(e), 7608.10-20	
of aluminum, prepared for use in structures.....	7610	
of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.30	
of copper.....	74-1(h), 7411.10-29	
of iron or steel.....	7303-7306	
of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures.....	7308	
of lead.....	78-1(e), 7805.00	
of nickel.....	75-1(e), 7507.11	
of plastics.....	39-8, 3917	
of precious metals and metals clad with precious metals.....	71-US1(b)	
of tin.....	80-1(e), 8006.00	
of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4009	
of zinc.....	79-1(e), 7906.00	
thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode.....	8540.11-89	
X-ray.....	9022.30	
TUBING		
electrical conduit, of base metal lined with insulating material.....	8547.90	
of base metals, flexible.....	8307.10-90	
oil well.....	7304.20, 7306.20	
textile.....	5909.00	
TUBS		
ceramic.....	6909.90	
of wood.....	4416	
TUBULAR BELLS.....	9206.00	
TUFTING MACHINES.....	8447.90	
TUGS		
vessels.....	8904.00	
TULIP BULBS		
dormant.....	0601.10	
TULLE MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90	
TUMERIC.....	0910.30	
TUNA		
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.31-39	
frozen.....	0303.41-49	
prepared or preserved.....	1604.14	
TUNERS		
for television receivers.....	8529.90	
TUNG OIL.....	1515.40, 1516-1518	
TUNGSTATES		
of metals.....	2841.80	
TUNGSTEN		
and articles thereof.....	8101	
ash and residues containing.....	2620.90	
ores and concentrates.....	2611.00	
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE.....	2849.90	
TUNGSTEN CATALYSTS		
prepared.....	3815	
TUNGSTEN CHLORIDE.....	2827.39	
TUNGSTEN HALOGEN LAMPS.....	8539.10, 8539.21	
TUNGSTEN OXIDES.....	2825.90	
TUNING FORKS.....	9209.10	
TUNING PINS		
for other string musical instruments.....	9209.92	
for pianos.....	9209.91	
TUNNELING MACHINERY.....	8430.31, 8430.39	

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TURBINES				UNREELING MACHINES	
hydraulic.....	8410.11-13			for textile fabrics.....	8451.50
gas.....	8411.11-82			UNWROUGHT METAL	
steam and vapor.....	8406.11-19			definition.....	XV-US2
TURBOJETS.....	8411.11-12			UNWROUGHT PRECIOUS METALS.....	71-US1(a)
TURBOPROPELLERS.....	8411.21-22			UNWROUGHT SILVER.....	7106.91
TURBOT				UPHOLSTERED SEATS.....	9401.61
Greenland, fresh or chilled.....	0302.21, 0304			with metal frame.....	9401.71
Greenland, frozen.....	0303.31, 0304			UPHOLSTERY LEATHER.....	4104.31-39
TURKEYS				UPPERS	
live.....	0105.11-99			of footwear.....	64-4(a), 6406.10
meat and edible offal of.....	0207, 0210.90			UPRIGHT PIANOS.....	9201.10
prepared or preserved.....	1602.31			URANIUM	
TURKISH TOBACCO.....	2401.10			compounds.....	2844.10-30
TURNING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE.....	8207.80			metal.....	2844.10
TURNINGS				natural.....	2844.10
ferrous waste and scrap.....	7204.41			ores and concentrates.....	2612.10
magnesium.....	8104.30			U235 depleted.....	2844.30
TURNIPS				U235 enriched.....	2844.20
fresh or chilled.....	0706.10			UREA.....	31-2(A)(viii), 3102.10
TURNTABLES				UREA RESINS	
for playing phonograph records.....	8519.31-39			in primary forms.....	3909.10
railway or tramway.....	86-3(a), 8608			UREINES and their derivatives.....	2924.21
TURPENTINE				URINALS	
gum, wood or sulfate.....	3805.10			ceramic.....	6910
TURPENTINE GUM.....	1301.90			URUNDAY	
TWEEZERS.....	8203.20			tanning extract.....	3201.90
TWIGS				V-BELTS AND V-BELTING	
as fuel wood.....	4401.10			of plastics.....	3926.90
TWINE.....	XI-3(A), 5607			of rubber.....	4010.10
articles of, n.e.s.o.i.....	5609			VACCINES	
of scrap.....	6310			human medicine.....	3002.20
TWISTING MACHINES				veterinary medicine.....	3002.31-39
for producing textile yarns.....	8445.30			VACUUM CLEANERS	
TYPE				domestic, electromechanical, with	
for printing.....	8442.50			self-contained electric motor.....	8509.10
TYPEFOUNDING MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT.....	8442.20			VACUUM FLASKS	
TYPESETTING MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT.....	8442.20			glass inners for.....	7012.00
TYPEWRITERS				VACUUM PUMPS.....	8414.10
automatic.....	8469.10			VACUUM VESSELS.....	9617.00
electric, nonautomatic.....	8469.21, 8469.29			VACUUM-MOLDING MACHINES	
nonelectric.....	8469.31, 8469.39			for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.40
UKULELES.....	9202.90			VALANCES	
ULTRAMARINE and preparations based thereon.....	3206.41			of plastics.....	3924.90
ULTRASONIC MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8456.20, 8466			VALERIC ACIDS and their salts and esters.....	2915.60
ULTRASONIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS				VALONIA	
for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80			tanning extract.....	3201.90
ULTRAVIOLET LAMPS.....	8539.40			VALVES.....	8481.10-80
ULTRAVIOLET RAY APPARATUS				VANADATES	
medical.....	9018.20			of metals.....	2841.90
UMBRELLA HANDLES				VANADIUM	
of wood.....	4404			and articles thereof.....	8112.40
UMBRELLAS.....	Ch. 66			ash and residues containing.....	2620.50
garden.....	6601.10			ores and concentrates.....	2615.90
other.....	6601.91, 6601.99			VANADIUM CATALYSTS	
UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4801-4805			prepared.....	3815
UNDERCARRIAGES				VANADIUM CHLORIDES.....	2827.39
for aircraft.....	8803.20			VANADIUM HYDROXIDES.....	2825.30
UNDERFRAMES				VANADIUM OXIDES.....	2825.30
for railway or tramway locomotives				VANADIUM OXYCHLORIDE.....	2827.49
and rolling stock.....	86-2(b), 8607			VANADIUM PENTOXIDE.....	2825.30
UNDERPANTS				VANADIUM SULFATES.....	2833.29
men's or boys'.....	6207.11-19			VANILLA BEANS.....	0905.00
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107.11-19			VANILLIN.....	2912.41
UNDERSHIRTS				VANITY CASES.....	4202.11-12
men's or boys'.....	6207			VAPOR TURBINES.....	8406.11-19
women's or girls'.....	6208			VAPOR-GENERATING BOILERS.....	8402.11-19
UNDERWATER BREATHING DEVICES.....	9020.00			auxiliary plant.....	8404.10
UNIFORMS				VAPORIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY	
men's or boys' judo, karate, martial arts.....	6203.22			EQUIPMENT	
women's or girls' judo, karate, martial arts.....	6204.22			for treatment of materials by	
UNIT CONSTRUCTION MACHINES				change of temperature.....	8419.89
for working metal.....	8457.20, 84-4			VARIABLE CAPACITORS	
UNIT FURNITURE.....	94-2(a)			electrical.....	8532.30
UNIVERSAL AC/DC MOTORS.....	8501.10-20			VARNISH BRUSHES.....	9603.40
UNIVERSAL JOINTS.....	8483.60			VARNISH REMOVERS	
UNIVERSAL MILL PLATE				prepared.....	3814.00
definition.....	72-US1(b)			VARNISHES. See PAINTS AND VARNISHES	
UNLOADING MACHINERY.....	8425.10-8428-90			VAT DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.15

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

VATS				VETIVER	
of aluminum.....	7611.00			essential oils of.....	3301.26
of iron or steel.....	7309.00			VIALS	
of plastics.....	39-11(a),	3925.10		of glass.....	7010.90
of wood.....		4416		VIDEO DISC PLAYERS.....	8521.90
VEAL				VIDEO DISCS	
prepared or preserved.....	1602.50			recorded.....	8524.90
VEGETABLE CARVING MATERIAL.....	96-2			VIDEO GAMES.....	9504.10
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9602.00			VIDEO MONITOR CATHODE-RAY TUBES	8540.11-12
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL EXTRACTION				VIDEO MONITORS.....	8528.10, 8528.20
OR PREPARATION MACHINERY.....	8479.20			VIDEO PROJECTION TELEVISION RECEIVERS	8528.10, 8528.20
VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS.....	1507-1515,	1516.20		VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS	8521.10-90,
		1518.00			8528
VEGETABLE FIBERS				combined, in the same housing,	
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.12, 4202.22			with a television receiver.....	8528, 8529
	4202.32, 4202.92			VIDEO TAPE PLAYERS.....	8521.10
except cotton.....	5301-5305			VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS.....	8521.10
panels, boards, tiles and blocks of.....	6808.00			VIDEO TAPE RECORDINGS	
VEGETABLE HAIR.....	1402.91			magnetic.....	8524.21-23
VEGETABLE JUICE EXTRACTORS				VINEGAR.....	22-US8, 2209.00
domestic, electromechanical, with				VINYL ACETATE.....	2915.32
self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40			polymers of, in primary forms.....	3905
VEGETABLE JUICES.....	2009.11-90			VINYL BROMIDE.....	2903.30
VEGETABLE PARCHMENT.....	4806.10			VINYL CHLORIDE.....	2903.21
VEGETABLE PREPARATION MACHINERY				polymers of, in primary forms.....	3904
n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.60			polymers of, monofilament.....	3916.20
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS				polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap.....	3915.30
fatty substances of.....	3823.90			VINYL CHLORIDE-VINYL ACETATE COPOLYMERS	
saps and extracts of.....	1302			in primary forms.....	3904.30
VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS.....	1302.11-19			VINYL ESTERS	
VEGETABLE SEEDS.....	1209.91			polymers of, in primary forms.....	3905
VEGETABLE WAXES				VINYLCARBAZOLE, MONO.....	2933.90
other than triglycerides.....	1521.10			VINYLDENE CHLORIDE POLYMERS	
VEGETABLES.....	7-2			in primary forms.....	3904.50
animal feed materials.....	2308.10-90			N-VINYL-2-PYRROLIDONE, MONOMER.....	2933.90
dried but not further prepared.....	0712			VIOLINS.....	9202.10
edible.....	Ch. 7			VISCOSITY IMPROVERS.....	3811
fresh or chilled.....	0701-0709			VISES	
frozen.....	0710, 2002-2004			of base metals.....	8205.70
homogenized preparations.....	2005.10			VISUAL SIGNALING EQUIPMENT	
juices.....	2009.80-90			electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.10-20
leguminous, dried, shelled.....	0713			for railways, streetcar lines, subways,	
leguminous, flour and meal of.....	1106.10			roads, inland waterways, parking	
leguminous, fresh or chilled.....	0708			facilities, port installations or	
leguminous, frozen.....	0710.21-29, 2004.90			airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80
mixed, dried.....	0712.90			other.....	8531.10-80
mixed, frozen.....	0710.90, 2004.90			VITAMIN B ₁ AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
prepared or preserved.....	2001-2005			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.22
preserved in vinegar.....	2001			VITAMIN B ₂ AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
provisionally preserved, unsuitable				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.23
for immediate consumption.....	0711			VITAMIN B ₃ AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
residues.....	2306.10-90			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.24
seeds of.....	12-3			VITAMIN B ₆ AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
VEHICLES.....	Ch. 87			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.24
electrical wiring sets used in.....	8544.30			VITAMIN B ₁₂ AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
VEILS.....	6214			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.25
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10			VITAMIN B ₁₂ AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
VENDING MACHINES				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.26
automatic.....	8476.11-19			VITAMIN C AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
VENEER				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.27
sheets of wood.....	4408			VITAMIN E AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
VENEERED PANELS.....	4412			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.28
VENETIAN BLINDS				VITAMINS	
of plastics.....	3925.30			in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.50
VENTILATING HOODS.....	8414.60			VITAMINS A AND THEIR DERIVATIVES	
VERMICULITE				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.21
exfoliated.....	6806.20			VITAMINS D AND THEIR DERIVATIVES	
unexpanded.....	2530.10			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.29
VERMOUTH.....	2205.10-90			VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES.....	3207.20
VERTICAL TURRET LATHES				VODKA.....	2208.90
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8458.91, 8458.99			VOLTAGE LIMITERS.....	8535.40, 8536.40
VERY PISTOLS.....	9303			VOLTAGE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.....	9030.31-39
VESSELS.....	89-US1			VOLTAGE AND VOLTAGE-CURRENT REGULATORS	
VESTS				automatic.....	9032.89, 8511.80
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90			with cut-out relays, for use with	
knitted or crocheted.....	6110			generators for internal	
VETCHES.....	1214			combustion engines.....	8511.80
seeds of.....	12-3			VULCANIZED FIBER.....	39-1
VETERINARY FURNITURE.....	9402			VULCANIZED SHEETS AND SLABS	
VETERINARY INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.11-90			of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

WADDING				[WASTE AND SCRAP (con.)]	
impregnated, coated or covered with perfume				molybdenum.....	8102.91
or cosmetics.....	33-3			nickel.....	7503.00
impregnated, coated or covered with soap				of base metals, definition.....	XV-6(a)
or detergent.....	3401.11-19			of glass.....	7001.00
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	3005			of metal.....	71-US1(c), 7112
of textile materials.....	5601			of paper and paperboard.....	4707
WADING POOLS.....	9506.99			of plastics.....	39-7, 3915
WAFERS				of rubber.....	40-6, 4004.00
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.90			tantalum.....	8103.10
of natural cork.....	4503.90			tin.....	8002.00
WAFFLES.....	1905.30			titanium.....	8108.10
WAGON TIPPERS.....	8428.50			tungsten.....	8101.91
WAGON TRAVERSERS.....	8428.50			vanadium.....	8112.40
WAISTCOATS				zinc.....	7902.00
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90			zirconium.....	8109.10
knitted or crocheted.....	6110			WASTE CORK.....	4501.90
WALKING-STICKS.....	6602.00			WASTE DISPOSERS	
wood for manufacture of.....	4404			domestic, kitchen, electromechanical, with	
WALKWAYS				self-contained electric motor.....	8509
moving.....	8428.40			WASTES. See RESIDUES AND WASTES; WASTE AND SCRAP	
WALL CLOCKS.....	9103.10-90, 9105.21-29			WATCH BANDS.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90
WALL LIGHTING FITTINGS				WATCH BRACELETS.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90
electric.....	9405.10			WATCH CASES.....	91-US1(b), 9111.10-80
WALLCOVERINGS				WATCH DIALS	
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10			special marking requirements.....	91-US4
of natural cork.....	4503.90			WATCH GLASSES.....	7015.90
of paper.....	48-8, 4814.20-30			WATCH MOVEMENTS.....	91-3, 91-4
of plastics.....	39-9, 3918			battery powered.....	9108.11-19
of textiles.....	5905.00			clocks with.....	9103.10-90, 9104.00
WALLETS.....	4202			complete and assembled.....	9108.10-99
WALLPAPER AND SIMILAR WALLCOVERINGS.....	48-8			complete, unassembled or partly	
of paper.....	4814.20-30			assembled.....	91-US1(e), 9110.11
WALLPAPER BASE				incomplete, assembled.....	91-US1(f), 9110.12
of paper.....	4820.40			products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
WALNUTS.....	0802.31-32			rough.....	91-US1(g), 9110.19
prepared or preserved.....	2001.90			special marking requirements.....	91-US4
WALRUS				with automatic winding.....	9108.20
tusks of.....	5-3			WATCH STRAPS.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90
WAR MUNITIONS.....	9306			WATCHES.....	91-US1(a)
WARM-UP SUITS				battery powered.....	91-US3
knitted or crocheted.....	6112.11-19			cases therefor.....	91-US1(b)
WARSHIPS.....	8906.00			products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
WASHBASINS				special marking requirements.....	91-US4
ceramic.....	6910			with case not of precious metal	
of stainless steel.....	7324.10			or metal clad with precious metal.....	9102.11-99
of plastics.....	3922.10			with case of precious metal or of	
WASHERS				metal clad with precious metal.....	91-2, 9101.11-99
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.90			with case wholly of precious metal	
of aluminum.....	7616.10			or of metal clad with precious metal.....	91-2
of copper.....	7415.21			WATCHES, WRIST	
of iron or steel.....	7318			battery powered.....	91-US3, 9101.11-19,
of natural cork.....	4503.90				9102.11-19
of plastics.....	3926.90			with automatic winding.....	9101.21, 9102.21
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.93			with opto-electronic display only.....	9101.12, 9102.12
WASHING MACHINES				with mechanical display.....	9101.11, 9102.11
for earth, stone, ores or other				WATER	
mineral substances.....	8474.10			conductivity.....	2851.00
for textile fabrics.....	8451.40			distilled.....	2851.00
household- or laundry-type.....	8450.11-20			heavy.....	2845.10
WASHING PREPARATIONS.....	3402.20-90			WATER CHESTNUTS	
WASHSUITS				frozen.....	0710.80
men's or boys'.....	6211.32-33			prepared or preserved.....	2005.90
women's or girls'.....	6211.42-43			WATER FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY	
WASTE AND SCRAP				AND APPARATUS.....	8421.21
aluminum.....	7602.00			WATER GAS.....	2705.00
antimony.....	8110.00			WATER GAS GENERATORS.....	8405.10
beryllium.....	8112.11			WATER HEATERS	
bismuth.....	8106.00			electric.....	8516.10
cadmium.....	8107.10			nonelectric.....	8419.11, 8419.19
cermets.....	8113.00			WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS.....	8405.10
chromium.....	8112.20			WATER PUMPS	
cobalt.....	8105.10			for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30
cocoa.....	1802.00			WATER SPORT EQUIPMENT.....	9506.21-29
copper.....	7404.00			WATER WHEELS.....	8410.11-13
ferrous.....	7204.10-49			WATERBED MATTRESSES.....	3926.90
germanium.....	8112.30			WATERMELON PEEL.....	0814.00
lead.....	7802.00			WATERMELONS	
magnesium.....	8104.20			fresh.....	0807.10
manganese.....	8111.00			WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR.....	64-US3, 6401

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

WATERS	
beverage, nonalcoholic.....	2201-2202
sea.....	2501.00
WATERTUBE BOILERS.....	8402.11, 8402.12
auxiliary plant.....	8404.10
WATT.....	85-US1
WATTLE	
tanning extract.....	3201.20
WAX	
molded or carved articles of.....	9602.00
WAXES	
animal or vegetable.....	Ch. 15
artificial and prepared.....	34-5, 3404.10-90
mineral.....	2712.20-90
mixed natural.....	3404.90
vegetable.....	1521.10
See also names of specific waxes	
WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES	
for drilling, boring, milling,	
threading or tapping by removing	
metal.....	84-3, 8459.10
WEASELS	
furskins.....	43-US1
WEAVING MACHINES.....	8446.10-30
WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBERS.....	48-6, 48-7, 48-US1
WEDGES	
of base metals.....	8205.59
WEEDERS.....	8432.29
WEFT-WINDING MACHINES.....	8445.40
WEIGHING MACHINERY.....	8423.10-89
WEIGHING SCALES.....	8423.10-89
baby.....	8423.10
for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors.....	8423.20
household.....	8423.10
WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES.....	8423.20-89
WEIGHT-OPERATED MOTORS.....	8412.80
WEIGHTS	
for weighing machines.....	8423.90
WELDED LINK CHAIN	
of iron or steel.....	7315.82
WELDING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.....	8468.20-80
electric, laser, light or photon beam,	
ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic	
impulse or plasma arc.....	8515.21-80
WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES.....	3810.10
WELDING RODS, COATED OR CORED	
of base metals or metal carbide.....	8311
WELT FOOTWEAR.....	64-US1(a), 6403
WHALEBONE.....	0507
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90
WHALEBONE HAIR.....	0507
WHEAT GLUTEN.....	1109.00
WHEAT STARCH.....	1108.11
WHEAT. See CEREALS	
WHEEL RIMS	
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.92
WHEELED TOYS	
to be ridden by children.....	9501.00
WHEELS AND WHEEL SETS	
for railway or tramway locomotives	
and rolling stock.....	86-2(a), 8607
WHEY.....	0404.10
WHIPS.....	6602.00
WHISKERBOOMS.....	96-US1(a)
of broom corn.....	9603.10
WHISKIES.....	2208.30
WHISTLES	
mouth-blown.....	9208.90
WHITE CLOVER SEED.....	1209.22
WHITE PEA BEANS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
WHITING	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304
frozen.....	0303.78, 0304
WICKERWORK.....	Ch. 46
of plaiting materials.....	4602
WICKS	
textile.....	5908

WIGS	
of human or animal hair or of textile	
materials.....	6704
WILD MACE.....	0908.20
WILKINGS. See FRUIT	
WILLOW.....	46-1
plaiting materials.....	4601-4602
WILLOW (OSIER).....	1401.90
WINCHES.....	8425.20-39
WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.....	9205.10-90
WINDBREAKERS.....	62-6(b), 61-6(b)
men's or boys'.....	6211.20
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6201.91-99
women's or girls'.....	6101
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6202.91-99
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102
WINDING GEAR	
pit-head.....	8425.20
WINDING MACHINES	
for textiles.....	8445.40
WINDING WIRE.....	8544.11-19
WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER.....	4814
WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES	
of aluminum.....	7610.10
of iron or steel.....	7308.30
of plastics.....	39-11(d), 3925.20
of wood.....	4418.01
WINDSHIELD WIPERS	
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.40
WINDSHIELDS.....	7007.21
WINE.....	2204.10-30
WINE LEES.....	2307.00
WINE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
presses, crushers and similar machinery.....	8435.10
WIRE	
cored.....	8311.20, 8311.30
insulated.....	8544.11-60
iron or steel articles of.....	7326.20
magnetic, sound recorded.....	8524.90
of alloy steel.....	7229
of aluminum.....	76-1(c), 7605.11-29
of copper.....	74-1(f), 7408.11-29
of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(o)
of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7217.11-39
of iron or steel, stranded.....	7312.10
of iron or steel, used in articles,	
definition.....	73-2
of lead.....	78-1(c), 7803.00
of molybdenum.....	8102.93
of nickel.....	75-1(c), 7505.21-22
of precious metals and metals clad	
with precious metals.....	71-US1(b)
of stainless steel.....	7223.00
of tin.....	80-1(c), 8003.00
of tungsten.....	8101.93
of zinc.....	79-1(c), 7904
See also STRANDED WIRE	
WIRE BARS	
of copper.....	7403.12
WIRE WORKING MACHINES	
for working metal without removing material.....	8463.90
WIREWOUND RESISTORS	
electrical, other than for heating.....	8533.21-8533.39
WIRING SETS	
electric, for vehicles, aircraft or ships.....	8544.30
WITHERITE.....	2511.20
WOLFRAM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8101
WOLVES	
furskins, raw.....	4301.80
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
WOOD.....	Ch. 44
blocks for making smoking pipes.....	9614.10
chips or particles.....	4401.21-22
continuously shaped.....	4409
cross-ties.....	4406
densified.....	44-2, 4413.00
frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors.....	4414.00
furniture of.....	9403.30-60
furniture parts of.....	9403.90

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[WOOD (con.)]	
in the rough.....	4403.10
laminated.....	4412, 4418
machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties thereof.....	9024.80
ornaments of.....	4420.10
prefabricated buildings of.....	9406.00
railway sleepers.....	4406
sawn, chipped, sliced, or peeled.....	4407
seat parts of.....	9401.90
smoking pipes and bowls of.....	9614.20
strips of.....	46-1
veneer sheets.....	4408
WOOD CHARCOAL.....	4402.00
WOOD DOWEL PINS.....	4421.90
WOOD DOWEL RODS.....	4409
WOOD DRYERS.....	8419.32
WOOD EXCELSIOR.....	4405.00
WOOD FLOUR.....	4405.00
WOOD FOR WOODPULP.....	X-1
WOOD IN THE ROUGH.....	4403
WOOD MARQUETRY.....	4420
WOOD PICKETS AND STAKES.....	4404, 4421.90
WOOD PILES.....	4404, 4421.90
WOOD POLES.....	4404, 4421.90
WOOD SCRAP.....	4401.30
WOOD SCREWS of iron or steel.....	7318.12
WOOD STRIPS AND FRIEZES.....	44-US3, 4409
WOOD TREATING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.30
WOOD WASTE.....	44-US1(a), 4401.30
panels, boards, tiles and blocks of.....	6808.00
WOOD WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8465.10-99
WOOD WORKING MACHINES knives and blades for.....	8208.20
WOODPULP.....	X-1, Ch. 47
WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS.....	9205.90
WOOL	
babies' garments of.....	6209.10
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of.....	6111.10
blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs of.....	6301.20
dresses of.....	6204.41
dresses, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.41
glass.....	70-4, 7019
gloves, mittens and mitts of.....	6216.00
gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6116.91
men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of.....	6201.91
men's or boys' ensembles of.....	6203.21
men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.21
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6107.29
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, knitted or crocheted of.....	6101.10
men's or boys' overcoats of.....	6201.11
men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.10
men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6105.90
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of.....	6203.31
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.31
men's or boys' suits of.....	6203.11
men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.11
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts of.....	6203.41
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.41
prepared for use in making wigs.....	6703.00
scrap and worn articles of.....	6310.10 6310.90
shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of.....	6214.20
skirts.....	6204.51
skirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.51
slag, rock and similar mineral.....	6806.10

[WOOL (con.)]	
sweaters, vests, knitted or crocheted of.....	6110.10
women's or girls' blouses and shirts of.....	6206.20
women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.90
women's or girls' ensembles of.....	6204.21
women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.21
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.39
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of.....	6202.11
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, knitted or crocheted of.....	6102.10
women's or girls' padded, sleeveless jackets, anoraks, windbreakers of.....	6202.91
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.31
women's or girls' suits of.....	6204.11
women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.11
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts of.....	6204.61
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.61
WOOL FIBERS.....	51-1(a), 5101, 5103-5105
WOOL GREASE.....	1505
WOOL GREASE RESIDUES.....	15-4
WORD PROCESSING MACHINES.....	8469.10
WORK HOLDERS	
for machine tools.....	8466.20
electromagnetic or permanent magnet.....	8505.90
WORKS OF ART.....	Ch. 97
WORMS	
live.....	0106.00
WORMWOOD.....	12-4
WOVEN FABRICS	
of glass.....	70-US7
WOVEN PRODUCTS	
of iron or steel.....	7314.11
WRAPPING MACHINERY.....	8422.40
WRAPPING MACHINES for coins.....	8472.90
WREATHS	
of flowers and foliage.....	6-2
WRENCHES, HAND-OPERATED.....	8204
WRESTLING BOOTS.....	64-S1(b)
WRINGING MACHINERY	
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles.....	8451.90
WRIST STRAPS	
leather.....	42-3
WRIST WATCHES	
with case not of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.....	9102.11-29
with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	9101.11-29
WRITING BRUSHES.....	9603.30
WRITING COMPENDIUMS.....	4817.30
WRITING INK.....	3215
WRITING PAPER.....	4802.51-60, 4817.20
WRITING SLATES AND BOARDS.....	9610.00
X-RAY APPARATUS.....	9022.11-19
X-RAY GENERATORS.....	9022.11-19, 9022.90
X-RAY PLATES AND FILM	
sensitized, unexposed.....	3701.10, 3702.10
X-RAY TUBES.....	9022.30
XANTHATES.....	2930.10
XANTHEN-9-ONE.....	2932.90
XYLENE DIISOCYANATE.....	2929.10
m-XYLENE.....	2902.42
o-XYLENE.....	2902.41
p-XYLENE.....	2902.43
XYLENES.....	27-S3, 2707.30
mixed isomers.....	2902.44
XYLENOLS and their salts.....	2907.14
2,3-XYLIDINE.....	2921.49
2,4-XYLIDINE.....	2921.49
2,5-XYLIDINE.....	2921.49

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

3,4-XYLIDINE.....	2921.49
XYLOPHONES.....	9206.00
YACHTS.....	8903
parts for, of plastics.....	3926.90
YAMS	
fresh.....	0714.90
YARN..... XI-3, XI-4, XI-6, XI-S1(a-d)	
articles of, n.e.s.o.i.....	5609
chenille.....	5606
gimped.....	5110, 5605-5606
impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed.....	5604
loop wale.....	5606
metallized.....	5605
of artificial filament.....	5403, 5406.20
of artificial staple fibers.....	5510, 5511.30
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.20
of coarse animal hair.....	5110
of fine animal hair.....	5108-5109
of horsehair.....	5110
of paper.....	5308.30
of silk or silk waste.....	5004-5006
of synthetic filament.....	5402, 5406.10
of synthetic staple fibers.....	5509, 5511.10-20
of vegetable textile fibers except cotton.....	5306-5308
of wool.....	5106-5107, 5109
YEASTS.....	2102.10-20
extract.....	2103.90
YELLOW DENT CORN. <u>See</u> CEREALS	
YELLOW METAL BOLTS	
of copper.....	7415.32
YELLOWFIN TUNA	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
fresh or chilled.....	0302.32, 0304
frozen.....	0303.42, 0304
YELLOWTAIL	
prepared or preserved.....	1604.19
YOGURT.....	0403.10
YTTRIUM.....	2805.30
compounds.....	2846
YUCCA	
prepared or preserved.....	2008.99
ZINC..... Ch. 79, 79-S1(a)	
ash and residues containing.....	2620.11-19
casting grade.....	79-US1, 7901.12
ores and concentrates.....	2608.00
spelter.....	2620.11
ZINC ALLOYS	
definition.....	79-S1(b)
ZINC CHLORIDE.....	2827.36
ZINC CHROMATE.....	2841.20
ZINC DUST.....	79-S1(c), 7903.10
ZINC OXIDE.....	2817.00
pigment preparations based on.....	3206.49
ZINC PEROXIDE.....	2817.00
ZINC SULFATE.....	2833.26
ZINC SULFIDE.....	2830.20
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.42
ZIRCONIUM	
and articles thereof.....	8109
ores and concentrates.....	2615.10
ZIRCONIUM DIOXIDE.....	2825.60
ZITHERS.....	9202.90
ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS.....	9705.00
ZORIS.....	6402.20

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHANGE RECORD TO THE 1998 EDITION

NOTE: This change record does NOT reflect previously proclaimed staged reductions in rates of duty or changes in quota quantities. However, attention is drawn to the fact that the final staged reduction in special rates of duty for goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 has been implemented effective Jan. 1, 1998, and that provisions of subchapter V of chapter 99 should not be used as of that date.

GN 4(a)	Cyprus deleted from indep. coun. list; Aruba, Cayman Isls., Greenland, Macau deleted from non-ind. coun. list
Notice to Exporters	Modified
0302.69.4092	Added
0302.69.4096	Deleted
0302.69.4098	Added
0303.39.0020	Added
0303.39.0030	Added
0303.39.0090	Deleted
0303.39.0095	Added
0303.74.0010	Added
0303.74.0090	Added
0303.79.4015	Added
0303.79.4095	Deleted
0303.79.4096	Added
0304.10.4091	Deleted
0304.10.4092	Renumbered as 0304.10.4096 with no change of content
0304.10.4093	Added
0304.10.4094	Added
0304.10.4095	Renumbered as 0304.10.4099 with no change of content
0304.10.4096	(see 0304.10.4092)
0304.10.4099	(see 0304.10.4095)
0809.30.4010	Added
0809.30.4090	Added
1005.10.0010	Added
1005.10.0090	Added
1207.99.0010	Added
1207.99.0090	Added
1209.30.0010	Added
1209.30.0090	Added
1209.91.6010	Added
1209.91.6090	Added
1209.91.8007	Deleted
1209.91.8008	Added
1209.91.8009	Added
1704.90.3510	Added
1704.90.3590	Added
1806.31.0040	Deleted
1806.31.0041	Added
1806.31.0049	Added
1806.90.9010	Deleted
1806.90.9011	Added
1806.90.9019	Added

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

1905.30.0020	Deleted
1905.30.0021	Added
1905.30.0029	Added
1905.30.0040	Deleted
1905.30.0041	Added
1905.30.0049	Added
3923.90.0012	Added
3923.90.0014	Added
3923.90.0016	Added
3923.90.0080	Added
52Stat.N.1(p)	Added
5208.52.3035	Added
5208.52.3040	Deleted
5208.52.3045	Added
5208.52.4035	Added
5208.52.4040	Deleted
5208.52.4045	Added
5208.52.4055	Added
5208.52.4060	Deleted
5208.52.4065	Added
5208.59.2015	Added
5208.59.2020	Deleted
5208.59.2025	Added
5208.59.2085	Added
5208.59.2090	Deleted
5208.59.2095	Added
5209.51.6015	Added
5209.51.6020	Deleted
5209.51.6025	Added
5209.51.6030	Deleted
5209.51.6032	Added
5209.51.6035	Added
5209.59.0015	Added
5209.59.0020	Deleted
5209.59.0025	Added
5211.59.0015	Added
5211.59.0020	Deleted
5211.59.0025	Added
54Stat.N.2(c)	Modified ("weighting" replaces "weighing")
55Stat.N.2(c)	Modified ("weighting" replaces "weighing")
5605.00.10	MX special rate reduced to "free"
5605.00.90	MX special rate reduced to "free"
5702.49.15	"A" changed to "A*" (eff. 7/1/97)
5903.20.25	Footnote added
5904.91.00	"A" changed to "A*" (eff. 7/1/97)
5911.31.0010	Square meters added as unit of quantity
5911.31.0020	Square meters added as unit of quantity
5911.31.0030	Square meters added as unit of quantity
5911.31.0080	Square meters added as unit of quantity
5911.32.0010	Square meters added as unit of quantity
5911.32.0020	Square meters added as unit of quantity
5911.32.0030	Square meters added as unit of quantity
5911.32.0080	Square meters added as unit of quantity
6302.91.00	Footnote added
6404.11.9010	Added
6404.11.9020	Added

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

6404.11.9030	Deleted
6404.11.9040	Added
6404.11.9050	Added
6404.11.9060	Deleted
6404.11.9070	Added
6404.11.9080	Added
6404.11.9090	Deleted
7901.12.10	Change MX rate to Free
8424.81.9030	Deleted
8424.81.9040	Added
8424.81.9090	Added
8477.10.9030	Added
8477.10.9040	Added
8477.10.9050	Added
8477.10.9060	Added
8477.10.9095	Deleted
8548.10.2500	Added
8548.10.2540	Deleted
8548.10.2580	Deleted
8606.99.0030	Added
8606.99.0060	Added
8714.91.90	Changed MX rate to Free
88Stat.N.1	Deleted
8803.10.0010	Deleted
8803.10.0015	Added
8803.10.0030	Added
8803.10.0050	Deleted
8803.10.0060	Added
8803.20.0010	Deleted
8803.20.0015	Added
8803.20.0030	Added
8803.20.0050	Deleted
8803.20.0060	Added
8803.30.0010	Deleted
8803.30.0015	Added
8803.30.0030	Added
8803.30.0050	Deleted
8803.30.0060	Added
8803.90.9010	Deleted
8803.90.9015	Added
8803.90.9030	Added
8803.90.9050	Deleted
8803.90.9060	Added
9503.10.0010	Changed unit of quantity to "No."
9503.10.0025	Changed unit of quantity to "No."
9503.20.0030	Changed unit of quantity to "No."
9503.70.0000	Changed unit of quantity to "No."
9503.90.0020	Changed unit of quantity to "No."
9503.90.0045	Changed unit of quantity to "No."
9902.84.77	Added
9905.20.25	Added
9905.39.21	Added
9905.44.21	Added
9905.54.20	Added
9905.56.04	Added
9905.68.15	Added

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

9905.73.40	Added
9905.91.07	Added
9905.91.14	Added
9906.29.33	Added
9906.29.35	Added
9906.44.21	Added
9906.59.03	Added
9906.63.02	Added
9906.73.18	Added

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHANGE RECORD: SUPPLEMENT 1 TO THE HTS (1998)

Note: This change record does NOT reflect changes in rates of duty for goods of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the HTS, or the deletion of footnotes pertaining to such goods, where these changes were made by Proclamation 7113, effective as of Aug. 1, 1998. A copy of the annex to that proclamation (listing those tariff provisions where special rates of duty were changed for such goods) appears at the end of this change record; however, the authentic text of the proclamation is set forth in the Federal Register.

GN3(a)(iv)(C)	Modified (statutory section reference added)
GN4	Footnote added following title
GN4(a)	Two associations of countries added
GN4(b)(i)	Statutory reference updated
GN4(c)	Statutory reference in final par. updated
GN4(d)	Modified
GN7(d)(iv)	Deleted (contents moved to 7(g) and modified)
GN7(g)	Inserted
GN8(b)(ii)	Technical correction
GN8(b)(iii)(A)	Technical correction
GN8(b)(iii)(B)	Technical correction
GN10(e)(i)(A)	Statutory reference updated
GN10(f)	Statutory reference updated
GN12(t)/61.CR1	Modified (conforming change)
GN12(t)/62.CR1	Modified (conforming change)
GN12(t)/84.231	Technical correction
GN12(t)/85.89(A)	Technical correction
GN12(t)/85.90	Technical correction
0202.30.10	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
0303.74.0010	Deleted (see existing HTSA 0303.79.4015)
0303.74.0090	Deleted
0303.79.4093	Added
0304.20.6093	Added
0304.20.6098	Added
0304.20.6099	Deleted (text on pp. 3-6 to 3-14 rebalanced)
0305.59.40	Deleted special rates (col.1-gen. rate is "Free")
04USNote21	Deleted allocation for Hungary
04USNote25	Modified allocation for Hungary
0403.90.02	Deleted "v" in Units of Quantity column (typographical error)
0703.10.40	Changed "A+" to "A" in col.1-special
0708.90.30	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
0710.29.30	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
0711.30.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
0711.40.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
0712.90.74	Added
0712.90.75	Deleted
0712.90.78	Added
0802.50.20	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
0802.90.80	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
0811.20.20	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
1006.30.10	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
1104.22.00	Deleted "MX" (typographical error)
1602.50.09	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
1604.15.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
1701.91.42	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
1806.32.70	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
2002.90.0010	Deleted
2002.90.0020	Deleted
2002.90.0030	Deleted
2002.90.0040	Deleted
2002.90.0050	Deleted
2002.90.40	Added
2002.90.80	Added
2002.90.8010	Added
2002.90.8020	Added

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

2002.90.8030	Added
2002.90.8040	Added
2002.90.8050	Added
2008.11.02	Deleted special rates (col.1-gen. rate is "Free")
2008.11.05	Deleted special rates (col.1-gen. rate is "Free")
2009.30.10	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
2101.12.38	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
2101.12.48	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
2101.12.54	Moved "J" from Units of Quantity col. to col.1-special (typographical error)
2101.12.58	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
2101.20.32	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
2101.20.38	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
2101.20.48	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
2105.00.40	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
2106.90.06	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
2208.40.60	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
2208.90.05	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
2401.10.65	Added "CA" indicator to col.1-special (typographical error)
2401.10.95	Removed "CA" indicator from col.1-special (typographical error)
2401.20.35	Added "CA" indicator to col.1-special (typographical error)
2401.20.57	Removed "CA" indicator from col.1-special (typographical error)
2401.20.57	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
2516.90.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
2620.90.20	Changed col.1-general rate of duty from 18.5¢/kg on tungsten content + 4% to 17.6¢/kg on tungsten content + 4%
2815.20.0050	Added
2815.20.0090	Added
2826.19.0010	Added
2826.19.0080	Added
2915.39.35	Corrected rate of duty
2922.49.37	Added "L" in col.1-special
2933.59.95	Added "K" in col.1-special
3204.12.20	Changed "A+" to "A*" in col.1-special
3204.12.30	Changed "A+" to "A*" in col.1-special
3204.12.45	Changed "A+" to "A*" in col.1-special
3204.12.50	Changed "A+" to "A*" in col.1-special
3204.19.2560	Added
3204.19.2590	Deleted
3204.19.2595	Added
3824.90.28	Changed "A+" to "A*" in col.1-special
3920.62.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
4104.39.40	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
4202.22.35	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
4202.22.70	Added "(s)" following MX rate and added footnote
4202.92.6090	Renumbered as 4202.92.6091 with no change in content
4202.92.9025	Renumbered as 4202.92.9026 with no change in content
4202.92.9035	Renumbered as 4202.92.9036 with no change in content
4301.60.30	Modified col.1-general rate (typographical error)
4409.10.40	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
4411.19.40	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
4412.22.50	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
4809.10.20	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
XI-AUSN3(a)	Modified
XI-AUSN3(b)	Modified
XI-AUSN3(c)	Modified
XI-AUSN3(d)	Modified
XI-AUSN3(e)	Modified
XI-AUSN3(f)	Modified
XI-AUSN3(g)	Modified
XI-AUSN4(a)	Modified
XI-AUSN4(b)	Modified
XI-AUSN4(c)	Modified
XI-AUSN4(d)	Modified
XI-AUSN5(a)	Modified

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-AUSN5(b)	Modified
XI-AUSN5(c)	Modified
XI-AUSN5(d)	Modified
6002.92.9020	Added
6002.92.9080	Added
6101.90.10	Inserted missing unit of quantity
6108.22	Inserted missing designator
6302.10.0005	Added
6302.10.0008	Added
6302.10.0010	Deleted
6302.10.0015	Added
6303.92.10	Description modified (tech. correction)
6307.90.9905	Added
6307.90.9907	Added
6307.90.9909	Added
6501.00.60	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
6505.90.9075	Added
6505.90.9085	Added
6505.90.9095	Deleted
6702.90.65	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
7013.29.60	Corrected typographical error in article description
7103.99.10	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
7108.12.50	Changed "A+" to "A" in col.1-special
7108.13.70	Changed "A+" to "A" in col.1-special
7113.11.20	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
7113.19.29	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7117.90.55	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7202.50.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7206.90.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7307.91.30	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7313.00.00	Corrected typographical error in article description
7401.10.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7407.22.30	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7409.39.50	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7411.21.50	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7614.90.20	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
7615.19.10	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
7904.00.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
8108.90.60	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
8112.11.60	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
8409.99.99	Changed "A*" to "A" in col.1-special
8524.51.30	Added "CA" in col.1-special
8525.20.05	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
8528.12.16	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
8529.90.88	Replaced "0.5% (CA)" with "Free (CA)" in col.1-special
8532.22.0055	Added
8532.22.0060	Deleted
8532.22.0085	Added
8534.00.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
8606.30.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
87	Reprinted p. 87-10 to correct printing omission
8704.10.50	Changed "A+" to "A" in col.1-special
8708.40.50	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
9001.30.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
9017.20.50	Modified article description
9614.20.60	Changed "A" to "A*" in col.1-special
98SubchIII-USN 3(d) & 3(e)	U.S. note 3(d) modified and redesignated as note 3(e); new U.S. note 3(d) inserted
9817.29.01	Modified article description
9901.00.50	Modified effective period
9901.00.52	Modified effective period
99SubchIII-USN 7	Added
9903.11.05	Added
9903.11.06	Added
9903.11.07	Added

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Proclaimed Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff
Schedule of the United States to Implement
Tariff Acceleration Under the NAFTA

As set forth in section A of the annex to Proc. 7113 of July 31, 1998, set forth in the authoritative text published in the Federal Register, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after August 1, 1998, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn of the HTS was modified by deleting the rate of duty and the "(MX)" following such rate for the provisions listed below and by inserting "MX" in alphabetical order in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty already appearing in the Special subcolumn. This list is provided for reference only.

2909.49.10	5208.31.40	5210.29.80	5212.25.60	5407.81.00
2909.49.15	5208.31.60	5210.31.40	5402.10.30	5407.82.00
2915.90.14	5208.31.80	5210.31.60	5402.10.60	5407.83.00
2915.90.18	5208.32.30	5210.31.80	5402.31.30	5407.84.00
2916.39.03	5208.32.40	5210.39.40	5402.31.60	5407.91.05
2916.39.06	5208.32.50	5210.39.60	5402.32.30	5407.91.10
2916.39.45	5208.39.40	5210.39.80	5402.32.60	5407.91.20
2916.39.75	5208.39.60	5210.41.40	5402.33.30	5407.92.05
2917.39.70	5208.39.80	5210.41.60	5402.33.60	5407.92.10
2921.22.10	5208.41.40	5210.41.80	5402.39.30	5407.92.20
2922.49.27	5208.41.60	5210.42.00	5402.39.60	5407.93.05
2924.29.75	5208.41.80	5210.49.20	5402.41.90	5407.93.10
2933.40.08	5208.42.30	5210.49.40	5402.43.10	5407.93.15
2933.40.15	5208.42.40	5210.49.60	5402.43.90	5407.93.20
2933.40.20	5208.42.50	5210.49.80	5402.59.00	5407.94.05
2933.40.26	5208.43.00	5210.51.40	5402.61.00	5407.94.10
2933.40.60	5208.49.20	5210.51.60	5402.62.00	5407.94.20
2933.40.70	5208.49.40	5210.51.80	5402.69.00	5408.10.00
2933.90.13	5208.49.60	5210.59.40	5403.20.60	5408.21.00
2934.90.05	5208.49.80	5210.59.60	5403.39.00	5408.22.10
2934.90.06	5208.51.40	5210.59.80	5403.49.00	5408.22.90
2934.90.08	5208.51.60	5211.11.00	5404.10.80	5408.23.11
2934.90.39	5208.51.80	5211.19.00	5405.00.30	5408.23.19
2934.90.44	5208.52.30	5211.21.00	5406.10.00	5408.23.21
3808.30.50	5208.52.40	5211.29.00	5406.20.00	5408.23.29
3811.90.00	5208.52.50	5211.31.00	5407.10.00	5408.24.10
3822.00.50	5208.59.40	5211.39.00	5407.20.00	5408.24.90
3824.90.28	5208.59.60	5211.41.00	5407.30.10	5408.31.05
3824.90.45	5208.59.80	5211.43.00	5407.30.90	5408.31.10
3824.90.90	5209.11.00	5211.49.00	5407.42.00	5408.31.20
5112.11.10	5209.19.00	5211.51.00	5407.43.10	5408.32.05
5112.19.20	5209.21.00	5211.59.00	5407.43.20	5408.32.10
5208.11.20	5209.29.00	5212.11.10	5407.44.00	5408.32.30
5208.11.40	5209.31.60	5212.11.60	5407.53.10	5408.32.90
5208.11.60	5209.39.00	5212.12.10	5407.53.20	5408.33.05
5208.11.80	5209.41.60	5212.12.60	5407.61.11	5408.33.10
5208.12.40	5209.43.00	5212.13.10	5407.61.19	5408.33.15
5208.12.60	5209.49.00	5212.13.60	5407.61.21	5408.33.30
5208.12.80	5209.51.60	5212.14.10	5407.61.29	5408.33.90
5208.19.40	5209.59.00	5212.14.60	5407.61.91	5408.34.05
5208.19.60	5210.11.40	5212.15.10	5407.61.99	5408.34.10
5208.19.80	5210.11.60	5212.15.60	5407.69.10	5408.34.30
5208.21.20	5210.11.80	5212.21.10	5407.69.20	5408.34.90
5208.21.40	5210.19.40	5212.21.60	5407.69.30	5501.10.00
5208.21.60	5210.19.60	5212.22.10	5407.69.40	5502.00.00
5208.22.40	5210.19.80	5212.22.60	5407.69.90	5503.40.00
5208.22.60	5210.21.40	5212.23.10	5407.71.00	5503.90.90
5208.22.80	5210.21.60	5212.23.60	5407.72.00	5506.90.00
5208.29.40	5210.21.80	5212.24.10	5407.73.10	5512.11.00
5208.29.60	5210.29.40	5212.24.60	5407.73.20	5512.19.00
5208.29.80	5210.29.60	5212.25.10	5407.74.00	5512.91.00

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1998) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

5512.99.00	5603.14.30	6210.10.50
5513.11.00	5603.14.90	6302.21.30
5513.12.00	5603.91.00	6302.21.50
5513.13.00	5603.92.00	6302.21.70
5513.19.00	5603.93.00	6302.21.90
5513.21.00	5603.94.10	6302.22.10
5513.22.00	5603.94.30	6302.22.20
5513.23.00	5603.94.90	6302.29.00
5513.29.00	5604.20.00	6302.31.30
5513.31.00	5604.90.00	6302.31.50
5513.32.00	5607.50.25	6302.31.70
5513.33.00	5608.11.00	6302.31.90
5513.39.00	5608.19.10	6302.32.10
5513.41.00	5608.19.20	6302.32.20
5513.42.00	5608.90.10	6302.39.00
5513.43.00	5609.00.10	6302.91.00
5513.49.00	5801.10.00	6304.19.05
5514.11.00	5801.21.00	6304.19.10
5514.12.00	5801.23.00	6304.19.15
5514.13.00	5801.24.00	6304.19.20
5514.19.00	5801.26.00	6304.19.30
5514.21.00	5801.31.00	6307.90.30
5514.22.00	5801.33.00	6307.90.40
5514.23.00	5801.34.00	6307.90.50
5514.29.00	5801.36.00	6307.90.60
5514.31.00	5802.11.00	6307.90.68
5514.32.00	5802.19.00	6307.90.72
5514.33.00	5802.20.00	6307.90.75
5514.39.00	5802.30.00	6307.90.89
5514.41.00	5803.10.00	6505.90.15
5514.42.00	5803.90.11	6505.90.20
5514.43.00	5803.90.12	6505.90.25
5514.49.00	5803.90.20	6505.90.30
5515.11.00	5803.90.30	6505.90.40
5515.12.00	5803.90.40	6505.90.50
5515.13.05	5811.00.10	6505.90.60
5515.19.00	5811.00.20	6505.90.70
5515.21.00	5811.00.30	6505.90.80
5515.22.05	5811.00.40	6505.90.90
5515.29.00	5901.10.10	7216.22.00
5515.91.00	5901.10.20	7219.21.00
5515.92.05	5901.90.20	7219.22.00
5515.92.10	5901.90.40	7220.11.00
5515.99.00	5903.20.10	7223.00.10
5516.21.00	5903.20.18	7223.00.50
5516.22.00	5903.20.25	7223.00.90
5516.23.00	5903.20.30	7229.10.00
5516.24.00	5903.90.25	8544.51.90
5516.31.05	5903.90.30	9101.11.40
5516.32.05	5905.00.90	9101.11.80
5516.33.05	5906.91.10	9102.11.10
5516.34.05	5906.91.25	9102.11.25
5516.34.10	5906.91.30	9102.11.30
5516.41.00	5906.99.10	9102.11.45
5516.42.00	5906.99.25	9102.11.50
5516.43.00	5906.99.30	9102.11.65
5516.44.00	5907.00.15	9102.11.70
5516.91.00	5907.00.35	9102.11.95
5516.92.00	5907.00.60	9102.91.40
5516.93.00	5907.00.80	9102.91.80
5516.94.00	5908.00.00	9108.11.40
5602.21.00	5909.00.20	9108.11.80
5603.11.00	5910.00.90	
5603.12.00	5911.31.00	
5603.13.00	5911.32.00	

